DECEMBER 1981 Vol. 6, No. 12
$2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGraw-Hill Publication

BYTE ®

the small systems journal

HEX ANGELS

PLAYER 0 00240
PLAYER 1 02130
PLAYER 2 01560
PLAYER 3 02100

YOUR SCORE 14520

PC 0100011101100001
SP 01101101 SP 01100101
A 01110011

ROBERT TINNEY

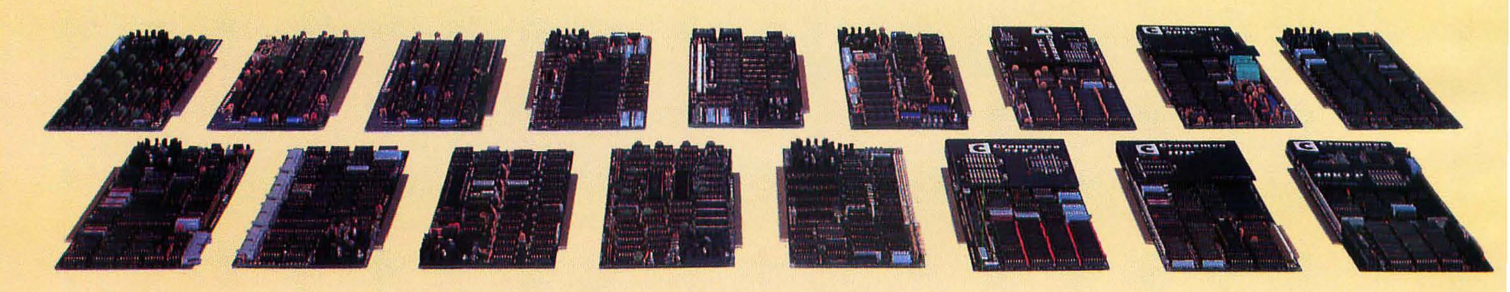
COMPUTER GAMES

INSERT 25 SECTOR DISK ⟹

A new small computer that won't limit you tomorrow



New Cromemco System One shown with our high-capability terminal and printer.



Expandability

Here's a low-priced computer that won't run out of memory capacity or expandability halfway through your project.

Typically, computer usage tends to grow, requiring more capability, more memory, more storage. Without a lot of capability and expandability, your computer can be obsolete from the start.

The new System One is a real building-block machine. It has capability and expandability by the carload.

Look at these features:

- **Z80-A processor**
- **64K of RAM**
- **780K of disk storage**
- **CRT and printer interfaces**
- **Eight S-100 card slots, allowing expansion with**
  - **color graphics**
  - **additional memory**
  - **additional interfaces for telecommunications, data acquisition, etc.**
- **Small size**

GENEROUS DISK STORAGE

The 780K of disk storage in the System One Model CS-1 is much greater than what is typically available in small computers. But here, too, you have a choice since a second version, Model CS-1H, has a 5" Winchester drive that gives you **5 megabytes** of disk storage.

MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING CAPABILITY

Believe it or not, this new computer even offers multi-user capability when used with our advanced CROMIX* operating system option. Not only does this outstanding O/S support multiple users on this computer but does so with powerful features like multiple directories, file protection and record level lock. CROMIX lets you run multiple jobs as well.

In addition to our highly-acclaimed CROMIX, there is our CDOS*. This is an enhanced CP/M† type system designed for single-user applications. CP/M and a wealth of CP/M-compatible software are also available for the new System One through third-party vendors.

COLOR GRAPHICS/WORD PROCESSING

This small computer even gives you the option of outstanding high-resolution color graphics with our Model SDI interface and two-port RAM cards.

Then there's our tremendously wide range of Cromemco software including packages for word processing, business, and much more, all usable with the new System One.

ANTI-OBSOLESCENCE/LOW-PRICED

As you can see, the new One offers you a lot of performance. It's obviously designed with anti-obsolescence in mind.

What's more, it's priced at only $3,995. That's considerably less than many machines with much less capability. And it's not that much more than many machines that have little or nothing in the way of expandability.

Physically, the One is small — 7" high. And it's all-metal in construction. It's only 14⅛" wide, ideal for desk top use. A rack mount option is also available.

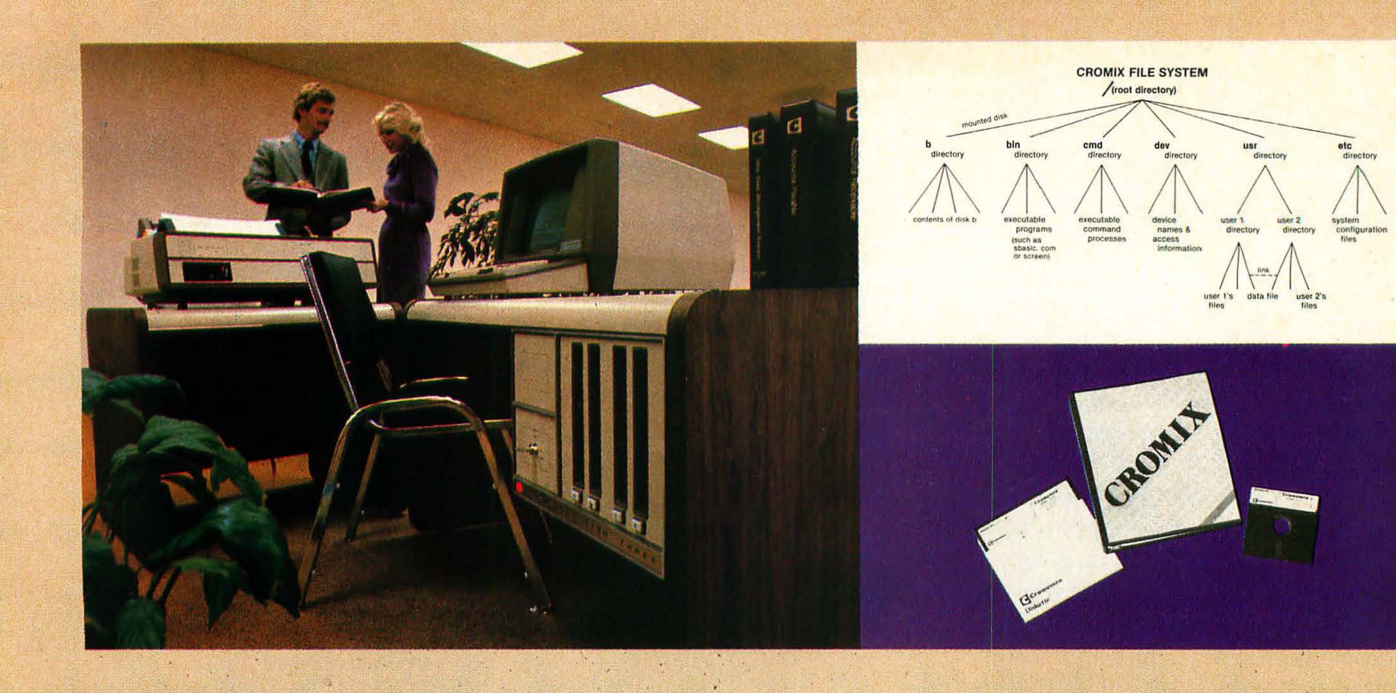
CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

Get all the details on this important building-block computer. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep now. He'll show you how the new System One can grow with your task.

*CROMIX and CDOS are trademarks of Cromemco Inc.
†CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



Circle 111 on inquiry card.



CROMIX*— Cromemco's outstanding UNIX†—like operating system

CROMIX is just the kind of major development you've come to expect from Cromemco. After all, we're already well-known for the most respected software in the microcomputer field.

And now we've come up with the industry's first UNIX-lookalike for microcomputers. It's a tried and proven operating system. It's available on both 5" and 8" diskettes for Cromemco systems with 128K or more of memory.

Here are just some of the features you get in this powerful Cromemco system:

- Multi-user and multi-tasking capability
- Hierarchical directories
- Completely compatible file, device, and interprocess I/O
- Extensive subsystem support

FILE SYSTEM

One of the important features of our CROMIX is its file system comprised of hierarchical directories. It's a tree structure of three types of files: data files, directories, and device files. File, device, and interprocess I/O are compatible among these file types (input and output may be redirected interchangeably from and to any source or destination).

The tree structure allows different directories to be maintained for different users or functions with no chance of conflict.

PROTECTED FILES

Because of the hierarchical structure of the file system, CROMIX maintains separate ownership of every file and directory. All files can thus be protected from access by other users of the system. In fact, each file is protected by **four separate access privileges** in each of the three user categories.

TREMENDOUS ADDRESS SPACE, FAST ACCESS

The flexible file system and generalized disk structure of CROMIX give a disk address space in excess of one gigabyte per volume — file size is limited only by available disk capacity.

Speed of access to disk files has also been optimized. Average access speeds far surpass any yet implemented on microcomputers.

'C' COMPILER AVAILABLE, TOO

Cromemco offers a wide range of languages that operate under CROMIX. These include a high-level command process language and extensive subsystem support such as COBOL, FORTRAN IV, RATFOR, LISP, and 32K and 16K BASICs.

There is even our highly-acclaimed 'C' compiler which allows a programmer fingertip access to CROMIX system calls.

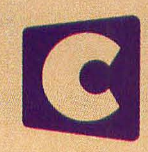
THE STANDARD O-S FOR THE FUTURE

The power and breadth of its features make CROMIX the standard for the next generation of microcomputer operating systems.

And yet it is available for a surprisingly low $595.

The thing to do is to get all this capability working for you now. Get in touch with your Cromemco rep today.

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
†UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories



Cromemco™
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

BYTE INDEX Sept '75 to Dec '81 — Starts p366

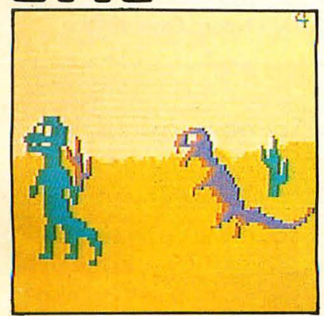
Volume 6, Number 12

Features

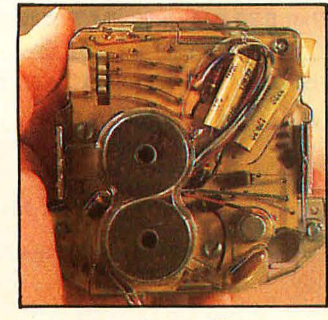
Reviews

Nucleus

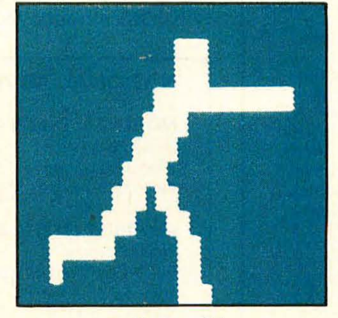
BYTE



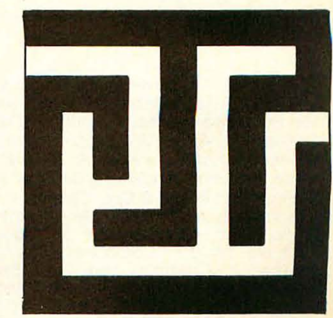
Page 36



Page 42



Page 74



Page 190





In This Issue

Playing games may not be the most important task your computer does, but it sure makes for a lot of fun. As Robert Tinney's cover illustrates, computers play a central role in our recreational activites. BYTE's writers have been working hard at playing games, and their articles and reviews will help you pick and choose from among the many computer games available. Senior editor Gregg Williams speculates on the shape of games to come in the editorial, "New Games, New Directions." Thomas W Malone analyzes the attraction of computer games in "What Makes Computer Games Fun?" To learn how you can turn your game ideas into cash, see the rules for the BYTE Game Contest, page 302.

On a more serious note, the Atari Tutorial continues with Part 4, "Display-List Interrupts" and William Barden Jr presents the first installment of a new series on Radio Shack computers, "Color Computer from A to D, Make your Color Computer 'See' and 'Feel' Better." BYTE's six-year cumulative index will eliminate those random searches for that specific article. See page 366. All this, plus our regular features.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year air delivery to Europe. $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

ABC

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

Circle 374 on inquiry card. →

Editorial

New Games New Directions

by Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

An editor leads a hard life, believe it or not. For example, in preparing for this issue, more than $1000 worth of game software passed across my desk before being returned to the manufacturers. This may sound like software heaven to you—it did to me at first. But even with this intriguing software temporarily floating around the office and my own computer and games to tempt me at home, I can't manage to spare an hour (let alone ten) playing the newest adventure game.

Sometimes I'm not even sure I *like* games. But I know I like the idea—board games, card games, computer games, even books on game design. I think about games a lot and subscribe to two games magazines. Occasionally, I fantasize about designing the ultimate game, one that would leave the whole world breathless (and, not coincidentally, make me very wealthy). Looking for some family resemblance to games I enjoy, I search the face of every new game as if it were a person. The following sections depict a few of my findings.

New Machines, New Games

Games will take new directions with new machines. For sound and video graphics, the Atari 400 and 800 computers are hard to beat. These two machines have special hardware that accomplishes what most game programmers have to do in software. This not only makes the game faster but also makes programming faster, simpler, and much easier.

Another exciting machine is the IBM Personal Computer. Although I'll be reviewing it in-depth next month, several features are of interest to game players and programmers. First, the advanced disk BASIC has a number of very powerful commands for generating graphic images and music. You can store drawing and music commands as standard Microsoft BASIC string variables (somewhat akin to the "shape tables" for specifying graphic images in the Apple II). Not only can the program manipulate these strings, but a command string can refer to another string within its definition. The advanced BASIC also offers built-in commands for drawing and filling in rectangles, ellipses, circles, and pie wedges. Rectangular areas of graphics can be saved in arrays, then later returned to the screen with a single command. Light pens and joysticks are possible input devices, and advanced BASIC commands allow a BASIC subroutine to be executed when certain real-time events occur (the computer then returns to the interrupted BASIC program). All this, coupled with the speed of an extended Microsoft BASIC running on a 16-bit machine, makes the IBM Personal Computer an excellent gaming device. Since the BASIC is very fast by current standards, IBM Personal Computer owners will be able to write rather interesting graphics games without leaving BASIC!

Multiplayer Games

I think there's a large market for multiplayer games. Two-player games are fine, but it's really fun to get a group of people together for an exciting game. I realized this while playing some two- and four-player video games on the Atari Video Computer System (the game cartridge system, not the microcomputer). Even though the games were simple, it was a lot of fun to be playing a game with three other people.

New! Z Controller and Z Drives . . .

Expect more from Percom. You won't be disappointed.

Percom's *double-density* Z Controller for the H-89 is now available. Besides its many outstanding drive control features, the Z Controller includes a *bonus parallel port* that lets you directly connect your computer to a standard, off-the-shelf Epson MX-80, Okidata Microline 80 or other low-cost printer.

• Controls up to four single- or double-headed mini-disk drives. • Handles 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives, and other standard track densities. • Formatted data storage capacity of 80-track diskettes is over 368 Kbytes. Forty-track diskettes store over 184 Kbytes. Capacities for other track densities are proportional. A Z system with four double-headed, 80-track drives provides almost 3 megabytes of on-line data. • The Z Controller co-resides with your H-89 disk drive controller. Your software can select either, and you don't have to move drives around when switching between systems. • The Z Controller includes Percom's proven digital data separator circuit and a dependable write-precompensation circuit. Expect reliable disk operation for a long, long time under 'Z' control. • The Percom Z Controller is priced at only $249.95, complete with HDOS-compatible disk drivers on diskette, internal interconnecting cable and comprehensive users manual.

System requirements – H-89 Computer with 24 Kbytes memory (min), Replacement ROM Kit H-88-7 and HDOS 2.0.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

Toll-Free Order Number: **1-800-527-1222**

Add-On Z Drives for H-89, H-8 Computers

• Forty- and eighty-track densities in either 1- or 2-drive modules. • All drives are rated for single- and double-density operation. With a Z Controller, an 80-track drive can store over 364 Kbytes (formatted, one-side), a 40-track drive can store over 184 Kbytes. • Some models permit "flippy" storage, letting you flip a diskette and store files on the second side. • Z drives are fully tested, including a 48-hour operating burn-in to prevent shipment of drives with latent defects. • Assembled and tested one-drive units from only $399, two-drive units from only $795.

System requirements – H-89 or H-8 computer with 16-Kbyte RAM, Heath first-drive floppy disk system, HDOS and drives interconnecting cable. (Two-drive interconnecting cable optionally available from Percom)

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Watch for announcement of 'Z' CP/M.

Yes . . . I'd like to know more about Percom Z drives and the Z Controller. Rush me free literature.

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., Dept. 26 -B02
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name ____________________

street ____________________

city ____________ state ________

zip ____________ phone number ____________

MAIL TODAY!

Editorial

Certainly one of the most engaging and innovative games produced in the last year or so is Timothy Smith's Olympic Decathlon, distributed by Microsoft Consumer Products (see page 74 of this issue). Not only are the graphics overwhelming and the idea clever, but the involvement of up to eight people in Decathlon's ten athletic events makes it a great party game. Even though only one or two people are actively participating at once, the game is interesting to watch, and everyone wants to see how the new player affects the cumulative ratings. Olympic Decathlon is the first true party game for microcomputers, but I'm certain it won't be the last.

Microcomputers and War Games

"War gaming," which usually calls to *mind* historical simulations with maps laid out on a hexagonal grid and *plenty* of cardboard playing pieces, is an area that is begging for the assistance of microcomputers. Many of us have tried war games and have balked at the hundreds of cardboard counters, the long and often unclear rule books, and the tedious resolution of combat through dice rolls and large tables. With microcomputers we can eliminate (or at least lessen) these problems; they can also do things never before possible with conventional war games.

Another advantage microcomputers can bring to war gaming is the ability to give each player only partial (or even misleading) information about troop positions and other aspects of the game. (This is in contrast with the complete information conveyed by having the game board and pieces in full view, as is done in most war games.) Microcomputer-based war games also provide a fairly intelligent enemy for solitary play.

Microcomputers are beginning to be taken seriously by war game producers. Several programs help ease the more tedious and time-consuming portions of existing war games; these do not replace the map-and-cardboard-counters game but are used to make play easier and faster. Avalon Hill, the company that started war gaming as we know it in the late 1950s, now offers a line of microcomputer games, some of which have military themes. Although these can't be called war games as such, Avalon Hill's entry into the microcomputer game market is important, and I'm sure that the company will make additional, more successful entries into the market.

Simulations Publications, Incorporated (SPI), which publishes the leading American war-gaming magazine, *Strategy and Tactics*, is also showing some interest in microcomputers. As this article is going to press, SPI is advertising for a microcomputer programmer/war-gamester for their staff. Their magazine on game design, *Moves*, occasionally contains microcomputer game reviews and speculations on the future of war gaming. (For people like me who can't get interested in historical war gaming, SPI also publishes *Ares*, a magazine that deals with science-fiction gaming. Like *Strategy and Tac-*

RUN CP/M 2 to 4 TIMES FASTER!

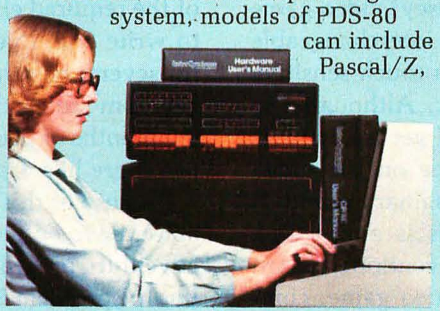
The ultimate single user machine
The PDS-80™ with Cache BIOS™ is a professional system designed for the most rigorous single user CP/M* environments . . . in business, software development, scientific, educational and industrial research . . . where speed and program space are critical factors.

SymBIOSis quadruples speed
No matter what high-level language you use . . . Cobol, Basic, Fortran, PL/1, or Pascal . . . PDS-80 offers more speed, power and reliability than any other floppy based CP/M system currently on the market. The InterSystems Cache BIOS fully exploits the advanced DMA and interrupt features of our reliable Series II hardware to buffer whole tracks in extended memory so most operations run two to four times faster than on other floppy based systems . . . actually equals the speed of many small hard disk systems. And Cache BIOS also provides many sophisticated system test and protection features to assure reliable operation.

An advanced CP/M application system
PDS-80 has all you need for commercial systems integration and applications software development . . . including a choice of the industry's only integral 8 bit front panel. Best of all, PDS-80 allows the systems integrator or applications developer addressing a vertical market to develop on the same components he configures for resale. The highly expandable modular design with 20 slot S-100 mainframe allows almost unlimited options to suit any end use environment . . . including a choice of tabletop or rackmount design.

InterSystems will work with you at whatever level is appropriate to configure the target system you need . . . right up to fully assembled and tested systems with floppy and Winchester disk drives.

Full software support
In addition to InterSystems' Cache BIOS and the CP/M operating system, models of PDS-80 can include Pascal/Z,



our highly acclaimed Z-80® native code Pascal compiler, and InterPak 80™, a special set of utilities including a powerful screen editor and versatile spelling editor to assist in the rapid editing, proofing and documentation of your code. These powerful programming aids are also available as standalone products.

It's upgradeable!
Both hardware and software are designed to provide for upgrade to 16 bit operation. Programs written for Pascal/Z are fully compatible with I•Pas 8000™, our Z-8000® native code compiler, and all PDS-80 systems are upgradeable to our 16 bit multi-user DPS-8000.

We build micros for bigger ideas.
Your big ideas. We're dedicated to providing the computer professional . . . Systems Integrators, commercial program developers, scientific and industrial programmers . . . with professional hardware and software tools. And we support our customers to the fullest, with complete, professional documentation, application engineering consultation, and prompt, responsive service both from the factory and through factory-authorized service centers.

Call us toll free: 800-847-2088
for complete information on any of our 8 or 16 bit systems and software products.

Distributor Inquiries Invited

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Circle 204 on inquiry card.

Micros for bigger ideas.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc. • 1650 Hanshaw Road • Ithaca, NY 14850 • Phone (607) 257-0190 • TWX: 510 255 4346
U.K. Distributor **Ithaca Intersystems (U.K.)Ltd.** Coleridge Road London N8 8ED Phone: 01-341 2447 Telex: 299568

®Z-80 and Z-8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog, Inc. ™Trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc. *Registered trademark of Digital Research

tics, each bimonthly issue contains a complete game. SPI's address is 257 Park Ave S, New York NY 10010; Avalon Hill's address is 4517 Hartford Rd, Baltimore MD 21214.)

A very interesting computer war game is Chris Crawford's Eastern Front (1941), mentioned in this issue's "The Coinless Arcade," page 36. Apart from its excellent graphics, the computer automatically takes care of all movement and combat calculations—you just make your moves and await the consequences. Not only is this a lot more fun (for me, at least), but it also brings war gaming closer to the experiences of the generals who fought the original battles.

Mixed-Media Games

Using microcomputers to assist in playing a conventional war game reminds me of a new kind of game that is beginning to appear. The *mixed-media* game uses a microcomputer (or a hand-held unit with a microprocessor in it) to control or influence a board game of some sort.

Two new arrivals to the mixed-media format are Milton Bradley's Dark Tower and Mattel's Dungeons and *Dragons*. In Dark Tower, the microcomputer is housed in a black plastic tower that dominates the center of the board. It can be turned toward one player at a time to give exclusive information regarding the player's quest to retrieve a magic scepter. In Dungeons and Dragons, a microprocessor housed beneath a chess-like game board randomly generates a maze and gives players audible clues in their search for a dragon's treasure.

A third mixed-media game is of interest here because its microprocessor is in a unit that is closer to a full microcomputer. The Quest for the Rings is a board-and-cartridge game used with Magnavox's Odyssey² video game system. The Odyssey² system relies on interchangeable cartridges for video games but includes a touch-sensitive keyboard in standard typewriter layout. Although I've only seen the packaged unit in a store, I get the impression that most of the action takes place on the video display, while the board, a map of an imaginary world, is used to chart the game's progress. This is an exciting development because it combines a conventional board setting with the real-time action of a video game, complete with sound, color graphics, and the manual dexterity such a game requires.

In all these cases, the computer is more than simply a game aid—it is a unique part of the game that incorporates otherwise-impossible elements. The computer can supply an unknown intelligence that guides the game and can often adapt to players of varying skill, but it can also provide color, sound, graphics, and interaction through novel forms of input and output (eg: light pen, joystick, music synthesizer, etc).

There's no doubt that mixed-media games possess tremendous potential. As microcomputer game manufacturers keep striving for something new to offer the market, I'm sure we'll have computer-based board games in the next year or so. (Another reason these games will be attractive to manufacturers is that the necessary physical components of the game—board, playing pieces, rule book—make software piracy less attractive to the potential pirate).

What of the future? It's limited only by the imagination of inventors. I'm sure you've thought of an augmented video game that puts the player inside a "space capsule" and heightens the sensation of space flight by tilting or vibrating the capsule. An ambitious microcomputer hobbyist or club could build something like that. Laser videodiscs or videotape recorders could add even more realism. In games yet to come, you might be *participating* in scenes like those of *Star Wars* or *Dragonslayer*—who knows?

Such games are not far off. Rod Daynes of the University of Nebraska's Videodisk Design/Production Group is working on an adventure game that helps deaf children learn basic coping skills. In one such game, a child is asked to solve a mystery. Through the use of multiple-choice questions superimposed on the video display, the child is led through a decision tree of over 160 nodes. Each node is not merely a static picture—it's a moving image with sound!

A Call for Imagination

As I look at the stunning video games and new microcomputers that have even more capabilities than previous machines, I dream of the games we'll be playing two or three years from now. But is bigger and more sophisticated the only new direction we have? A good graphics game takes several months to write, and the complexity of the required effort discourages many of us from trying to write one. I've been working on an arcade-like game for several months now, and I feel that the satisfaction I'll get from seeing the game work is small compared to all the months of drudgery I've put myself through. In fact, I feel more like a project manager than a hobbyist.

Because of this, I think it should be said that *games do not have to be complicated to be fun*. Many people enjoy adventure programs, and the best ones are still text-only. But the problem is this: it's always easier to implement an existing idea than to create a *new* one.

This brings me to the BYTE Game Contest (see page 302). Here is a chance for you to share your creative efforts with the rest of our readers. Even if you have only a little time to spend on programming, you may come up with that simple but fun game that proves irresistible. Simple or sophisticated, the most important thing is "Be original!" We can't wait to see what you're going to come up with.■

S-100 Fast-Aid.

Including 3 new boards for system design relief.

The MB64.

An economical, high-performance 64K static RAM memory.

Just what the doctor ordered. A new 64K static RAM configured as two 32K blocks that's fast (in excess of 6MHz), reliable and economical. The MB64 supports IEEE 696/S-100 24-bit extended addressing for up to 16MB of RAM. Bank switching permits compatibility with popular multi-user computer systems (such as CROMIX*). Up to 8K can be replaced with 2716 EPROMs. The MB64 offers low power consumption (typically less than 600 milliamps). And a provision for optional battery backup.

(The MB64 is priced at less than $850.)

*CROMIX is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.

The IO8.

An I/O board featuring eight serial interfaces, individually programmable baud rates, and an interrupt clock.

Give your system fast-aid—including easier testing and speedier diagnosis—with SSM's new IO8. This board features eight asynchronous serial RS-232 I/O ports with LED data transfer indicators. Individually programmable I/O port baud rates (110-19,200) meet all your specific configuration requirements. A timer (50/60 Hz) supports real-time or multi-user applications.

And all our Fast-Aid boards offer:

- Card ejectors for painless card removal.
- LEDs for easy troubleshooting and monitoring.
- IEEE 696/S-100 compatibility.

The IO5.

A two-serial/three-parallel I/O board with programmable timer.

The perfect remedy for fast system integration, more precise diagnosis, and far healthier system operation. The IO5 features two RS-232 asynchronous serial interfaces for maximum peripheral compatibility. The board supports a variety of devices with high-speed serial data transmission (110-19,200 baud). Three parallel ports, providing a total of 32 bits, support various I/O configurations: a 16-bit software programmable bi-directional interface, and two 8-bit interfaces. One 8-bit interface supports direct connection to Centronics-compatible printers. The other provides 8 bits of parallel input for such devices as keyboards. The IO5 also offers a software-programmable timer for real-time or multi-user applications.

For more details about these new boards, or any of SSM's S-100 compatible boards (including various CPU, EPROM, video and development boards), just call your local dealer or SSM today.



SSM

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 *Telex: 171171*
TWX: 910-338-2077

Baked Apple.

Last Thanksgiving, a designer from Lynn/Ohio Corporation took one of the company's Apple Personal Computers home for the holidays.

While he was out eating turkey, it got baked.

His cat, perhaps miffed at being left alone, knocked over a lamp which started



a fire which, among other unpleasantries, melted his TV set all over his computer. He thought his goose was cooked.

But when he took the Apple to Cincinnati Computer Store, *mirabile dictu*, it still worked.

A new case and keyboard made it as good as new.

Nearly 1,000 Apple dealers have complete service centers that can quickly fix just about anything that might go wrong, no matter how bizarre.

So if you're looking for a personal computer that solves problems instead of creating them, look to your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find everything well-done.

The personal computer.



For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

Letters

Benchmark Flawed

Ithaca Intersystems Inc is the vendor of the Pascal/Z compiler. We have just received a copy of the September 1981 BYTE and are quite concerned with Mr Jim Gilbreath's article "A High-Level Language Benchmark" (see page 180). Since we have no basis for comparison of other high-level languages, we do not dispute Mr Gilbreath's results in benchmarking these, but we do wish to criticize his testing of Pascal implementations.

First, Mr Gilbreath could not have run the Pascal program given in his article under Pascal/Z because it uses the nonstandard FILLCHAR construct, which we did not implement in Pascal/Z as it is not part of either the Jensen and Wirth definition of the language or of the proposed International Standards Organization standard. We have seen this program before in a benchmark performed and publicized by MT Microsystems. We feel that the use of this program, when taken with the "special thanks" to Mike Lehman, the author of Pascal/MT+, cannot by any stretch of the imagination be viewed as objective. If you are testing a high-level language compiler against other implementations of the same language, it seems only fair that the program tested under each implementation is identical to that tested under the others.

Second, no information is given regarding testing conditions. Most compilers offer a number of checking features that have varying defaults. Mr Gilbreath gives extremely little specific information regarding the status of these options.

Third, no version numbers are given for any of the software except BD Systems' C.

Fourth, Mr Gilbreath fails to mention that not all of the implementations he tested were true compilers. Several were p-code versions that require an interpreter. Additionally, the Pascal Microengine and Pascal 100 are machines that accept p-code as their native "assembly language."

Fifth, our company was not included in the vendor address list on page 198, although most other software vendors (and all other microcomputer software vendors) mentioned in the article were.

We feel that one test does not constitute a benchmark. We have spent a great deal of time conducting our own benchmarks on our compiler and on MT Microsystems' Pascal/MT+. The results prove that our product is far superior to MT+, which we consider to be our closest competition. Copies of these reports are available to the public.

In conclusion, we would like to quote from a letter we received recently from Mr Peter Grogono, author of *Programming in Pascal* (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978). He is a Pascal/Z user:

> *. . . I am very pleased with Pascal/Z and have used it extensively in my recent work. To the best of my knowledge, it is the highest quality Pascal compiler available to users of microprocessors. . . .*

We welcome questions from BYTE and its readers because we are very anxious to dispel the negative effects of Mr Gilbreath's article.

Laurie Hanselman, Software Products Manager
Ithaca Intersystems Inc
1650 Hanshaw Rd, POB 91
Ithaca NY 14850

Jim Gilbreath Replies:

There has been a surprising amount of interest shown in the benchmark article. I have received at least 30 telephone calls and so many letters that it is beyond my ability to respond to each individually. So far, all the letters but Ithaca Intersystems' have been complimentary and many have supplied additional timing data on other languages and computers, such as the CRAY-1 supercomputer, that I did not test.

In the article, I was careful to point out (on page 198): ". . . to the software suppliers who are upset because I didn't use the latest and greatest version, I apologize: I had to use what was available." My article was not a commissioned assignment for BYTE. It was simply a computer experimenter's report of his experiences collecting data in a "fun" project for presentation at the local computer club. The data were collected over a nine-month period whenever an opportunity presented itself. It was another seven months before the article appeared in BYTE.

Much of the data was obtained in computer stores and in conference exhibition environments before I ever thought of writing a magazine article. Pascal/Z was



Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the high-performance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only $439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only $749.95. Features: **"Flippy" Capability** — Record your programs and data on either side of a diskette. **Greater Storage Capacity** — Store 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. **Think Megabytes** — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. **Either Add-in or Add-On** — Your TFD First Drive System can be **either** internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. **BASIC-Language DOS** — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III™. This easy-to-use disk-operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. **Or Model III TRSDOS*** — TFD 40-track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80-track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation.

Plug a DOUBLER™ in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same double-density disk storge capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLEZAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER operation. And our double-density version of OS-80™ costs just $49.95.

Of course you don't **have** to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80* Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80-track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at $399.00.

System requirements: Model III TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An optional interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model I TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Two- and four-drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free:
1-800-527-1222

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

Yes . . . I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS-80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.
☐ Model I ☐ Model III

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., 8-B
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name ____
street ____
city ____ state ____
zip ____ phone number ____

MAIL TODAY!

™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

tested using an early version in a computer store, and I am certain Ithaca Intersystems now has a greatly superior model. As I recall, it was necessary to assemble the entire library along with the compiled code on that version. I was unable to run the benchmark on a later version of Pascal/Z at Ithaca Intersystems' booth at the Anaheim National Computer Conference exhibit.

There were several slightly different versions of the benchmark program in all of the languages, but only one was printed for each case to save space. FILLCHAR was used in Pascal/MT+ because it was there and it corresponded to the ARYSET function in the ZSPL language that was used as the teaching tool. Other Pascal versions used a FOR statement. The difference was not major (e.g., about 3 seconds for MT+).

This program has been used in benchmarks publicized by MT Microsystems and also Digital Research, as Miss Hanselman indicated. But they copied it (with permission) from me, not the reverse. The "special thanks" given to Frank MacLachlan, Mike Lehman, and Pete Ridley referred to their encouragement to submit the data for publication following the computer society meeting and to their help in obtaining some of the assembly-language timing data on processors such as the 68000. I must respectfully disagree with the contention regarding loss of objectivity.

I regret that I cannot say what specific version of Pascal/Z was used. It was tested well over a year ago, and I am guilty of forgetting to write down the version number. There are several other instances where data are missing that could have been collected with more time available on the system. It is indeed unfortunate that Pascal/Z's options default to ON, because I used the products pretty much as they "came out of the box."

I agree with Miss Hanselman's point that the Microengine and the Pascal 100 are hardware interpreters. In response to Ithaca Intersystems not being mentioned in the list of vendors, the list was added by the BYTE editors, and I only supplied the addresses I was asked for. Regular BYTE advertisers, such as Ithaca Intersystems, were supplied by the editors.

I am sorry if my article has damaged Ithaca Intersystems' market. That was not my intent, but I did point out at the beginning and the end of the article that one benchmark does not tell the whole story.

Oil Drilling: Nyet

Readers of the September 1981 BYTE may be interested in the following secret communication regarding artificial intelligence.

General Petr Ivanovich Ivashutin
Glavnoe Razvedyvatelnoe Upravlenie
Dzerzinsky Square
Moskva

Comrade,

Important info about British North Sea oil-drilling platforms. September 1981 BYTE, page 262, reports that one Donald Michie is working on artificial intelligence program "to diagnose operating problems on North Sea oil platforms" (see "Knowledge-Based Expert Systems Come of Age," pages 238-281). Same BYTE issue reports on page 200 (see "Science Fiction's Intelligent Computers," pages 200-214) about "an article in *Scientific American* that describes 'how to teach a matchbox to play tic-tac-toe.'" Diligent search reveals that mentioned article is Martian Guarder's column "Mentalmagical Games" in the March 1962 *Scientific American*, page 138. Note good that creator of matchbox tic-tac-toe is *same* British genius Donald Michie ("Trial and Error," *Penguin Science Survey* 1961, vol. 2) as is hopping around North Sea oil platforms. Donald Michie easy to spot, is always carrying 300 coded matchboxes filled with rattling colored beads.

Conclusions: British is not drilling for oil in North Sea, but rather is playing huge tic-tac-toe game with oil-drilling platforms.

Yours,

Boris Goofitup

PS: Above correlation discovered by using Knowledge-Based Expert System on Moskva Center supplied 1-bit parallel processor. Please requisition "carry bit" circuit as I getting aching eyes watching for overflow bit.

This message was intercepted in early September on a Drake short-wave receiver using a tracking variable-frequency detector and a Fast Fourier Transform speech desynthesizer.

Dr John E Shively
404 Plymouth Court
Benicia CA 94510

SYBEX SAVES YOU TIME

For engineers, scientists, students and any computer enthusiast with a technical bent...

PASCAL PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers

by Alan R. Miller

Here is a comprehensive collection of frequently used algorithms for scientific and technical applications programmed in Pascal. This time-saving book includes programs for curve fitting, approximations, random number generation, integrals, statistical techniques and more.

250 pp., 80 illustr., Ref. P340 $16.95 paper $29.00 cloth

BASIC PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers

by Alan R. Miller

This is the second book in the SYBEX Programs for Scientists and Engineers series. It presents a comprehensive set of important scientific algorithms, and their BASIC implementations. The programs can be run on most BASICs; any implementation differences are described and clearly analyzed.

275 pp., 120 illustr., Ref. B240 7" × 9", $14.95 paper

Circle 400 on inquiry card.

PLEASE SEND ME ☐ BASIC PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers ☐ PASCAL PROGRAMS for Scientists and Engineers



MAIL TO:
SYBEX DEPT. B12
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
PHONE ORDERS:
INSIDE CA 415/848-8233
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

NAME ______ ☐ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
ADD ☐ $1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail or ☐ $8/book overseas airmail (CA add tax)
Total Amt. Enclosed ______ OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EX.
CARD NO. ______ EXP. DATE ______
SIGNATURE ______

Knowledge, Ethics, and Piracy

I was not moved to respond to Chris Morgan's editorial on software piracy (see "How Can We Stop Software Piracy?" May 1981 BYTE, page 6), but having read the wave of letters in the September 1981 BYTE, I feel one point of view has been missed.

A few hundred years ago, before printing was invented, bands of monks painstakingly copied manuscripts by hand to pass knowledge and learning to others. These documents were closely guarded and available only to the rich. "Education" existed only in these monasteries and for the elite.

After the invention of the printing press with movable type, books became less expensive and easier to duplicate. Learning filtered down to the "middle classes."

Somewhere in our social development we realized that the impoverished masses had not received the benefits of learning, and the free lending library evolved.

The author of a novel gets paid by the publisher, who happily sells to both the bookstore and the library. If I own a book and a friend wants to borrow it, I lend it and, in so doing, deny the publisher a sale. Society does not condemn either of these actions. But the authors of software would have us believe these acts are felonies when extended to their product. Our attitude toward literature is mature, but our feelings are "monastic" toward software.

Of course, there is a distinction. When a book is borrowed, the recipient has temporary use and returns the original. No copy is made. If it is a reference book, the user may buy his or her own or copy a few pages. One is more likely to purchase paperbacks than to make copies.

Extending this analogy then, what is needed are plentiful, inexpensive libraries of software for the impoverished masses to borrow and return. Couple this with inexpensive originals, analogous to paperbacks, and the problem could be solved.

Martin Oakes
2100 Oriole Dr
Freeport IL 61032

There have been many discussions recently in BYTE regarding the problem of program theft. In many jurisdictions this theft becomes a felony because of the value of the product stolen.

In the discussions regarding this problem, the primary thrust seems to be technological means to render theft extremely difficult. But it seems to me that the primary cause is of a social nature. For at least two decades, the philosophy that crimes against property—i.e., crimes that do not physically harm people—are of no consequence has been part of the changing social fabric of this and other nations.

The most effective solution to this problem would be a demand that the educational establishment return to the traditional teaching of morals, ethics, and responsibility that prevailed prior to the embracing of what is now proven to be a fallacious theory. *All* crimes do hurt *all* people.

By concentrating only on technological solutions to complex problems that involve social aspects of the world in which we live, we technologists do ourselves and the general population a disservice.

Finally, it seems to me that BYTE might well emulate *Quality* magazine by inviting commentary from social scientists as was done in its September 1981 issue.

Walter D Nichols, President
YES Computer Sciences Inc
3090 Acushnet Ave
New Bedford MA 02745

More Intelligent Computers

I'd like to comment on Donald Byrd's article "Science Fiction's Intelligent Computers." (See the September 1981 BYTE, page 200.) I have been a science fiction fanatic for most of my life and am especially interested in computer-related stories.

I credit my interest in computers and science fiction to one story that Mr Byrd overlooked, "The Moon Is a Harsh Mistress," by Robert Heinlein. This story is possibly the earliest tale of its type. Heinlein is vague about the origin of the intelligence (named "Mycroft," after Sherlock Holmes' "Smarter Brother"), but he is quite accurate about its capabilities. I'm surprised that Byrd did not mention it.

In Byrd's subsection called "The Adolescence of P-1," he does not mention that Greg Burgess endows P-1 with two very human emotions: fear and hunger. Hunger is the "primary" emotion, being the quest for more and more storage. The fear element is that P-1 constantly looks to see if it has been detected. I would credit these emotions as responsible for

MOUNTAIN MUSIC AIN'T WHAT IT USE TO BE!

MUSICSYSTEM™ FROM MOUNTAIN COMPUTER.

MusicSystem generates the sound of any musical instrument—real or imagined! Solo or sextet. Rock or classical. Laid-back or loud. At home, the concert hall, or the classroom. MusicSystem sets new standards for computer generated music.

- Works in your Apple®.
- Digital Synthesizer with 16 voices.
- Stereo output.
- Polyphonic—multivoice chords and note sequences.
- Additive synthesis of instruments.
- Waveforms are fully programmable for each voice to create instrument definitions and music dynamics.
- 35Khz sample rate.
- Frequency resolution is .5Hz steps.
- Graphical input of sheet music with a graphics printer.
- Complete software operating system.
- Graphical music editor using light pen (provided), game paddles, or keyboard.
- Pre-entered music provided for immediate playing and enjoyment.
- Thorough documentation and tutorial user's manual.

Drop by your Apple® Dealer and ask to hear "Mountain Music" for yourself.

NOW ONLY $395.00

suggested retail



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TWX: 910 598-4504 (408)438-6650


Green phosphor screen
High resolution (720h x 350v)
Combination monochrome adapter
and parallel printer interface
Upper/lower case
80 characters x 25 lines
16 colors
256 characters in text
2 graphics modes
Simultaneous graphics
and text capability
2¼″ integrated speaker
RS232C interface
Up to 9600 bits per second
6′ cord to system unit
Microprocessor-
controlled keyboard
Tactile feedback
10 function keys
10-key numeric pad
For the IBM Personal Computer dealer nearest you, call (800) 447-4700. In Illinois, (800) 322-4400. In Alaska or Hawaii, (800) 447-0890.



System expansion slots
2 optional internal diskette drives
8088 microprocessor
Parity checking
40KB in ROM
160KB per 5¼" diskette
DOS
User memory expandable up to 256KB
Because we put what you want into it, you get what you want out of it.
We unwrapped our new package for you, bit by bit.
It's all here. And you're looking at it.
From the 8088 microprocessor that gives you the speed and capacity to the RS232C serial communications interface that gives you the world.
All told, no other personal computer offers as many advanced capabilities. Read all about them in the Technical Reference Manual available at your IBM Personal Computer dealer.
Software? Enhanced BASIC in ROM. IBM Personal Computer DOS. Plus a documented set of our device driver routines. For high level languages, exactly what you want.
But our software story is still being written.
Maybe by you.
If you're interested, start by writing to: IBM Personal Computer Software, Dept.765, IBM Corporation, Armonk, New York 10504.
IBM®
The IBM Personal Computer
Circle 190 on inquiry card.

P-1's development of intelligence. One thing to note is that P-1 was written in PL/I, and 800,000 lines of code (Byrd's figure) in PL/I can go a long way.

Some other works that contain intelligent computers are the book *Man Plus*, by Fred Pohl, and the movies *Colossus: The Forbin Project* and *Demon Seed*.

All in all, Mr Byrd wrote an excellent article for an excellent magazine.

Dana W Cline
4725 S Lowell #18
Littleton CO 80123

No Mincing of Words

Thank you, BYTE and Christopher O Kern, for a factual, straightforward review of the MINCE text editor. (See "MINCE, A Text Editor," September 1981 BYTE, page 150.) In response to earlier suggestions from users, MINCE 2.6 now runs the redisplay three to five times faster than the version that was reviewed and found to be flawed in this respect.

Additionally, source code (in C) is now included with MINCE. The price has been changed to $175.

Brian N Hess
Mark of the Unicorn
POB 423
Arlington MA 02174

One Club Too Many

Somehow our organization has been erroneously listed in BYTE as being a computer club. I'm not sure of how or why this happened, but we get several calls and letters per month of inquiry.

Culpepper and Associates is a management-consulting organization that supports vendors of large software products. While we publish a newsletter, *Salt 'n' Pepper*, it would not be of interest to BYTE readers and we provide no services that the typical reader of BYTE would be interested in.

Warren L Culpepper, President
Culpepper and Associates Inc
4922 Heatherdale Ln
Atlanta GA 30360

Indexing Your BYTEs

As a professional small-computer user, I find BYTE magazine a source of varied technical and product information, as it is intended. Unfortunately, accessing a particular article can be quite a chore when I need to refer to a large stack of BYTEs. It would certainly enhance the magazine if a cumulative index extending back 48 months were to be provided. An ideal example of this can be found in *Consumer Reports* magazine, published by Consumers Union, Mount Vernon, New York.

It would be helpful if a code could be added to each article title indicating the computer and programming language referred to in the story. It would also be great if the programs listed in BYTE were available on tape or disk at a nominal charge.

Gary Oppenheimer
79th Street Boat Basin, #39
New York NY 10024

We have received many requests similar to yours. As a result, we present a cumulative index to BYTE in this issue. Unfortunately, producing tapes and disks in the myriad formats in use today is an expensive proposition; however, we do encourage authors to attempt to provide this service for our readers. . . . **CPF■**

BYTE's Bits

National Leaves Bubbles Behind

National Semiconductor Corporation is withdrawing from the bubble-memory business. According to Charles E Sporck, president and chief executive officer, the move comes because of a period of slow semiconductor business activity. To keep spending in line with sales, and because the bubble-memory business is not projected to reach previously anticipated levels, National is discontinuing production of bubble-memory devices. Fortunately for users of National devices, Motorola will make bubble-memory parts using National's specifications.

Earlier this year, Rockwell International and Texas Instruments gave up on bubble memory, citing similar reasons. At this point, Intel Corporation and Motorola are the sole American bubble-memory manufacturers.■

Peachtree Software™ says, Pardon us for being so

INDEHISCENT

Did you know that the peach, that delicious and succulent fruit borne on a drupiferous tree, is an indehiscent fruit? In fact, the peach is classified as being "fleshy indehiscent." Perhaps that's why most peaches seem to be blushing.

Actually, there is nothing naughty or revealing about being indehiscent. (Sorry, fellas.) It simply means that the peach doesn't burst open when it is mature. And that's nice. It certainly makes harvesting a lot less messy.



Too many software users go all to pieces. And it's easy to understand why. Even the most mature individuals can come apart at the seams, trying to master the variety of different instructional formats with off-the-shelf software. Peachtree Software's documentation and user manuals are so simplified that it's downright indehiscent! With the same easy-to-use format package after package —you'll eat 'em up like peaches and cream. And that, in turn, will do wonders for your nervous system.

Wide variety of packages, all from the same Tree. The "one source" advantage becomes increasingly important as you expand your system. And the Tree is loaded with a great variety of time-tested business software. Here's just a sample.

Magic Wand™ —With this extremely popular word processing system, a minimum of commands perform basic functions. It's remarkably easy to use, and enhanced by Peachtree Software for reliability. Now you can add the Magic Spell™ "dictionary" with up to 20,000 words, the first in a whole new series of "Magic" packages.

Sales Tracker™ —is our most comprehensive product —a sales order processing system that could well be the most sophisticated microcomputer software ever developed. It has the power of ANSI/COBOL and floppy or hard disk support. User-selectable options put the sales manager in complete control of his lifestream activities.

The Very Best "Off-The-Shelf" Software Is "Off-The-Tree."

Peachtree Series 5 is an all new generation of BASIC General Accounting packages, with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Sales Invoicing, Inventory Management, Accounts Payable and Payroll. It includes such user-requested features as: The capability to access and update, simultaneously, both the Accounts Receivable and Inventory data files. Hard disk capacity. Installation guides. Expanded data and report capability.

The Peachtree Series 40 is adapted for the Apple II*'s standard 40-column screen and single-density 5¼-inch disk drive, using the SoftCard™ from Microsoft**. The series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Mailing List, Payroll, and Magic Wand.

It takes time to grow a tree and we've been in the business ever since microcomputers started springing up in homes and businesses all across America. So our software systems are time-tested and user-feedback refined. You can't rush the development process. Only time and experience make it possible. That's why Peachtree business software is the most reliable and comprehensive available today. Weeds and bushes appear overnight in a new "field," but more and more software users know —You can trust the Tree!

Trust the Tree for **Unsurpassed Documentation,** rated the very best, every time, for simplicity, accuracy and completeness. For **Feature-packed Systems** —our years of experience give us the advantage, and we pass that advantage on to you with advanced features utilizing the latest hardware technology. And you can be sure that all our Peachtree Software packages are very carefully designed by our staff of 50 plus to be just as indehiscent as we can possibly make them!

That's why there are over 20,000 Peachtree Software packages in use today. To join them, see your nearest dealer or call 1-800-835-2246 Ext. 35. In Kansas, call 1-800-362-2421 Ext. 35.



The Very Best "Off-The-Shelf" Software Is "Off-The-Tree."



PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, 3 Corporate Square, Suite 700, Atlanta, Georgia 30329 (404) 325-8533 Telex II: 810-751-0273 PEACHTREE ATL.

Robotwar

Curtis Feigel, Technical Editor

"Welcome to the battlefield of the future!" seemed to me a rather ominous greeting. I had opened the Robotwar instruction manual expecting to educate myself about robots through experimentation. Instead, I was reading about sometime after the year 2002 AD, when international conflicts are resolved through robot warriors. In addition to its gaming aspect, Robotwar provides those interested in robotics with an off-the-shelf simulation for developing practical robot software when no robot actually exists.

Robotwar falls into the realm of multimachine games, where the computer is not an adversary but a vehicle for two or more humans to compete in a manner that would otherwise be impossible. (You certainly couldn't build an armored computer on tracks and program it to fire explosive shells for $39.95.)

Games for More Than One Person

In "Multimachine Games" (see the December 1980 BYTE, page 24), Ken Wasserman and Tim Stryker identified three factors that make games fun:

- More than one human player is involved.
- Success in the game hinges on proper application of available information.
- The major constraints are not the game rules but the player's fleetness of mind and hand.

Like football and some other popular sports, Robotwar embodies all three quite fully.

As many as five robots can be placed in the Robotwar arena simultaneously; each robot is identical but for the program you provide. The arena is a 256 by 256 meter square with impregnable walls; spectators view from above. The game's main menu (see photo 1) allows the user to start a battle, schedule a series of matches, and edit and test a robot's program. While the robot is in the arena, its program is in complete control. There is nothing you can do but watch from above.

Perhaps the most remarkable aspect of this game is that, unlike chess, playing against yourself can be fun. As the programmer, your robot creation (and a little bit of you) is in the arena and lives or dies as a result of your analysis of the problems involved. One robot may fall prey to another, but it is the programmer who vicariously feels the pain, even if one person programmed both.

At a Glance

Name
Robotwar

Type
Programming game

Manufacturer
Muse Software, Inc
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Price
$39.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk for both Apple DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3

Language
Applesoft BASIC

Computer
Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory and Applesoft ROM

Documentation
75-page booklet

Audience
People interested in programming or robots

Programming for War

The robots themselves can be imagined as consisting of a square chassis with powered, tank-like treads. The chassis is equipped with a gun that swivels 360 degrees and a narrow-beam radar unit that swivels to detect walls and other robots. Of course, a computer is located somewhere within the armored hull. Each of these components has a few interesting features that make programming the robot a challenge, and some trial-and-error work is involved.

Each robot's computer has 24 general-purpose storage registers and 10 control registers (see table 1). The storage registers are referred to by letter of the alphabet and

are employed in a manner similar to variables in BASIC and other high-level languages. The control registers are referred to by function name and either control some robot function or provide information from sensors. (There is also an indexing scheme that could make for some very sophisticated programs.)

WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW?

1. START A ROBOT BATTLE
2. ASSEMBLE OR TEST A ROBOT
3. EDIT ROBOT SOURCE CODE
4. SWITCH SOUND (NOW ON)
5. MAKE ROBOT STORAGE DISKS
6. EXIT TO APPLESOFT BASIC
7. SCHEDULE AN AUTOMATIC MATCH
8. RUN A SCHEDULED MATCH

Photo 1: *The game's main menu. Playing Robotwar isn't simply a matter of starting a battle. A robot's program must first be written, assembled, then tested and debugged before a series of matches can be scheduled. Some menu selections, such as "2" (exit to the assembler), respond with a submenu—the game is mostly menu-driven.*

Motion is controlled by storing numbers in the SPEEDX and SPEEDY registers. These registers set the robot's speed in the east/west and north/south directions respectively and show the robot's current position within the arena. Maximum speed is obtained when the value 255 or −255 is placed in the registers, with sign indicating direction. Of course, the robot has mass and inertia, so it's always necessary to allow for acceleration and deceleration times in your programming.

To fire the robot's gun, first store a degree value in the AIM register to swivel the gun. When a distance value is sent to the SHOT register, the gun is fired, and the shell explodes at the distance set. After a shot, the gun must be allowed to cool. When the temperature reading stored by the gun mechanism in the SHOT register reaches zero, the gun is ready to fire again.

The radar unit sends out a narrow-beam pulse when a degree value is stored in the RADAR register. The value returned in the register indicates the distance to a detected object. If the value returned is positive, the object is a wall. If it is negative, the object is a robot. By first detecting another robot with the radar and then transferring the position and distance information to the AIM and SHOT registers, your robot can intelligently seek out and destroy other robots.

Take a look at our EPROM blaster for your Apple™ or TRS-80.™

Apparat announces the most versatile EPROM burner available today for your TRS-80 model I and III or Apple computer . . . the Apparat PROM Blasting system (A.P.B.). Most EPROM burners will program only one type of EPROM. The A.P.B. system will program all commonly used 24 pin EPROMs by using special personality modules that adapt the unit to the EPROM. The following EPROMs are programmable: 2704, 2708, 2716, (3-volt) & (5-volt), 2732, 2508, 2516 and 2532.

The versatility and power of the A.P.B. system means you're getting a PROM burning package with extensive capabilities. The price, $149.00, insures you're getting the most cost-effective PROM burner on the market today.

With a unique combination of personality modules and sophisticated software, A.P.B. will perform many operations impossible with conventional PROM burners. Here's a brief list of some of A.P.B.'s capabilities:

- Verify ROM is erased
- Read ROM
- Copy ROM
- Copy between different ROM types
- Program ROM
- Partial programming and copies
- Verify programming
- Read or save ROM data on disk or cassette (Apple only)
- Program directly from computer memory
- Examine and/or modify working memory
- Preset working memory

The A.P.B. system is the most flexible PROM burner available. The A.P.B. system package consists of an interface card that plugs directly into an expansion slot*, a complete set of personality modules, software on disk and a detailed instruction manual. The software will run under NEWDOS/80, or TRSDOS™ for the TRS-80, and APPLE DOS™ or APEX for the Apple.

If you're looking for a powerful, versatile and cost efficient EPROM burner, call APPARAT today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

(303) 741-1778

*TRS-80 version requires the TRS-80 bus extender (Cat. # 1-025) or a separate user provided power supply and cable.

TRS-80, and Apple are trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Apple Computer.





4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

You can check on any damage to your robot via the DAMAGE register. This contains the percent damage the robot can yet sustain. Should this register reach zero, your robot explodes, disappearing from the arena. There is also a RANDOM register for accessing a random-number generator.

Battle Language

Programs are written in Battle Language, an assembly-like language that supports only simple arithmetic operations, the high-level branch constructs IF, GOTO, and GOSUB, and the assignment statement TO. Some surprisingly elegant code is possible with this abbreviated set, especially if you use the indexing feature.

The instruction manual provides examples of basic routines needed to control robots. Moving, monitoring damage, scanning for enemy robots, and shooting are all treated clearly and concisely. The complete source code for Mover (see listing 1), a Muse-supplied demonstration robot that embodies one of the more sophisticated preprogrammed strategies, is also included.

The best way to learn Battle Language, however, is to write a robot program yourself. To facilitate this, Muse includes a not-so-rudimentary, screen-oriented text editor as one of the main-menu choices. It includes com-

Number	Name	Type
1	A	Storage
2	B	Storage
3	C	Storage
4	D	Storage
5	E	Storage
6	F	Storage
7	G	Storage
8	H	Storage
9	I	Storage
10	J	Storage
11	K	Storage
12	L	Storage
13	M	Storage
14	N	Storage
15	O	Storage
16	P	Storage
17	Q	Storage
18	R	Storage
19	S	Storage
20	T	Storage
21	U	Storage
22	V	Storage
23	W	Storage
24	X	Current X position
25	Y	Current Y position
26	Z	Storage
27	AIM	Control gun aim
28	SHOT	Fires the gun
29	RADAR	Pulse radar
30	DAMAGE	Monitor damage
31	SPEEDX	Control horizontal speed
32	SPEEDY	Control vertical speed
33	RANDOM	Random number generator
34	INDEX	Index to other registers

Table 1: *Registers available to the programmer of a robot's computer. Twenty-four are general-purpose storage registers, ten provide control functions of some kind.*

Systems Group System 2800 computers. They're making people stand up and take notice.

But then Systems Group products have always appealed to those who appreciate sensible value, high performance, unmatched reliability and prompt, courteous service.

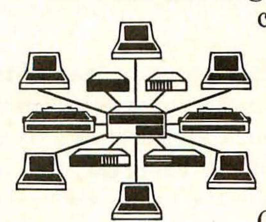
Through the years, Systems Group product acceptance in Z80 CPU, disk controller, I/O and memory boards have been the result of some very purposeful and carefully thought out engineering. Not to mention strict industrial quality production standards.

That same effort has made System Group's new family of expandable System 2800 computers what they are today. Fast, reliable and powerful.

System 2800 computer systems are designed for a single user with 64K of memory or for up to as many as six separate users with additional add-in memory. They can easily expand as your organization's needs grow.

You can handle up to 8000 customers and 24,000 inventory items in our lowest cost dual floppy model and much, much more in our 40M byte hard disk models. And you can connect up to 12 terminals or printers and other add-on Systems Group floppy, tape and hard disk single or dual drive subsystems.

Select CP/M†, MP/M† or OASIS†† operating systems to run all your word processing and accounting programs. No matter what size organization you control, controlling will be easier from now on.



See the System 2800 from Systems Group, they're what computers should have been in the first place.

† registered trademark of Digital Research
†† registered trademark of Phase One Systems

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For dealers only, circle 402
All other inquiries, circle 403

Systems Group

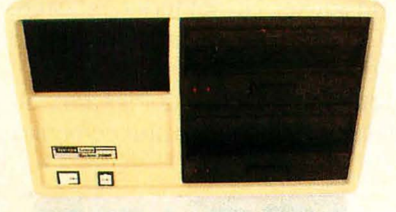
A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

1601 Orangewood Avenue
Orange, California 92668, (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX 910 593 1350 SYSTEMGRP ORGE

Be Permanently Impressed.

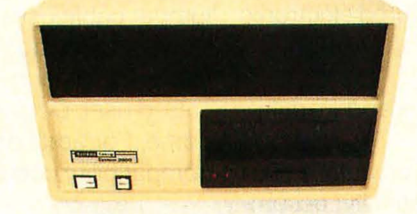
The Expandable Computer Family from Systems Group.





1981
Today's Requirements
Dual floppy single or multi-user system





1983
Tomorrow's Requirements
10M byte hard disk and floppy drive, single or multi-user system





1985
Your Future Requirements
40M byte hard disk and 20M byte tape back-up, single or multi-user system

plete cursor control and even moving of text "blocks." Once the source is complete, it can be assembled and put on the "test bench."

The test bench is a program feature that lets you examine the operation of a robot program without actually going to the battlefield; it's sort of a dynamic debugger. The program statements being executed are displayed on the screen along with the values in various registers, and instantaneous information on theoretical speed, position,

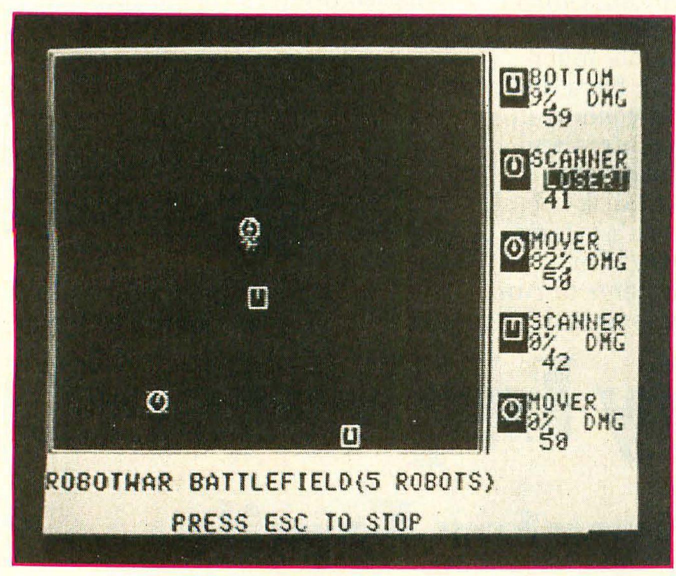


Photo 2: *The Robotwar battlefield during combat.*

and status of the robot is available. You can single-step through the program, stop it altogether, and even simulate attacks and radar acquisition of targets.

To my mind, the test bench is an important idea and will probably prove most useful to people just learning to program. Although every beginning robot programmer (and most veteran ones) will make mistakes when programming a robot, it would be very discouraging for most to watch their prize creation blindly beating itself against a wall. The test bench gives you the means to find bugs—makes it easy, in fact—and to correct them before pitting your robot against others. The simplicity of Battle Language and the availability of the test bench make programming a less imposing task, especially for beginners, and suggest Robotwar's use as an instructional device in classroom settings.

Gird Thy Loins

When a robot's source code is completed, assembled, and the object code is stored on disk, the programmer then takes the role of spectator. Robotwar lets you select your robot's opponents from a set of adversaries that includes robots programmed by Muse as well as those written by your friends or enemies. If you are a solitary player, your robot may have no other opponents than those the program supplies. Any mix of up to five robots and multiples of the same robot are allowed in the arena.

Preprogrammed robots that come with the game dem-

onstrate some simple but increasingly effective strategies that can be tough to beat:

Target does nothing, but still wins once in a while because more active robots tend to destroy each other first.
Scanner sits in one spot and scans 360 degrees, looking for an enemy; when one is found, Scanner "locks on" and keeps firing until the enemy is destroyed.
Random is similar to Scanner but constantly moves in a random pattern.
Mover is similar to Scanner but, if damaged, moves to a new location.
Bottom remains in constant motion along the south wall of the arena, always scans due north, and fires as it passes an enemy.

In a recent ten-game match, Bottom won most often, followed by Mover, Random, Target, and Scanner.

When I first saw Bottom perform, I was perplexed. Eventually I realized it was using constant motion to scan the whole arena while presenting a moving target to the rest of the field. Its evasive action usually allowed it to survive the longest.

Bottom is a rather simplistic program. The robot blithely runs a back-and-forth course parallel to the arena's south wal' but doesn't watch where it's going. Should another robot move into its path, the two will collide repeatedly until one dies.

A Small Problem

The success of Bottom's elegantly simple strategy inspired me to see if a few modifications could fix some of its shortcomings and improve its performance. I created Tops, a version that mirrored Bottom's wall-hugging motion but along the north wall instead. The major difference was that Tops would pause to scan its path, and if another robot were too close to the north wall, Tops would halt and destroy it before continuing. I was amazed at the performance: Tops lost every battle!

It seems there is a more subtle reason for Bottom's being programmed to hug the south wall: all the preprogrammed robots, including Bottom, are initialized facing north. Tops was a sitting 'droid. Worse yet, it kept running into walls and would help destroy itself before it traversed the arena five times. The solution to the first problem was, of course, to choose a different wall. The second problem was more serious and points out a significant problem with the game itself: the more sophisticated a robot's program is, the longer it takes to run and the longer a robot takes to react to changing conditions (such as an approaching wall).

A common microcomputer might interpret hundreds of thousands of BASIC instructions in one second. Robotwar's robots seem to execute fewer than ten in one second. Your robot can run into something and inflict

The guy on the left doesn't stand a chance.

The guy on the left has two file folders, a news magazine, and a sandwich.

The guy on the right has the OSBORNE 1®, a fully functional computer system in a portable package the size of a briefcase. Also in the case are the equivalent of over 1600 typed pages, stored on floppy diskettes.

The owner of the OSBORNE 1 is going to get more work done—and *better* work done—in less time, and with less effort.

Unfold it, plug it in, and go to work like you've never worked before. . . .

Go to work with WORDSTAR® word processing, so your correspondence, reports, and memos take less time to produce, and say more of what you wanted to say. And with MAILMERGE®—the mailing system that turns out personalized mass mailings in the time you'd spend on a rough draft.

Go to work with SUPERCALC®, the electronic spreadsheet package that handles complex projections, financial planning, statistics, and "what if" questions instantly. *For the more* technically minded, SUPERCALC will process scientific data and calculate results.

Go to work with powerful BASIC language tools—the CBASIC-2® business BASIC, or the Microsoft BASIC® interpreter.

That's standard equipment.

Options include about a thousand different software packages from a host of vendors designed to run on the CP/M® computer system.

Go to work at the office, at home, or in the field.

Or anywhere. Optional battery packs and telephone transmission couplers mean you need never work without the capabilities of the OSBORNE 1. That's good, because you won't want to work again without it.

All for $1795. It's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 is the productivity machine that's changing the way people work. Put simply, the machine delivers a significant productivity edge—day in and day out—to virtually anyone who deals with words or numbers. Or both.

Since the entire system is only $1795, it won't be too long before the guy on the left has an OSBORNE 1 of his own. The same probably goes for the person reading this ad. In fact, we think it's inevitable.

The OSBORNE 1 includes a Z80A® CPU, 64K bytes of RAM memory, two 100 kilobyte floppy disk drives, a business keyboard, built-in monitor, IEEE 488 and RS232 interfaces for printers and other things that get connected to computers, plus CP/M, CBASIC-2, Microsoft BASIC, WORDSTAR, and SUPERCALC. The system is available from computer retailers nationally.



$1795. It's inevitable.

OSBORNE

COMPUTER CORPORATION

26500 Corporate Avenue Hayward, California 94545
Phone (415) 887-8080 TWX (910) 383-2021

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *Sample source code for Mover. One of the more sophisticated of the preprogrammed robots, Mover sweeps the arena with radar to find an enemy, "locks on" and fires until the enemy is destroyed, but is smart enough to take evasive action if fired upon.*

```
]  250 TO RANDOM                ; INITIALIZE RANDOM NUMBER
]
]START
]  DAMAGE TO D                  ; SAVE CURRENT DAMAGE
]
]SCAN
]  IF DAMAGE # D GOTO MOVE      ; TEST : MOVE IF DAMAGED
]  AIM + 17 TO AIM              ; IF NOT, INCREMENT AIM
]
]SPOT
]  AIM TO RADAR                 ; ALIGN RADAR TO AIM
]  IF RADAR > 0 GOTO SCAN       ; SCAN IF NO ENEMY FOUND
]  0 - RADAR TO SHOT            ; OR SHOOT SPOTTED ENEMY
]  GOTO SPOT                    ; IS ENEMY STILL THERE
]
]MOVE
]  RANDOM TO H
]  RANDOM TO V                  ;PICK A RANDOM PLACE TO GO
]
]MOVEX
]  H - X * 100 TO SPEEDX        ; TRAVEL TO NEW X LOCATION
]  IF H - X > 10 GOTO MOVEX ;   TEST X POSITION
]  IF H - X < -10 GOTO MOVEX;   TEST X POSITION
]  0 TO SPEEDX                  ; STOP HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT
]
]MOVEY
]  V - Y * 100 TO SPEEDY        ; TRAVEL TO NEW Y LOCATION
]  IF V - Y > 10 GOTO MOVEY ;   TEST Y POSITION
]  IF V - Y < -10 GOTO MOVEY;   TEST Y POSITION
]  0 TO SPEEDY                  ; STOP VERTICAL MOVEMENT
]  GOTO START                   ; START SCANNING AGAIN
```


Instruction	Meaning
TO	Stores a value in a register.
+	Adds two values.
−	Subtracts two values.
*	Multiplies two values.
/	Divides one value by another.
IF	Compares two values and alters program sequence.
GOTO	Goes to a label in the program.
GOSUB	Executes a subroutine.
ENDSUB	Returns from a subroutine.

Table 2: *Commands in Battle Language. This simplistic programming language combines high-level branching constructs with low-level access to robot functions. The small number of instructions means that beginners don't have to master a difficult language just to play the game.*

damage on itself while jumping to a subroutine. Sadly, this is going to discourage structured programming in favor of straight-line coding (GOSUBs take time).

Although not of the same magnitude, there is another problem that I found vexing: the stalemate. Occasionally, two robots never detect each other or never score hits on one another. Because of timing relationships in the game (program lengths, robot speed, and scanning intervals), robots may continually cycle through the proper instructions, performing flawlessly but never damaging each other. For instance, Bottom and Scanner might fall into a rut where Bottom never "blips" the radar at just the right time to see Scanner, while Scanner might see Bottom but always fires a few degrees off and is never able to score a hit.

Peacetime Use

Fighting isn't this game's only function. I have tried some interesting experiments without firing a shot. My favorite involves a robot I call D-Cell (for decelerate).

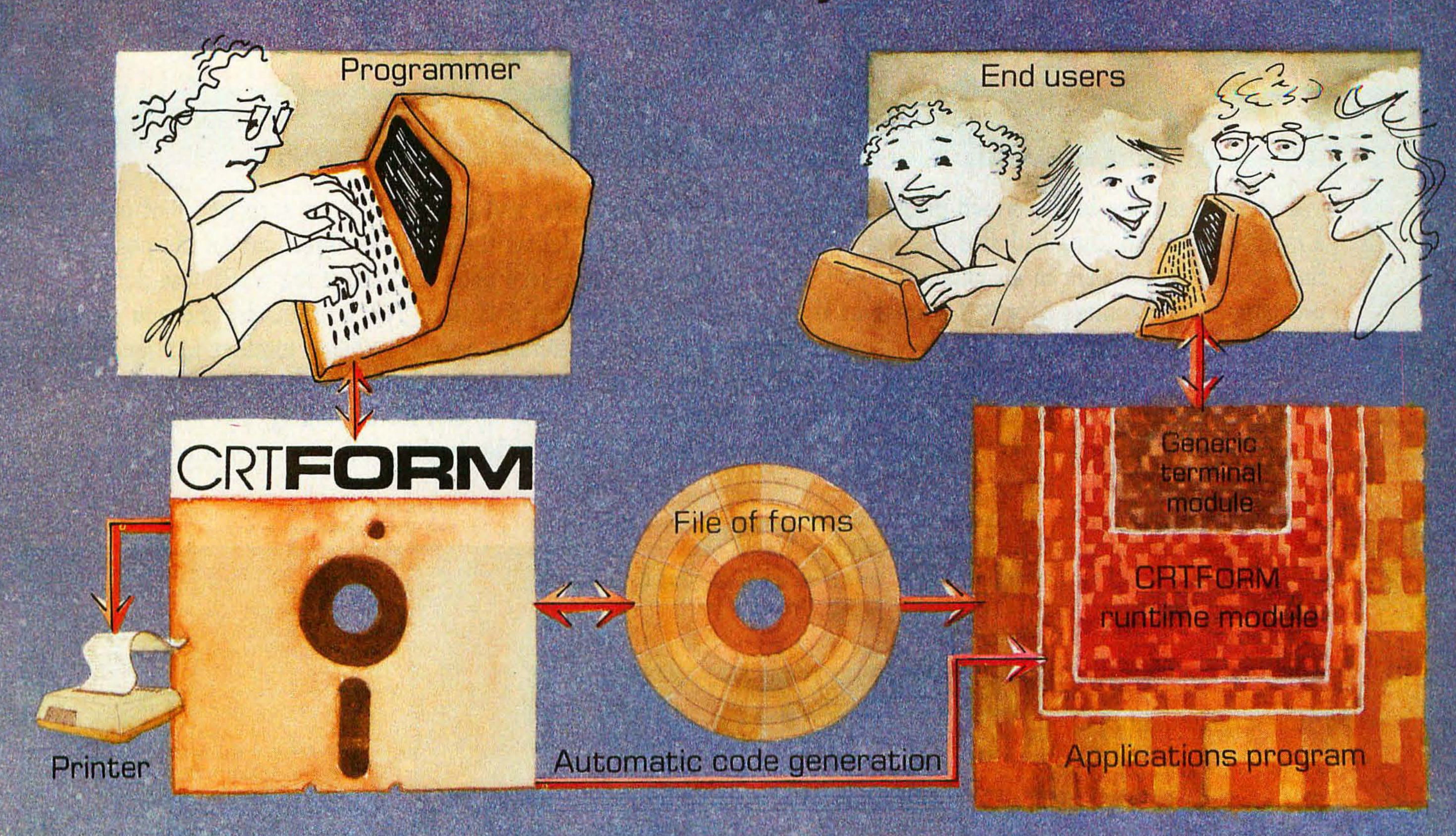
D-Cell is programmed to go as far as possible in one direction, then turn left a random number of degrees and repeat, decelerating or stopping to avoid oncoming objects. This is quite a challenge, considering that several D-Cells may be roaming around at various speeds on odd courses.

The beauty of Battle Language lies in its simplicity, its high-level constructs with low-level access to robot functions. Unfortunately, Robotwar does not allow the user to choose a robot's position or to have it pick up objects.

Conclusions

- As a spectator sport, Robotwar is merely interesting. People who play it, however, may become obsessed.
- Battle Language is easy to learn and simple enough to allow neophytes to get adequate results in just a few minutes. Enough possibilities exist to challenge a veteran programmer for hours.
- Robotwar's text editor and test bench are features that demonstrate this product's sophistication.
- Robotwar is more than just a game. It can be used as an educational tool to teach the fundamentals of programming and process control. ■

Tired of writing (and rewriting) customized and friendly error free code?



CRTForm™ is a programmer productivity tool that saves time.

CRTFORM produces a friendly bug free interface between end users and the applications programmer.

CRTFORM makes sure that end users enter information correctly, and gives error messages (in plain English) if they don't. It guarantees that programmers will receive correct information without having to write hundreds of lines of error checking code.

CRTFORM allows you to modify program input specifications without requiring expensive and time consuming changes in applications code. It even generates a source code skeleton (Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, and Ada) to interface the programmers' application code to the CRTFORM runtime module.

The CRTFORM package consists of:

- A forms manager that manipulates random access files of input specification forms.
- An editor that creates and modifies the specifications forms.
- A print utility that produces hard copy of forms and their specifications.
- A code generator that writes source code skeletons for ease of program interfacing.
- A terminal-independent runtime module in the machine language of your host processor.

CRTFORM is available under the CP/M, UCSD, and Apple Pascal operating systems. Please call or write for further information on OEM licensing arrangements, or for the name of your nearest CRTFORM dealer.

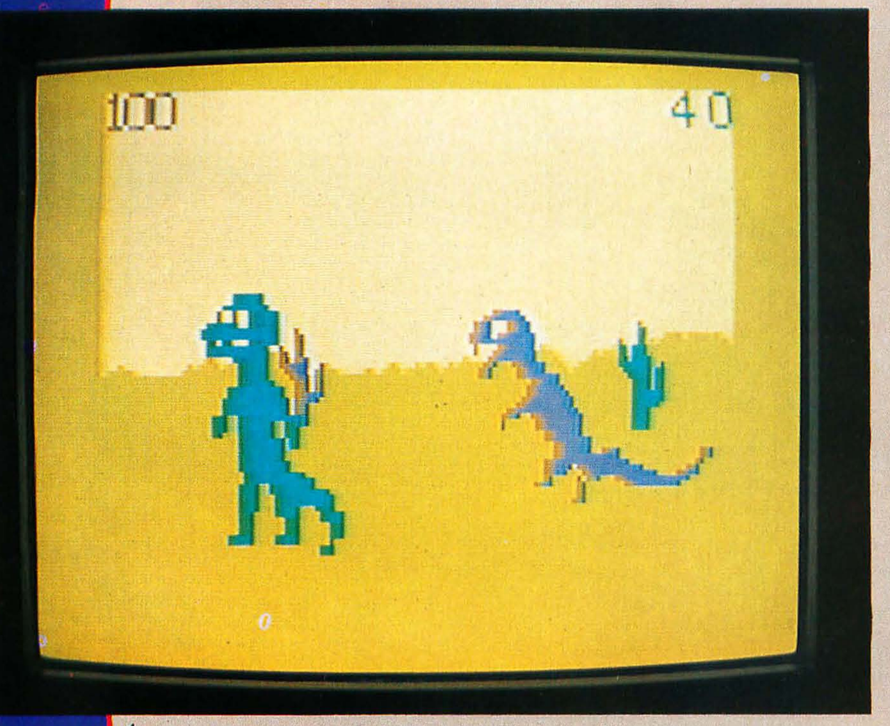
PROGRAMS THAT WRITE PROGRAMS
STATCOM
CORPORATION

5766 BALCONES SUITE 202
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78731
PHONE 512/451-0221

The Coinless

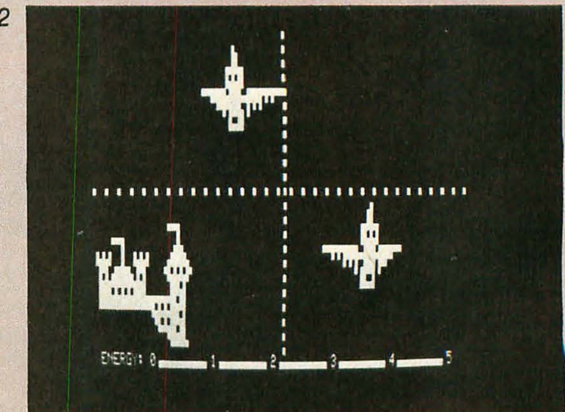
A faceless stranger in the crowd presses a slip of paper into your hand and is gone. You are surprised, but only for a moment; after all, they had said that you would be contacted. You follow the confusing directions on the paper and find yourself somewhere in an unfamiliar part of town. And there it is—the neon sign above the warehouse door proclaims "The Coinless Arcade." Something deep inside you knows that it is true. You walk inside, and you see all the games you've ever played and a few you never knew existed. Clusters of people, gathered together in friendly competition, surround most of the games. You walk up to a vacant machine, one of your favorites, reach into your pocket, and pull out a quarter. You start to put it in the machine, but find no slot for it. Smiling, you replace the coin in your pocket and press the flashing red button labeled START. The fun begins, and you know it is only the beginning.

Strictly speaking, the Coinless Arcade does not exist. But, in a way, it does: in the software available for many of today's microcomputers. We just came back from the Coinless Arcade with photos of some of the newest and best computer games around. Take a stroll through our Coinless Arcade. We think you'll like what you see.

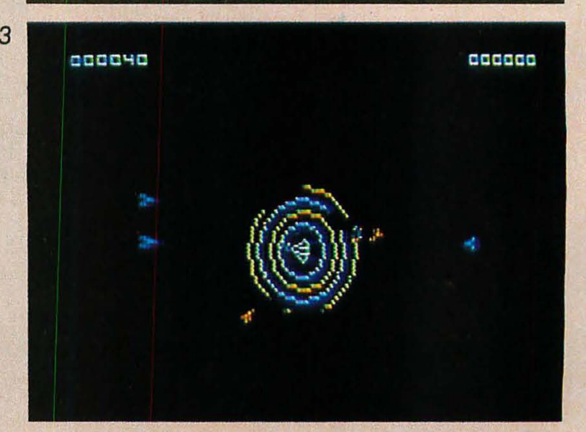


1

2



3



1 "Roar!" "Yipe!" This is the only dialogue between the two fighting dinosaurs that star in this two-player game. The dinosaurs, maneuvered by players with joysticks, try to bite each other on the back of the neck. A nice touch is that the battle is not even to the death—when the score of one dinosaur goes to zero, it retreats into the distance. Dino Wars, by Robert Kilgus, for the TRS-80 Color Computer, $39.95 (cartridge), from Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth TX 76102.

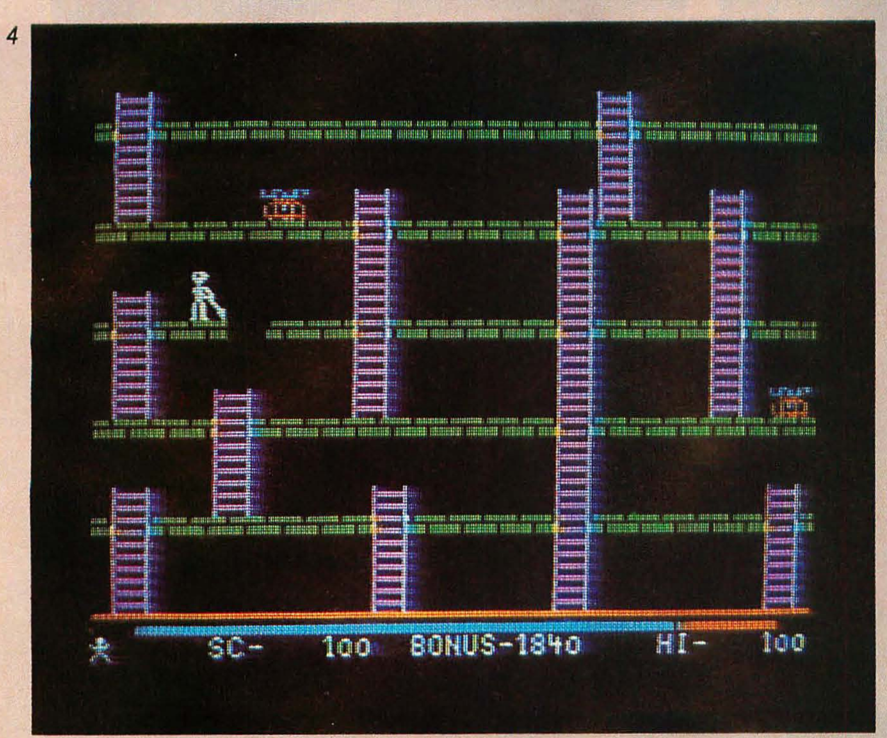
2 The graphics and music of Leo Christopherson make Voyage of the Valkyrie a top-notch game. You command the attack ship Valkyrie and must secure the island of Fugloy by finding and capturing the ten castles there. Norse place names and occasional music from Wagner operas lend a distinctive style to this game. Voyage of the Valkyrie, for the TRS-80 Model I or III (shown here) or the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Suite 792, Michigan City IN 46360.

3 This original game is, in some ways, the opposite of the popular Star Castle arcade game. You command

Arcade

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor

4



6



5



the ship in the middle, and you try to last as long as possible against kamikaze ships that are battering your shields. You can shoot past your shields at the enemy ships, but they are very hard to hit. Space Warrior, by Marc Goodman, for the Apple II or II Plus, $24.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901.

4 Apple Panic is one of the most creative and novel games to be invented for a microcomputer. The small creatures after you are "apples," and you have only one way of stopping them. You must dig holes in the walkway you are on; when an "apple" falls into one and is temporarily stuck there, you must knock it through before it can get out of the hole and repair the walkway. Unlike so many arcade games that can often defeat you in less than a minute, this game is slow paced and easy to play (although it is still challenging). Apple Panic, by Ben Serki, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, 2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901.

5 Kayos is an assault on the senses. While a field of asteroids distracts your eyes and two colored aircraft (middle) try to ram your ship (at bottom), your objective is to shoot the quickly moving red ship zooming across the top of the screen. Kayos, for any Atari 400/800, $34.95 (disk or cassette), from Computer Magic Ltd, 176 Main St, Port Washington NY 11050.

6 The classic game Galactic Empire has recently been translated for the Atari 400 and 800 computers. In this free-form game of military strategy, you command the flagship Orion *and must use your limited resources to conquer and hold the twenty inhabited planets of the known galaxy. Galactic Empire, by Douglas Carlston (Atari translation by David Simmons), for the Atari 400/800, $19.95 (cassette), from Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.*

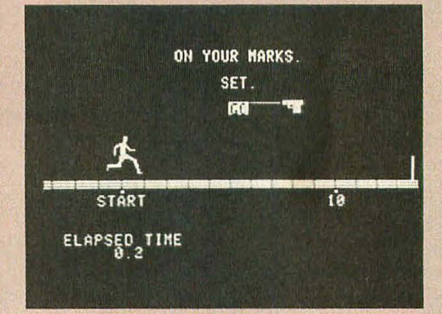
2

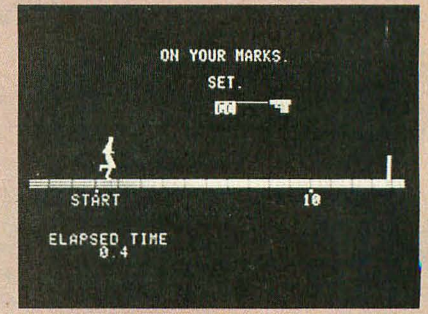




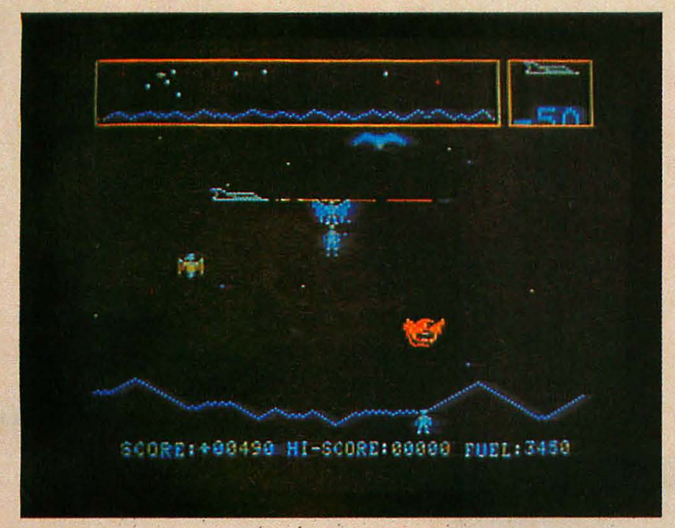
Games that Move!

1



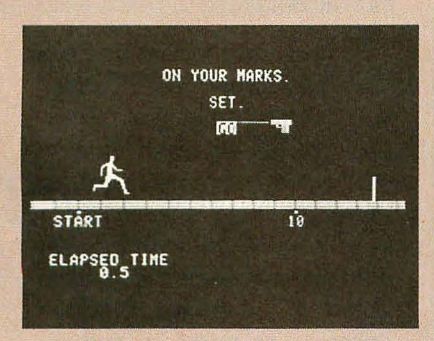


1 Olympic Decathlon is the definitive game for the armchair athlete. Actually, Olympic Decathlon is a series of games that lets up to eight people compete in the ten events of the Decathlon. Timing and finger endurance are the qualities that guarantee success. In the 110-meter hurdle event (shown here), you have to press two paddle buttons in an exact sequence to make your player "run"; he jumps when you hold down a button for longer than an instant. Olympic Decathlon, by Timothy Smith, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), or the Radio Shack TRS-80, $29.95 (disk or cassette), from Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 18th Ave NE, Suite 200, Bellevue WA 98004.





2 Earth is a battleground! You must patrol the skies, shoot down strange creatures that materialize from thin air, and rescue humans that are being abducted by a mysterious blue-winged creature. This game, loosely based on the Williams Defender coin-operated game, has the most breath-taking graphics I've seen to date! Gorgon, by Nasir Gebelli, for the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from Sirius Software, 2011 Arden Way #225A, Sacramento CA 95825.



3 Most microcomputer games that are versions of existing board or equipment games aren't worth the disks they're printed on, but Raster Blaster does not fall into that category! Ignore the totally realistic ball movement if you want to, but the robot arms that can hold a ball in play for later release are a feature that no existing pinball machine can match. Raster Blaster, by Bill Budge, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from BudgeCo, 428 Pala Avenue, Piedmont CA 94611.



3

4



5

4 Missile Command, one of the most popular coin-operated arcade games to date, is now available in a cartridge for the Atari 400 or 800 computers. The trackball of the coin-operated version has been replaced by an Atari joystick, and you have only one missile base (not three), but the sights, sounds, and behavior of the original game are still there. Missile Command, for the Atari 400/800 computer, $39.95 (cartridge), from Atari Inc, Consumer Division, 1195 Borregas Ave, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

5 This night-driving game features five Grand Prix-type racetracks, manual or automatic conditions, sound, varying road conditions, and several other options. The graphics and human engineering on this game are very good. International Grand Prix, by Richard Orban, for the Apple II or II Plus, $30.00 (disk), from Riverbank Software Inc, POB 128, Smith's Landing Road, Denton MD 21629.

More Arcade Fun

2

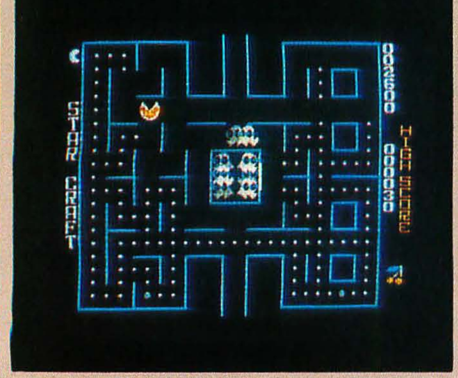


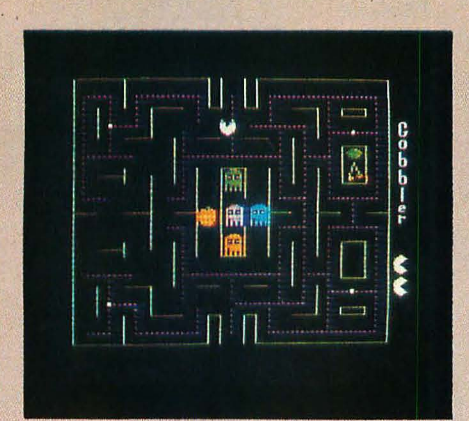
2 Computer-game enthusiasts have been "landing" spaceships on other planets for as long as computers have been around. Now you can try your skill on the Commodore VIC with the new Super Lander game. Of course, the most dangerous landing sites are the most rewarding. VIC Super Lander, for the Commodore VIC computer, $29.95 (cartridge), from Commodore Business Machines, 681 Moore Rd, King of Prussia, PA 19406.

3



1





1 So you like the Pac-Man arcade game? Then your only decision is which microcomputer look-alike to buy—Snoggle (left) or Gobbler (right). Snoggle reproduces the play of the original game better, but Gobbler has smoother and more interesting graphics. Both are for the Apple II. Snoggle, by Jun Wada and Ken Iba, $32.95 (disk), from Broderbund Software, Box 3266, Eugene OR 97403. Gobbler, by Olaf Lubecke, $24.95 (disk), from On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold CA 93614.

3 Most arcade games give you three "lives." When you use them up, the games end. Not so with Star Thief; destroyed ships are recreated at the edge of the screen, and you keep playing until various enemy ships carry off all the "power-pods" in the center of the screen. The game, based loosely on the Ripoff coin-operated arcade game, can be played from either the keyboard or the game paddles and has a two-player cooperative version—both of you against the computer. Star Thief, by James Nitchals, for the Apple II or II Plus, $29.95 (disk), from Cavalier Computer, POB 2032, Del Mar CA 92014.

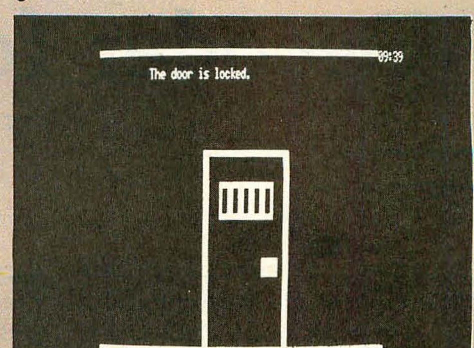
4



5



6



5 "From darkest dungeons to deepest space!" This extravagant claim is fulfilled by the game Ultima, a graphics-oriented role-playing game. The game takes place in several locations—outdoors (shown here) and in space, a three-dimensional dungeon, and a castle. Ultima, by Lord British, for the Apple II or II Plus, $39.95 (disk), from California Pacific Computer Co, 1623 Fifth St, Davis CA 95616.

6 Even though you're in the Asylum, they are trying to kill you, and you have until morning to get out! Asylum is an adventure game (that is, a puzzle to be solved) with graphics, full-sentence commands, and a real-time clock that gives you a deadline for getting out. Not only is it a devious game, it is a very good buy for the money. Asylum, by Frank Corr, Jr and William Denman, Jr, for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III, $14.95 (cassette), $19.95 (disk), from Med Systems Software, POB 2674, Chapel Hill NC 27514.

Games For Experts

4 Eastern Front (1941) is possibly the first fun war game for people who hate war games. The playing screen is several times larger than the video-display window—but you can see the entire map by smoothly scrolling the window across it! Also, the map changes with the seasons, the game has no charts or tables (the computer does all the calculations automatically), and there are no long waits for the computer to finish a move (it does its calculations while you are entering your moves). Eastern Front (1941), by Chris Crawford, for the Atari 400 or 800 computers, $26.95 (cassette) or $29.95 (disk) plus $2.50 shipping and handling, from the Atari Program Exchange, POB 427, 155 Moffett Park Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

I'm lucky. Every month I can chip away at my mental list of unfulfilled fantasies through my Circuit Cellar project for BYTE. The editorial staff thinks of these articles as "a selected mixture of electronic theory and hardware presented as a practical application for personal-computing enthusiasts." [*That's what Steve thinks we think. . .* **.RSS**] Up to now I have carefully avoided revealing my true motivations.

This month, however, my "selected mixture" turned into a long-term engineering project. Let me explain.

I have always wanted to be able to telephone the computerized home-control system in my house from anywhere in the country, to find out what the conditions are like in and around the house, be informed of problems or messages, and remotely control lights and thermostat settings.

This idea is neither new nor something found only in science fiction. Any computer presently equipped with an autoanswer modem could conduct such a dialogue with a remote user terminal, transmitting and receiving ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters.

But I really don't want to carry an ASCII terminal with me. For the simple functions I propose, even carrying a small pocket terminal is quite a bother. I don't need a full keyboard for a few simple coded inputs, and with a little innovative thinking I can eliminate the need for a message display at the remote end of the communication.

Innovative Thinking

The keypad on a Touch Tone telephone receiver is a readily available, convenient means of transmitting data. (Only telephone instruments from the Bell System are properly called Touch Tone; the generic term used by other telephone manufacturers is *dual-tone, multiple-frequency*, or DTMF, signaling.) Where only rotary-dial telephones are available, a battery-powered DTMF keypad can be carried much more easily than any full-function terminal. Decoding of DTMF signals by my home-control computer, therefore, became one cornerstone of my remote-command arrangement.

The other cornerstone was to be output in the form of audible responses: words spoken over the telephone line by a voice synthesizer driven by the computer. Those who have read my June and September 1981 articles know I have been experimenting with two voice-synthesis integrated circuits: the Digitalker from National Semiconductor and the Votrax SC-01 from the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works. Using these components, I designed the Micromouth and Sweet Talker speech interfaces, respectively. Either of these, interfaced in an approved way to the telephone line, could give me the voice-response capability I envisioned.

My first step was to decode the DTMF tones. As the title of this article indicates, I didn't get much further.

Pitfalls for the Unwary

There are many decoding schemes. Most work only at room temperature when the tide is high and the moon is full. Even though they *might* work under ideal circumstances, the circumstances encountered in transcontinental communication are often far from ideal. Decoding DTMF tones reliably turned out to be a much more difficult task than I imagined.

Budgeting a couple of days to build the DTMF decoder and set up the telephone interface, I started by looking through other magazines for appropriate circuits. There were very few such circuits (this should have been a clue), and most of them used type-567 small-scale-integration phase-locked-loop tone-decoder chips.

In a classic me-too approach, I wired up seven LM567 tone decoders

---

Touch Tone is a registered trademark of the Bell System for its dual-tone, multiple-frequency signaling system.

Some figures accompanying this article were provided through the courtesy of the International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation and Mostek Corporation.

and tested a quick-and-dirty circuit. Unsatisfied with its reliability, I added a separate bandpass filter to the input of each LM567. This greatly improved the signal-to-noise ratio, but it used a hundred components. I put this circuit aside and tried using separate bandpass filters with an integrated DTMF tone-decoder chip. This reduced the component count by 25 percent, but it was hardly the "quick-build" Circuit Cellar project I wanted. I soon realized why I hadn't seen many articles on personal applications of DTMF decoding.

Telephoning my computer and having it respond with audible words will have to wait. We have to begin with the subtopic of DTMF encoding and decoding.

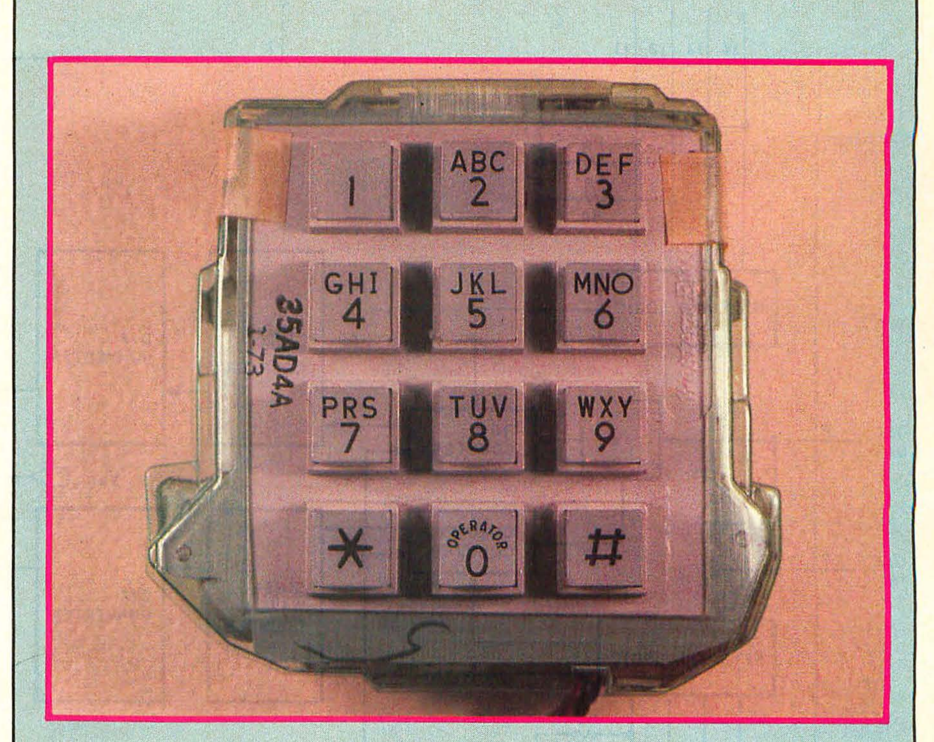


Photo 1a: *A standard Touch Tone DTMF-encoding module used by the Bell System. It can encode tone pairs for four rows and three columns of the full DTMF matrix.*

Principles of DTMF

The next time you pick up the handset of a Touch Tone or other DTMF-dialing telephone receiver, press one of the keys and listen. The sound you hear, aside from the dial tone, is not a single-frequency sine wave but a combination of two frequencies. The 12 keys are arranged in four rows and three columns, as shown in table 1 on page 45. All the keys in a given row or column have one tone in common. For example, pressing the digit "9" (row 3 and column 3) produces an 852 Hz and a 1477 Hz tone simultaneously. Similarly, pressing "4" (row 2 and column 1) produces 770 Hz and 1209 Hz tones simultaneously.

The full DTMF-encoding standard defines four rows and four columns for a total of 16 two-tone combinations. Standard telephones use only 12 of these combinations, but for the purposes of this discussion we shall consider all 16. Depending upon your application, these extra codes may be useful.

The eight frequencies associated with the rows and columns are separated into two groups. The low group, containing row information, has a range of 697 Hz to 941 Hz. The high group, containing column information, covers 1209 Hz to 1633 Hz.

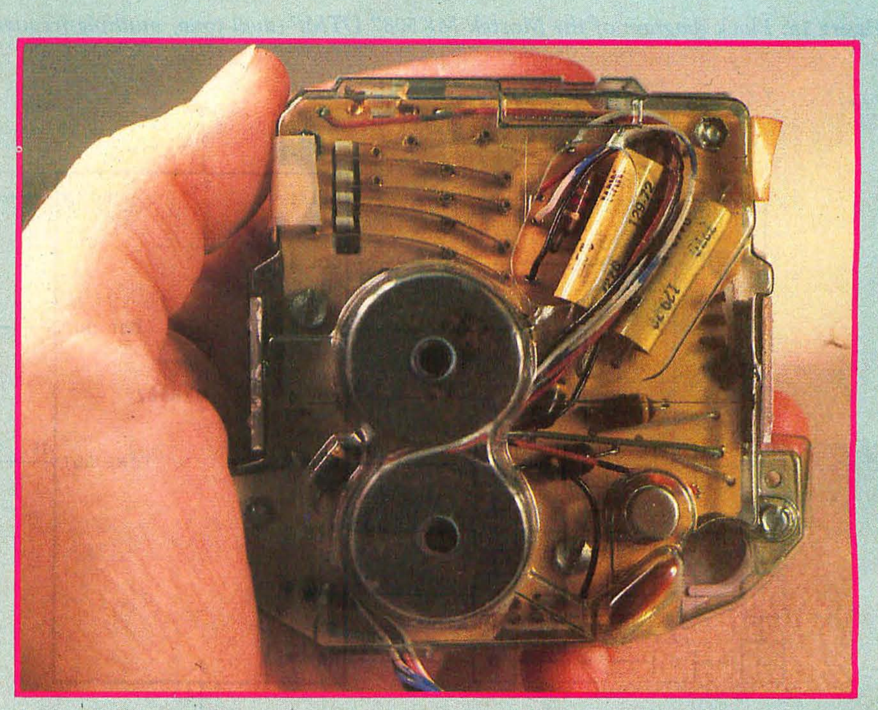


Photo 1b: *The back side of the Touch Tone module showing the transistorized inductance/capacitance oscillators and the mechanical levers and contacts.*

(1a)

R1 R2 R3 R4
+V
14 13 12 11 1
RR
KEYBOARD LOGIC
SINE-WAVE COUNTER
D/A CONVERTER
VKB
10 MUTE OUT
OSC OUT 8
÷4
ROW COUNTER
+V
VREF
OSC IN 7
COLUMN COUNTER
16 TONE OUTPUT
KEYBOARD LOGIC
VKB
RC
-V
TRANSMITTER SWITCH 2
15 SINGLE-TONE INHIBIT
3 4 5 9 6
C1 C2 C3 C4
-V

Figure 1a: *Block diagram of the Mostek MK5087 DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) signal encoder.*

(1b)

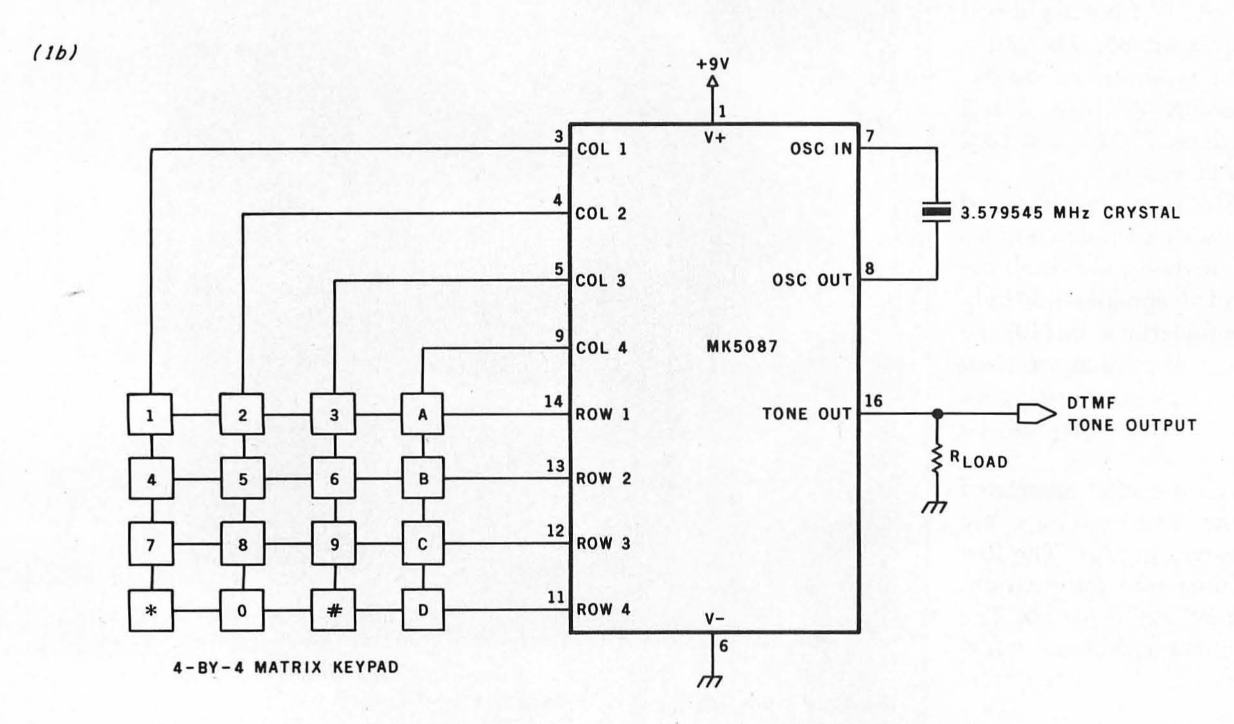


Figure 1b: *Schematic diagram of a DTMF-encoding circuit that employs the MK5087, a 4-by-4 matrix keypad, and a 3.579545 MHz color-burst crystal.*

As you can see from table 1, there is little bandwidth between frequencies.

A variety of methods are employed to generate and decode these tone combinations. Generally, the level of sophistication employed in these circuits is governed by the application. Telephone companies strive for reliability and aren't particularly concerned with the size and weight of the result. Apparently, the telephone-company engineers' primary concern is that the system should still work 20 years from now and withstand a nuclear attack. Thus, except in the very latest equipment, discrete LC- (inductance/capacitance) tuned circuits are usually found in telephone-company equipment.

Non-telephone-company commercial users of DTMF signaling take a different approach. Instead of LC-tuned circuits, they generally prefer crystal-controlled integrated-circuit-based systems. One system is not necessarily better than the other, but the large telephone companies have more facilities for winding inductors.

In computer-control applications, the approach I recommend is to follow in the footsteps of the commercial designers, using large-scale-integrated circuits where possible. In the case of encoding the row and column signals, this route is obvious and the cost is relatively low. DTMF decoding, on the other hand, is fairly complicated and relatively expensive. Before choosing one of the cheaper approaches, try to make a fair evaluation of the time involved in building and troubleshooting such a circuit and weigh that against a slightly more expensive integrated circuit with fewer potential problems.

DTMF Encoding

Telephone companies have traditionally used transistor LC oscillators to encode the DTMF tone pairs. The practical alternative for the rest of us is use of an integrated tone-encoder component, such as the MM53125 from National Semiconductor and the MK5087 from Mostek. Referred to as *integrated tone-dialer circuits*, these chips divide a 3.579545 MHz reference frequency into the eight DTMF frequencies. The frequency combinations are selected by a 12- or 16-key matrix keypad connected directly to the chip. The output is a stair-step D/A (digital-to-analog) approximation of the mixture of the high- and low-group tones. No frequency adjustment is necessary to meet standard DTMF specifications, and the average circuit configuration requires little more than the keypad, a crystal, and the integrated circuit. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the MK5087 and a typical DTMF-encoder circuit.

If you don't want to assemble a DTMF encoder, Radio Shack sells an encoder complete with a 12-key keypad. Using an MM53125, the CEX-4000 tone-generating keypad module (catalog number 277-1010) presently costs $16.95. To use it, you also need a 3.579545 MHz crystal (number 272-1310), which costs $1.99. Simply add a power supply

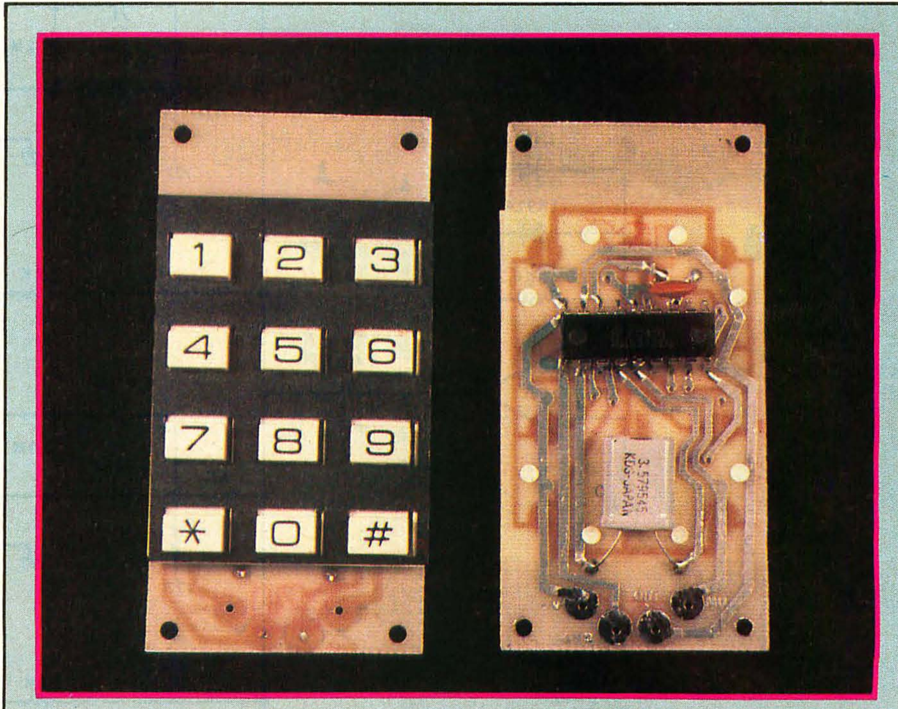
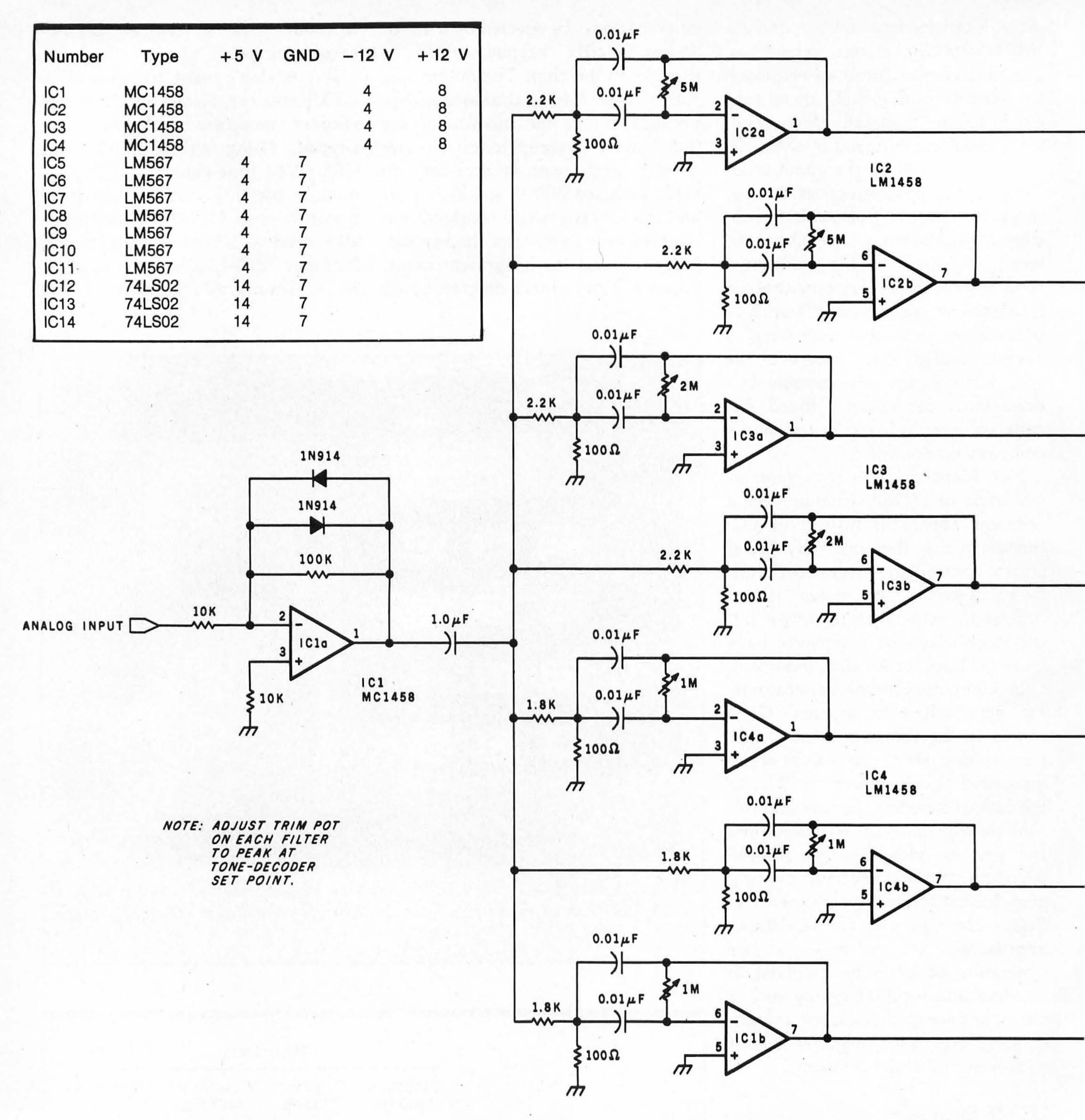


Photo 2: *The Radio Shack DTMF-encoding keypad module (catalog number 277-1010), which incorporates the National Semiconductor MM53125 tone-encoder chip.*

		High Group			
		Column 0 1209 Hz	Column 1 1336 Hz	Column 2 1477 Hz	Column 3 1633 Hz
Low Group	Row 0, 697 Hz	1	2	3	A
	Row 1, 770 Hz	4	5	6	B
	Row 2, 852 Hz	7	8	9	C
	Row 3, 941 Hz	*	0	#	D

Table 1: *The dialing matrix of the DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) signaling system. The two-dimensional matrix allows 16 different combinations of tones to represent 10 digits and 6 control signals. The low-group frequencies correspond to the matrix row; the high-group frequencies correspond to the column. Column 3 is not normally used in tone dialing, but it can be useful in remote-control applications.*



Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	MC1458			4	8
IC2	MC1458			4	8
IC3	MC1458			4	8
IC4	MC1458			4	8
IC5	LM567	4	7		
IC6	LM567	4	7		
IC7	LM567	4	7		
IC8	LM567	4	7		
IC9	LM567	4	7		
IC10	LM567	4	7		
IC11	LM567	4	7		
IC12	74LS02	14	7		
IC13	74LS02	14	7		
IC14	74LS02	14	7		

and speaker to make it fully operational.

DTMF Decoding

DTMF decoding is considerably more complicated than DTMF encoding. Only recently has the advent of the single-chip decoder/receiver, such as the ITT MSD3210, made reliable DTMF decoding easy to achieve. In fact, I didn't find out about this hybrid component until after attempting to build a number of other circuits. If I had had this device initially, I could have devoted more time to the other parts of my remote home-control arrangement. However, since you might appreciate the MSD3210 and its kin more by seeing what you are missing, I will cover some of the other circuits I constructed.

The circuits range in complexity from approximately 100 components down to just two: a single integrated circuit and a crystal.

Discrete-Filter DTMF Decoder

Whatever the circuit, the purpose of a DTMF receiver is to decode tones that indicate which key was pressed on the transmitter. The output from the decoder can be a logic pulse on one of 12 output lines, a 4-bit binary code, or separate 2-bit row and 2-bit column outputs. The latter two

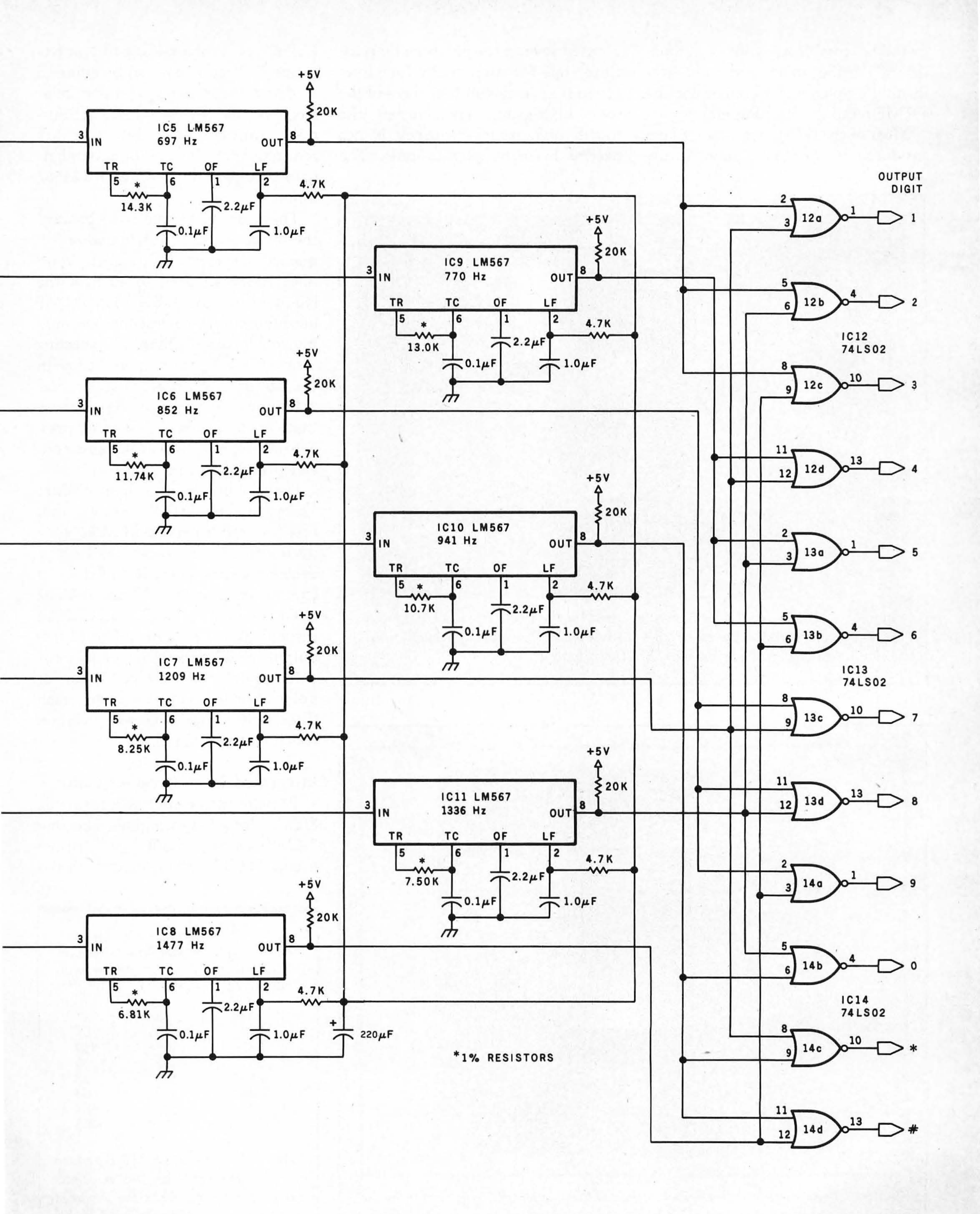


Figure 2: *Schematic diagram of a DTMF-decoding circuit that employs separate LM567 tone decoders with associated input filters for a total of approximately 100 components.*

methods combined with a "tone-detect" strobe signal are most frequently employed for connecting the DTMF receiver to a computer.

Most of the DTMF receiver circuits produced by hobbyists have incorporated seven type-567 tone-detector chips, one for each of the four low-group frequencies and for three of the four high-group frequencies (the fourth high-group frequency is not needed in many applications). The LM567 is a phase-locked-loop frequency detector that can be adjusted to detect the presence of a particular frequency even at very low signal-to-noise ratios. Detection errors are reduced with the addition of high-gain bandpass filters on each LM567 input.



Photo 3: *A Touch Tone DTMF receiver, used by the Bell System, consisting of tuned inductance/capacitance circuits and relays. This type of transistorized analog tone detector is quite accurate but very bulky.*

The usual technique is to connect the seven or eight LM567 analog frequency detectors in parallel. With one LM567 adjusted to each of the frequencies in table 1, DTMF decoding simply consists of determining which pair of LM567s is detecting tones. While this circuit works fine in the lab (or Circuit Cellar) under ideal conditions, experience has shown that the extraneous noise often present on telephone lines can cause considerable false detection.

Figure 2 illustrates a slightly better 12-key analog DTMF receiver that uses separate filters and LM567 tone decoders. Each filter and tone decoder combination is tuned for a specific frequency. Three 74LS02 quad two-input NOR gates, IC12 through IC14, present a 1-of-12-line output. Stable operation of this circuit requires the use of Mylar or polycarbonate capacitors in each filter section and 1-percent-precision resistors where noted.

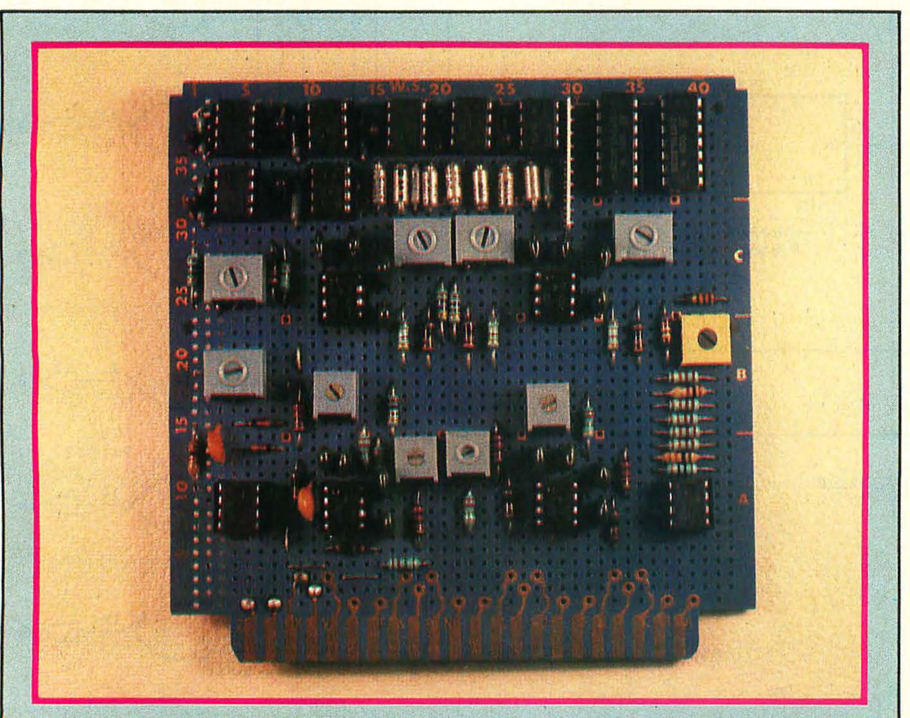


Photo 4: *The assembled prototype of the DTMF-decoding circuit shown in the schematic diagram of figure 2. This brute-force method requires about 100 components that take much patience to assemble and adjust.*

Integrated Tone-Receiver Chips

The alternative approach to analog DTMF decoding is digital. The first DTMF receiver I built that I trusted used a CMOS (complementary metal-

DTMF Frequency (Hz)	Lower Detection Frequency Limit (Hz)	Upper Detection Frequency Limit (Hz)
697	683	711
770	755	786
852	834	869
941	922	960
1209	1184	1233
1336	1309	1363
1477	1447	1507
1633	1600	1666

Table 2: *The standard DTMF frequencies with the minimum and maximum values accepted within the 2-percent tolerance of digital tone-decoding devices such as the Mostek MK5102.*

Actual Size, 5/8 x 2¾ x 6⅞"

169.95 Reg. 229.95

Give Radio Shack's TRS-80® Pocket Computer and Save $60



Printer Cassette Interface

Save $20



Reg. 149.95 **129.95**

Lets you use a recorder to load and save your programs and data on cassettes. Get hard copy printouts, too. With AC adapter/charger, three rolls of paper.

Cassette Interface

Save 39% **29.95**



Store and load programs on cassettes. Cable and plugs included. Batteries extra. Recorder not included

The first programmable computer so small it fits in a Christmas stocking. Like a calculator, it has 15 built-in functions that are immediately available. Plus, there's 26 memories and numeric output with a 10-digit mantissa and a 2-digit exponent. To compute trig and angular functions, for example, it works just like a calculator and with the same precision.

Unlike a calculator, the *real* power of the Pocket Computer is in its ability to run our own, or user-written, programs in BASIC. The 1424-step memory can be partitioned into multiple programs.

And the full alphanumeric display permits writing programs that prompt in plain English and display answers with comments. The Edit and Debug mode make programming easier than it is with a programmable calculator. Inputting is simplified with the typewriter-style keyboard and separate 20-key numberpad. The LCD shows 24 characters with automatic scrolling and manual playback for longer lines. Another thing: memory is retained even when the power is off.

By adding the Cassette Interface, anyone can immediately run our software. And look what's available! Electrical and Civil Engineering, Aviation, Surveying, Real Estate, Business Statistics, and more. You can't buy a smarter gift. Better hurry —sale ends Dec. 27th.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • OVER 8000 LOCATIONS WORLDWIDE

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

To Hardware OEM's:

The profitable impact of multiuser configurations is profound. Compare your sum-of-the-boxes pricing: Multiuser vs. single user. No question about it. Your next move will be to re-forecast sales quotas and profit margins. MP/M II is the key. With the market demand you read about, the act of extending your systems to MP/M II will bear handsome rewards. Your next step is equally clear. Have our marketing group expedite the MP/M II data sheet, OEM price list and contract. Here's an even more positive approach. Why not call our marketing group as your first priority?

These 14 companies are extending 24 languages to run under MP/M II:

Compiler Systems, Inc.
Control-C Software, Inc.
Digital Research
Ellis Computing
Laboratory Microsystems
Micro-Ap
Micro Focus, Inc.
Microsoft
MT Microsystems, Inc.
Ryan-McFarland Corp.
Sorcim Corporation
SuperSoft Associates
Tarbell Electronics
Timin Engineering Co.

To Dealers, Distributors, System Houses:

It takes less effort to make more money by selling multiuser systems. Selling an upgrade path is easier than moving dead end, dedicated systems. MP/M II means hard disks, multiple printers and terminals—add-ons right through full networking environments. One sale can truly generate cash for an extended period. So call your OEM for delivery of MP/M II based systems.

Every new market has its share of easy sales. For a while, somebody will take those orders hand over fist. Your share of that business will probably depend on a single factor: Your ability to get product *first.*

Digital Research

Over 250,000 microcomputers use our operating systems. Over 300 OEM's and 400 independent software vendors (ISV's) use our products as the basis of thousands of applications. These are listed in our CP/M Compatible Catalog. Over 25,000 copies, per edition, generate ISV's sales. FORUM, published quarterly, and ISV seminars provide technical and business advantages.

ISV

Multiuser Demand

Multiuser demand is more than a trend. The MP/M II market is a fact of business life. It elevates the microcomputer with larger scale capabilities, and a larger dollar/sale market base. You only get one chance to make a good first (market) impression. Now is the time. We're here to help.

Call (408) 649-3896, or write:
Digital Research, P.O. Box 579,
Pacific Grove, CA 93950.
Europe: Vector, Intl., Leuven, Belgium, 32(16)202496
Far East: Microsoftware Assoc., Tokyo, Japan, 03-403-2120

Circle 126 on inquiry card.



DIGITAL RESEARCH®

(3a)

HIGH GROUP
AMPLIFIER
PERIOD COUNTER AND AVERAGER
OSC IN
OSC OUT
3.579545 MHz OSCILLATOR CIRCUITRY
DIVIDER
SYSTEM CLOCK
LOW GROUP
AMPLIFIER
PERIOD COUNTER AND AVERAGER
COINCIDENCE TIMER INTERDIGIT TIMER
V+
V−
CONTROL LOGIC AND CODE CONVERTER
FORMAT CONTROL
4 BIT OUTPUT
STROBE

Figure 3a: *Block diagram of the Mostek MK5102 DTMF decoder/receiver. This device accepts DTMF signal inputs in two frequency bands, one each for the high group and low group of tones. A digital method is used to count the frequency of the signal being received.*

oxide semiconductor) integrated tone-receiver chip, the Mostek MK5102. The internal functions of this device are shown in figure 3a on page 52; its input-filter requirements are shown in figure 3b. Figure 3c shows a block diagram of a typical DTMF-receiver circuit using the MK5102. It consists of three basic components: group filters, limiters, and digital tone receiver.

In a digital DTMF-receiver circuit, the input is first separated through filters into the low-group frequencies and the high-group frequencies. The amplitude is then hard-limited to match the tone receiver's input circuitry. The MK5102 detects the DTMF tone through a digital counting method. The zero crossings of the incoming waveforms are counted for nine periods and the results averaged over a longer period. (For these counting-type integrated tone receivers to operate correctly, the input frequency must be exact within ±2 percent, as shown in table 2.) When a valid DTMF-digit tone pair has persisted for a minimum of 33 milliseconds, the data are latched onto the outputs, and the output strobe goes high. When the valid digit is no longer received, the output strobe goes low.

Many experimenters have been led down the garden path with regard to these integrated tone-receiver chips. At $20 they appear to be a bargain. But the difficult part of implementing this circuit is not decoding the tone pairs; the filters cause the problem.

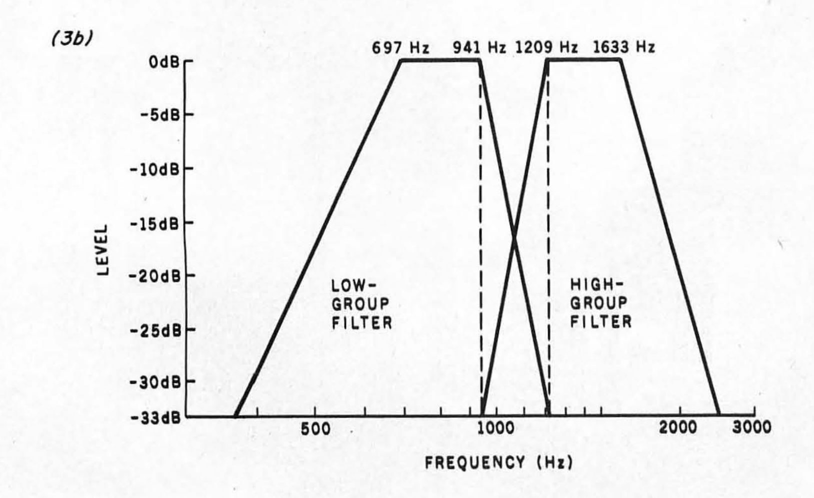


Figure 3b: *Input frequency-band requirements of the MK5102. As you can see, the required bandpass slopes are stringently steep.*

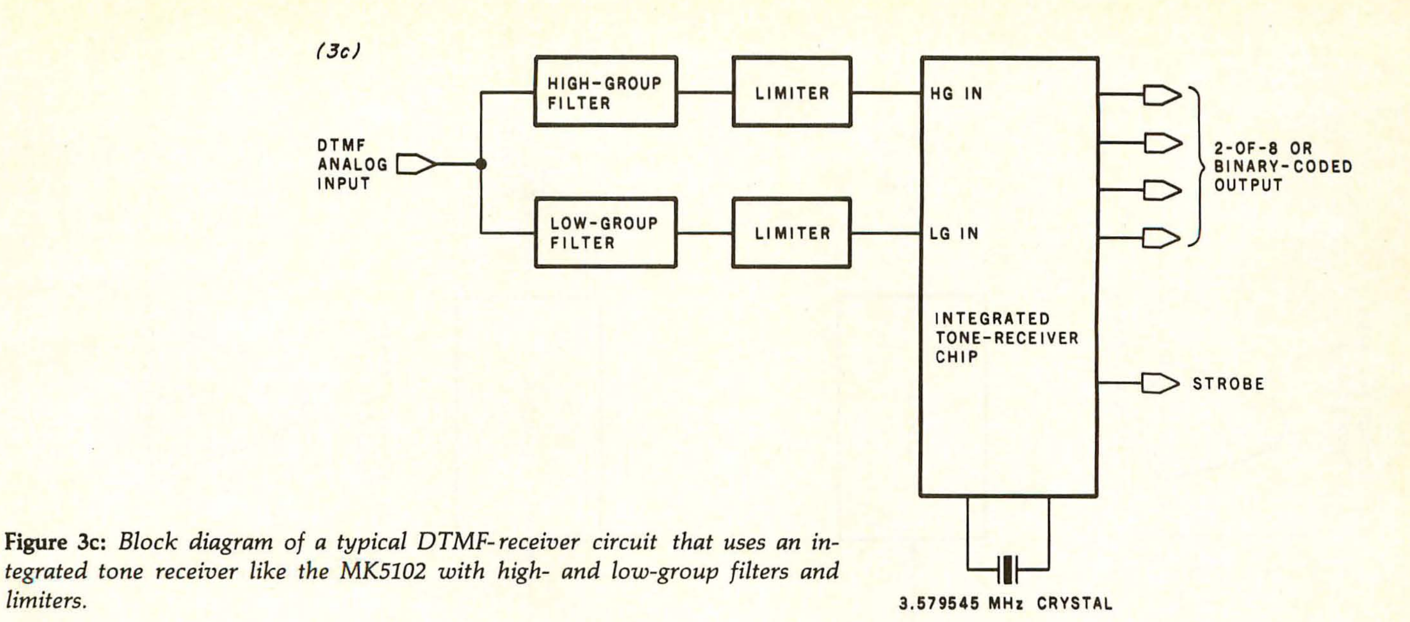


Figure 3c: *Block diagram of a typical DTMF-receiver circuit that uses an integrated tone receiver like the MK5102 with high- and low-group filters and limiters.*

As you can see in figure 3b, the bandpass requirements are exceptionally tight. Many people buy the tone-receiver chip only to realize they can't design filters.

Dusting off my disused filter-design talents, I decided to see if this method was feasible at all. Figure 4 on page 54 shows an outline of the bandpass-filter method I used. It consists of a fifth-order high-pass filter in series with a fifth-order low-pass filter. The circuit was duplicated and tuned separately to cover each of the two group ranges.

On the high-group side, for example, the high-pass section allows all frequencies above 1150 Hz to pass through. The output of this section in turn is fed to a low-pass filter with a cutoff beginning at 1650 Hz. Theoretically, the combined circuit should be a bandpass filter that passes only the frequencies between 1150 Hz and 1650 Hz. Similarly, on the low-group side, the bandpass was selected to be the range of 650 Hz to 1000 Hz. Figure 5 on pages 56 and 57 is a schematic diagram of a circuit that embodies the design in the block diagram of figure 4.

Wiring and testing this circuit gave me a much greater appreciation for LSI (large-scale integration) devices. While the circuit of figure 5 does work, the filters have a cutoff slope of only 30 dB per octave, which is marginal. The MK5102 generally requires a band separation of 33 dB, but it will receive correctly with separation as poor as 22 dB if there is no noise. Everything worked under Circuit Cellar conditions, but I won't guarantee anything on the telephone line without further experimentation.

A definite improvement could be obtained by using faster operational amplifiers, such as LM318s, instead of the LM741s and MC1458s used here. However, I merely wanted to see if building such a circuit was feasible, and I don't necessarily recommend its use, especially considering the DTMF receivers I am about to describe.

Hybrid Bandpass Filters

The answer to the previous problem is to buy an off-the-shelf filter with the exact requirements necessary for DTMF decoding. Of particular significance is a pair of hybrid bandpass filters from ITT (International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation) North, Microsystems Division, called

Text continued on page 58

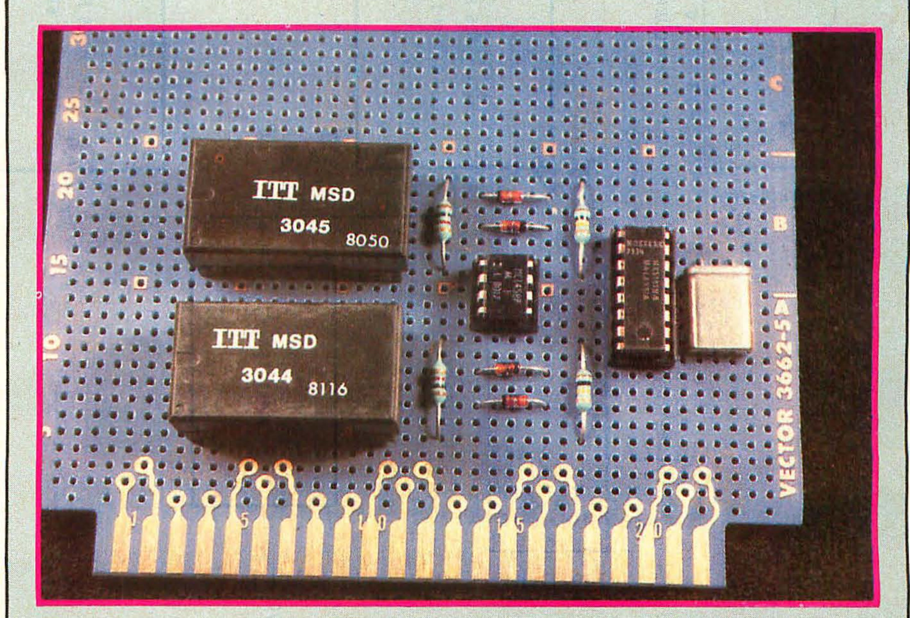


Photo 5: *Prototype of the DTMF-decoding circuit of figure 7. This much more compact approach to DTMF decoding uses two ITT 8-pole hybrid bandpass filters (for group separation) and the Mostek MK5102 DTMF decoder/receiver. The total cost of the parts is about $85.*

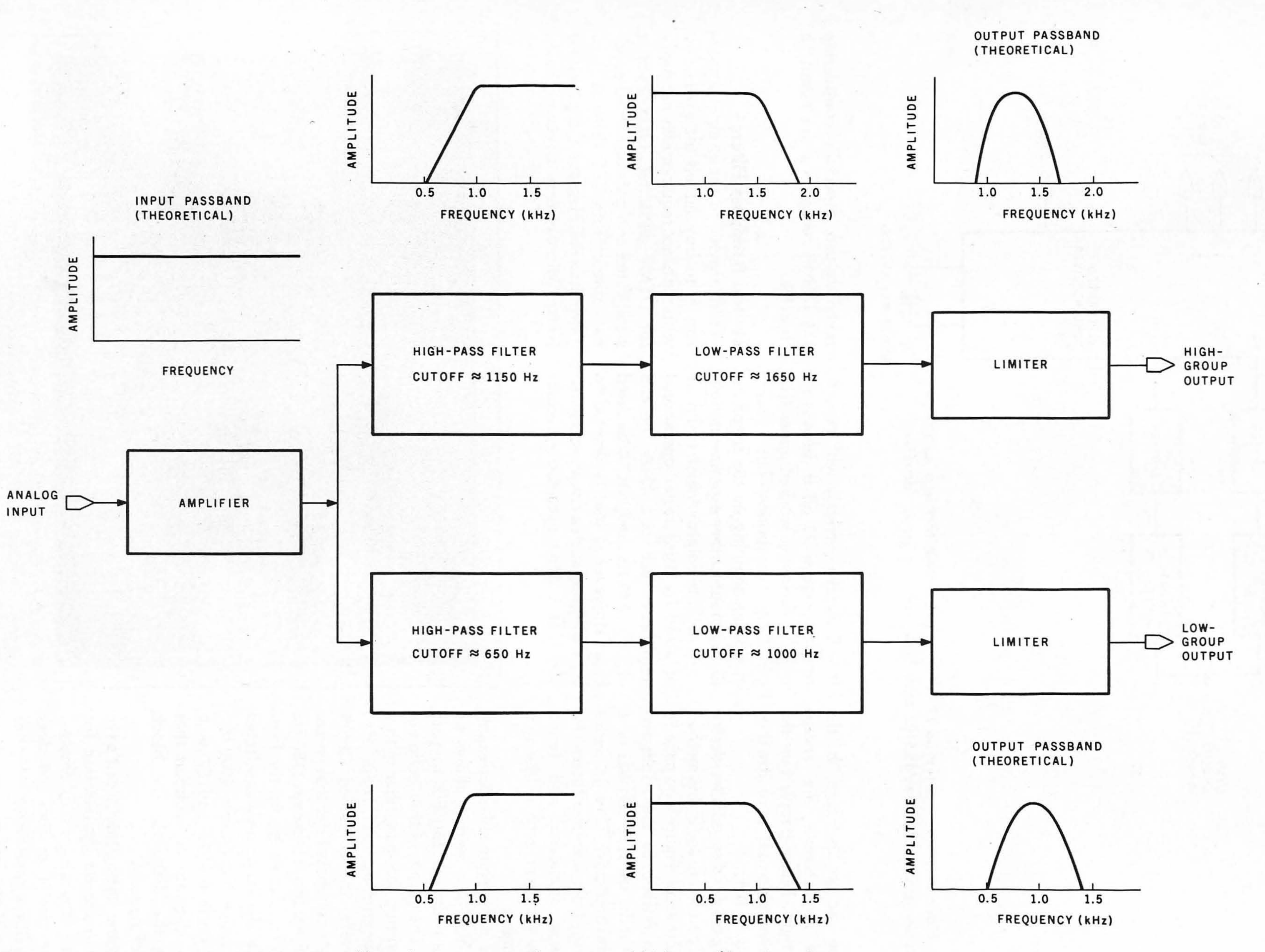


Figure 4: *Block diagram of a set of bandpass filters that use separate low-pass and high-pass filters in series.*

Circle 426 on inquiry card. →

HIGH-PASS FILTER

NOTE: ALL CAPACITORS ARE MYLAR OR POLYCARBONATE

HIGH-PASS FILTER

Figure 5: *A filter circuit built from separate high-pass and low-pass stages for the high and low tone groups. While this circuit can be used with the MK5102, hybrid bandpass filters such as the ITT 3044 and 3045 exhibit superior performance.*

LOW-PASS FILTER

10K 15K 56K 39K 39K

IC3 MC1458 IC3b

IC4 MC1458 IC4a IC4b

10K 10K 10K 10K 10K

0.012μF 0.012μF 0.012μF 0.012μF 0.012μF

LIMITER

1N914

1N914

100K

1K

IC5 LM741

HIGH-GROUP OUTPUT

NOTE: ALL CAPACITORS ARE MYLAR OR POLYCARBONATE

LIMITER

1N914

1N914

100K

LOW-PASS FILTER

10K 15K 56K 1K 39K

IC8 MC1458 IC8b

IC9 MC1458 IC9a IC9b

10K 10K 10K 10K 10K

0.016μF 0.016μF 0.016μF 0.016μF 0.016μF

IC6 LM741

LOW-GROUP OUTPUT

Number	Type	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	LM741	4	7
IC2	MC1458	4	8
IC3	MC1458	4	8
IC4	MC1458	4	8
IC5	LM741	4	7
IC6	LM741	4	7
IC7	MC1458	4	8
IC8	MC1458	4	8
IC9	MC1458	4	8

Circle 175 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 53:
the 3044/3045 DTMF group filters. Each filter is contained in a 24-pin dual-inline package and plugs into a standard integrated-circuit socket. Internally, each is an 8-pole bandpass filter with specifications far exceeding the minimum requirements of the MK5102. (A performance curve of the model 3044/3045 filters is shown in figure 6 on page 58.)

Using these filters, the entire DTMF receiver can be constructed with only 16 components, as shown in figure 7 on page 62, a vast improvement over the complex circuits of figures 2 and 5.

The Ultimate Goal

I thought 16 components was the ultimate until I discovered two new

Text continued on page 63

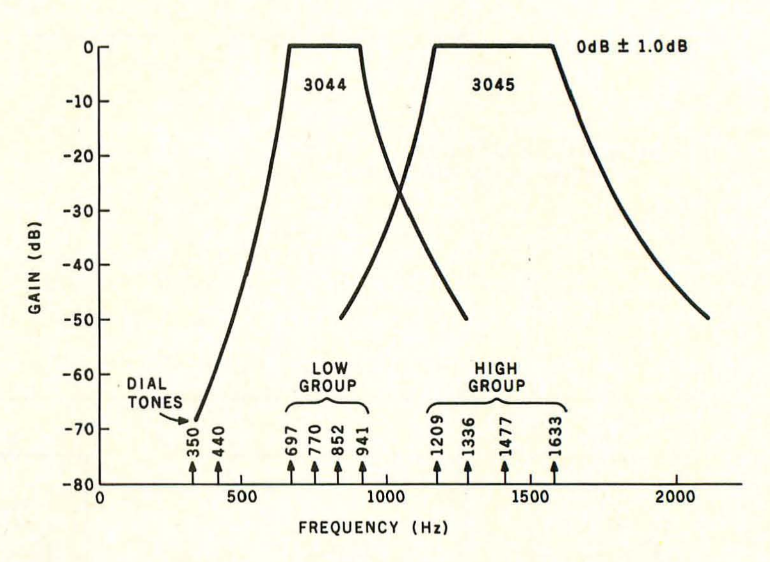


Figure 6: *Passband curves of the ITT 3044 and 3045 hybrid bandpass filters, designed specially for DTMF applications.*

	4-bit binary				Dual 2-bit row/column: column		row	
Digit	D8	D4	D2	D1	D8	D4	D2	D1
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
3	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
4	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
5	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
6	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0
7	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
8	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
9	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
*	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
#	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
A	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
B	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
C	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
D	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

Table 3: *The two output formats of integrated DTMF receivers showing digit correspondences. Either a 4-bit binary or a split 2-bit row/column output format may be chosen. On the Mostek chips, the format is controlled through the FORMAT CONTROL input pin; on the ITT devices, the pin having the same function is labeled H/B28.*

Start talking business



with your Apple

COBOL is the most effective business language. Apple II is the most friendly business computer. CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 brings together the best features of COBOL and Apple to enable you to deliver the most effective, user-friendly applications.

Business Programmers: Take the COBOL expertise you have acquired on big business mainframes, and use it on Apple II to create friendly applications that will talk directly to your users – where it suits them best, on their own desks.

CIS COBOL's dynamic module loading gives you big application capability and the FORMS-2 source generator lets you build and modify conversational programs from visual screen formats, creating much of the code automatically.

Application vendors: CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 steps up the pace for your development of the high quality professional application packages needed today. And creating them in COBOL makes them more maintainable.

Over half the Apple II's now being sold are going to business or professional users so demand for quality applications is growing fast, creating big business opportunities for you.

Stability proven by the US Government.
CIS COBOL has been tested and approved for two consecutive years by the US General Services Administration as conforming to the ANSI '74 COBOL Standard. Apple II under CP/M is included in CIS COBOL's 1981 GSA Certificate of Validation (at Low-Intermediate Federal Standard plus Indexed I-O and Level 2 Inter-Program Communication).

Get your hands on CIS COBOL at your Apple dealer.

Talk business with him now!

Micro Focus Inc., 1601 Civic Center Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050. Phone: (408) 248-3982.



CIS COBOL with FORMS-2 for use on the Apple II with CP/M is an Apple Distributed Product.

Circle 109 on inquiry card.

Pin	Name	Description
1	MON OUT	Provides signal that is one-tenth differential input
2	TP	Internal Test Point
3	V_P	Positive Supply Voltage
4	GI	Gain Adjust I
5	GII	Gain Adjust II, resistor from GI to GII increases sensitivity (see table 4b)
6	GIII	Gain Adjust III, resistor from GII to GIII decreases sensitivity (see table 4b)
7	V_N	Negative Supply Voltage (ground)
8	NC	
9	XOUT	Crystal Out, 3.579 MHz crystal connected from pin 9 to pin 10
10	XIN	Crystal In (Tie to V_P if external oscillator is used)
11	XEN	Enable Internal Oscillator. Tie to V_P if crystal is used, tie to V_N if external oscillator is used.
12	ATB	Alternate Time Base. If XEN is high, ATB is clock output. If XEN is low, ATB is clock input from other 3210.
13	DV	Data Valid. Indicates tone burst has been detected by going to high logic level. Will remain high until tone is removed or CLRDV is pulsed high.
14	CLRDV	Clear Data Valid. Pulsing this pin to a high logic level will reset DV.
15 16 17 18	D8 D4 D2 D1	Digital outputs. These outputs provide a coded representation of the signal received when DV is high. The code is selected by H/B28 (pin 19).
19	H/B28	Code Select. When tied to V_P, the output on lines D8 through D1 is hexadecimal; when tied to V_N, the output is binary-coded 2 of 8.
20	EN	Output Enable. When this pin is a logic high, the output codes on lines D8 through D1 are enabled. When this pin is a logic low, outputs D8 through D1 assume a high-impedance state.
21	IN1633	Inhibit 1633 Hz. When this pin is at a logic high, the 3210 will detect only digits 0 through 9, #, and *. When at a logic low, the 3210 will detect all 16 tone-pair combinations.
22	NC	
23	RING	More negative of the two analog inputs
24	TIP	More positive of the two analog inputs

Table 4a: *Description of the pin functions of the ITT MSD3210 integrated tone decoder/receiver.*

Gain Increase	Resistance GI-GII	Gain Decrease	Resistance GII-GIII
3.0 dB	100k	3.5 dB	1 megohm
5.3	50k	6.3	470k
7.1	33k	8.0	330k
9.3	22k	10.3	220k
11.6	15k	12.7	150k
14.3	10k	15.6	100k

Table 4b: *Varying amounts of signal gain may be obtained from the adjustable-gain stage of the ITT MSD3210 by connecting different values of resistance, shown here, to the three gain-adjust input pins.*

FILTER
LIMITER
TONE RECEIVER
1N914
1N914
100K
HIGH-GROUP FILTER
20 IN
OUT 16
IC1
ITT 3045
1K
2
3
IC3a
1
0.1μF
12
HG
V+
1
+5V
D4 10 D4
D3 9 D3
D2 8 D2
D1 7 D1
DIGITAL OUTPUT
IC4
MK5102N-5
ANALOG DTMF INPUT FROM TELEPHONE-LINE INTERFACE COUPLER
1N914
1N914
100K
STROBE 4 STROBE
FORMAT 5
LOW-GROUP FILTER
20 IN
OUT 16
IC2
ITT 3044
1K
6
5
IC3b
7
0.1μF
11
LG
V- 6
IC3
MC1458
OSC IN
OSC OUT
2
3
3.579545 MHz CRYSTAL

Figure 7: *Schematic diagram of a DTMF-receiver circuit that employs the ITT 3044 and 3045 hybrid bandpass filters and the MK5102 decoder.*

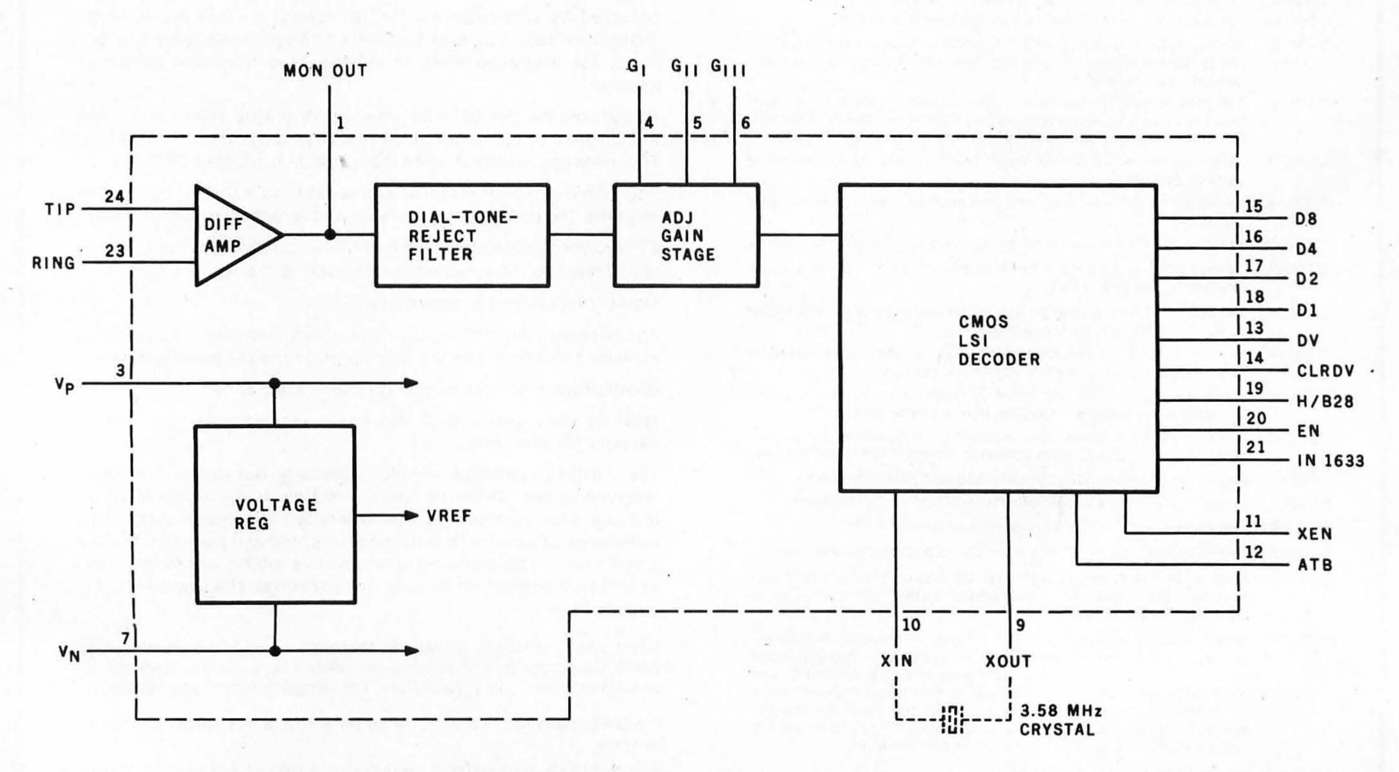


Figure 8: *Block diagram of the ITT MSD3210 hybrid thick-film-technology DTMF decoder/receiver shown in photo 6 on page 68.*

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	ITT3045		18	13	5
IC2	ITT3044		18	13	5
IC3	MC1458			4	8
IC4	MK5102N-5	1	6		

Power connections for circuits shown in figure 7.

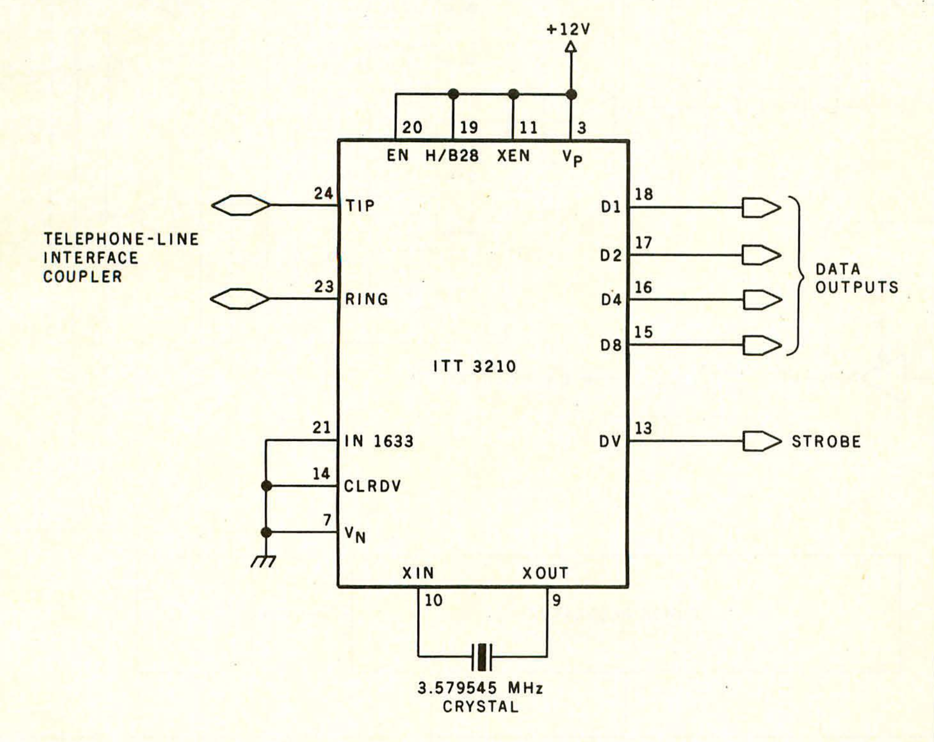


Figure 9: *Schematic diagram of connections to the MSD3210 for use as a DTMF receiver.*

Text continued from page 58:
integrated circuits from ITT, the MSD3210 and MSD3201. The MSD3210 is a hybrid DTMF tone receiver that uses thick-film CMOS/LSI technology. The output is a 4-bit code directly compatible with standard CMOS logic. As shown in the block diagram of figure 8 on page 62, the input signal is received on the telephone-line-compatible inputs called, for historical reasons, "tip" and "ring." (This compatibility does not, however, necessarily mean that you can connect it directly to a telephone line and still be in compliance with telephone-company tariffs.) Each line is protected for a voltage range from −200 to +200 volts, and the two provide a balanced differential input impedance of 600 k ohms.

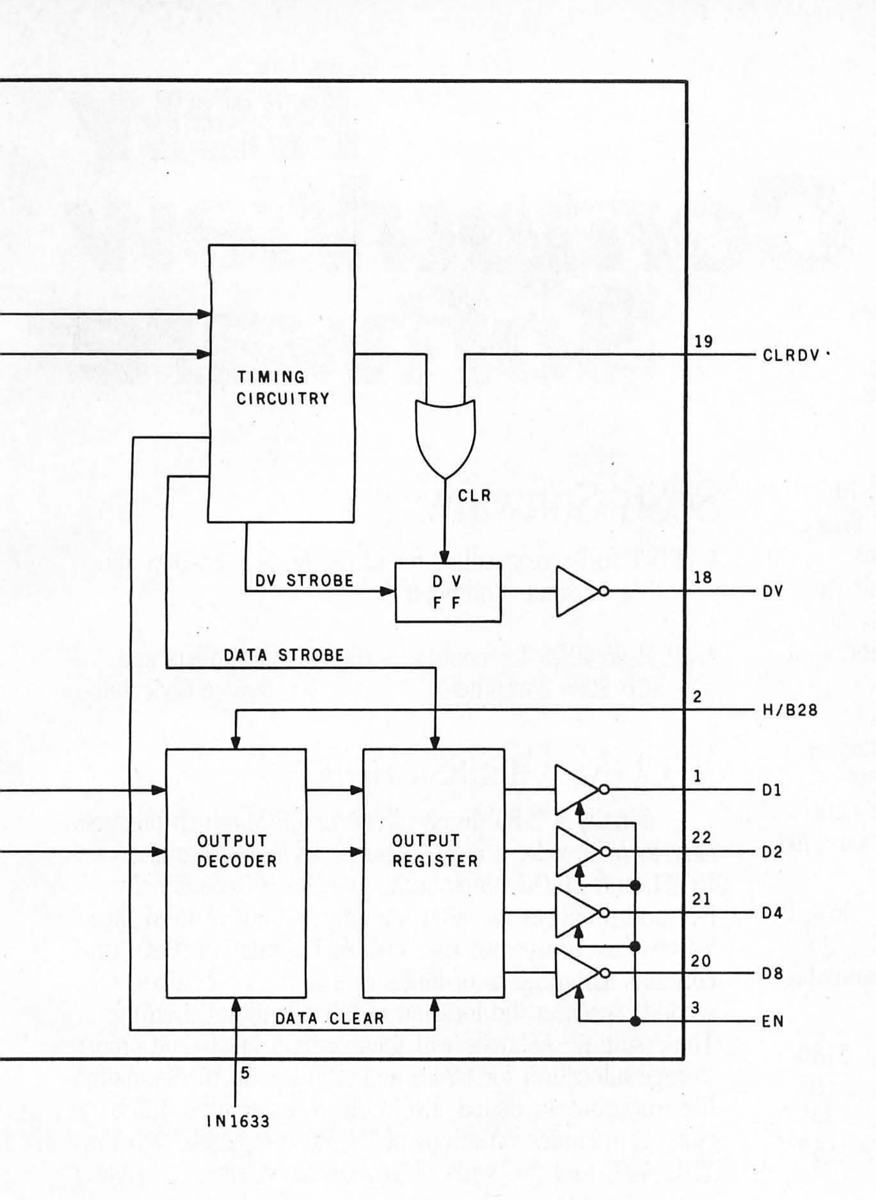
The output of this first stage is passed through a high-pass and dial-tone-reject filter into an adjustable gain and attenuation stage. Next, the CMOS LSI decoder circuit provides bandsplitting, tone detection (by the digital zero-crossing method), and timing functions. The output code is selected by the H/B28 (hexadecimal or binary-coded 2-of-8 select) line. The code relationships are shown in table 3. When the DV (output strobe) line goes high, a tone pair is present on the input lines and the output data levels are valid. Table 4 on page 60 describes the functions of all the MSD3210's pins. A complete DTMF-receiver circuit, as shown in figure 9 on page 63, requires only two components.

While my personal choice for a DTMF receiver right now is the MSD3210, ITT also makes a true single-chip CMOS DTMF receiver (as opposed to a hybrid package)

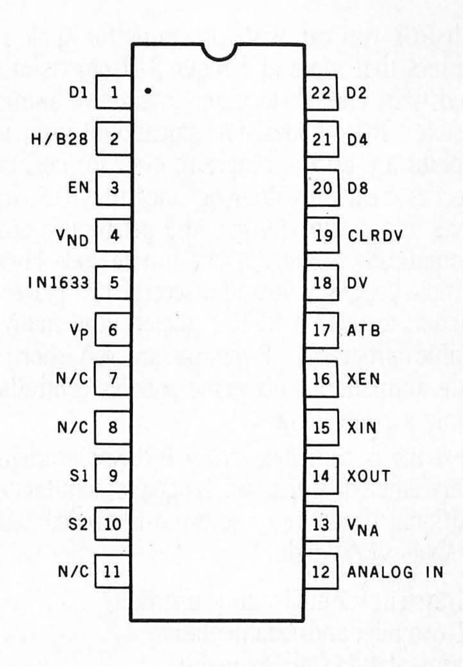
Text continued on page 68

ANALOG IN 12
PREPROCESSOR
60 Hz REJECT
PREEMP
BAND-SPLIT FILTERS
BS1
BS2
ZERO-CROSSING DETECTORS
BANDPASS FILTERS
697
770
852
941
1209
1336
1477
1633
AMPLITUDE DETECTORS
ATB 17
XEN 16
XIN 15
10M CRYSTAL
14
XOUT
÷8
CLOCK GENERATOR
CHIP CLOCKS
POWER REGULATOR
VOLTAGE REF
6 V_P
4 V_{ND}
9 0.1μF S1
10 0.1μF S2
13 V_{NA}

Figure 10: *Block diagram and pinout specifications of the ITT MSD3201 CMOS DTMF-decoder/receiver chip shown in photo 7. Because of the inherent ease of manufacture of CMOS components, the price of the 3201 may be expected to fall.*



TIMING
CIRCUITRY
19
CLRDV
CLR
DV STROBE
D V
F F
18
DV
DATA STROBE
2
H/B28
OUTPUT
DECODER
OUTPUT
REGISTER
1
D1
22
D2
21
D4
20
D8
3
EN
DATA CLEAR
5
IN1633



D1 1
H/B28 2
EN 3
VND 4
IN1633 5
VP 6
N/C 7
N/C 8
S1 9
S2 10
N/C 11
22 D2
21 D4
20 D8
19 CLRDV
18 DV
17 ATB
16 XEN
15 XIN
14 XOUT
13 VNA
12 ANALOG IN

New CompuView Software

Apple/6502 Software Development Tools from MicroCraft Systems, Inc.

RGL Real-time Graphics

With RGL you can write programs for Apple II HI-RES graphics that move and rotate 3-D objects at real-time speeds--fast enough to make interactive animations possible. RGL is ideal for educational uses, interactive graphics are easy to program, even for beginners. An object is created by drawing lines in 3-D Space, and as it moves and rotates, its size and perspective are automatically adjusted. The source code library of example programs includes several two player games, a function to print a HI-RES screen, and many other graphics programs. Programs are very short, our tank battle animation, with game paddles controlling two tanks is only 4 pages long.

A text file is compiled into a BRUNable program. RGL is a very efficient structured language, similar to 'C'. No additional hardware or software is needed. Also available on Apple CP/M disk.

RGL System (Compiler and SuperEdit) $130
RGL compiler and documentation $85
Documentation with Demo disk $25
Cassette vers. (Resident compiler and screen editor) . . .$60

SuperEdit Full Screen Editor

Horizontal scrolling allows 80 columns • Move cursor by character, line or page • Search and replace • Block move and copy • Versions available for most 80 column boards
SuperEdit . . . .$75 (Manual only . . . $15)

MacroLink Complete 6502 Assembler

Disk Assembler, unlimited source file size, nestable file includes • Recursive macros and nestable conditional assembly • Links source or object code • Editor provided
MacroLink . . . .$125 (Manual only . . . $15)

DiskScreen Disk Utility

Display a complete disk sector in hex and ASCII using HI-RES screen, edit sector by typing over display. With Source listing. $40

Note: All programs require a single disk drive and 48K. When ordering please specify configuration.

Inquire about 6800 and 8080/Z80 cross-assemblers.

8086 Software

- VEDIT full screen editor for CP/M-86, SCP 86-DOS and IBM Personal Computer.
- CP/M-86 BIOS for popular S-100 disk controllers and SCP 8086 computer. Source Code $90

V-COM Disassembler

Finally a Z-80 disassembler for CP/M which produces easy to read code, a cross reference table and handles INTEL and ZILOG mnemonics. V-COM is exceptionally fast and produces an .ASM file directly from a .COM file. V-COM can accept two user created information files. One contains assignments of labels to 8 and 16 bit values; the second specifies the location of tables and ASCII strings. The resulting .ASM file will then contain labels and proper storage allocation for tables and strings. Each information file may contain nested 'INCLUDE' to other files. Each package includes variations of V-COM compatible with the TDL, MAC and two types of ZILOG assemblers. $80

FastScreen CRT emulation and Screen Line Editor

FASTSCREEN enhances your memory mapped hardware by providing a fast and highly compatible emulation of popular CRT terminals. The screen line editing allows you to move the cursor to any line on the screen, edit it and re-enter it without retyping. (Great when you mistype a long command line). It also includes paging and optional interrupt driven keyboard routines. (FASTSCREEN is provided as source code and requires assembly language knowledge for installation.) $85

PIICEON 24x80 S100 Video Board

The PIICEON V-100 offers memory mapped speed, but being I/O mapped, uses no memory space nor bank select. FASTSCREEN is the perfect software driver for the V-100. Fully assembled and tested by PIICEON, the company known by OEMs for reliability.
PIICEON with FASTSCREEN $480
PIICEON board only $460

Circle 99 on inquiry card.



The Industry Standard is Uniquely User Oriented

VEDIT is user oriented to make your editing for program development and word processing as fast and easy as possible. Particularly unique is the customization (installation) process which makes VEDIT the only editing package that allows you to determine your own keyboard layout and use any available cursor and function keys. Just think of the difference it makes in your ease of learning and usage to type cursor and function keys instead of memorizing obscure control characters. The customization extends to much more, takes only a few minutes and requires no programming knowledge.

Unequaled Hardware Support

The CRT version directly supports over 35 terminals (including ANSI standard) in its installation menu and utilizes 'smart' terminal features such as line insert/delete, reverse scroll, status line and reverse video. Function keys on terminals like the Televideo 920/950, Heath H19, IBM 3101 and XEROX 820 are all supported. The memory mapped version is extremely flexible, supports bank select such as on the SSM VB3 and screen sizes up to 70 X 200. With this level of customizability and hardware support, VEDIT will be fully integrated into your system.

User Oriented Features

You get the features you need, like searching, a scratchpad buffer for moving and rearranging sections of text, complete file handling on multiple drives and iteration macros. For ease of use VEDIT has features you won't find elsewhere, like automatic indenting for use with structured languages such as Pascal and PL/I. You are less likely to make a mistake with VEDIT, but if you do, one key will 'Undo' the changes you made to a screen line. And if you run out of disk space with VEDIT, you can easily recover by deleting old files or even inserting another diskette. Take a hint from our customers who have other editors and word processors. They find VEDIT the fastest and most comfortable to use.

Full Screen Editing with Exceptional Speed

VEDIT gives you true 'what you see is what you get' full screen editing. It creates and edits standard text files of up to one diskette in length, which are fully compatible with all compilers and text processors. VEDIT's unequalled speed is partly due to its ability to edit up to 47K of a file entirely in memory. There is no slow and annoying continuous disk accessing as found on most other editors/word processors. Yet you can still handle multiple files, insert a specified line range of another file anywhere in the text and even change diskettes.

New Word Processing

The new word-wrap and ability to print any part of the file makes VEDIT suitable for simple stand-alone word processing, or it may be used in conjunction with a text processor. Printer control characters can be imbedded in the file. The cursor's line and column positions can optionally be displayed.

Now for Xerox 820 IBM 8088

Ordering

Many dealers carry VEDIT, or you may contact us for fast delivery. Specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, the 8080, Z80 or 8086 code version and disk format required. Demonstration versions available for some machines.

VEDIT - Disk and manual
For 8080 or Z80 . . . . $145
For CP/M-86 or IBM 8086 . . $195
Manual only $15

VISA or MASTERCARD Welcomed

Apple II Softcard • TRS-80 II and I
SuperBrain • Heath H8/H89 • Altos
NorthStar • Vector • MP/M • IBM

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 996-1299

CompuView PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 451 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 63:
designated the MSD3201, the internal structure of which is shown in the block diagram of figure 10 on pages 64 and 65. It uses a slightly different technique to process the DTMF signal. After the usual 60-Hz-reject and bandsplitting filters, the 3201 uses eight bandpass filters to detect the tones by analog means (remember the seven LM567s?), rather than the digital method employed in the 3210. Other than that, its operation is similar to the 3210's.

The MSD3201 is aimed at high-volume users. In common with any integrated circuit of this type, its price will drop in volume production.

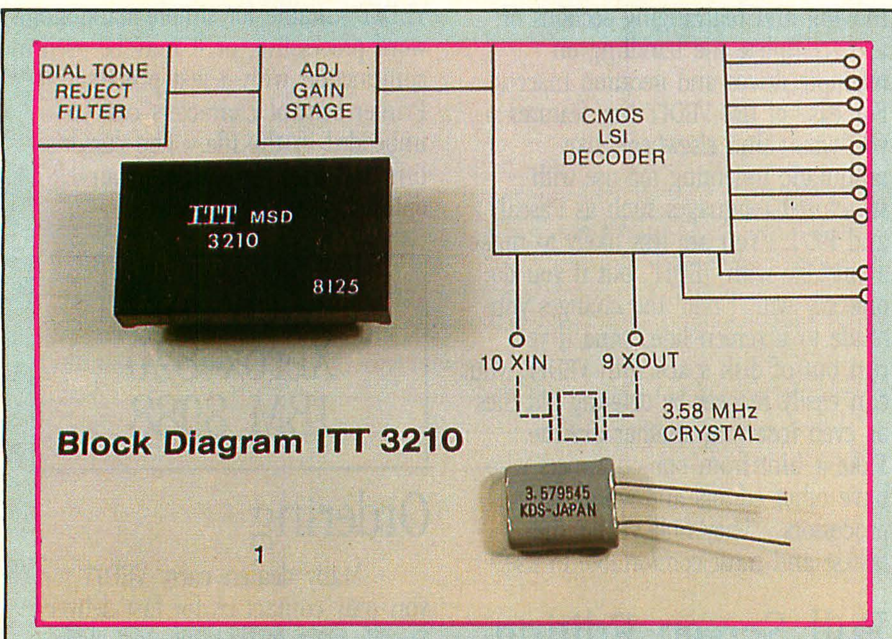


Photo 6: *An even more compact DTMF receiver can be made using the ITT MSD3210 hybrid thick-film-technology DTMF decoder/receiver chip. A single dual-inline package and a crystal form the complete receiver, at a cost of about $70.*

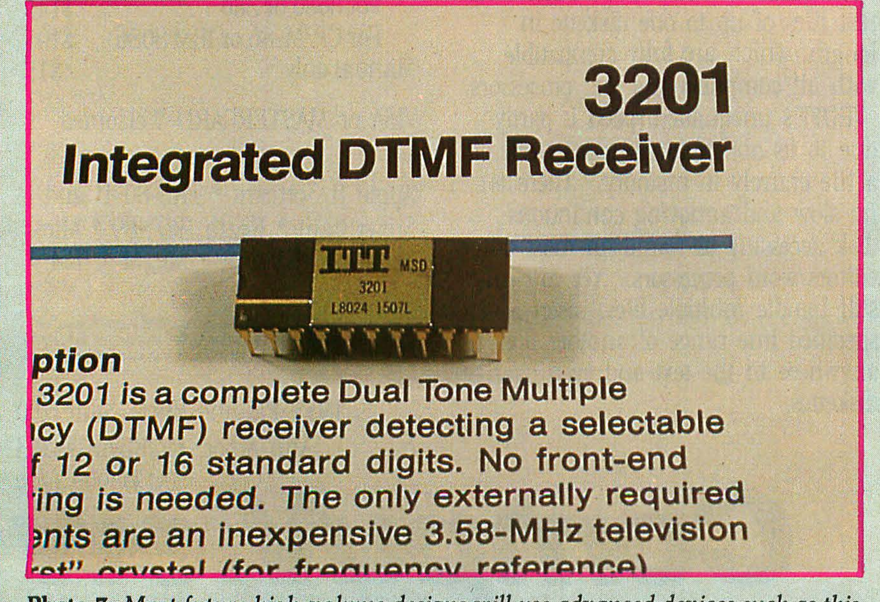


Photo 7: *Most future high-volume designs will use advanced devices such as this ITT MSD3201 single-chip CMOS DTMF decoder/receiver.*

Making the Connection

Before you decide to build one of these circuits, be aware of the restrictions in attaching it to the telephone line. Like a direct-connect modem or automatic telephone-answering device, any of these circuits must be connected through an FCC- (Federal Communications Commission) approved line-protection transformer or coupler. This line-interface device is installed to protect the telephone system from half-asleep experimenters who might short 115 volts AC onto the telephone lines. The coupler generally consists of a 600-ohm matching transformer and some overvoltage-protection components. If you plan on experimenting with the telephone lines, the telephone company will install a coupler for a low monthly charge.

It is not absolutely necessary to directly connect to the telephone lines. In his book *Telephone Accessories You Can Build* (reference 2), Jules H. Gilder describes the construction of an automatic answering device using an acoustic-coupling method. A small microphone hears the telephone ringing and triggers a solenoid that lifts the handset off the cradle. A speaker and microphone fastened over the mouthpiece and earpiece of the handset provide a link to the user's answering device. For casual use, this sort of kluge can be effective.

Other Possible Approaches

I hope you can see the benefits of using the MSD3210 and 3201 DTMF receivers because of the effort required to construct your own separate-component filters. Of course, I have a tendency to lean toward hardware solutions to any problem and avoid strenuous programming. If, however, you hold a black belt in machine-language programming, you might try an all-software approach. Conceivably, you could write an FFT (fast-Fourier-transform) routine to detect the DTMF frequencies. Personally, I'd rather do something else between ar-

Circle 435 on inquiry card. →

Wizard-80™

INSTANT 80 COLUMN APPLE*

The miracle of the 80's...everything you want in an 80-column card.

STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS

WIZARD-80 lets you see exactly what you will get when typing 80-column format. It gives you a full 80-column by 24-line display with all these features.

- Fully compatible with Apple II® and Apple II Plus®*
- Fully compatible with most word processors, micro-modems and prom programmers, plus all current Apple II expansion boards
- Lists BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft
- Fully compatible with Pascal
- Uses software to switch between 40 and 80 column formats
- Displays 7X9 matrix characters
- Provides upper/lower case characters with full descenders
- Fully edits...uses ESCape key for cursor movement
- Scrolling stop/start uses standard Control-S entry
- Retains text on screen while it is being printed
- Contains crystal clock for flicker-free character display
- Has low power consumption for cool reliable operation
- Leads soldered directly to board for maximum reliability
- 2K on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation
- Inverse video selection standard

WIZARD-80

YOUR INSTANT
80-COLUMN APPLE

It is the Miracle of the 80's. It has erything you want in an 80-column card.
STOP STARING AT 40 COLUMNS. The WIZARD) lets you see exactly what you will get
when typing 80-column format. It giv you a full 80-column by 24-line display
with all these features: Fully compati e with Apple II and Apple II plus. Fully
compatible with most word processors, cro-modems, prom programmers, plus all
current Apple II expansion boards. Li BASIC programs, integer and Applesoft.
Fully compatible with Pascal. Uses ware to switch between 40 and 80 column
formats. Displays 7X9 matrix charact Provides upper/lower case characters
with full descenders. Fully edits, use ape key for cursor movement. Scrolling
stop/start uses standard Control-S e Keeps text on screen while it is being
printed. Contains crystal clock fo er-free character display. Low power
consumption for cool reliable opera components soldered directly to the
board for maximum reliability. 2K M, 50 or 60 Hz operation. Interface
for a light pen. Inverse video s dard. The WIZARD-80 is available
at all Fine Computer Stores.

It comes to you from
Wesper Micro Systems
a subsidiary of
WESPERCORP

AVAILABLE AT ALL FINE COMPUTER STORES

WESPER MICRO Systems™

SUBSIDIARY OF WESPERCORP

14321 New Myford Road
Tustin, California 92680

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

ticles than wrack my brain while staring at a video display. I'll just buy a few more chips.

One place software might work well is the DTMF-encoding function. I haven't tried that because I've always envisioned myself stepping into a phone booth in Butte, Montana, and "talking" to my computer through either the built-in Touch Tone keypad or a small handheld DTMF encoder. Software-generated tones might not be very portable. If your application is less mobile, you might try synthesizing the DTMF waveforms with software timing loops or through a simple D/A conversion. An informative article by John Renbarger entitled "A Telephone-Dialing Microcomputer" that deals with D/A-conversion signaling on a KIM-1 system was published in the June 1980 BYTE (page 140).

In Conclusion

Through a series of circuits ranging from a hundred components down to two, I have attempted to demonstrate both hobbyist and commercial decoding techniques. The choice of which one to build is generally a compromise between assembly time and component cost. If you have a lot of spare time and an ample junk box, you might try building the 100-component circuit. Designers working on commercial applications, on the other hand, would definitely opt for the latter. In my own case, wiring all those resistors and capacitors together once was enough. I will stay with the ITT MSD3210 and gladly pay the difference.

Inasmuch as it may be a while before I have an intelligent conversation with my computer, and technology moves very fast, perhaps by the time I am ready to fully implement remote interaction with my computer I will discard DTMF signaling in favor of voice recognition.

Next Month:

In case you're interested in trying to generate DTMF waveforms by D/A conversion, we'll look at the basic principles of digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital conversion. Oh yes, you may find it interesting for other applications, too. ■

References

1. Berlin, Howard M. *Design of Phase-Locked Loop Circuits, with Experiments*. Indianapolis: Howard W. Sams, 1978.
2. Gilder, Jules H. *Telephone Accessories You Can Build*. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden, 1976.
3. Hilburn, John L. and David E. Johnson. *Manual of Active Filter Design*. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1973.
4. Lancaster, Don. *Active Filter Cookbook*. Indianapolis: Howard W. Sams, 1978.
5. Renbarger, John. "A Telephone-Dialing Microcomputer." BYTE, June 1980, page 140.

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *presents articles from December 1978 through June 1980.*

The following items are available from:

The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
telephone (516) 374-6793

1. ITT MSD3210 Hybrid DTMF Tone Receiver......$66
2. 3.579545 MHz crystal (for use with item 1)......$4
3. ITT MSD3201 CMOS DTMF Tone Receiver......$95
4. ITT 3044/3045 Group Filters (one pair)......$60.80

Items 1 and 2 will be shipped from stock. For items 3 and 4, call to determine availability.

Please include $1.50 for shipping and insurance. New York residents please include 7% sales tax. For orders to be shipped outside the United States, please add $6.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia Circuit Cellar kits available from The MicroMint, circle 100 on the inquiry card.

Check the Osborne Books You

INTRODUCTORY BOOKS

Business System Buyer's Guide
by Adam Osborne and Steven Cook
Purchasing a computer for any business is a complex process, but this book will help. Before you buy any computer, read this book. You'll never make a better investment. #47-0, $7.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers
Volume 0:
The Beginner's Book
by Adam Osborne
Here's the book to start with if *you know nothing* about microcomputers but wish to learn. Provides the concepts you'll need to understand this technology. #26-8, $4.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers
Volume I: Basic Concepts
by Adam Osborne
The world's best selling textbook on microcomputers uses concepts that are common to all *microprocessor systems*. Shows what a microcomputer can do, and how it does what it does. This edition is the most comprehensive and up-to-date introduction to microprocessor systems available anywhere. #34-9, $12.99 ☐

Running Wild-The Next Industrial Revolution
by Adam Osborne
An insider's look at the microelectronics revolution. Will the coming years prove to be a dream or a nightmare? Running Wild tells the story. #28-4, $3.95 ☐

GUIDES

Apple II™ User's Guide
by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff and Steven Cook
Complements your Apple II owners manual. Our guide will tell you more about your Apple II or Apple II plus computer than any other single source. This guide is a complete BASIC programming tool. It covers all the special features of the Apple computer. #46-2, $15.00 ☐

PET/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide
by Adam Osborne and Carroll Donahue
A step-by-step guide which takes you from the "on" switch to assembly language subroutines for your Commodore system. It's a BASIC tutorial and covers many recent CBM products. #55-1, $15.00 ☐

PROGRAMMING BOOKS

NEW
Science and Engineering BASIC Programs
ed. by John Heilborn
An important collection of the most valuable programs for scientists and engineers. Easily used on most popular microcomputers. #63-2, $15.99 ☐

Some Common BASIC Programs
by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers
76 well designed and brilliantly documented programs that solve a variety of problems in statistics, finance, and math.

Generalized BASIC Edition #06-3, $14.99 ☐

PET/CBM™ Edition #40-3, $14.99 ☐

NEW
TRS-80™ Level II Edition #54-3, $14.99 ☐

NEW
Atari™ Edition #53-5, $14.99 ☐

All 76 programs ready to run on:

PET/CBM™ floppy disk #33-0, $22.50 ☐

PET/CBM™ cassette #25-X, $15.00 ☐

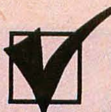
TRS-80™ Level II cassette #32-2, $15.00 ☐

Practical BASIC Programs
Here are 40 useful and fully documented programs designed to run on most microcomputers. Especially useful in small business and household applications. (Generalized BASIC) #38-1, $15.99 ☐

NEW
Osborne CP/M™ User Guide
by Thom Hogan
The most complete and up-to-date CP/M book you can find. It will make your first use of CP/M easy. If you already own CP/M, it will help you modify your system. #44-6, $12.99 ☐

NEW
CBASIC™ User's Guide
by Adam Osborne, Gordon Eubanks and Martin McNiff
Co-authored by Gordon Eubanks, the creator of CBASIC, this is more than a self-teaching textbook, it is the definitive reference of the CBASIC language. #61-6, $15.00 ☐



Want 



BUSINESS BOOKS

by Lon Poole and co-authors

Osborne's three business systems are renowned for excellence in design and documentation. Our books explain in detail how to use the programs. They contain complete program listings, supporting technical documentation, and specific information on changing and installing the programs.

Payroll with Cost Accounting
#22-5, $20.00 ☐

Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable
#23-3, $20.00 ☐

General Ledger
#24-1, $20.00 ☐

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAM SERIES

by Lance Leventhal and co-authors

You needn't know anything about assembly language to use these books. Each one is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both precise and easy to understand.

NEW **68000** .... #62-4, $16.99 ☐
6809 .... #35-7, $16.99 ☐
6502 .... #27-6, $16.99 ☐
Z80 .... #21-7, $16.99 ☐
Z8000 .... #36-5, $19.99 ☐
6800 .... #12-8, $15.99 ☐
8080A/8085 .... #10-1, $15.99 ☐

The 8086 Book
by Russell Rector and George Alexy

Part assembly language text and part hardware reference, this book covers all of the 8086's most important features.
#29-2, $16.99 ☐

INTERFACE

NEW **Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers**
by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz

Describes the S-100 Bus with unmatched precision. Covers mechanical and electrical design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and much more.
#37-3, $15.00 ☐

PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)
by E. Fisher and C.W. Jensen

Provides chapters on all aspects of the General Purpose Interface Bus. Includes lines, signals, specifications, and much more.
#31-4, $15.99 ☐

NEW **Microprocessors for Measurement and Control**
by D.M. Auslander and P. Sagues

Learn to design mechanical and process equipment using microprocessor based "real-time" computer systems. This book allows readers (even those unfamiliar with machine or assembly language) to initiate projects.
#57-8, $15.99 ☐

MICRO-ELECTRONIC REFERENCES

Osborne 4 & 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook
by Adam Osborne and Gerry Kane

The one source for complete, objective and accurate information on 4 and 8 bit microprocessors. This book describes virtually every 4 and 8 bit microprocessor on the market today and allows you to evaluate any device or combination of devices.
#42-X, $19.95 ☐

Osborne 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook
by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

A total reference book on virtually every 16-Bit microprocessor, this book permits objective evaluation and comparison of these new devices.
#43-8, $19.95 ☐

An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 3 - Some Real Support Devices
by Gerry Kane and Adam Osborne

Available with or without 3-ring binder or updates. Each device is described in detail, including an analysis of the best uses for that device.
Book - #18-7, $15.00 ☐
Binder - #19-5, $6.99 ☐
Six Updates - #98, $25.00 ☐

HANDBOOKS

68000 Microprocessor Handbook
by Gerry Kane

This handbook offers more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets.
#41-1, $6.99 ☐

CRT Controller Handbook
by Gerry Kane

Describes five devices in the same thorough detail you'll find in Volume 3. Contains 13 tables and 149 separate illustrations.
#45-4, $6.99 ☐

8089 I/O Processor Handbook
by Adam Osborne

A complete presentation of the 8089. The 8289 Bus Arbiter is also described with the same careful attention to design and application.
#39-X, $6.99 ☐

ORDER FORM

Book Title, Book #, Price

____

Osborne/McGraw-Hill **Dept. B20**
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710

Call Toll Free: 800-227-2895
in California (415) 548-2805

McGraw-Hill

Name ________________
Address ________________
City/State/Zip ________________

Plus: ☐ .75/item 4th class ☐ $1.50/item UPS ☐ $2.50/item Air Mail ☐ $10.00/item Overseas
(California residents add applicable tax.)

Total amount enclosed $________ or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge

Card # ________________ Exp. Date ________

Circle 326 on inquiry card.



Olympic Decathlon

David A Kater
POB 1868
La Mesa CA 92041

Okay, you armchair athletes, Microsoft has a program for you. Slide your easy chair over to the computer and prepare to compete in an Olympic Decathlon—10 events requiring speed, timing, and agility.

Game of the Year

When I first heard of this program, it sounded fairly bland. With its dull name, I just knew it couldn't compare to "Super-Intergalactic-Cosmos-Blasters."

Luckily, I happened to witness the presentation of the Creative Computing Game of the Year award at the West Coast Computer Faire. Guess which program took the honors for 1980? That's right: Olympic Decathlon, by Tim Smith. At the presentation Tim gave us a firsthand demonstration of his ingenious creation. When the presentation ended, I bought a copy and raced home to try it on my computer. I wasn't disappointed; the program exceeds its promise.

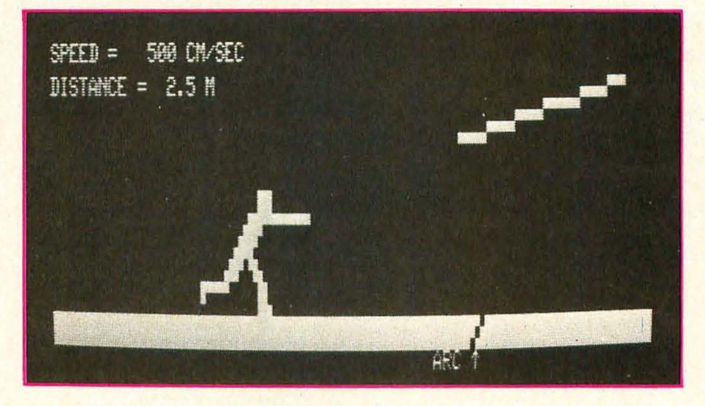


Photo 1: *The javelin throw (TRS-80 Model I version).*



Photo 2: *The javelin throw (Apple II version).*

Olympic Decathlon is a remarkable simulation of the two-day event at the Olympic Games. It includes the 100-meter dash, long jump, shot put, high jump, and 400-meter dash on the first day. The second day features the 110-meter hurdles, discus throw, pole vault, javelin throw, and 1500-meter run. The winner of this combined event is considered the world's best athlete. After you participate in the computer version of the decathlon, you'll understand why.

Each event is displayed in superb animated graphics that you control via the keyboard. The appropriate keys necessary for each event are displayed on the screen before each trial. These instructions are sufficient to explore each event, but you may wish to consult the manual for ways to approach some of the more difficult ones.

Systems II Ex a total business system.

JOB COSTING MENU
1. TRANSACTION ENTRY/DATE
2. JOB/TASK TABLE MAINTENANCE
3. JOB COST FILE MAINTENANCE
4. JOB COST REPORTING
5. EMPLOYEE TABLE MAINTENANCE
6. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-6)?

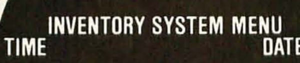
SYSTEMS II EX
MASTER MENU
1. INVENTORY 7. CHART OF ACCTS.
2. PAYABLES 8. VENDOR MAINT.
3. RECEIVABLES 9. CUST. MAINT.
4. PAYROLL 10. CHANGE DATE
5. LEDGER 11. SYS./BACKUP
6. JOURNAL 12. STOP PROCSS'G.
13. OPTIONAL PROCSS'G.
SELECT (1-13)?

DATABASE MENU
1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. REPORTS/REPORT MAINT.
3. UTILITIES
4. RETURN TO SYSTEM MENU
SELECT (1-4)?



ACCOUNTS PAYABLES MENU
1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. PAYMENT SELECTION
3. PRINT CHECKS AND REGISTER
4. MONTH END
5. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-5)?

RECEIVABLES SYSTEM MENU
1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. RECEIPT OF PAYMENTS
3. GENERATE BILLING
4. MONTH END
5. PAST DUE REPORT
6. APPLY MONTHLY INTEREST
7. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-7)?



LEDGER SYSTEM MENU
1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. BAL SHEET/INCOME STATEMENT
3. YEAR END PROCESS
4. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

INVENTORY SYSTEM MENU
TIME DATE
1. FILE MAINTENANCE
2. POINT OF SALES
3. REORDER REPORT
4. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-4)?

STATE
PAYROLL MENU
1. MISC/TAX TABLE MAINT.
2. TRANSACTION FILE
3. MISC. PAY/DEDUCTION FILE
4. EMPLOYEE MASTER FILE
5. CALCULATE/PRINT CHECKS
6. PRINT W2's
7. RETURN TO MASTER MENU
SELECT (1-7)?







SYSTEMS II EX — EX for EXTENDED PERFORMANCE. Westware brings you the most completely integrated and simplest to use business software for your Apple Computer. The SYSTEMS II EX is complete with an integrated Database. Yes! The DBII Database can move your system's files into Database format for customized reports or labels.

Although the SYSTEMS II EX is a fully integrated system, you may purchase individual modules and later add additional modules, such as Job Costing for contractors. The power of our system is in the KSAM Firmware card that plugs into the Apple. This card permits high speed searches and eliminates running sort routines to get your files in order.

SYSTEMS II is available on 5¼" drives, and also on the Corvus hard disk. A Corvus based system will give you the power and capacity that challenges larger computers.

COMING SOON — Cash flow analysis with graphics, Database II with graphics, and Bill of Materials for small manufacturers.

CURRENT OPTIONS AVAILABLE — Job Costing, Cycle Invoicing, Order entry, and Layaway.

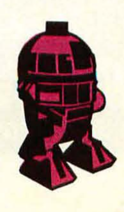
All Checks, statements and invoices use NEBS forms.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers.



2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477



Circle 436 on inquiry card.

Yes, please send me your Systems II Demo Package.

2455 S.W. 4th Ave.
Suite 2
Ontario, OR 97914
(503) 881-1477

☐ Yes, I would like to sample your software. Please send me the Systems II Demo Package. My check for $25 is enclosed.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________



At a Glance

Name
Olympic Decathlon

Type
Game/simulation

Manufacturer
Microsoft Consumer Products
400 108th Ave NE, Suite 200
Bellevue WA 98004
(206) 454-1315

Price
$24.95

Author
Timothy W Smith

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk or cassette (TRS-80 only)

Language
Z80 machine code (TRS-80); 6502 machine code (Apple)

Computer needed
16 K TRS-80 Model I, Level I or II—tape version; 32 K TRS-80 Model I, one disk drive (two needed to do backup); 48 K Apple II or Apple II Plus, one disk drive (two needed to do backup), and two game controller paddles

Documentation
48 pages for TRS-80;
39 pages for Apple

Audience
Armchair athletes of all nations

The events require fast reflexes, good coordination, timing, and *lots* of practice. There is a practice mode for each event so that you can polish your technique before the start.

Competition

Olympic Decathlon may be played alone or with others. When you are ready to begin, the computer asks for the number of competitors. Up to eight athletes may compete in the TRS-80 version; as many as six in the Apple version. Playing alone, you will strive to better your previous performances. When several people participate, the game develops an entirely different character. Scores take on new meaning as the competitors jockey for position in the standings. Head-to-head confrontations in the running events add to the drama.

The Simulation

Smith has captured the flavor of the Olympic Games on magnetic media. With a bit of imagination, you may relive those days on your hometown track, where you



UVEON proudly announces OPTIMUM.™ OPTIMUM is an easy to use, total concept data management program for CP/M® and MP/M™ systems. Breaking through traditional DMS barriers, OPTIMUM provides large scale data management capability to broaden your computer horizons. Developed for individual computer users and applications builders, OPTIMUM supports user-defined forms and files, dictionaries, powerful reporting, storage efficiency, speed and unique cross-referencing. Everything you want in data management is now complete in one system.

USER-DEFINED FORMS AND FILES

With OPTIMUM, implementing an application is simple. The user defines screen forms to fit the data and describes how the data is to be stored. Once this is complete, data entry may begin. Input editing, validation and cross-referencing during data entry extend OPTIMUM's range. If the need exists, OPTIMUM can handle complex or multiple screen forms for the same file. Screen forms may be modified and expanded as needed.

DICTIONARIES

OPTIMUM maintains a dictionary of terms for each file. This dictionary contains information on each data element in the file and describes operations to be performed. Alterations and additions to the dictionary may be made as required.

MICRO-ENGLISH™ REPORTING

OPTIMUM Micro-ENGLISH lets the user request standard or custom reports from the OPTIMUM files. Sophisticated selecting and sorting capability give Micro-ENGLISH all the power of a large scale interactive inquiry processor. A dictionary based vocabulary keeps the user interface simple.

OPTIMUM STORAGE EFFICIENCY AND SPEED

OPTIMUM stores all information in a compact variable-length format. OPTIMUM files are designed for interactive speed; a single file item may be retrieved from among hundreds in an instant.

OPTIMUM DATA CROSS-REFERENCING

A unique feature of the OPTIMUM system allows a user to cross-reference data elements. Once information is entered, it may be retrieved using key words in the data.

From simple applications to complex systems, OPTIMUM manages it all. Broaden your horizons using the total concept data management system with the power of such industry forerunners as Prime Information, Honeywell Ultimate and Microdata Reality. Call or write UVEON today for more information on OPTIMUM. 1-800-525-1637.

uveon
The Future in Software.

UVEON Computer Systems, Inc.
899 Logan Street
Denver, Colorado 80203

Circle 420 on inquiry card.



can still hear the crowd buzzing about the last race. Now it's your turn. Suddenly you are aware only of the starter's voice as you toe the starting line.

ON YOUR MARK
SET
GO!

As you frantically tap the keyboard, your animated counterpart streaks across the screen. As you near the finish line, your fingers scream for relief, but you can't give up now; your brother-in-law is gaining. With a final burst of energy, you cross the finish line and collapse into your chair, savoring a narrow victory.

The simulation of the actual events is uncanny. Each is unique and requires its own combination of timing, technique, endurance, coordination, and speed. For example, the pole vault demands a healthy dose of all these qualities. You begin with a running approach. As the graphic figure nears the pit, the pole must be planted in the vaulting box. Miss the box, and the vault is aborted.

If the pole plant is successful, and your flying fingers have generated enough momentum, the figure will ride the pole toward the crossbar—where he must pull up into a handstand, just before hitting the bar. Finally, the pole must be released before it follows through the crossbar. Proper timing is rewarded with SUCCESSFUL VAULT!

Authenticity

The rules in Olympic Decathlon are virtually identical to the real event. For example, in the vaulting events you may "pass" on the lower heights and save your energy for the tougher ones. If you miss on three consecutive attempts, you are eliminated from that event.

The rules are enforced by an eagle-eye official. If he determines that you "purposely" knocked down the hurdles, you will be disqualified. He also keeps a watchful eye on the fault line in the javelin throw and long jump. And, of course, jumping the gun in a race is forbidden.

Announcing:
The Table Top Computer
That Can't Be Topped.

The 5000 SX with:

Capacity: 5.5 MB Winchester Plus Two Mini Floppies

If you know our Series 5000 table top computer line, you know that *good* things come in small packages.

Now, with the introduction of the 5000 SX, *big* things come in small packages.

One integrated package can contain two double sided, double track density floppies plus a 5.5 megabyte Winchester drive.

Speed: Load 20K in Less Than a Second

Not only does our high performance Winchester subsystem include error detection with automatic error correction, its extreme speed is comparable to that of large main frame hard disk systems.

A 20K program loads in less than one second, about 10 to 12 times as fast as a floppy.

We invite comparison with our competitors' Winchester implementation then you will see how a truly engineered solution speeds up your application programs.

Extras: You'll Be Glad You Have Them

The 5000 SX comes standard with lots of extras, starting with a fully terminated S100 mother board. Add to that 64K dynamic RAM modules, with parity, of course, and receptacles for your CRT and Printer that turn on with the main power switch.

Plus, convenient up front power reset switch, incoming power line filter and much more.

Software:

Operating Systems: CP/M, MP/M, TurboDOS
Languages: BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL
Application Packages: FMS-80, WORDSTAR, Accounting Plus, all tailored to operate on the 5000 SX.

Quality: So Good, It's Warranted 2 Years

There isn't room on this page to even scratch the surface of the IMS International story.

However, our 2-year warranty is a dead giveaway that we produce rugged, top quality, professional equipment. We do things right the first time so they don't come back to us.

The truth is, we have fewer returns within our *2-year* warranty period than other manufacturers have within their *90-day* warranty periods.

For full details and the location of your nearby IMS International dealer, call us today at (714) 978-6966. Or write:



We Build Computers As If Your Business Depended On Them.

2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701
Telex: 910-395-6051

CP/M & MP/M, TM of Digital Research • TurboDOS, TM of Software *2000* • *FMS-80*, TM of DJR Associates • WORDSTAR, TM of MICROPRO • *ACCOUNTING PLUS*, TM of SYSTEMS PLUS

Circle 193 on inquiry card.



Program Reliability

The program has exceptionally good error handling. User response is strictly controlled to eliminate the acceptance of unreasonable input. The TRS-80 version appears to be crash-proof. Try as I might, I couldn't cause the program to crash or even become flustered. Apple II users can avoid missing any turns by disabling the RESET key.

I found one minor logic error in the TRS-80 version. When several pairs of people are competing serially, the "false starts" are charged by lane rather than by individual. By the time this review is published, Microsoft will have corrected this problem. Otherwise, the program appears flawless.

Documentation

The program is accompanied by an instruction booklet containing background information about the program, the author, and Microsoft. The instructions cover running the program, cassette-loading problems, backing up the disk (you are allowed one backup), and tape or disk replacement. Each event is discussed in detail, and hints on technique and strategy are included.

Hardware Requirements

Olympic Decathlon is available for the TRS-80 Model I and Apple II computers. Each version took about 10 months to complete.

The TRS-80 version is available on either cassette or disk. The disk version requires 32 K bytes and one disk drive. This version is an impressive example of the creative animation attainable with low-resolution graphics (see photo 1).

The Apple version is available on disk only. It requires 48 K bytes, one disk drive, and game paddles. The high-resolution color graphics are quite impressive (see photo 2). The Apple version also plays the Olympic Anthem during the opening and awards ceremonies.

Software Support

Microsoft is not playing games when it comes to support after the sale. Tapes and disks are guaranteed to work. If the program fails to load properly, return it to the dealer or to Microsoft for a free replacement. If it becomes damaged during normal use, Microsoft will replace it for $7.50. The disk version allows a single backup (requires two drives) to facilitate play while you await your replacement disk.

Conclusions

Olympic Decathlon is a superior graphics game. A well-written simulation that captures much of the flavor of the Olympic Games, it is challenging and entertaining.

While many game programs quickly find their way to the "All Played Out" file, the interactive graphics, multiplayer capability, and unique features of Olympic Decathlon will keep it in your active program library for a long time.■

Missile Defense vs ABM

Robert Moskowitz
22200 Tioga Place
Canoga Park CA 91304

All is quiet—perhaps too quiet. Then, without warning, comes the attack! At first, a single incoming missile streaks across the sky. Another follows. Then dozens upon dozens, in a crazy-quilt pattern of bomb trajectories and defensive streaks, darting and exploding in rapid fire. Killer warheads of every description veer relentlessly for your cities: ordinary bombs, MIRVs that retarget themselves and multiply without warning, and even "smart" bombs that can dodge your most accurate firing. With increasing speed, they rain down in waves, until your defenses are taxed to the limit—or more likely overtaxed—and your brain circuits sizzle like the cities just fried by nuclear fireballs.

But wait. Nobody is dead. This is fiction. The scenario takes place thousands of times every day, at arcades across the country and now in thousands of homes equipped with Apple computers and color TVs. At the arcade, it is Atari's Missile Command—one of the most popular games around. At home, you can have two versions of the game: Missile Defense(by On-Line Systems) and ABM (by Muse Software). All three play a tough, fast game with plenty of thrills, sound effects, and graphics. This review hopes to differentiate the subtleties, the slight distinctions, and the all-important "feel" that make for a really rousing atomic war!

Two notes on these reviews: First, I relied on a panel of

THE WORLD IS YOURS



Data communications can open up a whole new world to you and your computer. A world of the future. Now. A world full of information resources, time-sharing computer systems, and electronic "bulletin boards." All you need for admission to this world is your CP/M®-based computer, a modem, and the proper software. That's where we come in. We have the proper software. CROSSTALK,™ our smart terminal & file transfer program for CP/M, allows you to call into thousands of dial-up computer systems around the world, and communicate with them. REMOTE, our CP/M remote console program, allows you to operate your CP/M system from a remote terminal, giving your computer added flexibility and usefulness.

CROSSTALK

- Allows your computer and modem to communicate with other computers, including other **CROSSTALK** systems, public-access "bulletin board" systems, main frame computers, subscription "Information utilities" such as THE SOURCE,™ and much more.
- Simple, easy to use "plain English" command structure makes **CROSSTALK** easy to learn, yet provides a powerful tool for exchanging files, capturing data, and controlling modem parameters.
- Concurrent printer and video allows you to print data while viewing it on the CRT.
- Fully error-checked file transfers using 16 bit CRC protocol. Protocol transfers allow exchanging files which are larger than the system's memory.
- Built in "DIR" command.
- Data capture allows saving received data onto your disk.
- Auto-dial, redial, and auto-answer (if supported by modem).

Available for the following modems: Hayes 80-103a
Hayes Smartmodem™
Hayes Micromodem 100™
PMMI Communications MM-103
Hayes Micromodem II™ for the Apple II®
Any RS-232 modem, including 1200 baud modems

REMOTE

- Allows **remote** use of your computer from a **remote** terminal location.
- May be called as a subroutine from BASIC, PASCAL, or any other program to allow answering under program control.
- Provides nulls if needed for printing terminals.
- Uses less than 1k of memory space.
- Automatically selects proper baud rate.
- Available for S-100 modems (Hayes and PMMI) only.

For details, see your computer retailer, or contact us directly.

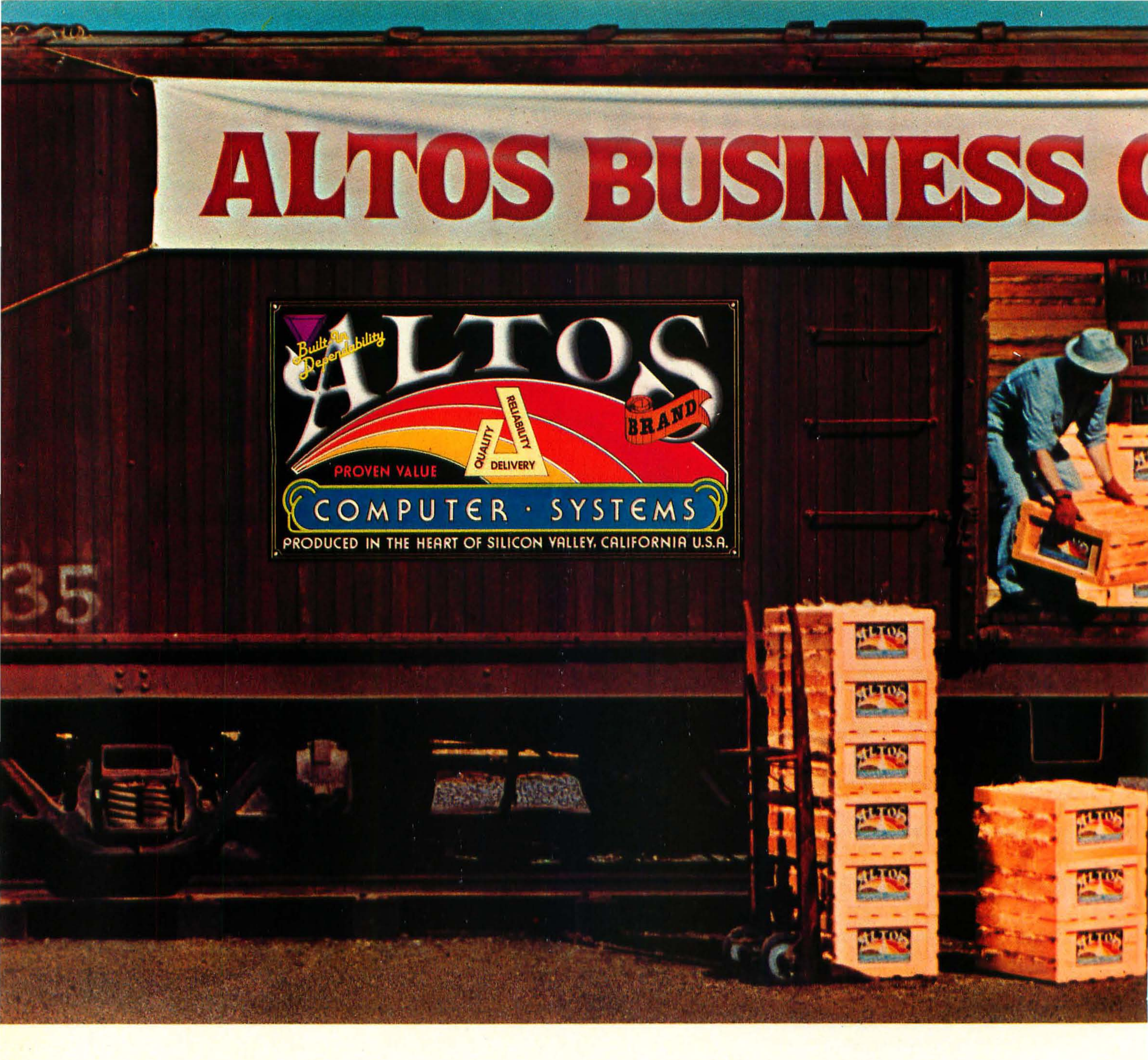


Microstuf, Inc.
1900 Leland Drive, Suite 12
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 952-0267

Smartmodem™ and Micromodem™ are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. / Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc. / CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Circle 269 on inquiry card.



Now—A four station, hard disk business computer with letter quality printer, terminals and get-rolling software for less than $15 a day.*

The Altos Business Computer Special. The most powerful, reliable, easy-to-use system in its price range. And Altos backs it up with on-site, nationwide service.

The hardworking engines of our system are the Altos ACS8000-10, -12 and -14 computers. Any one of them can cost-effectively hook-up with from one to four stations, as your needs demand. Their rapid access, 10, 20 or 40 MByte Winchester hard disks let you file from a 3,000 to 12,000 page load.

OMPUTER SPECIAL





Our get rolling business software package includes multi-user systems software, Wordstar™ for word processing and Microplan™ for business analysis. And when you need more, your local Altos representative can route you through to hundreds of other business and accounting programs, to meet virtually any requirement. Plus Altos also lets you communicate with other computers, mainframes, and even allows networking.

Get on the right track! Join thousands of professionals, institutions and businesses who rely on Altos computer systems. Call our toll free number or write today for the Altos sales and service depot nearest you.

All aboard!

*Price approximate and may vary in your area. Daily lease based on: $17,000 principal, 20% annual interest, 5-year term. Includes: Altos ACS8000-10 computer, letter quality printer, four Altos "smart" terminals and get-rolling software. Does not include tax, installation, training and maintenance. Offer expires February 28, 1982.

Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp.
Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc.

Packed with fresh ideas for business



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

2360 Bering Drive
San Jose, California 95131

800-538-7872
(In Calif. 800-662-6265)

Circle 19 on inquiry card.



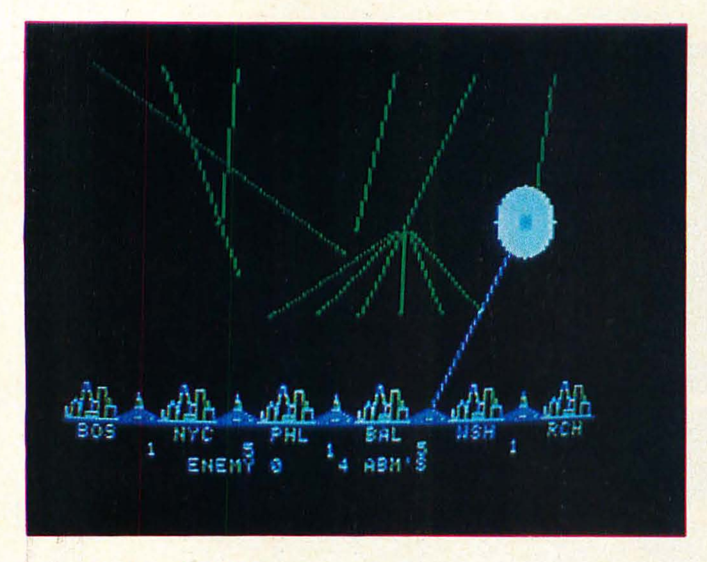


Photo 1: *Muse's ABM game is progress.*

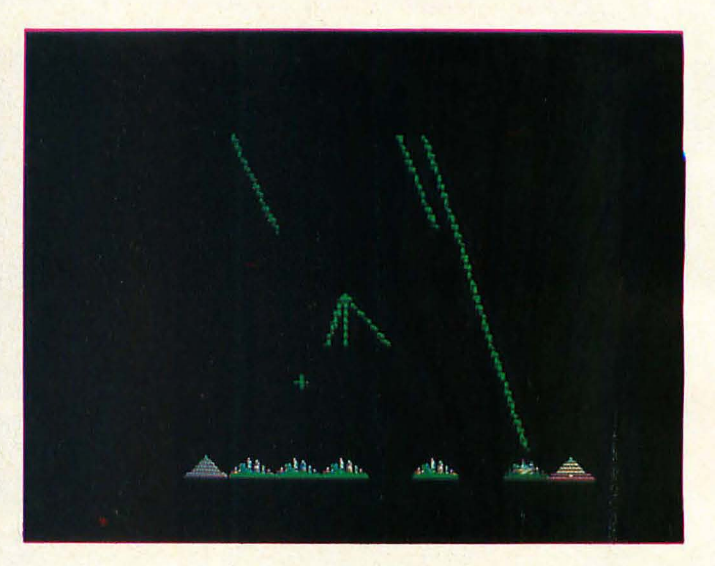


Photo 2: *On-Line Systems' Missile Defense game in progress.*

judges, ages five to 19, to play the games extensively and give me their opinions. Second, I took Missile Command—the original arcade version of the game—as the basis for comparison. For better or worse, our judges had much more time on that game than either of the home-computer versions up for review. So it was natural to see which of the home-brew war games compares best with the original.

The Scenario

All three games offer you a chance to control a missile defense system during a savage enemy attack on your cities. The game continues until all your cities have been destroyed.

Missile Defense copies the original theme in great detail, giving you six nameless cities defended by three missile bases. Incoming objects include single bombs, MIRV bombs that split and separately retarget themselves, and "smart bombs" that move upward and horizontally to avoid your defensive missiles. You must be *very* accurate to destroy a smart bomb and very fast to counter a MIRV attack.

The attacks tend to come in waves, initially slow, then faster, splitting and swerving across the screen in a cacophony of screeches, sizzles, and howling sound effects. If a bomb penetrates and hits a city, the target is cleanly destroyed. Should a bomb hit a missile base, you lose it and any missile firepower that may have remained there.

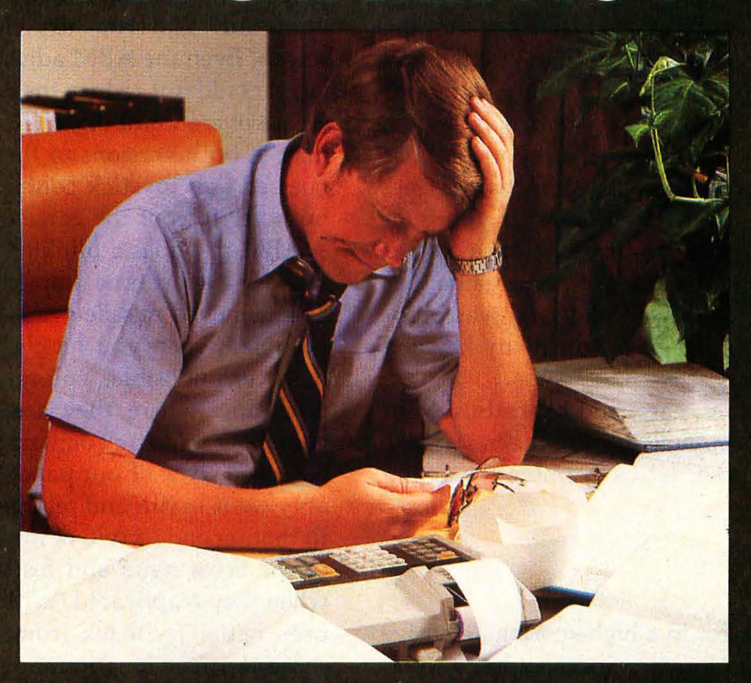
When the waves end, the computer tabulates your score, awards bonus cities for every increment of 10,000 points, and then restores your three fully loaded missile bases for the next round. While the scores achieved with this game are lower than those of the arcade version, the scoring system and pattern were judged to be similar, and our panel generally felt comfortable at the controls.

If you run out of missiles, the enemy becomes merciless and usually decimates what is left of your cities. Our judges disliked this tendency and claimed that the original Atari version generally has enough built-in mercy to leave at least one of your cities when it finds you totally defenseless. Several times, the intelligence behind Missile Defense stunted the spirit of a good game by mercilessly obliterating three or more cities after we depleted our missile supply in the third or fourth round.

ABM has a slightly different scenario. Here you defend the Eastern Seaboard, with its six familiar cities: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, and Richmond. You have both high- and low-yield defensive missiles, fired from five separate bases between the cities. You can choose to fire high- or low-yield, but the computer decides which base actually launches the missile. You have an unlimited number of defensive missiles to fire. Enemy weaponry includes single bombs and MIRVs, but no smart bombs.

The attacks come continuously, at progressively faster and overwhelming rates. ABM gives a continuous readout of your total shots and hits, but the final score only appears after all your cities have been eliminated. Scoring is low, with a record high of 7120. No matter how well you do, the computer never restores a single city during the game. There is no pause and no restoration of armament until the game concludes. Judges preferred the arcade system, which pauses, scores, and restores cities before resuming the game.

CASH FLOW PROBLEMS?



IT'S NICE TO KNOW SOMEONE WHO HAS THE SOLUTION.



MicroAge is your Solution Store . . . that means at MicroAge Computer Stores we have a wide selection of time-saving computerized business systems designed specifically to solve the daily cash flow problems every businessman faces.

MicroAge has computerized business systems that quickly and affordably allow you to regain control of your critical accounts receivable . . . at last making it possible for you to carry out effective collection procedures on a consistent basis. MicroAge has accounts receivable program packages to automatically display and update account information; prepare trial balance including a balance-due and delinquency aging report, and take care of dozens of other tasks that eat into your time and profit!

Computerized business systems from the MicroAge Computer Store are available in the $5,000 to $15,000 range, to suit the individual budget of your small business or professional practice. MicroAge backs up every system with personalized service, warranty service and repair, installation, systems consulting, even customer training. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store in your area soon with your business problems, and let us help you with the solution.

MicroAge.
COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store" SM

VISIT THE STORE IN YOUR AREA:

El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959
Albuquerque, New Mexico
(505) 883-0955
Pleasant Hill, California
(415) 680-1489

Aurora, Colorado
(303) 696-6950
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413
Salina, Kansas
(913) 825-7596
Orland Park, Illinois
(312) 349-8080

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
(414) 257-1100
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794
Anchorage, Alaska
(907) 279-6688
San Diego, California
(714) 278-0623

Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777
Omaha, Nebraska
(402) 339-7441
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

Indianapolis, Indiana
(317) 849-5161
Portland, Oregon
(503) 256-4713
Norwalk, Conneticut
(203) 846-0851
St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 567-7644
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
(405) 728-1837

Houston, Texas
(713) 270-9647
Wilmington, Delaware
(302) 998-7340
Toronto, Canada
(416) 489-4236

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 968-3168



If a bomb penetrates your defenses in ABM, it fireballs on or near the ground, destroying everything within the fireball. This lends a swiss-cheese effect to your cities and allows you to lose half of Richmond or nine-tenths of Boston, for example—an impossible occurrence in the original version. If a missile base is bombed, you lose that firepower, although one active base is as effective as five.

ABM has a special demonstration mode. If you boot the game disk and do nothing, it pauses, then begins playing itself. This is a fun introduction to the game, but has little relevance to the quality of play and was probably included as a marketing device. Touch any key and ABM goes into normal play.

Both games keep your eyes, ears, and hands busy. But overall, our judges like the arcade version the best; more on this a little later. For now, let us examine the action piece by piece.

Mobility

Mobility is the prime factor in a high-scoring defensive system. The faster you can move your cross hairs to retarget your missiles, the better chance you have to repel the enemy attack and the more missiles you can fire if your first shots miss.

The original game offers a special "rolling ball" (track ball) control to provide exceptionally fast mobility, which neither home game can match. Our test Apple is equipped with the standard paddle controls and, after some practice, our panel of experts was able to move the cross hairs about the playing screen with speed and accuracy. The paddle controls, however, require a large range of motion to go from, say, upper left to lower right on the screen. Even the ABM adjustment program (more on this later) could not reduce the *range* of motion enough to increase overall mobility. This paddle problem affected the play in both versions of the game. Almost all the judges guessed that joystick controls on the Apple would make both versions of the game even better.

ABM provides a blinking set of cross hairs that disappear for a short time immediately after you fire a missile. The launched missile heads for the spot your cross hairs occupied when you hit the firing button, but the cross hairs turn invisible. You can still move them, but you do not know where they are. This limits your ability to launch a rapid-fire counterattack. Even worse, it actually confused some of our panel. Habitués of the game invariably want to fire and retarget in almost the same motion. In that second or two of invisibility, the players lost track of the cross hairs and lost more time looking for them when they reappeared. With a joystick, there would have been better feedback from the fingers to help retain a sense of screen location. But the eyes have it in this game, and cross hairs that disappear are a serious liability—particularly when the pace accelerates. In addition, the judges felt the blinking cross hairs were harder to see than the steady ones you get in the original version.

Missile Defense offers a very stable cross-hair pattern, which remains visible throughout the game. Our judges found it simple to fire and instantly retarget for the next incoming object with this version. As with ABM, the missile streaks toward the point where your cross hairs were

At a Glance

Name
ABM

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Muse Software
330 N Charles St
Baltimore MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Price
$24.95

Author
Silas Warner

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
Applesoft and 6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with Applesoft in ROM or Language Card, 32 K bytes of memory, and one disk drive

Documentation
Printed leaflet

Audience
Anyone who likes fast-action arcade games, especially Atari's Missile Command

At a Glance

Name
Missile Defense

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
On-Line Systems
36575 Mudge Ranch Rd
Coarsegold CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

Price
$29.95

Author
Dave Clark

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
6502 machine language

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

Documentation
2-page leaflet

Audience
Anyone who likes fast-action arcade games, especially Atari's Missile Command

If you write software, write Digital Research.

We can help you bring your products to market.

Independent Software Vendors (ISV's) are the key to solving the software crunch in the 1980's. To help you bring your products to market, Digital Research introduces the ISV Support Plan — designed to assist you in:

Developing Your Product

- ☐ With the fast and powerful PL/I-80™ Programming System
- ☐ ISV Seminars covering high level applications programming

Getting Established in Your Market

ISV Seminars cover:

- ☐ Designing a marketing strategy
- ☐ Advertising
- ☐ Writing Manuals
- ☐ Assuring software security
- ☐ Supporting and updating products

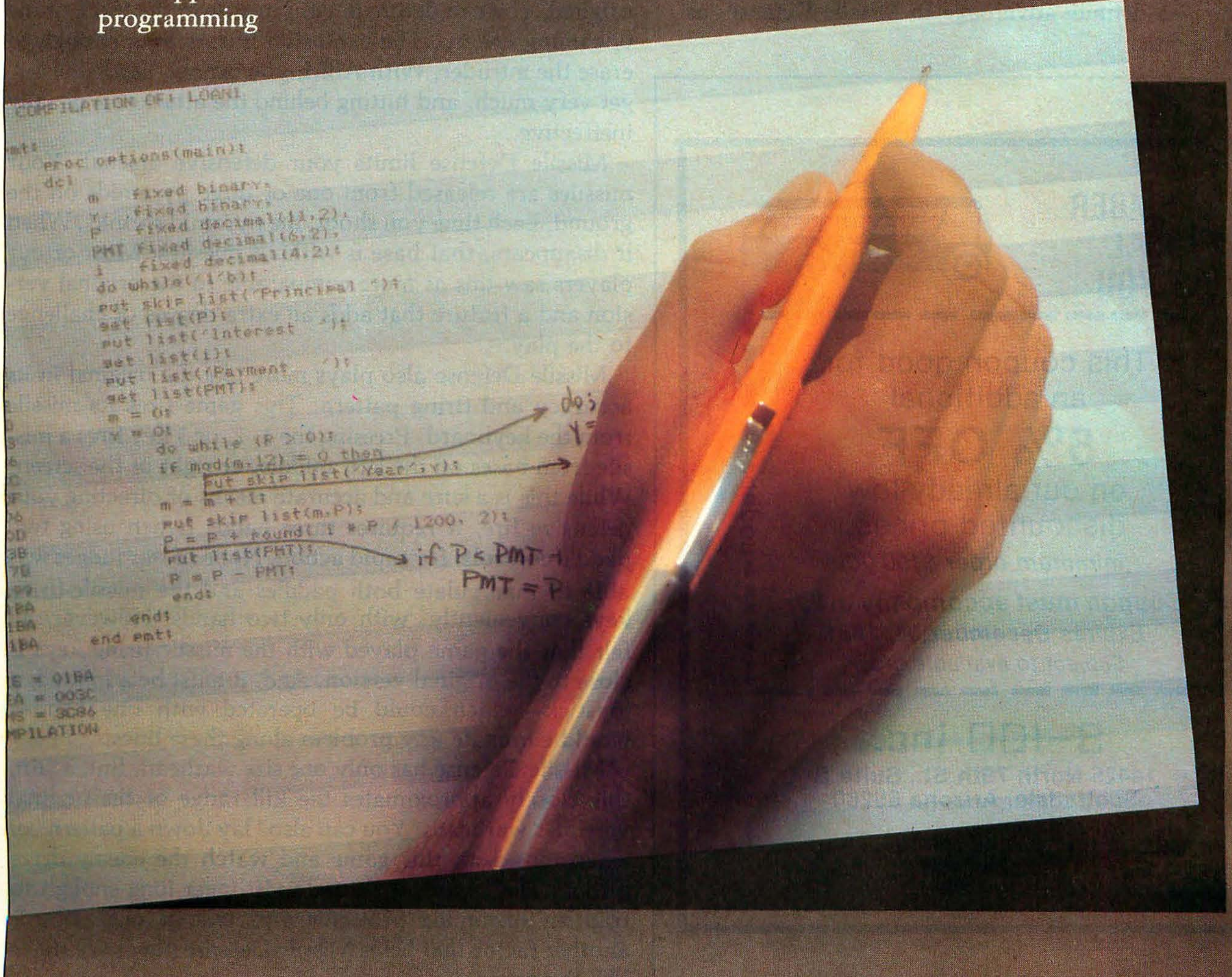
On-Going Support Includes:

- ☐ Legal and technical information
- ☐ Distribution channels
- ☐ Printing facilities
- ☐ Free product listing in our Applications Software Catalog

All this plus the world's largest software marketplace — the CP/M® customer base.

So why do it alone? Write Digital Research. We'll send you our free brochure detailing the ISV Support Plan.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®
P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001





when you fired. Meanwhile, you can be halfway across the sky, preparing for the next defensive shot.

ABM offers a unique adjustment program so you can set up the paddles (or joystick) to suit your muscular instincts. Our judges applauded this ingenious feature and used it to make each paddle control react as *they* wished. This way, you can change the way the cross hairs respond to a given paddle movement if it seems wrong.

Missile Defense offers the option of controlling the cross hairs from the paddles or from the keyboard. The U-I-O-L-.-,-M-J pattern of keys triggers movement in eight directions, providing a kind of "keyboard joystick." The more often you hit one of these keys, the faster the cross hairs move in the specified direction. A touch of the K key immediately stops the cross hairs. Some of our judges preferred this arrangement to the paddle controls, claiming it offers a closer simulation to the original track ball and that it facilitates one-hand operation of the cross hairs—a definite advantage in Missile Defense, as we shall discuss.

Defensive Missiles

ABM provides an unlimited defensive arsenal. You can fire for an eternity, and ABM will remain poised to pump out more missiles on your command. (The original version strictly limits your firepower.) In ABM, you fire the missiles with the two paddle control buttons. One button fires missiles from the two bases equipped with 5-kiloton warheads; the other button fires missiles from three other bases, which are equipped with relatively tame 1-kiloton warheads. The adjustment program lets you decide which finger will deal each blow. The larger warheads create larger fireballs than their smaller cousins and, therefore, have the potential to engulf more incoming objects.

Despite the impressive fireballs, the need for accuracy is far greater with ABM than with the original. Some incoming missiles seem to outrun the expanding fireballs, while others survive what looks like a solid hit. In the original, you can detonate your missile in the track of the oncoming enemy. The explosion lingers long enough to erase the intruder. With ABM, you cannot "lead" the target very much, and hitting behind the attacker is usually ineffective.

Missile Defense limits your defensive arsenal. Your missiles are released from one of three pyramids on the ground. Each time you shoot, the pyramid shrinks. When it disappears, that base is without missiles. Most of our players saw this as more comparable to the original version and a feature that adds an extra degree of challenge to the play.

Missile Defense also plays more like the original in its accuracy and firing pattern. This game fires its missile from the keyboard. Pressing the 1, 2, or 3 key fires a missile from bases on the left, middle, or right of the screen. While this is a sure and accurate means of directing your defensive fire, it requires three hands (when using two paddle controls) for rapid action. None of our judges was able to manipulate both paddles and the missile-firing keys conveniently with only two hands. However, all felt that the game played with the missile-firing keys is close to the original version. And, it must be admitted, a joystick—which could be operated with one hand—would eliminate any problem along these lines.

Missile Defense has only one size warhead. But, again, this closely approximates the kill range of the original version's warheads. You can also "lay down a pattern" of explosions with this game and watch the enemy drive into it. The explosive dust clouds linger long enough to trap an oncoming projectile and take it out. This is another factor that helps Missile Defense play very much like the original.

Full Computer Power
Minimum Real Estate

ACI-1 · CP/M* · ACI-2

ACI-1 $1995

CP/M*

ACI-2 $2995

A complete computer in the space of an 8 inch disk drive! ACI computers will run standard CP/M* software and work with any terminal or printer which has an RS-232 interface. Ask your computer dealer, or contact us for full information. *Dealer/Distributor inquiries invited.*



300 HARVEY WEST BOULEVARD, SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA, 95060 408-429-6000



Sound Effects

Both games have some interesting sound effects. ABM provides a juicy sizzle when a missile or a bomb detonates. Missile Defense emits a tinkling sound when a missile or a bomb discharges. You also receive introductory effects, a long, falling whistle when you lose, and finally, a flashing red screen (duplicating the ending of the original Atari game).

Neither game produces the shooting sounds you get when you loose your own missiles in the original, and aficionados of the game claimed to miss the extra sound. I found both games noisy, active, and more than enough to occupy the senses.

Graphics

ABM provides an interesting display of the six East Coast cities. The colorful missile tracks break up and jump as they cross resolution lines on the TV screen, and the fireballs are expanding white circles that engulf and eliminate everything in range.

Missile Defense has a nameless row of cities, also seemingly identical. The missiles come in smoothly, with very little break-up of their tracks on the screen. Smart bombs are shown as small plus signs. Explosions are detailed clouds of colored dots that grow, freeze, and evaporate within a few seconds.

Both games play in the Apple high-resolution graphics mode, with exciting opening sequences. Neither game matches the original; however, which uses different color combinations as the action gets more intense. All things considered, they play almost identically in terms of quality, action, and color.

You may be interested in our judges' ratings. On a scale of 0 to 100—with the original Missile Command as 100—Missile Defense rated 85 and ABM rated 75. The relevance of these numbers is unclear, but remember you heard it here first.

Conclusions

Both games are exciting, demanding, frustrating, challenging, and great fun. The preference seems to depend on your playing history. If you have spent a lot of time on the arcade original, you will probably prefer Missile Defense. It looks, sounds, scores, and plays much more like the original than ABM. It is like bringing the arcade game into your own home.

If, like me, you have no experience on the arcade original, you may appreciate ABM's subtle differences: the unlimited shooting, the identification of the cities, the high- and low-yield weaponry, the continuous performance readouts, and the paddle adjustment program.■

Gorgon

Peter V Callamaras
25 C Scott Circle
Bedford MA 01730

"Blue Three to Blue Leader—We have them in sight."

"Blue Leader to Blue Three—Watch out for Space Mines."

"Blue Three to Blue Leader—We got them! But there's more on the wa..."

"Blue Two to Blue Leader—They got Blue Three. They're all over the place! They grabbed one of our people and are carrying him off—I'm starting my attack run and..."

"Blue Leader to Blue Base—we lost two ships. I'm the only one left. I'm breaking off and will commence the attack from the opposite direction."

Suddenly there is a blinding flash of piercing white light and a voice breaks in:

"Honey—do you realize it's almost three in the morning?"

Time passes quickly when you're playing Gorgon, a new arcade-style space game from Sirius Software. This is one of the typical high-quality, highly graphic games we have come to expect from the Sirius/Nasir team. Rest assured that you Nasir Gebelli fans will not be disappointed by this one!

The premise behind Gorgon is fairly simple—the earth has entered a time warp, and strange creatures called Gorgons appear at random to abduct helpless earthlings. You are a fighter pilot trying to blast the Gorgons with your laser cannon before the kidnappings occur.

If you are too late, you can still shoot the Gorgon who is carrying off one of your people. But you must then catch the falling human and lower him safely to the earth's surface. Hitting the earthling with your cannon fire or allowing him to hit the ground costs you 50 points; saving a captured earthling gains you 100 points.





"We provide business programs as individual as your business needs."

"Allow me to introduce myself. I'm a Vector computer, dedicated to the advancement of society. And I'd like to tell you how a computer can help you manage your business more efficiently. Especially if that computer is a Vector, like me. Because we're probably the most flexible and cost-effective computers you can find.

"Our programs are the key. Because they enable me to handle sales forecasting, budgeting, job costing and proposals, commissions, personalized mass mailings, charts and graphs. We Vectors can even talk to each other and to other bigger computers.

"Unique combinations of our individual programs can actually customize me to meet your specific requirements. Any combination of our software packages can be assembled right off the shelf, to help you realize your full potential as a salesman, merchant, stockbroker, clergyman, contractor, real estate or insurance agent or whatever your business.

"Choose from Memorite III for word processing and mail list management, Execuplan for financial planning and forecasting, Business Accounting, Data Management for filing and sorting information, Communications and a host of others. And, of course, all we Vectors come with the popular CP/M operating system.

"For more information and your local dealer, call us at (805) 499-5831 or (800) 235-3547. In California, call (800) 322-3577. Or write to us at 500 North Ventu Park Road, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

"We'll show you how we small information systems can mean big business for you."

Circle 424 on inquiry card.



Vector Graphic, Inc.

COMPUTERS FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SOCIETY.

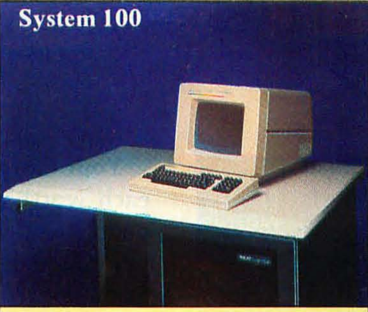
Sold and supported by 400 dealers worldwide.
Vector Products are approved on General Services Administration authorized ADP scheduled price list.

T7000 Terminal



- ANSI X3.64 Terminal
- 80 x 25 rows on a 12" diagonal screen
- Optional touch panel
- Blink, blank, reverse video, half-intensity and underline

System 100



- 68000 Processor
- 20MB-900MB hard disk storage
- Up to 14MB of main memory
- Supports up to 96 intelligent terminals

System 150-IT



- 68000 Processor
- Up to 1.5MB main memory
- Single-user intelligent terminal

System 150-FS



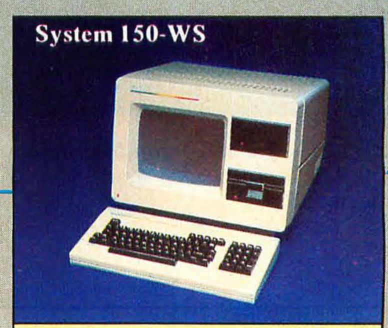
- 68000 Processor
- Up to 1.5MB main memory
- 2, 5¼" floppy disk drives (1.92 MB or 320KB)

System 100-DT



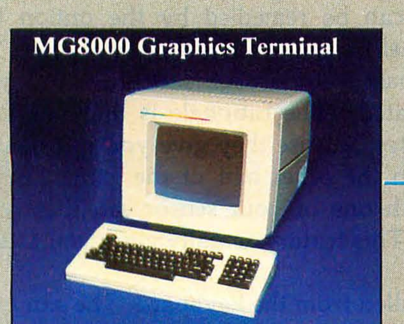
- 68000 Processor
- 2, 8" dual-sided, double-density floppy disks (2.4MB)
- Up to 3MB of main memory
- Supports 4 dumb terminals

System 150-WS



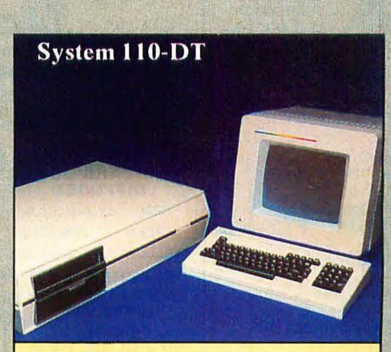
- 68000 Processor
- 10MB hard disk—5¼" floppy disk for back-up
- Up to 1.5MB main memory
- Single-user or multi-user operating system (multi-user version supports 4 terminals)

MG8000 Graphics Terminal



- Same features as T7000 Terminal
- Monochrome graphics—400 x 300 pixel resolution
- Simultaneous support of text and graphics features (2 independent graphics planes for animation)
- Optional touch panel

System 110-DT



- 68000 Processor
- 1, 8" dual-sided, double-density floppy disk (1.2MB)
- Up to 1.5MB of main memory
- Ideal single-user workstation for video-disc and simulation



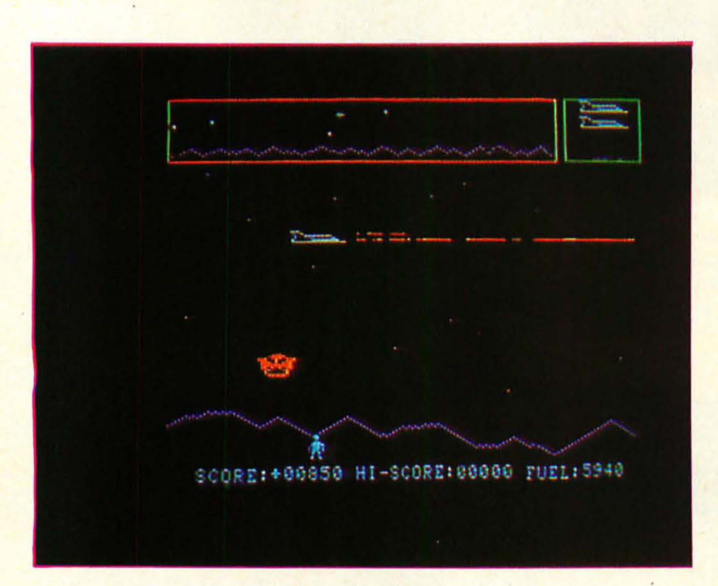


Photo 1: *The game Gorgon in progress.*

Your Gorgon opponents come in four different forms, each worth different point totals. Only one type grabs people, but the others release space mines that destroy your fighter on contact. You get three fighters during a game.

The display for Gorgon seems complex at first, but you soon become accustomed to it (see photo 1). The bottom four-fifths of the screen shows a side view of the earth's surface, which features undulating terrain and an occasional human. Above this is a situational sensor view showing your position relative to any Gorgons. Thus, you can leave the immediate battle area and do a bit of reconnaissance. Later, you can reenter the battle zone from a more advantageous direction. Next to the sensor screen is a display of your remaining ships (upper right corner). Below the terrestrial view is information on remaining fuel, present score, and high score.

You don't expect this game to be too easy, and it isn't. The Gorgons materialize at random locations in the battle area, and hesitation at shooting them presents several problems:

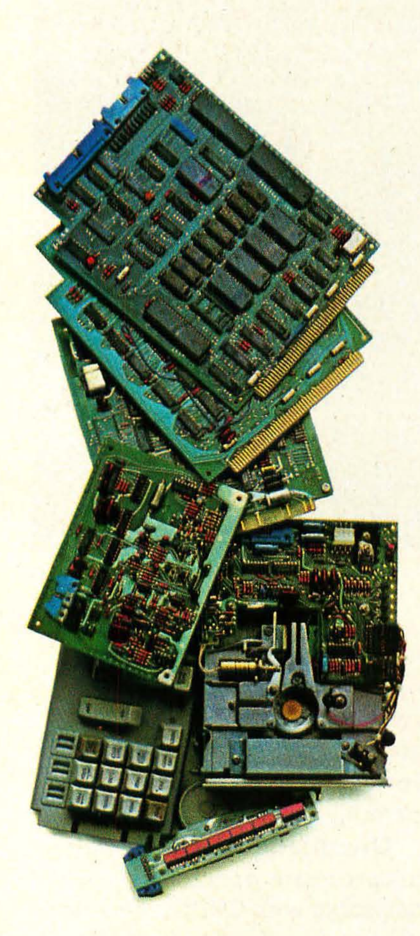
- The Gorgons destroy your fighter if they make contact with your craft before you can blast them.
- The different creatures release two kinds of space mines which destroy your ship on contact; you can't easily shoot them down, but they temporarily disappear if you outrun them for a certain distance.
- The more time you take to destroy the Gorgons or mines, the more Gorgons appear—and you are rapidly overwhelmed and destroyed.

Fuel depletion can be remedied by the option that allows you to refuel from an orbiting space station. You must maneuver past your sensor satellites, and your lasers are deactivated. (The rationale is that you can't destroy the satellites because they give you information on the Gorgons in the other half of the game.) If you should collide with one of your sensor satellites, your ship is destroyed. This feature actually gives you a game within a game.

Action is controlled from the keyboard. The game can be played without paddles if none are available. The game requires coordinated use of both hands to pilot the fighter and fire the laser.

For a change, the choice of keys and their locations doesn't lead to the fatigue and finger cramps experienced in some other games—notably, those programmed in Japan. The A and Z keys control the vertical fighter direction and velocity, while the left and right arrow keys control the horizontal direction and speed (hit a key and the ship points in that direction; hit the same key and the ship's speed increases). It takes time to become accustomed to using the keys continually to change direction

You cannot



These components convert The Intelligent Typewriter to a multifunction word processor.

They also give it the capability to communicate with other information sources. Our typewriters can *talk to our typewriters* and send or receive a page of text in 20 seconds.

This is the cost-efficient way to get the flexibility you need.

outgrow it.



The Intelligent Typewriter.® It upgrades from an electronic typewriter to multi-function word processor in less than an hour.

The Intelligent Typewriter was the first electronic designed to grow.

It can be upgraded to store and edit text. To display text. To become a multi-function word processor. As your needs grow, more capability is simply added in.

So The Intelligent Typewriter is more than the first. It may be the last typewriter you will have to buy.

To learn more, ask for our "Start with us. Stay with us." product information kit.

Or call our nearest office or toll-free: 800-327-6666. In Florida: 1-800-432-0800.

There's never been a more affordable time to start than right now. And it's available for immediate delivery.

EXXON OFFICE SYSTEMS

**Start with us.
Stay with us.**

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

Exxon Office Systems Company
P.O. Box 10184
Stamford, CT 06904

BYT 11 01

Send me more facts on The Intelligent Typewriter.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE NUMBER

and speed. But it isn't distracting. The space bar fires the laser, so it doesn't matter if you are left- or right-handed. This key arrangement is very comfortable and gives you a place to rest your hands.

At a Glance

Name of software Gorgon	**Format** 5-inch floppy disk
Type Arcade-style game	**Language** 6502 machine language
Manufacturer Sirius Software Inc 2011 Arden Way #225A Sacramento CA 95825	**Computer** Apple II or Apple II Plus; with one disk drive (13- or 16-sector) and 48 K bytes of memory
Price $39.95	**Documentation** One-page instruction sheet
Author Nasir Gebelli	

During play, there are options allowing you to pause during the action, restart the game, or decide whether you want the sound effects on or off. (If you find yourself still battling Gorgons late at night, the silence option will *really* be appreciated!)

Although Gorgon seems difficult at first, there's a compulsion to keep going (not the least of which is your gradually increasing score). The psychological factors that separate a good game from a mediocre one have been successfully incorporated in Gorgon. This isn't an easy game, but it's not difficult to start attaining better scores. The more you play it, the better you like it. You find yourself trying different strategies and discovering the intricacy of such games. You can simply wait and shoot the Gorgons as they appear, but then they get behind you—so you keep moving. Then you try running from the mines which suddenly surround you. Before you know it, another fighter bites the cosmic dust! I leave devising the "best" strategy—if there is one—to you.

The graphics match what we expect from the Sirius/Nasir team. The exploding fighters and laser fire are fantastic. When you finally get past the sensors and dock for fuel, you are rewarded with one of the best high-resolution graphics displays in the game! All movement in the game is smooth, and the playing pace never slows. Although the game is quite playable with either a black-and-white or color television set, color is the better choice.

After your three ships have been destroyed, the game automatically reloads from disk (an unusual and frustrating feature for an Apple game). Since the game retains your highest score, you always have a new goal to exceed. You can still play the game in the demonstration mode, albeit with only one fighter.

If you are inclined to visit the local arcade to compare Gorgon and its counterpart (Williams' coin-operated "Defender" game), I think you'll agree Gorgon is more easily assimilated. Your scores climb faster, and the game is just more fun to play. This is a welcome change from home computer games that come close to the arcade version, only to leave you tossing away quarters to play "the real thing."

Conclusions

At first, I expected to find Gorgon just another arcade game converted for the Apple. But it's well programmed and much more enjoyable than the arcade version. The initial difficulty of getting used to the keyboard action vanishes very quickly. (All too often, I find a good game that requires too much time to get comfortable with the action or to get a reasonable score. I soon lose interest and regret having bought the game in the first place. You won't have that problem with Gorgon.)

A Database System so sophisticated a beginner can use it.

This didn't come easy. To bring it off, we had to invent the first-ever combined relational database system and word processor.

The result was Sequitur. It's amazingly easy to talk to, because it does some things you only find in systems that cost ten times as much and a few things you can't find in any other system at all.

It's smart enough to be friendly.

Because Sequitur is a word processor, it gets by with a minimum of artificial codes. When the beginner enters, edits, excerpts or reports, Sequitur helps, step by step. That same helpful nature shows up when a computer expert uses Sequitur's powerful relational ability to build an elaborate applications program.

You and Sequitur organize your data into a table, which you can call up at will, all or in part. To add an entry, just fill in the blanks.

The wonders of the Integrated Edit.

The beauty of a relational database system is that it can join one table with another to make a new one that includes only the precise information you're looking for.

When most relational systems make a join, they just create a new table. Soon these additional tables clutter up the disk storage with redundant information. If you edit a join, all you'll correct is that one joined table, not the tables the data came from.

On the other hand, Sequitur displays joined tables, but it doesn't store them. So when you edit, the edit goes back to the base table automatically, because that's the only one there is.

This edit won't destroy what went before, though. If you change your mind, push a key and you can bring back earlier versions of any entry in any table. There's nothing else like it in the market.

WHAT DO I DO NOW?

JUST TYPE "SHOW", THEN SIT BACK AND WATCH.

It has a beginner's price.

Sequitur works with the multi-user Unix operating system. If you've investigated serious Unix software, you'll be surprised to know that Sequitur only costs $3495.

Come see Sequitur in action. Get in touch with Pacific Software, 2608 Eighth Street, Berkeley CA 94710. Or call us at (415) 540-0616 and we'll set up a demonstration.

Sequitur™

Pacific Software Manufacturing Company

Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

Circle 334 on inquiry card.



The Gorgons come faster as your score rises, until destruction is imminent. If you play Gorgon long enough, however, you may discover a little quirk in the program which allows you to take over control of the game and defeat the Gorgons. (I'll let you find that yourself.)

Refueling takes you into the second portion of the game, which is perhaps as challenging as trying to shoot Gorgons. Though you quickly ascertain how to maneuver past the sensor satellites, you find yourself getting fancy and, after losing several fighters, you revert to *zapping* the Gorgons.

Sirius was correct in making Gorgon a keyboard-controlled game. You aren't faced with the necessity of a joystick or controllers, but can begin play at once. This game may even help develop hand-eye coordination in youngsters or physically handicapped players.

Although Sirius uses only premium disks, you can get a replacement for a flat $10 fee. This should relieve those worried about wearing out the disk through the constant reloading of the game.

The documentation is adequate and the overall quality of the game is very high, in programming and playability. Since Sirius doesn't sell its products directly, you may have to get in line at your favorite dealer or send off an early mail order. A good model for you future game programmers to follow, Gorgon should provide many hours of enjoyment.■

Commbat: A Tele-Game for Two

George Stewart
Technical Editor

Most computer games are solitary activities. Whether you're hunting Klingons, exploring an imaginary world, or racing down an endless loop, it's you versus the computer. That relationship can become a little dry; after all, what does a computer know about the thrill of victory or the agony of defeat?

Commbat, a war game from Adventure International, offers a novel and exciting alternative to one-player games. It's a "tele-game " which you and a friend play using two computers linked by phone lines. The contest is one of strategy, tactics, and reflexes. Most important, your opponent is a human, not a computer; the computers serve merely to create an imaginary battlefield and to function as combat consoles.

The Scenario

You and your opponent have been commissioned to engage in single combat; the outcome will resolve a dispute over mining rights to uranium deposits on a planet in the Deneb galaxy. (It could just as well have been oil in the Middle East, but that wouldn't have offered as much escapist fantasy.) The battle area is vast—4096 square kilometers. Each of you has a base station and a military arsenal of eight tanks, four reconnaissance drones, three decoy bases, 200 mines, 250 shells, 255 laser units, 200 rockets, and one ICBM.

To win Commbat, you must destroy your opponent's base, and that's no easy task. When the game begins, you select your base's position and your opponent selects his. Neither of you has any idea where the other's base is. Using tanks and reconnaissance drones, you've got to pinpoint the enemy base. The problem is that you can't easily distinguish decoys from the real thing; it takes careful observation and deductive reasoning to make the determination. The only practical way to destroy the enemy base is with your single ICBM. If you waste the missile on a decoy, your game prospects are grim.

While you're out searching for the enemy base, your opponent is doing likewise. This means you must take defensive measures, too—like laying mines, setting up decoys, and positioning tanks at strategic points throughout the battle area. All of these objectives become immediate goals; destroying the opponent's base becomes a distant, ultimate goal. As in real war, there are many minor victories and losses in the field as your tanks destroy and are destroyed. A game may last anywhere from 30 minutes to four hours.

How Good Is It?

The key to an enjoyable, interactive strategy game is having "tools" that work convincingly in the imaginary world. The more complex the tools and the more intricate the natural laws of the imaginary world, the better. By this criterion, Commbat is a great success. Although it takes a while to use them proficiently, the tools

SUPERVYZ—THE NEXT INDUSTRY STANDARD

SUPERVYZ is a revolutionary software concept designed to overcome the frustrations of using CP/M.® This allows you to crack any non-technical market without the hassles of teaching the operating system. Instead, users are greeted with a series of self-prompting, self-explaining menus linking the user directly to the application. We'll supply the menus or you create your own, to meet the exact needs of your customers. SUPERVYZ presents unlimited software flexibility by providing a system to coordinate multiple application programs. The menus tie it all together, allowing program interaction. Even the most complicated commands between programs can be a simple menu choice.

MANUFACTURERS
Ship SUPERVYZ with every computer you sell. SUPERVYZ means software support interactive help files . . . dealer confidence . . . instant foreign market access . . . vertical market packaging . . . more computer sales!

DEALERS
Buy SUPERVYZ as a separate program . . . bundle software from different suppliers . . . demonstrate capabilities, not confusion . . . sell computers more efficiently - SUPERVYZ does the teaching . . . end after-the-sale handholding . . .

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
Package SUPERVYZ into every system you deliver . . . SUPERVYZ is compatible with over 2000 programs, 300 computers. Target your market with SUPERVYZ.

USERS
Insist on SUPERVYZ . . . don't buy a computer without it.

Dealer inquiries invited, foreign or domestic.



Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 714-695-3560

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

INTRODUCTORY RETAIL PRICE

$95

SUPERVYZ™

YOUR NEW MARKETING TOOL FOR INCREASED SALES OF CP/M COMPUTERS AND APPLICATION SOFTWARE

1 SEP 1981 SUPERVYZ Function Selection Menu 12:34:56 PM

1) Set Current Date and Time
2) Select Default Disk and User
3) Add or Change SUPERVYZ Menus
4) Extended Volume Table of Content
5) File and Disk Support Functions
6) Accounting (A/R A/P G/L P/R O/E)
7) Data Base Inquiry and Reporting
8) Word Processing
9) Data Entry and Verification
10) Forecasting and Planning

Please enter the number of the desired function (0 if none, ? for help) [ ]

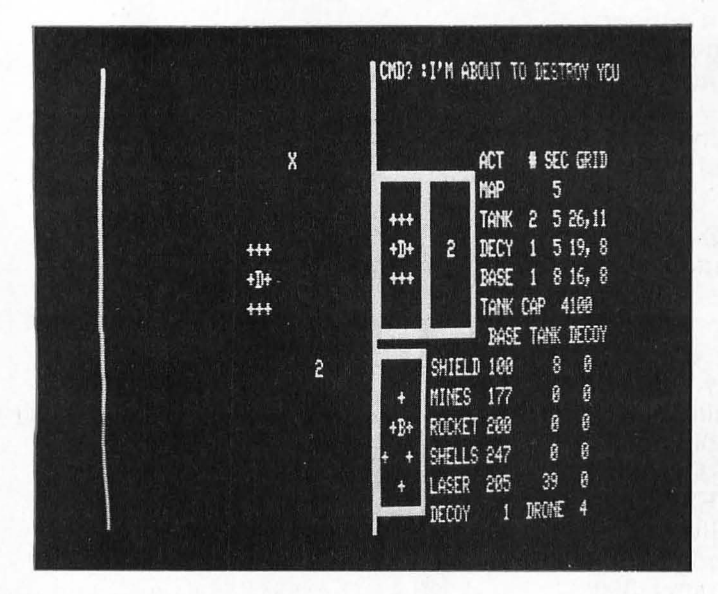
This is the operator/machine conversational text area.

The above menus are easily adaptable to your specific requirements.

Default Drive = A Volume Table of Contents (VTOC) Default User = 1

A ACCOUNTS MNU
A SUPERVYZ MNU
A DATABASE MNU
A FORECAST MNU
A DATANTRY MNU
A WORDPROC MNU

Push ↓ arrow for more



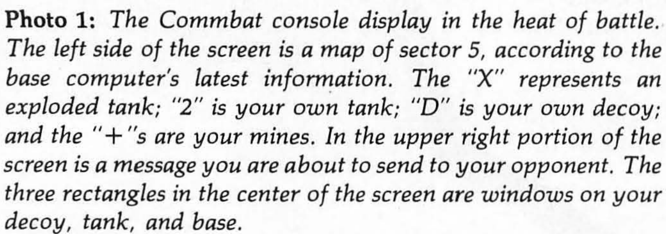

Photo 1: *The Commbat console display in the heat of battle. The left side of the screen is a map of sector 5, according to the base computer's latest information. The "X" represents an exploded tank; "2" is your own tank; "D" is your own decoy; and the "+"s are your mines. In the upper right portion of the screen is a message you are about to send to your opponent. The three rectangles in the center of the screen are windows on your decoy, tank, and base.*

Photo 2: *The Commbat console, showing the command and function summary available through the "help" command.*

(weapons, in this case) are impressive from the start. And although the terrain is too vast to display on the screen at once, it doesn't take long for you to form a mental map and to begin thinking of a real space somewhere beyond the confines of the combat console. In short, the game is credible.

Take the console display for example (see photo 1). It has six components:

- a map display showing the latest information about any of the 16 by 32 kilometer sectors (as sensed by one of your tanks or drones)
- three windows displaying the immediate areas around your base, one of your decoys, and one of your tanks
- status indicators reporting on the location and condition of your base station and all tanks and decoys
- a command line, where your typed commands are displayed, along with urgent reports from the field and messages from your opponent.

Suppose you have a tank and a decoy in the same 7 by 7 kilometer area. Looking out the tank window, you see the tank (designated by a "T") in the center and a decoy ("D") off to the left. But looking out the decoy window gives the opposite picture, with the decoy in the center and the tank to the right. Move the tank one space to the left. In the tank window, the tank remains stationary—since it is the reference point—and the decoy appears to move toward the tank. But in the decoy window, the opposite takes place: the decoy remains in the center and the tank moves toward it. *Motion is relative to the observation point.* It takes some getting used to on your part, but this consistent modeling is what makes Commbat so intriguing.

Using Commbat is definitely a learning experience. When you first start playing, you'll probably employ just the simplest tools. As you progress, you'll begin to appreciate the advanced capabilities. For example, using the "patch" command, you can advance two or more of your tanks and fire weapons in unison—creating a massive onslaught on your enemy's defense lines.

Another essential game element is its interactiveness. You and your opponent can move, fire weapons, and select different tanks and decoys at any time. This makes the game infinitely more challenging than the typical, wait-your-turn war game played on a board. Suppose, for example, that while you're typing in a command, you notice some enemy action through one of your three windows. You can cancel the command and make an immediate response to your opponent. You can even send him a message at any time ("Let's quit for a while," "Aha!" or some distracting thought).

THE CHIEFTAIN™: A Powerful Descendant of Proud Ancestors.

Based on Superior 6809-Family Technology, Smoke Signal's Chieftain Line is a Series of Computers that Now Include Formidable Hard Disk Systems and Multi-User, Multi-Tasking Capability!

Chieftain's awesome array of capabilities flow directly from the advanced technology that produced the renowned 6809 and state-of-the-art 68000 microprocessors. This extraordinary architecture **exceeds** Z-80 — CP/M based computers in capability, ease-of-use and reliability.

By virtue of this rock-solid heritage, Chieftain computers are today used the world over in a staggering array of applications that demand **exceptional performance**.

Amazing Versatility, Uncompromised Quality and Outstanding Support

Select the Chieftain that most perfectly fits a defined environment and budget. The series starts at 5¼-inch floppy disk systems and proceeds through a spectrum of capabilities up to Winchester hard disk systems of 10- or 30-Megabyte capacity, and higher as technology makes available! Add multi-tasking power for mainframe-like performance.

In **any** configuration, the Chieftain is a no-fuss, turn-key system that serves you more than adequately today... and easily remains a step ahead of growing requirements. All are upward-compatible, with expandable memory. Software ranges from a complete small business program library to highly-specialized applications collected through Smoke Signal's unique Dealer Information Exchange.

Gold-plated connectors typify Smoke Signal's insistence on unquestioned reliability and long life. Every Chieftain computer is Endurance-Certified to **ensure** perfect operation from day one.

The quality doesn't stop there. Prompt, expert support is only as far away as the telephone. **Every** working day.

Cost-Effectiveness is the Final, Convincing Fact

A typical dealer price for a complete Chieftain computer system is well below $5,000 (or even lower, depending on quantity discount!). Remember, that is **not** for the lowest-priced Chieftain, and it includes terminal, printer, software and desk — all our usual fine quality.

Dealer opportunities still available. Please inquire.



Playing the Game

A typical game session goes like this. You telephone a friend who also has the Commbat program. The two of you agree on what RS-232C characteristics you'll use and set up your Model I or III TRS-80s accordingly: word length, parity, number of stop bits, and bits per second (this last is set whenever you start the program).

Each of you starts the Commbat program, maintaining voice contact over the phone lines. Commbat will ask you for some start-up information, including what transmission rate you want to use. With most modems, you'll be limited to 300 bits per second. Finally, the computer will tell you to press the Enter key to check the communications link. Both of you must do this at approximately the same time and immediately put the two computers on line. When the computers are synchronized, you will be asked to select your base location. Then the actual combat begins.

Special Features

Commbat has several important convenience features. For example, there's a practice mode to get you accustomed to moving your tanks around, deploying mines and decoys, and even firing weapons (if you don't mind destroying your own resources). You don't have to be on line with another computer to use the practice mode.

Another important feature is the ability to save games on tape or disk for later retrieval. You'll invest a lot of time and thought in some Commbat games; the ability to save a game precludes the need to throw it away if the session is interrupted. To save a game, both combatants must enter secret passwords. For either to load the saved game, both of them must enter their passwords. This prevents either player from cheating by improving his position in the other's absence.

Documentation

Commbat's manual is adequate. Most useful is a one-page reference sheet. In addition, the program offers a "help" command, which displays a command and function summary at any time (see photo 2).

Suggestions for Improvement

I found Commbat's main fault not in the game itself, but in the procedure required for starting it. Both players must start the "check-commlink" sequence almost simultaneously; otherwise, the program will "hang up," and you'll both have to reset your computers. This procedure can be a little tricky if you're using a single telephone and an acoustic modem. Ideally, it wouldn't matter when you started the check-commlink sequence—the first computer would simply wait until the second computer came on line. A programmer at Adventure International acknowledged that the present method is a little awkward, but said that the program's author has yet to find a good solution.

Another complaint is that the keyboard response occasionally seems sluggish: you'll type in a command and press Enter, only to realize that one or more of your keystrokes were missed. Of course, this always seems to happen at the worst times, as when you're engaged in battle with an enemy tank. The Adventure International programmer pointed out that this keyboard-response slowdown is an unavoidable limitation of the system due to the great amount of data being sent back and forth across the phone lines. (Both computers must keep complete data on both players, even though each player gets a much more one-sided view of things.)

The keyboard sluggishness isn't all that serious. For one thing, it's experienced by both players and won't give either an advantage. As well, it's not hard to accept; after a while, you begin imagining that your weaponry is becoming rusty or intermittent due to the stress of battle. Carry on!

Conclusions

Commbat opens an exciting new realm of multiplayer computer games in which the players may be anywhere that phones are available. Shedding their role as impassive opponents, the computers become active tools for competition between humans.

The imaginary world of Commbat is interesting and intricate, and it really does test one's strategy, tactics, and reflexes. ■

At a Glance

Name
Commbat

Type
Two-player strategy game using telecommunications

Manufacturer
Adventure International, a Division of Scott Adams Inc
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750
(800) 327-7172 (phone orders only)

Price
Cassette version, $19.95
Mini-disk version, $20.95

Author
Bob Schilling

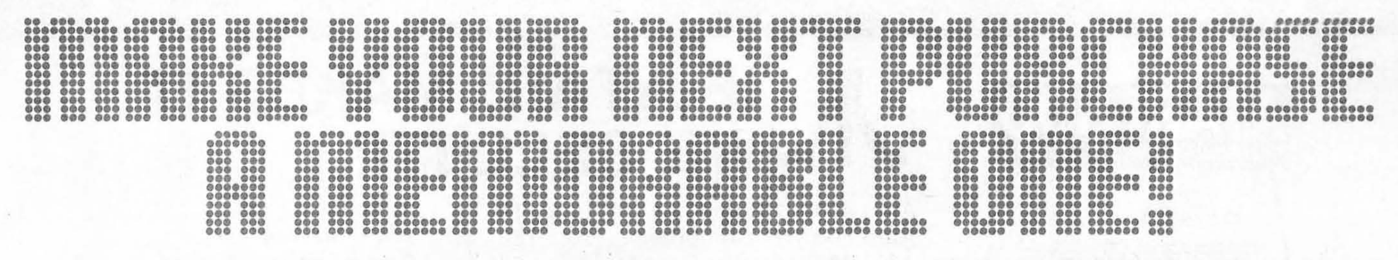
Format
Cassette "system" file
Mini-disk "command" file

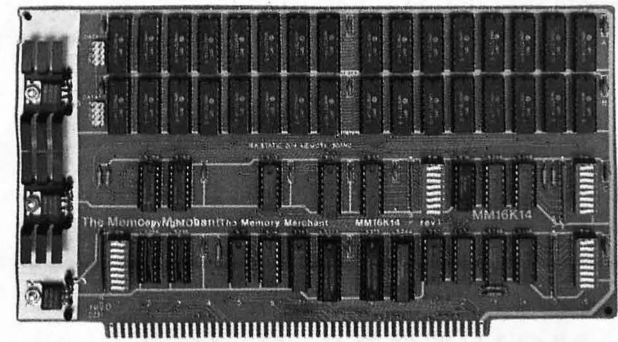
Language
Z80 machine code

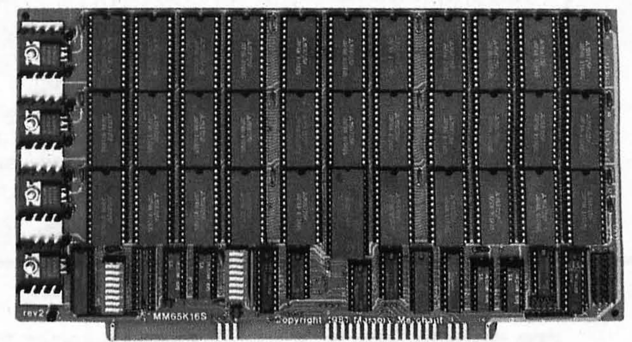
Computer
Radio Shack Model I or III, with at least 16 K bytes (cassette version), or at least 32 K bytes and one disk drive (disk version); RS-232C interface and modem

Documentation
12-page leaflet, plus command and function summary available in program

S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH







16K STATIC RAM $169

64K STATIC RAM $795

32K PARTIALLY POPULATED $479 48K PARTIALLY POPULATED $659

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100 static memory for your computer at unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons—but top quality, high performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

SUPERIOR DESIGN & QUALITY

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well-known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and *incredible versatility.*

Only first quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

SHIPPED DIRECT FROM STOCK

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order.

NO RISK TRIAL

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price.

NEW 18 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY!

The reliability of our boards, through quality controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full 18 months. This includes a 6 month exchange program for defective units.

HOW TO ORDER

Please send check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE (add ICA#) with your order. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Specify model number, and quantity desired. Shipping and handling charge is $5.00 per board. California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit card purchases may be telephoned to (415) 483-1008.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.



14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

64K RAM, Model MM65K16S

- Cool running operation to 10 MHz
- Ultra low-power consumption
  Fully loaded 64K board draws:
  Typ. 350 Ma. (Max. current 550 Ma.)
- Bank Select Capability
- Extended Addressing Capability
- One 16K submodule equipped with a 2K window which may be located in any of the 2K segments
- 2716 (5V) EPROM Compatibility: Programmed 2716 EPROM's may replace any or all of the RAM
- Four independently addressable 16K submodules on one board organized as two pair of independent 32K banks or as one 64K Extended Address Page. Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom. Bank Select logic is compatible with either Cromemco Cromix* or standard Bank Select software.

*Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco.

- New 16K (2K X 8) 150ns Static RAM
- Runs on any S-100, 8-bit system
- MPM Conversion Option: Write for details.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14

- Bank Select Capability
- Extended Addressing Capability
- One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
- Four independent 4K X 8 byte segments
- Uses field proven 2114 (1K X 4)
- Low-power consumption (Typ. 1.3 Amps)
- Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

THE RIGHT PRODUCT



$789

IF ATARI MAKES IT WE SELL IT!!

Atari 400 8K Computer	419
Atari 800 16K Computer	789
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499
Atari 820 Printer	429
Atari 825 Printer	695
Atari 850 Interface	169
16K RAM by Microtek	99
32K RAM by Microtek	189
Assembler/Editor	45
Atari Joysticks	18
Atari Paddles	18
Basketball	30
Computer Chess	30
Invitation to Programming	17
Music Composer	45
Star Raiders	39
Super Breakout	30
3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Video Easel	30
Visicalc	180



PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISKS

Daisy Wheel Printer by C. Itoh	1750
Paper Tiger 445G	725
Paper Tiger 460G	1194
Paper Tiger 560G	1495
Qume (shipped FREIGHT COLLECT)	2499
Silentype w/interface	349
Amdek Color Monitor	349
Amdek Green Screen	169
Amdek/Leedex B/W 12" Monitor	129
NEC 12" Green Screen	239
Sanyo 9" B/W Monitor	169
Sanyo 12" B/W Monitor	255
Sanyo Green Screen	309
Dysan Disks (pkg. 10)	50
Memorex Disks (pkg. 10)	40
Opus Disks (pkg. 10)	30
Verbatim "Gold" (pkg. 10)	35

MONTHLY SPECIALS!

VERSA-WRITER DIGITIZER $239 **SSM A10 $149**

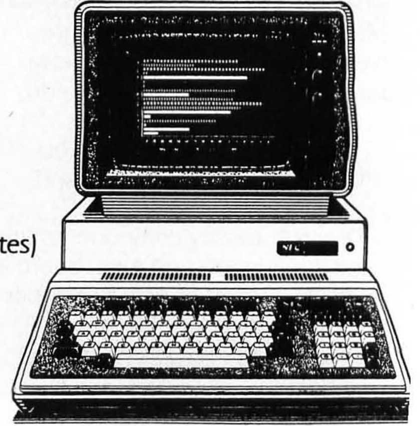
CALL FOR PRICE
BASIC UNIT
UNDER $1200

NEC PC-8000 Series Microcomputer System.

ROM
24K Bytes (expandable to 32K Bytes)

CPU
μPD780c-1 (Z-80A compatible), 4MHz

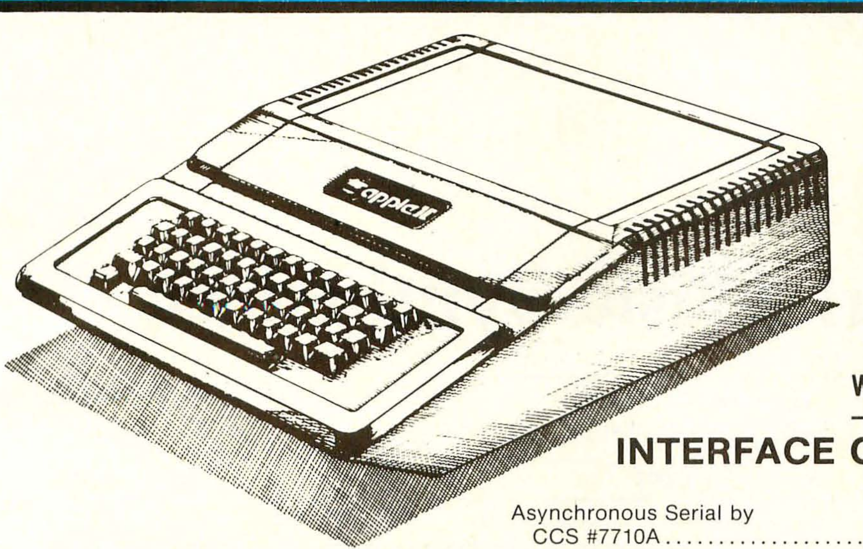
RAM
32K Bytes (expandable to 160K Bytes with PC-8012A I/O Unit.



The end of the compromise.

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

AT THE RIGHT PRICE



apple®][
48k computer
$1095 APPLE II 64K $1249

DISK WITH CONTROLLER NEW DOS 3.3 $529
WITHOUT . . . $445 NEARLY EVERYTHING FOR APPLE

INTERFACE CARDS FOR YOUR APPLE

Asynchronous Serial by CCS #7710A	129
Centronics Printer by CCS #7728A	99
CPS Multifunction by Mtn. Comp.	239
IEEE with Cable by CCS #7490A	129
Parallel by CCS #7720A	99
SSM AIO	189

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	27
Alien Rain by Broderbund	19
Apple Pie by Programma	119
Apple-Oids by CPC	25
Apple Panic by Broderbund	24
Asteroid Field by Cavalier	19
Basic Compiler by Microsoft	349
Business Pkgs. by Continental	199
Cosmos Mission by Astar	19
Desktop Plan I®	69
DB Master by Stoneware	199
Data Factory by Microlab	129
Gorgon by Sirius	35
Hungry Boy by Astar	21
Hi-Res Football by On-Line	31
Home Money Minder by Continental	29
Magic Window by Art-Sci	89
Orbitron by Sirius	25
Personal Filing System	84
PFS: Report	84
Phantoms 5 by Sirius	29
Pool 1.5 by IDS	29
Pulsar II by Sirius	25
Raster Blaster by Budgeco	24
Robot War by Muse	31
Sneakers by Sirius	24
Spellstar by Micropro	229
Sargon II Chess Game by Hayden	29
Space Game Album by Budgeco	39
Space Eggs by Sirius	25
Space Raiders by USA	25
Star Thief by Cavalier	25
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator	34
Super Single Disk Copy Routine	35
Super Stellar Trek by Rainbow	33
Supertext II by Muse	129
Typing Tutor by Microsoft	17
Ultima by CPC	35
Visicalc I®	109
Wizard & The Princess by On-Line	32
Wordstar by Micropro	329
Zork by CPC	34

Complete Line of Mountain Computer & Personal Software Products

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16k Ramcard by MPC	139
Analog to Digital Converter by CCS #7470A	99
Clock/Calendar Module by CCS #7114A	75
Copyrom by Mtn. Comp.	51
DOS 3.3 — 3.2 Switch	29
Epson Printer Stand	29
Expansion Chassis by Mtn. Comp.	295
Joystick	47
Lower Case Adapter by MPC	35
Microstand for Apple & 2 Disk Drives	30
Micro-Sci A-40 Disk Drive	CALL
Micromodem II by Hayes	299
Sup-R-Term by M&R	319
Paddles by T&G	32
Programmable Timer Module by CCS #7440A	99
Solder Tail Board by CCS #7510A	22
Smartmodem by Hayes	239
Thunderclock by Thunderware Inc.	129
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	239
Keyboard Enhancer by Videx	115
Videoterm (80-column card) by Videx	319
Wire Wrap Board by CCS #7500A	21
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE! 1-800-854-2833





TO ORDER: Mail orders may send cashier check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or co. checks to clear). No COD or Purchase Orders accepted. Include 4% for UPS shipping, handling and insurance. Shipments to CA address must also include 6% sales tax. Please include phone number on all orders. RUSH ORDERS AVAILABLE using Visa or Mastercard (subject to credit card approval from our authorization center). Please add 6% for rush shipment. Rush orders are shipped the same day if called-in before 12:00 p.m. PST. Please have credit card number, expiration date and billing address ready when you call. Bank wires also accepted. Please call for bank info. Minimum $10 shipping charge on all orders.

(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE







DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC.

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer

Steve Levine and Bill Mauchly
c/o Audio Data Consultants
POB 224
Ambler PA 19002

Music and computers seem to go together naturally. Indeed, there appears to be some metaphysical link between them. Musical minds take readily to programming concepts, and it's hard to find a coven of computer programmers without at least one musician in its ranks. The idea of making music with computers is almost as old as the computer itself.

But the human interface is always a problem. How do you translate the idea of making music into a computer program?

A musical score is much like a program; it's a list of instructions with various branches and repeats. So the obvious solution is to give the musician a *language* to describe the music. This may then be fed into the computer for the result. Until recently, using slow, batch-mode processing could mean waiting a day or more for the sound to reach your ears. Even worse, the computer needed to know exactly what was desired. But how was the poor musician to know in advance what he wanted to hear? He's heard violins before, but what does a computer sound like?

The dawn of the microcomputer promised a new era in computer music. Suddenly, the machine was yours alone and when you said RUN, it ran. But both the hardware and software of the first microcomputer music systems ignored the need for real-time feedback. Maybe the software allowed the score to be typed into a screen editor rather than with a keypunch, but it still made you wait until the computer was ready to play the music.

The Syntauri Corporation has changed all that. A five-octave music keyboard and a disk of software form the heart of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer. The software allows control of the sophisticated Mountain Computer MusicSystem digital synthesizer hardware from the keyboard, via an Apple II computer. (See "Mountain Computer's MusicSystem," July 1981 BYTE, page 60.) The alphaSyntauri system allows music to be played directly or to be recorded and played back. It allows the changing, storing, and recalling of waveforms, envelopes, and tunings. Most important, because it is based on the Apple II computer, it is possible to change or add to the system software.

User interaction, which is the primary advantage of microcomputer systems, has been extended to play—not just write—music. Immediate feedback links the creation to the sensation of music. For the first time, the personal computer is an instrument, not a glorified music box.

This article reviews the capabilities of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer as a musical instrument and discusses the hardware and software details of interest to both musicians and computerists.

The Syntauri Philosophy

The alphaSyntauri music synthesizer is a software-based system and the brainchild of Charlie Kellner. Aside from the Mountain Computer synthesizer boards, the system uses an interface card and a professional music keyboard. But the system is more than just an Apple peripheral; it is a musical instrument in its own right. Its price and performance clearly place it beside commercial synthesizers made by Moog, Oberheim, Arp, Yamaha, and Sequential Circuits. Its modular design with software flexibility makes it comparable to such digital synthesizers in the $20,000-$30,000 bracket as the Synclavier II and the Fairlight Computer Music Instrument. Obviously, these more expensive synthesizers can produce sounds with higher quality than the alphaSyntauri music

About the Authors

Steve Levine is a microprocessor engineer whose interest in computer music has run the gamut from controlling pipe organs to digital signal processing. He has coproduced the unique Computer Music Festivals in Philadelphia for four years. Bill Mauchly is a recording engineer and musician. Son of the father-of-the-computer, John W Mauchly, his knowledge of computers is genetic. Levine and Mauchly formed Audio Data Consultants in 1980 to collaborate on ideas in digital synthesis and signal processing. Research with the Fairlight CMI, coupled with the production of the Symposium of Small Computers in the Arts this November, has brought them in close communication with many computer musicians.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System

800 w/32K, recorder, star raiders, joysticks	$900
Above w/48K	$960
800 (16K)	$744
400	Call
810 Disk Drive	$440
825 Printer	$575
850 Interface	$155
410 Recorder	$60
830 Modem	$140
16K Memory	$75
32K Memory	$150

DISK DRIVES

Lobo

Apple 1st Drive	$490
Apple 2nd Drive	$410

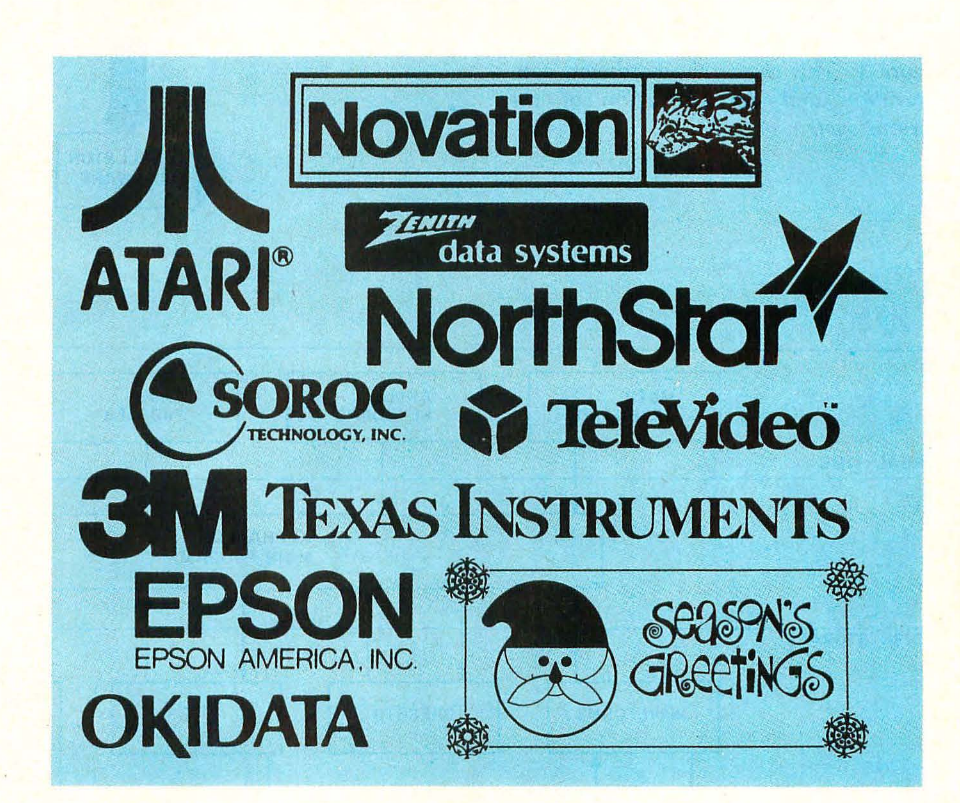
MODEMS

Novation

CAT	$140
D-CAT	$155
Apple Cat II	$349
Auto Cat	$235

PRINTERS

C. Itoh	
25CPS - Serial	$1380
25CPS - Parallel	$1325
40CPS - Serial	$1825
45CPS - Parallel	$1710
Datasouth	
DS 180	$1275
Diablo	
630 RO w/Tractors	$2360
630 RO wo/Tractors	$2160
Epson	
MX-80	Call
MX-80 F/T	Call
MX-100	Call
Infoscribe	
500	Call
1000	Call
NEC	
PC-8023A	Call
7710 RO w/Tractors	$2500
7720 KSR w/Tractors	$2900
Okidata	
Microline 80	$330
Microline 82-A	$475
Microline 83-A	$750
Microline 84	Call
Paper Tiger	
560G	$1060
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	$1250
810 Loaded	$1450



VIDEO TERMINALS

Adds	
Viewpoint	$545
Soroc	
IQ 120	Call
IQ 130	Call
IQ 135	Call
IQ 140	Call
Televideo	
910 C	$575
912 C	$690
920 C	$735
950 C	$925
Zenith	
Z-19	$750

DISKETTS

Scotch

5¼" 0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100)	$250
8" 0, 32 Sector (Qty 100)	$260

COMPUTERS

Altos	
ACS 8000-15	Call
ACS 8000-2 w/CPM	Call
NEC	Call
Northstar	
Horizon II 64K DD	$2875
Horizon II 64K QD	$3150
Televideo	Call
Zenith	
Z-89 48K w/CPM	$2100

MONITORS

Zenith

12" Green Screen	Call

Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Personal checks will delay shipping two weeks.



2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Other Information: 602-954-6109

MasterCard VISA

Store Hours: Tues.-Fri. 10-5 MST *Saturday 10-3 MST*

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturers warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

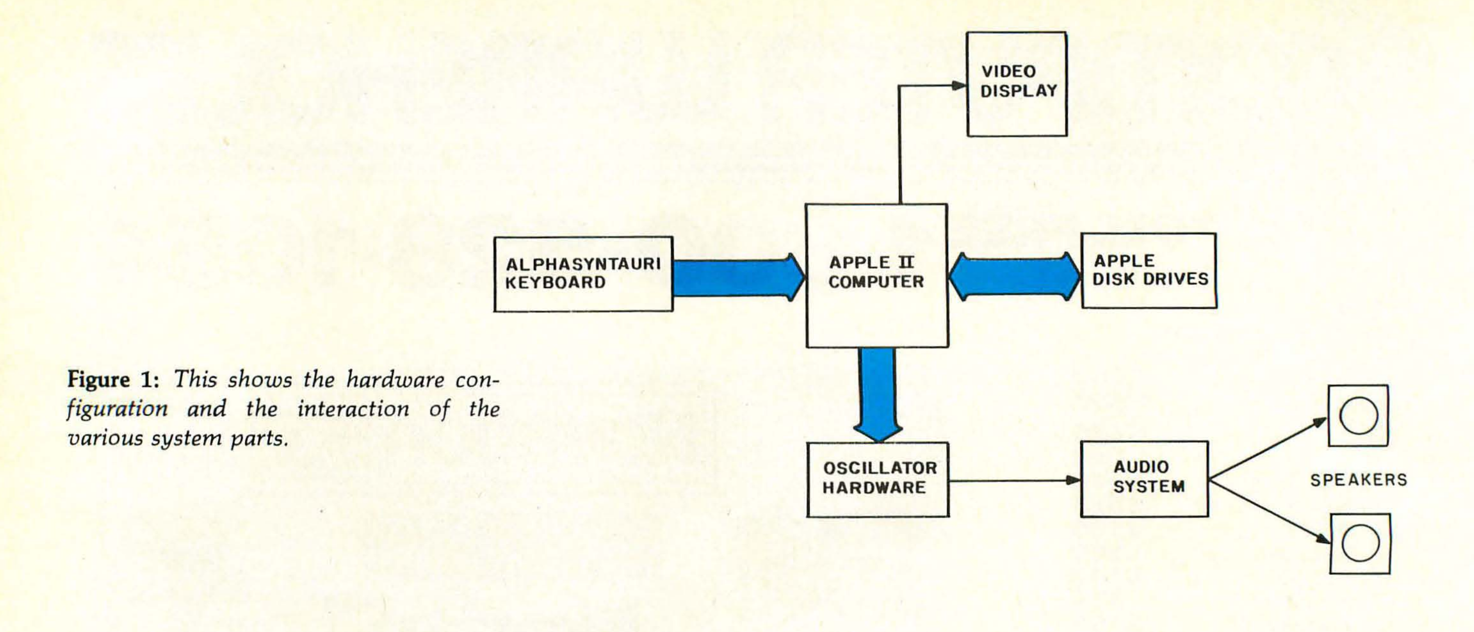


Figure 1: *This shows the hardware configuration and the interaction of the various system parts.*

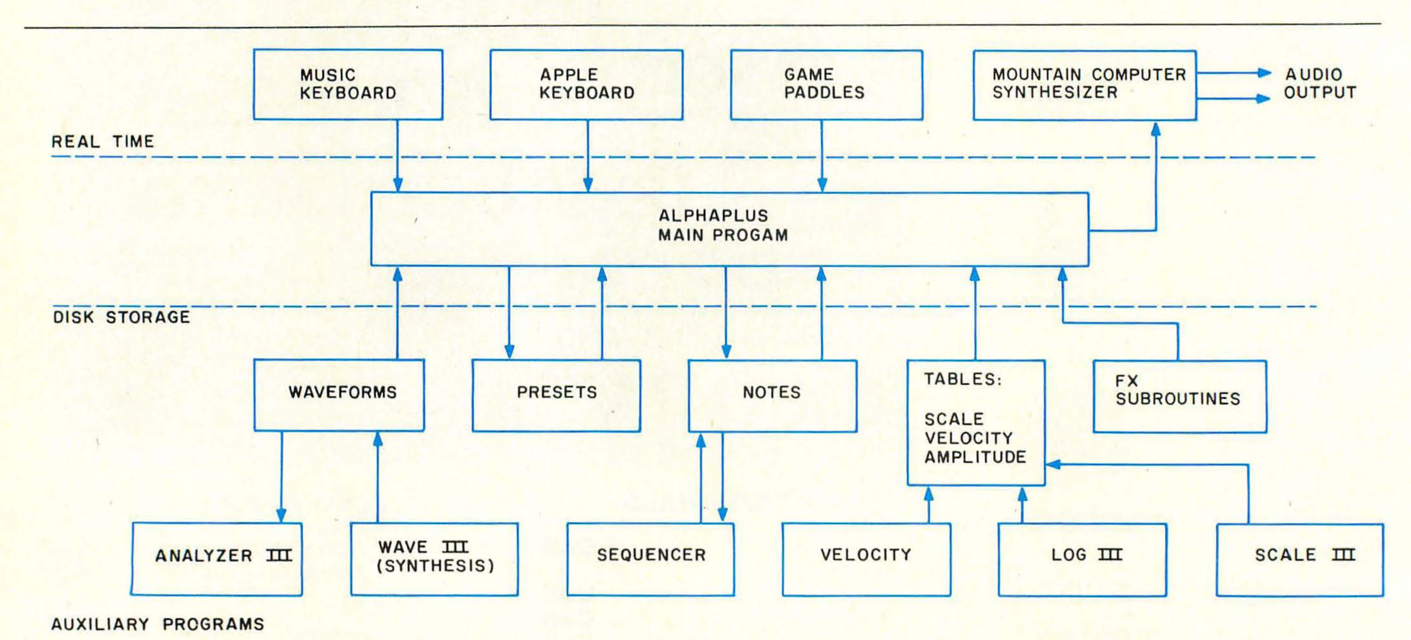


Figure 2: *The ALPHAPLUS program is the main program, with auxiliary programs providing or modifying data for ALPHAPLUS.*

synthesizer. But even these "super-synthesizers" do not allow prying into the operating system. Unique in a world of black boxes, the alphaSyntauri synthesizer is a music system that a user may customize.

The advantage of software functions over hard-wired features is that they are so easily changed. First, the manufacturer can provide updates as new features are developed; planned obsolescence is replaced with upward expandability. Second, the infernal musician, notorious for making his tools do things "they weren't meant to do," has a truly programmable instrument. The alphaSyntauri synthesizer is ideally suited to those stubborn types who aren't always satisfied with the 12-tone scale, who insist on using the Dow-Jones average as a waveform, or who would like to jam against a sequence of notes resembling the Maine coastline played in three-quarter time. Programmability is the single most important advantage of the alphaSyntauri system over all other keyboard synthesizers.

Turn It On

The alphaSyntauri disk boots itself up, asks you if everything is plugged in the same as it was yesterday, and brings the synthesizer up with a group of 10 preset sounds. Presets on the alphaSyntauri synthesizer are preprogrammed instruments or sounds, similar in concept to organ presets. Only one is active at a time, and pressing the number keys (0-9) on the Apple allows selection of different presets.

The preset's name is shown on the screen, along with the envelope parameters which describe its dynamics. The music keyboard is then instantly alive with the sound of vibes, clavinet, clarinet, B3 organ, pickle, bump, or whatever you have selected. Push another number, and

Circle 194 on inquiry card. ⟶

THE ibs SLAVENET 128™

ITS FEATURES POINT TO YOUR SUCCESS

- 128 K 9 Bit Parity Checking RAM
- Software Selectable Baud Rates
- Programmable Counter Timer
- 2 Independent Serial Ports
- Full Synchronous or ysynchronous protocol
- Fully Socketed IC's For Reliability
- Parity LED
- Card Ejectors
- Software Selectable Bank Switch Boundary
- 4 MHz Z-80A CPU
- 2 K or 4 K Invisible EPROM
- IEEE S-100
- Switch Selectable Slave Bus Address
- Full S-100 interrupts
- Onboard programmable Interrupt Control
- Reliable 2 Sided PC Board With Gold Plated Contacts
- AMD 9511 or 9512 Hardware Floating Point

The IBS SLAVENET 128 is a totally independent and complete computer capable of supporting two timeshared users. The SLAVENET 128 communicates with your own CPU as an I/O mapped device, for easy interfacing. The SLAVENET 128 is fully supported by IBS PASCAL™ for UCSD™ PASCAL compatibility, and by Mu DOS™ for full CP/M™ compatibility.



Independent Business Systems

1328 Concannon Blvd. Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 443-3131

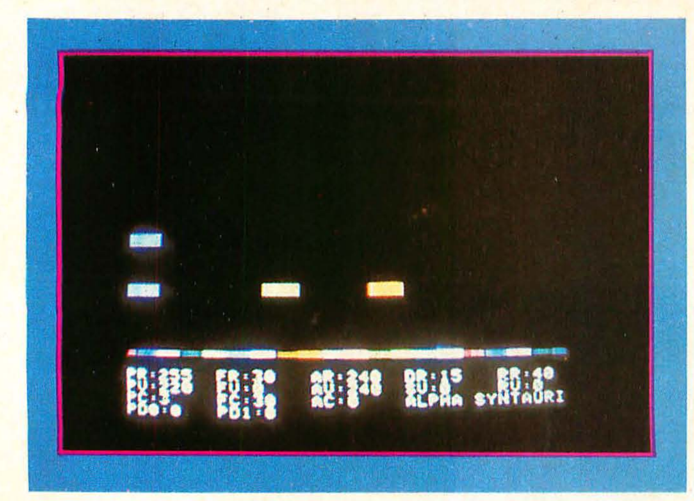


Photo 1: *The Envelope Control Screen is shown with a color display of a C major chord. PD0 and PD1 are live paddle displays of the vibrato and FX controls.*

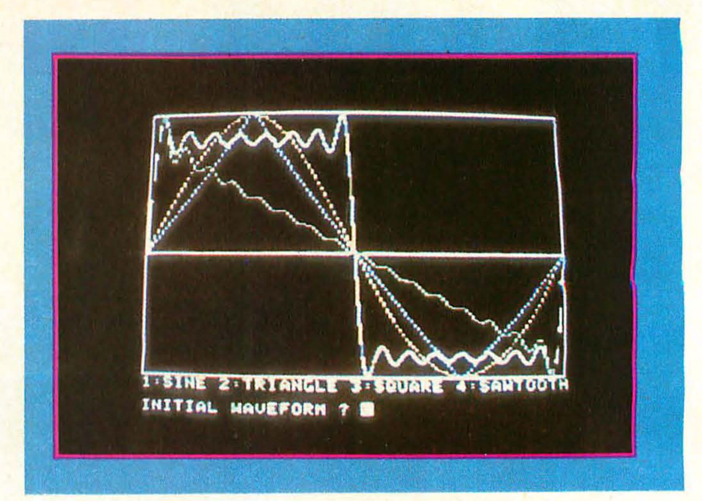


Photo 2: *WAVE III Additive Synthesis Wave Creation Program. When the program first comes up, it displays each of the stock waveforms available and, as they are plotted, the corresponding sound is heard from the amplifier.*

you get another sound. Simplicity and speed make the system easy to learn and elegant to use. For added wonderment, a 12-color graphics display dances across the video screen, following the notes of the keyboard.

Software

The alphaSyntauri software has one main program that provides the personality of the keyboard instrument—plus a library of programs for configuring, analyzing, and generating control parameters which can be used by the program (see figure 2). The system we evaluated (a prerelease version of AlphaPlus) will have been released as an enhancement to Alpha III (the first software revision) by the time this article is printed.

The main program becomes the synthesizer's "control panel," with screen displays for parameters entered with the Apple's alphanumeric keys. Pressing an "A", for example, makes the cursor jump to a field at the bottom of the screen, where AR = 210 might be displayed. This is the Attack Rate, or the speed at which one of the envelopes will rise to its maximum value every time a key is depressed. The value may then be altered, either stepwise using the left or right arrow keys, or by typing a number and hitting return. The result is similar to adjusting an array of knobs; it's a little slow, but more accurate. From this control panel, all of the real-time functions—including music recording, playback, presets loading, and editing—may be accomplished with a few keypresses.

The alphaSyntauri software controls the 16 oscillators of the Mountain Computer hardware by pairing two oscillators per voice to provide an eight-voice synthesizer. If all eight are already playing, then the first voice used is reassigned to the new note. Since all eight sound identical, it is impossible (and irrelevant) to tell which oscillator is assigned to which note.

Both of the two oscillators per voice are available as separate outputs. Although this allows stereo effects, the correct use for most sound involves mixing together monophonically. The two oscillators use different waveforms and different envelopes, but are activated simultaneously (see figure 3). This is essentially similar to two separate eight-voice synthesizers hooked to the same keyboard.

One of the oscillators is designated the Primary, while the other is called the Percussive. These names are actual-

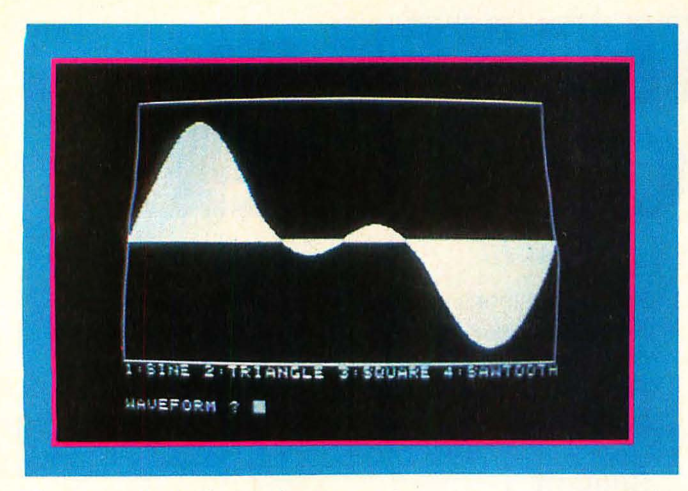


Photo 3: *This is the result of using the WAVE III program. This waveform shows the addition of the first, second, third, and fourth harmonic, with the respective amplitudes of 50, 40, 30, and 20 percent.*

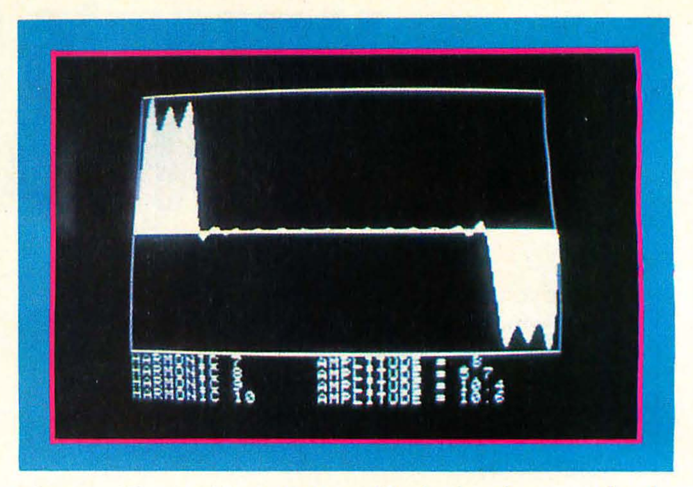


Photo 4: *The ANALYZER III graphic display shows a rich pulse wave which was synthesized with another program, AUTO-PULSE, written by Steve Leonard. ANALYZER III is shown performing an analysis on the wave, with a numerical output for each of the harmonics and their respective amplitudes.*

ly arbitrary, for it is certainly possible to put a very percussive envelope on the primary oscillator. At any rate, the parameters describing the two currently active envelopes are displayed at the bottom of the screen, while a simple Control-W allows you to view the names of the waveforms loaded into the primary and percussive oscillators. Pressing the ? gives a catalog of the disk so that you can see what waveforms are available.

A number of useful waveforms come on the system disk. They include sine, triangle, square, and that old standby, sawtooth. Also, any arbitrary waveform may be created through additive synthesis, to be discussed later.

The primary and percussive waves are offset in frequency by a user-defined amount of 16 semitones per note *(ie: 16 possible* steps from C to C#). Selection of a great enough offset produces the effect of two notes per one keypress. A more practical use, however, is to slightly offset the two oscillator frequencies to add a *fullness* or *fatter* sound. This works especially well for synthesized piano or organ sounds.

Envelopes

The envelope controls (determining the rise, duration, and fall of each note) are straightforward and easy to use (see figure 4). They are laid out logically, and one or two keypresses will move the cursor to any parameter you wish to change. The letters A, D, and R, for example, select the Attack Rate, Decay Rate, and the Release Rate, respectively, for the primary wave. The letters P and F select Percussion Rate and Fall Rate, which are simply different names for the attack and release of the percussive envelope. One more key press will drop you down to the second line, where the levels are displayed. If you press P, for example, you select Percussion Rate; whether or not you change it, pressing Return will drop you to Percussion Volume.

A few other parameters at the bottom line affect special envelope controls. The percussion channel of the instrument can be turned off, leaving just the primary. This same parameter controls the velocity-sensitive envelope. When on, the velocity with which a key is struck will modulate the attack rate and volume (for the primary wave). The quicker the key goes down, the faster the attack rate. A very nice, expressive quality results once you get comfortable with this control.

Another special feature in the envelope section lets you loop the primary wave envelope so that it is constantly executing its attack and release curves. The result is similar to tremolo; the amplitude is fluctuating periodically. The effect is useful for certain sounds, like putting the *vibe* in Vibraphone.

The frequency control (FC) simply tunes both waveforms by quartertones in relation to some arbitrary zero point.

Vibrato

A last major control panel parameter is vibrato, which is a controlled modulation of the frequency. The Apple II game paddles are used to control the amount or "depth" of vibrato (PD1) and the speed of change or *rate* (PD0). The vibrato is extremely effective in giving a more realistic and dynamic sound to most instrument settings.

Presets

All of the parameters shown on the screen, together describing one preset, may be saved or recalled from disk. Although only one preset is active at any moment, 10 different sounds are loaded in memory and ready to be selected. The entire configuration of 10 different presets may also be stored on disk as a Preset Master. A preset master has the advantage of storing the waveforms that were loaded into each preset. This creates a Waveform Master on the disk. (Ideally, individual instruments should also have an automatic waveform recall; but not in this version of the software.

The preset master feature is very important in a perfor-

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

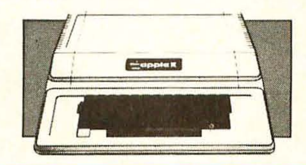
MICRO BUSINESS WORLD INC.

Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

APPLE II PLUS 48K W/16K EXPANSION BOARD = 64K

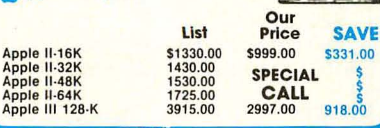
Our price $1199.00



List price $1780.00
Our price $1199.00
Save $581.00

COMPUTERS

apple computer



	List	Our Price	SAVE
Apple II-16K	$1330.00	$999.00	$331.00
Apple II-32K	1430.00	SPECIAL CALL	$
Apple II-48K	1530.00		$
Apple II-64K	1725.00		$
Apple III 128-K	3915.00	2997.00	918.00
ALTOS 8CS 8000-15	5990.00	4450.00	1540.00
SHARP-64K Z80 FULL KBD YX-3200			CALL
NEC PC 8001	1295.00	1050.00	245.00

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

	List	Our Price	SAVE
400 16K Bytes of Ram	595.00	337.45	257.05
800 16K Bytes of Ram	$1080.00	739.00	332.00
410 Program Recorder	90.00	77.00	13.00
810 Disk Drive	600.00	457.00	143.00
825 Printer (80 col-Centronic 737)	999.95	769.00	230.00
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	353.00	97.00
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	155.00	45.00
850 Interface Module	220.00	192.00	48.00
Atari Visicalc	200.00	164.00	36.00
Atari 400-16K	595.00	327.00	304.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

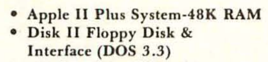
	List	Our Price	SAVE
HP-125 Microcomputer	3750.00	2990.00	760.00
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2475.00	775.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1777.00	473.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	255.00	40.00
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2075.00	375.00
Personality Mod. for 7225	750.00	665.00	85.00
2631B Impact/printer/hvy dty	3950.00	3250.00	700.00
Option 020 for 2631B	150.00	125.00	25.00
8 Drives to choose from 82902S	1300.00	1125.00	195.00
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5500.00	1350.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1678.00	374.00
HP-41 CV New 2.2 bytes mem	325.00	250.00	75.00
HP-41-C Calculator	250.00	185.00	65.00
Card Reader for 41CV/C	215.00	162.00	53.00
Printer for 41CV/C	385.00	289.00	101.00
Optical Wand for 41 CV/C	125.00	97.00	28.00
Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00	14.00
Memory Modules for 41C		25.00	$
HP-97 Programable Printer	750.00	595.00	175.00
HP-67 Programable Calculator	375.00	295.00	80.00
HP-34C Programable Scientific	150.00	117.00	33.00
HP-38C Programable Bus. R/E	150.00	117.00	33.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00	7.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00	18.00

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies.

PRINTERS

	List	Our Price	SAVE
EPSON			
MX 80 FT	745.00	549.00	196.00
MX 80 IMPACT	645.00	450.00	195.00
MX 70 IMPACT	500.00	390.00	110.00
MX 100	995.00	765.00	230.00
APPLE SILENTYPE	645.00	299.00	346.00
ANADEX 9501	1650.00	1299.00	351.00
NEC			
5510	3195.00	2445.00	750.00
5515	3295.00	2545.00	750.00
3510	2495.00	1795.00	700.00
3515	2545.00	1849.00	696.00
OKIDATA			
MICROLINE 80	545.00	395.00	150.00
MICROLINE 82	649.00	549.00	100.00
MICROLINE 83	1050.00	769.00	281.00
PAPER TIGER			
445G with Graphics	795.00	695.00	100.00
460G with Graphics	1,394.00	899.00	495.00
560G New full size	1,695.00	1,139.00	556.00
DIABLO (LETTER QUALITY)			
630 R102 bi-directional tractors	2,965.00	2,350.00	615.00
1640K109 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	2,899.00	1,100.05
630 RO Receive Only	2,710.00	2,250.00	460.00
1650K 136 keyboard tractors	4,000.00	3,100.00	900.00

APPLE II STUDENT SYSTEM



- Apple II Plus System-48K RAM
- Disk II Floppy Disk & Interface (DOS 3.3)
- 12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor



List $2450.00



MONITORS

	List	Our Price	SAVE
NEC Grn. Phs. 12"	$285.00	239.99	$46.00
BMC Green Phs. 12"	275.00	229.00	46.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00	30.00

SANYO MONITORS
High Resolution, Number 1 seller

	List	Our Price	SAVE
13" Color (new) high quality	$550.00	388.00	$162.00
12" Green Phosphorous	360.00	240.00	120.00
12" Black & White	340.00	217.00	123.00
15" Black & White	370.00	235.00	135.00
9" Black & White The Best Seller!	235.00	145.00	90.00

DISKETTES

SOLD IN BOXES OF 10 (Min. Purchase)
BUY $100 of the Following Diskettes

	List	Our Price	SAVE
	PRICE PER DISKETTE		
DYSAN			
104/1 5" SOFT SECTOR	$ 6.00	3.99	$ 2.01
104/1D 5" DBL. DEN.-SOFT SEC.	6.40	4.60	1.80
3740/1 8" SOFT SECTOR	7.25	4.75	2.50
3740/1D 8" DBL. DEN.-SOFT SECTOR	10.75	6.90	3.85
MAXELL			
MD-1 5" SOFT SECTOR/DBL. DEN.	5.00	4.00	1.00
MD-2 = " SOFT SECTOR/DBL. SIDE/DBL. DEN.	7.00	4.90	2.10
FD-1 8" SOFT SEC./DBL. DEN.	6.50	4.50	2.00
FD-2 8" SOFT SEC./DBL SIDE/DBL. DEN.	8.50	5.95	2.55

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO	List	Our Price	SAVE
910	699.00	599.00	100.00
912C	950.00	699.00	251.00
920C	995.00	795.00	200.00
950C	1,195.00	949.00	246.00

DRIVES

CORVUS			
5 MBYTES	3,750.00	3,050.00	700.00
10 MBYTES	5,350.00	4,449.00	901.00
20 MBYTES	6,450.00	6,450.00	1,125.00

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE II

	List	Our Price	SAVE
Apple Fortran	$ 200.00	$ 147.00	$ 53.00
DOS 3.3 (16 Sector)	60.00	45.00	15.00
Apple PILOT (16 Sector)	150.00	119.00	31.00
Apple FORTRAN (requires A2B0006) (16 Sector)	200.00	159.00	41.00
Language System with Apple Pascal	495.00	399.00	96.00
BPI General Ledger System	395.00	319.00	76.00
BPI Inventory Package	395.00	319.00	76.00
Visidex	200.00	159.00	41.00
Visicalc	200.00	159.00	41.00
Desktop Plan II	200.00	159.00	41.00
Microlab Database System	150.00	119.00	31.00
Stoneware DB Master	229.00	189.00	40.00
Muse Supertext II	150.00	119.00	31.00
Softape Magic Window	99.00	72.00	27.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI 99/4A Console New Improved	950.00	385.95	564.05
10" Color Monitor High Resolution	374.95	317.95	57.00
32K Memory Module	399.95	312.95	87.00
Speech Synthesizer	149.95	127.95	22.00
Disk Memory Drive	499.95	390.95	109.00
RF Modulator	49.95	42.50	7.45
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	224.95	185.95	39.00
Printer (Solid State)	399.95	315.95	84.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT MODEM	189.95	140.00	49.95
NOVATION D-CAT	199.00	150.00	49.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00	310.00	39.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	379.00	295.00	84.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	279.00	239.00	40.00

CALCULATORS

CASIO			
HR-10	49.95	39.00	10.95
HR-12	54.95	42.00	12.95
FR-100	79.95	59.00	20.95
FR-1210	129.95	99.00	30.95
PQ-20	29.95	23.00	6.95
LC-785	12.95	10.00	2.95
LC-3165	12.95	10.00	2.95
FX-68 Scientific	29.95	23.00	6.95
FX-81 Scientific	19.95	17.00	2.95
FX-3600P Scientific	39.95	29.95	10.00
FX-602P "Computer Talk" 88 Memories Programming Upper & Lower Case Dot Matrix	129.95	99.00	30.95
FX-702P Solves Problems with Alpha-Numeric Clarity, uses Basic Language	199.95	159.00	40.95

TELE. ANSW. DEVICES

PHONE MATE			
900	119.95	86.00	33.95
905 Remote	199.95	144.00	55.95
910	159.95	115.00	44.95
920	199.95	144.00	55.95
925 Remote	239.95	173.00	66.95
930 Remote	299.95	216.00	83.95
950 Remote	339.95	245.00	94.95
960 Remote	399.95	288.00	111.95



$AVINGS ERVICE ELECTION ATISFACTION

MEMBER BBB LOS ANGELES COUNTY

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD MAIL ORDER WAREHOUSE
18720 Oxnard, #108 Tarzana, CA 91356
Telex: 182852
Answer: MICRO TZNA

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Name (Please Print) ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

TOTAL ORDER $ ____
TAX IF APPLICABLE* ____
SHIPPING & HANDLING** ____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $ ____

*California residents add 6% sales tax.
**Add 3% for Shipping & Handling — Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Orders cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping handling and tax where applicable.

Certified Check or M.O. Bank Wire Transfer
Cash/Credit Card(Allow 2 weeks clearance for checks)

CREDIT CARD ____
Exp Date ____ Signature ____

We reserve the right to correct typographical errors. This ad supercedes all previous ads.

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

GTE • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • PAPER TIGER • HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • NOVATION • CANON • HAYDEN • HITACHI • VERBATIM • AMPEX • HAZELTINE • NEC • CENTRONIC • BMC

HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

Circle 251 on inquiry card.

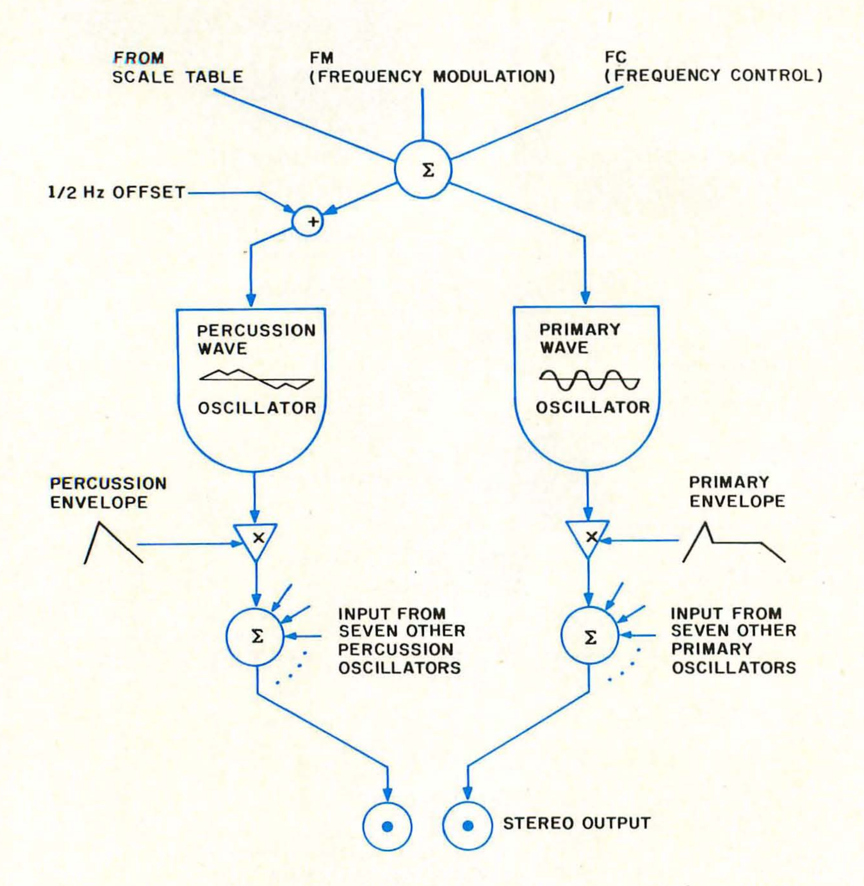


Figure 3: *The flow diagram is a model of the synthesis process for the development of computer-generated music.*

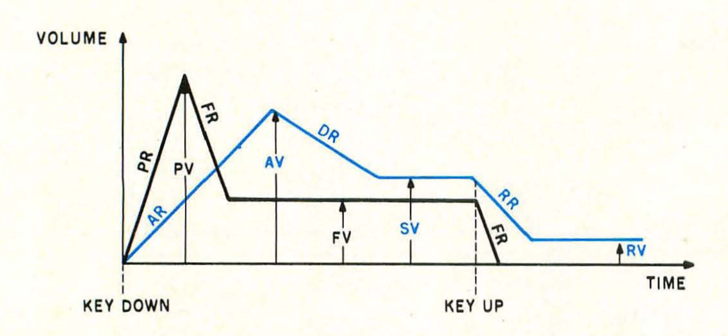


Figure 4: *This example shows the various parameters and their relationships, which determine the sound of a preset. The dual envelopes, produced when a key is pressed, control the amplitudes of the two oscillators. The parameters for the selected preset are displayed as integers from 0 to 255 (255 being the fastest or loudest). When key velocity is fast, AR and AV are increased. When the sustain pedal is depressed, DR replaces RR.*

mance situation, where a particular song may call for five different sounds in quick succession. A preset master for that song might contain the required presets in numerical order. All the performer must worry about then is 1, 2, 3, not preset #42, #13, or tibia 16'. Incidentally, when a composition is recalled from disk (as will be described in the next section), it selects the numbered preset that was active when it was made.

Recording Performances

Like any good computer music system, the alphaSyntauri synthesizer simplifies recording key closures and their associated timing information. This is not unlike an analog synthesizer sequencer, except the music programming is accomplished by playing on the keyboard. Key velocity, pitch, and duration are saved in a memory buffer. Then, with the SAVE command, they are written to a disk file with the prefix Notes. With 48 K bytes of memory, you will be able to store up to 3285 note events.

The sequence of keystrokes to initiate recording is very simple. From the main menu, just press the space bar R for record (the remaining number of notes will be displayed on the screen) and then hit Return. This will return you to the main menu, where the instrument name will be in reverse video to indicate you are in the record mode. The program will wait for your first keystroke before starting to save the notes in memory.

Once you finish the sequence, hit the space bar and then S (Save). You will then be asked to provide a file name for your performance. Hit Return for a saved performance.

An interesting recording sequence feature is Echo. This allows instant, continuous playback of the last recorded sequence. Many musicians find this useful for accompaniment purposes, though a perfectly spliced sequence is difficult to create. When you finish playing the segment, hit the space bar and the sequence will play back with a rest inserted between the last and first notes played. This rest will equal the time between the last note played and the point at which you hit the space bar. For a good splice, it is necessary to hit the space bar just ahead of the next note's downbeat.

The Mountain Computer synthesizer generates an interrupt every eight milliseconds. Syntauri's alphaPlus operating system uses every other interrupt for a watchdog timer. This makes it easy to synchronize the keyboard playback with another timebase for playing along with prerecorded music. Previous releases of the software did not use this timebase and suffered severe slowdown when the keyboard was used during playback. The interrupt system virtually eliminates the problem. In summation, the sequencing ability of the alphaSyntauri synthesizer is a deluxe feature.

Programmability

To now, we have examined the way the system behaves as a conventional synthesizer, with functions that all operate in real time. If we drop out of the main program, however, we may run programs which can create, modify, or analyze data used by the system. This data is in binary disk files which contain tables or lists. These tables are used by the main program and include waveforms, notes, tunings, and functions for mapping velocity and amplitude values. The programs provided, and those created by the user to manipulate that data, provide the programmability that sets the alphaSyntauri system apart from all other synthesizers. Although detailed documentation on the architecture of the programs and a usage map of the Apple II memory aren't distributed with the system, Syntauri is reasonably helpful in assisting the knowledgeable user with customization. (The assembly-language source code is offered for a nominal fee.)

Wave III

This is a slow, flexible Applesoft program which graphically displays the process of building waveforms via additive synthesis. The procedure is simple: you are queried for "Which waveform?" and then "Which har-

At a Glance

Name
alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer

Type
Sound development system for performing and recording

Manufacturer
Syntauri Corporation
3506 Waverley St
Palo Alto CA 94306
(415) 494-1017

Price
$1500

Hardware
An interface card occupies a slot in the Apple II. The professional music keyboard and foot pedals connect to the card

Software
An operating system is supplied on disk. Several programs allow sounds and music to be developed, changed and recorded

Language
The programs are written in 6502 assembly language, Applesoft BASIC, and Integer BASIC. An assembly language listing is available from Syntauri Corp

Software Format
The disk supplied requires Apple's DOS 3.3

Computer
Apple II or Apple II+ with 48 K bytes of programmable memory, at least one disk drive, and Apple's DOS 3.3. Both Applesoft and Integer BASIC are required

Documentation
Documentation includes a tutorial manual, two quick reference guides, and a technical manual

Hardware Required
Mountain Computer (formerly Mountain Hardware) MusicSystem music synthesizer boards, a stereo amplifier, and speakers are required. (The operating system originally supplied with the Mountain Computer hardware is not used)

Comments
The alphaSyntauri system can also be configured for use with the ALF Music Synthesizer from ALF Products Inc

Audience
Apple II owners who want to compose music, create sounds, or do live performances

COMPUSTAR™

INTERTEC'S INCREDIBLE 255 USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user microcomputer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar™. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it . . .

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept . . . with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar™ user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a programmable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a stand-alone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1½ million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than $2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just $4995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go . . . with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile . . . with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

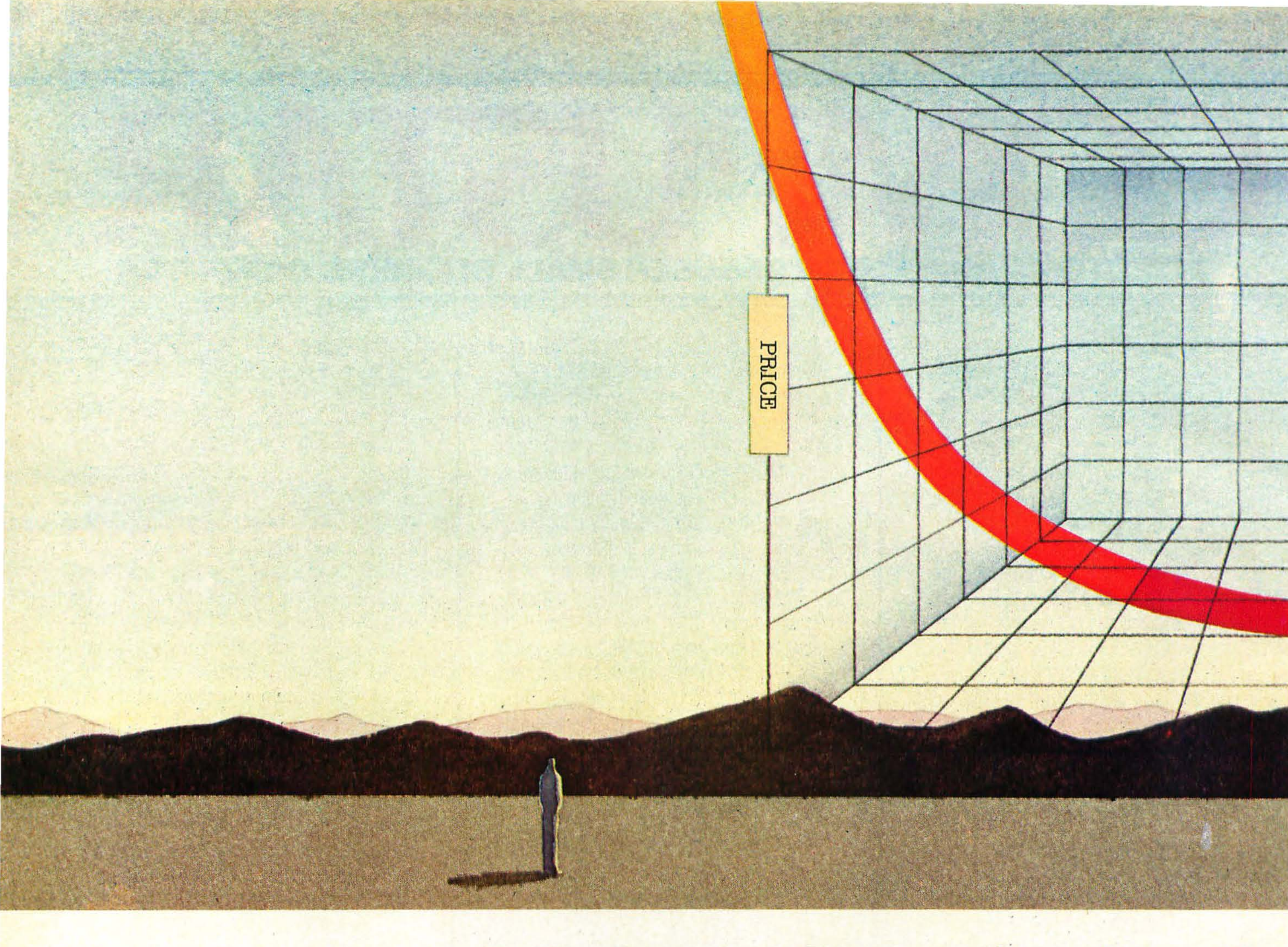
Software costs are low, too. CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar™. A true price and performance leader!



2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



How to break the 8-
without

It's not as hard as you think. Forget complex designs. And two-year waits.

All you do is get your hands on the Intel 8088.

And then leave the other 8-bit systems standing in your tracks. Without breaking the bank.

Because the 8088 gives you two to five times the performance of other 8-bit processors. For a whole lot less.

In fact, at $14.10 for 100 pieces, 75% less than last year. (Because high volume shipments are already pushing the 8088 down a super fast price curve.)

And about 20% less than you'd pay for a Z80 or MC6809 system.

For some simple reasons.

The 8088 runs at full speed with slower speed memories than you need for other 8-bit microprocessors.

And about 1/3 less memory at that. Thanks to its powerful instruction set that helps you reduce the size of assembly language programs.

Which together with the 8088's library of high level software (Pascal, CP/M, Basic and Fortran) should help you cut the other part of system costs. The part that's larger than hardware.

But even though you're paying less, you'll be getting more.

Like 1-megabyte addressing.

Extra power for 16-bit number crunching.

And faster string processing.

Fact is, our recent benchmarks show the 8088 runs circles around a Z80A, Z80B or MC6809 when it comes to terminal and small business applications.

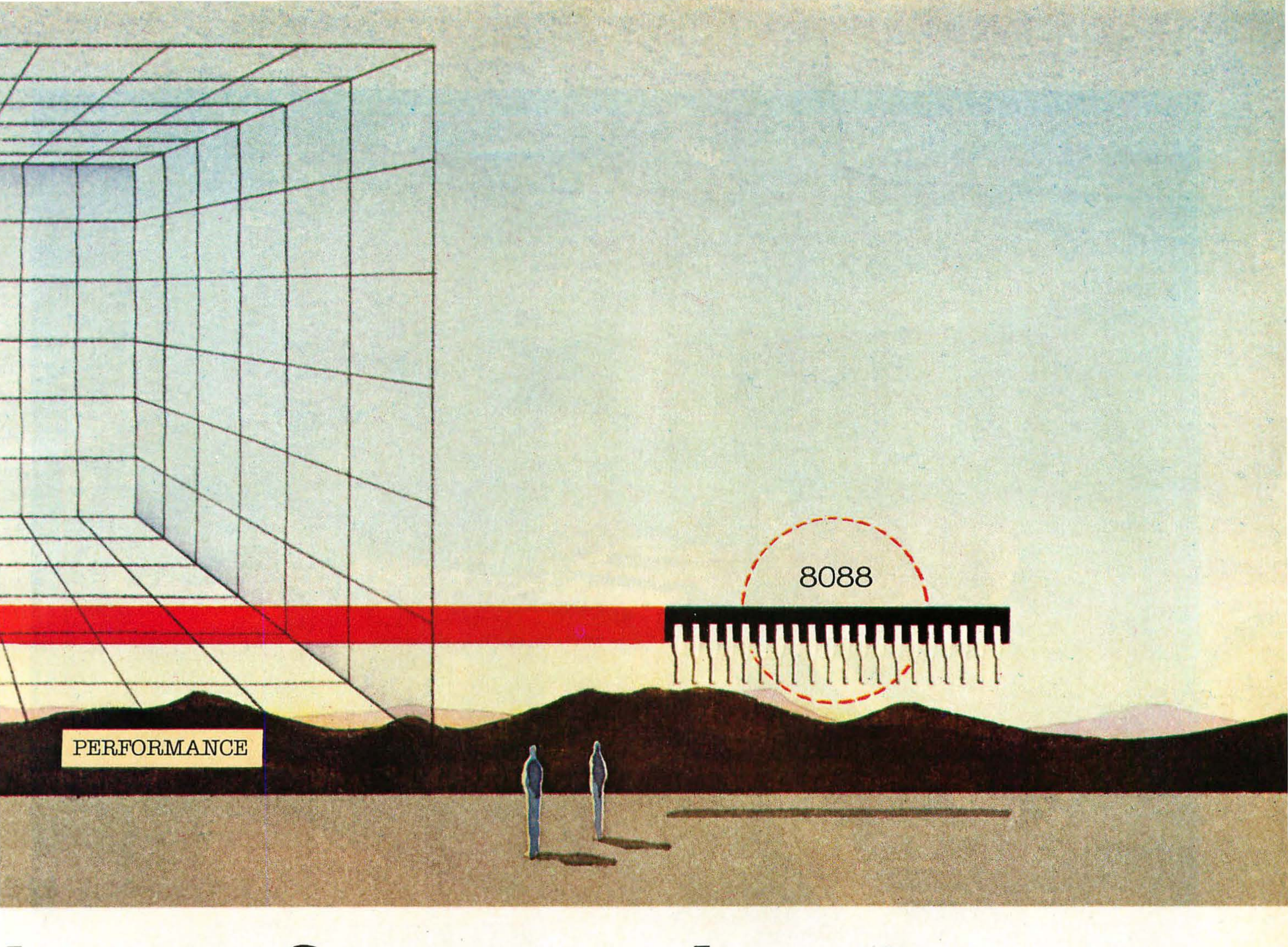
But don't think you have to stop there. With any of our iAPX 88 multiprocessor configurations, you can give performance an added boost—and still keep the cost and simplicity of an 8-bit system.

For 100 times the throughput on number crunching, just choose the iAPX 88/20 system.

Relative Performance

	Intel 8088 (5 MHz)	Zilog Z80B (6 MHz)	Motorola MC6809 (2MHz)
Computer Graphics	1.0	0.1	0.05
16-bit Multiply	1.0	0.17	0.5
Block Move	1.0	0.75	0.49

Full details of these benchmarks available in the iAPX 88 Book.



bit performance barrier going broke.

It combines the power of the 8088 with our 8087 numeric coprocessor.

Or if you're worried about getting bound up in I/O. Don't. Select our iAPX 88/11 system that speeds I/O processing three to five times by putting an 8088 together with an 8089 I/O processor.

Then there's the fact if you ever *decide to make the jump* to 16 bits, you won't have to jump. The 8088 is 100% software compatible with our 8086.

Because we don't think you should have to sell out your future to get the best deal on price/performance today.

And to put you in the right frame of mind, we're ready to make you an offer.

Just clip this coupon and send it with $5 to Intel Corporation, Literature Department, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (Or call 408-987-8080.)

We'll send you the book on how to design iAPX 88 systems and a coupon good for one free 8088.

Everything you need to start breaking through barriers—without going broke.

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State/Zip____________________

Limit one per person.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium.
Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

intel® delivers solutions

B12

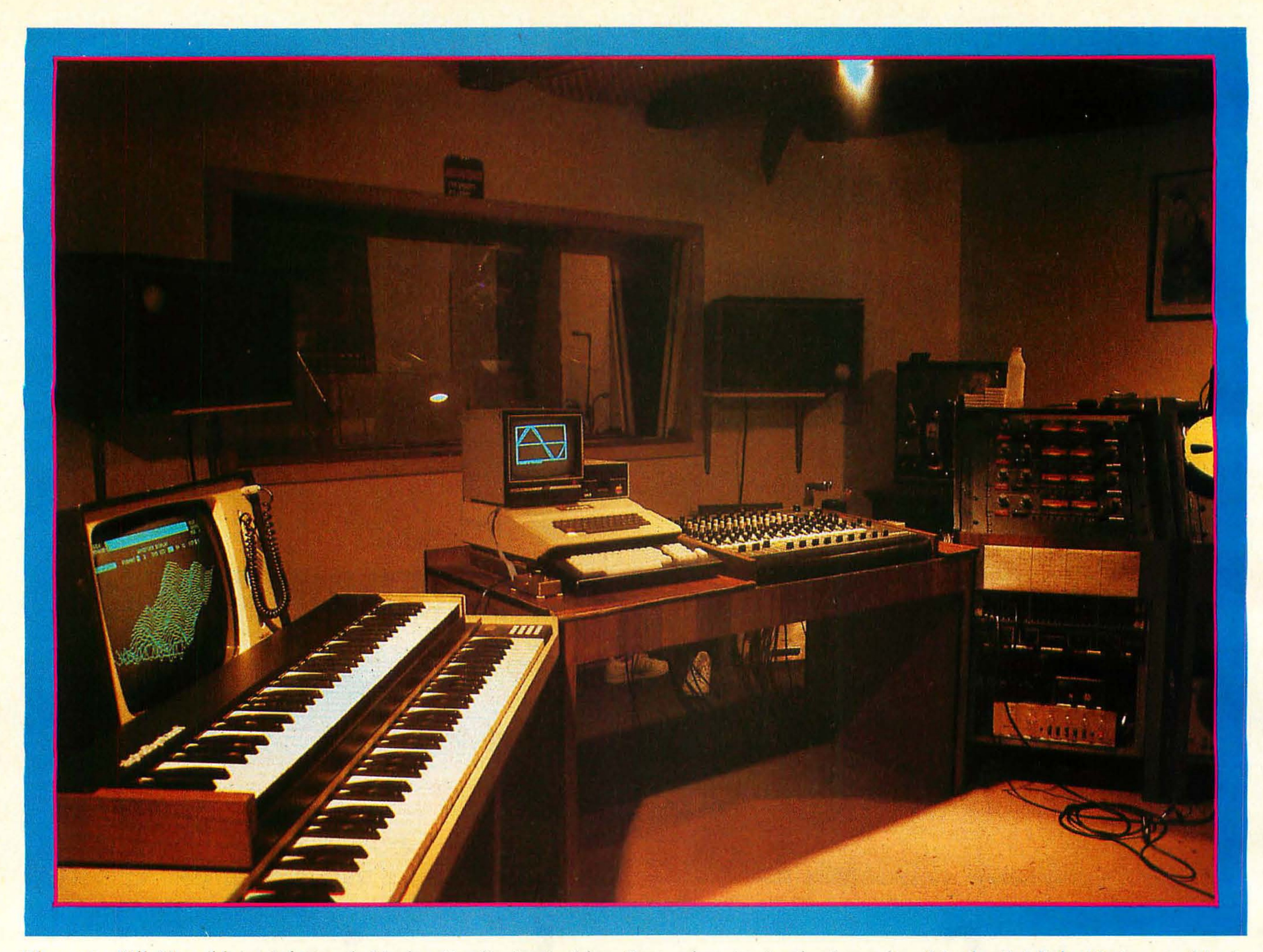


Photo 5: *Bill Mauchly's eight-track Linden Studio in Ambler, Pennsylvania. In the foreground is the Fairlight Computer Music Instrument, the alphaSyntauri keyboard on top of the CMI, the monitor, an Apple II with Mountain Computer music synthesizer boards, the Fairlight ASCII keyboard, The Sound Workshop 12-channel mixing console, an Otari eight-track recorder, and various outboard equipment in the rack at lower right. The studio is a 100-year-old barn, and the research lab is located a short distance away. (Photo by Irene Mohler)*

monic?" until you decide you're done. On each iteration, the resultant wave is played back at a constant pitch for evaluation. The waveforms available for addition and subtraction are band-limited versions of the common analog wavetypes: sine, triangle, square, sawtooth, or any user-specified complex waveform. This program is the most common and useful way of generating wavetables. If Syntauri would rewrite Wave III in assembly language, it would be capable of instant display and, therefore, be a more intuitive feedback loop between the creation of waveforms and envelopes.

Analyzer III

Fourier analysis of a waveform is the reciprocal to additive synthesis of sine waves. The program takes as its input any wave and supplies the harmonic content up to any specified harmonic.

The most creative use for this program that we've heard is by Cretones keyboardist Steve Leonard, who needed to simulate a Vox portable organ. He used an oscilloscope to get a picture of the waveform he wanted, then wrote a BASIC program to draw a line segment approximation of the wave and write it to a binary file. Next, he analyzed the wave with Analyzer III. Using the resultant harmonic specification, he resynthesized the wave with Wave III.

Why didn't he just use the line-segment version of the waveform? Steve knew, as the analysis confirmed, that some very high harmonics were present in his line-segment waveform. When a digital oscillator—like that used in Mountain Computer hardware—tries to create frequencies above half its sampling rate (above 16,000 Hz, in this case), the frequencies fold over and show up as lower, incorrect frequencies within the audio spectrum. This phenomenon is known as "aliasing." (A good explanation of aliasing is given in the *Computer Music Journal*, volume 2, #2 in "Introduction to the Mathematics of Signal Processing," by F R Moore.) These stray aliases usually have little to do with the intended sound and are objectionable. To reduce their presence, care must be taken to limit the strengths of high harmonics in a wavetable.

Low cost software with high priced quality

When we tell you that our super-sophisticated software package gives you top quality at rock-bottom prices, we're not fooling. It lets you handle large files easily, you get a powerful command set that takes you through every phase of document production clearly and simply, and because our software package lends itself to customization, you're able to modify the presentation to meet your specific requirements.

EVERY TYPIST AN EXPERT

Because our MINCE TEXT EDITOR gives you a full screen image of the text being edited before you print it, you will be able to insert, delete, move entire blocks of text and more . . . all at the touch of a key or two! What you see on the screen is what you get. Period!

TEXT FORMATTER ENHANCEMENT

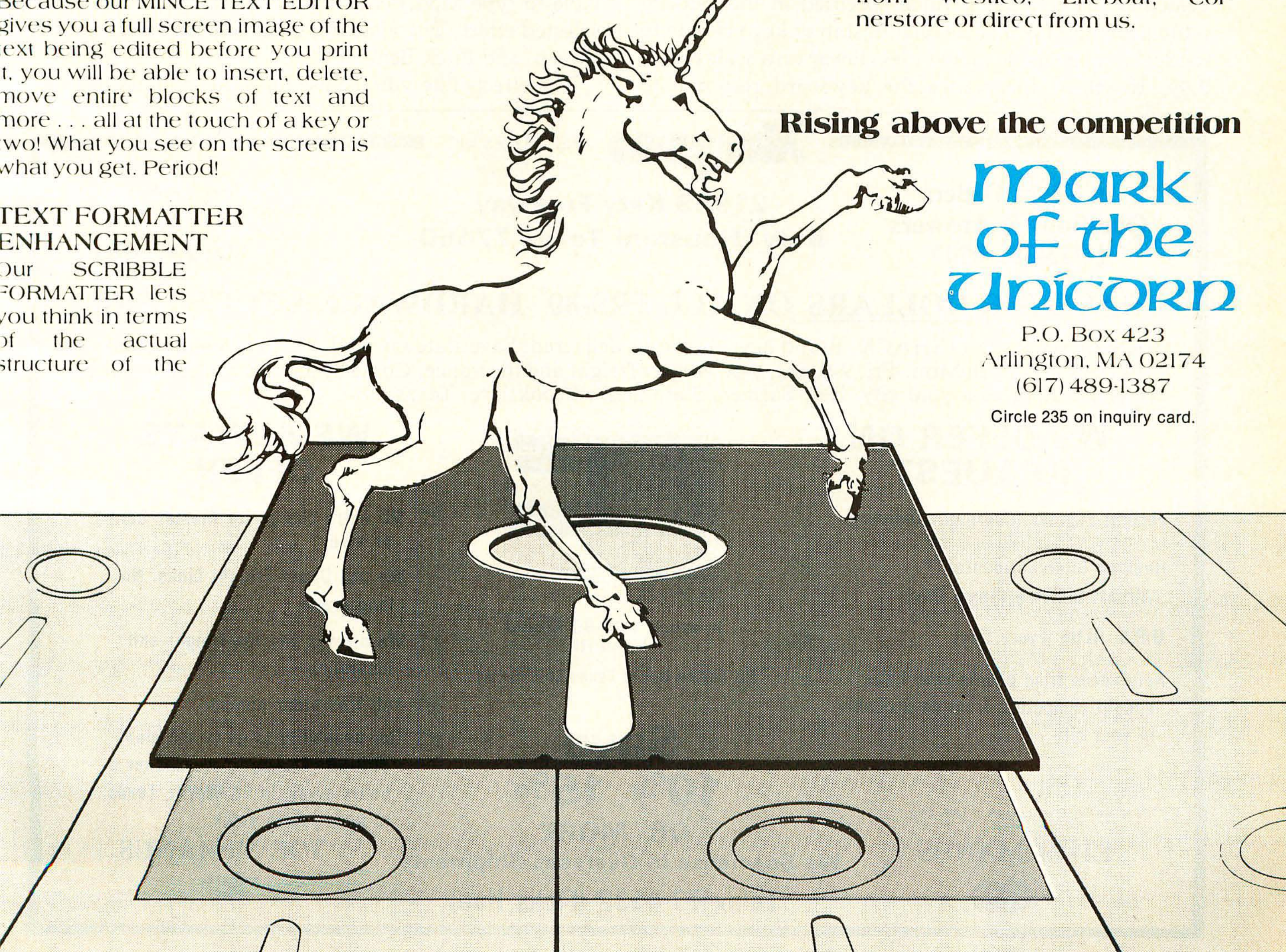
Our SCRIBBLE FORMATTER lets you think in terms of the actual structure of the document so you can handle chapters, sections, subsections, verses, quotations, and the like *automatically* while typing. No longer will you have to worry about remembering margins, vertical spacing, etc. . . . they're handled automatically too.

OUR COMPETITION IS RED

And they should be. After all, they can't offer all of the super features and quality that our package can at our unbeatably low prices. It's just another way for us to show you that . . . the Mark of The Unicorn is your mark of quality at a reasonable price.

VERY LOW COST

MINCE and SCRIBBLE are priced at $175.00 each or buy both of them for only $275.00. Available from Westico, Lifeboat, Cornerstore or direct from us.



Rising above the competition

Mark of the Unicorn

P.O. Box 423
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 489-1387

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

The other consideration is the fundamental frequency at which the note will be played. A waveform for a bass instrument can get away with richer, higher harmonics. Practically speaking, aliasing can be a useful effect in the simulation of noise and complex nonharmonic tones.

Keyboard Architecture

The alphaSyntauri synthesizer keyboard is a standard, two-bus, 61-note, Pratt-Reed organ keyboard. This keyboard assembly is found in many commercial musical instruments, such as Moog, Arp, and Crumar synthesizers. Syntauri has added CMOS circuitry, which allows the Apple to scan each key's two vertically positioned contacts (lower and upper) approximately once every 10 milliseconds for make or break conditions.

After the entire keyboard is scanned, this information is compared with a memory map of the last scan and is updated if different. A timer, maintained in the computer's memory, counts the number of scans between changes, including the time between closing of the lower and upper contacts of each key. This number (in the counter when the key is fully down) is used as an index in a velocity table, which is in turn applied to the attack rate and the final attack volume. The table contains 32 entries and allows the production of up to 32 different perceived velocities. By altering a value specified in the velocity setup program, the inverse relationship of key velocity to loudness can be made more or less linear on a scale of 0 to 7.99. In effect, this varies the keyboard response to velocity from linear to logarithmic.

The keyboard's tuning is organized by a scale table, which is set up by the Scale program. *Just, well-tempered, international*, or any scale from 1 to 32 intervals/octave may be chosen. The standard scale is *well-tempered* and is 12 intervals/octave. (A very concise discussion of the alphaSyntauri keyboard can be found in a paper presented by Charlie Kellner, Ellen Lapham, and Laurie Spiegel at the 67th convention of the Audio Engineering Society, New York City, November 1, 1980. Reprints are available from Syntauri Corp.)

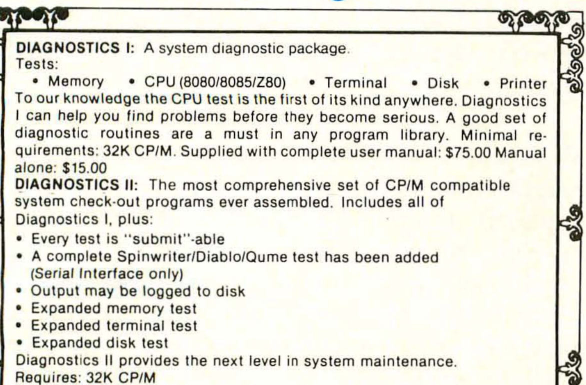
One other setup program is Log III, which creates a log table for producing attack, decay, and release envelopes. Two envelope log table types are available: linear and exponential. Linear is best for nonpercussive sounds with slower attacks, such as strings and brass. Exponential works well for percussive sounds, like pianos and bells.

The FX Controls

What would a synthesizer be without some kind of performance effects? Syntauri and Laurie Spiegel devised some neat ways to modify the sound while playing; these are dubbed FX. Hitting the space bar and the letter "F", you are asked which effect file is desired. The files are text type and are prefixed with MOD.nnnnnn. (You don't have to type Mod.) Hit Return and you have the newly selected effect. The available FX are Timbre Scan, Pitch Sweep, and Pitch Bend.

The effects like vibrato use the game paddles for con-

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks



DIAGNOSTICS I: A system diagnostic package.
Tests:
• Memory • CPU (8080/8085/Z80) • Terminal • Disk • Printer
To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 Manual alone: $15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: The most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:
- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.
Requires: 32K CP/M
Price: $100.00 Manual only: $15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!
Requires: 48K CP/M
Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 manual alone: $10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:
• left & right margin justification • user defined macros
• dynamic insertion from disk file • underlining and backspace
TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with extensive user manual: $85.00 manual alone: $20.00
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: $250.00.

TEXT PROCESSING

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).
Includes:
GREP: Searches files for a specified string
SORT: In core sort of variable length records
CMP: Compare two files for equality
PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time
. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with manual on discette: $60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:
DIFF: Source comparitor
PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
DC: Desk calculator
RPL: Substitute strings in files
. . . plus more . . .
Requires: 24K CP/M $60.00
Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000 CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports: full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".
Requires: 56K CP/M $500.00
1 year maintenance $300.00
manual alone $ 50.00

Z8000 too!

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequencial and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:
• REPEAT...UNTIL • WHILE • IF...THEN...ELSE
SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code* in FORTRAN and RATFOR.
System Requirements & Prices:
SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: $325.00
SS FORTRAN alone: $250.00
RATFOR alone: $100.00
(RATFOR sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.
SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.
EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.
Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.
Single license, OEM licensing available.
Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080
Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: $175.00
Documentation alone: $25.00

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
• recursive procedures/functions • integer arithmetic • CASE
• FOR (loop) • sequential disk I/O • 1 dimensional arrays
• IF...THEN...ELSE • WHILE • PEAK & POKE
• READ & WRITE • REPEAT...UNTIL • more
'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.
Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included convertion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.
• Engage/disengage printer • error checking and auto retry
• terminal mode for timesharing between systems
• conversational mode • send files • receive files
Requires: 32K CP/M
Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $150.00
Manual alone: $15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
• data bases • payroll files • programs • tax records
Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.
Encode/Decode I: $50.00 Encode/Decode II: $100.00 manual alone: $15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

Far East Distribution:
ASR International
3-15-8, NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU, TOKYO 〒105 JAPAN
(03) 437-5471

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

SuperSoft's Masterpiece of the Month

trol. Timbre Scan actually scans through all the waveforms in the preset master, in a sequence whose rate and pitch are controlled by the paddles. Pitch Sweep modulates the frequency upward into aliasing at a depth controlled by one of the paddles. Pitch Bend allows for dynamic frequency changes through the movement of a paddle with one hand, while the other plays the keyboard. All effects can also be used with vibrato.

Graphics

One of the most captivating features of the alphaSyntauri system is the "Close-Encounters" graphics that accompany the music. A corresponding bar on the screen lights up for each key that is down. A captivating and entertaining effect results, especially when the sequencer is playing back some piece. At a trade show, a spectator was overhead saying to her friend, "I've never seen music before!" While this is not a feature we would spend hundreds of dollars to obtain, it is a great extra as a byproduct of performance. When the question "What good does that do?" arises, we mumble something about the ability to visually inspect playing technique. (By watching the blocks, it is quite easy to gauge the amount of rollover between adjacent keys. Speaking candidly, though, the graphics are just attractive.)

The Manual

The alphaSyntauri manual is very much in the spirit of the Applesoft tutorial manual—friendly and jovial, though a little confusing. It works quite well as a tutorial; you can sit down with the instrument, read through the manual, and apply things that you learn. The explanations of synthesis theory are *well illustrated*. We found the "Quick Reference Guide" more useful when we had a general knowledge of the system. Neither document has an index.

Applications

We tried to put the alphaSyntauri through its paces and discover what other people were doing with it. Steve Leonard, mentioned earlier, uses his onstage with a rock band and has developed a set of presets to replace a lot of heavier, traditional professional keyboards. We put his instruments into action when the rock group Sister Sledge was working at Linden Studio. No analog synthesizers were available, so keyboard player Steve Gould received a mini-lesson in using the alphaSyntauri synthesizer. Within five minutes, he was playing independently. The Close Encounters theme was heard many times that night.

On the academic side, Stanford University has a computer-assisted instruction project in the works. The curriculum, developed on its PDP-10 by Dr. Wolfgang Kuhn, is being adapted to the alphaSyntauri system to teach basic music theory. This should be very interesting, and I am sure many other universities will implement it.

Laurie Spiegel, a composer who uses the alphaSyntauri system in her work, has too extensive a background in computer music composition and programming to cite here. But we feel that one of her contributions to the alphaSyntauri system is worth mentioning. Laurie has one of the earliest Syntauri keyboard prototypes. Even before there was really a developed product, she was writing her own 6502 programs on her Apple (which is also a prototype), to process and interact with the keyboard in interesting ways.

In a concert series, "Computer in Performance"—presented in New York City during 1980—Laurie used a keyboard program she wrote in Pascal. An effective PEEK and POKE permutation algorithm, it used the keyboard to specify transposition. Melodic and harmonic materials were specified by software. There were several processes running which specified sets of pitches to be played. Laurie selected which sets the program would be permuting, while the alphaSyntauri synthesizer specified the base pitch. The paddles were used to modify the timbre and effects, and the result was musical and interesting.

A more recent program is a composition which she patched into the alphaSyntauri system software. Going to the recorder menu and typing "C" (for compose), she can build lines of music based on written algorithms which are then patched into the main alphaSyntauri BASIC program. For example, a small FOR-NEXT loop is used to build an arpeggio. Her program asks for the number and spacing of the events in the sequence, along with a number of simultaneous notes. It will fill a notes table with a sequence based on the information supplied and the little algorithm which was preprogrammed. This is simply one user's own experiment, not an official release by Syntauri. (This little composing program is just the tip of the iceberg for algorithmic composition.)

Complaints

Game paddles are a drag. They are imprecise, don't stay where you put them, and waste processor time. I really wish the system had a couple of slide potentiometers and a cheap analog-to-digital converter.

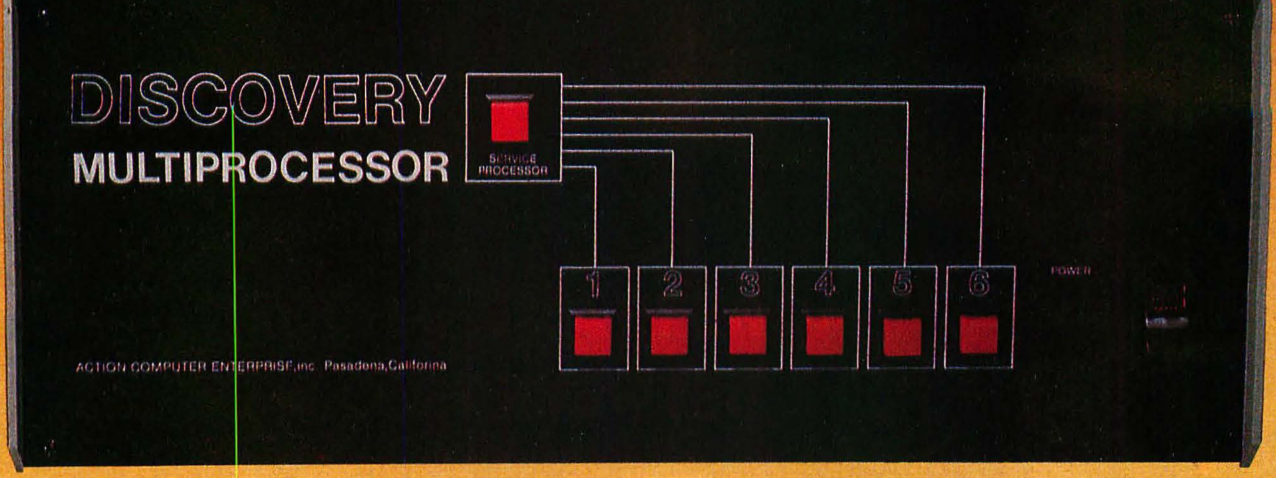
The manual has no index! (Syntauri says it's preparing one.) The system takes too long to boot up. (Syntauri's working on that, too.) Depending on your audio quality requirements, the Mountain Computer synthesizer hardware can be a bit noisy (8-bit digital-to-analog converters). But it is the best choice when you compare price to performance.

Conclusions

- The software allows for system expansion. Innovative musical ideas or new methods of analysis can be easily incorporated into the operating system.
- The alphaSyntauri system uses a modular approach for the hardware, allowing for future improvements and upgrading of the system. This means the system can grow, not be outgrown.
- The software—while some may argue the advantages of straight assembly language—is fast when it needs to be and slow and accessible where necessary.
- The real-time interaction with the composer is an important improvement. This changes the synthesizer into a true musical instrument.
- The price is obviously more than the average Apple II owner can afford. For the serious musician, however, the alphaSyntauri's combination of quality sound, good performance, and price make it well worth the money. ■

This Single Board...

...is the Heart of the Microprocessor World's Best Multi-User System...



THE DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR

The dedicated power of this complete single board computer is provided to each user, making the DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR unique among multi-user systems. With the power and expandability of distributed processing ● With the economy of shared peripherals ● With the flexibility of shared and public files ● And all of this with full CP/M* and S-100 compatibility.

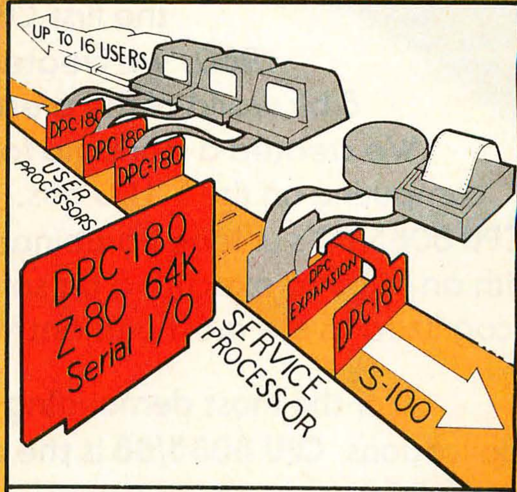
Multiprocessing Software

Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpc/os**©, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

Multiprocessing Hardware

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing Single Board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY** MULTIPROCESSOR its own unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Access to the shared resources is provided by an expanded DPC used as a Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to a total of sixteen user processors in a single chassis!

*CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.



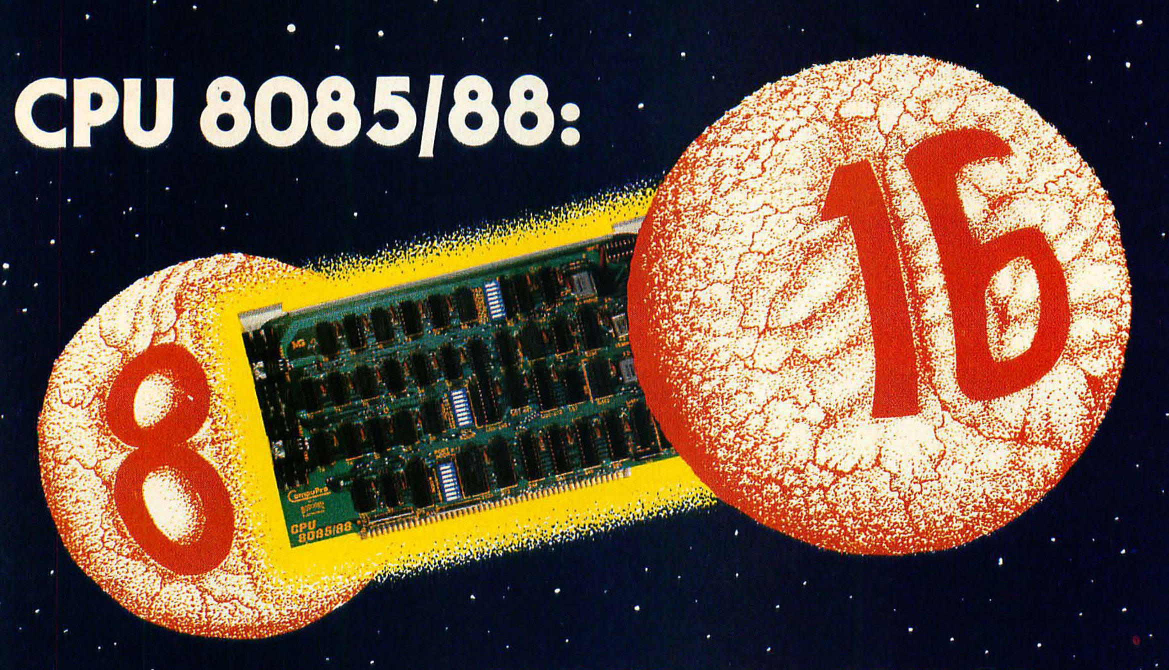
The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under $6000. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at $1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

DISCOVERY has been proven in installations throughout the World. If you need the Power of Multiprocessing... it's time you discovered us!

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.
The Multiprocessing Company
55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA ● Cable ACEPAS Pasadena ● (213) 793-2440

CPU 8085/88:



MORE THAN A BRIDGE BETWEEN TWO WORLDS

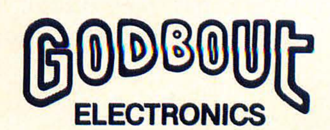
When we shipped the first **CPU 8085/88** back in June of 1980, we created more than a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future: We created a standard for professional level, high speed 8/16 bit computing on the S-100 bus. Already a standard in the software industry, **CPU 8085/88**'s unique combination of an 8088 to handle 16 bit software - along with an 8085 to execute 8 bit software - has withstood the test of time and is now recognized as the most efficient way to introduce 16 bit power into an 8 bit system.

For the most demanding commercial, industrial, and scientific 8/16 bit applications, CPU 8085/88 is the answer. See the board that's more than a bridge between two worlds at finer computer stores and systems integrators world-wide.

Prices: $425 assembled (both CPUs run at 6 MHz), **$525** qualified under the **Certified System Component** high-reliability program (both CPUs run at 8 MHz). Call **415-562-0636** for the authorized **CompuPro** sales center near you, or for placing factory direct VISA® /Mastercard® orders. Prices do not include tax, shipping, or dealer support services (if applicable).



division of



Circle 77 on inquiry card.

COMPUPRO: 12 WAYS TO A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

We give you more of what you buy a computer for: to gain a competitive edge in your business, industrial, or scientific application. While other computers try to make the best of slow memory, slow processors, and me-too engineering, CompuPro delivers solutions for today's and tomorrow's computing problems...proven solutions for expandable, modular, fast, exceptionally reliable, and truly professional level machines that conform fully to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards. We back all products with a minimum 1 year limited warranty; boards qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program include a 2 year extended warranty.

When you depend on your computer, choose a computer on which you can depend: S-100 from CompuPro.

THE SPECTRUM COLOR GRAPHICS SALE CONTINUES. With Spectrum's 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM, full duplex bidirectional I/O port for keyboard or joystick interface, and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters, your S-100 computer can control the colors of the rainbow. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumerics/semigraphics in 8 colors to dense 256 x 192 full graphics. **Regularly $399 A/T; but for orders postmarked before 12/31/81, Spectrum is yours for $299! There has never been a better time to graduate from black and white to color.**

1. DISK 1 DMA DISK CONTROLLER. Properly implemented DMA (with arbitration), plus CPU speed-independent data transfer, results in high speed operation. IBM compatible format; handles soft-sectored single or double-density, single or double-sided disks. Set up for 8" disks, can also handle 5.25" disks. With BIOS for CP/M-80. **$495 A/T, $595 CSC.** Coming soon. Disk 2, the fast DMA hard disk controller.

2. CP/M-80 or CP/M-86. Available only with **Disk 1** purchase. Supplied on diskette with full documentation—ready for load and go operation. **CP/M-80 $175; CP/M-86 $300.**

3. OASIS* OPERATING SYSTEM. Single user **($500)** and multi-user **($850)** available for use with **CPU Z.** Supplied on diskette with full documentation. Coming soon: OASIS 16 for use with 16 bit systems.

4. COMPLETE DUAL DISK DRIVE SYSTEM. With one **Disk I** board, desktop dual drive enclosure with Shugart SA-800 series drives, power supply, and cable. Also includes CP/M-80. **$2195.**

5. SYSTEM SUPPORT 1. Includes battery operated clock/calendar; sockets for battery backup RAM, 9511 or 9512 math processor, and 2716 ROM options; RS-232 serial port; triple interval timers; dual interrupt controllers; power fail interrupt; comprehensive documentation; and more. **$295 Unkit, $395 A/T, $495 CSC** (add $195 to all prices for optional math processor).

6. 8 BIT CPU Z. Z-80*-based CPU board includes all standard features plus many convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing. **$225 Unkit, $295 A/T** (both operate at 4 MHz), **$395 CSC** (with 6 MHz CPU).

7. ULTRA LOW POWER/HIGH SPEED STATIC MEMORY. Handles clock speeds to 10 MHz to prevent obsolescence. Static operation gives flawless DMA.

RAM 20. With extended addressing or bank select. **RAM 20-8K: $210 A/T, $280 CSC. -16K: $285 A/T, $355 CSC. -24K: $355 A/T, $425 CSC. -32K: $425 A/T, $495 CSC.**

RAM17. Ultra low power (1.6 Watts typical for 64K). **RAM 17-48K: $650 A/T, $750 CSC. -64K: $795 A/T, $895 CSC.**

RAM 16-64. Configure as 64K x 8 or 32K x 16. **$895 A/T, $995 CSC.**

RAM 21. Configure as 128K x 8 or 64K by 16. **$1695 A/T, $1895 CSC.**

8. M-DRIVE. As close as you can come to the solid-state disk drive: **M-DRIVE** runs IEEE 696/S-100 RAM under CP/M 2.2, so that the memory appears identical to a disk drive—but there are no mechanical delays to slow you down. Requires 6 MHz **CPU 8085/88, Disk 1,** and **System Support 1.** Package includes RAM and **M-DRIVE** software. Return **CompuPro CP/M** disk for modification and (if applicable) 5 MHz **CPU 8085/88** for 6 MHz upgrade. **128K M-DRIVE: $1590 A/T; 256K M-DRIVE: $3100 A/T.**

9. INTERFACERS. Interfacer 1: two RS-232 serial ports, with full handshaking and independently selectable Baud rates; **$199 Unkit, $249 A/T, $324 CSC.**

Interfacer 2: three full duplex parallel ports and one serial port containing all the features of an **Interfacer 1** serial port; **$199 Unkit, $249 A/T, $324 CSC.**

Interfacer 3-5: five RS-232 serial ports (2 sync/async, 3 async) with full handshaking, software programmable Baud rates, and many other convenience features; **$599 A/T, $699 CSC. Interfacer 3-8:** similar to **Interfacer 3-5,** with eight full RS-232 serial ports (2 sync/async, 6 async); **$699 A/T, $849 CSC.**

10. ULTRA HIGH-SPEED MOTHERBOARDS. With all edge connectors, Faraday shielding, extensive bypassing, and active termination. 6 slots **$140 A/T, $190 CSC; 12 slots $175 A/T, $240 CSC; 20 slots $265 A/T, $340 CSC.**

11. DOCUMENTATION. User manuals are available for all products. **Interfacer 3, $10; Disk Controller, $25; System Support 1 $20;** most others, **$5.** Also available: **"CompuPro Product User Manuals: 1975-1980".** This 250+ page book includes data on all older **Godbout/CompuPro** products, as well as many newer prodcuts such as the **Spectrum Color Graphics** board, **Interfacers 1** and **2, CPU 8085/88,** motherboards, **CPU Z,** and more. **$20** plus shipping.

12. SUPERSIXTEEN SPECIAL PACKAGE. This specially-priced package includes **CPU 8085/88, Disk 1** DMA floppy disk controller, **System Support 1, Interfacer 1,** 128K of static RAM, CP/M 2.2, CP/M-86, four cables (three interfacer cables plus one disk cable), and complete documentation—all for **$3,495.** (For CSC boards, add $600 to the package price.) If you're ready for advanced computing, this is the package for you.

Most **CompuPro** products are available in **Unkit** form, **Assembled/Tested** (A/T) or qualified under the **CSC** high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more). Note: Unkits are not intended for novices, as debugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for Unkits at a flat service charge.

How to Order: Call **415-562-0636** for the name of the authorized **CompuPro** sales center nearest you, or for placing factory direct VISA® /Mastercard® orders. Prices shown do not include tax, shipping charges, or dealer installation/support services (if applicable).

***LEGAL CORNER:** Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research; OASIS is a trademark of Phase 1.



division





Circle 78 on inquiry card.

Book Reviews

AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide

Leo J Scanlon
John Wiley and Sons Inc
Somerset NJ, 1981
179 pages, softcover
$7.95

Reviewed by
Bob Katz
248 E 90 St #3B
New York NY 10028

The AIM 65 Laboratory Manual and Study Guide is designed to provide an inexpensive but effective means for high schools, vocational schools, and colleges to implement a microprocessor computer lab. It is a good introduction to machine-language software techniques.

The manual is designed only for use with the Rockwell AIM 65 computer; the monitor commands will not work with other computers. However, students who master this manual should be able to program fluently in 6502 machine language and in a dialect of a popular 6502 assembly language.

A vocational school that trains computer service technicians would be especially interested in the AIM 65 course. People who repair hardware must also understand software on the machine-language level. For example, they should be able to read and write bytes to and from a suspect output port and make checks with a logic analyzer to see if the hardware is at fault.

In my experience, half of all hardware problems are due to bad connections. After eliminating these, only 20 percent or so are related to bad components. I believe, however, that more than 90 percent of all service problems are actually software problems. Remember GIGO (garbage in, garbage out)? Practice work with the AIM 65 should educate students in the complexities—and the pitfalls—of software writing. They will certainly have more sympathy for future clients who call for repairs, only to discover that the problem lies in the software.

Most computer-repair schools have a digital logic course or lab in transistor-transistor logic and complementary metal-oxide semiconductor devices, a Boolean algebra course, and a basic electronics course. Ultimately, a microprocessor computer lab would complete the program.

The AIM 65 is a single-board computer built by Rockwell International and is a refinement and extension of the popular KIM computer, which was developed by MOS Technology (now Commodore). But the AIM has some "big-gun" features that successfully emulate those of larger systems to give computer students a taste of the "real world."

The AIM 65 includes an on-board, 20-column thermal printer, a companion 20-character light-emitting-diode display, a full-size typewriter keyboard, a very-interactive monitor and text editor, 20 input/output ports, and up to 4 K bytes of RAM on board. BASIC and the two-pass assembler are also ROM options. A number of cottage industries have sprouted to provide peripheral support for the ubiquitous single-board computer; therefore, a school could easily expand one or more laboratory stations to include an RS-232 interface, 64 K bytes (or more) of memory, DOS (disk operating system), and more.

Leo J Scanlon is documentation manager for Rockwell International. Scanlon's writing style is always clear, yet pleasantly conversational in tone. In *6502 Software Design*, Scanlon wrote in an analytical manner for the serious reader who can handle large amounts of abstract material. I did manage to learn the 6502 language and concepts from *Software Design* before purchasing or even using my first computer. Most people, however, are uncomfortable with learning in such an abstract manner.

AIM 65 takes another approach. It was written for those who need the feedback that comes from the tactile process of experimenting with a computer while also learning about it. It is an effective, modularized, step-by-step educational approach to using and programming a 6502-based microcomputer. Students are encouraged to write their own programs and learn debugging techniques. Each experiment is well-organized, beginning with "object" and "pre-lab preparation" (reading) and ending with "discussion" and "procedure."

Chapter headings include: Getting to Know the AIM 65; Addition Operations; Subtraction and Logical Operations; Program Sequencing; Debugging Programs; Multiplication Operations, with Shift and Rotate; Division Operations; Subroutines and the Stack; Unordered Lists; Sorting Unordered Data; Code Conversion from Input; Code Conversion for Output; Input/Output; A More Powerful I/O Device, the R6522 VIA; Interrupts; A Timing Program with Decimal Output; The Aim 65 Assembler.

I've performed several of the experiments described by Scanlon and can verify that this lab manual works quite well as a self-study method. I recommend it to any purchaser of the AIM 65 computer, and I feel it is the best learning tool available for the novice machine-language programmer.■

BYTE's Bits

Conference Proceedings

In January 1981, the College of Education at Arizona State University hosted a microcomputer conference that was designed to introduce educators and administrators to the applications of microcomputers in the classroom. The conference proceedings are now available in a 340-page book that includes more than 30 articles. Among the titles are "Instructional Techniques for Teaching BASIC Programming to Elementary Children," "Using Computers with the Blind and Deaf Children," "Managing Instruction with a Micro," "The Challenge of the 1980's: Computer Literacy," and "Microcomputers in High School Physics."

The proceedings are available for $10 from Dr Gary Bitter, Arizona State University, Payne B203, Tempe AZ 85287.■

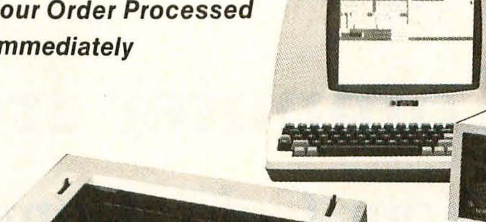
MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ANYWHERE!

SAVE ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS WITH

MID-AMERICA MICRO MART, INC.

- *ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 323-5338 In Illinois Call Collect (312) 498-5099*
- *Your Order Processed Immediately*
- *All Merchandising Includes Full Factory Warranty*
- *Dealer Inquiries Invited*







Z-89 ZENITH DATA SYSTEM

This stand alone micro computer simplifies operation and installation. With the wide range of CP/M TM Software available this is the ideal small business computer.
Z-80 CPU/2 Serial Ports - Built-in 12" Terminal.
Z-89 48K RAM/one 5" 100K Drive $2,140.00
Z-90 64K RAM/one 5" 200K Drive $ Call $



QUME SPRINT 9/35

The QUME Sprint "9" Series Printer has broken the price performance barrier.
Letter quality - KSR 35 CPS - Serial RS232 - Daisywheel. $1,795.00



TELEVIDEO SYSTEM I

The System I is the state-of-the-art, single user system designed for reliable performance. Programmable in BASIC, COBOL, P/L and you will be able to transport your software to larger systems. One Televideo 910 CRT Dual 5-1/4" Floppy Drives 1 MG on Floppy - includes CP/M 2.2 and more!!! $2,995.00

PRINTERS

QUME

SPRINT "9" SERIES - Serial RS232
9/45 ltd. 45 CPS - Word processing letter quality $1,995.00

Full Panel Option	$150.00
Memory Option	$150.00
Bi-Directional Tractor	$190.00

NEC

55/7710-1 R/O 55 CPS Serial	$2,193.00
55/7730-1 R/O 55 CPS Parallel	$2,195.00
55/7720-1 KSR 55 CPS Serial	$2,449.00

ANADEX

High Resolution	200 CPS
DP9000	$1,225.00
DP9501	$1,299.00

OKIDATA

MICROLINE SERIES

80 Friction & Pin Feed	$ Call
82A	$ Call
83A	$ Call

C.R.T.S.

VDT - 100

The brilliant CRT $1,095.00
- ★ Can be programmed from the keyboard to emulate many terminals
- ★ Real time clock
- ★ Detached keyboard
- ★ Emulates the ADM-31, VT-52, TS-1
- ★ VT 100 optional

AMPEX

With detachable keyboard.
- ★ Full featured video terminal
- ★ Display 24 lines/25th status line
- ★ 2 pages display memory
- ★ Green screen

Dialog 80	$949.00
Dialog 30	$849.00

ADDS

- ★ Detached keyboard
- ★ Programmable function keys
- ★ 2 postion tilt screen

Viewpoint	$569.00

ZENITH

Z-19	$749.00

TELEVIDEO

910	$569.00
912 C	$659.00
920 C	$729.00
950 Green Screen	$949.00

ACCESSORIES

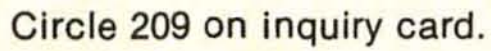
ATI Cut Sheet Feeder fits most printers. Feeds 8-1/2" x 11" paper, single sheets	$1,195.00
QUME Datatrack 8" drives- Double Sided/Double Density	$549.00
2 for	$1,049.00
Datatrak 5-1/4"	$325.00
2 for	$599.00
U.S. ROBOTICS Phone link accoustic MODEM — 300 Baud, Orig./Ans. Self-test RS232 - Half/Full Duplex	$179.00
Universal Printer Stand	$99.00
16K Memory Boards, fast or slow	$149.00
2 for	$250.00
Athana Diskettes Single Sided/Single Density - Box of 10	$39.00

TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 323-5338 — In Illinois Call Collect (312) 498-5099. Master Charge and Visa accepted. Prices do not include shipping. For fast delivery send certified check, money order, or bank wire transfer. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Prices subject to change without notice. Please call for latest prices. Prices include 2% cash discount. Illinois residents include sales tax.

master charge
VISA

MID-AMERICA MICRO MART, INC.

Suite 304
121 S. Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005



Circle 209 on inquiry card.

Color Computer from A to D

Make Your Color Computer "See" and "Feel" Better

First in a series

William Barden Jr
28122 Orsola
Mission Viejo CA 92692

The Radio Shack Color Computer has an amazing amount of circuitry built into it for the price. One of its most interesting features is the joystick interface, which allows you to control the screen cursor position by the use of two joysticks. Actually, this use of the joystick is one of the most mundane applications of the built-in analog-to-digital (A/D) circuitry. How would you like to use the joystick inputs for reading in temperature, intensity of light in a room, or other real-world physical quantities? And do it with only a few additional inexpensive components? How would you like to have four channels of data coming into the Color Computer, making it a data-acquisition system for storing and processing real-world data?

In this article I'll show you how to accomplish all of these things. The Color Computer hardware that handles the joystick inputs, the software that drives the input electronics, and the implementation of real-world inputs will all be investigated. *[For background information on the Color Computer's circuitry, see Tim Ahrens et al., "What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?" March 1981 BYTE, p. 90.]*

This is the first article of a series devoted to Radio Shack computers: TRS-80 Model I, Model III, and the newest member of the Tandy family, the Color Computer. The emphasis will be on using the Radio Shack systems to interface to the real world. In some cases, special-purpose hardware that connects to the computer input/output ports will be used; in other cases, no special hardware will be required, because the computer systems provide everything necessary.

In general, a systems approach to the problem of interfacing will be used. Too often the advocates of hardware and software are separated by a wide gulf. We've all seen implementations in a computer system where an applications problem is solved by interfacing a custom-designed device that uses 315 integrated circuits; in this case, one suspects the designer has a strong hardware background. Conversely, there's the implementation where everything is "software-driven" in a 2000-instruction, hand-coded, machine-language program using a single computer input/output line; the designer here is obviously from the software clan. I'll attempt to take a middle road. After all, the important point is that a computer system can be used to accomplish some pretty spectacular real-world things; I'll show how to do this in the most efficient fashion possible, using a balance of hardware and software techniques.

Joystick Circuitry

First, a look at the hardware. Figure 1 shows a block diagram of the Color Computer joystick circuitry. Two joysticks, each having an X and a Y channel, connect to a data selector that selects one of the four channels. The output of the selected channel goes to a comparator.

The second input to the comparator is a software-controlled *reference voltage*. This voltage comes from a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) driven by six programmable data lines. (Yes, that's "digital-to-analog," even though the subject of this article is analog-to-digital. I'll explain why the DAC is needed later on.) The data lines come from a peripheral interface adapter (PIA).

The output from the comparator goes to one input line of a second PIA. A more detailed diagram of the electronics is shown in figure 2. Parts placement on this diagram corresponds to the functional blocks of figure 1. I'll refer to figure 2 in the fol-



TYPE-'N-TALK™ IS T.N.T.

The exciting text-to-speech synthesizer that has every computer talking.

- **Unlimited vocabulary**
- **Built-in text-to-speech algorithm**
- **70 to 100 bits-per-second speech synthesizer**

Type-'N-Talk,™ an important technological advance from Votrax, enables your computer to talk to you simply and clearly — with an unlimited vocabulary. You can enjoy the many features of Type-'N-Talk,™ the new text-to-speech synthesizer, for just $375.00.

You operate Type-'N-Talk™ by simply typing English text and a talk command. Your typewritten words are automatically translated into electronic speech by the system's microprocessor-based text-to-speech algorithm.

The endless uses of speech synthesis.

Type-'N-Talk™ adds a whole new world of speaking roles to your computer. You can program verbal reminders to prompt you through a complex routine and make your computer announce events. In teaching, the computer with Type-'N-Talk™ can actually tell students when they're right or wrong — even praise a correct answer. And of course, Type-'N-Talk™ is great fun for computer games. Your games come to life with spoken threats of danger, reminders, and praise. Now all computers can speak. Make yours one of the first.

Text-to-speech is easy.

English text is automatically translated into electronically synthesized speech with Type-'N-Talk.™ ASCII code from your computer's keyboard is fed to Type-'N-Talk™ through an RS 232C interface to generate synthesized speech. Just enter English text and hear the verbal response (electronic speech) through your audio loud speaker. For example: simply type the ASCII characters representing "h-e-l-l-o" to generate the spoken word "hello."

TYPE-'N-TALK™ has its own memory.

Type-'N-Talk™ has its own built-in microprocessor and a 750 character buffer to hold the words you've typed. Even the smallest computer can execute programs and speak simultaneously. Type-'N-Talk™ doesn't have to use your host computer's memory, or tie it up with time-consuming text translation.

Data switching capability allows for ONLINE usage.

Place Type-'N-Talk™ between a computer or modem and a terminal. Type-'N-Talk™ can speak all data sent to the terminal while online with a computer. Information randomly accessed from a data base can be verbalized. Using the Type-'N-Talk™ data switching capability, the unit can be "de-selected" while data is sent to the terminal and vice-versa — permitting speech and visual data to be independently sent on a single data channel.

Selectable features make interfacing versatile.

Type-'N-Talk™ can be interfaced in several ways using special control characters. Connect it directly to a computer's serial interface. Then a terminal, line printer, or additional Type-'N-Talk™ units can be connected to the first Type-'N-Talk,™ eliminating the need for additional RS-232C ports on your computer.

Using unit assignment codes, multiple Type-'N-Talk™ units can be daisy-chained. Unit addressing codes allow independent control of Type-'N-Talk™ units and your printer.

Look what you get for $375.00. TYPE-'N-TALK™ comes with:

- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneme access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

Order now. Toll free.

Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for $375.00 plus $4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

To order call toll free:
1-800-521-1350.
For product information call:
1-313-588-0341



500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084
(313) 588-0341

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.

256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory

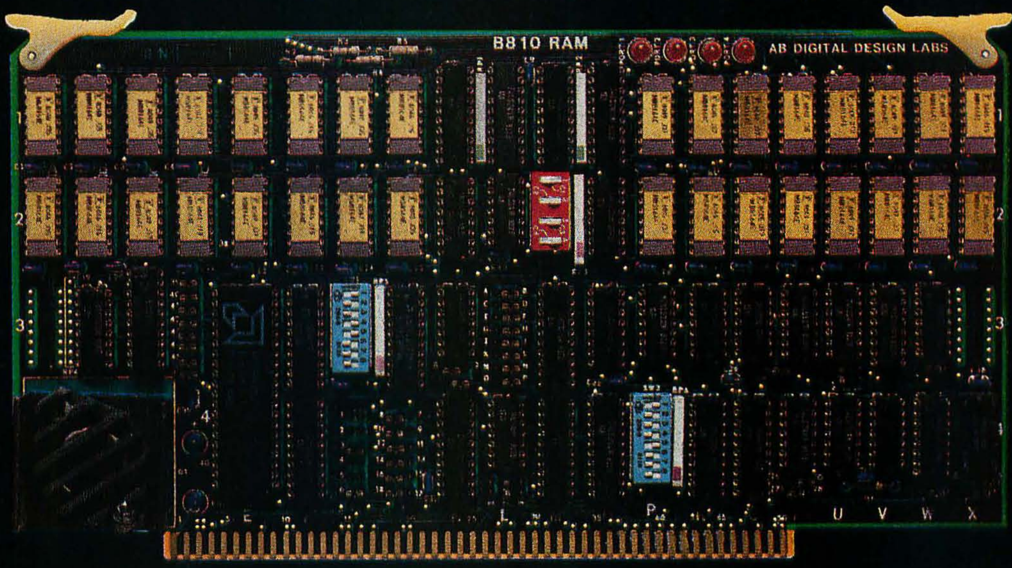
B810/A RAM

- Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Selection in 64K banks
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle
- Full DMA capability with true transparent refresh
- Z80 and Z8000 systems only to 6 MHz
- AMD Dynamic Memory Controller

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$1249

A&T with 1 year warranty.
$1560.95 Retail.



64K Byte/32K Word Ultra-Fast Static Memory

B880 RAM

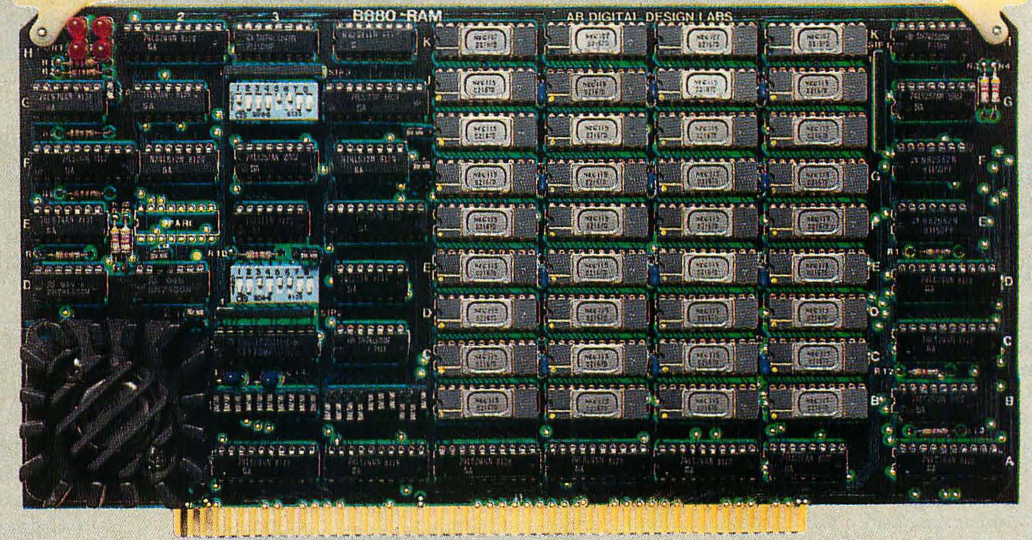
- Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Selection
- Access and Cycle time less than 85 ns
- Byte Parity option
- High-speed bipolar memory mapping ROM

(parity option shown)

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$995

A&T with 1 year warranty.
$1295 Retail.



ALL AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS memory products meet IEEE 696 standards.
†Introductory Prices valid for purchase orders placed on or before December 31. Limit: 100 units.
Z80 and Z8000 are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

B810/B RAM

- Byte or Word width operation
- Extended Addressing or Port Selection in 16K increments
- 150 ns Access, 270 ns Cycle
- Precise Memory Timing Module designed by Engineered Components Corporation for the B810/B
- Byte Parity option
- High-speed bipolar memory mapping ROM
- AMD Dynamic Memory Controller
- Full DMA capability with Intelligent Refresh™

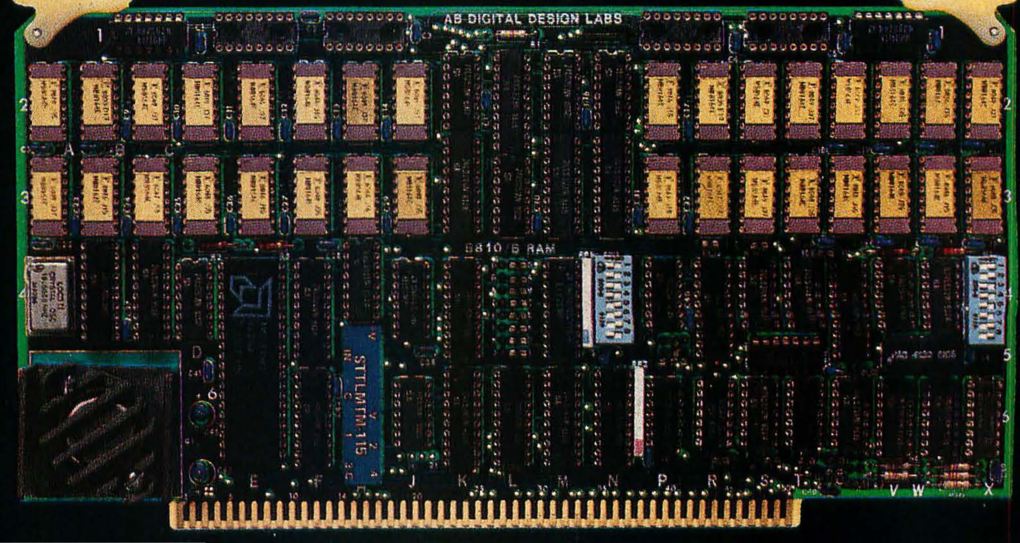
(parity option ICs not shown)

†EXTENDED INTRODUCTORY PRICE

$1249

A&T with 1 year warranty. $1595 Retail.

256K Byte/128K Word Dynamic Memory



THE INTELLIGENT MEMORIES from AB DIGITAL

Since their introduction, AB Digital's 256K Dynamic RAM and 64K Ultra-Fast Static RAM have become the fastest selling memory products in the history of the industry. Some of the reasons are obvious: Our memory products are designed to present the highest density possible and to be, quite simply, the most cost-effective memory product available. We were first in the industry to present a real 256K RAM, and our B880 Ultra-Fast Static RAM offers many more features than any other 64K Static board at a very competitive price. But there are other reasons as well.

* **Multi-layer boards,** with full interior ground and power planes, providing noiseless operation. All circuit traces are on exterior planes for easy access.
* **Quality.** All AB Digital boards are manufactured with high-reliability screw machine contact sockets. All ICs are prime-grade, purchased directly from the manufacturer. Workmanship Standards per MIL-STD-454E. Quality Standards meet or exceed MIL-I-45208 for all assembly. Packaging Standards per MIL-81705 Type II, Electro static free. 100% AQL inspection with a minimum of 22 hours of burnin at elevated temperatures. (Validated Boards undergo 100% dynamic testing in environmental test chambers cycled from 0°C to 80°C, and for NASA-spec, we can cycle as short as ½ hour!).
* **Intelligence.** AB Digital memory products have built-in intelligence, enabling them to be the first truly universal S-100 memory cards, working with all known current operating systems and capable of operating with any future development.
* **Obsolescence Protection.** Our standard warranty of one full year (two years for Validated Boards) entitles the registered owner to exchange his board for any new major-level revision release, for a maximum of 15% of the original purchase price — and the new board will retain the full warranty period. In a volatile, revolutionary field like ours, that's an important protection.

AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS – THE only INTELLIGENT MEMORY CHOICE

AB DIGITAL DESIGN LABS products are available through California Digital (toll-free orders only 800-421-5041) and other fine distributors. OEM users may buy direct. Specification sheets on request. Manuals may be purchased separately for $25.00 each, refundable on order.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL DESIGN LABS
engineered for excellence

109 Cuyama Road Shell Beach, CA 93449
(805) 773-1731

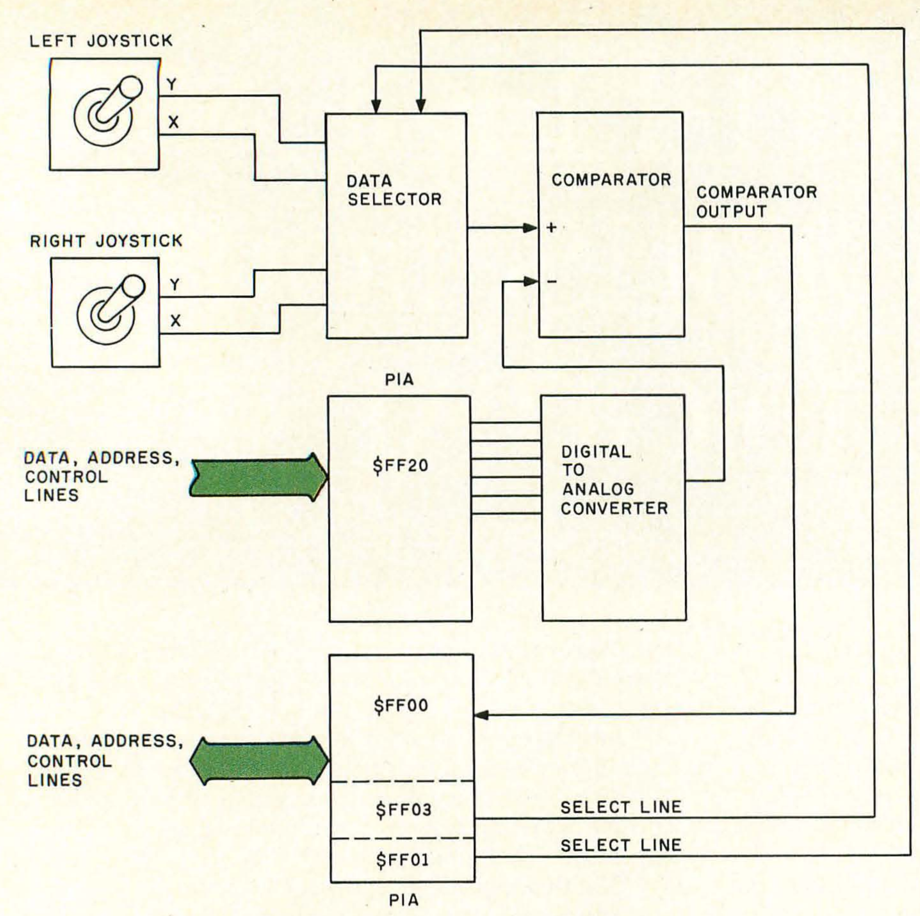


Figure 1: *Color Computer joystick circuitry, block diagram.*

lowing discussion and explain some of the parts for you software types.

Joysticks. The joysticks are simply variable resistors, or *potentiometers*, as shown in figure 3. Move the joystick control in the up-down direction only, and the Y potentiometer *wiper* moves across the potentiometer, varying the resistance from 0 to 100,000 ohms (Ω). Move the joystick control in the right-left direction only, and the X potentiometer wiper varies the resistance from 0 to 100,000 Ω. Every position of the joystick can be translated into X and Y coordinates, with resulting X and Y positions and corresponding resistance values.

Because both potentiometers are connected between +5 volts (V)—from the Color Computer—and ground, the voltage output to the X and Y channels varies between approximately 0 V (up or left position) and +5 V (down or right position). A switch on each joystick connects another input pin (pin 4) to ground when it is pressed.

Data Selector. The MC14529 is an analog switch. This device selects one of four input channels and routes it to the output W. The signal is not otherwise processed as it passes to the LM339 comparator, so the voltage input from one of the channels is fed unchanged to the LM339 positive (+ or noninverting) input.

The selection of the channel is determined by two *select* lines, SEL1 and SEL2. These lines are outputs from the second 6821 PIA. I'll discuss the PIAs in a moment, but for now, simply note that you can select one of the four channels easily by changing SEL1/SEL2 to 00, 01, 10, or 11.

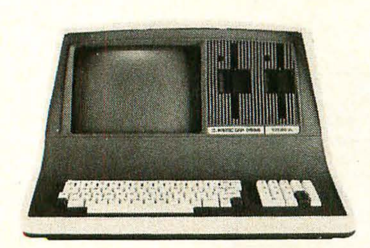
The Comparator. The LM339 is a common device that compares two voltage inputs. The inputs are two DC levels which can vary from 0 V to some positive voltage. The output is either on or off. In this case, the two inputs will vary from 0 to +5 V (approximately), and the output will be either 0 V (+ input greater than − input) or +5 V (+ input less than − input). The output, then, represents a binary 0 or 1 and reflects the comparison of a joystick voltage and a second input called CASSOUT.

Figure 2: *Detailed joystick circuitry (parts placement corresponds to that in figure 1).*

BRAINS - MAINFRAMES

SUPERBRAINS

ZENITH





SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $3995 only $2949

Z-89 48K
List $2895 only $2099

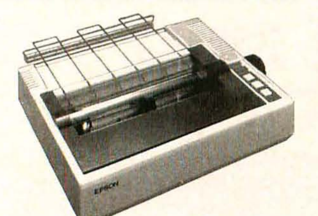
NORTH STARS
MINICOMPUTER
PERFORMANCE
GREEN PHOSPHOR
OPTIONS:
GRAPHICS + CP/M
LIST $3999
ONLY $2999

ADVANTAGE



ZENITH MONITOR GREEN PHOSPHOR $118

TERMINALS Z-19 $718
INTERTUBE III only **$725**



EPSON

MX70 GRAPHICS	299
MX80 FT	598
MX-80	474
MX-100	749

ANADEX 9501 15" WIDE PRINTER	1290
NEC LETTER QUAL FRICTION & TRAC.	CALL
DIP-81	395
DIP-84 FT GRAPHICS	595
STARWRITER LETTER QUAL FT	1824
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2577
QANTEX PRINTER	1195

ATARI

	LIST	ONLY
400 COMPUTER	399	340
800 COMPUTER	1080	799

WONDERFUL GAMES-EDUCATION

RCA -COSMAC VP-711 199

GAMES-BASIC-PROGRAMS-MUSIC
GUIDED SATELLITE TO SATURN

TARBELL's Empire I, II, & III have two 8" disk drives. The I is single sided, the II is double sided, and the Empire III has one of the floppies replaced by an 8-Megabyte Hard Disk. FREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE EMP 1 $4888 ONLY **$3666**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2200A
$2195 ONLY **$1795** Z80, 64K, I/O, DMA Disk controller + CP/M. **Powerful & Low Price.**
Model 300-1A is the larger system: 2.4 Mb 8", Z80, 64K, and optional OASIS, CP/M, or MP/M operating system. LIST $5695 ONLY **$4995**

MORROW DESIGNS Decision 1
features UNIX plus CP/M. Multi user & Multi processing, 4 to 6 Mhz Z80, and optional Floating Point Processor, or Hard Disk 26Mb. A very powerful system at a saving. LIST $1725 ONLY **$1349**

GODBOUT COMPUPRO Big 8:
6MHz Z80, DMA Disk Controller, 32K fast static RAM, Interfacer 1 I/O board, + CP/M. LIST $1995 ONLY **$1595**
Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8-16 CPU. LIST $3495 ONLY **$2795**

SYSTEMS GROUP System 2812
runs CP/M or OASIS. Supports single user & multiuser & multi task. Up to 5 megabytes with 8" drives optional 10-megabyte hard disk. LIST $5035 ONLY **$3994**

SEATTLE's 16 bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller, 22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS. #2 128K LIST $4185 ONLY **$3349** #1 As above but 64K LIST $3190 ONLY **$2649**

MicroFrame—MainFrame by TEI—The perfect starting point for your Special Computer. IEEE S-100. Constant Voltage Transformer!

	List	Only
12-Slot	$685	$614
22-Slot	825	742

COMPUPRO—Godbout 20-Slot Mainframe.

Desktop	825	674

Constant Voltage Trnasformer!

WE SELL GOOD HARDWARE — WE SELL GOOD SOFTWARE

American square Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

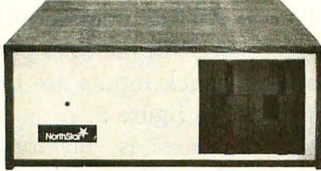
Circle 21 on inquiry card.

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR



North Star Horizon 2



2-5¼ Disk Drives
64K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List $4195

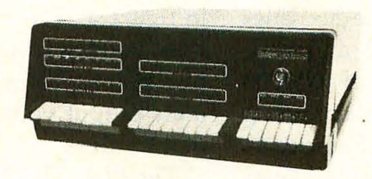
only **$2875**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-2-64K-DOUBLE DEN	$3695	$2625
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	$3995	$2799
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD	$4495	$3150
HORIZON-1-64K-Q-HD5	$6695	$4685
HORIZON RAM ASSM	48K = $679	64K = $879
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE	SAVE	$445
ENGLISH TO BASIC TRANSLATOR		$99
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	$5375	$3889
NORTH STAR TIME SHARING MULTI-USER		CALL
ZBASIC 2 TO 5 TIMES FASTER!		$350
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR		$99
WORDSTAR WORD PROCESSOR		$318
FLOATING POINT BOARD	$399	$319
OASIS MULTI-USER SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
CP/M FOR N* Extra features	$230	$220
MICRO MIKE SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
MICRO DISK SYSTEM DD	$899	$799
UCSD PASCAL II.0	$199	$159
EXTRA PRECISION BASIC		$50
NORTHWORD	$399	$299
MAILMANAGER	$299	$224
INFOMANAGER	$499	$374
GENERAL LEDGER	$999	$749
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$599	$449
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$599	$449
INVENTORY	$999	$749
ORDER ENTRY	$999	$749

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

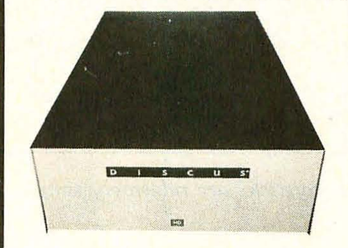
LIST $3795 ONLY $2839

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375

	LIST	ONLY
PASCAL SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	$7295	SAVE
CACHE BIOS SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	$6995	CALL
CP/M SYSTEM 64K 2 DRIVES	$6295	SAVE
DPS-1 MAINFRAME WITH Z80A	$1795	CALL
Z80 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$125	SAVE
SPELL—PERFECT SPELLING	$295	CALL
COMPARE—UTILITY SOFTWARE	$295	SAVE
INTEREDIT—TEXT EDITOR	$295	CALL

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY $848
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. $1099
ADD DRIVES 2D = $599 2 + 2 = $795
DISCUS 2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY $1388
FREE MICROSOFT BASIC FROM MORROW WITH DISCUS SYSTEM OR HARD DISK



MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4495 ONLY $3395
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

We are starting a nation-wide chain of franchise stores. Call for further information.

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A&T	$549	CORVUS HARD DISK	SAVE	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING	355	Which Computers are BEST? FREE
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK	684	SSM VIDEO BRD VB3 4Mhz	412	CAT NOVATION MODEM	169	INSURED SHIPPING AT LOW RATES
COMPUPRO 32K STATIC	347	SPECTRUM COLOR UNKIT	269	MEMORY MERCHANT 16K	159	CALL FOR LATEST PRICES, DETAILS
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16 BIT 64K	845	EZ-CODER English to BASIC	99	WICAT 68000 16-BIT	CALL	WE BEAT ADVERTISED PRICES

FACTORY GUARANTEES — EXPERT ADVICE

American square Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Digital-to-Analog Converter. Now for the seemingly out-of-place DAC. In short, it provides a mechanism for "guessing" the value of the currently selected joystick channel. You might think of it as a guess-my-number affair.

The six buffers of the MC14050B and the resistor network make up the DAC. The DAC takes the six lines labeled PA7 through PA2 and converts the binary values of 000000 through 111111 into corresponding voltages of 0 to +5 V DC. Because 64 separate values are represented over this range (111111 is 63), the voltages represented will be in steps of $\frac{5}{64}$ V (approximately)—0 V, $\frac{5}{64}$ V, $\frac{10}{64}$ V, $\frac{15}{64}$ V, . . . up to $\frac{320}{64}$ V (5 V).

The method used for this conversion is a *voltage-divider* resistor network, where each resistor produces a weighted voltage. The output of each MC14050B buffer is either 0 or +5 V (approximately). If the buffer output is 0 V, the resistor associated with the buffer can be considered to be at ground; if the output is +5 V, the resistor can be considered to be at +5 V. The resulting resistor network for a typical configuration is shown in figure 4. The output voltage is the total voltage from ground to the output point. Table 1 shows approximate output voltages for the range of input values.

The PIA. The PIA is Motorola's peripheral interface adapter, basically a 20-line device in which most lines can be programmed as inputs or outputs. In the standard Color Computer configuration, PIA lines feeding the DAC are assigned hexadecimal address $FF20; PIA lines selecting the channel of the data selector are assigned hexadecimal address $FF01; and the PIA line for JOYIN is assigned hexadecimal address $FF00. [**Editor's note:** *Following 6809 conventions, all hexadecimal values are prefixed with "$".*] Other lines are involved with the PIAs—lines to read the keyboard, lines to handle RS-232 communication, and so forth—but the lines pertaining to the joystick inputs are the only ones shown in figure 5.

Each set of lines is *memory-mapped* in the Color Computer; using BASIC's tools, a PEEK at 65280 can be used to read the JOYIN bit, while a POKE to 65312 will output a value to the DAC.

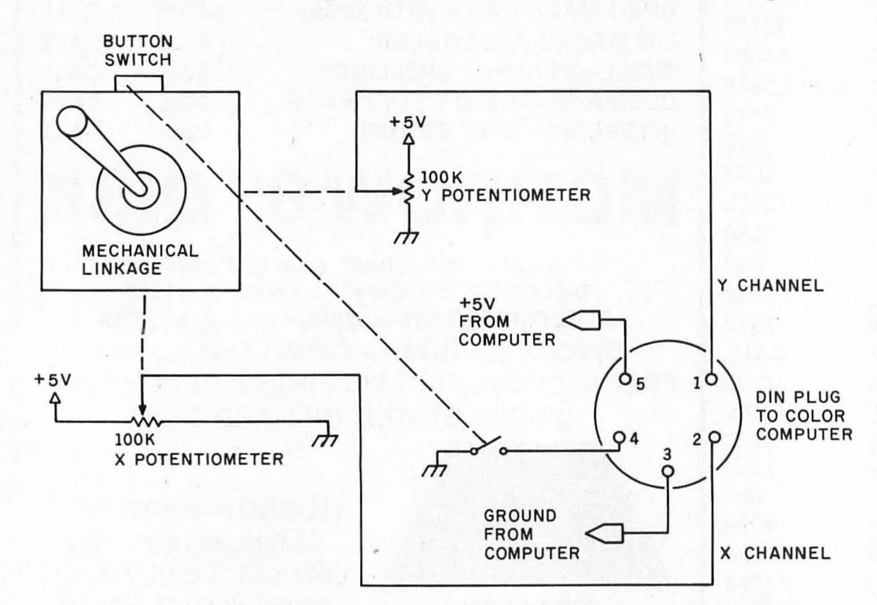


Figure 3: *Joystick electronics; the joysticks are relatively simple devices.*

Joystick Software

From here on, the problem is "simply a matter of programming." The first task is to find the X/Y position of either joystick. The algorithm for doing this is fairly simple:

1. Select the joystick and X/Y channel by sending data to the SEL1/SEL2 lines. To select the right joystick and X, for example, a 0 must be sent to bit 3 of decimal address 65283 and a 1 output to bit 3 of decimal address 65281.

2. The input from the joystick is now at the + input of the comparator. Assuming you aren't playing a hot game of Space Invaders, that input should remain relatively constant for some period of time, although in normal use it could be fluctuating from 0 to +5 V in ¼ second or less.

3. Send a value of binary 100000

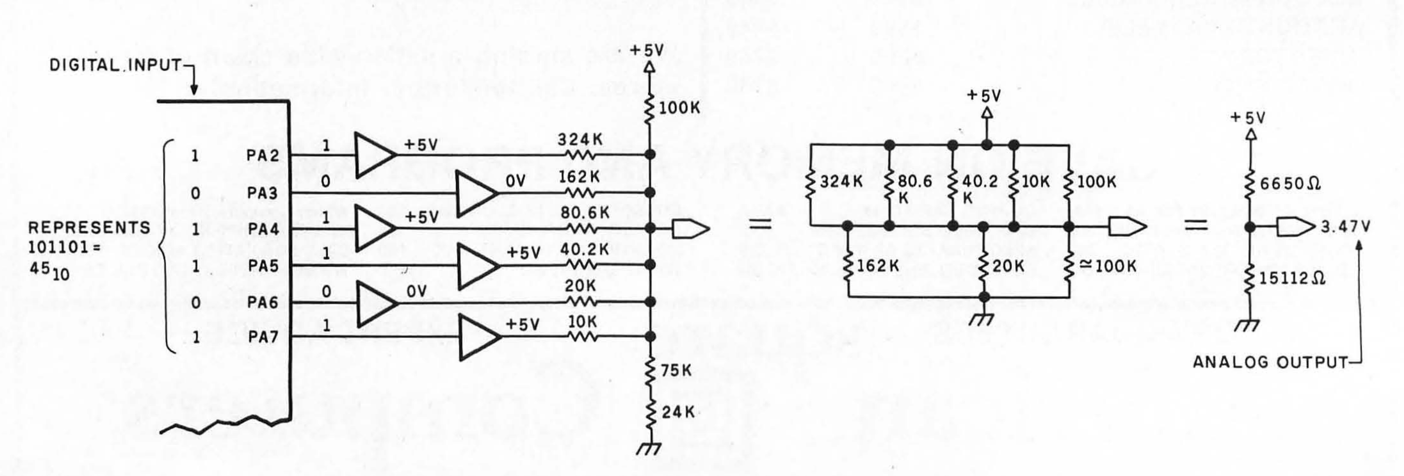


Figure 4: *This diagram shows how a typical digital input is converted into an analog output.*

(decimal 32, or about +2.5 V) to the DAC by using a POKE 65312,128.

4. Look at the output of the comparator by doing a PEEK (65280) and testing bit 7 by performing a logical AND with 128. If the output is a 0, the channel value is less than the output from the DAC. In this case, take half of the remaining range (binary 010000, decimal 16, or about 1.38 V) and try again. If the output is a 1, the channel value is greater than the output from the DAC. In this case, take half of the remaining range (binary 110000, decimal 48, or 3.69 V) and try again.

5. Repeat this process six times. Each time, take one-half the remaining range and try again. At the end of the six tries, take the value most recently output; it will be within 5/64 of the actual voltage produced by the joystick.

Savvy readers will recognize this algorithm as our old friend the binary search. In this case, a binary search has been used to converge on the X or Y input voltage by *successive approximation*. To prove that this method *does* work, run the BASIC program shown in listing 1. This program zeroes in on the X channel of the right joystick. Move the joystick and the program will report back the new X position for each iteration.

BASIC Joystick Commands. The JOYSTK command in Color BASIC accomplishes the same function as the program in listing 1. The format of the command is

JOYSTK (*j*)

where *j* is 0 for the right joystick X; 1 for the right joystick Y; 2 for the left joystick X; and 3 for the left joystick Y. JOYSTK(0) must be executed before JOYSTK(1), (2), or (3) can be returned.

As with other BASIC operations, there is a limit to how fast JOYSTK can be performed. Assuming you want to read the X/Y coordinates of one joystick (see listing 2), the speed of operation is about 23 X/Y readings per second. This is not too bad but doesn't allow such things as smooth plotting of points on the screen during rapid joystick movement, as in listing 3.

Machine Language. The answer to a faster reading of the joysticks, as you might suspect, is in 6809 machine language. Two driver subroutines in Color BASIC are associated with the joysticks: one to select the joystick channel and one to read all four channels into four page-zero locations. The Select-Joystick subroutine in Color BASIC is at location $A9A2; the Read-Joystick is at $A9E0. Listings 4 and 5 show the disassembled code; I've added program commentary in a separate text box (see page 160).

Other Uses for A/D Inputs

As the foregoing discussion has demonstrated, a built-in set of four A/D channels resides in the Color Computer—channels in which the input voltage may range from 0 to

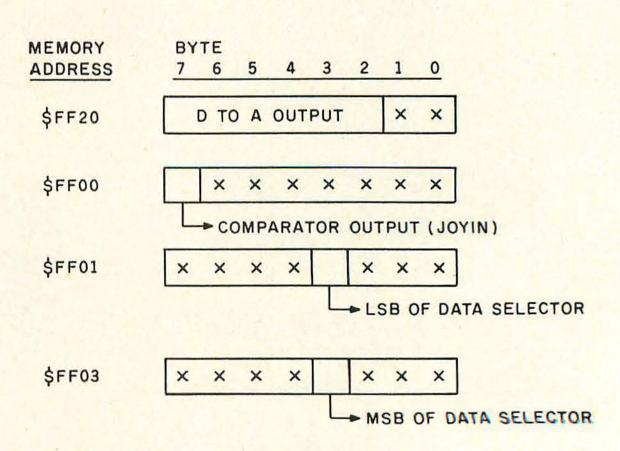


Figure 5: *The Color Computer's PIAs are memory-mapped. A single memory-mapped byte has several functions on the bit level.*

At Hayes, we don't believe in second best. Or planned obsolescence. We believe in taking the state of the art to the limit. Our new Smartmodem, for example, is the most sophisticated 300-baud originate/answer modem you can buy. And yet, it is perhaps the easiest-to-use modem ever.

RS-232C Compatible. Smartmodem lets any RS-232C compatible computer or terminal communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems located *anywhere in North America.* You get full and half-duplex operation with both Touch-Tone* *and* pulse dialing.

Auto-Answer/Dial/Repeat. Smartmodem can answer the phone, dial a number, receive and transmit data, and then hang up the phone – automatically! If desired, Smartmodem will even repeat the last command. You can depend on Smartmodem for completely unattended operation.

Completely Programmable. Smartmodem can be controlled using



any programming language. Over 30 different commands can be written into your programs or entered directly from your keyboard.

Smartmodem also includes several switch-selectable features that let you tailor performance to your exact needs. You can "set it and forget it" for the ultimate in convenience.

Built-in Audio Monitor. Thanks to an internal speaker, you can actually listen to your connection being made. You'll know immediately if the line is busy or if you reached a wrong number – *and you don't even need a phone!*

Status at a Glance. *Seven LED's* indicate Smartmodem's current operating mode: auto-answer, carrier detect, off hook, receive data, send data, terminal ready and modem ready. You're never left in the dark!

Direct-Connect Design. Smartmodem is FCC registered for direct connection to any modular phone jack – there's no acoustic coupler to cause signal loss and distortion.

Smartmodem, Smart Buy. Professional quality features. Versatile performance. A full two-year limited warranty. A suggested retail price of only $279.

What more could you want? Perhaps the matching Hayes Stack Chronograph, an RS-232C compatible calendar/clock system.

Check out the Smartmodem wherever fine computer products are sold. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.

Hayes

Smartmodem. The ultimate concept in modems is now a reality.

Smartmodem
Hayes
AA CD OH RD SD TR MR
WED THU FRI SAT SUN

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

+5 V DC and in which data can be sampled at rates of up to 2500 samples per second for a single channel. There are many other uses for these channels.

Electrical Analogs. Many physical quantities can be represented by an electrical analog of voltage, resistance, or current. A *thermistor,* for example, changes its resistance in accordance with temperature. Certain types of crystals generate a voltage when stressed; thus, crystal microphones can produce an output voltage in step with sound input. Photoresistors change their resistance values when subjected to varying light intensities.

One problem with many types of *transducers* like these is that they are not linear. Equal changes in the physical quantity do not produce equal changes in the electrical property over a wide range. Manufacturers strive to maintain linearity in the devices, and, as a result, the transducers become expensive. Using the Color Computer A/D inputs, you can completely bypass linearity problems because you can easily convert input values to the corresponding physical values by use of a conversion table. As a result, you can use many "garden variety" devices for transducers.

Another powerful aspect of the Color Computer is that you can do more than just read instantaneous input values. You can use the Color Computer as a data-acquisition device. Inputs can be sampled many times a second and then stored in memory, on cassette, or on disk. You can retrieve the input data as often as required and process them in any way you wish.

Following are illustrations of two types of real-world inputs that use the A/D inputs of the Color Computer, a light detector and a thermometer. You may be amazed at how simple this can be.

Standard Plug. As a first step, make a standard plug for the A/D inputs. The standard joystick plug is a 5-pin DIN male plug, which Radio Shack sells in most stores. Be certain to get a "thin-walled" type; the thicker plastic type will not fit in the jack. Use any four-conductor wire, or four single wires, to connect to the DIN pins as shown in figure 6. If you'd like, you can add a fifth wire for the pushbutton switch, although its use is not detailed in this article.

Listing 1: *A BASIC program that accomplishes an A/D conversion on the right joystick's X-coordinate. The program reads the hardware directly for the sake of illustration; the BASIC language offers a single command (JOYSTK) to do the same thing, as shown in listing 2.*

```
 90  REM SELECT RIGHT, X
100  A = PEEK(65283)
110  A = A AND 247
120  POKE 65283,A
130  A = PEEK(65281)
140  A = A AND 247 OR 4
150  POKE 65281,A
160  REM SETUP VALUE, DELTA
170  V = 128: D = 64
175  REM BINARY SEARCH HERE
180  POKE 65312,V
190  A = PEEK(65280)
200  A = A AND 128
210  IF A = 0 THEN V = V - D ELSE
     V = V + D
220  D = D/2
230  IF D<>1 THEN GOTO 180
235  REM NOW GET 6 LS BITS
240  V = V AND 252
250  V = V/4
260  PRINT V
270  GOTO 100
```

Listing 2: *A typical use of BASIC commands to read the X- and Y-coordinates of the right joystick. Line 130 keeps track of how many times the joystick has been read; this program obtains 23 X/Y readings per second.*

```
100  REM TYPICAL JOYSTK PROGRAM
110  A = JOYSTK(0)
120  PRINT JOYSTK(0),JOYSTK(1)
130  I = I + 1
140  GOTO 120
```

Listing 3: *This BASIC program shows that the JOYSTK command is too slow to keep up with rapid joystick movements; you can't get a smooth plot on the screen unless you move the stick* very *slowly.*

```
100  REM PROGRAM TO PLOT POINTS
     FROM JOYSTICK
110  PMODE 4,1: PCLS: SCREEN 1,0
120  PSET(JOYSTK(0)*4,JOYSTK(1)*3)
130  GOTO 120
```

POWER-ONE MAKES DELIVERY HISTORY!

Immediate Off-the-Shelf Delivery of any Power-One Standard D.C. Power Supply - Linears or Switchers.



Power-One has once again set a new standard in the D.C. power supply industry. This time in delivery!

After months of intensive production effort, we now have a complete inventory of all our standard models - ready for immediate off-the-shelf delivery.

It's true. Give us an order and it'll be shipped the same day. Or any time you specify.

In addition to our massive factory inventory, Power-One D.C. power supplies are now stocked by Arrow Electronics, one of the world's largest distributors. This means even faster service for you. Just order from your nearest Arrow stocking center, and even the shipping time will be minimized.

So from this day forward, you needn't be frustrated by suppliers who promise but can't deliver.

POWER-ONE DELIVERS...ON TIME!

FREE: NEW PRODUCT CATALOG AND POWER-ONE FACILITIES BROCHURE.

NUMBER 1 IN D.C. POWER SUPPLIES



Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010 • Phone: 805/484-2806 • 805/987-3891 • TWX: 910-336-1297

Circle 348 on inquiry card.

Is it possible to zap the power supply by inadvertently connecting +5 V to ground? Not too likely, as the +5 V lead is connected internally via a 100-Ω resistor, with a resultant current of only 50 millamperes (mA), so you may use the cable leads with impunity.

Input Value	Output	Input Value	Output
0	0.230	32	2.53
1	0.302	33	2.61
2	0.373	34	2.68
3	0.444	35	2.75
4	0.517	36	2.82
5	0.588	37	2.89
6	0.659	38	2.96
7	0.731	39	3.04
8	0.805	40	3.11
9	0.876	41	3.18
10	0.947	42	3.25
11	1.01	43	3.32
12	1.09	44	3.40
13	1.16	45	3.47
14	1.23	46	3.54
15	1.30	47	3.61
16	1.38	48	3.69
17	1.45	49	3.76
18	1.52	50	3.83
19	1.59	51	3.90
20	1.67	52	3.98
21	1.74	53	4.05
22	1.81	54	4.12
23	1.88	55	4.19
24	1.95	56	4.26
25	2.03	57	4.34
26	2.10	58	4.41
27	2.17	59	4.48
28	2.24	60	4.55
29	2.31	61	4.62
30	2.38	62	4.69
31	2.46	63	4.76

Table 1: *The Color Computer's D/A circuit converts values from 0 to 63 into voltages from 0.230 to 4.76 V. The resultant voltage can then be compared with the voltage level from one of the joystick input channels. By a method of successive approximation, software can "measure" the voltage accurate to within 5/64 V.*

A Light Detector

The light-detector application uses just two components attached to the right joystick X channel as shown in figure 7. The primary component is a cadmium sulfide (CdS) photocell, which currently costs $1.29 in Radio Shack stores. Its resistance is dependent upon the amount of light striking it and varies from about 5 megohms (MΩ) (5 million ohms) in complete darkness (where it was hard to read the ohmmeter) to about 20 Ω in direct sunlight. Some other readings are shown in table 2.

Obviously, this is quite a wide range. For this example, the normal house interior settings, out of direct sunlight, were chosen for a program that would determine when the room was adequately lighted—a range of about 500 to 5000 Ω. The input voltage V to the 0 channel is given by:

$$V = R1/(R1 + R_{cs}) \times 5$$

where R_{cs} is the resistance of the photocell and R1 is the resistance of the second component (a 1/4- or 1/8-watt (W) carbon resistor, which costs about $.25 or less). For a midpoint R_{cs} of 2750 Ω, R1 should be 2750 Ω. The closest standard resistance value of 2200 Ω was used in the example. Vary the resistance as required for the light conditions you are testing.

A potentiometer with the center and one outer pin tied together (actually a rheostat) could be substituted for the fixed resistor to allow this circuit to be used for a variety of applications. (Both the fixed resistor and the potentiometer are available from Radio Shack and other electronics parts stores.)

You read channel 0 using the

Condition	Reading (ohms)
Facing sun	20
Sunlit outdoors	30
Overcast outdoors	50
Shaded outdoors	100
Inside house, facing window	180
Inside house, facing interior	830
Artificially lighted (bright) room	2200
Interior of closet, swathed in old racoon coat	5 M

Table 2: *Readings taken with the light detector. The unit is more light sensitive than the human eye, detecting differences where the human eye sees none.*

BASIC JOYSTK(0) command or by calling the joystick assembly-language subroutine.

This light-detector circuit could be used for a number of things: an electronic exposure meter for a darkroom, a light-level detector for artificial lighting, the aiming of solar panels (with an output to control panel positioning), or burglar alarms (a detectable drop in output occurs as a person walks past the sensor). In my tests, the CdS photocell was sensitive enough to detect differences in clothing color and the whiteness of various types of paper. Many of the differences were not discernible by the human eye.

A Thermometer

The thermometer application also uses two components (shown in figure 8). One is a *thermistor*. A thermistor's resistance varies with ambient temperature. A rather gross type of thermistor, a replacement television thermistor, was used for this application. It has a resistance of about 120 Ω at 25 degrees Celsius (°C) and about 1.8 Ω at 65°C. A thermistor of this type has a slow response to temperature changes but is inexpensive ($2.20). Better-quality thermistors, over a wide range of resistance values, are available from manufacturers' representatives and are priced from $6 to $10. Choose one with a resistance in the 10-kilohm (kΩ) range to reduce the effect of the 100-Ω resistor in series with the +5 V pin.

A plot of the values obtained by reading JOYSTK(0) is shown in figure 9. Even with this unsophisticated thermistor, a temperature resolution of 3 to 4 degrees at lower temperatures was achieved. (The effect of 100 Ω resistance was less pronounced.) This particular thermistor took several seconds to respond to changes in temperature, though. It's easy to see that many interesting temperature applications could be implemented with this simple circuit: measurement of liquid temperature, fire detection, flow gauges (moving fluid cools the thermistor), a weather station, and the like.

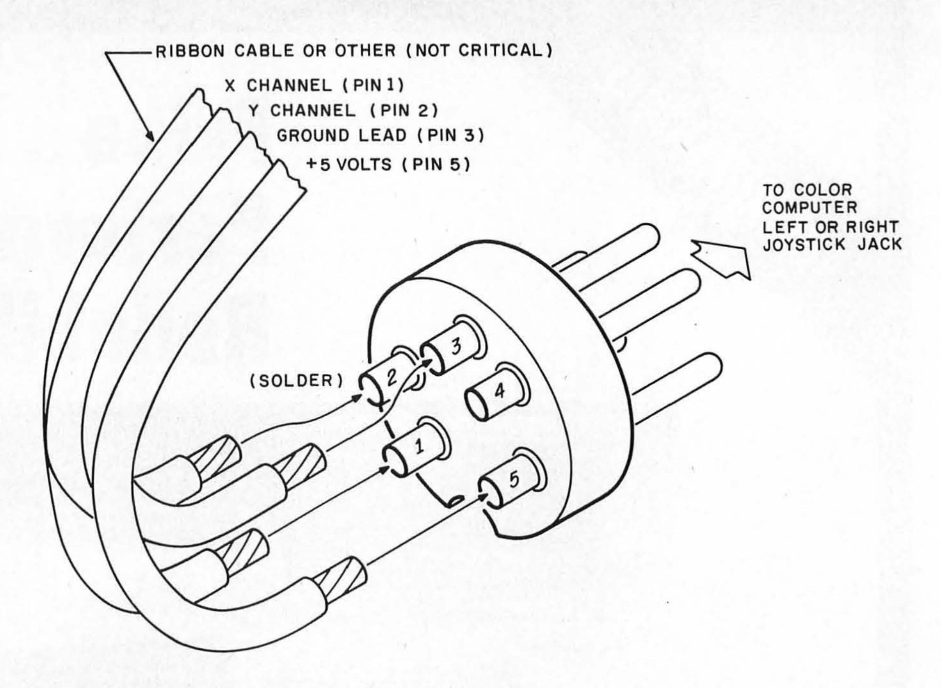


Figure 6: *A five-pin "standard" plug, DIN-type, for connecting external devices to the Color Computer's joystick input jack.*

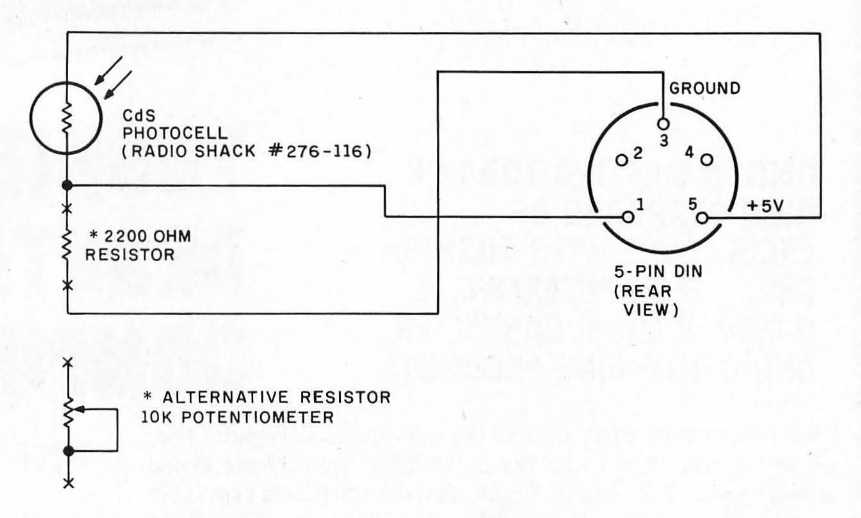


Figure 7: *The light detector components and connections.*

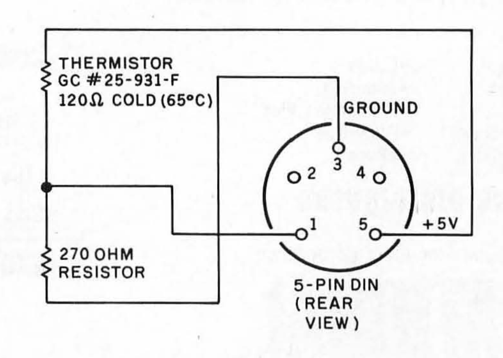


Figure 8: *The thermometer detector components and connections.*

The New Idea C
from TeleVideo® S



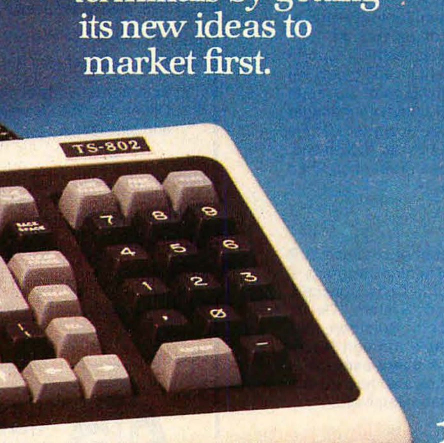
**CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.*
MmmOST® is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

mputer ystems.

Putting new ideas to work.

TeleVideo has always been bursting with new ideas, when it comes to small business computers and peripherals designed to deliver more value for the money.

Now, we'd like to take this opportunity to introduce our latest new idea computer—the **Model TS802.** It's loaded with new technological benefits, and backed by the company that streaked to its No. 1 position among independent suppliers of smart terminals by getting its new ideas to market first.



All the newest technology

There are two versions available to you. The Model TS802 computer features two 5¼-inch floppy disks for 1 Mbyte of on-line storage, a Z80A microprocessor, 64K of RAM memory, and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics. The Model TS802H computer has one 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive for 10 Mbytes of on-line data storage, backed by a 500 Kbyte mini-floppy disk unit. The 802H also features the Z80A microprocessor, 64K of RAM memory and a 4K EPROM for diagnostics.

Both versions come in a handsome integrated workstation enclosure that conveniently includes both the easy-to-read CRT display and data storage modules in a single desktop unit. The fully detachable keyboard provides an extra dimension of flexibility. And both computers have three ports: two RS232 serial ports for rates up to 19.2 Kilobaud, and one unique TeleVideo RS422 network serial port for rates up to 800 Kilobaud.

With the Future in Mind

The Model TS802 computer was built to get the job done today... and tomorrow. Use it as a stand-alone computer, or hook it up and use it as the foundation for part of an expanding network when the time comes. In stand-alone mode our TS802 series uses the CP/M* operating system. In multi-user mode, each TS802 station runs CP/M* under TeleVideo's unique MmmOST® networking executive. More application software is available for CP/M* than any other operating system.

The Model 802 computer is priced at only $3495. And the Model TS802H is only priced at $6995. And they offer new idea features you might have to pay $30,000 elsewhere. If you're ready to get down to business, contact us today for more information about our 'New Idea' Model TS802 computers.

TeleVideo®

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 745-7760
800/538-7633 (toll-free outside CA)

CALIFORNIA *Santa Ana* 714/557-6095; *Sunnyvale* 408/745-7760 GEORGIA *Atlanta* 404/255-9338
TEXAS *Dallas* 214/980-9978 ILLINOIS *Bloomingdale* 312/351-9350
MASSACHUSETTS *Boston* 617/668-6891 NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY 201/267-8805
UNITED KINGDOM *West End Surrey* 44-9905-6464

Circle 411 on inquiry card.

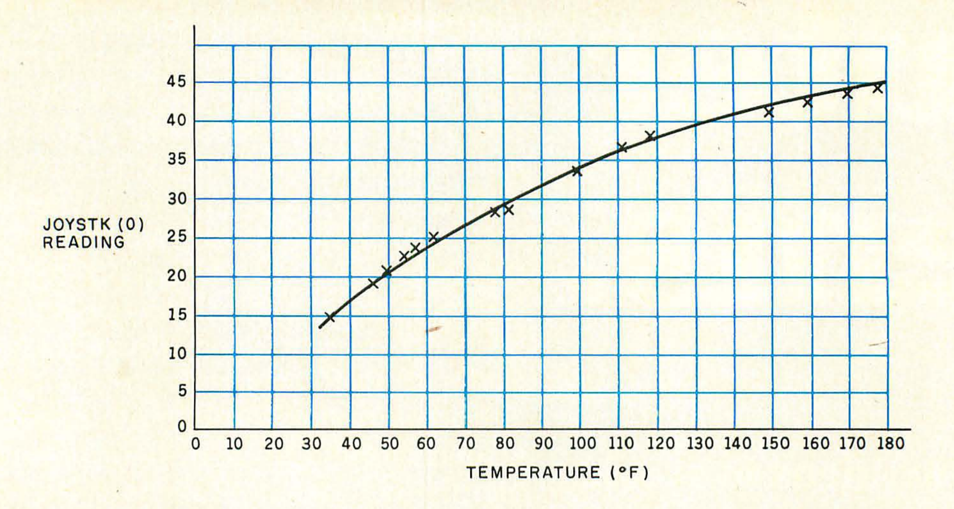


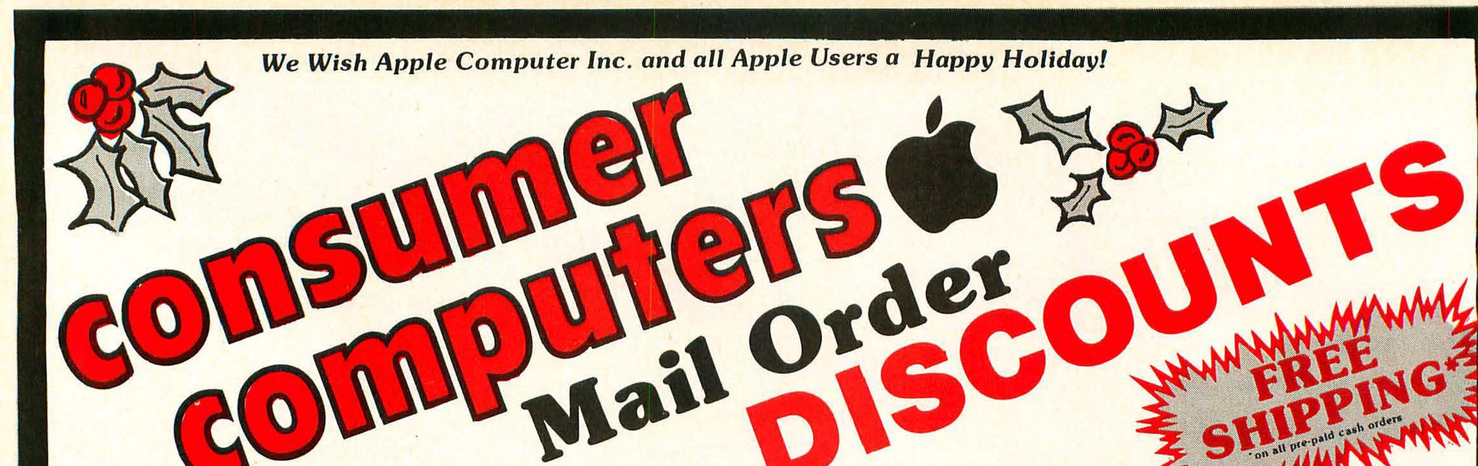
Figure 9: *Readings taken with the thermometer; notice that the device is almost linear in the 80-180°F range.*

Other Applications

Don't hesitate to try other transducers with the joystick inputs. Anything that can resolve physical quantities into resistance or voltage can be measured by the Color Computer joystick inputs:

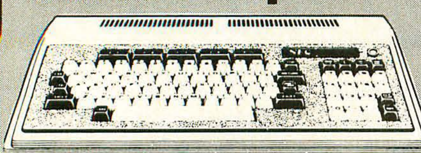
- A small DC motor, for example, might be used in reverse as a generator. Driven by anemometer-type wind cups, the motor would generate a voltage proportional to wind speed which could be applied directly across pin 3 (ground) and pin 1 (X input). (Some amplification by a single transistor might be necessary.)
- A solar cell can be used in a similar fashion. Tie its output directly to pins 1 and 3 to read voltage generated by sunlight striking the cell.
- Used with a microphone and small amplifier, the Color Computer could also act as a sound detector for


SYSTEMS KICKER.
Reliability, price, and a performance kicker that leaves other 8-bit systems far behind: Real-time hardware vectored interrupts and the OASIS multi-user OS for an economical system that rivals 16-bit performance. CP/M is included. Floppy disk and hard disk subsystems, terminals, printers, board-level modules — all part of CCS full S-100 product line. A product line brochure is yours for the asking.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.
Circle 53 on inquiry card.
California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 734-5811
Telex 171959 CCS SUVL
MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.



NEC

Microcomputer



SAVE! *Call For Our Price*

If you're considering a computer, consider this:

- 4 Mhz Z-80A Operation
- 80 or 40 column modes STANDARD
- Built-in Centronics printer port
- Full ASCII keyboard with Shift lock
- Real Time Clock STANDARD
- RGB Color Output
- Mixed text and graphics
- Numerica Keyboard STANDARD
- CP/M Compatibility
- 5 programmable Function keys
- 24K Microsoft NBASIC in ROM with enhanced color graphic commands

The NEC PC-8001A has all these features and much more. Expandibility you want, expandability you get. Through the use of the PC-8012A I/O unit, total system RAM can be extended to 160K. The PC-8031 Dual Disk Drive puts 286K of floppy disk storage at your command.

The NEC PC-8001A has so many things that are options on other computers built right in that you may never have to buy another accessory! The quality that the NEC name has come to stand for has been built-in, too.

Compare the competition, and then call Consumer Computers for the NEC PC-8001.

NEC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

CP/M Operating system with graphics control . . . CALL
SUPERCALC Financial & Scientific Modeling (requires CP/M) . . . . CALL
WORDSTAR Word Processing System (requires CP/M) . . . . CALL
SYSTEMS PLUS Complete Accounting System (requires CP/M) . . . . CALL
MICROSOFT BASIC-80 (requires CP/M) . . . . CALL
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80 (requires CP/M) . . . . . CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL-80 (requires CP/M) . . . . CALL

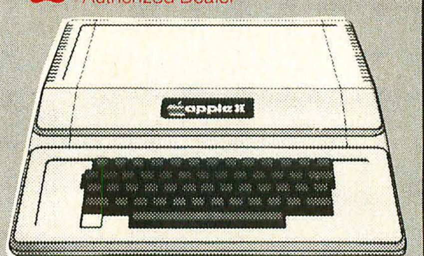
VIC20™ PERSONAL COMPUTER

commodore



Personal Computer
Color · Sound · Graphics
Call or write for more info.
Disk drives available soon! **$259**

apple computer
Authorized Dealer



APPLE II PLUS

16K NOW **$1025**
48K NOW **$1089**

64K*·$1199
*includes 16K Ramboard

APPLE DISK DRIVES

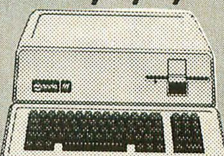
w/cont. & DOS 3.3. $499
Disk II Drive only $439

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654

In California and outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

APPLE ///

Special Holiday Sale



128K *now only* **$3195**

Apple Cards and Hardware

16K RamBoard by ConComp Industries	130
Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
Integer Basic or Applesoft II Firmware Card	145
Graphics Tablet	619
Parallel Printer or Hi-Speed Serial I/F card	135
Communications Card w/cable	185
Centronics Printer interface card	185
Apple IEEE-488 interface card	399
16K Language card by Apple Computer	169
Thunderclock Plus clock/calendar	119
Smarterm 80 column card	299
Corvus Winchester Hard Disk Drives	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	239
ALF 9 Voice Music Card	169
Lazer Lower Case Plus +	55
Lazer Keyboard Plus +	99
23 Key Numeric Keypad by Keboard Co	120
Joystick II by Keyboard Co	45
6809 CPU Card (The Mill) by Stellation	319
AIO Serial & Parallel interface by SSM A&T	189
Music System (16 voices)	479
A/D + D/A Interface	289
Expansion Chassis (8 slots)	599
Introl/X-10 Controller card	169
Clock/Calander card	225
CPS Multi-function card	189
Supertalker SD-200	239
Romplus + card	135
Romwriter card	149
Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen	210
Sup-R-Fan ventilation system for Apple II	45
Sup-R-Terminal 80 column card by M&R	329
SVA ZVX4 Megabyter 8" Disk Controller	589
SVA 2+2 Single Den. 8" Disk Controller	345
Speechlink 2000 by Heuristics	249
Versawriter Digitizer Tablet	229
Asynchronous Serial interface card by CCS	139
Centronics Parallel interface card by CCS	119
We carry all California Computer System Cards	CALL

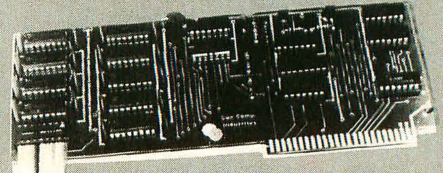
We stock many more items for the Apple II.
Please call or write for current price list.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

16K RAMBOARD *by ConComp* for Apple II Computers

- 16K Hi-speed Dynamic RAM
- Compatible with all software
- East installation & operation
- Read & Write select indicators
- One Year Warranty

FOR ONLY **$129.95**



AVAILABLE NOW

consumer computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Atari Personal Computers



ATARI 800 16K $749

Atari 400 w/16K........349
410 Program Recorder........65
810 Disk Drive........449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix impact printer........699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer........349
850 Interface Module........159
Atari 16K Ram Module........69
Axlon Ramcram 32K Module........189

Available Now!!

Asteroids, Missile Command and Star Raiders . . . 35 ea.
WE STOCK ALL ATARI COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3........159
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)........199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot........219
VisiDex........159
VisiTerm........129
Desktop/Plan II........159
DB Master........169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version........249
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator........45
The Controller (G/L, A/R & A/P)........499
Apple Post........45
Apple Writer........65
Apple DOS Toolkit........65
DOS 3.3 Upgrade........49
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter........85
Apple Fortran (requires 64K memory)........165
Apple Plot........60
Easywriter word processor (80 column)........225
Tax Preparer........99
Real Estate Analyzer........129
Creative Financing........129
Personal Filing System (PSF)........85
Peachtree Accounting Software........CALL
BPI Accounting Software........CALL
Systems Plus Accounting Software........CALL

Apple Entertainment Software

We stock all Apple Special Delivery Software along with HUNDREDS of other games and utilities. Please call or write for a complete price list.

Raster Blaster........29
Gorgon........39
Pool 1.5........34
Ultima........39
Snoggle........
Space Eggs........29
Flight Simulator........33
Gobbler........
Alien Rain........23
Pulsar II........29
Space Warrior........24
Warp Factor........39
Dragon Fire........45

We stock HUNDREDS of software games and utilities.

S-100



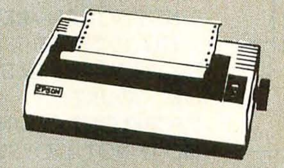
California Computer Systems

Floppy Disk Controller **$369**
64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns **$499**
Z-80 CPU board w/monitor ROM **$269**

16K Static memory board, 200ns........369
32K Static memory board, 200ns........599
S-100 12 Slot Mainframe........475
4-Port Serial Interface........299
2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface........299
4-Port Parallel Interface........229

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-854-6654
In California and outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

PRINTERS



EPSON MX-80

CALL

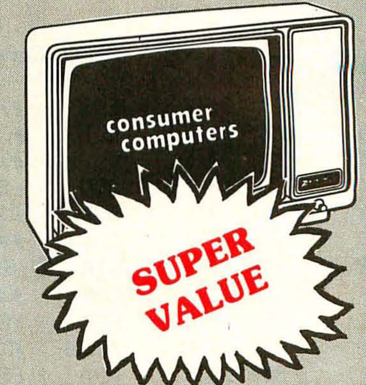
Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer........1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel........1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel........1649
Epson MX-70........CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/T........CALL
Epson MX-100........CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix........695
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)........CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics........699
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics........949
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics........1249
Silentype Printer w/Apple interface........349
Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)........CALL

Silentype w/Apple II Interface



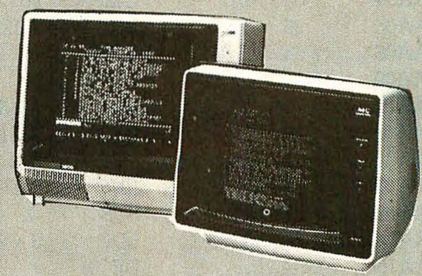
$349

Video Monitors



ZENITH 12" GREEN SCREEN

ONLY **$149**



Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W........155
Amdek/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phosphor........179
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output........389
NEC 12" Green Phospher Display JB-1201M........CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display........CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display........CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display........185
Sanyo 9" Green Phospher Display........CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display........269
Sanyo 12" Green Phospher Display........285
Sanyo 13" Color Display........449
Zenith 12" Green Phospher Display ZVM-121........149

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. (minimum 5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's, Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

Send Orders To:

consumer computers Mail Order
8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041

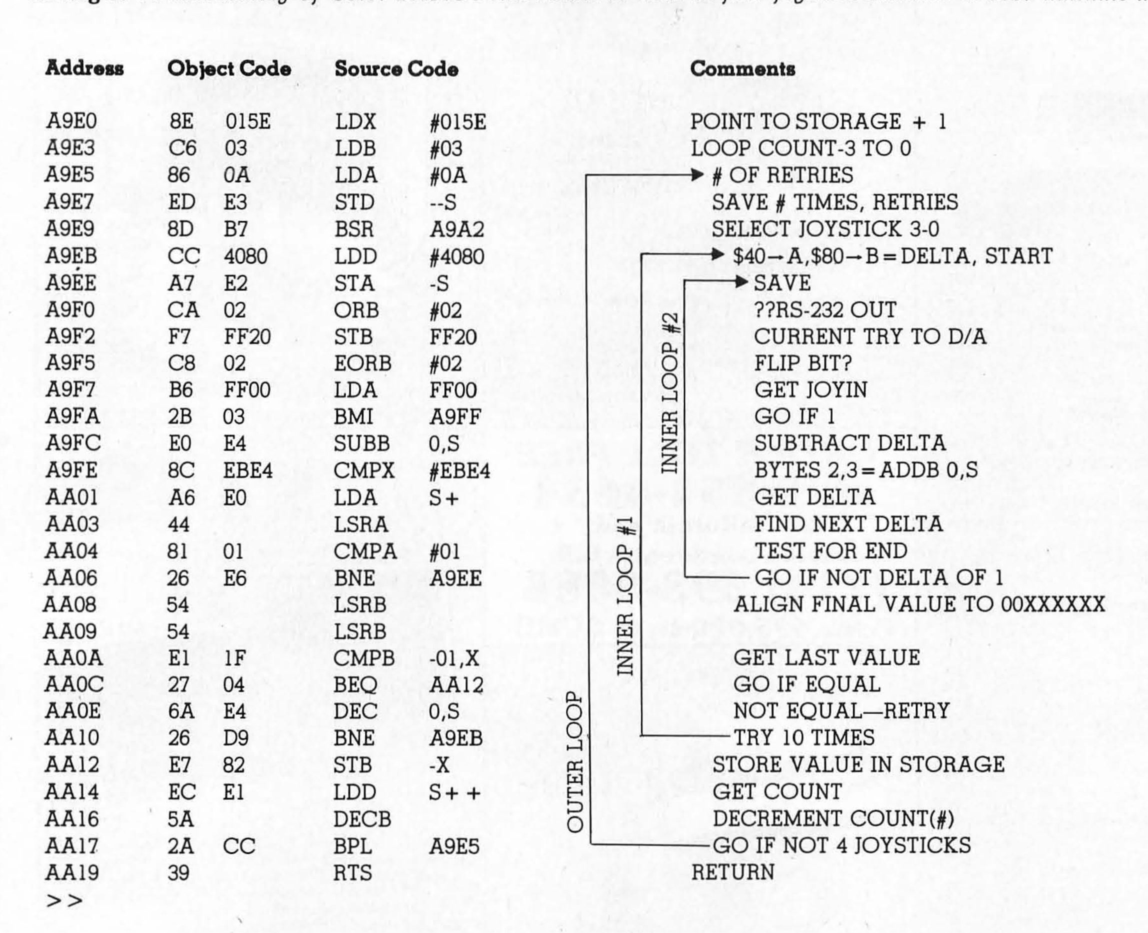
Circle 104 on inquiry card.

Listing 4: *A disassembly of Color BASIC's select-joystick subroutine in 6809 machine language.*

Address	Object Code		Source Code		Comments
A9A2	CE	FF01	LDU	#FF01	$FF01 TO U
A9A5	8D	00	BSR	A9A7	DO $A9A7 TWICE
A9A7	A6	C4	LDA	0,U	READ $FF01 PIA
A9A9	84	F7	ANDA	#F7	RESET SELECT BIT
A9AB	57		ASRB		SHIFT OUT BIT TO C
A9AC	24	02	BCC	A9B0	GO IF SELECT BIT = 0
A9AE	8A	08	ORA	#08	SELECT BIT = 1
A9B0	A7	C1	STA	U++	STORE IN $FF01 PIA, BUMP TO $FF03
A9B2	39		RTS		RETURN

ONCE

Listing 5: *A disassembly of Color BASIC's subroutine to read all four joystick channels in 6809 machine language.*



Address	Object Code		Source Code		Comments
A9E0	8E	015E	LDX	#015E	POINT TO STORAGE + 1
A9E3	C6	03	LDB	#03	LOOP COUNT-3 TO 0
A9E5	86	0A	LDA	#0A	# OF RETRIES
A9E7	ED	E3	STD	--S	SAVE # TIMES, RETRIES
A9E9	8D	B7	BSR	A9A2	SELECT JOYSTICK 3-0
A9EB	CC	4080	LDD	#4080	$40→A,$80→B = DELTA, START
A9EE	A7	E2	STA	-S	SAVE
A9F0	CA	02	ORB	#02	??RS-232 OUT
A9F2	F7	FF20	STB	FF20	CURRENT TRY TO D/A
A9F5	C8	02	EORB	#02	FLIP BIT?
A9F7	B6	FF00	LDA	FF00	GET JOYIN
A9FA	2B	03	BMI	A9FF	GO IF 1
A9FC	E0	E4	SUBB	0,S	SUBTRACT DELTA
A9FE	8C	EBE4	CMPX	#EBE4	BYTES 2,3 = ADDB 0,S
AA01	A6	E0	LDA	S+	GET DELTA
AA03	44		LSRA		FIND NEXT DELTA
AA04	81	01	CMPA	#01	TEST FOR END
AA06	26	E6	BNE	A9EE	GO IF NOT DELTA OF 1
AA08	54		LSRB		ALIGN FINAL VALUE TO 00XXXXXX
AA09	54		LSRB		
AA0A	E1	1F	CMPB	-01,X	GET LAST VALUE
AA0C	27	04	BEQ	AA12	GO IF EQUAL
AA0E	6A	E4	DEC	0,S	NOT EQUAL—RETRY
AA10	26	D9	BNE	A9EB	TRY 10 TIMES
AA12	E7	82	STB	-X	STORE VALUE IN STORAGE
AA14	EC	E1	LDD	S++	GET COUNT
AA16	5A		DECB		DECREMENT COUNT(#)
AA17	2A	CC	BPL	A9E5	GO IF NOT 4 JOYSTICKS
AA19	39		RTS		RETURN
>>					

security systems.

- A spring-loaded, sliding potentiometer (which costs a few dollars) could be used with a second resistor to provide an output for a scale to weigh anything from elephants to letters.
- The same device can be used to convert linear movement into a form readable by the Color Computer. With two multi-turn potentiometers (under $10 each), a little bit of cord, and a few pulleys, it's not difficult to construct an X/Y plotter to enable manual digitization of two-dimensional drawings or patterns.
- With a photocell, a simple lens (for example, a partial microscope assembly), and some transistor amplification, it's possible to construct an automatic digitizer that will convert shades of gray into digital form for screen display.
- Remove the stops from a linear-taper potentiometer (not hard to do) and you have a resistor whose resistance value is an analog of compass heading or rotational position. Use this with a second resistor as in the voltage-divider circuit discussed above (figures 7 and 8).

Well, I hope you're impressed with the possible uses of the Color Computer's A/D circuitry. It's not that difficult to devise real-world "sensors," and it's fun to write the software that drives them. Once you have started, you'll find that the possibilities are endless. Just think what Rube Goldberg could have done with a Color Computer! ■

Now it can be Revealed
GBS
The business software that solves problems your way.

So useful and adaptable it's like having an *Award Winning* programmer on staff.

What is GBS?

GBS is both a powerful, relational data base management system . . . and, more importantly, a very powerful applications development tool. As such, it can deliver programs that match **your** specific business requirements . . . not just those of the average business. The final result is increased productivity now and in the future.

Surprisingly Easy to Use

GBS has been honed and refined for two years, so it meets the needs of the user who wants programs that work without a lot of computerese! To that end, GBS operates with a simplified **fill-in-the-blanks** approach. The user merely fills in blanks and GBS does the rest . . . acting like an in-house programming whiz!

Since you need know **only 15 instructions** to utilize the full scope of GBS you should be able, after studying our exceptional documentation for a few hours, to develop your own business programs . . . general ledger, inventory control, order entry, job costing and more.

Relational Data Base

Management of business records is a must for profitability. GBS handles it for you with unbelievable accuracy, speed and ease. For example, three data files of up to 64 thousand records and 1 million characters can be concurrently in use . . . and multiple indexes fully maintained (yes, fully maintained!). GBS . . . truly the quality solution in business software.

Only $700. On disk, including documentation. Requires CP/M*

Dealer and distributor inquiries invited.

QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105
Reseda, Calif. 91335
(213) 344-6599



*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Commentary on the Machine- Language Subroutines

Select-Joystick. On entry to the select-joystick subroutine, load the B register with the joystick channel number 0-3. The user stack pointer register U is first loaded with $FF01. A following BSR $A9A7 performs the subroutine code twice. A is first loaded with the current configuration of the PIA bits at address $FF01. An AND with $F7 resets the select bits. The ASRB shifts the least-significant bit of the B register into the carry flag. If this bit is a 1, an OR with 8 sets the select bit. The STA U++ stores SEL2 and increments the user stack pointer by two so that it holds $FF03. The RTS returns to $A9A7, where the same operation is repeated for the second select bit in the PIA at address $FF03.

Read-Joystick. The main code for the joysticks is at $A9E0 (see listing 5). This code is entered without parameters and stores the values of channels 0 through 3 into page-zero locations $15A, $15B, $15C, and $15D.

The X index register initially points to the address following the joystick variable storage location. B is loaded with a loop count of 3. The code from $A9E5 through $AA17 is the outer loop. For each of four passes, a channel value is found and put into a joystick variable.

Outer loop: A is loaded with $0A (decimal 10). This is the number of retries for the joystick value. If the same value is not found a second time, up to 10 tries are made to find a matching value. The number of times in B and the number of retries is stored in the stack by the STD instruction. A call is then made to $A9A2 to select the current joystick channel. This corresponds to the loop count of 3 to 0 in B. The code from $A9EB through $AA10 is inner loop 1. It finds the value of the channel. At the end of this loop ($AA12), the value is stored in the variable storage area by STB − X. This auto-decrement causes X to point to the next lower value *before the store* occurs. Next, the count in B and the number of retries in A are retrieved by the LDD, the count is decremented, and a BPL causes a loop back to $A9E5 if the count is not equal to −1.

Inner loop 1: The code from $A9EB through $AA10 is the inner loop that finds the value for the current channel. Within this code is inner loop 2, from $A9EE through $AA06, which actually does the binary search. The value $40 is loaded into A and the value $80 into B to start the search. Value $80 is binary 100000*xx* for the initial value of 32, while value $40 contains binary 010000*xx* for the "delta," the size of the remaining range.

At the end of the binary search at $AA08, the final PIA-format value is in B. This value is aligned to the right by the two LSRBs to represent a binary value of 0 through 63. It is then compared with the previous value. If these are the same, a branch is made to $AA12 to store the value in the outer loop. If the value is different, the number of retries is decremented, and, if the count is not equal to 0, another binary search is done by a branch to $A9EB.

Inner loop 2: The code from $A9EE through $AA06 is the binary search to find the channel value. A (the delta) is saved in the stack. The current value in B is then output to the DAC by STB $FF20. The output of the comparator is read by the LDA $FF00. If this value is equal to 1, the delta is added to the current value; if it is equal to 0, the delta is subtracted from the current value. The next value is then found by retrieving the delta from the stack and shifting it right one bit position. If the result is 1, the smallest delta has been processed, and B holds the final value. If the next delta is not 1, a branch back to $A9EE goes to the next iteration in the search.

This subroutine can be used for high-speed processing of the joystick position from other assembly-language programs. Results are obtained quickest when the joystick position is fixed and only one retry is necessary for comparison. A test program from BASIC indicates that it takes about 1.5 milliseconds for each set of four values. To find only the X channel of joystick 0, call location $A9E5 with B = 0 and X pointing to $15A. In this case, the time should be about 400 microseconds, although I haven't verified this.

Circle 114 on inquiry card. Circle 425 on inquiry card. →

Next to keeping all your data on Verbatim Datalife™ flexible disks, the best thing you can do for your computer or word processor is to keep it running clean and error-free.

And the way to do just that is with Verbatim's new Datalife Head Cleaning Kit. It can remove up to 90% of the debris contaminating your drive heads. Dust, dirt and debris that causes data loss and errors, hinders system performance.

Quick and easy to use

All you have to do is remove a Cleaning Disk from its protective pouch, put the disk in the special jacket, insert it into your drive and turn it on.

In just 30-60 seconds, your drive heads are cleaned.

Cleaning, with no cleaning mess

With your Datalife Head Cleaning Kit there's no hit-and-miss applying solvents that can splash and spill.

What's more, with Datalife Cleaning Disks every time you clean your heads, you can do it with a fresh, clean, disposable disk.

Cleans both Single and Dual Head Drives Safely

There's no worry about damaging your system with Datalife Cleaning Disks. And you can use them on single or dual head drives.

Protect your investment

The Datalife Head Cleaning Kit will help you guard against data loss, errors, and degradation of system performance because of debris contamination.

So if you want your data back verbatim, keep it on Verbatim disks. And keep your disk drives clean with Verbatim's Datalife Head Cleaning Kit.

Call (800) 538-1793 for the name of your nearest Verbatim dealer. (In California and outside the U.S. call (408) 737-7771 collect.)

Verbatim®

Introducing the second best thing you can do for your computer.



Stop the Floppy Shuffle

PAYROLL I
initialized
1-18-81

Announcing
The David Hard Disk Subsystem

Compared to cassettes, floppies were the greatest thing since the integrated chip. But with increased applications, data bases, and speed requirements, a lot of business people are spending more time doing the "Floppy Shuffle" and less time doing work.

Now with Konan's David Hard Disk Subsystem you can have 32 times the storage of a mini-floppy in about the same amount of space. At a cost per megabyte that really makes sense, the David Subsystem is available for a variety of microcomputers.

So if you own a personal computer, check into the David Hard Disk Subsystem at your local dealer and stop doing the Floppy Shuffle. And if you want real timesharing capabilities, a networking card is available.

The David Subsystem is available immediately.

Toll-free Information Line

800-528-4563

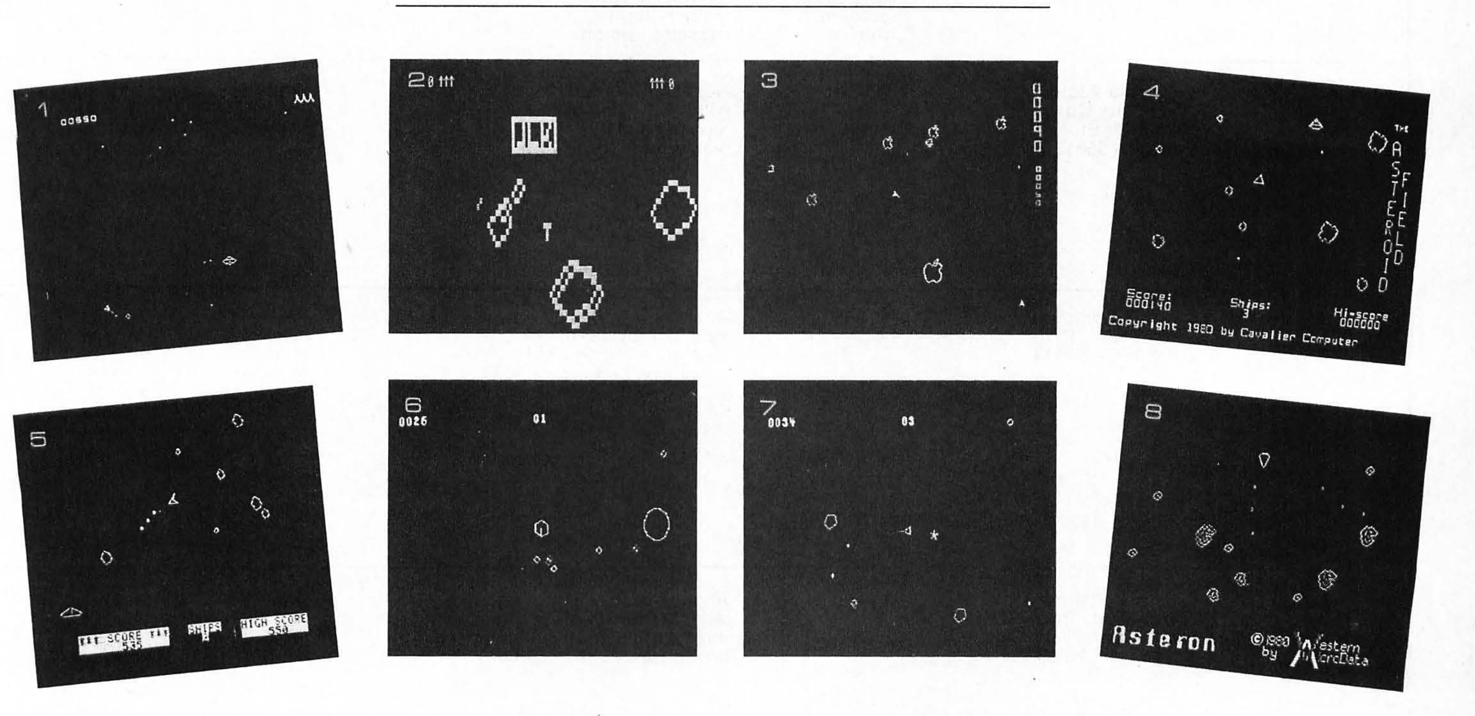


KONAN CORPORATION
1448 NORTH 27TH AVE, PHOENIX, AZ 85009
(602) 269-2649, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

Circle 214 on inquiry card.

Battle of the Asteroids

Gregg Williams, Senior Editor



1: Planetoids, from Adventure International; 2: Super Nova, from Big Five Software; 3: Apple-oids, from California Pacific Computer Co; 4: The Asteroid Field, from Cavalier Computer; 5: Meteoroids in Space, from Quality Software; 6: Bubbles, from Softape; 7: Planetoids, from Softape; 8: Asteron, from Western MicroData Enterprises, Ltd.

If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, then the people who designed Atari's coin-operated video game Asteroids have a lot to be proud of. Asteroids is one of the most successful commercial games around (equaled or surpassed only by Midway's Space Invaders and a newer Atari game, Missile Command) and has its own sequel (Asteroids Deluxe, also by Atari). Its popularity has inspired numerous imitations for use with personal computers. With so many versions around, the only dilemma is which one to buy.

I gathered every Asteroids-like game I could find (all but one were for the Apple II) and created a chart that shows you which version does what. Some notes to keep in mind: all Apple disk versions boot on either DOS 3.2 or 3.3 systems; unless noted in the table, versions with sound have no way of turning it off (important when playing late at night); all the games (except Apple-oids) give a black-and-white-only display; all of the versions are, in their own way, entertaining and well done; and none of the games (except possibly The Asteroid Field) looks or works *exactly* like the arcade original. Also keep in mind that two of these Asteroids-like games (Apple-oids and Bubbles/Planetoids) give you an extra game in the package price; this certainly influences how much game you get for your money. ■

See pages 164-165 for the comparison chart.

Asteroids is a trademark of Atari, Inc. The game is available in two coin-operated versions and cartridges for the Atari Video Computer System (game-cartridge system) and the Atari Personal Computer System (the Atari 400 and 800 microcomputers).

Product Name	Manufacturer	Price	Computer Used	Levels of Play	Ships per Game	Method of Firing
Planetoids	Adventure International POB 3435 Longwood FL 32750	$19.95 (disk), $14.95 (cassette that loads to disk)	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	three: easy (asteroids explode each other), regular, hard (asteroids attracted to ship)	four	any key
Super Nova	Big Five Software POB 9078-185 Van Nuys CA 91409	$17.95 (Model I disk version), $15.95 (Model I/III cassette version)	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or III (disk and 32 K bytes of memory for disk version, 16 K bytes of memory for cassette version)	one	three	P key
Apple-oids (part of Apple-oids game package)	California Pacific Computer Co 1623 Fifth St Davis CA 95616	$29.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	0 through 9 keys (identical in function)
The Asteroid Field	Cavalier Computer POB 2032 Del Mar CA 92014	$24.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	two	Five (easy level of play) or three (expert level)	several: forward arrow, paddle button 0 or 1; see notes
Meteoroids in Space	Quality Software 6660 Reseda Blvd Suite 105 Reseda CA 91335	$19.95	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one (but many variations influence difficulty)	five	autofire (bursts of fire come automatically from ship) or space bar for manual firing
Bubbles (part of Baker's Trilogy)	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood CA 91601	$29.95 for a disk containing Bubbles, Planetoids, and a racing game called Burnout	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	paddle button 0
Planetoids (part of Baker's Trilogy)	Softape 10432 Burbank Blvd North Hollywood CA 91601	$29.95 for a disk containing Bubbles, Planetoids, and a racing game called Burnout	Apple II or II Plus with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	ship fires automatically during game (no player control over firing
Asteron	Western MicroData Enterprises Ltd. POB G33 Postal Station G Calgary, Alberta T3A 2G1 Canada	$29.95	Apple II or II Plus with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive	one	three	space bar

Method of Turning Ship	Method of Moving Ship	Hyper-space Avail-able?	Sound Effects?	Number and Kind of Enemy Ships	Notes	Overall Impression
paddle 0	paddle button 0 causes movement until button released	no	yes	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back	•See May 1981 BYTE, page 116, for a full review. •Hard level of play is too hard—ships get destroyed as soon as they appear.	•An interesting Asteroids-like game.
T and R keys, to rotate ship one-eighth turn clock-wise and counter-clockwise, respectively	O key causes movement until key released	yes (space bar)	no	five kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (with varying degrees of intelli-gence)	•See May 1981 BYTE, page 108, for a full review.	•The best TRS-80 Asteroids-like game I've seen.
paddle 1	paddle button 1 causes movement until button released	yes (any key ex-cept 0 through 9)	yes	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (enemy ships are colored yellow)	•A nice feature is that your ship rotates three com-plete turns for the full paddle move-ment; this prevents rotation problems when you are near the end of the pad-dle rotation.	•A good version of Asteroids (but the asteroids are shaped like apples—strange!) •Includes a Break-out-like game that is also very good. •A nice set of games for the price.
several: D and F keys, paddle 0; see notes	several: back arrow, paddle button 1; see notes	yes (space bar); screen flashes to denote hyper-space jump—a nice touch	yes (in-cluding an acceler-ating "thump-thump" sound as found in Space In-vaders)	two kinds of enemy ships that shoot back (size and shape same as in coin-operated game)	•Game gives four options for ship con-trol: one keyboard-only option and three that use key-board and/or paddles. •Sound effects cannot be turned off. •Control-C inverts playfield to black on white.	•Many options make this game very easy to play. •Display is flicker-free. •Game play is closest to coin-operated version of all versions listed here. •Easily the best Apple Asteroids-like game I've seen.
P, RETURN keys (manual turn), arrow keys (auto-matic turn), or paddle 0	Z key or pad-dle button 0; ship can use "auto brake" (moving ship does not coast indefi-nitely) or not	yes (asterisk key)	yes (in-cluding an acceler-ating "thock-thock" sound as found in Space In-vaders)	one kind of ship that shoots back (and is very ac-curate)	•An updated ver-sion of Asteroids in Space (reviewed on page 116 of the May 1981 BYTE). •Good placement of keys for key-board version.	•A very good Asteroids-like game (although it is not exactly like the original). •Game has five sets of options; dif-ferent combinations give several levels of difficulty.
paddle 0	none; hexa-gonal ship is fixed in center of screen	no	yes	no enemy ships	•Bubbles bounce back from the top and bottom edges of the screen. •Smallest bubbles are very small but still dangerous.	•An interesting variation of Asteroids.
paddle 0	paddle button 0 causes movement that con-tinues until an opposite thrust is applied	yes (any key)	yes	no enemy ships	•Planetoids are pentagons that come in four sizes. •Game gives extra points for "docking" (running over) with "stars" that decrease in size and vanish.	•An interesting variation of Asteroids.
paddle 0 or Q,U,W,I,E,O, R,P keys	button on paddle 0 (or C and M keys) causes move-ment that continues un-til an oppo-site thrust is applied	yes (hit any num-ber key)	yes; may be turned on and off with con-trol-Q	one kind of enemy ship that shoots back	•All figures on the screen flicker slightly. •Player must hit S key with each new ship to start (or re-start) game.	•A mediocre im-plementation; it is awkward to use and has no interesting features to com-pensate.

The Atari Tutorial

Part 4: Display-List Interrupts

Chris Crawford
1272 Borregas Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94086

The display-list interrupt is one of the most powerful features built into the Atari personal computer system. It is also one of the least accessible features of the system, requiring of the programmer a firm understanding of assembly language as well as all of the other characteristics of the machine. Used alone, display-list interrupts provide no additional capabilities; they must be used in conjunction with the other features of the system, such as player-missile graphics, character-set indirection, or color-register indirection. With display-list interrupts, the full power of these features can be realized.

Display-list interrupts take advantage of the sequential nature of the raster-scan television display. The television draws the screen image in a time sequence, from the top of the screen to the bottom. This drawing process takes about 13,000 microseconds and looks instantaneous to the human eye. But that is a long time in comparison to the time scale the computer works in. The computer has plenty of time to change the parameters of the screen display while it is being drawn. Of course, the computer must make each change each time the screen is drawn, which happens 60 times per second. Also (and this is the tricky part), it must change the parameter in question at exactly the same moment each time the screen is drawn. That is, the cycle of changing screen parameters must be synchronized to the screen-drawing cycle. One way to do this might be to lock the 6502 microprocessor into a tight timing loop with an execution frequency of exactly 60 hertz. This would make it very difficult for the computer to do anything other than the screen-display computations. It would also be a tedious job. A much better way is to interrupt the 6502 just before the time has come to change the screen parameters. The 6502 responds to the interrupt, changes the screen parameters, and returns to its normal business. The interrupt to do this must be precisely timed to occur at exactly the same point during the screen-drawing process. This specially timed interrupt is provided by the ANTIC integrated circuit within the Atari 400/800; it is called a *display-list interrupt* (DLI).

With display-list interrupts, many key Atari registers can be changed during the drawing of a single screen-display frame.

The timing and execution of any interrupt process can be intricate; therefore, I shall first describe the sequence of events in a properly working display-list interrupt. The process begins when the ANTIC chip encounters a display-list instruction having its interrupt bit (bit D7) set. ANTIC waits until the last scan line of the mode line it is currently displaying. ANTIC then refers to its NMIEN (nonmaskable interrupt enable) register (hexadecimal location D40E) to see if display-list interrupts have been enabled. If the enable bit (bit D7) is cleared (to a logic 0), ANTIC ignores the interrupt and continues its regular tasks. If the enable bit is set (to a logic 1), ANTIC "pulls down" the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) line on the 6502, signaling an interrupt. ANTIC then goes back to its normal display activities. The 6502 starts executing an interrupt-service routine pointed to by the NMI vector in the operating system. This routine first determines the cause of the inter-

This article appears in slightly different form in De Re Atari, *a book published by Atari Inc, and is reproduced with its express permission.*



Our new HORIZON computer lets you make beautiful music.

HORIZON® is our multi-user system that supports up to five simultaneous users at a cost per user that is the best in the industry.

With it, you can use up to five terminals performing word processing, accounting activities and information management—in perfect harmony.

Two packaged systems are available—the TSS/5, a 5Mb version and the TSS/18, an 18Mb version. Solo HORIZONs can expand to duets, trios, quartets or quintets with North Star's TSS/A Application System or North Star's TSS/C Multi-user CP/M.®

When you purchase the HORIZON multi-user system, you receive worldwide service, support and the most widely used small business computer in the world. (There are some 30,000 HORIZONs conducting business around the world.)

To find out how you can orchestrate your own kind of beautiful music, clip and mail this coupon, or call TOLL FREE 800-447-4700. (Illinois 800-322-4400, Alaska/Hawaii 800-447-0890.)

North Star Computers, Inc.
14440 Catalina St., San Leandro,
CA 94577 USA (415) 357-8500
TWX/Telex (910) 366-7001

Yes, I'd like more information on North Star's multi-user system performance.

NAME ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______
STATE ______ ZIP ______
PHONE ______ B 1281

FOLLOW THE STAR
NorthStar™

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

The $149.95 personal computer.

Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only $149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under $200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

If you already own a ZX80

The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only $39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

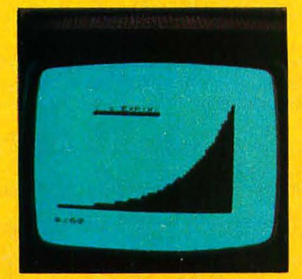
So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

Warranty and Service Program**

The Sinclair ZX81 is covered by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a limited 90-day warranty that includes free parts and labor through our national service-by-mail facilities.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



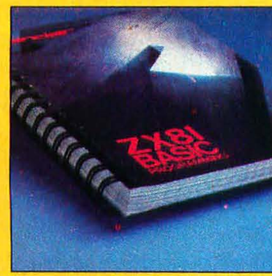
NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than $100.



16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is $99.95, plus shipping and handling.



ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A $10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

rupt. If the interrupt is indeed a *display-list* interrupt, control is transferred indirectly by means of the 16-bit address contained in hexadecimal locations 0200 and 0201 (low byte first) to a DLI-service routine. The DLI routine changes one or more of the graphics registers controlling the display. The 6502 then returns from the interrupt routine to resume its mainline program.

Creating a Display-List Interrupt

A number of steps are involved in setting up a display-list interrupt. The first thing you must do is write the DLI routine itself. The routine must start by pushing any 6502 registers that will be altered onto the stack, because the operating system interrupt-poll routine itself saves no registers. (The 6502 status register is automatically pushed onto the stack.) The routine should be short and fast; it should change only those registers related to the display; and it should end by restoring any 6502 registers pushed onto the stack.

Next, you must place the DLI-service routine somewhere in memory. Page six (hexadecimal addresses 600 to 6FF) is an ideal place. Set the vector at hexadecimal locations 0200 and 0201 to point to your routine. Determine the vertical point on the screen where you want the DLI to occur, and then go to the corresponding display-list instruction and set bit D7 of the *previous* instruction. Finally, enable the DLI by setting bit D7 of the NMIEN register at hexadecimal location D40E. The DLI will begin executing immediately.

As with any interrupt-service routine, timing considerations can be critical. ANTIC does not send the interrupt to the 6502 immediately upon encountering an *interrupt* instruction; it delays doing this until the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. The 6502 and the interrupt-service routine in the operating system together consume 33 machine cycles. Thus, the first instruction of your DLI-service routine will not be reached until 33 machine cycles have elapsed in the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. Thirty-three machine cycles corresponds to 66 color clocks on the screen. Thus, your DLI-service routine will begin executing while the electron beam is partway across the screen in the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. For example, if such a DLI routine changes a color register, the old color will be displayed on the left half of the scan line and the new color will show up on the right half of the same scan line. Because of uncertain timing in the response of the 6502 to an interrupt, the border between the colors will not be sharp, but will jiggle back and forth irritatingly.

The solution to this problem is provided in the form of the WSYNC (wait for horizontal sync) register (hexadecimal address D40A). Whenever this register is addressed in any way, the ANTIC chip pulls down the RDY line on the 6502. This effectively halts the 6502 until the WSYNC register is reset by the next horizontal synch pulse. The result is that the 6502 freezes until the electron beam returns to the left edge of the screen. If you insert a STA WSYNC instruction just before an instruction that stores a value into a color register, the color being displayed will change

Circle 358 on inquiry card. →

If you don't know a baud from a floppy...

YOU NEED TO KNOW THE QDP-100 MICROCOMPUTER

It does more, does it easier, and costs a lot less.

Most people who need computers don't have the time, or desire, to become full-time computer "wizards."

With the budget-priced QDP-100 you get all the time-saving precision information you want from a computer, now and in the future, without all the unnecessary complexity associated with less considerate computers.

QDP-100 IS A FULL-SCALE 8-bit computer, readily upgradeable to 16 bits as your business or professional information-processing needs grow. It uses the IEEE S-100 bus, compatible with CP/M and MP/M disk operating systems.

QDP-100 HANDLES BOTH floppy disks and hard disks to give you total software versatility.

QDP-100 CONNECTS INSTANTLY to any standard terminal and printer. Both serial and parallel ports are available. Features most microcomputers can't match.

QDP-100 HAS SINGLE BOARD SIMPLICITY. Eliminates the hassle of complex multi-chip, multi-board computers.

QDP-100 IS EASY to learn and to operate. Most owners use their QDP-100 with professional skill and results in short order. Our instruction manual doesn't need an interpreter.

If you'd rather be a wizard with computer results, than with computers, choose the QDP-100. Call or write for literature and full details.

QDP NEEDS A FEW MORE GOOD DEALERS. Attractive, profitable, protected dealerships are still available in several high-potential computer market areas.

Quasar Data Products
10330 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
216/526-0838 Telex: 241596



Listing 1: *A simple Atari BASIC program to demonstrate display-list interrupts. This program changes the screen color from blue to pink and darkens the character set halfway down the video display. The complete BASIC program in listing 1a contains the assembly-language routine given in listing 1b.*

1a

```
10 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):REM    find display list
20 POKE DLIST+15,130:REM                insert interrupt instruction
30 FOR I=0 TO 19:REM                    loop for poking DLI service routine
40 READ A:POKE 1536+I,A:NEXT I
50 DATA 72,138,72,169,80,162,88
60 DATA 141,10,212,141,23,208
70 DATA 141,24,208,104,170,104,64
80 POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:REM            poke in interrupt vector
90 POKE 54286,192:REM                   enable DLI
```

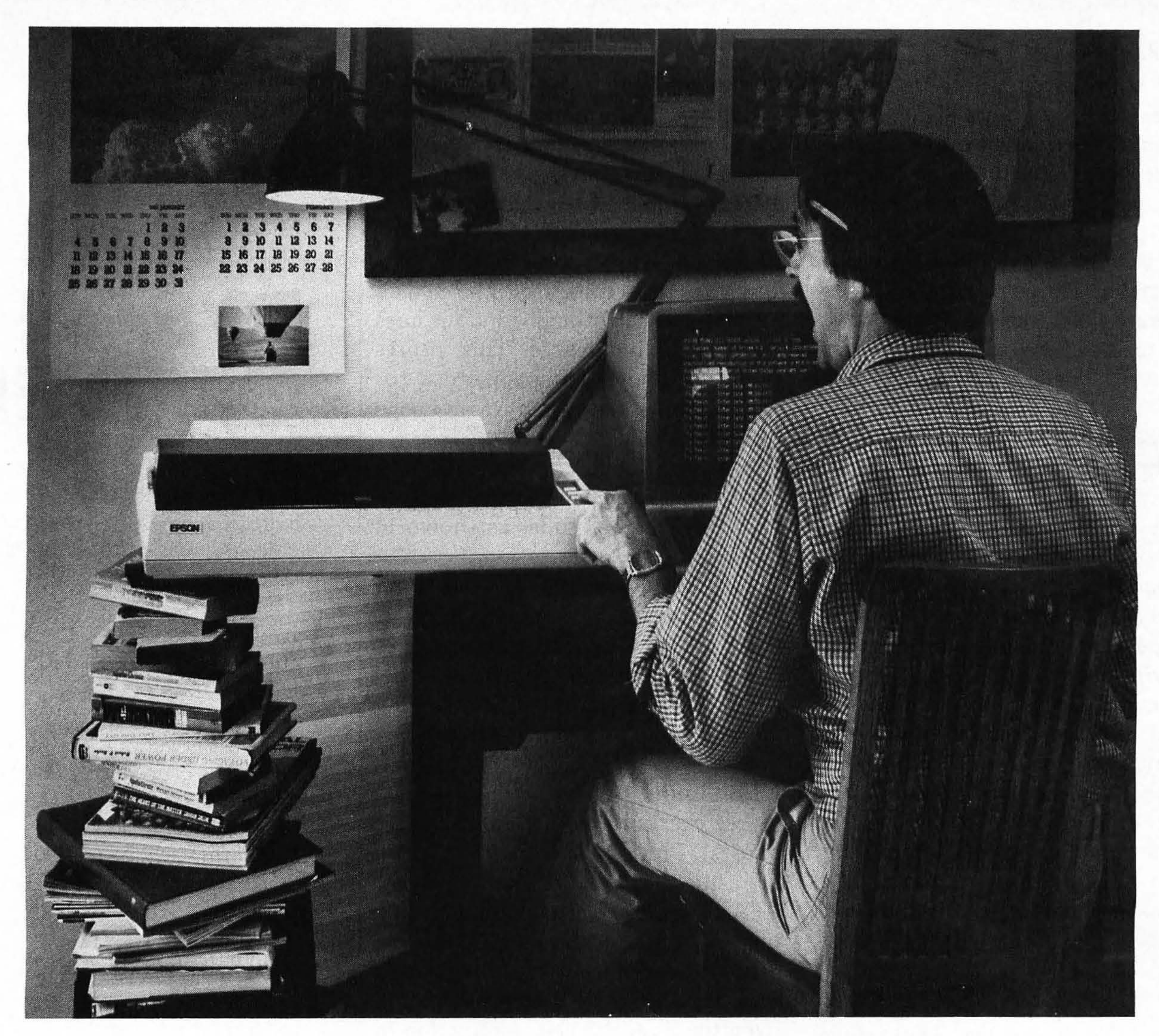
1b

```
PHA         save accumulator
TXA
PHA         save X-register
LDA #$50    dark color for characters
LDX #$58    pink
STA WSYNC   wait
STA COLPF1  store color
STX COLPF2  store color
PLA
TAX
PLA         restore registers
RTI         done
```

while the beam is off the left edge of the screen. The color transition will occur one scan line lower, but it will be neat and clean.

The proper way to use a display-list interrupt, then, is to set the DLI bit on the mode line *before* the mode line for which you want the action to occur. The DLI-service routine should first save the 6502 registers onto the stack and then load the 6502 registers with the new graphics values to be used. It should execute a STA WSYNC immediately before storing the new values into the appropriate ANTIC or CTIA registers. Finally, it should restore the 6502 registers and return from the interrupt. This procedure will guarantee that the graphics registers are changed while the electronic beam is off the screen and that the new display parameters take effect at the beginning of the desired line.

The program in listing 1 is a very simple DLI-service routine. It changes the background color from blue to pink. It also changes the color of the characters so that they show up as dark against the pink background. The upper half of the screen remains



The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Epson.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under $1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?

Your next printer.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Circle 159 on inquiry card. *See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.*

blue even though the DLI routine keeps stuffing pink into the color register. This is because the operating system's vertical-blank-interrupt routine keeps stuffing blue into the color register during the vertical-blank period. The blue color comes from the operating system's shadow register for that color register. Every hardware color register is shadowed out to a RAM (random-access read/write memory) location. You may already know about these shadow registers at decimal locations 708 through 712. For most purposes, you can change colors by poking values into the shadow registers (see last month's article for an explanation of shadow registers). If you poke directly into the hardware registers, the operating system shadow process will wipe out your poked color within 1/60 second (ie: at the top of a new screen display). For DLIs, however, you must store your new color values directly into the hardware registers. You cannot use a DLI to set the color of the first displayed line of the screen. The operating system takes care of that line for you (and the first line is off the top of the screen, anyway). Use DLIs to change colors of lines below the first line.

By stuffing colors directly into the hardware registers, you create a new problem: you defeat the automatic attract mode. Attract mode is a feature provided by the operating system. After nine minutes without a keypress, the colors on the screen begin to cycle through random hues at lowered luminances. This insures that a computer left unattended for several hours does not burn an image into the television screen.

It is easy to build attract mode into a DLI routine by inserting only two lines of assembly code, as shown in listing 2.

The implementation of attract mode in display-list interrupts exacerbates an already difficult problem: the shortage of execution time during a DLI. A description of DLI timing will make the problem more obvious.

Listing 2: *Restoring the Atari attract mode to a display driven by display-list interrupts. Only two 6502 assembly-language instructions have to be added to the DLI routine. DRKMSK and COLRSH are page zero locations (hexadecimal 4E and 4F) set up and updated by the operating system during the vertical blank interrupt. When the attract mode is not in force, COLRSH takes a value of 00 and DRKMSK takes a value of hexadecimal FF. When attract mode is in force, COLRSH is given a new random value every four seconds and DRKMSK holds a value of hexadecimal F6. Thus, COLRSH scrambles the color and DRKMSK lops off the high-order luminance bit.*

```
LDA NEWCOL      LDA NEWCOL
STA WSYNC       EOR COLRSH
STA COLPF2      AND DRKMSK
                STA WSYNC
                STA COLPF2
```

DLI Timing

DLI execution is broken into three phases. Phase 1 covers the period from the beginning of the DLI to the STA WSYNC instruction. During phase 1, the electron beam is drawing the last scan line of the interrupting mode line. Phase 2 covers the period from the STA WSYNC instruction to the appearance of the beam on the television screen. Phase 2 corresponds to the horizontal blank; all graphics changes should be made during this phase. Phase 3 covers the period from the appearance of the beam on the screen to the end of the DLI-service routine. The timing of phase 3 is not critical.

One horizontal scan line takes 114 clock cycles of real time. A DLI reaches the 6502 on or around cycle number 15. The 6502 takes about 7 cycles to respond to the interrupt. The operating-system routine to service the interrupt and turn control over to the DLI-service routine takes 11 machine cycles. Thus, the DLI-service routine does not gain control until about 33 clock cycles have elapsed. Furthermore, the STA WSYNC instruction must begin by cycle number 103; this reduces the time available in phase 1 by 11 cycles. Finally, ANTIC's DMA (direct memory access) will steal some of the

OUR MEDIA IS OUR MESSAGE.

Over the past seven years we've earned a name for ourselves by making the best magnetic media in the business. Precision magnetic media — Diskettes, Mini Diskettes, Diagnostic Diskettes, Rigid Discs, Disc Packs, and Disc Cartridges — all certified to be 100% error free both on-track **and** between the tracks.

Now we're making it easier for you to buy the best.

Just dial Dysan direct TOLL FREE at 800/538-8150 or 408/988-3472 (in California) or contact your local Dysan office.

Precision magnetic media from Dysan.

Our media says it all.



Dysan CORPORATION®

5440 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/988-3472
TLX: 171551 DYSAN SNTA

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

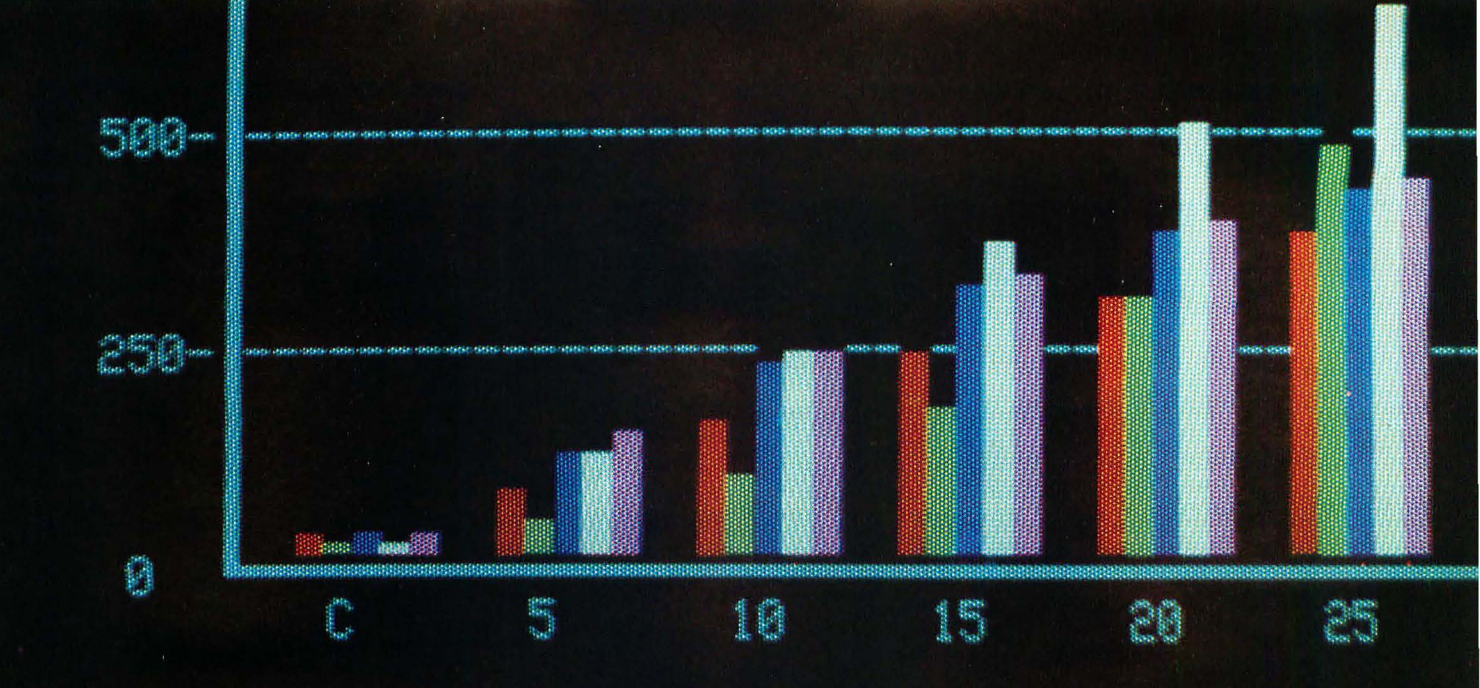
remaining clock cycles from the 6502. Nine cycles will be lost to memory-refresh DMA. This leaves an absolute maximum of 61 cycles available for phase 1. This maximum is achieved only with blank-line mode lines. Character and map mode instructions will result in the loss of one cycle for each byte of display data. The worst case arises with BASIC modes 0, 7, and 8, which require 40 bytes per line. Only 21 machine cycles are available to phase 1 in these modes. Thus, a phase 1 routine will have from 21 to 61 machine cycles of execution time available to it.

Phase 2, the critical phase, extends over 24 clock cycles of real time. As with phase 1, some of these cycles are lost to cycle-stealing DMA. Player-missile graphics will cost 5 cycles if they are used. The display instruction will cost 1 cycle. Two more cycles will be stolen if the Load Memory Scan option in the display list is used. Finally, 1 or 2 cycles may be lost to memory refresh or display-data retrieval. Thus, from 14 to 23 usable machine cycles are available to phase 2.

The problems of DLI timing now become obvious. To load, attract, and store a single color will consume 14 cycles. Saving the 6502 A, X, and Y registers onto the stack and then loading, attracting, and saving three colors into A, X, and Y registers will cost 47 cycles: most, if not all, of phase 1. Obviously, the programmer who wishes to use DLIs for extensive graphics changes will expend much effort on the timing of the DLI. *Fortunately, the beginning programmer need not concern himself with extensive timing calculations.* If only single-color changes or simple graphics operations are to be performed, cycle counting and speed optimization are unnecessary. These considerations are only important for high-performance situations.

No simple options are available to the programmer who needs to change more than three color registers in a single DLI. It might be possible to load, attract, and store a fourth color early in phase 3, if that color is not displayed on the left edge of the screen. Similarly, a color not showing up on the right side of the screen could be changed during phase 1. Another approach is to break one overactive DLI into two less ambitious DLIs, each doing half the work of the original. The second DLI could be provided by inserting a single-scan-line blank instruction (with the DLI bit set) into the display list just below the main interrupting mode line. This will, of course, consume some screen space.

Another partial solution is to perform the attract chores during vertical-blank periods. To do this, two tables of colors must be kept in memory. The first table contains color values intended to be displayed by the DLI routines. The second table contains the attracted values of these colors. During vertical blank, a user-supplied interrupt-service routine fetches each color from the first table, attracts it, and stores the attracted color in the second table. The DLI



Money-back guarantee for computer professionals:

Buy factory-direct from Intelligent Systems.

It took hard work and experience for you to become a leader. Same here. Founded in 1973, we were the first company to ship 20,000 color graphics units. We sell to computer professionals—not through computer stores. So, if you don't need a salesman to tell you what you need, try this unique offer:

A factory-direct, money-back guarantee for our 3650 color graphic desktop computer with 56K of memory for only $1995—plus your choice of either an internal 5¼" 92K Floppy Mini Disk Drive for $395, or an external 8" Floppy Disk Drive for $895! (These prices good only with this offer.) You can buy only one unit before 12/31/81, cash with order. Use it for 30 days; if you're not sold on the merits of your color graphic computer, return it. We will refund the full purchase price and your only cost would be transportation charges to and from Norcross, Georgia.

Why such a dramatic offer? Intelligent Systems was built around the needs of computer professionals. We sell primarily through OEM's and want to introduce the dynamics of color graphics to professionals like yourself—so you can help us introduce color graphics in your company.

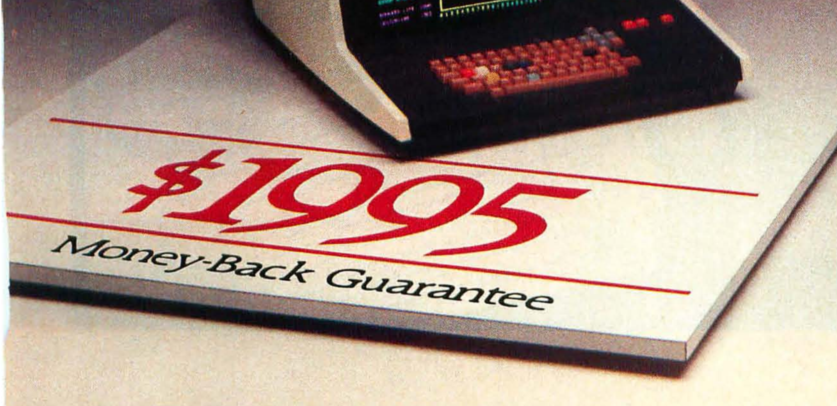
Features Included for $1995:
• 56K total memory, 32K user RAM, 4K disk buffer RAM, 4K refresh RAM, 16K ROM (includes extended disk BASIC) • 13" raster scan color CRT • 8 foreground colors w/blink and 8 background colors • 64 col./32 line • 64 ASCII & 64 graphics characters • 128H x 128V graphics w/point, bar & vector generators • RS232C port • Buffered bus connector • 72 key professional keyboard • User's Manual & sampler disk • Factory Warranty: 90 days parts & labor

And Your Choice of:
• Internal 5¼" 92K disk drive: $395 • External 8" 295K disk drive: $895 (These prices good only with this offer.)

Options Include:
• 101 key keyboard: $100 • 117 key keyboard: $250 • blank 8K board for add-on EPROM: $75 • One-year Factory Service Contract: $350

Software Available: BASIC is standard; you can add Fortran for $75. Text editors, assemblers, other utilities available. Also, hundreds of additional programs, including ColorCalc,™ ColorGraph,™ as well as programs for education, accounting, WP, statistics, etc.

Will your information processing be more comprehensible in color graphics (or color slides) in management meetings? If so, act now. For details, call Marketing Services at 404/449-5295.



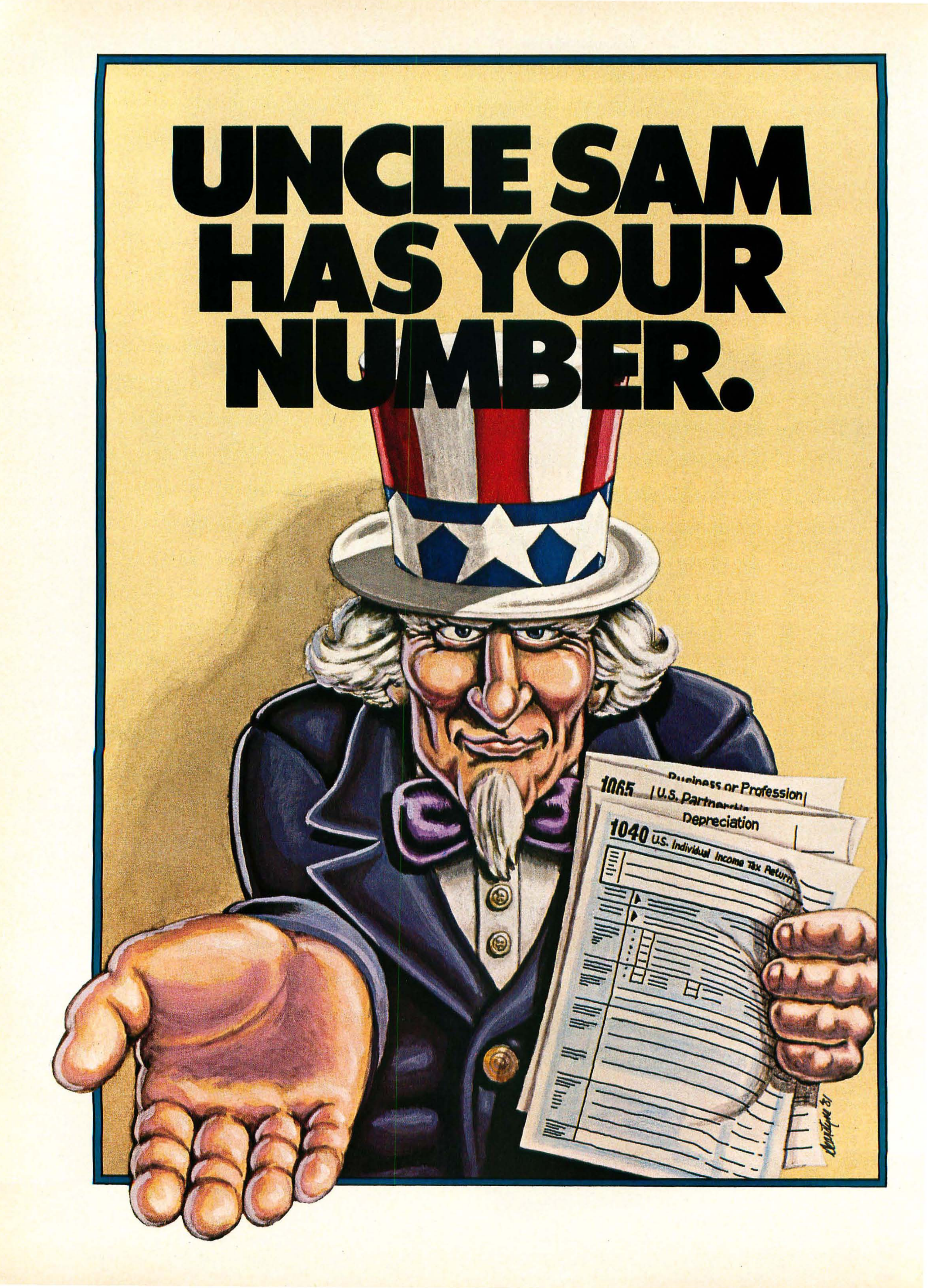


COLOR COMMUNICATES BETTER

Intecolor Drive · 225 Technology Park/Atlanta
Norcross, Georgia 30092/Phone 404/449-5295

Unretouched photos of screens.
This offer, not available through computer stores, expires 12/31/81. U.S. domestic prices.

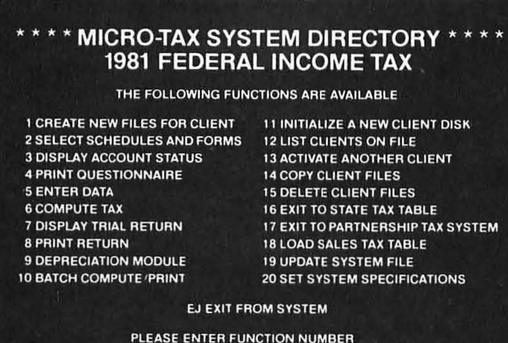
Circle 198 on inquiry card.


UNCLE SAM HAS YOUR NUMBER.
or Profession
1065
Depreciation
1040 U.S. Individual Income Tax

MICRO-TAX™ HAS HIS.

If any of the numbers in the table look familiar, MICRO-TAX is for you.

Because MICRO-TAX is the professional CP/M tax system that really makes dollars and sense.



**** MICRO-TAX SYSTEM DIRECTORY ****
1981 FEDERAL INCOME TAX

THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS ARE AVAILABLE

1 CREATE NEW FILES FOR CLIENT	11 INITIALIZE A NEW CLIENT DISK
2 SELECT SCHEDULES AND FORMS	12 LIST CLIENTS ON FILE
3 DISPLAY ACCOUNT STATUS	13 ACTIVATE ANOTHER CLIENT
4 PRINT QUESTIONNAIRE	14 COPY CLIENT FILES
5 ENTER DATA	15 DELETE CLIENT FILES
6 COMPUTE TAX	16 EXIT TO STATE TAX TABLE
7 DISPLAY TRIAL RETURN	17 EXIT TO PARTNERSHIP TAX SYSTEM
8 PRINT RETURN	18 LOAD SALES TAX TABLE
9 DEPRECIATION MODULE	19 UPDATE SYSTEM FILE
10 BATCH COMPUTE/PRINT	20 SET SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

EJ EXIT FROM SYSTEM

PLEASE ENTER FUNCTION NUMBER

FULL PROFESSIONAL FEATURES FOR AS LITTLE AS $250.

Whether you're a tax professional doing thousands of forms a month or an individual filling in one excruciating return a year, you'll love MICRO-TAX.

MICRO-TAX computes and prints all the schedules and forms in the table. It's menu-driven, so you choose the number of what you want done, then respond to your computer's prompts.

MICRO-TAX prints questionnaires for any or all of the forms you select. Checks out alternatives for income averaging, minimum tax and maximum tax on earned income several different ways, then lets you know where your greatest savings are. Besides just preparing your returns, it's terrific for your tax planning.

And MICRO-TAX even generates IRS-approved forms.

DEPRECIATION, ACRS, BATCH COMPUTING/PRINTING.

For more complex returns, MICRO-TAX has all the sophisticated features you need.

The Partnership and Professional versions can maintain a depreciable asset master file and compute depreciation by individual items and groups.

Both versions handle the Accelerated Cost Recovery System. Both operate in the batch mode, so you can enter data all day then compute and print at night.

And both versions, besides generating IRS-approved forms, can also print on standard IRS forms or on blank sheets for use with overlays.

MICRO-TAX is *the* professional tax planning and preparation system you've been waiting for.

MICRO-TAX IS BETTER THAN EVER.

This year MICRO-TAX is half the size and four times as fast as it was last year. It runs on any 56k CP/M micro, including the Apple, with at least 204k of disk storage (one or more drives, 110k/drive minimum).

It includes all the new 1981 regulations, but if there are any changes, just call CompuServe and they're yours, instantly.

And if you have any questions at all, you'll get your answers fast because we give you *two* technical hot lines: ours and a direct line to MICRO-TAX.

Now what could be finer than that?

OUR MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

If MICRO-TAX doesn't do just what you want it to do, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back.

But chances are you'll keep it because for the first time, your taxes can be as easy as 5, 6, 8 (see the display).

To get Uncle Sam's number, just use one of ours to order MICRO-TAX today: 800-854-2003 X823. (CA: 800-522-1500 X823.)

The Discount Software Group, 6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028. For additional information, call Mark at (213) 837-5141.

UNCLE'S NUMBERS: MICRO-TAX'S NUMBERS:

SCHEDULES & FORMS	INDI-VIDUAL-	PRO-FESSIONAL INDIVIDUAL	PARTNER-SHIP
1040, 1040A	•	•	
1065			•
A,B,C,D,E,ES,G,R,RP	•	•	
F, SE	•	•	•
K, K-1			•
2106	•	•	
2119	•	•	
2210		•	
2440	•	•	
2441	•	•	
3468		•	•
3903	•	•	
4137	•	•	
4562	•*	•	•
4625	•	•	•
4684	•	•	•
4726	•	•	
4797		•	•
4952			•
4972		•	
5695	•	•	
6251	•	•	
6252	•	•	•
6765		•	
Accelerated Cost Recovery System		•	•
Batch preparation and printing		•	•
Print:			
IRS-approved forms	•	•	•
On IRS forms		•	•
On blank sheets for overlays		•	•
	$250	$1000	$750
*Printed, not computed.		Both: $1500	

Integrated State Income Tax programs from $250 to $750.



Circle 129 on inquiry card.

Listing 3a: *An assembly-language routine which is included in the multiple display-list-interrupt program shown in listing 3b.*

```
       PHA
       TXA
       PHA
       INC COUNTR
       LDX COUNTR
       LDA COLTAB,X    use page $F0 for color table
       STA WSYNC       wait
       STA COLBAK
       CPX #$4F        last line?
       BNE ENDDLI      no, exit
       LDA #$00        yes, reset counter
       STA COUNTR
ENDDLI PLA
       TAX
       PLA             restore accumulator
       RTI
```

routine then retrieves values directly from the second table without paying the time penalty for attract.

Multiple Display-List Interrupts

It is often desirable to have a number of DLIs occurring at several vertical positions on the screen. This is an important way to add color to a display. Unfortunately, there is only one DLI vector; if multiple DLIs are to be used, then the vectoring to the appropriate DLI must be implemented in the DLI routine itself. There are several ways to do this. If the DLI routine does the same process with different values, then it can be table-driven. On each pass through the DLI routine, a counter is incremented and used as an index to a table of values. A sample DLI routine for doing this is given in listing 3.

Another way to implement multiple display-list interrupts is to use a DLI counter as a test for branching through the DLI-service routines to the proper DLI-service routine. This slows down the response of all the DLIs, particularly the ones at the end of the test sequence. A third method is to have each DLI-service routine write the address of the next routine into the DLI vector at hexadecimal locations 200 and 201. This should be done during phase 3. It is the most general solution to the problem of multiple DLIs and has the additional advantage that vectoring logic is per-

Listing 3b: *A simple Atari BASIC program to demonstrate multiple display-list interrupts. This program puts 80 different colors on the video display. The complete BASIC program shown here contains the assembly-language routine given in listing 3a.*

```
10 GRAPHICS 7
20 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561):REM   find display list
30 FOR J=6 TO 84:REM                   give every mode line a DLI
40 POKE DLIST+J,141:REM                BASIC mode 7 with DLI bit set
50 NEXT J
60 FOR J=0 TO 30
70 READ A:POKE 1536+J,A:NEXTJ:REM      poke in DLI service routine
80 DATA 72,138,72,238,32,6,175,32,6
90 DATA 189,0,240,141,10,212,141,26,208
100 DATA 224,79,208,5,169,0
110 DATA 141,32,6,104,170,104,64
120 POKE 512,0:POKE 513,6:REM          vector to DLI service routine
130 POKE 54286,192:REM                 enable DLI
```

formed after the time-critical portion of the DLI, not before.

Keyboard-Click Routine

The operating system keyboard-click routine interferes with the function of the DLI. Whenever a key is pressed and acknowledged, the onboard speaker is clicked. The timing for this click is provided by several STA WSYNC instructions. This can throw off the timing of a DLI routine and cause the screen colors to jump downward by one scan line for a fraction of a second. There is no easy solution to this problem. One possible remedy involves the VCOUNT register (hexadecimal location D40B), a read-only register in ANTIC that tells what scan line ANTIC is displaying. A DLI routine could examine this register to decide when to change a color. Another solution is to disable the operating system keyboard-service routine (a tedious job) and provide your own keyboard routine. A third alternative is to accept no inputs from the keyboard. If keypresses are not acknowledged, the screen jiggle does not occur.

Kernels

The display-list interrupt was designed to replace a more primitive software/hardware technique called a kernel. A kernel is a 6502 program loop that is precisely timed to the display cycle of a television set. By monitoring the VCOUNT register and consulting a table of screen changes catalogued as a function of VCOUNT values, the 6502 can arbitrarily control all graphics values for the entire screen. A high price is paid for this power: the 6502 is not available for computations during the screen-display period, which is about 75 percent of the time. Furthermore, no computation may consume more than the 4000 or so machine cycles available during vertical-blank and overscan periods. This restriction means that kernels can only be used with programs requiring little computation, such as certain skill and action games. For example, the Basketball program for the Atari 400/800 uses a kernel; the program requires little computation but much color. The multicolored players in this game could not be done *with* display-list interrupts because DLIs are keyed to playfield vertical positions, not player positions.

It is possible to extend the kernel idea right into a single scan line and change graphics registers on the fly. In this way, a single color register can present several colors on a single scan line. The horizontal position of the color change is determined by the amount of time that elapses before the change goes in. Thus, by carefully counting machine cycles you can get more graphics onto the screen. Unfortunately, this is extremely difficult to achieve in practice. With ANTIC performing DMA on the 6502, it is very difficult to know exactly how many cycles have really elapsed; a simple count of 6502 cycles is not adequate.



If ANTIC's DMA is turned off, the 6502 can assume full control of the display, but it must then perform all the work that ANTIC normally does. For these reasons, horizontal kernels are seldom worth the effort. If the two images to be displayed in different colors are widely separated, however, say by 20 color clocks or more, the separation should cover up the timing uncertainties and render this technique feasible.

Using Display-List Interrupts

The tremendous value of graphics indirection and all those modifiable registers in the hardware now becomes obvious. With display-list interrupts, every one of those registers can be changed dynamically. You can put lots of color, graphics, and special effects onto the screen. The most obvious application of DLIs is to put more color onto the screen. Each color register can be changed as many times as you have DLIs. This applies to both playfield color registers and player color registers. Thus, you have up to nine color registers, each of which can display up to 128 different colors. Of course, a normal program could not effectively use all of those colors. Too many DLIs start slowing down the whole program, and sometimes the screen layout cannot accommodate all of them. In practice, displaying a dozen colors is easy, two dozen requires careful planning, and more than that requires a contrived situation.

But DLIs can give more than color. They can also be used to extend the power of player-missile graphics by changing the horizontal position of a player. In this way, a player can be repositioned partway down the screen. A single player can then have several incarnations on the screen. If you imagine a player as a vertical column with images drawn on it, a DLI becomes a pair of scissors with which you can snip the column and reposition sections of it on the screen. Of course, no two sections of the player can be on the same horizontal line, and so two incarnations of the player cannot be on the same horizontal line. If your display needs allow graphics objects that will never be on

Simply...



$599.00

13" RGB Color/ 320 Lines Resolution

12" P31 GREEN PHOSPHOR 1200 LINES RESOLUTION

$179.00

12" B&W 15 MHz

$139.00

Whether it's our new color or one of our other models, just visit your local dealer and discover why Data Ed simply offers the best monitors for your money.

If these units are not available from your local dealer. . .fill out the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-258-6370.

These units available for immediate delivery.

Data Ed

18 BRIDGE STREET
SALEM, N.H. 03079
TWX: 710-366-0502

PLEASE SEND ME:

.......RGB Color @ $599.00 (plus $4.95 shipping)
.......TM-12PC-GX@ $179.00 (plus $2.75 shipping)
.......TM-12PC @ $139.00 (plus $2.75 shipping)

VISA MasterCard

NAME..........

ADDRESS..........

CITY..........STATE..........ZIP..........

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ C.O.D. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card Number..........Bank Number..........

Expiration Date..........Signature..........

MONITORS BY



Circle 30 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS
APPLE II STARTER
$1895

SAVE OVER $200 ON OUR BEST SELLING APPLE SYSTEM/ System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 and Controller and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator.
List $2209.

EXCLUSIVE FOR THE APPLE: Magic Wand, Videx, Z-80 softcard (Requires 48K Apple and disk).

COMPLETE SUB-SYSTEM $925.

APPLE ACCESSORIES

CHOOSE FROM: Silentype Printer w/x face/Light Pen/Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)/Clock for Apple.

FROM MICROSOFT: 16K RAM Board/FORTRAN.

FROM COMPUTER STATION: Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer.

OUR APPLE INVENTORY IS COMPLETE. WE'VE GOT IT ALL—

apple computer
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less



SYSTEMS
XEROX 820



At last a CPM based system that looks like it belongs in your office. The 820 can be ordered with 51/4" or 8" drive and a family of printers from NEC SPINWRITERS, for letter quality, to the many currently available dot matrix serial printers.

We recommend this system to our professional/business customers.

A GREAT PRICE FOR A LOT OF MACHINE. SPECS: SCREEN 24 LINES x 80 CHARACTERS. DISK 51/4 DUAL OR 8" DUAL. KEYBOARD TYPEWRITER STYLE WITH 20 KEY PADS. PORTS INCLUDE SERIAL AND PARALLEL (1 EACH).

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SYSTEM PRICE **SAVE $1000.**

820 SYSTEM I (51/4" DUAL) W/ SPINWRITER CPM AND WORDSTAR—$5699.

820 SYSTEM II (8" DUAL) W/ SPINWRITER CPM AND WORDSTAR—$6699.



SYSTEMS
AIM 65 STARTER
$795

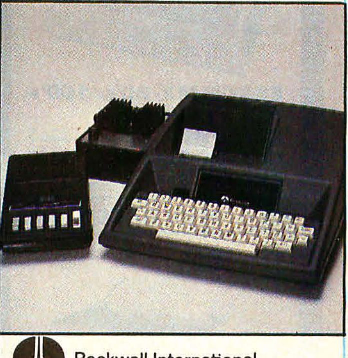
FROM ROCKWELL

THE SMALL SYSTEM FOR CHRISTMAS BUYING

Our **AIM** Starter System for Educational & Laboratory use includes **4K AIM/BASIC & ROM/ASSEMBLER & ROM/POWER SUPPLY EG1 ENCLOSURE/CRAIG TAPE RECORDER.**

ACCESSORIES FOR AIM STARTER: PL 65 High Level Language/Paper for the Aim (roll)/Rockwell's 4 slot Motherboard/

WE ALSO CARRY RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR THE AIM-65.



Rockwell International
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

800-343-5504

IN MASS CALL 617-491-2700



COMPUMART

65 Bent Street, Dept 112
PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

VISA
MasterCard

From THE LEADER...

We just might be the largest independent small systems dealer in the country. Here's why:

COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind. We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help. Because service is what we're all about.

ORDER EARLY FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY • CALL EARLY FOR GUARANTEED DELIVERY DATES

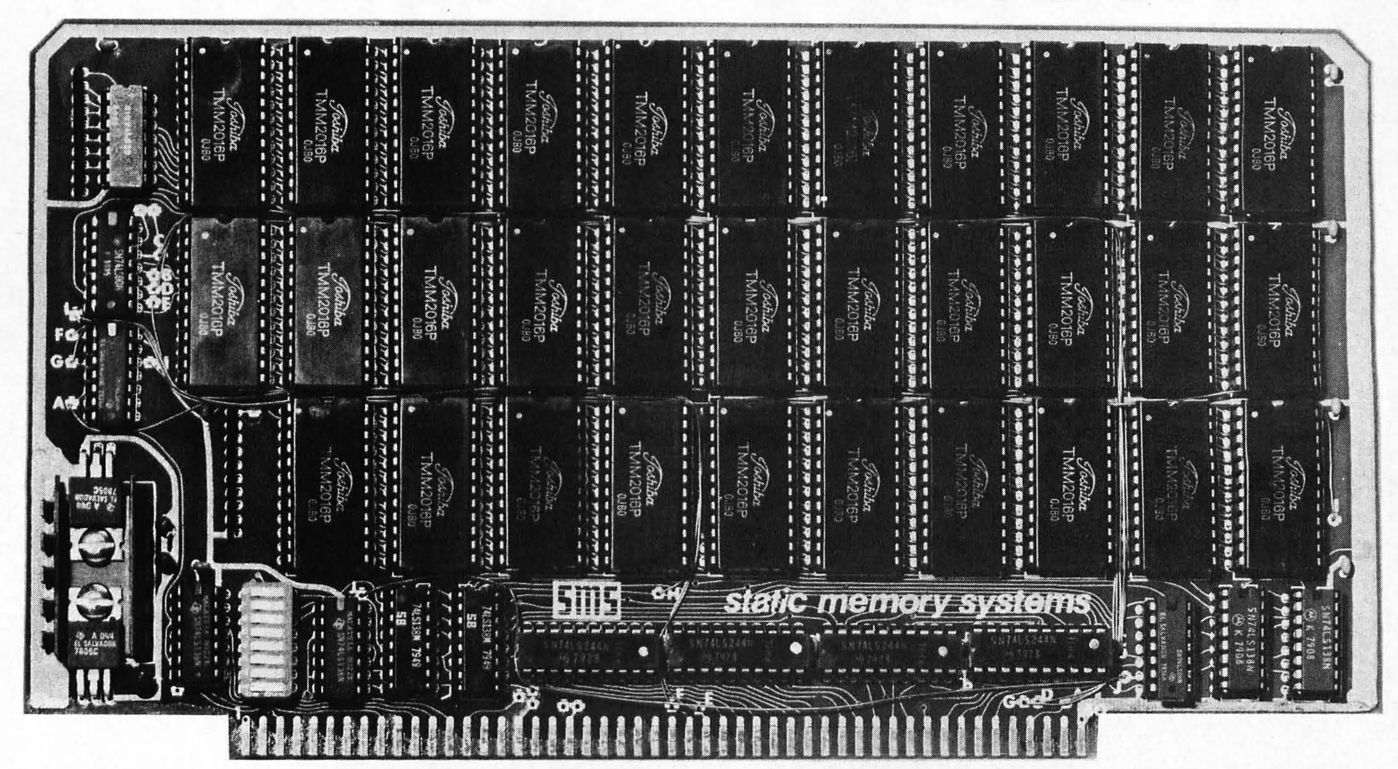
the same horizontal line, a single player can do the job.

Another way DLIs can be used in conjunction with players is to change their width or priority. This would most often be used along with the priority-masking trick described in part 3 of this series last month.

DLIs can also be used to change character sets partway down the screen. This allows a program to use character graphics in a large window and regular text in a text window. Multiple character-set changes are possible. A program might use one graphics character set at the top of the screen, another graphics character set in the middle of the screen, and a regular text character set at the bottom. A "Rosetta Stone" program would also be possible, showing different text fonts on the same screen. The vertical reflect bit can be changed with a DLI routine, allowing some text to be right side up and other text to be upside down.

The proper use of the DLI requires careful layout of the screen display. Designers must give close consideration to the vertical architecture of their displays. The raster-scan television system is not two-dimensionally symmetric; it has far more vertical structure than horizontal structure. This is because the pace for horizontal screen drawing is about 200 times faster than the pace for vertical screen drawing. The Atari 400/800 display system was designed specifically for raster-scan television, and it mirrors the anisotropy of the raster-scan system. The Atari 400/800 display is not a flat, blank sheet of paper on which you draw; it is a stack of thin strips, each of which can take different parameters. The programmer who insists on designing an isotropic display wastes many opportunities. You will achieve optimal results when you organize the information you wish to display in a strong vertical structure. This allows the display-list interrupt to be used to its greatest potential. ■

THE LAST MEMORY



64K STATIC RAM/EPROM BOARD

At last a 64K *STATIC* memory board for S100 systems. But it's not just a 64K static RAM board, *EPROM's* can also be intermixed with RAM making it the only memory board needed for S100 systems. That's why we call it **THE LAST MEMORY.**

- *64K DENSITY*

THE LAST MEMORY uses the new 2016 byte-wide 16K static RAM to achieve a board density twice that possible with old 2114 static memories.

- *2716 EPROM COMPATIBLE*

A separate board is no longer required for EPROM's containing monitors, bootstrap loaders, etc.
2716 EPROM's can be inserted into the board without modification.

- *SIMPLE ADDRESS DECODING*

Where memory is required, just plug a RAM or EPROM in the corresponding socket. Empty memory sockets occupy no memory space, providing compatibility with memory mapped I/O devices.

- *EXTENDED ADDRESSING*

THE LAST MEMORY includes the IEEE S100 extended addresses. These are fully decoded allowing expansion to a full 16 megabyte system memory.

- *FAST*

The standard board allows 4 MHz operation.

- *LOW POWER*

Only one memory IC is ever active in byte-wide memory systems. The result is far less power consumption than older 16K static memory boards.

- *LOW COST*

Its best feature is the price:

	Kit	**A&T**
RAM-less Board	99.99	139.99
16K RAM	249.99	289.99
32K RAM	389.99	429.99
48K RAM	519.99	559.99
64K RAM	639.99	679.99



static memory systems
15 So. Van Buren Ave. Suite 209
Freeport, Illinois 61032 (815) 235-8713



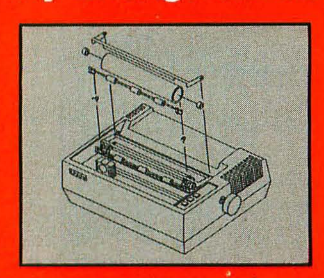
Circle 394 on inquiry card.

Unbeatable prices......

Orange Micro

EPSON PRODUCTS

MX 80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT by Orange Micro



HERE AT LAST! A friction feed kit for your EPSON MX 80/70. The kit allows the user to convert his Epson printer to a friction feed and pin feed mechanism.

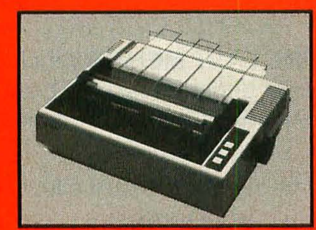
The friction feed will accept single sheets of your letterhead, or multiple copy forms such as invoices with up to 4-part carbon copies.

The pin feed replaces the adjustable sprocket mechanism. It allows use of 9½" wide continuous fanfold paper which is an industry standard size.

No drilling required. Installation takes about 30 minutes. All parts are included with easy to follow instructions. $75.00. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

EPSON MX 80/MX 80 FT

9 x 9 dot matrix · Lower case descenders · 80 CPS · Bi-directional, logic seeking · 40, 66, 80,132 columns per line · 64 special graphic characters · TRS-80 Compatible · Form handling · Multi-page printing · Adjustable tractors

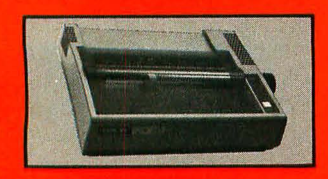


MX 80 . . . (List $645) $ Call

Graftrax-80 Dot Graphics Upgrade . . . (List $95) $ Call

MX 80 FT includes Friction Feed . . . . (List $745) $ Call

EPSON MX 70



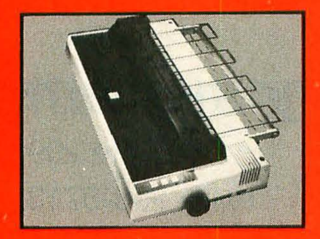
Super low-priced dot resolution graphics · 5 x 7 dot matrix · User replaceable printhead & Top of Form

MX 70 . . . . (List $450) $ Call

EPSON MX 100

Same basic features as the MX 80 · PLUS friction feed for single sheets · PLUS 15" wide carriage

MX 100 . . . (List $995) $ Call



LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

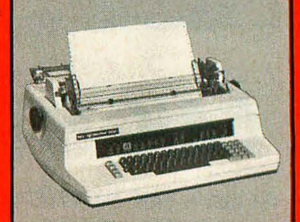
C. ITOH STARWRITER



Daisy Wheel Letter Quality 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) · Typewriter quality · Centronics parallel · RS 232 Serial (Optional) · Proportional spacing · Bi-directional · Programmable VFU · Self test · Diablo compatible · Friction feed (Optional tractors) · 136 printable columns · Manufactured by TEC

C. ITOH STARWRITER . . . . (List $1895) $ Call

NEC SPINWRITER



High Speed Letter Quality · 55 CPS · Typewriter quality · Bi-directional · Plotting & Proportional spacing

77XX RO, Serial/Parallel . . . . (List $3055) $2575

QUME 9/45 typewriter quality . . . . $ Call

DIABLO 630 typewriter quality . . . . $ Call

NEW NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX

Dot graphics · 100 CPS · Bi-directional, logic-seeking · Tractors & friction feed · 5-Alphabet fonts · 8 character sizes · Proportional spacing

NEC 8023 DOT MATRIX . . . . (List $795) $ Call

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

TVI910, TVI912C, TVI920C, TVI950—Please call toll free. Prices are too low to advertise. . . . . $ Call

CENTRONICS 739



With graphics and word processing Print Quality · 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing · Underlining · proportional spacing · right margin justification · serif typeface · 80/100 CPS · 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed · Reverse Platen · 80/132 columns · Top of Form

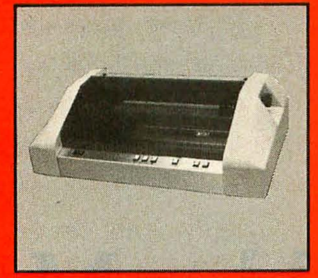
CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel) . . . . (List $955) $Call

CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial) . . . . (List $1045) $815

...technical expertise.

The printer specialists.

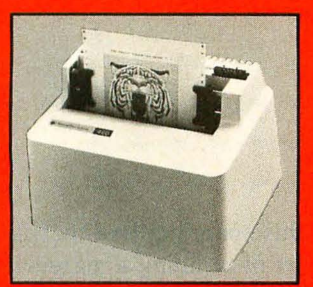
ANADEX



Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage · 11 x9 dot matrix; lower case descenders · Dot resolution graphics · Bi-directional, logic seeking · Up to 200 CPS · RS 232 Serial & Parallel · Forms control · X-ON/X-OFF · Up to 6 part copy.

ANADEX 9501 .... (List $1650) $1350

IDS PAPER TIGERS



Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed 9 wire staggered printhead with lower case descenders · Over 150 CPS · Bi-directional, logic seeking · 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns · Adjustable tractors · High-resolution dot graphics · Proportional spacing & text justification

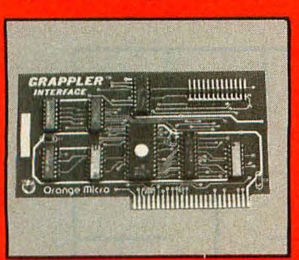
IDS 460G .... (List $1094) $ Call
IDS 560G .... (List $1394) $ Call

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable $150
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel interface board & cable $110
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. Interface ... $ Call
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem .... $ Call
ATARI, NORTHSTAR printer cables .... $ Call
ALL EPSON ACCESSORIES .... $ Call

THE GRAPPLER™

APPLE INTERFACE AND CABLE by Orange Micro



The Grappler™ interface card is the first to provide on-board firmware for Apple high resolution dot graphics. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics—it's all in a chip. Actually, it's our E-PROM, and it is replaceable to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX-70, 80* and 100, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, NEC 8023, C. ITOH Prowriter, and future graphic printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 software commands including Hi-Res inverse, 90° rotation, double size, and much more. Invented by, and available from Orange Micro and Orange Micro dealers only. $ Call for price.

*Requires GRAFTRAX 80

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

If you live in California, or are visiting don't miss our two Printer Stores. Expert consultation and know-how is available to assist you in getting the best printer for the application. We provide live demonstrations for a wide selection of Printers.



SHERMAN OAKS, 13604 Ventura Blvd., (213) 501-3486
ANAHEIM, 3150 E. La Palma, Suite I, (714) 630-3622
Store Hours: M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-4

At Orange Micro our printer specialists fit the right printer to your application. Call us today for free consultation (and don't forget to ask for your free catalog).

Phone orders are WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA and MASTERCARD. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturers warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322.







Circle 319 on inquiry card.



3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

How to Build a Maze

David Matuszek
Department of Computer Science
8 Ayres Hall
University of Tennessee
Knoxville TN 37916

Mazes are fun to solve. With a little imagination, mazes can be incorporated into many different computer games. If you know how, it's a simple matter to use the computer to generate random mazes.

A traditional maze has one starting point and one finishing point. In addition, all locations inside the maze are reachable from the start, and there is one and only one path from start to finish. While it is easy to place doorways and barriers randomly inside a maze, it is more difficult to satisfy the two latter constraints. This article describes a fairly simple method that efficiently produces a random traditional maze.

The General Approach

We begin with a rectangular array. Each cell of the array is initially completely "walled in," isolated from its neighbors (see figure 1).

Secondly, we judiciously erase walls inside the array until we arrive at a structure with the following property: for *any* two cells of the array, there is only one path between them. Thus, any cell can be reached from any cell, but only by a single unique path (see figure 2). Computer-science jargon refers to such a structure as a *spanning tree,* and it is the creation of this spanning tree that is the tricky part of building a maze.

Finally, the border of the maze is broken in two places to provide a start and a finish position. Since there is a unique path between *any* two cells of the maze, there will be a unique path from start to finish. Hence, start and finish can be chosen in any convenient manner, say, at random locations on opposite sides of the maze (see figure 3).

Building the Spanning Tree

Starting with a fully "walled-up" array (see figure 1), pick a single cell in the array and call this cell the

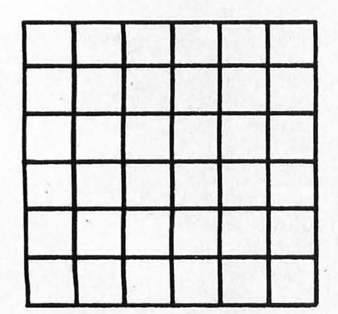


Figure 1: *The initial array from which the maze will be constructed.*

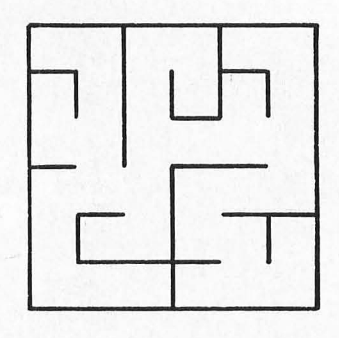


Figure 2: *One possible spanning tree for the array in figure 1.*

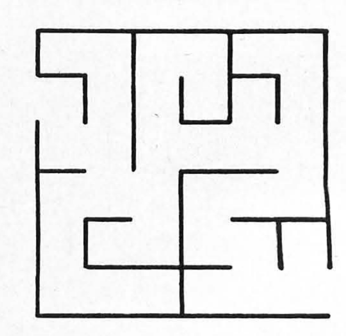
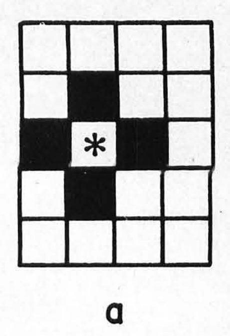
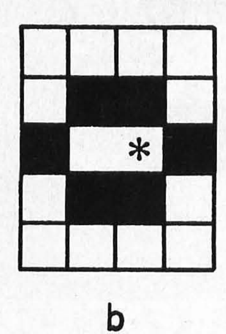


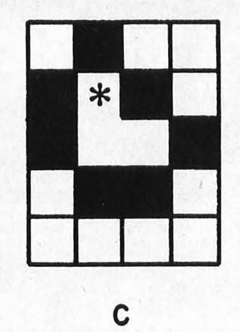
Figure 3: *The spanning tree from figure 2 with possible entry and exit points added.*



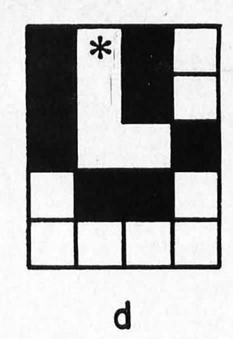
a



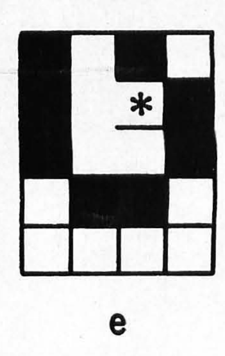
b



c



d



e

Figure 4: *Initial steps involved in building a maze. The cell added at each step is marked with an asterisk. The next cell to be added to the maze will be selected from the shaded frontier cells.*

spanning tree. Then adds cells one at a time to the spanning tree until it fills the entire array.

At any point during this procedure, there will be three types of cells in the array:

- those that are already in the spanning tree
- those that are not in the spanning tree, but are immediately adjacent (horizontally or vertically) to some cell in the spanning tree (we call these cells *frontier cells*)
- all the other cells

The algorithm follows:

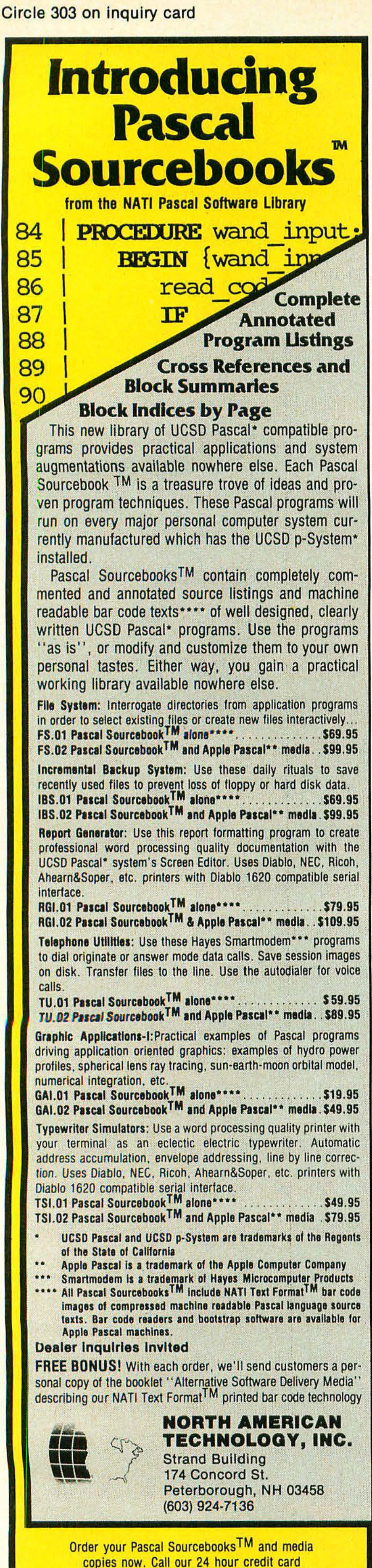
1. Choose any cell of the array and call it the spanning tree. The four cells immediately adjacent to it (fewer if it is on an edge or in a corner) thus become frontier cells.
2. Randomly choose a frontier cell and connect it to *one* cell of the current spanning tree by erasing *one* barrier. If it is adjacent to more than one cell of the spanning tree (and it could be adjacent to as many as four!), randomly choose one of them to connect it to, and erase the appropriate barrier.
3. Check the cells adjacent to the cell just added to the spanning tree. Any such cells that are not part of the spanning tree and have not previously been marked as frontier cells must now be marked as frontier cells.
4. If any frontier cells remain, go back to step 2.
5. Choose start and finish cells.

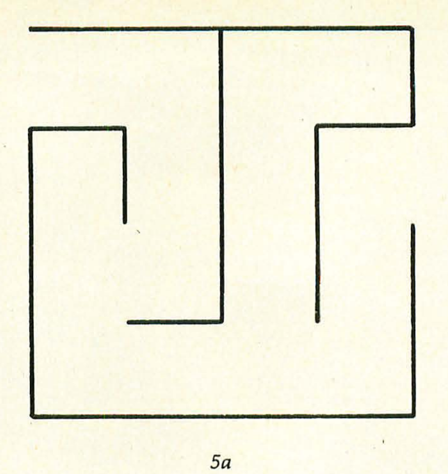
Figure 4 shows the first few steps in building a maze. In each case the array is shown as it would be just before execution of step 2 of the algorithm. Note that the newly added cell (marked by an asterisk) in figure 4e was adjacent to *two* cells in the spanning tree, yet it was connected to only one of these (the one to its left) by randomly choosing and erasing *one* barrier.

If you're mathematically inclined, it is easy to show by induction that this process results in a spanning tree. When the tree consists of a single cell, there is (vacuously) only one path between any pair of cells. As each new cell is added, it forms no new paths between cells already on the tree (since the tree is a dead end), and there is exactly one path from the new cell to any other cell (you can get out via only one cell, and from that cell there is only one path). Finally, the process ends when there are no more frontier cells (cells adjacent to the spanning tree but not in it), and this can happen only when all cells have been absorbed into the spanning tree.

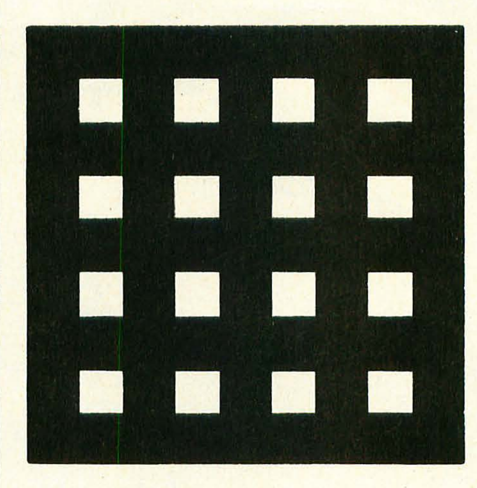
Implementation Details

You should store in each cell of the

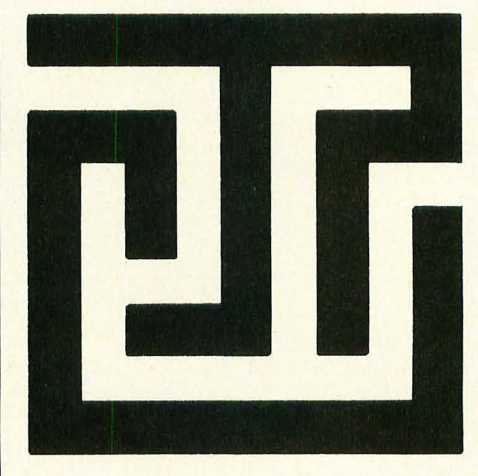




5a



5b



5c

Figure 5: *For an* m *by* n *maze to be displayed on a computer graphics system, a resolution of at least* $2m+1$ *by* $2n+1$ *must be available. The 4- by 4-maze array of figure 5a requires a graphics array of 9 by 9. The initial cells of the 4 by 4 array are shown displayed using the 9 by 9 resolution in figure 5b. The finished maze, with openings between the cells where paths exist, is shown in figure 5c.*

array a number indicating: 1. whether it is in the spanning tree, in the frontier, or in neither; and 2. if it is in the spanning tree, which of the cell's barriers have been erased. One possibility is to use—1 for frontier cells, positive numbers for cells, positive numbers for cells in the spanning tree, and 0 for all other cells. any cell of the spanning tree is open to at least one other cell, I suggest the following encoding: start with 0 in each cell, add 1 if the barrier on the right is erased; add 2 if the barrier below is erased; add 4 if the barrier on the left is erased, and add 8 if the barrier above is erased. The result will be a number from 1 to 15 that specifies exactly which combination of barriers has been erased. (Decoding this number shouldn't be too hard if you work with binary numbers.) Note that when you erase a barrier between two cells you will have to add the appropriate numbers to each of them.

The minor exception mentioned above is the initial cell of the spanning tree, immediately after step 1 of the algorithm (see figure 4a). Since it is the first, it is not yet open to any other cell. Give it the value 16 (or 100, or 1984, if you prefer) so that it will be positive, and subtract this number out again in step 5.

Now that the array representation has been settled, let's discuss efficient implementation of the algorithm. In step 2 a frontier cell was randomly chosen. To prevent bumbling around in the array, you must keep a list of those cells. This can be simply accomplished by storing the indices of the n cells of the frontier (each of which is specified by a row number and a column number) in the first n locations of two arrays, R (row numbers) and C (column numbers). A frontier cell can be quickly chosen by randomly choosing a k less than or equal to n, and using the cell whose indices are given by $R(k)$, $C(k)$.

Since the order of the n frontier cell locations in arrays R and C is not important, the following code suffices to remove the chosen cell k:

$R(k) = R(n)$
$C(k) = C(n)$
$n = n-1$

Software prices for hardnosed shoppers:

MICRO PRO

APPLE CP/M®

WORD STAR*	259.00
SUPER SORT*	145.00
MAIL MERGER*	90.00
DATA STAR*	215.00
SPELL STAR*	195.00

S-100 CP/M®

WORD STAR	310.00
SUPER SORT	195.00
MAIL MERGER	110.00
DATA STAR	245.00
SPELL STAR	195.00

BRODERBUND

TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SNOGGLE (REQ. JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

INVASION ORION	20.95
STAR WARRIOR	32.95
TUES. MORNING QUARTERBACK	25.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
THE DRAGON'S EYE	20.95

MUSE SOFTWARE

ROBOT WARS	32.95
THREE MILE ISLAND	32.95
A.B.M.	20.95
GLOBAL WAR	20.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTIEN	24.95
SUPER TEXT II	129.00

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

MYSTERY HOUSE	20.95
WIZZARD AND PRINCES	29.95
H/R FOOTBALL	32.95
H/R CRIBBAGE	20.95
MISSLE DEFENSE	25.95
CRANSTON MANOR	29.95
SABOTAGE	20.95
GOBBLERS	20.95
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	24.95
PEGASUS II	25.95
EXPEDITER	73.95

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

DESKTOP PLAN II	159.00
CCA DATA MGT. SYSTEM	89.00
VISIPLOT	159.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	199.00
VISIDEX	159.00
VISITERM	129.00
VISICALC 3.3	159.00
CHECKER KING	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER	21.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY	29.95
ZORK	32.95
MONTY PLAYS SCRABBLE	34.95

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95
SPACE EGGS	24.95
AUTOBAHN	24.95
PULSAR II	24.95
GAMMA GOBLINS	24.95
GORGON	32.95
SNEAKERS	24.95
EPOCK	29.95
COPS AND ROBBERS	29.95

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95

MICROSOFT

APPLE

FORTRAN*	165.00
BASIC COMPILER*	315.00
COBOL*	595.00
APPLE SOFT COMPILER	159.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
RAMCARD	159.00
TYPING TUTOR	17.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	24.95

S-100 CP/M®

BASIC 80	299.00
BASIC COMPILER	319.00
FORTRAN 80	399.00
COBOL 80	599.00

PEACHTREE

APPLE CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	219.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	219.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	219.00
PAYROLL	219.00
INVENTORY	219.00

S-100 CP/M®

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT.	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE-UP	799.00

APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW	79.00
DB MASTER (NEW)	179.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYS.	84.00
PFS: REPORT	84.00
Z-TERM*	79.95
ASCII EXPRESS	63.95
HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER	149.00
EASY WRITER-PRO	199.00

S-100 SOFTWARE

d BASE II	599.00
SUPER CALC	249.00
MAGIC WAND	279.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00
PICKLES AND TROUT CP/M® MOD. II TRS-80	175.00

EDU-WARE

PERCEPTION PKG.	19.95
COMPU-READ	24.95
STORY TELLER	18.95
COMPU-MATH: ARITHMETIC	39.95
COMPU-MATH: FRACTIONS	34.95
COMPU-MATH: DECIMALS	34.95
COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK)	24.95
COMPU SPELL DATA DISKS 1-4,ea.	17.95

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI	34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	34.95
STAR WARRIOR	34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE	17.95
PINBALL	17.95
STAR TREK 3.5	17.95
MISSILE ATTACK	18.95
STAR FIGHTER	24.95

*REQUIRES Z-80 SOFTCARD

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US. WE HAVE ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE.

Alpha Byte STORES

(213)706-0333

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

```
6a  XXXXXXXXX        6b  XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
        X   X                    XX      XX
    XXX X XXX            XXXXXX  XX  XXXXXX
    X X X X              XX  XX  XX  XX
    X X X X X            XX  XX  XX  XX  XX
    X   X X X            XX      XX  XX  XX
    X XXX X X            XX  XXXXXX  XX  XX
    X       X            XX              XX
    XXXXXXXXX            XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

Figure 6: *The maze of figure 5 as it might appear as printed output, with each maze-array element represented by space characters or X characters. One space or X is used in 6a; two spaces or Xs are used in 6b.*

When this frontier cell is added to the spanning tree, some of the cells adjacent to it (those having a zero value) become new frontier cells, and their locations must be inserted into the R and C arrays. Adjacent cells with value -1 are already frontier cells and already have their locations recorded in the R and C arrays; they must not be inserted again.

Finally, how large should arrays R and C be? For an m by n array, analysis shows that in the worst case (2/3) mn locations will be required, but practical experience shows that $3(m+n)$ is almost always enough. However, if you use the latter figure there is a slight probability that the program will fail.

Concluding Remarks

While we have discussed building a maze, nothing has been said regarding how to display it. That depends entirely on your particular hardware and software; the answers are different for the display screen of a Commodore PET than for that of an Apple II, and different again for a character printer.

To display a maze on a screen with graphics capabilities, the following scheme is appropriate. For an m by n maze, you need to be able to display at least $2m+1$ points vertically and $2n+1$ points horizontally—the "cells" will be those points at the intersection of even-numbered rows with even-numbered columns (see figures 5a through 5c). Maze building on the screen proceeds exactly as in figures 1 through 3, except that the walls are necessarily thicker.

To print a maze out, the same general scheme is used with, say, "X" characters for walls and blanks for paths (see figure 6). Of course, you can't erase an X once it is printed, so it will be necessary to build the entire maze internally before printing it. Then you can decipher and print the maze one row at a time.

As a final note, if you are an aficionado of hexagonal grids, the maze algorithm is easily modified for other than rectangular grids. Implementation may be a bit messy—but then, implementation is always messy.■

PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK FOR YOU!
WITH THE THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

As an APPLE user you already know all the things your APPLE can do. Now Thunderware expands that list with the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS, the complete clock/calendar system for your APPLE! Your programs can read the month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second in any of APPLE'S languages. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running accurately when your APPLE is off - for up to 4 years before battery replacement. But that's just the beginning.

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is the most useful and versatile peripheral you can put in your APPLE. It can keep your disk files organized by time-and-date-stamping them, it enhances the usability of many of the new business/professional software packages for accounting, filing, and time management, and it can remotely control lights and appliances for security or display purposes in your business or home.

SOFTWARE PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY

Many of today's important software packages for data-base management, business applications, communications, and time management are designed to use the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS. If you have or plan to purchase any of these packages, a THUNDERCLOCK will greatly enhance their usefulness.

•VISIDEX* (Personal Software) •DB MASTER and MICRO-MEMO (Stoneware) •MICRO-COURIER and MICRO-TELEGRAM (Microcom) •THE CASHIER and THE STORE MANAGER (High Technology) •BUSINESS PLUS and NET-WORKS (Advanced Data Systems) ...and many others!

```
DISK VOLUME 254

*A 006 HELLO            07/07 16:37
*A 006 CLOCK            06/08 09:07
*A 004 FRAME            06/08 09:08
*A 004 DISK INFO        06/17 16:13
*B 003 BACKOFF          06/17 16:13
*B 005 SCREEN           07/24 17:32
*B 002 TCPUTIL          06/17 16:13
*B 004 SDTIME.O         06/17 16:13
*A 007 ADIGCLK          05/19 08:05
*A 011 SET TIME         06/08 09:08
*I 009 IDIGCLK          05/19 08:05
*A 007 TIME             06/08 09:08
*A 003 SLOTFINDER       07/07 16:56
*A 014 DEMO             06/17 16:14
```

THUNDERWARE'S DOS-DATER

Our new DOS-DATER software upgrades the regular DOS on your disks so that DOS will use the THUNDERCLOCK to time-and-date-stamp disk files. Every time a program is saved or a file is modified, the current date and time to the minute are stored in the CATALOG with the file's name. You can tell at a glance when a program was saved or when any file was last modified. And this time/date stamping feature is completely automatic. That means any program which uses DOS will time/date stamp its files!

REMOTE CONTROL

Add Thunderware's X-10 INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK PLUS and your APPLE can control lights and appliances through your BSR X-10 Home Control System on your pre-defined schedules. Our powerful SCHEDULER software allows you to create and modify schedules easily and execute them in the 'background', while using your APPLE for other tasks in the 'foreground'. Use your APPLE for energy management, display and security lighting, or laboratory/process control.

Our PASCAL Software lets you use all the THUNDERCLOCK'S features in PASCAL and sets the F)iler date whenever you boot.

You get all this versatility in just one peripheral system. Backed by a full one year warranty. See your APPLE dealer for a demonstration, or contact us for more information. We'll give your APPLE the best time around!

Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS $139
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION $49
PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK $29
DOS-DATER/DEMO DISK $29
MANUALS ONLY, each $5

Distributed by Apple Computer, Inc. and Computerland Corp.

THUNDERWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 13322
Oakland, CA 94661
(415)-652-1737

*Requires software supplied on DOS-DATER/DEMO disk.

Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language

Part 2: Implementing a Structured Assembler

Gregory Walker
Motorola Inc M2880
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin TX 78721

Assembly-language programmers can have their cake and eat it too. They need not be shut out of the world of structured programming in order to make the most efficient use of a particular computer. Part 1 of this article showed a set of structured control statements that can be added to the 6809 assembly language. Now the magician will pull back the curtain to show how it was all done: I will present the actual code for the MC6809 structured macros and explain their operation.

However, I will not stop there. As several areas of programming-language design and implementation come together to produce a structured assembly language, it is tempting to look beyond the present and try to visualize where these techniques might lead. This article will conclude with some speculation on just how "high-level" an assembly language might become.

It is not necessary to buy a new assembler in order to use these structured contol statements. Any assembler that allows user-defined macroinstructions will allow the implementation of structured control statements. Before going into a detailed presentation of the Motorola MC 6809 macroassembler, I would like to discuss macros in general for those readers who may not be familiar with them.

Listing and figure caption numbers continued from Part 1.

What Is a Macro?

Macros, like subroutines, are a way of assigning a single name to a complex sequence of operations. While subroutines are found in virtually all programming languages, macros are much less widely used. Macros and subroutines have many similarities and one major difference. First we will look at the similarities.

In assembly language, macros and subroutines are similar in appearance and in the way they are used. Each must be defined before it is used (ie: its name must be associated with the sequence of instructions that perform its operation). Then, whenever that sequence of operations is needed in a program, the subroutine or macro is *called*.

With a subroutine, the instructions that define its operation exist only once, and a "call" instruction transfers control to that subroutine from every place its operation is needed. A macro is different in that the instructions that define its operation are inserted directly into a program wherever they are needed. Thus, an obvious difference between a subroutine and a macro is that a subroutine reduces program size because its instructions exist in memory only once, while a macro takes more memory because its instructions are stored once for each time the macro is used. A macro is also faster because the subroutine CALL and RETURN instructions are not needed.

The above difference is technically correct, but it misses the truly significant difference between subroutines and macros: a macro is expanded *at translation time*, while a subroutine is expanded *at execution time*. By "expanded," I mean the operation of replacing a single name with the complex sequence of instructions that defines its operation. An example should clarify this distinction.

Suppose I want to be able to shift any of the microprocessor's three index registers to the right. Using subroutines, I will need three separate subroutines, one for each register. These subroutines are given in listing 10. Here each subroutine has an implicit parameter—the register to be shifted right. Having written these subroutines, I can now use them by inserting a call instruction into the program by using the form:

```
        LBSR    SHRTX
```

or:

```
        LBSR    SHRTY
```

At translation time, each subroutine will be translated from assembly instructions into the equivalent machine instructions and placed at a particular location in memory. Similarly, the LBSR SHRTX will be translated to the machine instruction that branches to the location where SHRTX starts in memory. In essence,

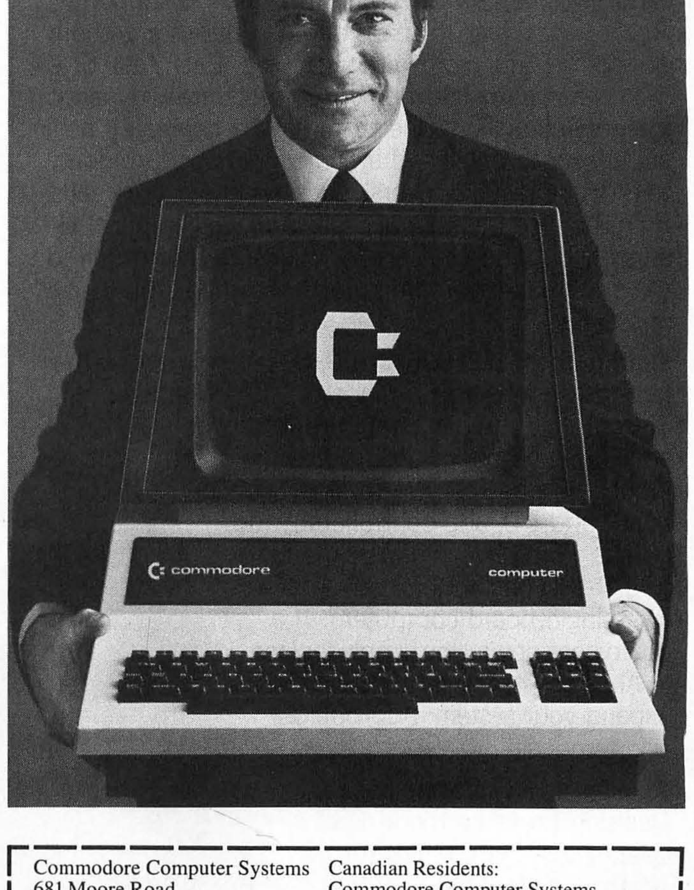
Text continued on page 204

THE COMMODORE COMPUTERS

"FROM $300 TO $1995, THEY COST LESS AND GIVE YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY. READ OUR CHART."

—William Shatner

The idea of a computer in every office and home used to be science fiction. Now it's becoming a reality. The question is, with so many to choose from, which computer should you buy? When you consider the facts, the clear choice is Commodore.



COMPARE OUR $995 COMPUTER

FEATURES	COMMODORE 4016	APPLE II	IBM
Base Price	$995	$1,330	$1,565
12" Green Screen	Standard	299	345
IEEE Interface	Standard	300	NO
TOTAL	$995	$1,929	$1,910
Upper & Lower Case Letters	Standard	NO	Standard
Separate Numeric Key Pad	Standard	NO	Standard
Intelligent Peripherals	Standard	NO	NO
Real Time Clock	Standard	NO	NO
Maximum 5½" Disk Capacity per Drive	500K	143K	160K

Prices are as of the most recent published price lists, September, 1981 and approximate the capabilities of the (16K) PET® 4016. Disk Drives and Printers are not included in prices. Models shown vary in their degree of expandability.

Many experts rate Commodore Computers as the best desk-top computers in their class. They provide more storage power—up to 1,000,000 characters on 5¼" dual disks—than any systems in their price range. Most come with a built-in green display screen. With comparable systems, the screen is an added expense. Our systems are more affordable. One reason: we make our own microprocessors. Many competitors use ours. And the compatibility of peripherals and basic programs lets you easily expand your system as your requirements grow. Which helps explain why Commodore is already the No. 1 desk-top computer in Europe with more than a quarter of a million computers sold worldwide.



WE WROTE THE BOOK ON SOFTWARE. The Commodore Software Encyclopedia is a comprehensive directory of over 500 programs for business, education, recreation and personal use. Pick up a copy at your local Commodore dealer.

FULL SERVICE, FULL SUPPORT.
Commodore dealers throughout the country offer you prompt local service. In addition, our new *national* service contract with TRW provides nationwide support. Visit your Commodore dealer today for a hands-on demonstration.

Commodore Computer Systems
681 Moore Road
King of Prussia, PA 19406

Canadian Residents:
Commodore Computer Systems
3370 Pharmacy Avenue
Agincourt, Ontario, Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information.

Name ______________________

Company ______________ Title ______________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

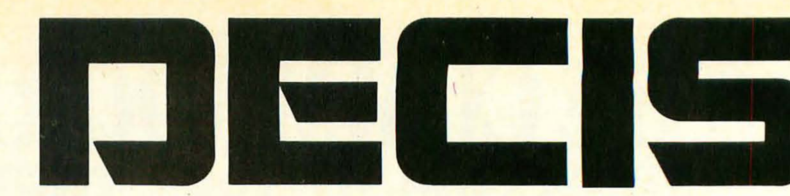
Telephone ______________________

Interest Area ______________________

☐ Business ☐ Education ☐ Personal CBM-BY







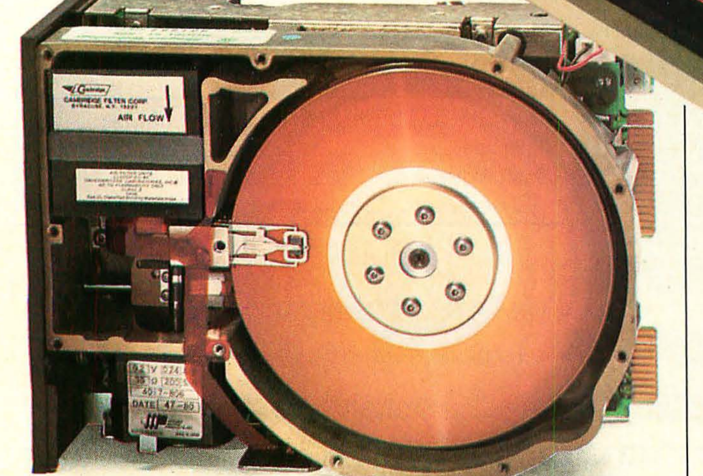
Minicomputer performance in

Multi-user. Multi Tasking. Decision I™ memory management hardware includes a memory map that is similar to the IBM 360,® and IBM 370.® It supports up to 16 tasks or 15 users and a supervisor without swapping. And, more with swapping. Each task or user enjoys complete memory protection and dynamic memory allocation. One task may be delegated as a supervisor to privileged system functions forbidden to ordinary tasks or users. Such functions (I/O calls, unauthorized memory access, etc.), will trap to the supervisor. If supervisory functions are not required the system can be configured for turnkey multi-user operation.

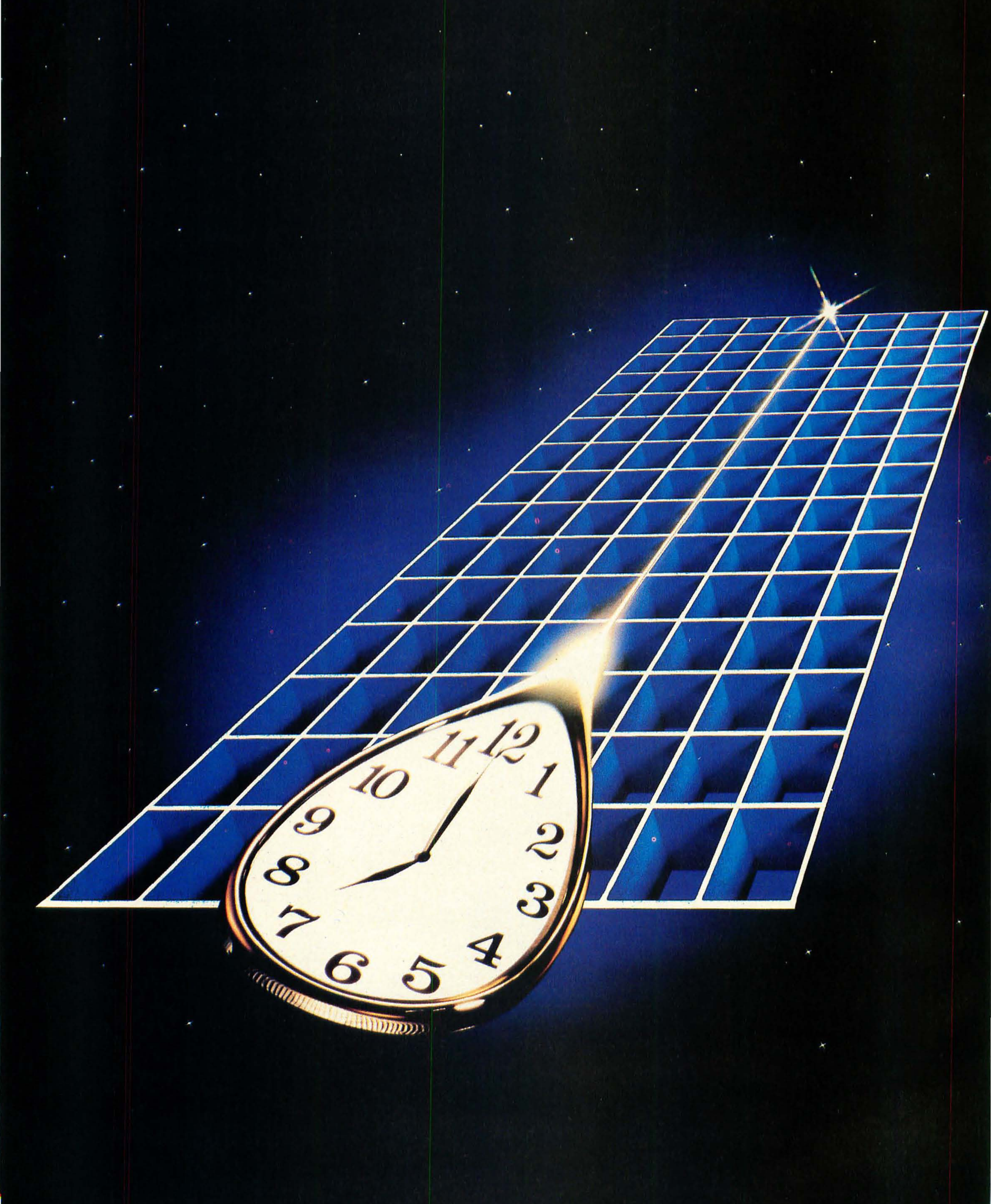
Multi-purpose IEEE696/S-100. Decision I utilizes the Morrow Designs IEEE Standard S-100 Wunderbuss.® That means you can configure it to your specific applications. Add a floating point processor, add memory (to a full megabyte), add I/O, add controllers...add boards from dozens of manufacturers. And S-100 has a major advantage over single-board computers: If a board goes down, you simply replace it. And keep running. If you want to expand your system. Add boards and terminals.

An unmatched software base. Decision I runs on the M/OS™ operating system. M/OS supports all system calls source compatibly with UNIX.® Thus, UNIX programs will compile directly and UNIX documentation is almost totally applicable. Morrow CP/M® has been configured to run under M/OS and communicate with both CP/M and UNIX standard media for maximum portability. Languages available include BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RATFOR, Pascal and C. That means Decision I offers you a software base unmatched in its price/performance arena.

The OEM machine. A basic multi-user system at $5,225 includes the Decision I, 4 Mhz Z80A-based CPU, sophisticated memory



IBM 360 and 370 are trademarks of IBM Corp.
Wunderbuss is a registered trademark of Morrow Designs
Decision I and M/OS are trademarks of Morrow Designs
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.



Listing 10: *Subroutines for 16-bit right-shift operation.*

```
*
*       SHIFT X-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT.
*
SHRTX   EXG     X,D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG     D,X
        RTS
*
*       SHIFT Y-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT.
*
SHRTY   EXG     Y,D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG     D,Y
        RTS
*
*       SHIFT U-REGISTER RIGHT ONE BIT.
*
SHRTU   EXG     U,D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG     D,U
        RTS
```

Listing 11: *Assembly-language macro to shift a 16-bit register value one bit to the right.*

```
*
*       Shift a 16-bit register right one bit.
*
SHRT    MACR
        EXG     \0,D
        LSRA
        RORB
        EXG     D,\0
        ENDM
```

Text continued from page 198:
there has been no expansion yet, because the subroutine call still refers to the subroutine by a single name (ie: its starting location).

During execution, the computer will step through the program, performing each instruction in turn. When it comes to the machine code for LBSR SHRTX, control will transfer to the beginning of the SHRTX subroutine, and the computer will perform the instructions that define SHRTX. At the end of the subroutine, execution will return to the instructions following the subroutine call.

This explanation will seem like old hat to anyone who has written a subroutine, but the details are necessary in order to show that the subroutine has been expanded at execution time. Only when the subroutine call is executed does the call, in effect, expand into the operations that define it.

With the subroutine case firmly in mind, you may have already guessed how macros are expanded at translation time. Listing 11 shows the shift-right operation written as a macro for the MC6809. In this case, one macro suffices to provide the shift-right operation for all three registers.

The \0 in listing 11 represents a macro parameter that is replaced with a register name when the macro is expanded. The \0 refers to the first parameter in the macro call line; wherever the \0 appears in the macro, the first parameter will be substituted in its place. (The substitution is purely a text manipulation. The characters that make up the first parameter in the macro call are substituted for the \0 characters in the macro body.) A macro call is written by simply placing the macro name as an assembly operation with the parameters in the operand field of the same line. Listing 12 shows examples of calls to the SHRT macro and the actual instructions generated by the macro expansion.

The instructions that define the macro are inserted into the program wherever there is a macro call. Admittedly they take up more memory than a single branch-to-subroutine instruction, but that property is far less important than the power you gain by being able to substitute specific values for the macro parameters during translation. In this case, we have defined a similar operation on three

T/Maker II:™ it does a number on VisiCalc™!

VisiCalc is a fine aid for the computation of numerical problems. But it does have two major limitations: it is available only for a small number of systems, and its use is limited strictly to numbers, not words. To overcome these substantial limitations, Lifeboat Associates introduces T/Maker II.

Unlike VisiCalc, T/Maker II is designed to run on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems and a video terminal with cursor addressing capabilities. And soon there will be T/Maker II versions available for UNIX,™ RT-11™ and other systems.

Works with words as well as numbers. Like VisiCalc, T/Maker II reduces the manual tasks involved in computing and calculating financial documents. But since most business problems and reports involve words as well as numbers, T/Maker II also functions as a full-screen text editor for word processing.

T/Maker II is the most advanced aid for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material. In a matter of minutes, an entire document—including all edited text, all figures and all calculations—can be created, reviewed on your screen and reported in printed form.

T/Maker II turns your small business computer into a powerful, sophisticated and convenient tool. A tool that will save you money, time and energy, and eliminate the need for costly time-sharing.

With T/Maker II you can easily perform an unlimited number of analytical and reporting tasks which integrate numerical and text processing. You'll find T/Maker II perfect for such things as:

- Financial Statements
- Statistics
- Profitability Reports
- Revenue and Expense Analyses
- Portfolio Evaluations
- Price Lists
- Rate Structures
- Expense Accounts
- Cash Flow Projections
- Checking Account Reconciliations

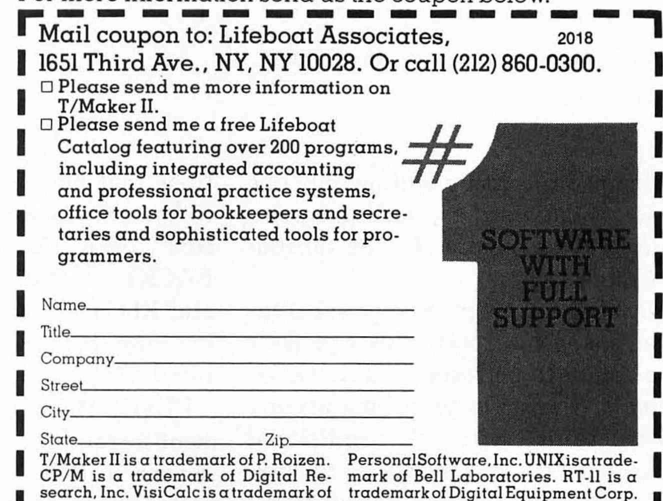
...and much, much more.

Easy to learn and use. You don't have to be a programmer to operate T/Maker II. Just follow T/Maker II's easily understood and ordered instructions, set up your data in rows and columns, define the relationships and T/Maker II will do the rest: it will perform the computations and formatting necessary to prepare your document. When you're finished you can analyze your report on your screen or store it on a diskette. Or, you can have the report printed with presentation quality.

And when any changes have to be made, simply enter the new figure or relationship and tell T/Maker II to adjust and recalculate all the new results.

Editing capabilities. As a full-screen editor for word processing, T/Maker II handles text up to 255 characters wide. It includes features like text formatting and justification, centered titles, a text buffer for block moves and repeated inserts, global search and replace commands for printing your letters, reports and documents. Wide documents are supported by horizontal scrolling.

Low cost. The cost of T/Maker II is only $275 plus shipping and handling. Dollars well spent once you consider all the time, energy and money it can save. T/Maker II is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information send us the coupon below.



Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates, 2018
1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me more information on T/Maker II.

☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog featuring over 200 programs, including integrated accounting and professional practice systems, office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries and sophisticated tools for programmers.

Name________

Title________

Company________

Street________

City________

State________ Zip________

T/Maker II is a trademark of P. Roizen. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

As an example of what T/Maker II can do, see the chart below. The operator entered only the data shown in boldface. T/Maker II calculated and reported all the other values.

	— Actual — 1978	1979	1980	Growth Rate	Average	Total (000's)	—Projected— 1981	1982 *	1985
Item A	**42,323**	**51,891**	**65,123**	24.04	53,112	159.34	80,782	100,206	191,262
Item B	**45,671**	**46,128**	**49,088**	3.67	46,962	140.89	50,891	52,761	58,791
Total	87,994	98,019	114,211	13.93	100,075	300.22	131,673	152,966	250,053
% Item	48.10	52.94	57.02	8.88	52.69	158.1	61.35	65.51	76.49
% Item	51.90	47.06	42.98	-9.00	47.31	141.9	38.65	34.49	23.51
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	—	100.00	300.0	100.00	100.00	100.00

***Two intervening years not shown.**

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524 (LBSOFT NYK)

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates, GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel: 042/36 8686
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

#1 Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

Listing 12: *Expansion of macroinstructions.*

```
Call                Expansion

LDX     CAT         LDX     CAT
SHRT    X           EXG     X,D
STX     CAT         LSRA
                    RORB
                    EXG     D,X
                    STX     CAT


LDY     DOG         LDY     DOG
SHRT    Y           EXG     Y,D
STY     DOG         LSRA
                    RORB
                    EXG     D,Y
                    STY     DOG
```

Listing 13: *Format for Motorola MC6809 macroassembler directives.*

```
1) Conditional assembly based on character string comparison.

    IFC      <character string>,<character string>
        (Statements generated if character strings
            are the same, else skip to ENDC.)

    ENDC

2) Conditional assembly based on comparison of a numeric expression
   with zero.

    IFEQ     <numeric expression>
        (Statements generated if expression is equal
            to zero, else skip to ENDC.)
    ENDC

3) Assign a new value to a label.

<label> SET      <value>
```

different registers by writing only one macro—one-third as much programming as was required by the subroutine approach.

In addition to parameter substitution, many macroassemblers provide the ability to perform *conditional assembly* (similar to branching around instructions with a conditional branch instruction, except that conditional assembly occurs during translation of the program). A test is made at translation time, and two different sequences of instructions are produced, depending on the outcome of the test.

Assemblers also use labels to associate a name with a particular value. Labels are usually used to assign a written name to a particular memory location. In a more general sense, though, they can also be used as translation-time variables for storing numeric values. Listing 13 shows the capabilities of the Motorola MC6809 macroassembler used in the structured macros.

Implementation Details

Listing 14 shows the macro definitions that add structured statements to the 6809 assembly language. The first seven macros, PUSH, POP, BACK1, RELOP, RELTST, RELCC, and REGTST, provide primitive operations that are used by the structured macros.

PUSH, POP, and BACK1 implement a translation-time stack, which is needed if the structures are to be nested one inside another. Two parallel stacks, each ten levels deep, are set up using the labels S1 through S10 and L1 through L10. The symbols S1 through S10 store the locations of branch instructions that are generated by the structures. For each branch instruction, the corresponding L1 through L10 symbol will store a value of 1 or 0, 1 indicating a long branch and 0 indicating a short branch.

The label STKTOP contains a value from 0 to 10 that indicates which pair of S and L labels is at the top of the stack. The PUSH macro puts a pair of values on the top of the stack by incrementing the value of STKTOP. It then stores the values to be pushed into the labels that STKTOP references.

Listing 14: *Structured macro definitions.*

```
 PAGE
************************************************************************
*
*       STRUCTURED MACROS FOR ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING THE MC6809
*
*       COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY GREGORY WALKER FOR MOTOROLA, INC.
*
*
EXBUG EQU $F000              DEFAULT 16-BIT ADDRESS
STKTOP SET 0                 STACK INITIALLY EMPTY
ISLONG SET 0                 BRANCHES DEFAULT TO SHORT OFFSET

************************************************************************
*
*       PUSH --
*                THIS MACRO SIMULATES A 10-LEVEL STACK USING TEN SYMBOLS
*       WHOSE VALUES ARE REDEFINED TO BE THE VALUES ON THE STACK.  THE
*       SYMBOL "STKTOP" CONTAINS A NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10 WHICH INDICATES
*       THE SYMBOL (S1 TO S10) THAT CONTAINS THE VALUE ON THE TOP OF THE
*       STACK.  A VALUE OF ZERO FOR STKTOP INDICATES THAT THE STACK IS
*       EMPTY.
*
PUSH MACR
STKTOP SET STKTOP+1
 IFEQ STKTOP-1
S1 SET \0
L1 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ  STKTOP-2
S2 SET    \0
L2 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ  STKTOP-3
S3 SET \0
L3 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-4
S4 SET \0
L4 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-5
S5 SET \0
L5 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-6
S6 SET \0
L6 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-7
S7 SET \0
L7 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-8
S8 SET \0
L8 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-9
S9 SET \0
L9 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-10
S10 SET \0
L10 SET ISLONG
 ENDC
 IFGT STKTOP-10
 FAIL ** SYMBOL STACK OVERFLOW **
 ENDC
 ENDM

************************************************************************
*
*       POP --
*                THE POP MACRO REMOVES THE TOPMOST ELEMENT FROM THE
*       SIMULATED STACK.
*
POP MACR
 IFLE STKTOP                            IF STACK IS EMPTY, THEN ERROR
 FAIL ** SYMBOL STACK UNDERFLOW **
 ENDC
 IFGT STKTOP                            IF STACK NOT EMPTY, DECREASE
STKTOP SET STKTOP-1                         STACK POINTER BY ONE.
 ENDC
 ENDM

************************************************************************
*
*       BACK1   --
*                THIS MACRO SETS THE ASSEMBLER'S LOCATION COUNTER TO
```

Listing 14 continued on page 210

The BACK1 macro resolves forward references within a matched pair of structured macros. It uses the value on the top of the stack as the address of an unresolved branch instruction. The L value from the stack is given to the symbol ISLONG to indicate whether the branch to be generated is long or short. In addition, the ORG (origin) statement causes the branch offset to be generated at the proper location. BACK1 does not change the stack.

The three macros RELOP, RELTST, and RELCC process the relational operators for the IF, IFTST, and IFCC macros, respectively. The RELOP macro is also used by the WHILE and UNTIL macros. RELOP, RELTST, and RELCC operate similarly: they generate a conditional branch instruction that corresponds to the particular relational operator used in the macro. If the branch is a backward reference, the branch is made to the value on the top of the stack. If the branch is a forward reference, a dummy branch is generated. The location and size (long or short) of this dummy branch instruction are pushed onto the stack for later resolution.

The REGTST macro is used by all of the structures to test for valid MC6809 registers. As with the other macros, if an error is detected, an error message is printed out using the FAIL directive.

Given the above primitive operations, the structured macros themselves can be written by examining the equivalent machine code that each macro must generate. These structured macros are general in form and should move easily to assemblers for other computers. The primitive operations will have to be redefined, depending on the macro facilities available on a particular assembler, and the calculation of branch offsets must be changed to the use of absolute addresses if the target computer does not provide relative branch instructions.

In summary, only three capabilities such as the following are needed in an assembler to allow the creation of a set of structured macros:

Text continued on page 224

dBASE II
Written in assembly language (no host language required). dBASE can handle up to 65,000 records of 32 fields and 1000 bytes each. Reads existing ASCII files. Can be run interactively or can beprogrammed to produce reports.
List Price: $700.00
Microhouse Price: $628.00/$50.00

WORDSTAR™
New version 3.0 features horizontal scrolling and column moves.
List Price: $495.00
Microhouse Price: $319.00/$40.00

SPELLSTAR™
New option for WordStar. Compares words in your text to its 20,000 word compressed dictionary. Then returns to WordStar for correction of errors. Expandable dictionary. Requires WordStar Version 3.0 (If you have another version, call for details on updates.)
List Price: $250.00
Microhouse Price: $165.00

SPELLSTAR™ for APPLE
List Price: $170.00
Microhouse Price: $145.00/$25.00

MAILMERGE™
Option for WordStar. (Requires current version of WordStar. Callfor details)
List Price: $150.00
Microhouse Price: $105.00/$25.00

WORDSTAR TRAINING MANUAL
Provides sixteen sequential lessons on the operation of WordStar™ and options.
List Price: $20.00
Microhouse Price: $18.00

SUPERSORT™I
List Price: $250.00
Microhouse Price: $170.00/$40.00

DATASTAR™
List Price: $350.00
Microhouse Price: $245.00/$40.00

WORDSTAR™CUSTOMIZATION
Package includes diskette and manual. Specify disk format.
List Price: $150.00
Microhouse Price: $95.00

WORDSTAR™ for Apple.
List Price: $375.00
Microhouse Price: $245.00/$40.00

SUPERSORT™ for APPLE
List Price: $200.00
Microhouse Price: $130.00/$40.00

APPLESOFT® COMPILER
List Price: $200.00
Microhouse Price: $167.50

MAILMERGE™ for APPLE
List Price: $125.00
Microhouse Price: $85.00/$25.00

TCS/Atlanta
INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM for small businesses. Ver. 5.0. Each package can be used alone or post automatically to the General Ledger. Price listed is per package. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll packages available. Call for details on new Order Entry & Inventory packages. ALSO AVAILABLE FOR APPLE II. Requires Basic 80 vers. 5.x
List Price: $530.00
Microhouse Price: $75.00/$25.00

ALL FOUR TCS PACKAGES
(compiled) Each module $79.
List Price: $530.00
Microhouse Price: $269.00/$90.00

TELEVIDEO 950
List Price: $1195.00
Microhouse Price: $975.00

TELEVIDEO 910 TERMINAL
List Price: $699.00
Microhouse Price: $595.00

ANADEX DP9000
List Price: $1343.75
Microhouse Price: $1330.00

ANADEX DP9001
List Price: $1343.75
Microhouse Price: $1330.00

ANADEX DP9500
List Price: $1650.00
Microhouse Price: $1350.00

ANADEX DP9501
List Price: $1650.00
Microhouse Price: $1350.00

NEC PC-8023A
Bidirectional logic-seeking dot matrix printer. 100 characters per second. 7x9 matrix for English characters, 8x8 matrix for graphics and dot graphics. Fixed or proportional spacing. Descenders on lower case letters. Parallel only.
List Price: $795.00
Microhouse Price: $695.00

C ITOH STARWRITER I
Letter-quality printer uses Diablo plastic printwheels and ribbons. 25 cps bidirectional, logic-seeking. Parallel interface.
List Price: $1895.00
Microhouse Price: $1431.00

C ITOH STARWRITER I
Serial Version
List Price: $1960.00
Microhouse Price: $1502.00

DIABLO 630
Letter-quality printer uses plastic and metal printwheels. 40 cps, bidirectional, logic-seeking. Optional tractor: $225.
List Price: $2810.00
Microhouse Price: $2099.00

MORROW DISCUS 2D
8 inch single-sided double-density floppy disk drive subsystem.Includes CP/M® and MBASIC.
List Price: $1095.00
Microhouse Price: $925.00

MORROW HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM
10 Megabyte. Includes S-100 controller card, CP/M®, and enclosure.
List Price: $3695.00
Microhouse Price: $3059.00

SCITRONICS REALTIME CLOCK
For Apple II. Crystal controlled (.002% accuracy) with lithium battery on board to guard against power interruption.
List Price: $109.00
Microhouse Price: $98.10

NOVATION AUTO CAT MODEM
List Price: $249.00
Microhouse Price: $222.00

NOVATION D CAT MODEM
List Price: $199.00
Microhouse Price: $162.00

MICROSOFT APPLE SOFTCARD
Regular Microhouse price $305.00 Save when purchased with MicroPro's WordStar for Apple or TCS/Atlanta Accounting System. Includes CPM® and MBASIC.
List Price: $349.00
Microhouse Price: $290.00

Software & Manual/Manual Only

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
APPLE are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc.
WORDSTAR, DATASTAR, MAILMERGE, SPELLSTAR, and SUPERSORT are registered trademarks of MicroPro International.

SHIPPING: Add $5 per manual or software package. Add $2.50 for COD orders. Call for shipping charges on other items. Pennsylvania residents add 6 per cent sales tax.





P.O. Box 498
Bethlehem, PA 18016
(215) 868-8219





Microhouse™

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

Listing 14 continued:

```
*        THE VALUE ON THE TOP OF THE STACK.  A FORWARD REFERENCE IS
*        RESOLVED BY FILLING IN THE BRANCH OFFSET AT THE STACKED
*        LOCATION. THE SYMBOL "BACKLNG" IS SET TO INDICATE WHETHER A
*        LONG OR SHORT OFFSET IS TO BE GENERATED.
*                THE CONTENTS OF THE STACK ARE NOT CHANGED BY THIS
*        MACRO.
*
BACK1 MACR
 IFEQ STKTOP-1
 ORG S1
BCKLNG SET L1
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-2
 ORG S2
BCKLNG SET L2
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-3
 ORG S3
BCKLNG SET L3
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-4
 ORG S4
BCKLNG SET L4
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-5
 ORG S5
BCKLNG SET L5
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-6
 ORG S6
BCKLNG SET L6
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-7
 ORG S7
BCKLNG SET L7
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-8
 ORG S8
BCKLNG SET L8
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-9
 ORG S9
BCKLNG SET L9
 ENDC
 IFEQ STKTOP-10
 ORG S10
BCKLNG SET S10
 ENDC
 IFLE STKTOP
 FAIL ** REFERENCE WAS MADE TO EMPTY SYMBOL STACK **
 ENDC
 IFGT STKTOP-7
 FAIL ** STACK TOP POINTER EXCEEDS STACK **
 ENDC
 ENDM
*********************************************************************
*
*        RELOP --
*                THIS MACRO CREATES A RELATIVE BRANCH INSTRUCTION
*        FOR THE 'IF', 'WHILE', AND 'UNTIL' MACROS BASED ON THE
*        RELATIONAL OPERATOR PASSED TO IT AS ITS FIRST ARGUMENT.
*        THE SYMBOL "ISLONG" DETERMINES WHETHER A LONG OR SHORT BRANCH
*        IS GENERATED.  A SHORT BRANCH IS GENERATED IF "ISLONG" EQUALS
*        ZERO, ELSE A LONG BRANCH IS GENERATED.
*
RELOP MACR
 IFC \0,EQ
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,NE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBEQ EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,LE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGT EXBUG
  ENDC
```

Listing 14 continued on page 212

Please call (213)706-0333.

Our Epson prices are so low, we're not allowed to print them.

EPSON MX-80 ....$CALL

80 cps/9x9 matrix/Lower case with true descenders/Bi-directional & Logic seeking/Adjustable tractor/ Expanded printing/Block graphics/ Forms control/Compressed printing/ Double-strike printing/Correspondence quality/Emphasized printing mode/Standard parallel interface

EPSON MX-80 F/T ......$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 plus Friction Feed. Adjustable removable tractor is standard for ease of handling forms and single sheets.

EPSON MX-100 F/T .....$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 & MX-80 F/T but on 15½ inch carriage for printing 132 columns with standard 10 cpi font or 232 columns in the compressed character font. The MX-100 is complete with Dot Resolution Graphics

EPSON INTERFACES & OPTIONS

TRS-80 MODEL I, III CABLE	$ 30		SERIAL INTERFACE (2K BUFFER)	$ 149
TRS-80 MODEL I Keyboard Interface	$ 95		SERIAL CABLE Male to Male	$ 30
TRS-80 MODEL II CABLE	$ 30		DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	$ 90
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE	$ 100		REPLACEMENT RIBBON	$ 13
IEEE 488 INTERFACE	$ 60		REPLACEMENT PRINT HEAD (Quiet type)	$ 40
SERIAL INTERFACE	$ 70		EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	$ 40

Alpha Byte STORES

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

Circle 15 on inquiry card.

Listing 14 continued:

```
 ENDC
 IFC \O,LT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,GE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,GT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFNC \O,EQ
  IFNC \O,NE
   IFNC \O,LT
    IFNC \O,LE
     IFNC \O,GE
      IFNC \O,GT
      FAIL ** INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR -- \O **
      ENDC
     ENDC
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       RELTST --
*             THE 'RELTST' MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE
*       RELATIONAL OPERATOR USED WITH AN 'IFTST' MACRO AND
*       GENERATES THE PROPER RELATIVE BRANCH INSTRUCTION.
*
RELTST MACR
 IFC \O,EQ
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,NE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBEQ EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,GE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \O,LT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFNC \O,EQ
  IFNC \O,NE
   IFNC \O,GE
    IFNC \O,LT
    FAIL ** \O IS AN INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR FOR 'IFTST' **
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDM
```

Listing 14 continued on page 214

MEET THE MTI FAMILY OF LOW COST COMPUTERS



- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- LOCAL DEALER SERVICE
- MODEL III COMPATIBILITY
- CPM OPTION
- GREATER DISK STORAGE
- 4 Mhz OPTION

MOD III PLUS/140
We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive System. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.
$1998.

MOD III/240
Same as the MOD III PLUS/140 but has double storage capacity, and 2 dual headed 40 track drives.
$2449.

MOD III/280
Has 1.5 megabytes of storage and utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives with DOS plus 3.3.
$2799.

MOD III/WINCHESTER
Our largest business computer system. 5.7 megabytes of storage. Includes a 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive and 80 track dual head disk drive used as back up and for conventional floppy disk operation.
$5399.

CPM/80 x 24 Display $699. **4 Mhz Speed-up enhancement $149.**

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Phoenix, AZ. . . . . . (602) 244-9739	Northridge, CA. . . . (213) 886-9200	Norcross, GA. . . . . (404) 449-8982	Manhasset, NY . . . (516) 869-8335
Sierra Vista, AZ . . . (602) 458-2479	Port Hueneme, CA . (805) 985-2329	Blackfoot, ID . . . . . (208) 785-1497	Troy, NY . . . . (518) 273-8411
Tempe, AZ. . . . . . . (602) 839-0546	Redondo Bch., CA . (213) 370-5556	Collinsville, IL . . . . (618) 345-5068	Maumee, OH . . . . . (419) 893-4288
Tucson, AZ . . . . . . (602) 323-9391	San Diego, CA . . . . (714) 275-4243	Shreveport, LA . . . (318) 865-7583	Dallas, TX . . . . (214) 247-6679
Anaheim, CA . . . . . (714) 773-0240	San Jose, CA. . . . . (408) 946-1265	Anoka, MN. . . . . . . (612) 427-5783	Cheyenne, WY. . . . (307) 632-9132
Covina, CA . . . . . . (213) 332-4088	Santa Cruz, CA . . . (408) 427-0836	Joplin, MO. . . . . . . (417) 781-1748	Mexicali, BC . . . . . (714) 357-4717
Goleta, CA . . . . . . (805) 967-7628	Vallejo, CA . . . . . . (707) 694-7550	Missoula, MT . . . . . (406) 549-9715	OVERSEAS
Huntington Bch., CA (714) 842-1345	Walnut, CA . . . . . . (714) 594-8311	Raleigh, NC . . . . . . (919) 755-1175	Australia 3877-6946
Inglewood, CA . . . . (213) 673-3295	Groton, CT . . . . . . (203) 445-5166	Grand Fords, ND . . (701) 772-7848	Belgium. 1663-2452
Lancaster, CA . . . . (805) 942-5747	Hollywood, FL . . . . (305) 981-1011	Jericho, NY . . . . . . (516) 997-8668	Rep. of South Africa . . 2145-1047

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES, F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

Listing 14 continued:

```
***************************************************************************
*
*       RELCC --
*            THE 'RELCC' MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE RELATIONAL
*       OPERATOR FOR AN 'IFCC' MACRO AND GENERATES THE PROPER RELATIVE
*       BRANCH INSTRUCTION.
*
RELCC MACR
RELERR SET 0
 IFC \0,EQ
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BNE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBNE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,NE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BEQ *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBEQ EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,LE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,LT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BGE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBGE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,GE
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLT *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLT EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,GT
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BLE *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBLE EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,CC
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BCS *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBCS EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,CS
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BCC *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBCC EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,VC
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BVS *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBVS EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \0,VS
  IFEQ ISLONG
  BVC *
  ENDC
  IFEQ ISLONG-1
  LBVC EXBUG
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFNC \0,EQ
```

Listing 14 continued on page 218

NOW!
MORE THAN EVER

When You Have To Face A Deadline...

ince its introduction, Pascal/MT+® has been used to produce thousands of professional solutions to industrial, business and systems level application problems. In addition to implementing the complete ISO STANDARD, Pascal/MT+® contains a host of powerful features and facilities which make program construction a snap!

Pascal/MT+® is a total programming system including our native machine code compiler, linker, Pascal-level debugger, disassembler, run-time subroutine library and the exclusive SpeedProgramming™ Package.

With the advent of 16-bit machines and increasing customers demands, you can no longer afford to write programs in anything but a professionally constructed and professionally supported package *like Pascal/MT+®*. MT MicroSYSTEMS has demonstrated its commitment to keeping your programs and programmers productive with our recent introduction of Pascal/MT+86 and Pascal/MT+68K for the 8086 and 68000. While Pascal/MT+® provides the capability to write non-portable programs when the need arises, true portability between radically different machines is a reality while still translating into efficient, optimized native machine code.

Our Pascal/MT+® compilers and SpeedProgramming Package are available on a wide variety of processors and operating systems, with more to come! We are continually working to provide innovative solutions to the ever present problem of translating your ideas into software solutions.

The Pascal/MT+® System

Compiler:

Generates ROMable Native Code • Complete ISO Standard (superset of Jensen & Wirth).

Powerful Extensions Include:

Modular Compilation, Direct production of binary relocatable modules • Dynamic strings • Chaining • Powerful Overlay system • Address and Size returning functions • Bit manipulation (test, set, clear, shifts) • Byte manipulation (high, low, swap) • Imbedded assembly language • Easy linkage to external assembly language • Full NEW and DISPOSE procedures • Direct access to I/O ports • Fast floating point, both software and AMD 9511 • Accurate 18 digit BCD (fixed point, 14,4) • Include files • Hex literal numbers • and more...

. . . Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®



Linker:
Combines relocatable modules into executable files • Can generate Hex format for use with PROM programming.

Interactive Symbolic Debugger:
Variable display • High-level breakpoints by procedure/function name • Tracing/single step by Pascal statement • Procedure/function entry and exit trace available.

Disassembler:
Combines a relocatable module with its listing file to produce interleaved Pascal and approximate assembly language code.

The SpeedProgramming Package™:
The SpeedProgramming Package is an integrated set of tools which allows you to create Pascal/MT+® programs, check them for correct syntax and undefined identifiers, format them to display flow of control, and do this all within the editing environment before you ever invoke the compiler. Programmers like SpeedProgramming because it frees them from the time consuming chore of repeated compilations to correct simple syntactic and typing errors. Managers find that SpeedProgramming improves productivity, thereby reducing development costs. SpeedProgramming combined with our field tested Pascal/MT+® package gives you a comfortable, powerful, interactive programming environment in which to create your professional quality software. Your products demand production quality tools. Order Pascal/MT+® with SpeedProgramming today!

Screen Editor:
User configurable • Standard random cursor movement, file access, search and replace, insert, delete, exchange, etc. • Structured language editing features such as automatic indent, line adjustment, reading from and writing to a file, block text insertion and duplication. • Requires: 24 x 80 CRT (or larger), ASCII Keyboard (7 bit data), random cursor addressing.

Interactive Syntax Scanner:
Finds syntax errors in text being edited • Enters SPEED, puts cursor at error, prints error text.

Variable Checker:
Catches undefined and mis-spelled variables before the compiler is invoked.

On-Line Reformatter:
Beautify programs in seconds • Clearly shows structure and program flow.

Source Code Management Tools:
Automatic Modification Log and Backup utility program.

PRICING: *Read carefully, some systems do not include the SpeedProgramming Package but do include the compiler, linker, disassembler, debugger and other utilities.

AVAILABLE NOW!

*8080/8085/Z80 without SpeedProgramming .... Price $350.00
56K or larger CP/M-80 or Heath/Zenith HDOS
8080/8085/Z80 complete including SpeedProgramming .... Price $475.00
56K or larger CP/M-80 (not available for HDOS)
8080/8085/Z80 for special MP/M environments .... Contact Factory

*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming .... Price $600.00
CP/M-86 or MP/M-86, requires 116K program area
8086/8088 complete including SpeedProgramming .... Price $800.00
*8086/8088 without SpeedProgramming for RMX-86 .... Price $1500.00

All 8086/8088 packages include 9511 and 8087 support and program to convert MT object files into Intel .OBJ 8086 files.

COMING SOON:
68000 Cross Compiler System .... Price (to be announced)
68000 Resident System with and without SpeedProgramming .... Price (to be announced)

Available on 8" (3740) Single Density Disks. Contact Distributors For Other Formats.
CPM/, MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
Heath, Zenith and HDOS are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems.

FOR: 8080/8085/Z80/8086/68000

Payment Terms:
Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D.,
Mastercard, VISA,

MT Micro SYSTEMS
1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366*
*We're moving to bigger quarters. Call this number and you'll be told our new telephone number.

Pricing:
8080/Z80 — $475.00
Others Call

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

Listing 14 continued:

```
   IFNC \0,NE
    IFNC \0,LT
     IFNC \0,LE
      IFNC \0,GE
       IFNC \0,GT
RELERR SET 1    ERROR FLAG FOR NEXT SET OF TESTS
       ENDC
      ENDC
     ENDC
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
  IFNE RELERR
RELERR SET 0
   IFNC \0,CC
    IFNC \0,VC
     IFNC \0,CS
      IFNC \0,VS
      FAIL ** INVALID RELATIONAL OPERATOR -- \0 **
      ENDC
     ENDC
    ENDC
   ENDC
  ENDC
  ENDM
*****************************************************************************
*
*       REGTST --
*               THIS MACRO TESTS THE VALIDITY OF THE REGISTER
*       NAME PASSED AS ITS FIRST ARGUMENT. IF THE NAME WAS NOT
*       A VALID REGISTER, 'REGTST' WILL FAIL WITH AN ERROR MESSAGE.
*
REGTST MACR
 IFNC \0,A
 IFNC \0,B
 IFNC \0,D
 IFNC \0,X
 IFNC \0,Y
 IFNC \0,U
 IFNC \0,S
 FAIL ** \0 IS NOT A 6809 REGISTER **
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDC
 ENDM
*****************************************************************************
*
*       IF --
*               THE 'IF' MACRO WILL CAUSE THE STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
*       IT TO BE EXECUTED UP TO THE FIRST 'ELSE' OR 'ENDIF' IF THE
*       CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION IS TRUE. ITS SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IF    <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
*       THE VALID RELATIONAL OPERATORS ARE: 'EQ','NE','LE','LT',
*       'GE', AND 'GT'.
*
IF MACR
 IFNE NARG-3               TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
  IFNC \3,L
  FAIL ** 'IF' MACRO REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \3,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 REGTST \0                 TEST FOR A VALID REGISTER
 CMP\0 \2                  GENERATE CMP INSTRUCTION
 RELOP \1                  GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH ON CONDITION
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG           PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE OFFSET
ISLONG SET 0                   ONTO STACK
 ENDM
*****************************************************************************
*
*       ELSE --
*               THE 'ELSE' MACRO BEGINS THE STATEMENTS THAT WILL
*       BE EXECUTED IF THE CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION OF THE PRECEDING
*       'IF' MACRO WAS NOT TRUE.
*
ELSE MACR
 IFC \0,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC                      GENERATE BRANCH AROUND STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
 IFEQ ISLONG                   THE "ELSE"
 BRA *                         GENERATE A SHORT BRANCH
```

Listing 14 continued on page 220

FUTRA COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4380 – DEPT. B-12
Torrance, CA 90501

(213) 328-8951 TWX 910 349-6211

Toll Free Order Line Outside of Calif.–Please read
As of press time we were in the process of obtaining a toll free 800 number and TWX line. To obtain our latest prices please dial **800 421-5006.** If you have any trouble reaching us dial 800 directory assistance at 800 555-1212 and ask for **FUTRA COMPANY.** Western Union informed us that there may be a change in our TWX number.



HEWLETT PACKARD



CALL FOR PRICING

HP-83 HP-85 HP-125
NOW AVAILABLE

82903A HP+85/83 16K Memory Module $255.00

Firmware Enhancements:			Interfaces:	
82936A				
82936A ROM Draw	$ 42		82937A HP-IB	$339
15001 Mass Stor.	135		82939A Serial (female)	$339
15002 Plotter/Print	$135		82939 opt 001 (male)	$339
15003 In/Output	$274		Same 002 (crrnt 1p)	$339
15004 Matrix	$135		82940A GPIO	$421
15005 Adv.Prog.	$126		82941A BCD	$420
15007 Assembly	$127.50		82949A Printer Int.	$269

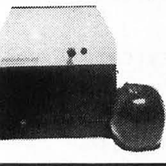
HP APPLICATION PACKS . . . . . $ CALL





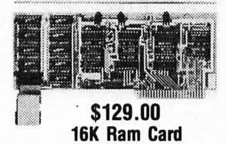

7225 Graphics Plotter $2089.95 — **HP 2631B Matrix Printer** $3295.00 — **HP 82902M Disk Drive** $1275.00

KONAN



Stop the floppy shuffle!
New Konan 5" Winchester Hard Disk Drive
Low introductory Pricing



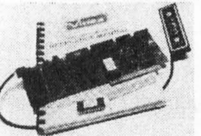
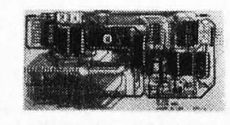


$269.00 Z-80 Soft Card with CP/M

$129.00 16K Ram Card Limited Stock

Open your Apple II computer to a larger world. With the Z-80 Softcard and 16K RAM Card you can now run CP/M compatible software, expand your memory for specific application, act as a firmware card and much more. If you add any boards to your Apple this year these are the ones.

VIDEX 80 x 24 VIDEOTERM AND KEYBOARD ENHANCER

$ CALL Videoterm — **$ CALL Keyboard Enhancer**

ALS "Smartern" 80 column card $295.00

Maintain optimum software compatibility industry wide. By adding the Videoterm 80 x 24 videoboard and keyboard enhancer your Apple acts similar to CRT Terminals on larger systems. Combine this with the Microsoft Softcard and you've got some system.

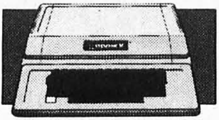
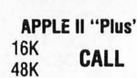
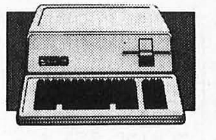
COMPUTER SUPPLIES:

3M Scotch 5" Diskettes (10)		3M Scotch 8" Diskettes (10)	
744-0 5" SS/SD soft sect.	$26	•740-0 8" SS/SD	$32
744-10 5" SS/SD 10 sect.	$26	•741-0 8" SS/DD	$36
744-16 5" SS/SD 16 sect.	$26	•743-0 8" DS/DD	$44
7440 5" Head Clean.Kit	$29	•7400 8" Head Clean.Kit	$30

MISC.

Silentype Paper (roll)	$4.50	•Vinyl Disk Sleeves	$6.95
5" Vinyl disk sleeves	$6.95		

APPLE COMPUTERS

APPLE II "Plus" 16K 48K **CALL**

APPLE III 128K **$3255.00**

What can we say except that they're super systems and the prices are a steal.

Apple II

• Disk II w/cont.	CALL	• Hand Controllers	$ 27
• Disk II 2nd	CALL	• Vinyl Carrier	$ 33
• AppleSoft Firmware	$149	• Joystick II	$ 45
• Centronix Printer Int.	$179	• Graphics Tablet	$665
• Communications Card	$179	• Silentype Printer	$325
• High speed Serial Int.	$155		
• Pascal Language Syst.	$379	**Apple III**	
• Integer firmware	$149	• Information Analyst Softwre Pkg	$345
• Parallel Printer Int.	$149	• Disk II for AIII	$495
		• Silentype Printer III	$292

ADD ON PRODUCTS

California Computer Systems:

• 12K PROM/ROM Brd	$78	• Asynchronous Serial	$135
• Centronics Cable	$30	• Synchronous Serial	$149
• Calendar Clock	$99	• Parallel Interface	$ 99
• Programmable Timer	$95	• Centronics Interface	$111
• A/D Converter	$95	• Arithmetic Proc/Disk	$325
• GPIB IEEE 488	CALL	• Arithmetic Proc/ROM	$345

Mountain Computer Inc.

• Apple Clock	$210	• Music System	$465
• Supertalker	$255	• A/D + D/A	$299
• Romplus	$131	• Keyboard Filter	$48
• Romwriter	$152	• Keyboard Filter	$48
• Romwriter	$152	• Copy Rom	$48
• X10 Controller	$172	• I/O Cable Assembly	$47
• X10 System	$270	• Expansion Chassis	$649
• CPS Multi-function	CALL	• Card Reader	$1085

Other:

• SSM AIO	$159	• ABT Barwand	$175
• SSM A488	CALL	• TKC Joystick II	$ 45
• ABT Keypad	$115	• TKC Keypad II	$149
• ABT Soft Key	$145	• TKC Game Paddles	$ 27
• Novation Cat Modem	$155	• ThunderClock	$120
• Novation D-Cat Modem	$155	• Hayes Micromodem II	$303
• Novation Apple Cat	$319	• Hayes Micromodem 100	CALL

ADD ON SOFTWARE

Apple Computers:

• Apple Post	$44	• Stellar Invaders	$23
• Shell Games	$28	• Apple Plot	$57
• Apple Bowl	$23	• Adventure	$33
• DOS 3.3 Update	$57	• AP Music Theory	$47
• Apple Writer	$65	• Tax Planner	$114
• DOS Tool Kit	$65		

Personal Software:

• Visicalc 3.3	$159	• Visiterm	$125
• Desk Top/Plan II	$165	• Visiplot	$147
• CCA Data Mgt.	$84	• Visidex	$159
		• VisiTrend/Visiplot	$229

Microsoft: (requires Z80 SoftCard & CP/M)

• Basic Compiler	$296	• COBAL Language	$562.50
• Assembly Language	$94	• Fortran Language	$149.00

Peachtree/40: (requires Z-80 SoftCard & 16K RAM Card)

• General Ledger	$195	• Payroll	$195
• Accounts Rec	$195	• Inventory	$195
• Accounts Payables	$195	• Mail List	$195

Misc: (48K AII or AII+)

• Stoneware 'DB Master'	$179	• Software Publishing Corp. "PFS"	$ 87.50
• BPI General Ledger	$315	"PFS: Report"	$ 87.50
• BPI Inventory Control	$315	• MicroFocus "COBOL"	$743.00
• BPI Payroll	$315	• MicroPro Wordstar	$229.00
• BPI Job Cost Sys.	$315		

CPM Software Packages – 8" Diskettes
- Peachtree CPM
- MicroPro
- Accounting Plus

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM

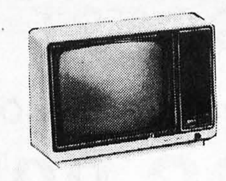
The CCS 2210 is a low cost S100, Z80 computer system with 64K of memory, disk controller, parallel/serial I/O and CPM operating system.

$ CALL

Separate Components

• 2200A Mainframe	CALL FOR PRICE	• 24221 Disk Cntrlr.	CALL FOR PRICE
• 2810A CPU		• 2718 Par/Ser I/O	
• 2065 64K RAM			

ZENITH MONITOR

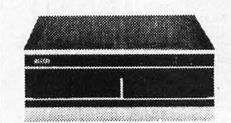
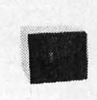
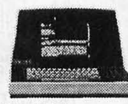


12" GREEN DATA MONITOR *$119.00*

Reduce eyestrain with the monitor from the people who say **"The quality goes in before the name goes on."** Excellent for Apple II, Apple III and others.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call for Lowest Price Possible

ALTOS **VECTOR**



NEC




ZENITH **XEROX**

Don't buy anything until you've checked with us.

VIDEO TERMINALS & VIDEO MONITORS

Sanyo:
- 12" Green Monitor
- 12" B&W Monitor
- 13" Color Monitor
- 9" B&W Monitor
- 9" Green Monitor

CALL FOR PRICE

AMDEK:
- 12" B&W Monitor
- 12" Green Monitor

NEC:
- 12" Green Monitor
- 12" Color (RGB)
- 12" Color Monitor

VIDEO TERMINALS:
- ADDS Viewpoint CRT
- Soroc 130
- Televideo

CALL FOR PRICE

EPSON PRINTERS MX-100

Your price **$759.00**

Probably the best buy in a printer this year. Compare features with any other and compare price (especially ours). 4 character sizes all may be placed into letter quality enhanced mode. Friction and removable tractor, 9 by 9 to 18 by 18 dot Matrix, logic seeking, and much more. Not to mention DOT PLOTTING?GRAFTRAX option built right in. **WOW! What a printer!**

• MX 80 FT Printer	CALL	• MX Ser.Interface Opt	$65
• MX 80 Printer	CALL	• Epson Apple Par.Int.	$69
• MX 70 Printer	CALL	• Epson Par.Cable	$20
• MX 80 Ribbons	$14	• MX-80 or 80/ft Graftrax ROM	$78

ADDITIONAL PRINTERS

NEC
PC 8023
3510

DIABLO
630

XEROX
D80

ANNADEX
9500
9501
9600
9001

CHECK OUR LOW PRICES!

TERMS: Shipping: add 3% for product shipped within continental USA via UPS surface (minimum $3.00). **If the Order placed is prepaid with U.S. funds in the form of check or money order, a Total Charge of $3.00 for shipping is all you pay within the continental USA via UPS surface.** Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Credit card charges limited to $1000. No COD's. FPO, APO or orders outside continental USA call or write for shipping charges or add 10% to purchase price (any difference will be refunded). California residents add 6% sales tax. All offers subject to change or withdrawal without notice.

Listing 14 continued:

```
 ENDC
 IFEQ ISLONG-1
 LBRA EXBUG                GENERATE A LONG BRANCH.
 ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                  FILL IN FORWARD REF. OFFSET IN THE BRANCH
 IFEQ BCKLNG               GENERATED BY AN "IF", "IFTST", OR "IFCC"
 IFGT (MCRTMP-*-1)-128
 FAIL ** LONG 'IF' IS REQUIRED **
 ENDC
 FCB MCRTMP-*-1            GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 FDB MCRTMP-*-2            GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
 ENDC
 ORG MCRTMP
 POP                    REMOVE POINTER TO "IF" OFFSET FROM STACK
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG        PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REF. OFFSET
ISLONG SET 0                    FORMED BY THIS MACRO.
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       ENDIF --
*               THE 'ENDIF' MACRO IS THE TERMINATING STATEMENT FOR THE
*       STATEMENTS CONTROLLED BY THE PRECEDING 'IF' OR 'ELSE' MACRO.
*
ENDIF MACR
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                  FILL IN FORWARD REF. OFFSET FROM AN "IF" OR "ELSE"
 IFEQ BCKLNG
 IFGT (MCRTMP-*-1)-128
 FAIL ** LONG 'ELSE' REQUIRED **
 ENDC
 FCB MCRTMP-*-1             GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 FDB MCRTMP-*-2             GENERATE A LONG OFFSET.
 ENDC
 ORG MCRTMP
 POP                    REMOVE POINTER TO FORWARD REFERENCE FROM STACK.
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       IFTST --
*               THE 'IFTST' MACRO OPERATES LIKE AN 'IF' MACRO EXCEPT
*       THAT IT GENERATES A 'TST' INSTRUCTION INSTEAD OF A 'CMP'.
*       THE SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IFTST   <REGISTER OR ADDRESS EXPRESSION>,<RELATIONAL OP>,0
*
*       THE VALID RELATIONAL OPERATORS FOR USE WITH 'IFTST' ARE: 'EQ',
*       'NE', 'LT', AND 'GE'.
*
IFTST MACR
 IFC \3,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 IFC \2,L
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 IFC \0,A
 TSTA                   GENERATE "TST" OF ACC. A
 ENDC
 IFC \0,B
 TSTB                   GENERATE "TST" OF ACC. B
 ENDC
 IFNC \0,A
  IFNC \0,B
  TST \0                GENERATE "TST" OF A MEMORY BYTE
  ENDC
 ENDC
 RELTST \1              GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH (FORWARD REF.)
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG        PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE.
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
*******************************************************************
*
*       IFCC --
*               THE 'IFCC' MACRO FUNCTIONS LIKE AN 'IF' MACRO, EXCEPT
*       IT ONLY GENERATES A 'BRANCH ON CONDITION' INSTRUCTION DIRECTLY.
*       THIS IS USEFUL BECAUSE IT ALLOWS THE ASSEMBLER TO GENERATE THE
*       LABEL FOR THE BRANCH INSTEAD OF FORCING THAT BURDEN ON THE
*       OVER-WORKED PROGRAMMER. THE SYNTAX IS:
*
*       IFCC    <RELATIONAL OPERATOR>
*
*       THE VALID REALTIONAL OPERATORS ARE: 'EQ', 'NE', 'GE', 'GT',
*       'LE', AND 'LT'.
*
```

Listing 14 continued on page 222

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS . . THE LNW80 COMPUTER



COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1,8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/ DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/ DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	$1,915.00	$1,840.00	$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	$1,450.00	$1,375.00	---

When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price.
We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer $1,450.00
LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive $1,915.00
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
Contact us for shipping charges

* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL $89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:
- TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL $69.95
  WITH GOLD CONNECTORS $84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level II.

FEATURES:
- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D. $175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LNDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT $84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE $84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LWN System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add $12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESEARCH
- 4116 - 200ns RAM
  - 6 chip set $26.00
  - 8 chip set $33.50
  - 16 chip set $64.00
  - 24 chip set $94.00
  - 32 chip set $124.00

- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 . . . . $82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 . . . . $31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 . . . . $18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 . . . . $16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable $15.00
- System Expansion Transformer $19.00
- Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602) . . . $30.00

LNW RESEARCH
C O R P O R A T I O N

2620 WALNUT ST.
TUSTIN CA. 92680

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

VISA MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

UNLESS NOTED ADD $3 FOR SHIPPING

Listing 14 continued:

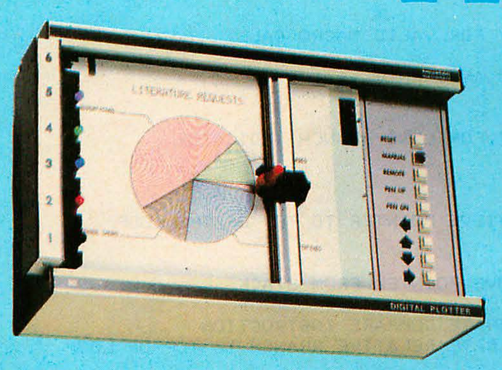
```
IFCC MACR
 IFNE NARG-1                            TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL
  IFNC \1,L
  FAIL ** ONLY ONE ARGUMENT (A RELATIONAL OPERATOR) ALLOWED **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \1,L
ISLONG SET 1               TEST FOR SHORT OR LONG BRANCH.
 ENDC
 RELCC \0                  GENERATE CONDITIONAL BRANCH (FORWARD REF.)
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG           PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD BRANCH.
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
***********************************************************************
*
*       WHILE --
*               THE 'WHILE' MACRO EXECUTES THE STATEMENTS FOLLOWING
*       IT UP TO THE 'ENDWH' AS LONG AS ITS CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION IS
*       TRUE. THE SNTAX IS:
*
*       WHILE <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
WHILE MACR
 IFNE NARG-3               TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
  IFNC \3,L

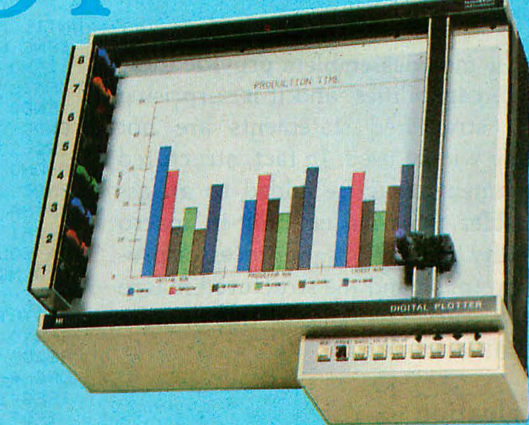
  FAIL ** 'WHILE' REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \3,L                  TEST FOR LONG BRANCH INDICATOR.
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
 PUSH *                    PUSH POINTER TO TOP OF LOOP.
 REGTST \0                 TEST FOR VALID REGISTER.
 CMP\0 \2                  GENERATE CMP INSTRUCTION
 RELOP \1                  GENERATE CONDITIONAL BRANCH OUT OF LOOP (FORWARD)
 PUSH *-1-ISLONG           PUSH LOCATION OF FORWARD REFERENCE.
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
***********************************************************************
*
*       ENDWH --
*               THIS MACRO TERMINATES THE STATEMENTS WITHIN A 'WHILE'
*       LOOP.
*
ENDWH MACR
 IFC \0,L
  FAIL ** THE 'LONG' SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE 'WHILE' **
 ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                     GENERATE OFFSET IN FORWARD REFERENCE OF "WHILE"
 IFEQ BCKLNG
  IFGT -((MCRTMP+2)-*-1)-128
  FAIL ** LONG 'WHILE' IS REQUIRED **
  ENDC
 FCB (MCRTMP+2)-*-1        GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 FDB (MCRTMP+3)-*-2        GENERATE A LONG OFFSET
 ENDC
 POP                       REMOVE POINTER TO FORWARD REFERENCE FROM STACK.
 BACK1                     GET POINTER TO TOP OF LOOP.
\.A EQU *
 ORG MCRTMP
 IFEQ BCKLNG               CREATE BRANCH BACK TO TOP OF LOOP.
 BRA \.A                          GENERATE A SHORT BRANCH.
 ENDC
 IFEQ BCKLNG-1
 LBRA \.A                         GENERATE A LONG BRANCH.
 ENDC
 POP
 ENDM
***********************************************************************
*
*       REPEAT --
*               THE STATEMENTS BETWEEN A 'REPEAT' AND AN 'UNTIL' MACRO
*       ARE REPEATED UNTIL THE CONDITIONAL EXPRESSION BECOMES TRUE.
*
REPEAT MACR
 IFC \0,L
  FAIL ** PLACE 'LONG' ON THE 'UNTIL' **
 ENDC

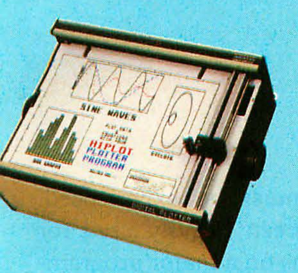
 PUSH *                    PUSH POINTER TO TOP OF THE LOOP.
 ENDM
***********************************************************************
*
```

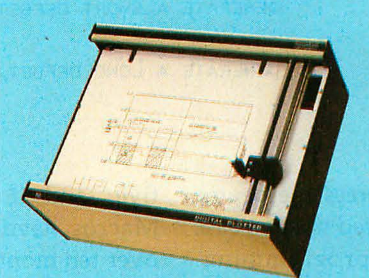
Listing 14 continued on page 224

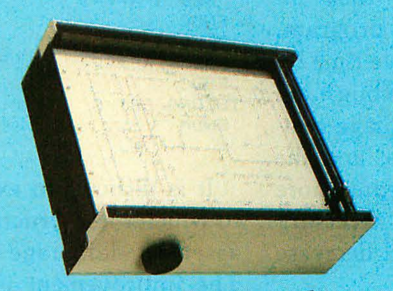
Look what's happened to HIPLØT™

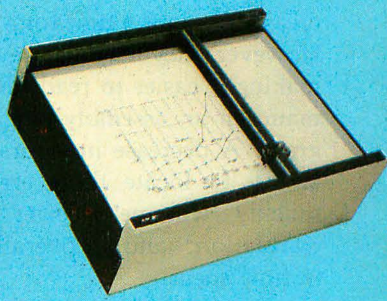












It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters *with one, six and eight pen models available*

*Yes, they are UL listed!***

In just a few short years, the HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS... with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½"×11" (DIN A4) and 11"×17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½"×11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11"×17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½"×11") and the DMP-6 (11"×17")—both microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½"×11") and the DMP-7 (11"×17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with a RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics® data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group". The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally associated with digital plotting.

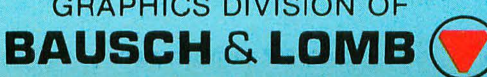
And that's only part of the story. Now you can enjoy the advantages of **multi-pen plotting** capabilities with all six HIPLØT models. The DMP-2, 3, and 4 are available in a 6-pen format — there's an 8-pen option for the DMP-5, 6, and 7. So you can now have multi- color graphics under program control at an affordable HIPLØT price.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs ... and your budget.

Prices for the DMP Series start at only $1085*. Multi-pen plotters start at a low $1480*.

For complete information, contact Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Rd., Austin, Texas 78753, (512)835-0900. For rush literature requests, outside Texas, call toll free, 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan, 6 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Phone 059/277445.

houston instrument



TM HIPLOT and DM/PL are Trademarks of Houston Instrument

® Registered Trademark of Centronics Data Corp.

**DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending
*U.S. Domestic Price only.

Circle 186 to have representative call Circle 185 for literature

Text continued from page 208:

- ability to define macros with substitutable parameters
- conditional assembly directives
- ability to change the value of a label

Most macroassemblers provide these three capabilities, and it is surprising that structured statements are not more widely used. In fact, structured statements may be added to an assembler that has no built-in macro facility by writing a preprocessor program to expand the structured macro statements. I will discuss this in more detail later.

Evaluation

A possible objection to the use of structured macros is that they increase translation time for a program. However, they may also save time by making it easier to read, debug, and maintain an assembly-language program. A decrease in errors, and the ability to locate these errors more quickly, will mean fewer necessary translations and an overall decrease in time spent.

Listing 14 continued:

```
*       UNTIL --
*               THE 'UNTIL' MACRO TERMINATES A 'REPEAT' LOOP.  IT HAS
*       THE SYNTAX:
*
*       UNTIL  <REGISTER NAME>,<RELATIONAL OPERATOR>,<ADDRESS EXPRESSION>
*
UNTIL MACR
 IFNE NARG-3                TEST FOR VALID MACRO CALL.
  IFNC \3,L
  FAIL ** 'UNTIL' REQUIRES 3 ARGUMENTS **
  ENDC
 ENDC
 IFC \3,L                   TEST FOR LONG BRANCH INDICATOR.
ISLONG SET 1
 ENDC
MCRTMP SET *
 BACK1                      RETRIEVE POINTER TO TOP OF THE LOOP.
\.A EQU *
 ORG MCRTMP
 POP                        REMOVE POINTER FROM STACK.
 REGTST \0
 CMP\0 \2                   GENERATE COMPARE INSTRUCTION.
 RELOP \1                   GENERATE RELATIVE BRANCH TO TOP OF LOOP.
 ORG *-1-ISLONG
 IFEQ ISLONG                FILL IN OFFSET OF BRANCH TO LOOP TOP.
  IFGT -(\.A-*-1)-128
  FAIL ** LONG 'UNTIL' IS REQUIRED **
  ENDC
  FCB \.A-*-1                   GENERATE A SHORT OFFSET.
 ENDC
 IFEQ ISLONG-1
 FDB \.A-*-2                    GENERATE A LONG OFFSET.
 ENDC
ISLONG SET 0
 ENDM
```

It is difficult to express the degree to which these structured macros ease assembly-language programming. The improvement is mainly subjective, and it must be experienced. Macros have been heavily used for over ten months on a major programming project, the MC6839 floating-

point ROM (read-only memory) and they have proved indispensible for reducing the complexity of that program to manageable proportions.

Extensions

An old adage states that no program is ever complete, and it is true that several other structured macros could be easily added to the existing set. Four straightforward additions would be to create TST and CC forms of the WHILE and UNTIL macros. A FOR loop, such as that in Pascal, would be useful, but would present a substantially more formidable implementation problem. At present, the equivalent of a FOR loop can be created out of a WHILE...ENDWH structure.

Macros in Other Languages

While facilities for subroutines are almost universally available, facilities for using macros are available in relatively few languages. Assembly languages are an exceptional case in that most assemblers provide at least a rudimentary mechanism for defining and using macros. As a result, the power and generality of macros are not widely appreciated.

Two notable exceptions lift macro programming out of the realm of assembly language. One is a book by Brian W Kernighan and P J Plaguer, entitled *Software Tools* (Addison-Wesley, 1976). Macros are used to add structured control statements to FORTRAN, which has resulted in a new language called RATFOR (Rational FORTRAN). *Software Tools* uses RATFOR to present a series of increasingly complex programs that culminate in a macroassembler program. This macroassembler takes a RATFOR program as input and creates an equivalent FORTRAN program, which may then be translated and executed as usual. RATFOR is an excellent example of a high-level language made more structured through the use of macros.

The second exception is the C programming language, which uses a simple macroassembler as the first step in translating C programs. Macro expansion constitutes the first step in translating a computer pro-

gram, *and in* C, as well as RATFOR, the macroassembler consists of a separate program that is run before the main translator program. So if you possess a macro preprocessing program, you need never program in a language that lacks structured control statements.

I cannot leave the subject of macros without including one final comment about the generality of their usefulness. Macros, acting as they do at translation time, are really transformations of written text, and that text need not be a computer program. For example, a set of macros could be used to expand into standard headings and endings for writing business correspondence.

A Step in the Right Direction

The title of this article was chosen to imply a sense of progress not yet completed. The structured assembly-language statements presented here are only the first step in spreading the benefits of structured programming to languages that are currently not well structured. Control structures are easy to implement and can be added to even the most primitive programming language, but there are other aspects of structured programming that have yet to be explored in connection with assembly language. I will briefly examine two of these aspects: data structuring and subroutine structuring.

High-level languages such as Pascal and C provide *atomic data types*, such as numbers and characters, which can be built up into data structures. A *data structure* is a complex combination of data types referred to by a common name, the subparts of which can be accessed in a consistent manner. An array is just such a data structure having every element of the same data type.

The most general form of a data structure contains any number of elements of differing types (called a "record" in Pascal and a "structure" in C). Is it possible to add similar data structures to an assembly language in the same way that control structures were added? At present, the answer appears to be no.

One advantage offered by high-level languages over assembly languages is the association of a specific type to each data element. Part of the reason modern compilers are more complicated than assemblers stems from the type-checking that occurs as each use of a data item is being translated. Type-checking is too complex to be performed by a macroassembler; it could be added to an assembly language only by performing an extensive rewrite of the assembler program.

The languages PL/M, from Intel, and MPL, from Motorola, represent attempts at marrying data structures and other high-level concepts to assembly-language programming, but I am not sufficiently familiar with them to evaluate their effectiveness.

Subroutine structuring partakes of particular aspects of both structured control and structured data, but it is such an important (and complex) aspect of computer languages that it deserves separate consideration. Subroutine control structuring consists of nothing more than the run-time expansion examined earlier. Subroutines appear in a program much as the other control structures: they are made up of structuring statements that bracket a block of assembly-language statements, and that block of statements may itself contain nested subroutine calls.

However, more than control is passed to a subroutine. Data in the form of subroutine parameters is also transferred. In standard BASIC, all the data used in a subroutine is global (ie: it exists both inside and outside the subroutine). Languages like Pascal and C allow subroutines to have parameters and data that are local to the subroutine and exist in computer memory only while the subroutine is being executed.

The MC6809 and MC68000 microprocessors both contain machine instructions that aid in passing parameters to subroutines and in creating data local to a subroutine. The development of methods that will extend assembly languages in order to express these subroutine structures promises to be a fruitful area for further work. ■

MIKBUG and the TRS-80

Part 1: A Cross-Assembler for the Motorola 6800

Robert Labenski
145 Steele Rd
West Hartford CT 06119

I've always appreciated my TRS-80 Model I, largely because it's so easy to use. Recently, however, this appreciation heightened considerably when I bought the Motorola 6800 evaluation kit (MEK 6800 D1). That's when I realized I had become spoiled by the sophistication and ease of use of the Radio Shack machine.

The D1 comes with a minimum of programming support: a machine-language monitor called MIKBUG. It does a good job as a monitor, but after two years of using a disk-based editor/assembler, who wants to hand-assemble object code and load it 2 bytes at a time?

This prompted me to write a full programming system for the D1 kit. The programs run on the TRS-80, which is connected to the D1 as a terminal. As far as the D1 is concerned, the TRS-80 is nothing more than an I/O (input/output) terminal; little does the D1 know that the TRS-80 is also serving as a cross-assembler with file capabilities, a downloader, and a debugger!

To use this programming system, you need:

- the Motorola MEK 6800 D1, or any other 6800-based system running MIKBUG
- a TRS-80 Model I with 48 K bytes of programmable memory, one disk drive, and an RS-232C interface
- connecting cables from the TRS-80 to the D1 via their RS-232C channels

You don't need the disk drive if you rewrite all the file I/O sections for tape instead of disk.

I've divided this article into two parts. Part 1 describes the editor and cross-assembler—the program that inputs your 6800 source code and outputs 6800 object code. Both source and object code are saved on disk. Part 2, in next month's BYTE, describes the downloader (the program that transfers the 6800 object code into the correct memory locations in the D1 system) and the debugger, a function that allows your TRS-80 to act like an enhanced D1 terminal.

The Editor and Cross-Assembler

The editor and cross-assembler program is written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC (see listing 1).

When I write programs that have several commands associated with them, I program a help screen. Figure 1 (on page 242) is a copy of this screen. It contains all the commands needed to make the program usable.

When the prompt, "READY*", is displayed, the following general-purpose commands may be used:

H	Display the help screen of figure 1.
F	Request for file I/O. You are asked whether you wish to save or load and what files you wish to use.
R	Clear the system and restart the assembler.
C	Assemble the source code stored in the system.
S	Display the symbol table used to resolve addresses encountered during an assembly.

Text continued on page 242

Listing 1: *The editor and cross-assembler program written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC.*

```
100 ' MINI 6800 COMPILER FOR THE TRS-80
110 ' ROBERT LABENSKI WEST HARTFORD CONN
120 '
130 CLEAR 12000:DEFINT A-Z
140 DIMS$(200) 'SOURCE DATA
150 DIMNO$(100) 'OPERATIONS W/IMPLIED OPERANDS
160 DIMOP$(100) ' FULL OPCODES
170 DIMBR$(16) ' BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
180 DIMOB$(200) '  OBJECT
190 DIMAD(200) 'ADDRESS
200 DIMLA$(100) ' SOURCE LABELS LC=INDEX
210 DIMLN(100) ' LINE # OF LABELS
220 DIMAR(100) ' LINES NEEDING ADDRESS RESOLUTION AC=INDEX
230 GOSUB1550 :GOTO 1200  ' GOTO OP CTRL
240 RESTORE'COMPILE
250 LC=0:AC=0:CD=0
260 IF OT THEN 340  ELSE OT=1 : GOTO310
270 CD=0:FOR X=1TOLEN(A$):Y=ASC(MID$(A$,X,1))
280 IF Y<=57 AND Y>=48 THEN Y=Y-48
290 IF Y>64 THEN Y=Y-55
300 CD=16*CD+Y :NEXT:RETURN
310 FORA=0TO100:READ NO$(A):IF NO$(A)<>"END"THEN NEXT
320 FOR A=0TO100:READOP$(A):IFOP$(A)<>"END"THENNEXT
330 FOR A=0 TO 15:READ BR$(A):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 234

You may be in a position to justify an airplane and not even know it.

The Beechcraft Bonanza A36TC can carry 6 people at speeds up to 246 mph.

To find out, take this simple test.

1. Do you or your people travel several times a month? Yes ☐ No ☐
2. Do you travel to, or come home to, destinations not well served by airlines? Yes ☐ No ☐
3. Have you ever been out of town two days and a night for a two hour meeting? Yes ☐ No ☐
4. Have you ever lost business or money, or both, because your top management couldn't be there, when and where they were needed? Yes ☐ No ☐
5. Do you often travel on a moment's notice? Yes ☐ No ☐
6. Do your salesmen log more time on the road than in selling? Yes ☐ No ☐

If you answered yes to any of the above questions, you'll have no trouble justifying a Beechcraft company airplane. To your accountants. Your board of directors. Or your stock holders. Because a Beechcraft means more efficient, more productive travel.

It means one of your most valuable resources, good people, can be there, when and where they're needed. And that's even more critical to small and medium sized companies, with fewer resources, than it is to large companies.

Our free Management Guide to Business Aviation shows that virtually any size company can, and has, used a Beechcraft to increase profitability and/or productivity. The size of your company isn't nearly as important as the size of your ambition. The Guide lays it all out in black and white, net dollars and capital recovery. And the more you travel, the more sense it makes.

Especially when your Beech dealer makes owning an airplane so simple. He has a unique plan for managing many of the details for you. Maintenance, scheduling, upkeep, helping to find pilots, whatever you need. So all you get are the benefits.

Send for your free 1981 kit.



If you answered yes to any of the quiz questions, write us at Beech Aircraft Corporation, Dept. MNB, Wichita, KS 67201. We'll send you all you need to start thinking. If you answered yes to all the questions, maybe you should call collect. 316-681-8219. Ask for Del Chitwood. BYT 1201

Member General Aviation Manufacturers Association



For free information on learning to fly or upgrading your flying skills, plus the location of your nearest Beech Aero Center, call 1-800-331-1750 in the contiguous U.S. (In Oklahoma 1-800-722-3600). ASK FOR OPERATOR 701.

The Beechcraft Baron E55. A 6-seat twin that combines speed, fuel-efficiency and comfort. Up to 239 mph.



HEATH/ZENITH
A GIANT STEP FORWARD

Computer power, printer speed, hard disk storage – all in one system.

The three elements you need for smooth, rapid data handling are together now in one Heath/Zenith system. For word processing, business and financial applications, or custom programming – this is the performance standard evolving in computer technology. It's what you expect from a *strong partner.*

All-In-One Computer

The heart of the system is the Heath/Zenith 89 Computer, a complete, stand-alone unit with professional keyboard, smart video terminal and 5¼-inch disk drive. It's easy to use for people having little or no experience – yet it can also run extended languages like BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN and Pascal.

The 89 comes with 48K bytes RAM, expandable to 64K. It has two Z80 microprocessors, one for computer functions, one for terminal functions. And three serial I/O ports for interface with printers and modem.

The video display features a 12-inch diagonal, high-resolution CRT that's easy on the eyes. It displays up to 2,000 characters at a time, 24 lines (plus 25th status line) by 80 characters, with full cursor control. Also 33 block graphic characters for charts and graphs.

The heavy-duty keyboard follows standard typewriter format for easy operator training. All terminal functions are programmable from keyboard or I/O ports.

The 5¼-inch floppy diskette stores 100K bytes of information and interfaces on line with the Heath/Zenith 67 Hard Disk System.

Winchester Disk System

The 67 Disk System features one hard disk and one 8-inch, soft-sectored floppy for total on-line storage of 10.782 megabytes (formatted). That's a huge data base.

The floppy is double-sided, double-density and can also operate in single-sided or single-density modes, compatible with standard IBM 3740 format.

The 67 features write-protect switches for both drives to prevent accidental erasure of information. The average access time of the hard disk drive is 70 milliseconds.

High-speed printer

The Heath/Zenith 25 Printer is a heavy-duty, high-speed, dot matrix printer that gives you sharp, clear printouts. It prints over 150 characters per second with whisper-quiet smoothness.

The entire 95-character ASCII set prints in upper case and lower case with descenders, in a 9 x 9 matrix. Also, 33 block graphic characters let you create graphs and charts. All functions and timing are microprocessor-controlled.

It uses standard edge-punched papers and features a convenient cartridge ribbon for easy, no-mess replacement.



ANNOUNCES
N SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Versatile software and accessories

The Heath/Zenith System offers you a choice of operating systems, including popular CP/M.

There are programs for word processing, business applications, and versatile utility functions. And the Heath User's Group offers a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

For your custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL. Or learn to write and run your own programs with special self-study programming courses for Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

Free demonstration awaits you at your Heathkit Electronic Center

Pick the store nearest you from the list at right. And stop in today for a demonstration of the new Heath/Zenith System. If you can't get to a store, send $1.00 for the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers and also receive free the latest Heathkit Catalog. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 334-844, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.



Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center*

where Heath/Zenith Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

PHOENIX, AZ
2727 W. Indian School Rd.
602-279-6247

ANAHEIM, CA
330 E. Ball Rd.
714-776-9420

CAMPBELL, CA
2350 S. Bascom Ave.
408-377-8920

EL CERRITO, CA
6000 Potrero Ave.
415-236-8870

LA MESA, CA
8363 Center Dr.
714-461-0110

LOS ANGELES, CA
2309 S. Flower St.
213-749-0261

POMONA, CA
1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
714-623-3543

REDWOOD CITY, CA
2001 Middlefield Rd.
415-365-8155

SACRAMENTO, CA
1860 Fulton Ave.
916-486-1575

WOODLAND HILLS, CA
22504 Ventura Blvd.
213-883-0531

DENVER, CO
5940 W. 38th Ave.
303-422-3408

AVON, CT
395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44)
203-678-0323

HIALEAH, FL
4705 W. 16th Ave.
305-823-2280

PLANTATION, FL
7173 W. Broward Blvd.
305-791-7300

TAMPA, FL
4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
813-886-2541

ATLANTA, GA
5285 Roswell Rd.
404-252-4341

CHICAGO, IL
3462-66 W. Devon Ave.
312-583-3920

DOWNERS GROVE, IL
224 Ogden Ave.
312-852-1304

INDIANAPOLIS, IN
2112 E. 62nd St.
317-257-4321

MISSION, KS
5960 Lamar Ave.
913-362-4486

LOUISVILLE, KY
12401 Shelbyville Rd.
502-245-7811

KENNER, LA
1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
504-467-6321

BALTIMORE, MD
1713 E. Joppa Rd.
301-661-4446

ROCKVILLE, MD
5542 Nicholson Lane
301-881-5420

PEABODY, MA
242 Andover St.
617-531-9330

WELLESLEY, MA
165 Worcester Ave.
617-237-1510

DETROIT, MI
18645 W. Eight Mile Rd.
313-535-6480

E. DETROIT, MI
18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.
313-772-0416

HOPKINS, MN
101 Shady Oak Rd.
612-938-6371

ST. PAUL, MN
1645 White Bear Ave.
612-778-1211

BRIDGETON, MO
3794 McKelvey Rd.
314-291-1850

OMAHA, NE
9207 Maple St.
402-391-2071

ASBURY PARK, NJ
1013 State Hwy. 35
201-775-1231

FAIR LAWN, NJ
35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4)
201-791-6935

AMHERST, NY
3476 Sheridan Dr.
716-835-3090

JERICHO, L.I. NY
15 Jericho Turnpike
516-334-8181

ROCHESTER, NY
937 Jefferson Rd.
716-424-2560

N. WHITE PLAINS, NY
7 Reservoir Rd.
914-761-7690

CLEVELAND, OH
28100 Chagrin Blvd.
216-292-7553

COLUMBUS, OH
2500 Morse Rd.
614-475-7200

TOLEDO, OH
48 S. Byrne Rd.
419-537-1887

WOODLAWN, OH
10133 Springfield Pike
513-771-8850

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK
2727 Northwest Expressway
405-848-7593

FRAZER, PA
630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30)
215-647-5555

PHILADELPHIA, PA
6318 Roosevelt Blvd.
215-288-0180

PITTSBURGH, PA
3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.
412-824-3564

WARWICK, RI
558 Greenwich Ave.
401-738-5150

DALLAS, TX
2715 Ross Ave.
214-826-4053

HOUSTON, TX
1704 W. Loop N.
713-869-5263

SAN ANTONIO, TX
7111 Blanco Road
512-341-8876

MIDVALE, UT
58 East 7200 South
801-566-4626

ALEXANDRIA, VA
6201 Richmond Hwy.
703-765-5515

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA
1055 Independence Blvd.
804-460-0997

SEATTLE, WA
505 8th Ave. N.
206-682-2172

TUKWILA, WA
15439 53rd Ave. S.
206-246-5358

MILWAUKEE, WI
5215 W. Fond du Lac
414-873-8250

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

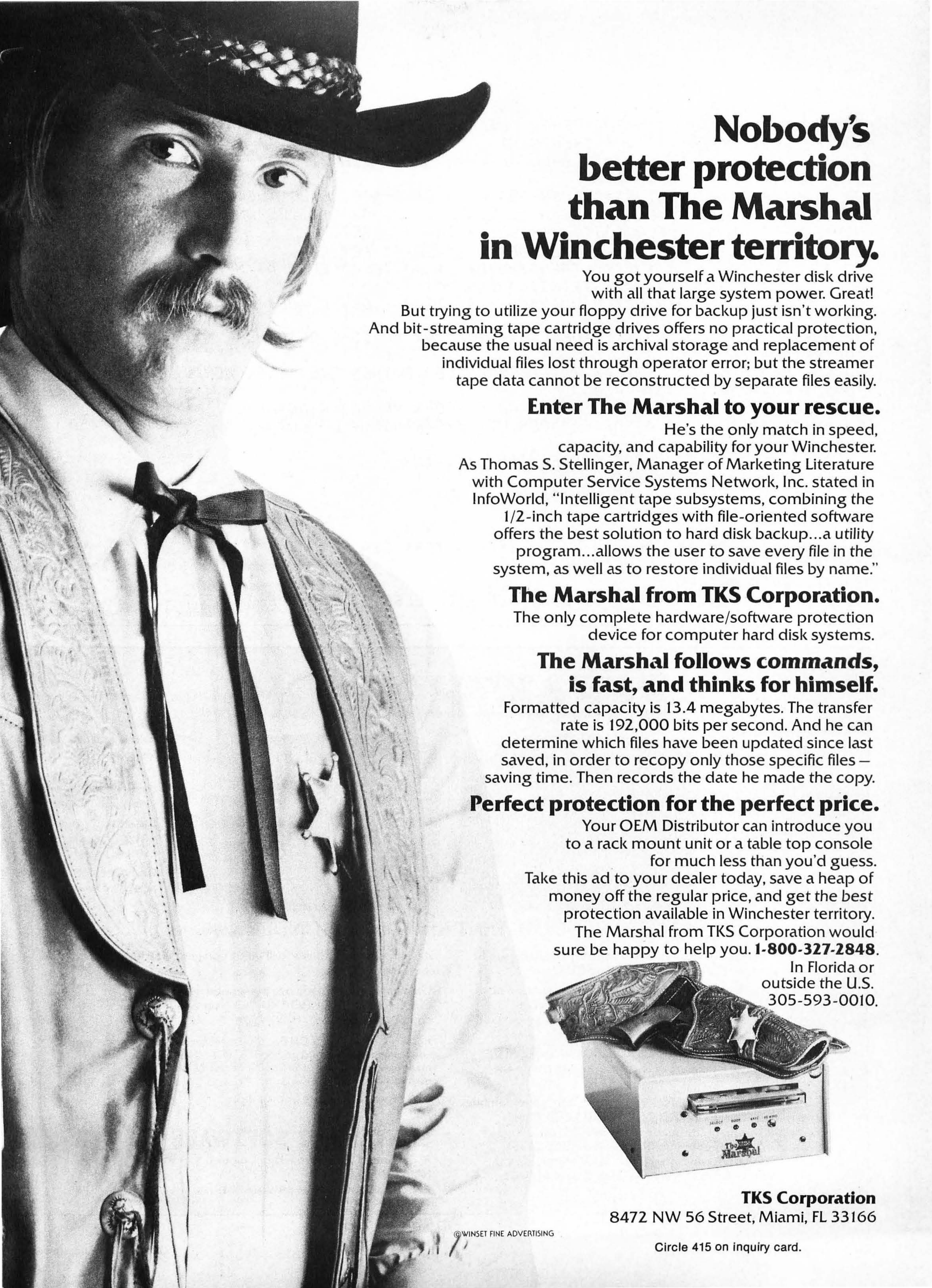
HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

Listing 1 continued:

```
340 OK=1'MAIN COMPILE LOOP
350 FOR A=0TON-1
360 IF LEFT$(S$(A),1)="*" OB$(A)="":AD(A)=CD:GOTO 450
370 IF MID$(S$(A),7,1)<>"&" THEN 400
380 AD(A)=CO
390 OB$(A)="":FOR B=8TO38: A$=MID$(S$(A),B,1):IF A$="&" THEN 450  ELSE Y=ASC(A$
):X=0:A$="":GOSUB950  :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+1:NEXT
400 A$=MID$(S$(A),7,4):IF LEN(A$)=3 A$=A$+" "
410 IF A$="ORG " THEN A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):OB$(A)="":GOSUB270  :GOTO 450
420 IF LEFT$(S$(A),4)<>"    " THEN LA$(LC)=LEFT$(S$(A),4) : LN(LC)=A : LC=LC+1
430 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="B" GOTO 710
440 IF LEN(S$(A))<15 GOSUB 530  ELSE GOSUB 600
450 NEXT A
460 IF SW=0 THEN 520
470 FOR A=0 TO AC-1
480 FOR B=0TOLC-1:IF RIGHT$(OB$(AR(A)),4)<>LA$(B) THEN NEXT
490 IF MID$(S$(AR(A)),7,1)="B"THEN X=AD(AR(A)):Y=AD(LN(B)):AD(100)=Y-(X+2):C=10
0:GOSUB940  :OB$(AR(A))=LEFT$(OB$(AR(A)),2)+RIGHT$(A$,2):GOTO510
500 C=LN(B):GOSUB940  :OB$(AR(A))=LEFT$(OB$(AR(A)),2)+"0"+A$
510 NEXT A
520 RETURN
530 'IMPLIED OPERANDS
540 IF MID$(S$(A),7,1)="$" OB$(A)=RIGHT$(S$(A),LEN(S$(A))-7) : AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+(
LEN(S$(A))-7)/2:RETURN
550 FOR B=0 TO 100
560 IF LEFT$(NO$(B),4)="END" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
570 IF LEFT$(NO$(B),4)=A$ THEN OB$(A)=RIGHT$(NO$(B),2):AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+1:RETURN
580 NEXT
590 'A$=RIGHT$(S$(A),LEN(S$(A)-8)
600 ' OTHER OPS
```

Listing 1 continued on page 236


Nobody's better protection than The Marshal in Winchester territory.
You got yourself a Winchester disk drive with all that large system power. Great! But trying to utilize your floppy drive for backup just isn't working. And bit-streaming tape cartridge drives offers no practical protection, because the usual need is archival storage and replacement of individual files lost through operator error; but the streamer tape data cannot be reconstructed by separate files easily.
Enter The Marshal to your rescue.
He's the only match in speed, capacity, and capability for your Winchester. As Thomas S. Stellinger, Manager of Marketing Literature with Computer Service Systems Network, Inc. stated in InfoWorld, "Intelligent tape subsystems, combining the 1/2-inch tape cartridges with file-oriented software offers the best solution to hard disk backup...a utility program...allows the user to save every file in the system, as well as to restore individual files by name."
The Marshal from TKS Corporation.
The only complete hardware/software protection device for computer hard disk systems.
The Marshal follows commands, is fast, and thinks for himself.
Formatted capacity is 13.4 megabytes. The transfer rate is 192,000 bits per second. And he can determine which files have been updated since last saved, in order to recopy only those specific files — saving time. Then records the date he made the copy.
Perfect protection for the perfect price.
Your OEM Distributor can introduce you to a rack mount unit or a table top console for much less than you'd guess. Take this ad to your dealer today, save a heap of money off the regular price, and get the best protection available in Winchester territory. The Marshal from TKS Corporation would sure be happy to help you. 1-800-327-2848. In Florida or outside the U.S. 305-593-0010.
TKS Corporation
8472 NW 56 Street, Miami, FL 33166
©WINSET FINE ADVERTISING
Circle 415 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
610 AD(A)=CD
620 FOR B=0TO100
630 IF LEFT$(OP$(B),4)="END" THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*" :RETURN
640 IF LEFT$(OP$(B),4)<>A$ THEN NEXT
650 IF MID$(S$(A),15,2)="X," THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),10,2)+MID$(S$(A),17,2):CD=
CD+2:RETURN
660 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="#" THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),6,2) :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+MID$(S$
(A),16,2):CD=CD+2:B$=LEFT$(OB$(A),2):IF B$<>"8C"ANDB$<>"CE"ANDB$<>"8E" THEN  RE
TURN ELSE CD=CD+1:OB$(A)=OB$(A)+RIGHT$(S$(A),2):RETURN
670 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)=" " THEN OB$(A)="*ERR*":RETURN
680 IF MID$(S$(A),15,1)="$" THENA$=MID$(S$(A),16,4) ELSE A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):AR
(AC)=A:AC=AC+1:SW=1:A$=A$+STRING$(4-(LEN(A$))," ")
690 IF LEN(A$)=4 THEN OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),12,2) :OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+3:RETURN

700 OB$(A)=MID$(OP$(B),8,2):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$:CD=CD+2:RETURN
710 'BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
720 FOR B=0TO15:IF LEFT$(A$,3)=LEFT$(BR$(B),3)THEN 740  ELSE NEXT
730 OB$(A)="*ERR*":GOTO 450
740 OB$(A)=RIGHT$(BR$(B),2):AD(A)=CD:CD=CD+2:AR(AC)=A:AC=AC+1
750 A$=MID$(S$(A),15,4):OB$(A)=OB$(A)+A$+STRING$(4-LEN(A$)," "):SW=1:GOTO 450

760 OK=0:LC=0:AC=0'SOURCE COLLECTION  I , IXX
770 IF LEN(A$)>1 THEN 810
780 PRINT N;TAB(10);:LINEINPUTS$(N)
790 IF S$(N)="" RETURN
800 N=N+1:GOTO780
810 A=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)) : IF A>N THEN 780
820 PRINT A;TAB(10);:LINEINPUTA$
830 IF A$="" RETURN
840 FOR B=N+1 TO A STEP-1:IF B=0 THEN 850  ELSE S$(B)=S$(B-1):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 238

EXCITING NEWS FOR TRS-80™ MODEL III USERS!

Standard & Poor's unique software and data system—STOCKPAK—can help you manage your investments like a Wall Street Professional! Now for TRS-80 Model I and Model III users too!



STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only $49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for $200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.



Standard & Poor's Corporation
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3993/3374

Circle 391 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
850 S$(A)=A$:A=A+1:N=N+1:GOTO 820
860 'SOURCE DUMP  L , LXX , LXX-XX
870 IF LEN(A$)=1 A=0:B=N-1
880 IF LEN(A$)>2 A=VAL(RIGHT$(LEFT$(A$,4),3)) : B=A
890 IF LEN(A$)>3 B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,3))
900 IF B>N :B=N-1
910 IF A>N :A=N-1
920 IF OK THENFORC=ATOB:GOSUB940  :PRINT C;TAB(6)A$;"    ";OB$(C);TAB(22)S$(C):N
EXT:RETURN
930 FORC=ATOB:PRINT C,S$(C):NEXT:RETURN
940 A$="": Y=AD(C):X=INT( Y/256):GOSUB970
950 X=INT(( Y-(X*256))/16):GOSUB970
960 X=INT( Y-(INT( Y/16)*16))
970 IF X>9 THEN A$=A$+CHR$(X+55) ELSE A$=A$+RIGHT$(STR$(X),1)
980 RETURN
990 OK=0:LC=0:AC=0'SOURCE DELETE DXX
1000  B=VAL(RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1))
1010  IF B>N RETURN
1020  FOR C=B TO N-1:S$(C)=S$(C+1):NEXT
1030  N=N-1:RETURN
1040 'SYMBOL PRINT
1050 IF OK THEN 1060 ELSE RETURN
1060 FOR A=0 TO LC-1:C=LN(A):GOSUB 940  :PRINT LA$(A);"   ";LN(A);"   ";A$:
1070 NEXT:RETURN
1080 ' FILE I/O SUBCMS 1=LOAD S=SAVE
1090 INPUT "SUBCOMMAND L=LOAD S=SAVE ";B$
1100 IF (B$<>"S")*(B$<>"L") THENRETURN
1110 INPUT " FILE SPEC'S ";A$
1120 IF B$="S" THEN 1170
1130 OPEN "I",1,A$:INPUT#1,OK,N
1140 FOR A=0TON-1:INPUT#1,S$(A),OB$(A),AD(A):NEXT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 240

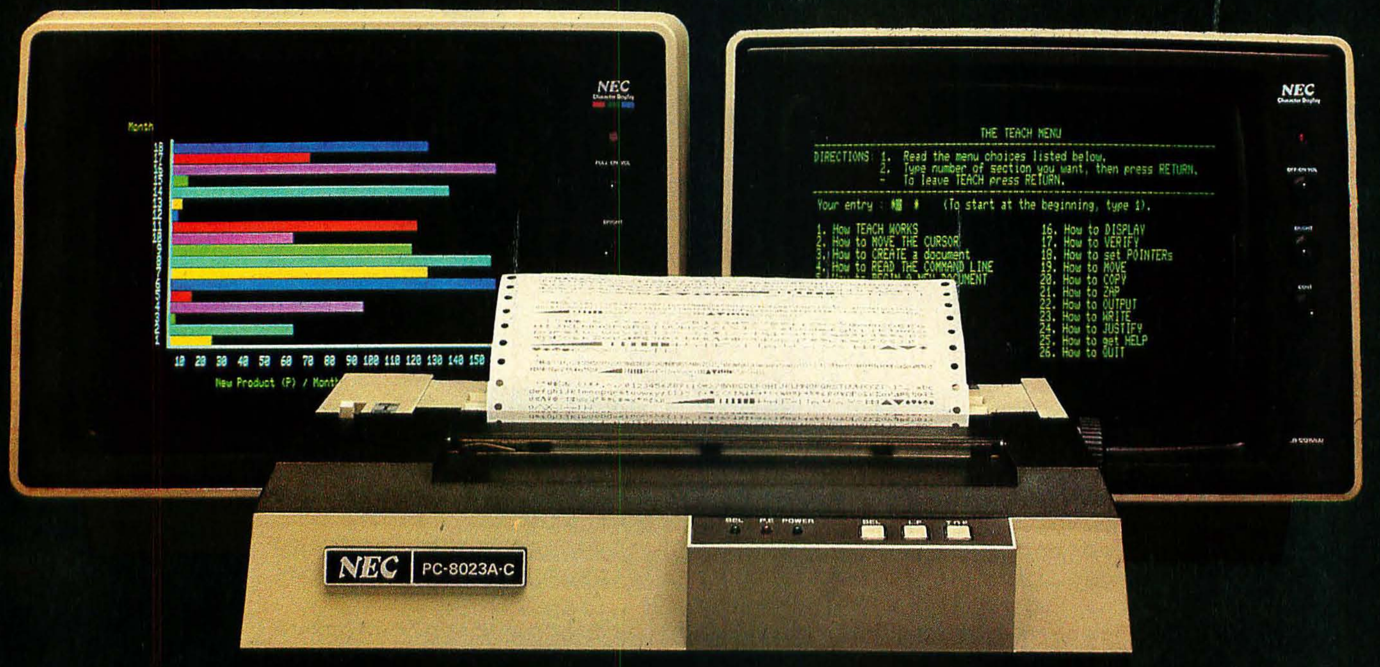
Listing 1 continued:

```
1150 CLOSE:RETURN
1160 PRINT"THERE IS NO SOURCE":RETURN
1170 IF N=0 THEN 1160 ELSE OPEN "O",1,A$:PRINT#1,OK;N;
1180 FOR A=0 TO N-1:PRINT#1,CHR$(34);S$(A);CHR$(34);CHR$(34);OB$(A);CHR$(34);AD
(A);:NEXT
1190 B$="":CLOSE:RETURN
1200 'COMMAND CONTROL
1210 LINEINPUT"READY* ";A$ : B$=LEFT$(A$,1)
1220 IF B$="L" GOSUB 860
1230 IF B$="I" GOSUB 760
1240 IF B$="D" GOSUB 990
1250 IF B$="R" THEN 130
1260 IF B$="C" GOSUB 240
1270 IF B$="F" GOSUB 1080
1280 IF B$="S" GOSUB 1040
1290 IF B$="H" GOSUB 1550
1300 GOTO 1200
1310 'IMPLIED OPERANDS
1320 DATA ABA  1B,CLRA 4F,CLRB 5F,COMA 43,COMB 53
1330 DATA DECA 4A,DECB 5A,INCA 4C,INCB 5C,PSHA 36,PSHB 37
1340 DATA PULA 32,PULB 33,ROLA 49,ROLB 59,RORA 46,RORB 56
1350 DATA ASLA 48,ASLB 58,ASRA 47,ASRB 57
1360 DATA SBA  10,TAB  16,TBA  17,TSTA 4D,TSTB 5D
1370 DATA DEX  09,DES  34,INX 08,INS  31,TXS  35,TSX  30
1380 DATA NOP  02,RTI  3B,RTS  39,SWI  3F,WAI  3E
1390 DATA DAA   19,CLC   0C,CLI   0E,CLV   0A,SEC   0D,SEI   0F,SEV   0B,TAP
06,TPA   07
1400 DATA LSRA  44,LSRB  54
1410 DATA END
1420 'OTHER OPERANDS IMMED,DIRECT,INDEX,EXTENT
1430 DATA ADDA 8B9BABBB,ADDB CBDBEBFB,ADCA 8999A9B9,ADCB C9D9E9F9
1440 DATA ANDA 8494A4B4,ANDB C4D4E4F4,BITA 8595A5B5,BITB C5D5E5F5
1445 DATA CLR      6F7F,INC      6C7C,DEC      6A7A
1450 DATA CMPA 8191A1B1,CMPB C1D1E1F1,EORA 8898A8B8,EORB C8D8E8F8
1460 DATA LDAA 8696A6B6,LDAB C6D6E6F6,ORAA 8A9AAABA,ORAB CADAEAFA
1470 DATA SUBA 8090A0B0,SUBB C0D0E0F0,SBCA 8292A2B2,SBCB C2D2E2F2
1480 DATA TST      6D7D,JMP      6E7E,JSR      ADBD,
1490 DATA CPX  8C9CACBC,LDX  CEDEEEFE,LDS  8E9EAEBE
1500 DATA STX    DFEFFF,STS    9FAFBF,
1510 DATA STAA   97A7B7,STAB   D7E7F7
1520 DATA END
1530 'BRANCH INSTRUCTIONS
1540 DATA BRA20,BCC24,BCS25,BEQ27,BGE2C,BGT2E,BHI22,BLE2F,BLS23,BLT2D,BMI2B,BNE
26,BVC28,BPL2A,BSR8D,BVS29
1550 'OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
1560 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"*** MINI 6800 COMPILER ***":PRINT"HELP  H  THIS INSTRUCTI
ON PAGE         FILE F SAVE/LOAD"
1570 PRINT"INSERT   I ( ADD TO EXISTING TEXT)  IXX (ADD BEFORE LINE#)"
1580 PRINT"DELETE   DXX ( LINE NUMBER)      RESTART/CLEAR   R"
1590 PRINT"LIST     L (ALL TEXT IN BUFFER) LXX (LINE #) LXXX-XXX (RANGE)
1600 PRINT"COMPILE  C       SYMBOL PRINT  S"
1610 PRINT"* MOST OF THE INSTRUCTION SET IS INCLUDED *"
1620 PRINT"IMMED ADDRESSING    #XX  (    ADDA    #1A )"
1630 PRINT"DIRECT ADDRESSING  $XX  (    ADDA    $1A )"
1640 PRINT"INDEXED ADDRESSING X,XX (    ADDA    X,1A )"
1650 PRINT"EXTENDED ADDRESSING $XXXX  (    ADDA  $XXXX)"
1660 PRINT"IMPLIED           NO OPERAND
1670 PRINT"OTHER  ( ORG XXXX) LITERALS (#XX HEX)  (&XX& ASCII)
1680 PRINT"* SOURCE IS POSTIONAL ENTER AS FOLLOWS *"
1690 PRINT"LABEL(<4CH)  *TAB*   OPERATION    *TAB*    OPERAND"
1700 'ABEND PROCESSING
1710 ON ERROR GOTO 1720 :RETURN
1720 PRINT "ERROR IN ";ERL;"WAS ";(ERR/2)+1
1730 RESUME1200
```

Give your system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1202 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1201 composite video version.

NEC's classic green monitor, (JB1201), one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.

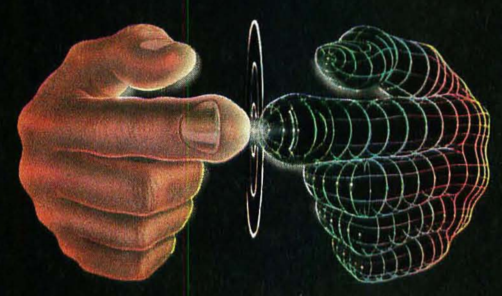


The impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and versatility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

You don't need an all-NEC system to benefit from NEC components.

Owners of Apple®, Radio Shack®, Atari®, IBM®, and many other microcomputers will find their equipment to be perfectly compatible with NEC's famous monitors, as well as our highly-featured new PC-8023A dot matrix printer.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



Productivity at your fingertips



NEC Home Electronics USA
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village IL 60007



Don't make your computer old before its time

Now there's Palantir™ — Word Processing and Accounting Software for Today's Computers

You've just gotten a brand new computer. Don't tie it down with old software. Two-year-old software will make it run like a two-year-old computer.

The microcomputer industry is the fastest growing, most exciting industry in the world. Today's printers, terminals and disk drives can do things no one even dreamed of two years ago.

But a computer is just a dumb piece of metal until software gives it life, and, unfortunately, microcomputer software has not kept up with the hardware.

Until now.

There's a commonly held belief that you should not buy new software because it hasn't been tested. We say, *"Hogwash!"*

At one time those complaints might have been valid, but the software industry has come of age. We do our testing *before* we release a product, not afterwards.

More importantly, we've learned that quality cannot be *tested* into a product; it must be *built* in from the beginning by people who know what they are doing.

And we do.

We formed Designer Software because we believed that the quality hardware of today demanded software of equal quality. It took a lot of time, sweat, money, care, experience and talent to make that belief a reality.

We set high standards, but our team of CPA's, systems analysts, programmers, writers, artists and marketers that created *Palantir*™ Word Processing and Accounting have exceeded all of our expectations.

Palantir™ is the most professional packaged software ever to be offered to the CP/M® market.

We don't expect to convince you of that with just one ad, and we won't try. But if you're in the market for business software, we hope we've convinced you to find out more about *Palantir*™ — today's software for today's computers.

```
                        *** MINI 6800 COMPILER ***
HELP   H    THIS INSTRUCTION PAGE          FILE F SAVE/LOAD
INSERT      I ( ADD TO EXISTING TEXT)  IXX (ADD BEFORE LINE#)
DELETE      DXX ( LINE NUMBER)       RESTART/CLEAR   R
LIST        L (ALL TEXT IN BUFFER) LXX (LINE #) LXX-XX (RANGE)
COMPILE   C         SYMBOL PRINT  S
* MOST OF THE INSTRUCTION SET IS INCLUDED *
IMMED ADDRESSING     #XX    (     ADDA     #1A )
DIRECT ADDRESSING    $XX    (     ADDA     $1A )
INDEXED ADDRESSING X,XX (     ADDA     X,1A )
EXTENDED ADDRESSING $XXXX  (     ADDA    $XXXX)
IMPLIED            NO OPERAND
OTHER  ( ORG XXXX) LITERALS (#XX HEX)   (&XX& ASCII)
* SOURCE IS POSTIONAL ENTER AS FOLLOWS *
LABEL(<4CH)  *TAB*    OPERATION      *TAB*     OPERAND
READY*
```

Figure 1: *A help screen with all the commands needed to make the program usable.*

Text continued from page 229:

The rest of the commands deal with the 6800 source data. As you enter the source code, a line counter is incremented. All references are based on these line numbers:

L	List on the screen all the source text. If it has been assembled, the object is also displayed.
L*xx*	Display a single line.
L*xx*—*yy*	Display a range of lines.
D*xx*	Delete a single line. The source is renumbered.
I*xx*	Insert before line *xx*. This is a multiple insert that can be terminated by pressing ENTER on an empty line.
I	Insert at the end of the source code. Again, this is a multiple insert that is terminated by pressing ENTER on an empty line.

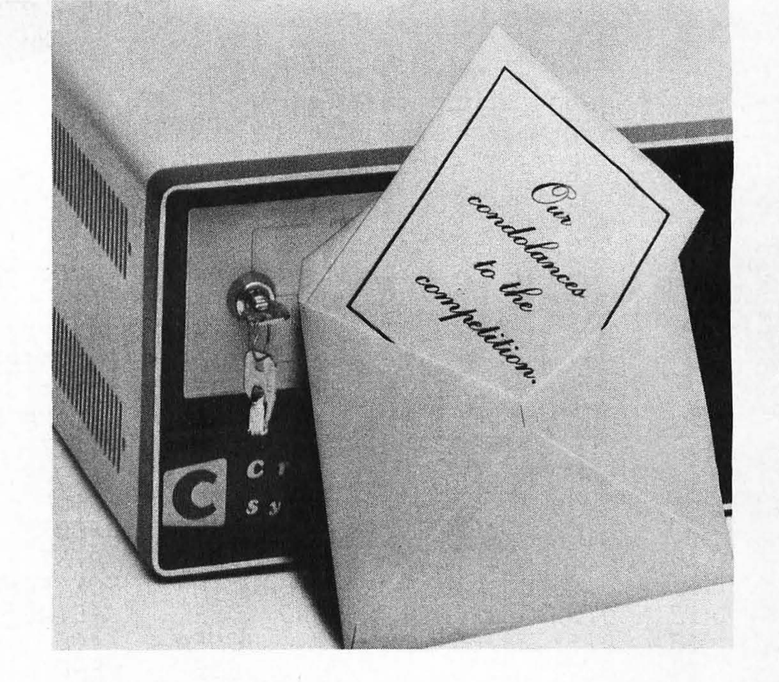
I have taken some liberties in designing my coding conventions. To be consistent, they are also displayed on the HELP screen. First, the operands are a single string. For example, use STAA, not STA A, to store accumulator A. This concatenated operation code and operand works for all instructions. It helps to find the correct op code quicker in the tables as I've created them. Literals are created as $*xxxx* for 2 bytes of hexadecimal and &*aaaa*&, where *aaaa* is an ASCII string of up to 30 characters. The only pseudo-op implemented is the ability to force the assembly to specific addresses with ORG *xxxx*, where *xxxx* is the address in hexadecimal where the assembly is to originate. Any number of ORG statements can be used in a single program.

Source input is done in the insert mode. Once in this mode, the TAB key plays an important role. An input line consists of up to three fields separated by tabs: label (4 or fewer characters), operation, and operand; no comments are allowed in these lines. Comments are entered by typing an asterisk in position one.

Figure 2 shows a sample session with the cross-assembler. I loaded a preassembled 6800 program called ECHO/M68 from disk. Then I listed all of it. From left to right, the contents are: line number, hexadecimal load address, assembled object code, label, operation, and operand. I assembled and then displayed the symbol table. Note that the source and object code are automatically saved on disk for use with the download function. The S command lists the statement number and hexadecimal address of each label requiring address resolution. Next, I used the I command to enter a new line at the end of the current source program. The line numbers are generated by the program. I pressed ENTER

Text continued on page 250

Cromemco introduces System One.



In the crowded and confusing marketplace of microcomputers for business, American Computers & Engineers holds the distinction of being Cromemco's largest dealership network. This privilege enables us to offer unequalled service to our customers. Years of experience have proven AC&E a leader in the field of computer applications.

Dealers and end-users alike are invited to take advantage of our extensive stock and reasonable prices. Immediate shipment is available on all Cromemco computer systems, peripherals, cards, and software.

Cromemco, in its long-standing tradition of leadership in innovation, has now brought the state of the art in microcomputer technology to its next triumph.

System One is the ultimate in compact, general application micros:

- Dual 5¼" diskettes
- S-100 bus
- 8-slot card cage
- Single/multi user
- 5 megabyte hard-disk option
- All-metal construction
- Lightweight & portable

For more information on Cromemco microcomputer systems, contact American Computers & Engineers. Specialists in solutions for business, industry and education.

Los Angeles: Headquarters: 2001 So. Barrington Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025 • (213) 477-6751
Berkeley: 2855 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705 (415) 849-0177
Newport Beach: 4141 MacArthur Blvd., Newport Beach, CA 92660 • (714) 851-8700
Canada: 6715 Eighth St., North East Calgary, Alberta T2E7H7 • (403) 275-5871
France: 55 Rue de Rivoli, 75001 Paris, France Tel. 236-94-95



Maxi-performance
on minis and micros.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

```
SUBCOMMAND L=LOAD S=SAVE ? L

 FILE SPEC'S ? ECHO/M68

READY* L

 0    000              * DEMO PROGRAM FOR TRS-80 CROSS ASSEMBLER
 1    000              *
 2    000              **** SIMPLE ECHO PROGRAM ****
 3    003              * 1ST TIME PRINT DIRCTIONS
 4    000   FE0027     WRIT  LDX    CRLF
 5    003   BDE07E           JSR    $E07E
 6    006   FE002D           LDX    ATXT
 7    009   BDE07E           JSR    $E07E
 8    00C   FE0027           LDX    CRLF
 9    00F   BDE07E           JSR    $E07E
 10   012   FE002D           LDX    ATXT
 11   018              * READ INPUT FOR ECHO
 12   015   BDE1AC     READ  JSR    $E1AC
 13   018   810D             CMPA   #0D
 14   01A   2305             BLS    END
 15   01C   A700             STAA   X,00
 16   01E   08               INX
 17   01F   20F4             BRA    READ
 18   021   8604       END   LDAA   #04
 19   023   A700             STAA   X,00
 20   025   20D9             BRA    WRIT
 21   029              * LITERAL FOR LINE FEED AND CR
 22   027   0029       CRLF  $0029
 23   029   000A             $000A
 24   02B   0D04             $0D04
 25   02D   002F       ATXT  $002F
 26   04A              *TEXT BUFFER
 27   02F   4543484F2050524F4752414D20545950452041E4420454E544552
             &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
 28   04A   04               $04


READY* C

READY* S

WRIT     4    000
READ    12    015
END     18    021
CRLF    22    027
ATXT    25    02D
READY* I

29* ADDED TO END OF PROGRAM

30

READY* L

 0             * DEMO PROGRAM FOR TRS-80 CROSS ASSEMBLER
 1             *
 2             **** SIMPLE ECHO PROGRAM ****
 3             * 1ST TIME PRINT DIRCTIONS
 4             WRIT  LDX    CRLF
 5                   JSR    $E07E
 6                   LDX    ATXT
 7                   JSR    $E07E
 8                   LDX    CRLF
```

Figure 2: *Sample session with the 6800 cross-assembler program.*

Figure 2 continued on page 246

Figure 2 continued:

```
 9                    JSR      $E07E
 10                   LDX      ATXT
 11             * READ INPUT FOR ECHO
 12             READ  JSR      $E1AC
 13                   CMPA     #0D
 14                   BLS      END
 15                   STAA     X,00
 16                   INX
 17                   BRA      READ
 18             END   LDAA     #04
 19                   STAA     X,00
 20                   BRA      WRIT
 21             * LITERAL FOR LINE FEED AND CR
 22             CRLF  $0029
 23                   $000A
 24                   $0D04
 25             ATXT  $002F
 26             *TEXT BUFFER
 27                   &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
 28                   $04
 29             * ADDED TO END OF PROGRAM
READY* D29

READY* L27-99

 27                   &ECHO PROGRAM TYPE AND ENTER&
 28                   $04
READY*
Break in 1220
READY
>
```

MULTIUSER

OMPUTER
N S-100 BUS
ESIGNED TO
ATISFY A WIDE
ARIETY OF
PPLICATIONS.

TANDARD FEATURES
ICLUDE: CP/M 2.2
PERATING SYSTEM, 64K
XPANDABLE, BANKSE-
ECTABLE MEMORY, 4MHZ
80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL
ND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,
ELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK
RIVES IN A STURDY ALL
ETAL CABINET.

$ 4900

P/M OPTIONAL.

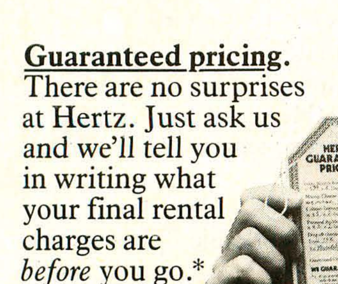
M AND MP M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX

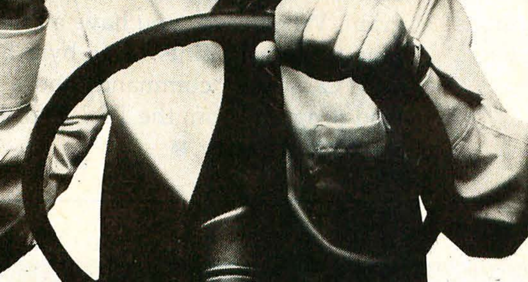
ZOBEX ®

P.O.BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92112
7343-J RONSON RD, SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
(714) 571-6971

We give you one thing other car rental companies don't. Everything.



<u>Guaranteed pricing</u>. There are no surprises at Hertz. Just ask us and we'll tell you in writing what your final rental charges are *before* you go.*



<u>Special deals on vacation wheels</u>. Whether you're going to Florida, California or anywhere in the world, Hertz has special deals to make your vacation dollars go farther.

<u>No charge for mileage</u>. At Hertz, we give you free, unlimited mileage–any car, anywhere, round-trip or one-way.*

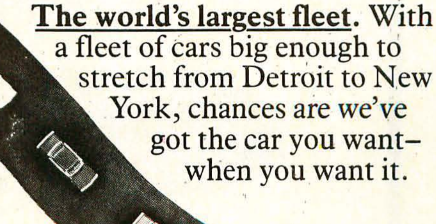


<u>Fast take-offs from airports</u>. When you reserve your Hertz car, ask for our #1 Express Service™ and you can go right from your plane to your car without stopping at the rental counter. (Available at most major airports.)





<u>More help to help</u>. Hertz has more friendly people ready to help you than anyone. So call 1-800-654-3131 for reservations and we'll take it from there.



<u>The world's largest fleet</u>. With a fleet of cars big enough to stretch from Detroit to New York, chances are we've got the car you want–when you want it.



*Guaranteed Pricing available at all Hertz corporate and participating licensee locations in the U.S. Refueling charges and state and local taxes are not included. On some one-way there may be a drop-off charge.



#1 For Everyone.

Hertz rents Fords and other fine cars.

Text continued from page 242:
at the end of each line and relisted the source code. The object code is not listed since I have modified the source code. Finally, I deleted the added line and listed the end of the text to see if it was gone.

The cross-assembler I developed is not instantaneous, but it really outshines my hand-assembly abilities. It doesn't have full checking or diagnostic capability because of the added time it would take to assemble using BASIC. It does, however, offer a two-pass capability. That is, you can use and reference labels that force two passes through the source to resolve and build the correct object code. Features such as relative branches are also available.

Program Organization

To help those who might like to modify or enhance the editor/cross-assembler program, here is a summary of the program's organization:

140-230 All the array and variable uses are noted in the remarks. The key ones are S$ (source), OB$ (object code for the source), and AD (assembled address of the source).
250-340 At the first assembly, the op-code dimensions are loaded so the first assembly will take a little longer.
350-760 The main assembly loop.
- 370 Handle comments.
- 380-400 Handle ASCII literals.
- 420 Handle ORG statements.
- 430-450 Select op-code routines.
- 470-530 Second pass to resolve addresses.
- 540-600 Process implied operands.
- 610-710 Process everything except branches.
- 720-760 Process branch instructions.

770-860 Source collection.
870-990 Source listing.
1000-1040 Delete command.
1050-1080 Symbol print.
1090-1200 File I/O for save/load.
1210-1310 BASIC command loop. You may add additional commands in this section.
1320-1400 Implied operand table.
1410-1510 Other op-code table.
1520-1530 Branch op-code table.
1540-1680 Help command processing.
1690-1700 Abend trap.

That's it. You now have a workable TRS-80 cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800.

In part 2, I will complete the package by presenting a Z80 I/O linkage program and a BASIC controlling program. When used, you have all the MIKBUG commands plus ten breakpoints, a 16-byte hexadecimal display, a GOTO *address* command, and a LOAD of any assembled program from the TRS-80 disk through MIKBUG to the 6800 memory. ■

More performance than you ever imagined — for $1995. If you're considering a DEC® terminal, C. Itoh now has two reliable alternatives that could easily change your mind.

Take our 132-column CIT 101, for example. Unlike DEC's VT100,® it includes full AVO performance — as standard equipment. You also get a 96 ASCII character set, plus 128 special characters. Characters may appear single-width and double-width, double-height. Reverse video, blinking, half-intensity and underscore may be used in up to 16 combinations. The cursor may be underline or block, blinking or non-blinking, or invisible to the viewer — all under computer control. There's raster graphics too. And 19.2K Baud asynchronous communications. Human engineered features include a non-glare screen and detached selectric-type keyboard. Of course, if all you need is 80-column capability, have we got a terminal for you.

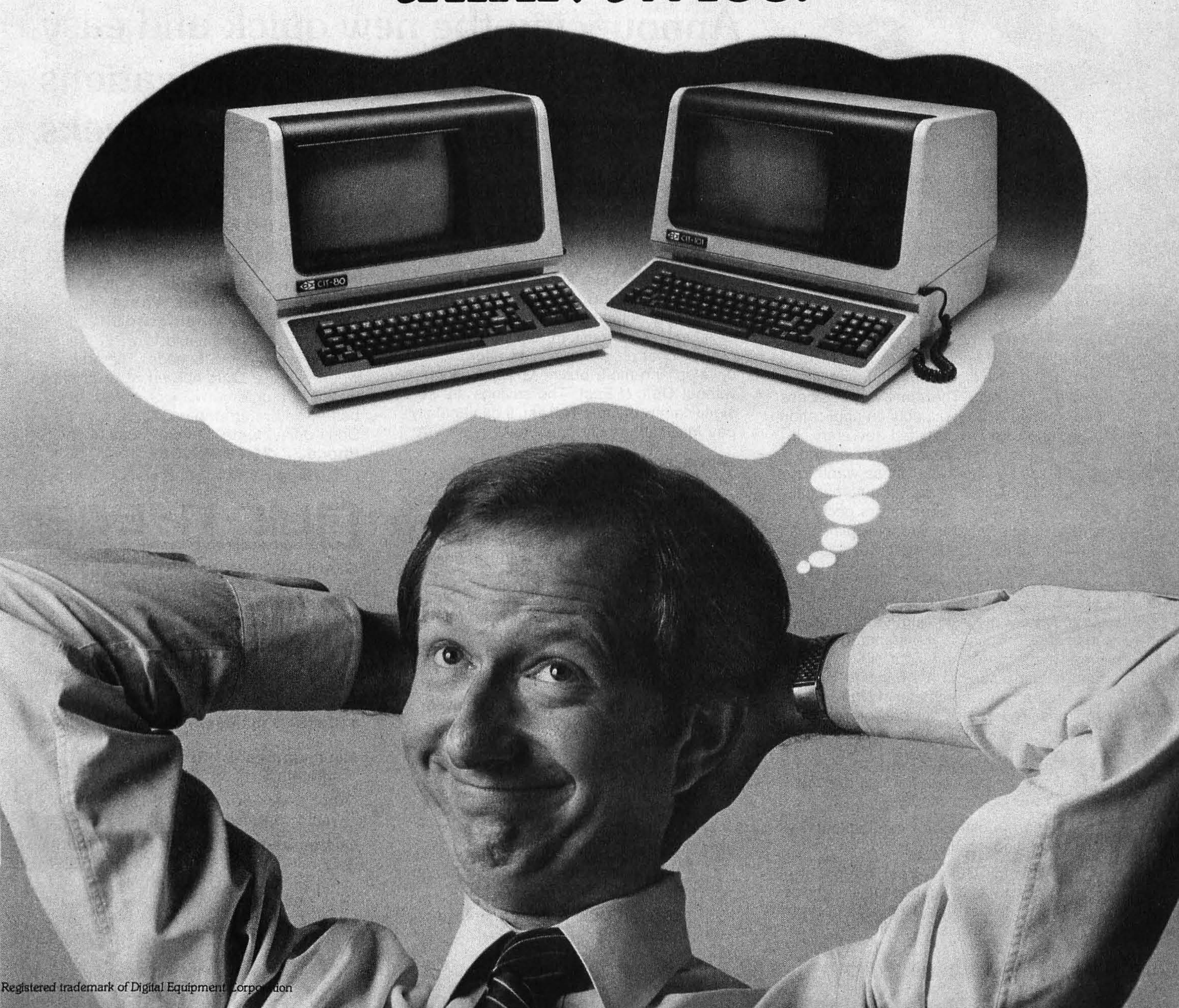
The $1195 80-column terminal that performs like a 132. It's C. Itoh's CIT 80, the DEC VT52® emulator that's packed with features many big-ticket terminals don't offer. Things like smooth scrolling, soft setup mode, line drawing graphics and unidirectional RS 232-C printer port. A 19.2K Baud main port features X/ON-X/OFF protocol as well as full and half-duplex in conversation mode. Video attributes include blinking, underline, half intensity — even reverse video. You get CIT 101-type human engineered features too. Plus socketed firmware for maximum OEM flexibility.

Both terminals are backed by our 90-day warranty, fully field supported and ready for immediate shipment. So if you're thinking of getting a DEC terminal, consider the alternatives: CIT 80 and CIT 101.

For full details, contact our exclusive representative, ACRO Corporation, 18003-L Skypark South, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 557-5118.

C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.
One world of quality.

Before you order a VT100, think twice.



Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

KISS BASIC GOODBYE

Announcing the new quick and easy way to write custom business applications in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only . . . fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

"Thinks" the Way Business Thinks
Quic-N-Easi is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. **Quic-N-Easi** expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

Much Faster than BASIC
Quic-N-Easi programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven subroutines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- Invoke the **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.
- Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen.

Pays for Itself in a Week
By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without **Quic-N-Easi**. The savings are so significant with **Quic-N-Easi**, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder . . . the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers
Quic-N-Easi handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get . . .**

- A singularly capable **Quic-N-Easi** screen builder
- A comprehensive parameter driven **Quic-N-Easi** content editor
- A full **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter language
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** print format handler
- A detailed **Quic-N-Easi** reference manual
- A **Quic-N-Easi** self-teaching guide
- A **Quic-N-Easi** quick reference card
- An interface to other program files

ORDER NOW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC
Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use **Quic-N-Easi**, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order **Quick-N-Easi** today.
Phone . . . 215 968-0689

quic-n-easi™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC.
136 GRANITE HILL COURT, LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Pricing Information
- Complete **Quic-N-Easi** system **$395**
- Manual only **$60**
- **Visa** and **Mastercard** accepted
- **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Minimum System Requirements
48K • CP/M • Z80 • Floppy Disc

Other Disk Formats • 8″ Single Density Vector Graphics • Micropolis Model 2

Customized Versions • TRS80 Mod II, TRS80 Mod III, APPLE, OSBORNE, INTERTEC, VECTOR , ZENITH

Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp.

Circle 392 on inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Mystery Card

Dear Steve,

I've seen a small circuit board for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I that augments the computer's disk capabilities. To use it, the FD1771 floppy-disk-controller integrated circuit is removed from the computer and installed on this mysterious card. The card is then connected to the empty 1771 socket via a ribbon cable and DIP (dual inline package) plug.

Unfortunately, I don't know any more about the board, but I'm hoping it will let me use 8-inch floppy disks on my TRS-80. Can you supply more information?

Raúl G Efrón
Rosario, Santa Fe, Argentina

To my knowledge, the only company that makes an 8-inch floppy-disk-controller for the TRS-80 Model I is Lobo Drives International. Its address is 354 S Fairview Ave, Goleta CA 93117, (805) 683-1576.

Your mystery board is called the Doubler and is made by Percom Data Company, 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042, (800) 527-1592; in Texas (214) 272-3421. It actually is a device that adds a double-density FD1791 disk-controller chip to the FD1771 chip in the Tandy Expansion Interface. It allows you to run either single- or double-density drives, which lets you store up to four times more data on a floppy disk. The Doubler board takes the place of the 1771, and the single-density disk-controller chip plugs into the Doubler board. To date, it costs about $220 in the US and can be purchased through authorized distributors of Percom equipment. . . . **Steve**

Control Program for Microcomputers

Dear Steve,

What is CP/M? I try to keep up on current technology, but this buzzword has got me. Has BYTE ever reviewed CP/M? If so, please tell me when so I can investigate.

Stephen Gentry
Evansville IN

CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers) is an operating system originally designed to run on Intel's 8080 microprocessor (it also runs on Intel's 8085 and Zilog's Z80). It was written and is supported by Digital Research, POB 579, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

CP/M uses the IBM 3740 "soft-sector" floppy-disk format and, usually, 8-inch disk drives. Many types of programs are supported on CP/M, including compilers and interpreters for languages such as BASIC and FORTRAN. Also, WordStar and Magic Wand (two word processors) and many other high-level pieces of software are available for the small-business-oriented user.

A comprehensive series of articles on CP/M's structure and format was written by Jake Epstein in S-100 Microsystems *magazine (a bimonthly publication of* Creative Computing, *39 E Hanover Ave, Morris Plains NJ 07950). This magazine is dedicated to S-100 systems, and the predominant operating system among S-100 users is CP/M.*

If after you've learned a little bit more about CP/M you want to have a list of its features, I recommend that you get the CP/M Summary Guide, *by Bruce Brigham. It can be ordered through Rosetta Stone, POB 35, East Glastonbury CT 06025. It costs $7.95 postpaid in the US. . . .* **Steve**

Lining Up Problems

Dear Steve,

Our store purchased a TRS-80 Model II. Our future plans call for a remote terminal located about 50 feet away from the computer. We are wondering what problems we may have with such a line and what precautionary steps might be taken. Should we use the RS-232C port on the Model II, or is there a better way to connect a remote terminal?

Lonnie Hartzell
Dixon IL

The RS-232C standard is specified to operate between 50 and 9600 bps (bits per second) for up to 50 feet, so you should not have any problem. If you are running at lower data rates (perhaps 1200 bps), you can separate the computer and the peripheral by as much as 500 feet and expect perfectly reliable operation. (At least that has been my experience.) Unless the cable is wrapped around an arc welder, you should have no problems at all. . . . **Steve**

Upgrading Kits

Dear Steve,

I would like to increase my TRS-80's memory capacity without spending any more money than necessary, and I don't want to blow it up in the process.

I have a Model III with 16 K bytes of memory, which isn't enough for some of my programming applications. It also limits the length of my Scripsit documents. I would like to add the maximum memory the Model III can hold (48 K bytes). Radio Shack sells 16 K-byte memory kits for $119 plus installation, while various mail-order suppliers advertising in BYTE list similar upgrade kits for around $29.

What is the difference between these memory upgrade kits? Is the installation difficult or within the capabilities of someone who is not a computer technician—like me?

Ralph W Karcher Jr
Broadalbin NY

Theoretically, any 4116-type memory rated for 200 ns access time should work in your TRS-80 Model III. If you carefully disassemble your Model III, you should be able to add them yourself. The sockets are already provided, and no jumpers are required.

While quality varies in some of the lower-priced upgrade kits, the prices of prime memory components have been dropping so fast that you can find many good values. Before you place an order make sure that the chips are guaranteed for 200 ns operation and that the supplier will not substitute any other speed. . . . **Steve**

D/A Converters

Dear Steve,

I'm currently in the process of writing music/sound generation routines for my Apple II Plus. I need a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter to put into one of the expansion slots. Do you know of a sim-

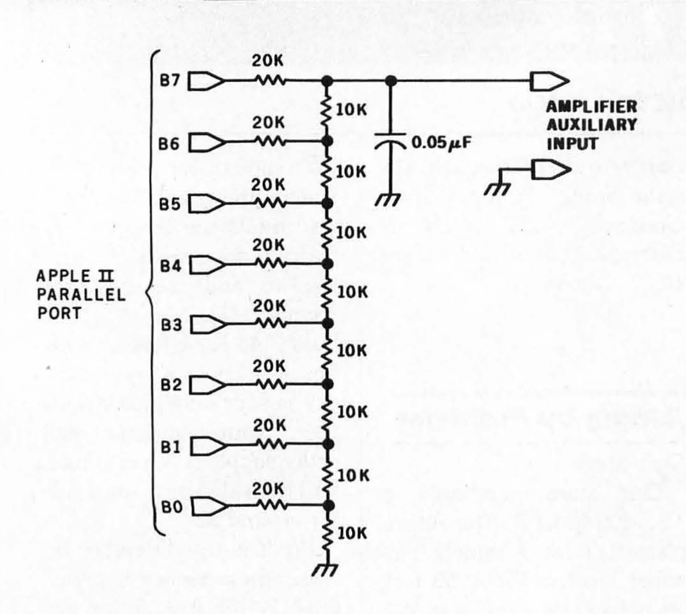


Figure 1

ple, low-cost (under $30) design? I have considered using various D/A integrated circuits, but a simple buffered resistor ladder would suffice. (The output will eventually go through my stereo amplifier.)

David R Tribble
Arlington TX

You can build a D/A converter (DAC) for about a half-dollar if you can live with some minor inaccuracies. Since you are planning on using a stereo amplifier, a DAC designed for relative (rather than absolute) accuracy should be fine.

It doesn't require very much to design a DAC: a few resistors and an 8-bit latch. First, you need to purchase or build a parallel port for your Apple II. Then, take the 8 output bits and run them through an R/2R resistor ladder as shown in figure 1.

The DAC in the figure is suitable for music and speech-synthesis applications, but it isn't exactly "laboratory grade." This particular type of inexpensive DAC is used in the popular Orchestra-80 music synthesizer for the TRS-80 (manufactured by the Software Affair, Suite 1, 473 Sapena Court, Santa Clara CA 95051). My January 1982 "Circuit Cellar" will cover more accurate D/A converters. . . . **Steve**

Missing Relays

Dear Steve,

In your article "Computerize a Home," you presented three possible techniques for interfacing a BSR X-10 home controller to a computer. (See the January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) I'm using a Radio Shack Plug 'N Power, which cannot receive ultrasonic signals, although I would have preferred a method that could. You indicated in the article that relays could be used to bundle the −20-volt control signals, instead of the keyboard, but it is unclear to me just exactly how this is done.

William J Penna
Fort Wayne IN

The relays can be attached to the X-10 unit in two ways. One would be to directly simulate the operation of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) multiplexers in a matrix pattern where you would close the appropriate relay in place of pressing a switch. If you look closely at a diagram of the unit, you can see that about half the relays could be eliminated by directly closing a particular relay to short the two appropriate pins together. If you don't want to have 16 separate receivers, but perhaps only eight, you could use fewer relays still.

As you mentioned, the Radio Shack Plug 'N Power does not have an ultrasonic receiver. I wrote an article for Radio Electronics *magazine in September 1980 that gave complete schematics of both the command console and various receivers. The difference between the Radio Shack unit and the Sears controller is that Sears' machine contains the circuitry for ultrasonic input. This can be added to the Radio Shack unit, or you can create the coded signal (as I did in my BYTE article).*

To do this, you would put the coded signal through an optoisolator and inject it directly into pin 7 of the 28-pin integrated circuit in the command console. In effect, this would be equivalent to receiving signals via the ultrasonic link. The unit will then function similar to the Sears controller.

OSI (Ohio Scientific) uses a similar method in its system that incorporates the BSR controller. Be careful to make sure that you optically isolate

With the Hayes direct-connect Micromodem II,™ your Apple II can communicate by phone with the outside world. You can access information networks like The Source for a variety of business and personal applications, exchange programs with friends anywhere in North America, and even use your Apple II when you're away from your home or office.

Dependable. The Micromodem II is so dependable it comes with a *two-year* limited warranty. That's another reason why it's the largest selling direct-connect modem for Apple II computers.

Programmable. Automatic dialing and answering? Of course! We include programs on disk that dial phone numbers for you, send messages while you're away, and much more!

Complete. You get everything you need to communicate with other Bell 103 compatible modems at 110 or 300 baud. The serial interface is built-in, and we even include our FCC-approved Microcoupler™ that plugs directly into any modular telephone jack in the U.S. – you don't even need the phone!

S-100, too. The Hayes Micromodem 100 gives S-100 microcomputers all the advantages of our Micromodem II!

Put the outside world *inside* your computer with a data communications system from Hayes. Available at computer stores nationwide – call or write for the location nearest you. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.

Hayes™

The Hayes Micromodem II opens up your Apple II† to the outside world.



Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

the command console from the computer, even though you are running it on 5 V. The command console has no isolation transformer and is floating at 115 V. The opto-isolator will provide you with the proper level shift to run on the −20 V supply within the command console. Also, Radio Shack now makes a $39 computer-to-AC line BSR X-10 transmitter. . . . **Steve**

More on Burn-Outs

Dear Steve,

I have some additional information on the BSR module "burn-out" problem discussed in "Ask BYTE" (see the April 1981 BYTE, page 330).

First, it is important to identify whether it is an appliance module or a lamp module that is burning out. A short across an appliance module will more likely burn out the house fuse than the module. Because of this, the appliance module should be used in high-exposure areas like outdoor lights. There is a fuse in the appliance module, but its job is to protect the line and sensor circuit from each other and is, in my opinion, very unlikely to blow.

The fuse in the lamp module is in the line that feeds the load that the module is controlling. As such, it tends to burn out before the module's triac in the situation you were discussing. This has been my experience. I returned two lamp modules before I got frustrated and took one apart to find the fuse. I compared a burnt-out module with a good one, and I found the fuse. It's a sub-hair-sized piece of wire that vaporizes with no trace when it blows. I replaced this with a single strand of copper wire from zip cord (a single strand from the bundle that makes up one of the conductors). I think this is too big, but it works. I'll have to wait and see if the triac burns out the next time the lamp falls over and blows out the bulb. I don't think it will.

Another point not mentioned in your article is that BSR will repair the fuse for a flat $4 if you ship the damaged module to the company. A high price to replace a fuse, but much cheaper than buying a new module.

One other point: I had erratic operation of some modules from certain control units at various times of the day until I installed a 0.1 μF capacitor across the 220 V house feed. This completely solved the erratic operation and also totally eliminated outside interference from CB radios, etc. (BSR suggested this, and it works extremely well.)

T Gerald Dyar
West Hartford CT

Thanks for the information. . . . **Steve**■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

What Makes Computer Games Fun?

Thomas W Malone
Cognitive and Instructional Sciences Group
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Road
Palo Alto CA 94304

Rumor has it that when the Space Invaders game was first introduced in Japan the Japanese treasury ran out of the coin that was used to operate the game. True or not, the phenomenal popularity of various computer games is obvious to anyone who has wandered through a shopping mall, an airport lounge, or a toy store in the last few years.

Why are these games so captivating? And how can the same things that make computer games captivating be used to make *learning* with computers more interesting and enjoyable? To help answer these questions, I systematically studied more than 100 people playing computer games, looking primarily at what made the games fun. Then I developed a set of guidelines for designing highly motivating educational computer programs.

Though I focused on making educational activities more fun, these guidelines can also be used in designing noneducational computer games or in making other computer programs more fun to use. All of the work I discuss in this article is described in more detail elsewhere (references 3 and 4).

Acknowledgments

This article is based on the author's PhD dissertation submitted to the Stanford University Department of Psychology. Parts of the article were previously included in the proceedings of the Association for Computing Machinery Symposium on Small and Personal Computer Systems (Palo Alto, California, September 19, 1980) and in references 3 and 4.

Survey of Preferences

As a first step toward finding what makes computer games fun, I interviewed 65 students—from kindergarten through eighth grade—about their computer-game preferences. All the children had been playing with computer games in a weekly class for at least two months and some for more than two years. The computer class teachers provided a list of the 25 games they judged most popular among the students. Then I asked each child to rate how well he or she liked each game, on a three-point scale.

Table 1 lists all the games in order of their average rating by children who had played them. One of the most interesting questions we can ask about these results is what features the popular games share that are missing in the unpopular games. To answer this I rated each game using a number of criteria that seemed likely to affect their motivational value. Table 2 shows the correlations between these game features and the average ratings the games received from the children.

The most important factor determining popularity in this sample was whether or not the game had a goal. For example, the top three games all had obvious goals (getting a high score in Petball, trapping the other person's snake in Snake2, and destroying all the bricks in Breakout), while the bottom two games had no clear goals (conversing with a simulated psychiatrist in Eliza or filling in blanks in a story in Gold). Scoring, audio effects, and randomness also had high correlations with game popularity. The children liked graphic games and significantly disliked word games.

Even though these results are interesting, it is impossible to draw strong conclusions from this kind of correlational study. Among other things, the results depend entirely on the sample of games I used. The other two studies I describe focus on a single game and systematically vary its features in a series of slightly different versions of the game; this allows us to make some stronger conclusions.

Breakout—The first game I studied in detail was Breakout. Figure 1 shows a typical screen display in the original Breakout game. The player uses a knob to control the position of the paddle on the left side of the

Game	Average Rating	Description
Petball	2.8	Simulated pinball with sound
Snake2	2.6	Two players control motion and shooting of snakes
Breakout	2.6	Player controls paddle to hit ball that breaks through a wall, piece by piece
Dungeon	2.6	Player explores a cave, like Dungeons and Dragons
Chase S	2.6	Two players chase each other across an obstacle course, with sound effects
StarTrek	2.5	Navigate through space and shoot Klingon ships
Don't Fall	2.5	Guess words like Hangman but, instead of a person being hung, a person or robot advances to a cliff
Panther	2.4	Guess who committed a murder by questioning witnesses who may lie
Mission	2.4	Bomb submarines without getting your ship sunk
Chaser	2.4	Capture a moving square with perpendicular lines
Chase	2.4	Like Chase S but without sound
Horses	2.4	Bet on horses that race along track
Sink Ship	2.3	Bomb a ship from an airplane
Snake	2.3	Like Snake2 but snakes can't shoot
Lemonade	2.3	Run a lemonade stand: buy supplies, advertise, etc
Escape	2.2	Escape from moving robots
Star Wars	2.2	Shoot Darth Vader's ship on screen
Maze Craze	2.2	Escape from randomly generated maze
Hangman	2.1	Guess letters of a word before man is hung
Adventure	2.0	Explore cave with dragons, etc
Draw	2.0	Make any design on the screen
Stars	2.0	Guess a number. Clues given by number of stars
Snoopy	1.9	Shoot Red Baron by subtracting Snoopy's position on number line from Red Baron's position
Eliza	1.8	Converse with simulated psychiatrist
Gold	1.5	Fill in blanks in story about Goldilocks

Table 1: *25 computer games, listed according to preference. Sixty-five students were asked to rate the games (1=don't like; 2=like; 3=like a lot).*

Feature	Correlation with Average Preference
Goal	0.65**
Computer keeps a score	0.56**
Audio effects	0.51**
Randomness involved in game	0.48**
Speed of answers counts	0.36*
Visual effects	0.34
Competition	0.31
Variable difficulty level	0.17
Cooperation	0.02
Fantasy	0.06
Kind of game:	
Graphic game	0.38*
Math game	−0.20
Word game	−0.38*

Statistical significance levels:
*$p < 0.05$
**$p < 0.01$

Table 2: *Features influencing game preference, listed according to importance. The 25 games listed in table 1 were analyzed in terms of these features, and the results were correlated with the game preferences from table 1.*

screen. The paddle is used to bounce the ball against the wall of bricks on the right side of the screen. Each time the ball bounces off the wall, it knocks one brick out and adds to the score. The ultimate goal of the game is to knock out all the bricks.

My survey and other casual observations indicate that this is one of the most popular contemporary computer games. What is the "secret" of its success? Many devotees of Breakout and similar games mention their score—usually their highest one—when talking about the game. Is the challenge of getting a record-high score the principal attraction? Is it the visual stimulation of watching the bricks break out? Or is it simply the enjoyment of the sensorimotor skill involved in putting the paddle in front of the ball? There are, of course, many other features of Breakout, but these three—the score, the breaking

Solve the Great Software Mystery!

You spent a lot of time searching and researching to find just the right computer. But when it comes to compatible software, you're stymied. Where do you turn? What is the key that unlocks the software mystery? The answer is elementary. It takes a company with the expertise and research facilities to discover and develop a wide variety of quality software programs — a company with a staff of experts who understand both software and hardware — a company that is not only reliable but offers unique 24-hour services and — a company dedicated to being your software company.

With all these pluses there's no mystery as to why Westico is so popular with knowledgeable software buyers. But look! There's more.

The Westico 24-Hour Computer Hotline (203) 853-0816

(300 baud) for detailed program information and quick access ordering.

- A full range of professional software.
- Support for a wide variety of CP/M® and other computer systems, including: TRS-80 Model II, Apple, Vector Graphic, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific, Altos, Dynabyte, IBM, SuperBrain, Xerox, Zenith and more.

Two new solutions from Westico

LEGAL BILLING & TIMEKEEPING

The LBS is designed for law offices with up to 25 attorneys and 35 timekeepers, including paralegals and secretaries. The system distributes all Time and Expenses to client accounts or designated Overhead Accounts, and produces monthly Client Review sheets. After any adjustments it also provides: ready-to-mail itemized bills, monthly Office Management Summary, Aged Receivables Report. An Accounts List is also built into the system.

Complex transactions recording is reduced to a minimum because the LBS system is based on daily timesheets prepared by each timekeeper with a complete system for coding client matters and expenses. The attorney auditing the pre-billing review form can choose various predetermined rates, or bill on retainer, contingency fee or an adjusted basis.

The Office Management Summary provides a financial analysis of each attorney's billings, aging of his accounts receivable and an analysis of the work effort of each timekeeper and total for the firm. The Accounts List summarizes current activity and status of each client.

The LBS is designed so that even first-time computer operators can install the system without expert help.

System/documentation-$895
Demonstration System-$ 75
Documentation alone-$ 40

MICRO-TAX

Micro-Tax provides in-house computerized tax capability for the tax practitioner or serious investor. The system is designed to accept information, summarize data, compute tax and print the returns required by the Internal Revenue Service. The system's immediate response capability gives both tax specialist and clients immediate results of the computation.

The system reduces time required to complete a return while also minimizing the tax obligation of the taxpayer within the limit of the law. Three levels of tax preparation systems are available:

Level 1 — Uses 23 schedules and forms, handles multiple clients, and prints IRS approved forms.

Level 2 — All of Level 1 plus six more schedules and forms, depreciation system, state tax interface, integrated data base for year to year data storage, and batch compute and print functions.

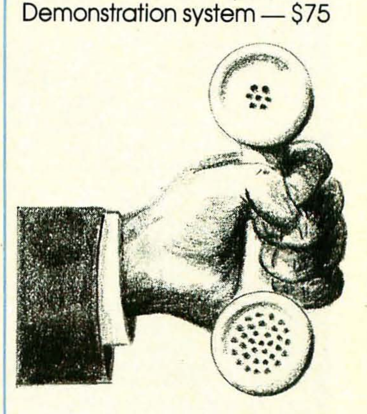
Level 3 — All of Level 1 plus partnership schedules and forms.

State tax computation for the following states is available at additional cost: Arizona, California, Illinois, Ohio, Oregon, Maryland, New York, Utah, Virginia and Washington, D.C.

Other states and municipalities are being added.

Prices:

Level 1 — $250
Level 2 — $1,000
Level 3 — $750
Level 2 plus Level 3 — $1,500
State Tax — Call for prices
Demonstration system — $75



4 WAYS TO ORDER

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- **Call (203) 853-6880.**
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) **(203) 853-0816.**

COD, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. In CT add 7½% sales tax. All sales final.

Manual price may be credited toward purchase of software.

Dealer inquiries invited.

WES-40

Send for **FREE** catalog

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 643-788

out of the bricks, and the ball bouncing off the paddle—seem to capture the essence of the game.

To examine which of these three features was most important to the game's appeal, I constructed six different versions of the game, varying each of the three features in all sensible combinations. For example, in some versions the ball bounced back and forth between the wall and the paddle but no bricks ever broke out of the wall. In other versions the ball never bounced off the paddle; it was simply "caught" when the paddle was placed in front of it. Also, only half of the versions had a score.

I asked 10 college undergraduates to play all the versions and then rate how well they liked each one. The factor that made the most significant difference in their ratings was whether or not the bricks were broken out. It is unclear from this study what aspects of the bricks breaking out are most important, but the list of features in table 2 suggests a number of important possibilities. A partially destroyed wall of bricks presents a visually compelling goal, while acting as a graphic scorekeeping device which tells how close the player is to that goal. It thus provides a goal, a visual effect, and scoring at the same time. In fact, the wall's structure suggests many goals at different levels: knocking out a brick in the third row, destroying the first row completely, etc.

The results also showed that the versions without scores or bricks breaking out were significantly less appealing than the other versions. In other words, the versions in which there was no clear goal—other than a vague "keep the ball going as long as you can"—were significantly less fun than the others. Without a clear goal, it was not really a game at all.

I believe a similar combination of multiple-level goals and visual effects is important in the success of a number of other games, like Space Invaders, Snake2, and Petball.

Darts—The second game I studied in detail was called Darts, designed to teach elementary students about fractions (see reference 2). In the version I used, three balloons appear at random places on a number line on the screen and players try to guess their positions (see figure 2). They guess by typing in mixed numbers (whole numbers and/or fractions), and after each guess an arrow shoots across the screen to the specified position. If the guess is right, the arrow pops the balloon; if wrong, the arrow remains on the screen. The player gets to keep shooting until all the balloons are popped. Circus music is played at the beginning of the game; if all three balloons in a round are popped in four tries or less, a short song is played after the round.

To discover what features contribute most to the appeal of this game, I constructed eight different versions of the game by removing, one at a

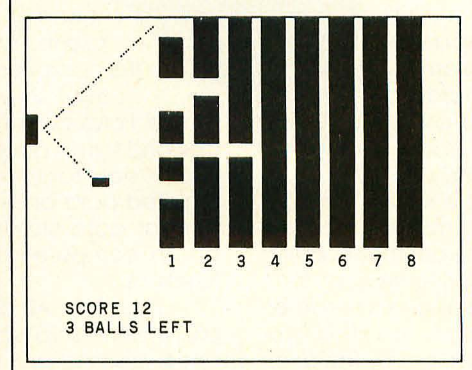


Figure 1: *A typical display from the Breakout game, which is popular because it provides a clearly defined challenge (breaking through the wall by bouncing the ball against the bricks) and provides visual and auditory stimulation.*

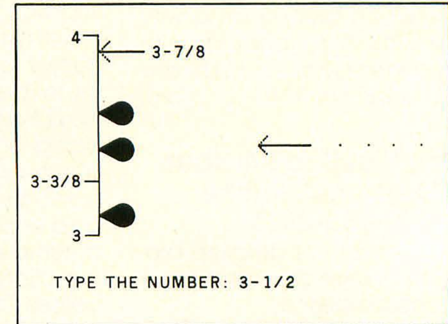


Figure 2: *A display from the Darts game, a program to teach fractions. The object is to break each balloon by typing in the mixed number corresponding to the balloon's position on the number line. This is an example of an intrinsic fantasy because the skill with fractions depends upon the fantasy of pinpointing the balloons on the line and vice versa.*

FRIENDLINESS.
Informative HP manuals, helpful error messages, and automatic syntax checking make BASIC language programming easy.

EXPANDABILITY.
Just plug in the HP interface bus (HP-IB) and add up to 14 peripherals without disassembly.

12-DIGIT ACCURACY.
(Not just 9!) Thanks to BCD math capability.

FULL-SCREEN EDITING.
Edit the easy way – without retyping entire statements. Insert, change, or delete characters at the touch of a key.

HP SOFTWARE.
Powerful, time-saving solutions to your everyday problems.

PORTABILITY.
Keyboard, CRT, printer and storage – all in a 20-lb. package. So you'll have computing power wherever you need it . . . office, lab, field, or home.

INTEGRATED GRAPHICS.
Analyze a better way – with graphics. Document your results with hard-copy plots.

Hewlett-Packard put it all together.

The HP-85 personal computing system.

Leave it to Hewlett-Packard to put a lot of power in a little package. Plus flexibility, portability, and all the other features you'd expect to find in a personal, professional, integrated computing system.

Turn it on and the HP-85 is ready to go. You're off and running using HP software or creating your own programming solutions. There's no bootstrapping. And since the operating system and powerful BASIC language exist in ROM, they use almost none of the available RAM.

If you've been looking for a friendly, integrated computer with power and dependability, look at the HP-85.

We put it all together for you!

For further information, phone toll-free, 800-547-3400, Dept. 283E, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon, call 758-1010. Or, write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 283E. 611/22

When performance must be measured by results.



time, features that were presumably motivational. For example, some versions of the game had rectangles instead of balloons marking the place to be guessed on the number line and short lines instead of arrows marking the incorrect guesses. The features I removed in this way included the fantasy of arrows popping balloons, the music, the scorekeeping, and several different kinds of feedback.

I assigned 10 different fifth-grade students to each of the eight versions and then allowed them to play with their version of Darts or with a version of Hangman that was the same for all students. My primary measure of the appeal of different versions was how long the students played their version of Darts in comparison to Hangman. This measure was also highly correlated with how well students said they liked the game at the end.

Although important in creating interesting educational programs, fantasies must be carefully chosen to appeal to the target audience.

The results of this experiment showed a significant difference between what boys and girls liked about the game. Judging from time spent on various versions of the game, boys liked the fantasy of arrows popping balloons; girls apparently disliked it. I do not think the implication is that boys should be given one kind of fantasy and girls another. Instead, I think it would be better to let each person choose whichever fantasy seems most appealing at the time. Still, understanding sex differences like this may help avoid unintentionally designing programs that for instance appeal more to boys than girls. I think the most significant implication of this experiment is that, although they are important in creating interesting educational programs, fantasies must be carefully chosen to appeal to the target au-



SuperCalc™ and the Answer Key.

Answers. As a decision maker that's what you're after when you use an "electronic worksheet" to analyze problems in management, finance, marketing, sales, and engineering. However, a lot of time and energy can be spent just trying to figure out how your program works. That's why we've invented The SuperCalc† Answer Key.

As a new SuperCalc user you want answers on program operation fast...as your questions arise. As an experienced user you want a complete description of all your options at your fingertips.

From formatting printed reports to merging sheets, the SuperCalc Answer Key gently guides you every step of the way. And included with the SuperCalc Software Package is a comprehensive tutorial and reference guide which introduces you to the full power of the electronic spreadsheet.

The SuperCalc Answer Key. Invented so you can move on to answering the questions that really count.

SuperCalc is available now for your CP/M* computer. Contact us today for the name and address of your local dealer.

SuperCalc™

SORCIM

405 Aldo Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7634

Circle 385 on inquiry card.

†SuperCalc and The Answer Key are trademarks of Sorcim Corporation

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Challenge
Goal
☐ Does the activity have a clear goal? If not, is it easy for the students to determine goals of appropriate difficulty for themselves?
☐ Are the goals personally meaningful?

Uncertain outcome
☐ Does the program have a variable difficulty level?
  ☐ Determined by the student
  ☐ Determined automatically, depending on the student's skill
  ☐ Determined by the opponent's skill
☐ Does the activity have multiple goal levels?
  ☐ Scorekeeping
  ☐ Speeded responses
☐ Does the program include randomness?
☐ Does the program include hidden information selectively revealed?

Fantasy
☐ Does the program include an emotionally appealing fantasy?
☐ Is the fantasy intrinsically related to the skill learned in the activity?
☐ Does the fantasy provide a useful metaphor?

Curiosity
Sensory curiosity: audio and visual effects
☐ as decoration
☐ to enhance fantasy
☐ as a reward
☐ as a representation system

Cognitive curiosity
☐ Does the program include surprises?
☐ Does the program include constructive feedback?

Table 3: *A checklist for designing enjoyable educational programs.*

dience. Otherwise, they may actually make the environment less interesting than it would have been without them.

Guidelines

How can we use these results to make educational programs more fun for students? I think the characteristics that make instructional environments interesting can fit naturally into one of three categories:

- challenge
- fantasy
- curiosity

A checklist of these characteristics is shown in table 3.

Challenge—For an activity to be challenging, it should have a *goal* whose *outcome is uncertain*. In my survey, the feature I found most highly correlated with game popularity was the presence of an obvious goal. In the Breakout study, students rated the versions of the game with no obvious goal as significantly less enjoyable than those with a clear goal. Thus simple games, to be challenging, should probably have a single fixed goal. More complex environments (like graphics editors or computer programming languages) should be designed so that users can easily generate goals of appropriate difficulty. For example, in the LOGO system (see reference 5), students can program a moving "turtle" to draw designs on a computer screen or on the floor. The attractiveness of this environment is the ease with which children think of things they would like a moving turtle to do. But unless beginners have some help evaluating the difficulty of possible projects, they might often choose tasks that are discouragingly difficult.

Good goals are also *personally meaningful*. For example, the best are often practical or fantasy goals (like reaching the moon in a rocket or drawing a picture of a flower) rather than simply goals of using a skill (like solving arithmetic problems).

If a person is either certain to reach the goal of an environment or certain

We Have It!

...the full line of hp calculators and computers

HP-85A SELF CONTAINED DESKTOP COMPUTER. $2,595

HP-83A . . . $1,749

NEW HP-125 CP/M 64K COMPUTER SYSTEM. . $3,179

•HP2902M 5.25 SINGLE MASTER DISK DRIVE $1269
•HP2901M 5.25 DUAL MASTER DISK DRIVE $2125
•HP9895 OPT010 8" SINGLE MASTER DISK DRIVE. $4239
HP9895A 8" DUAL
•MASTER DISK DRIVE. $4439
HP7225B OPT2 GRAPHICS PLOTTER $2195
•HP17601A PERSONALITY MODULE-PLOTTER $675

PERIPHERALS

•HP17603A PLOTTER PERSONALITY MODULE RS232. . . . .$675
•HP2631B OPT885 180 CPS DOT MATRIX PRTR. $3360
•HP82905A DOT MATRIX PRINTER . . .$799
•HP2601A DAISYWHL. LETTER QUAL. PRINT. $3249
HP82903A 16K HP85 MEM. MOD.. . . .$249
HP00085-15001 HP85 MASS STOR. ROM $131

*Also used with new HP125

HP00085-15002 HP85 PLOT./PRINT. ROM $131
HP00085-15003 HP85 I/O ENHANC. ROM. $265
HP00085-15004 HP85 MATRIX ROM $130
HP82937A HP85 HP-IB INTERF. MOD.. . . . .$355
HP82940A HP85 GPIO INTERF. $429
HP82941A HP85 BCD INTERF. $445
HP82949A PARL. PRINT. INTERF. . . .$265
HP82939A EIA SER. INTERF. $355

GET ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET!



This powerful machine, which communicates in words as well as numbers, and has built-in memory of over 400 program lines, can grow into a complete computational system. Expand memory. Redefine keyboard. Add Card Reader, Printer/Plotter, and Application Modules for solutions to your real-world problems.

HEWLETT PACKARD

The HP-41C

HP41C $189
HP41CV. $259



HP82106A MEMORY MODULE $28
HP82170A QUAD MEMORY MODULE . . .$85
HP82104A CARD READER FOR 41C/CV $179
HP82143A PRINTER FOR 41C/CV $319
HP82153A OPTICAL WAND FOR 41C/CV $109

The HP-11C gives you the power to simplify repetitive calculations with such advanced programming features, as subroutines, conditional tests, controlled looping and indirect addressing.

HP11C $119



The HP-12C's programmability and extensive function set are complemented by its handsome, slim-line design. Your HP-12C will travel comfortably in your shirt pocket, ready to solve your problems wherever you go.

HP12C $129



HP32E SCI. W/STATICS $49
HP33C PROG. SCI.-CONT. MEM. $79
HP34C ADV. PROG. SCI. CONT. MEM. $127
HP37E BUS. CALC. $66
HP38C ADV. FIN. PROG. CONT. MEM. $127
HP67 PROG. CALC. $315
HP97 DESK. PROG. PRINT. $629

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.



Mini Micro Mart, Inc.



943 W.Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315)422-4467

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

not to reach it, the environment is unlikely to be challenging. There are several ways of ensuring that people of varying abilities (and the same person over time) will be challenged by a program. The first is simply to have a *variable difficulty level*, which can be:

- determined automatically (as in many drill-and-practice programs)
- chosen by the person (perhaps with ego-involving labels like cadet or commander)
- determined by the opponent's skill (as in chess and checkers)

Competition may be motivating simply because it provides a challenge at an appropriate difficulty level.

A more subtle way of making the outcome uncertain puts *multiple goal levels* in the same environment. For example, in the Darts game the first-level goal is simply to pop all the balloons. But players who are certain to reach this goal can still be challenged by the goal of popping all the balloons in as few tries as possible. Many motivating environments, from games like chess to activities like computer programming, have this characteristic: different people in the same general environment can pick very different goal levels.

Two features of computer games that help provide different goal levels are *scorekeeping* and *speeded responses*. Someone who can already reach the basic goal of an environment can still be challenged by trying to do it faster or better. These features are especially useful in instructional situations like drill-and-practice where the purpose is to improve previously learned skills. A third way of providing uncertainty is through *hidden information* that is selectively revealed (as in Hangman) or by *randomness* (as in all gambling games and many simulations).

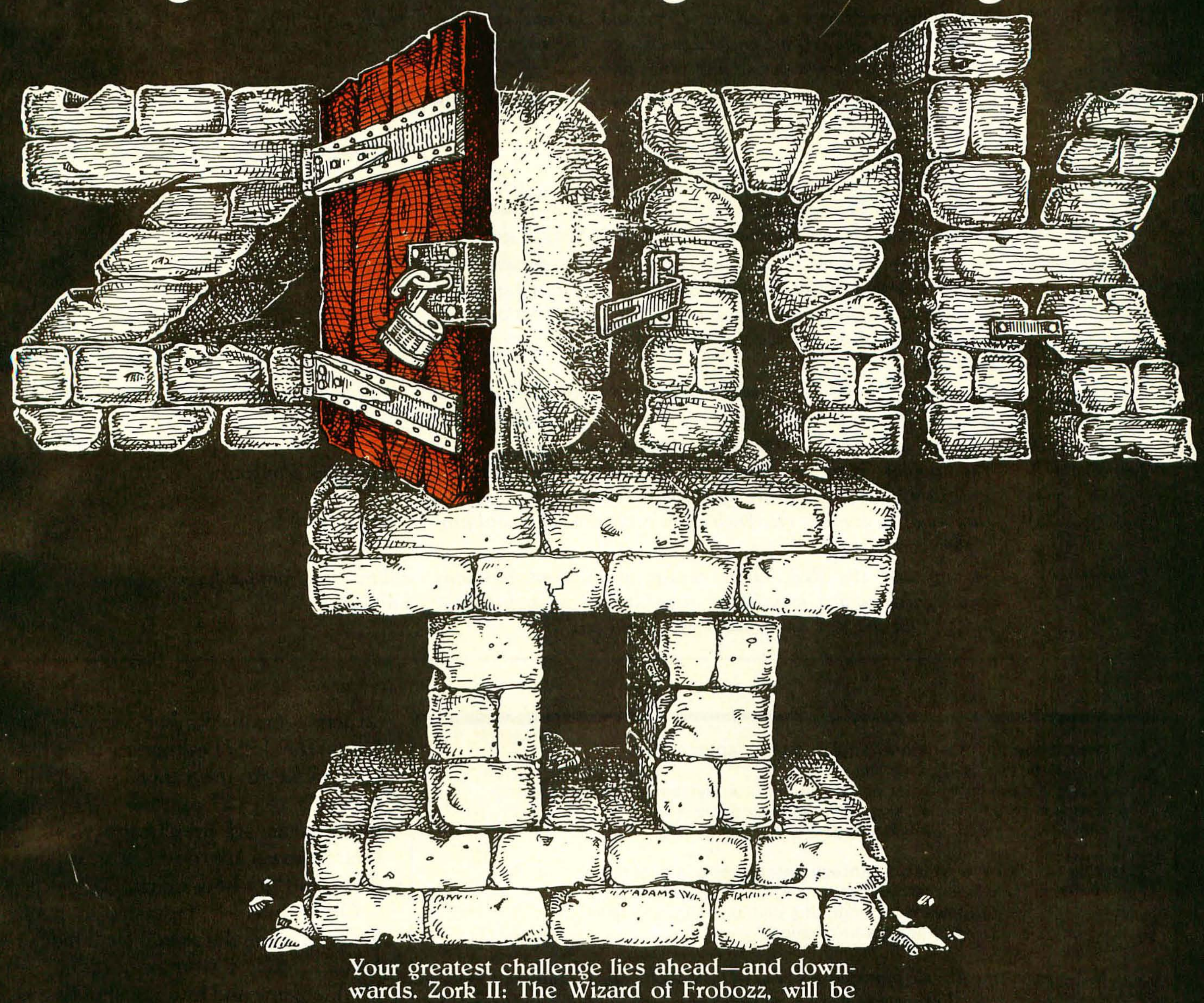
Goals and challenges are captivating because they engage a person's *self-esteem*. Success in a computer game—like success in any challenging activity—can make people feel better about themselves. The opposite side of this principle is, of course, that failure in a challenging activity can lower a person's self-esteem and, if it is severe enough, decrease the person's desire to repeat the activity. One implication of this principle is simply that instructional games should have a variable difficulty level. Another implication is that performance feedback should be presented in a way that minimizes the possibility of damage to one's self-esteem. Comments like "You need more practice, dummy!" usually have no place in an educational environment.

This analysis of challenge illuminates an important distinction between *toys* and *tools*. Toys can be defined as systems used for their own sake, with no external goals (computer games, puzzles, etc). Tools can be defined as systems used to achieve external goals (text editors, programming languages, etc). With respect to challenge, the requirements for good toys and good tools are mostly opposite. Since a good tool is designed to achieve goals that are already present in the external task, it does not need to provide a goal. Furthermore, since the outcome of the external goal (such as writing a good letter or getting a program to work) is already uncertain, the tool itself should be reliable, efficient, and usually "invisible."

In a sense, a good game is supposed to be difficult to play: that increases its challenge; but a tool should be as easy as possible to use. This distinction helps explain why some users of complex computer systems may take a perverse pleasure in mastering tools that are extremely difficult to use. To the extent that these users are treating the systems as toys rather than tools, the difficulty increases the challenge and therefore the pleasure of using them.

Fantasy—One relatively easy way to increase the fun of learning is to take an existing curriculum and overlay it with a game in which the player progresses toward some fantasy goal (as in Baseball) or avoids some fantasy catastrophe (as in Hangman), depending only on whether the player's answers are right or wrong. These are examples of *extrinsic fan-*

Just when you thought it was safe to go back underground again.



Your greatest challenge lies ahead—and downwards. Zork II: The Wizard of Frobozz, will be unlike any computer age adventure you've ever encountered. The underground world of Zork is designed to be lived and experienced in the most realistic sense. It features the largest vocabulary, the widest range of command options, the special capability to let you speak in complete sentences rather than two-word commands, and the most intriguing plot in the genre. And because Zork's mysteries are of the most challenging nature, it will take all your intellectual abilities to survive and emerge victorious from the Great Underground Empire.

Zork II is the extraordinary successor to Zork I, which hit #4 on the SOFTALK Top 30 in its first month on the market. Both run on 32K Apple II's with a 16-sector disk drive. And both are available now for Christmas.

The door to Zork beckons you. Look for it at your local computer store today.

INFOCOM

Zork is a trademark of Infocom, Inc.

Infocom, Inc., 6 Faneuil Hall Marketplace, Boston MA 02109

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

Some Educational Games

Game	Description	Academic Knowledge Used
Adventure	*The player explores a vast underground system of caves with dragons, etc, trying to find treasures. The cave is filled with knife-throwing dwarves and other dangers.*	*reading, writing*
Baseball	*Players advance around a baseball diamond by picking correctly spelled words from sets of alternatives.*	*spelling*
Darts	*(See text)*	*number lines, fractions, estimation*
Hangman	*The player tries to guess a word, letter by letter. After each incorrect letter guessed, one more body part of a man being hung is drawn. The player loses if the whole body is drawn.*	*spelling, vocabulary*
Hammurabi	*Player acts as king of ancient Babylonia and decides each year how much wheat to plant, how much to store, and how much to save. There are occasional plagues, rat infestations, etc. The number of people who are born, starve, etc each year is reported.*	*elementary economics*
Hurkle	*The player tries to guess where an animal called a "Hurkle" is hiding in a Cartesian coordinate grid. Feedback after incorrect guesses tells which direction to move.*	*Cartesian coordinates, map directions*
Lemonade	*The player runs a lemonade stand, buying supplies, advertising, etc. There are random fluctuations in weather, number of customers, etc. Each day's expenses, sales, and profits are computed.*	*elementary economics*
Snoopy	*Snoopy and the Red Baron appear at different positions on a signed number line. Player says how far Snoopy should shoot to hit the Red Baron (as a signed integer).*	*subtraction, number lines, negative numbers*

Extrinsic fantasies in which a fantasy goal is approached
- A train on a track is approaching a city
- A rocket is passing the other planets of the solar system on its way to earth
- A complicated building is being built, piece by piece
- A fleet of space invaders is being destroyed, one by one

Extrinsic fantasies in which a fantasy catastrophe is avoided
- A person is hung, one body part at a time
- A person advances toward the edge of a cliff, one step at a time
- A time bomb is ticking toward an explosion

Table 4: *Samples of extrinsic fantasies that could be used to add enjoyment to many educational programs. (Extrinsic fantasies are those in which the fantasy depends on using the skill but not vice versa.)*

tasies, in which the fantasy depends on the use of the skill but not vice versa.

Other factors, such as answering speed, can also affect intrinsic fantasies. For example, the Speedway game (in which students' race cars move along a racetrack depending on how fast they answer arithmetic problems) is an extrinsic fantasy. Since the use of the skill does not depend on the fantasy, the same fantasy could be used with completely different kinds of problems. For example, Baseball and Hangman fantasies could just as well be used for arithmetic problems as for spelling problems: players could be "hung" or advanced around a baseball diamond depending on whether the arithmetic problems are worked correctly. Table 4 lists a few possible extrinsic fantasies.

Conversely, *intrinsic fantasies* not only depend on the skill, but the skill also relies on the fantasy. This usually means that problems are presented in terms of fantasy-world elements, and players receive a natural constructive feedback. For example, in Darts the skill of estimating distances is applied to the fantasy world of balloons on a number line and players can see graphically whether their answers are too high or too low and, if so, by how much.

Other intrinsic fantasies in math games include the search for a hidden animal on a Cartesian grid in the Hurkle game and Snoopy shooting at the Red Baron on a number line in the Snoopy game. The Adventure game, in which a vast underground cavern system is explored in response to the player's commands, can be considered an intrinsic fantasy for the skills of reading (the cave descriptions) and writing (the commands).

I think intrinsic fantasies are more interesting and instructional than extrinsic fantasies. One advantage of intrinsic fantasies is that they often indicate how the skill could be used to accomplish some real-world goal (as in a business-simulation game like Lemonade). More importantly, intrinsic fantasies can provide meta-

phors or analogies that help a learner apply old knowledge in understanding new things. For example, in the Darts game learners are able to use their old knowledge about some objects being higher or lower than others to learn about the relative sizes of fractions. Finally, by provoking vivid images related to the material being learned, intrinsic fantasies may help the learner remember the material.

Computer-game fantasies almost certainly derive some of their appeal from the emotional needs they help satisfy. Of course, it is difficult to know what emotional needs people have and how these needs might be partially met by computer games. But it is clear that different people find different fantasies appealing. If instructional designers can create many different fantasies for different people, their activities are likely to have much broader appeal. For example, it is easy to imagine a math game in which different students see the same problems but can choose the accompanying fantasy according to individual preference. Instructional designers might also create environments into which students can project their own fantasies. For instance, students could name imaginary participants in a computer game.

Curiosity—The final characteristic of intrinsically motivating instructional environments is that they stimulate and satisfy *curiosity*. Environments can evoke a learner's curiosity by providing an *optimal level of informational complexity* (see references 1 and 6). In other words, the environments should be neither too complicated nor too simple with respect to the learner's existing knowledge. They should be *novel* and *surprising* but not completely incomprehensible. In general, an optimally complex environment will be one where the learner knows enough to have expectations about what will happen, but where these expectations are sometimes unmet.

Sensory curiosity involves the attention-attracting value of changes in the light, sound, or other sensory stimuli of an environment. Colorfully illustrated textbooks and tactile teaching devices (like those used in Montessori schools) take advantage of sensory curiosity. Computers present even more possibilities for music, animation, and other *audio and visual effects*. These effects can be used:

- *as decoration* (like the circus music at the beginning of Darts)
- *to enhance fantasy*
- *as a reward*
- *as a representation system* that may be more effective than words or numbers (like the graphic representations of fractions in Darts and the different tones used to signal bounces and misses of the ball in Breakout).

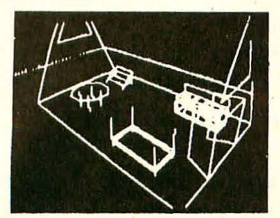
An instructional program can also provoke curiosity by presenting a paradox or revealing an incompleteness in the learner's existing beliefs. To engage learners' curiosity, the feedback from a program should sometimes be *surprising*. It should also be *constructive* in helping the learners remove the misconceptions that caused them to be surprised initially.

For example, some Darts game players may have the misconception that increasing the denominator of a fraction increases the fraction. These players will be surprised when they try to shoot an arrow higher than the last one, only to see it go lower. But they will then have enough information to correct their misconception. Whether they actually *do* learn from this constructive feedback is another very interesting question. Designing programs that provide usable constructive feedback for many different misconceptions is a difficult but important task.

Another way to sustain curiosity—and facilitate learning—is to provide a sequence of increasingly complex tasks. Each one introduces a complication that may surprise the learner, but all are within the learner's ability to grasp. Providing this kind of constructive feedback and progressive complexity often requires a very detailed educational analysis of the skills being learned. It may also require an on-line model of

APPLE/ATARI BREAKTHROUGHS

APPLE WORLD ATARI WORLD



3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS

For 40K Atari 800 & 48K Apple II Computers with disk

APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD turns your computer into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

ONLY $59.95

The Program made famous on National TV!
A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk, or printer.

Does all this sound like fiction? You won't think so after you have visited **APPLE WORLD & ATARI WORLD!**

SUPER KRAM II

VERSION 3.025

MULTI-KEYED RANDOM ACCESS METHOD

Many times more powerful and efficient than the primative "relative record" method used by Apple & Commodore.

FOR APPLE II & COMMODORE PET

SUPER KRAM II is the *FASTEST & MOST POWERFUL* keyed access method available for the Apple & Commodore CBM (Pet) Computers. Written entirely for 6502 machine code, **SUPER KRAM II** is extremely fast, comprehensive in scope, very compact, and easy to use. Using the sophisticated capabilities of **SUPER KRAM II** the Apple & CBM (Pet) can now fully meet the requirements of information management applications, such as: Accounts Receivable/Payable, Inventory Control, General Ledger, Payroll, Mailing Lists, and Database Management. Programs can now be 30% to 90% shorter and run many times faster.

10 FEATURES OF SUPER KRAM II

MULTI-KEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.

IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization. Alternate indexes are compressed for greater capacity.

INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM II commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage.

USER SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many files are allowed open at one time.

LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).

ACCESS BY ANY KEY IN .2 SEC. (1 sec. with Corvus disk)

SUPPORTS MULTIPLE DISKS

DYNAMIC SPACE ALLOCATION

DYNAMIC INDEX COMPRESSION

FILES NEVER NEED REORGANIZATION

ONLY $175

PET & APPLE REQUIREMENTS

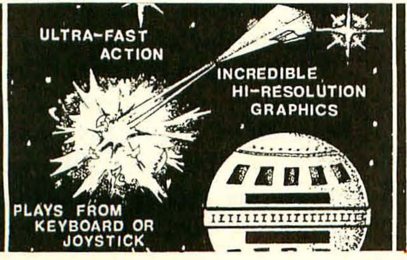
SUPER KRAM II is designed to work with both Apple's Disk II, or Corvus Systems Winchester Disk, and Commodore's 2040, and 8050 disk units.
SUPER KRAM II requires an Apple or Apple Plus and at least one disk drive. **SUPER KRAM II** works on any 40/80 column 32K Pet.

SPACE RAIDERS

$29.95

by Paul Lutus

Requires 48K Apple II or Plus



NEW APPLE GAMES

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347
Telex 640055

*Registerd Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc.

STAR DANCE

$24.95

by Gustavo A. Fernandez

Requires 48K Apple II or Plus, Disk II | DOS 3.2 or 3.3



the learner's knowledge so the program can automatically adapt to the learner's current abilities.

Other Factors—In concentrating on what computer games can tell us about how to design interesting educational programs, I have omitted two other important ways of making learning fun. First, since the main way of knowing what people like is by what they choose, I have taken for granted that self-motivated learners have a great deal of *choice* about their own goals. This element of being able to choose can itself be very important in making learning fun, with or without computers.

Second, I have concentrated on features that can be present in all learning environments—even those with only one person. The *involvement of other people*, both cooperatively and competitively, can also be an important way of making computer-based learning more fun.

Applications

One use of the checklist in table 3 is to suggest additions to existing or planned computer games. Almost no computer games include all the features just mentioned, and it is usually possible to determine ways in which any given game could incorporate more of them. For example, at least one-fifth of the games in table 1 have no way of varying the difficulty level and could probably be improved by adding this.

Here are more examples of how the checklist can be applied in designing educational computer programs.

A Typical Arithmetic Drill-and-Practice Program—In most of these programs, the difficulty level of arithmetic exercises is automatically adjusted according to how well the student does, and the percent of problems correct is printed at the end of each lesson. At first glance this automatic difficulty-level adjustment appears to be a good way of maintaining the program's challenge. But according to the previously described principles, a goal is the first necessary element of a challenging environment. The only thing resembling a goal in this program is the percent correct printed at the end of each lesson, and some students *do* try to get "hundred percents." But this goal is not made particularly obvious or compelling, and, given the automatic difficulty adjustment, it is fairly rare for students to get all their problems correct. In fact, since the difficulty adjustment is hidden from the students, the goal of getting all the problems correct may seem inexplicably receding as students approach it.

Aside from major curriculum revisions involving intrinsic fantasies and curiosity-driven learning, I think there are still a number of ways that extrinsic fantasies can be combined with goals and performance feedback to make this program more interesting. One simple way is to select an extrinsic fantasy like those listed in table 4 or better yet, let the students pick their own fantasies from a list.

Ideally, this fantasy can be represented graphically and will remain on the screen throughout a lesson as correct and incorrect answers affect a student's progress in

OTHERS MAY SEE THE ERRORS OF YOUR WAYZ.

ONLY MICROSPELL CORRECTS THOSE WAYS.

Lifeboat Associates, the world's foremost source for microcomputer software, proudly presents MicroSpell,™ the first program that not only isolates spelling errors in your text, but actually corrects them.

MicroSpell works with your word processor. And if you have the best word processing system, why settle for anything less than the *best* spelling corrector?

Goes Beyond The Competition

Other spelling programs function primarily as spelling checkers, merely pointing out words with suspect spelling. It's left up to you to determine the correct spelling and then type it in.

MicroSpell, the only spelling program that knows how to "spell," corrects the error automatically. Here's how it works: MicroSpell will read your text, carefully looking for words that might be spelled incorrectly. When it comes across a word that it's not absolutely sure of, it stops and shows you that word, along with its context. Then it searches through its own built-in dictionary and presents a list of guesses which it "thinks" might be correct. All you have to do is press a key and the misspelled word is corrected. There is no need to bother with your own dictionary, or even to type in the change. MicroSpell will do it all for you!

The Most Complete Built-In Dictionary

MicroSpell uses word stems and suffix stripping routines, so its dictionary of 25,000 word-parts can deliver over 150,000 words to you. And if that's not enough, MicroSpell will let you add thousands of additional words, so you can create and store specialized dictionaries of technical terms, unusual expressions, even acronyms. And you can let MicroSpell know just when any of these special dictionaries are wanted.

MicroSpell is highly interactive and designed to complement word processing systems that create ASCII text using a CP/M® compatible operating system. It requires minimum disk storage capacity of 70K per drive.

So why settle for a program that merely finds your *mispellings* when you can get the one that corrects your *misspellings*? MicroSpell. It corrects the errors of your ways.

MicroSpell is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates. Call or send us the coupon below.

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel: 042-36-8686
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

#1 Lifeboat Associates
World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10028
or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me more information on MicroSpell.
☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat catalog.

Name________ Title________

Company________

Street________

City________ State________ Zip________

MicroSpell is a trademark of Bob Lucas.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

2017

#1 SOFTWARE WITH FULL SUPPORT

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

the fantasy world. It would be nice to use sound effects for right and wrong answers. Reaching the final goal or catastrophe in the fantasy world should be accompanied by more elaborate sound and graphics.

In addition to the first two levels of goals within a lesson (getting individual right answers and reaching the fantasy goal), the automatic difficulty adjustment can provide a higher-level goal of making progress in the curriculum. If the extrinsic fantasy includes multiple goal levels, the student's movement to a higher difficulty level can be accompanied by even more fanfare in the fantasy world. Obviously, the details of these changes still have to be worked out. But this short description shows how the preceding principles can be used to suggest changes to existing programs.

A Simple Program to Teach Children How to Tell Time—In this example I will suggest how to increase the interest of a proposed computer system for teaching the relationship between three different notational systems for time: clock face, digital display, and English words. The original proposal for this system (from Laura Gould) was to have the three different representational systems displayed on the screen at the same time so that when the student changed any one representation, the other two also changed.

One insight from the above checklist is that there is no obvious goal for students working with this program. A goal is nicely provided through an analogy with the Darts game. In this new game, a time is represented in one system—say clock face—and the student tries to guess the time in one of the other systems—say digital display. Each incorrect guess is displayed on the clock face, just as the incorrect guesses in Darts are displayed on the number line. This game might be even more interesting if it included an intrinsic fantasy about setting alarm clocks and being early or late for school.

Other Educational Applications—More generally, a game can suggest analogous games in subjects very different from the original one. For example, a guessing-game structure can be used to invent games to teach many different kinds of knowledge:

- To teach an ordered list, use a guessing game that gives high/low feedback. For example, to teach the list of US Presidents in order use a game in which the players try to guess a secret President. After each guess, they are told whether their guess is before or after the secret President and perhaps how close it is. Such a game can be used to teach either the contents of a list (US Presidents, steps in a procedure, etc) or the ordering relationship ("less than" and "greater than" in a number-guessing game).
- To teach the correspondence between two representation systems, use a guessing game that gives hints in one system and asks players to guess in the other. For example, the Darts game is designed to teach the relationship between numbers represented on a number line and in mixed-number format. I just described a similar game to help teach children how to

tell time. Such a game can also be used to teach correspondences like foreign language vocabulary, Cartesian coordinates for points on a plane (Hurkle), or spelling of words (Hangman).

- To teach the characteristics of items in a set, use a guessing game in which players try to guess a target item by asking questions about its characteristics (like "twenty questions"). For example, medical students could try to guess the disease a simulated patient had by asking questions about symptoms and laboratory test results. Geography students could try to guess a target country by asking questions about its climate, economy, and so on.

This technique of using structural analogies with old games seems to be a powerful way of inventing educational games in new subject areas.

Computer Programming—In some senses, computer programming is one of the best computer games of all. In the "computer programming game," there are obvious goals and more are easily generated. The "player" gets frequent performance feedback (feedback that is often tantalizingly misleading about the nearness of the goal). The game can be played at many different difficulty levels, and many goal levels are available, both in terms of the finished product (whether it works, how fast it works, how much space it requires, etc) and the process of reaching it (how long it takes to program, etc). Self-esteem is crucially involved in this game, and occasional emotional or fantasy aspects are likely involved in controlling so completely, yet often so ineffectively, the behavior of this response entity. Finally, the process of debugging a program is perhaps unmatched in its ability to raise expectations about how the program will work, only to have the expectations surprisingly disappointed.

Conclusion

With computer costs decreasing dramatically, their spread into homes and classrooms appears inevitable. But it is not so certain that these new educational applications will use the unique capabilities of computers to make learning more efficient, more interesting, and more enjoyable. I think the guidelines I have presented here can help in creating instructional computer programs that fascinate as well as educate their users. ■

References

1. Berlyne, D E. *Structure and Direction in Thinking*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 1965.
2. Dugdale, S and D Kibbey. *Fractions Curriculum of the PLATO Elementary School Mathematics Project*. Urbana Illinois: Computer-based Education Research Laboratory Technical Report. University of Illinois, October 1975.
3. Malone, T W. *What Makes Things Fun to Learn? A Study of Intrinsically Motivating Computer Games*, Technical Report Number CIS-7 (SSL-80-11). Palo Alto, California: Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, 1980.
4. Malone, T W. "Toward a Theory of Intrinsically Motivating Instruction." *Cognitive Science* (5, number 4, in press), 1981.
5. Papert, S. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*. New York: Basic Books, 1980.
6. Piaget, J. *Play, Dreams, and Imitation in Childhood*. New York: Norton, 1951.

System Notes

The Game of Left/Right

Truck Smith
1520 Fairgreen
Fullerton CA 92633

One of the more fascinating states of consciousness a person can be in is the trance. There are phrase-based trances, contemplation trances, and trances based on not thinking at all. There are Hindu, Buddhist, and Christian trances. Modern science has added two: the TV trance and the TV-game trance.

I first noticed the TV-game trance when the quality of my concentration changed while I was playing a game of Pong in a bar. Though still intensely aware of the game, I became cognizant of my surroundings—friends talking, the jukebox playing, a discussion at the bar—yet this state did not interfere with the game.

Score	Box Position	Background	Bar Colors
0–2	centered	black only	
3–5	centered	black or grey	
6–8	centered	black or grey	change at 6
9–11	left or right	black or grey	
12–14	left or right	left and right*	change at 12
15–17	left or right	left and right*	
18–20	one corner	left and right*	change at 18
21–23	one corner	corners+	
24–26	one corner	corners+	change at 24
27+	one corner	corners+	change every time

*Each side of the screen can be either black or grey, independent of the other.

+Each corner of the screen can independently be either black or grey.

Table 1: *Program complications. As the game of Left/Right progresses, the box position, the background color, and the bar colors complicate the game. More complications can be added by changing the shape of the box or having it move across the screen.*

Since then, I have watched other TV-game players and observed a similar phenomenon; the best seem to enter a trance where they play but don't pay attention to the details of the game.

Unfortunately, the person who studies this phenomenon, either in himself or others, will find that TV games come in packages difficult to modify. Since the game's parameters cannot be changed, the experimenter cannot investigate the experience's limitations.

Here, I present a computer game that invokes the trance-like behavior and is easily modified for further study. Best of all, the game is fun to play. Written in Apple II Integer BASIC, the game should not be too difficult to implement on other computers with a minimum of equipment.

The Game

You sit in front of a color TV set, a push-button switch in either hand. On the TV screen is a colored box and two colored bars are at the bottom. The bars line the left and right sides of the screen. The box and the left bar are the same color. You push the button in your left hand and score your first point in the game of Left/Right.

As you play, the background occasionally changes to grey. When this happens, you ignore the button for the bar whose color matches the box and press the other button. The game continues.

The box begins to appear in different positions on the

Text continued on page 292
Tables, figures and listings continued on pages 282-290

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

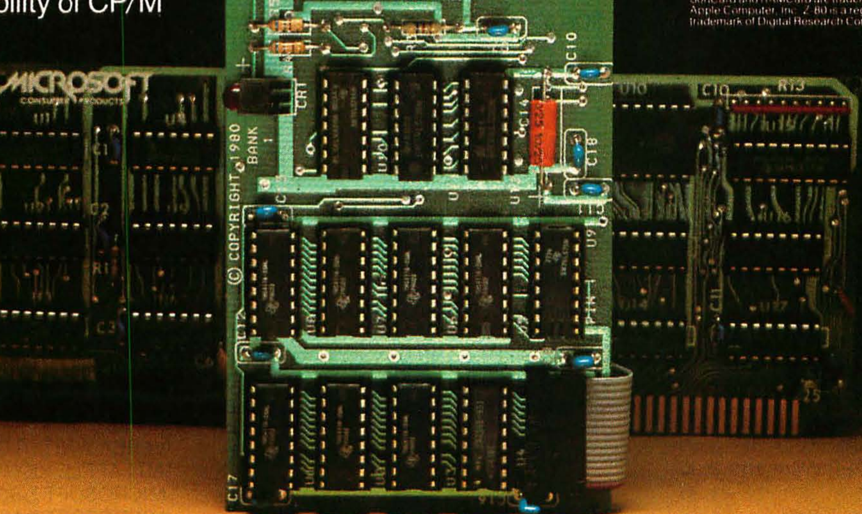
Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II,® and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*



JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

MICROSOFT

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

Our incredible low prices just got 2% lower.

Have a merry computer and a happy software.

Take an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

16 K RAM KITS 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS® 21.95

SINGLE SIDED, CERT.DOUBLE DENSITY
40 TRACKS, WITH HUB-RING, BOX OF 10,
GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR.

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 577-01, 10, 16	34.80
MD 577-01, 10, 16	45.60
FD 32 OR 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 OR 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

DISKETTE STORAGE

5 ¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER W/Inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5 ¼"	21.95
PROTECTOR 8"	24.95

INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NORTHSTAR	CALL
ALTOS	CALL
ZENITH *Z89*	CALL
CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS	CALL
MORROW DESIGNS	CALL

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	765.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION	195.00
EPSON MX-80	$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	$CALL
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 Ser.RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 Par.RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 Ser.RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 Par.RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D Sellum	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 Sellum	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	849.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00
QUME 9/45	2149.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00

CORVUS

FOR S-100, APPLE OR TRS-80 MOD I,II

Controller, Case/P.S, Operating System, A & T.

5 Megabytes	3245.00
10 Megabytes	4645.00
20 Megabytes	5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP	725.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW Word Processor	89.00
MAGIC WAND	275.00
WORDSTAR	259.00
MAILMERGE(Req.WORDSTAR)	90.00
SPELLSTAR(Req.WORDSTAR)	169.00
DATASTAR	199.00
EXPEDITER II Applesoft Compiler	89.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT GENERATOR	79.00
ASCII EXPRESS Terminal Program	59.95
Z-TERM CP/M® Comm.Software	89.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	165.00
MICROSOFT COBOL	550.00
DB MASTER 3.0	179.00
VISICALC 3.3	169.00
VISIPLOT	149.00
VISIDEX	169.00
CCA DATA BASE MANAGER	99.00
A-STAT COMP. STATISTICS PKG.	119.00

APPLE HARDWARE

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	249.00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	170.00
VIDEX 80 × 24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER	99.00
M&R SUPERTERM 80 × 24 Video Bd.	315.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	199.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR(B&W)	249.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR(Green)	269.00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	469.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE)A&T	165.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE)KIT	135.00
ZENITH 13" HI-RES.Green MON.	139.00

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE

CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	209.00
SUPERTALKER SD200	259.00
ROMPLUS W/KEYBOARD FILTER	179.00
ROMPLUS W/O KEYBOARD FILTER	130.00
KEYBOARD FILTER ROM	49.00
COPYROM	49.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	459.00
ROMWRITER	149.00
APPLE CLOCK	252.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
EXPANSION CHASSIS	625.00

CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 BOARDS

2200A MAINFRAME	359.00
2032A 32K STATIC RAM	599.00
2065C 64K DYNAMIC RAM	499.00
2422 FLOPPY DISK CONT.& CP/M®	339.00
2710 FOUR SERIAL I/O	249.00
2718 2 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL I/O	269.00
2720 FOUR PARALLEL I/O	199.00
2810 Z-80 CPU	249.00

APPLE BOARDS

7710A Asynchronous Ser. Interface	139.00
7712A Synchronous Ser. Interface	149.00
7424A CALENDER CLOCK	99.00
7728A CENTRONICS Printer Interface	99.00

APPLE GAME SOFTWARE

COMPUTER QUARTERBACK	32.95
THE WARP FACTOR	32.95
CARTELS AND CUTTHROATS	32.95
TORPEDO FIRE	49.95
THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE	49.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	32.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
ULTIMA	33.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.95
INTERNATIONAL GRAND PRIX	25.95
COSMO MISSION	24.95
SARGON II	28.95
SHUFFLE BOARD	29.95
TAWALA'S LAST REDOUBT	24.95
GALAXY WARS	20.95
ALIEN RAIN (AKA GALAXIAN)	20.95
SNOGGLE (REQ. JOYSTICK)	27.95
ALIEN TYPHOON	20.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95
SPACE WARRIOR	20.95
PHANTOMS FIVE	24.95

VISTA COMPUTER CO.

APPLE 40 Tk.Drive A40 (163K Bytes)	389.00
APPLE 80 Tk.Drive A80 (326K Bytes)	549.00
APPLE 160Tk.Dr.A160(652K Bytes)	799.00
APPLE 80 COLUMN CARD	329.00
APPLE 8 Inch Disk Drive Controller	549.00

CP/M SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	369.00
PEACHTREE SYSTEMS	CALL
MAGIC WAND(Requires CP/M®)	275.00
WORDSTAR(Requires CP/M®)	325.00
MAILMERGE(Requires WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR(Requires WORDSTAR)	199.00
CALCSTAR	239.00
DATASTAR	249.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT Direct Connect	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS.	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER	209.00
D.C.HAYES MICROMODEM II(Apple)	299.00
D.C.HAYES 100 MODEM(S-100)	325.00
D.C.HAYES Smart Modem(RS 232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	109.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3½ × 15/16	8.49
3,000 3½ × 15/16	14.95
5,000 3½ × 15/16	19.95

PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9½ × 11 18lb. white 3000 ct.	29.00
14 7/8 × 11 18lb. white 3000 ct.	39.00

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
DOUBLE ZAP II/80	45.95
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	299.00
LNW DOUBLER W/ DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00

TRS-80 SOFTWARE

NEWDOS/80 2.0 MOD I	139.00
LAZY WRITER MOD I	125.00
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I,III	99.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I,III	199.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERM. MOD I,III	89.95
MICROSOFT BASIC COMP.For Mod I	165.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M® , A&T

DISCUS 2D(Single Drive—500K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D(Dual-Drive—1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2(Single Drive—1MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2(Dual Drive—2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M® , A&T

DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	3099.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3949.00

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thimbles—CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS.

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

Alpha Byte STORES

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

(213)706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

1000-1730
INITIALIZE

1900-1997
SET UP FOR
NEW GAME

2000-2550
CREATE
SITUATION
AND DRAW
SCREEN

2560-2600
PRINT TIME

NO
2610-
2620 SWITCH
PUSHED
?
YES

NO
2630-
2640 TIME
UP ?
YES

NO
2670-2710
CORRECT
?
YES

2650-2660
PRINT
"TIME OUT"

2720-2730
PRINT
"WRONG"

2800-2850
SCORE POINT

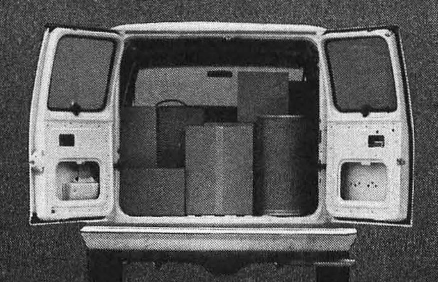
2740-2790
PRINT SCORE
FOR GAME

Figure 1: *Flowchart of the game of Left/Right. More details have been included for the portion of the program that determines whether the correct switch has been pushed. Line numbers refer to the program in listing 1.*

AMERICA'S TRUCK. BUILT FORD TOUGH.

FORD VANS CARRY THE MOST WEIGHT WITH BUSINESSMEN.

Tough Ford vans offer payloads up to 2½ tons . . . And Ford vans have out-front design, generous move-around room, body-on-frame construction and exclusive Twin-I-Beam front suspension. More Ford vans are on the road today than any other make!* Ask your Ford Dealer about Ford's Extended Service Plan.



Big cargo space, with Ford's engine-forward design and big payloads, up to 5005 lbs.

EXCELLENT VAN MILEAGE		ESTIMATED RANGE	
26	18	1043	722
EST. HWY.**	EPA EST. MPG**	EST. HWY. MILES**	EST. MILES**
Std. 4.9L (300 CID) Six with optional overdrive trans.		Std. 22.1-gal. tank plus optional 18-gal. aux. tank on 138 wb. Total 40.1 gal.	

**Compare these estimates with others. Your mileage and range may differ depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage and range will probably be less than estimated. California estimates lower. Range superiority due to larger gas tank size rather than better fuel economy.
*Based on R. L. Polk & Co. cumulative registrations as of July, 1980.



FORD ECONOLINE

FORD DIVISION



Case	Switch Pressed	Background	Switch Hand	Matching Bar Side	Response is
1	0	0(black)	0(left)	0(left)	correct
2	0	0	0	1(right)	wrong
3	0	0	1(right)	0	wrong
4	0	0	1	1	correct
5	0	5(grey)	0	0	wrong
6	0	5	0	1	correct
7	0	5	1	0	correct
8	0	5	1	1	wrong
9	1	0	0	0	wrong
10	1	0	0	1	correct
11	1	0	1	0	correct
12	1	0	1	1	wrong
13	1	5	0	0	correct
14	1	5	0	1	wrong
15	1	5	1	0	wrong
16	1	5	1	1	correct

If switch 0 is pressed, use: BG(KPOS) = 0 AND LR = LSW
OR
BG(KPOS) ≠ 0 AND LR ≠ LSW

If switch 1 is pressed, use: BG(KPOS) = 0 AND LR ≠ LSW
OR
BG(KPOS) ≠ 0 AND LR = LSW

Table 2: *Truth table for the logic behind the BASIC expressions in lines 2680 and 2710 of listing 1. For example, if switch 0 is pressed when in the right hand, and background is grey (meaning use the opposite hand), and the matching bar is on the left (case 7), then this is the correct response.*

Listing 1: *The game of Left/Right. The program consists primarily of two nested loops: line 1900 marks the beginning of a new game, while line 2000 is the start of a new play. The program is written in Apple II Integer BASIC and should not be too difficult to implement on other machines. See table 3 for definitions of some of the BASIC commands peculiar to the Apple.*

```
 990 REM -------------------------
 991 REM  LEFT/RIGHT
 992 REM  TRUCK SMITH 3/9/80
 999 REM -------------------------
1000 REM  INITIALIZE
1010 DIM BG(4),C(8)
1020 C(1)=1
1030 C(2)=2
1040 C(3)=4
1050 C(4)=9
1060 C(5)=13
1070 C(6)=3
1080 C(7)=15
1090 C(8)=11
1100 SW0=-16287
1110 SW1=-16286
1120 TIME=500
1130 HS=0
1489 REM -------------------------
1490 REM  PRINT INSTRUCTIONS -1730
1500 TEXT
1510 CALL -936
1520 TAB 15
1530 PRINT "LEFT/RIGHT"
```

Listing 1 continued on page 286

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

```
1540 PRINT
1550 PRINT "THE OBJECT OF THIS GAME IS TO SEE IF"
1560 PRINT "YOU KNOW YOUR LEFT FROM YOUR RIGHT."
1570 PRINT
1580 PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL DRAW A COLORED BOX"
1590 PRINT "AND, AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN, TWO"
1600 PRINT "COLORED BARS.  YOU MUST DETERMINE"
1610 PRINT "WHETHER THE LEFT OR RIGHT HAND BAR"
1620 PRINT "MATCHES THE BOX'S COLOR AND PUSH THE"
1630 PRINT "CORRESPONDING BUTTON.  HOWEVER, IF THE"
1640 PRINT "BACKGROUND AROUND THE BOX IS GREY, YOU"
1650 PRINT "MUST PUSH THE OTHER BUTTON."
1660 PRINT
1670 PRINT "THE ROUND CONTINUES UNTIL YOU MAKE A"
1680 PRINT "MISTAKE OR THE TIMER RUNS OUT."
1690 PRINT
1700 PRINT "THE TIMER STARTS AT 500.  IT DOES NOT"
1710 PRINT "RUN WHILE THE COMPUTER IS DRAWING."
1720 PRINT
1730 PRINT
1899 REM -------------------------
1900 REM  INITIALIZE FOR NEW PLAYER  -1997
1910 SC=0
1915 TAB 10
1920 PRINT "WHEN YOU ARE READY"
1930 PRINT "PRESS THE BUTTON IN YOUR LEFT HAND"
1940 IF PEEK (SW0)>127 THEN 1970
1950 IF PEEK (SW1)>127 THEN 1990
1960 GOTO 1940
1970 LSW=0
1980 GOTO 1995
1990 LSW=1
1995 GR
1996 CALL -936
1997 T=TIME
1999 REM -------------------------
2000 REM CHOOSE MATCHING COLOR -2010
2010 LR= RND (2)
2019 REM -------------------------
2020 REM  CHOOSE POSITION -2070
2030 HPOS= RND (2)
2040 X=5+HPOS*20
2050 VPOS= RND (2)
2060 Y=1+VPOS*19
2070 KPOS=HPOS*2+VPOS+1
2079 REM -------------------------
2080 REM  CHOOSE BACKGROUND -2110
2090 FOR I=1 TO 4
2100 BG(I)= RND (2)*5
2110 NEXT I
2111 REM -------------------------
2112 REM  CHOOSE COLOR PAIR -2114
2114 LC= RND (7)+1
2119 REM -------------------------
2120 REM  SIMPLIFY -2330
2130 IF SC>26 THEN 2340
2139 REM -------------------------
2140 REM  SIMPLIFY COLOR -2160
2150 IF SC MOD 6=0 THEN LK= RND (3)*2+1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 290

Circle 255 on inquiry card.


A gift of the future...
from BYTE Books
Threaded Interpretive Languages
The Brains of Men and Machines
Ernest W. Kent
Microcomputer Structures
by Henry D'Angelo
Volume II
Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
Build Your Own Z80 Computer
BASIC Scientific Subroutines Vol. I
Digital Harmony
On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art
John Whitney
Inversions
Beyond Games: Systems Software for Your
Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System
Bowles

System Notes

```
2160 LC=LK
2169 REM ---------------------------
2170 REM  SIMPLIFY POSITION -2190
2180 IF SC<18 THEN Y=9
2190 IF SC<9 THEN X=15
2199 REM ---------------------------
2200 REM  SIMPLIFY BACKGROUND -2330
2210 IF SC>2 THEN 2260
2220 FOR I=1 TO 4
2230 BG(I)=0
2240 NEXT I
2250 GOTO 2340
2260 IF SC>11 THEN 2310
2270 FOR I=2 TO 4
2280 BG(I)=BG(1)
2290 NEXT I
2300 GOTO 2340
2310 IF SC>20 THEN 2340
2320 BG(2)=BG(1)
2330 BG(4)=BG(3)
2339 REM ---------------------------
2340 REM  DRAW SCREEN -2550
2350 REM  DRAW BACKGROUND -2450
2360 FOR I=0 TO 19
2370 COLOR=BG(1)
2380 VLIN 0,18 AT 19-I
2390 COLOR=BG(2)
2400 VLIN 19,37 AT 19-I
2410 COLOR=BG(3)
2420 VLIN 0,18 AT 20+I
2430 COLOR=BG(4)
2440 VLIN 19,37 AT 20+I
2450 NEXT I
2459 REM ---------------------------
2460 REM  DRAW BARS -2500
2470 COLOR=C(LC)
2480 HLIN 5,16 AT 39
2490 COLOR=C(LC+1)
2500 HLIN 25,36 AT 39
2509 REM ---------------------------
2510 REM  DRAW BOX -2550
2520 COLOR=C(LC+LR)
2530 FOR I=0 TO 16
2540 HLIN X,X+11 AT Y+I
2550 NEXT I
2559 REM ---------------------------
2560 REM  WAIT -2660
2580 VTAB 22
2590 TAB 30
2600 PRINT T;" "
2610 IF PEEK (SW0)>127 THEN 2670
2620 IF PEEK (SW1)>127 THEN 2700
2630 T=T-1
2640 IF T>0 THEN 2560
2650 PRINT "THE CLOCK RAN OUT"
2660 GOTO 2740
2669 REM ---------------------------
2670 REM  SWITCH 0 -2690
```

Listing 1 continued on page 292

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80* • ATARI* • APPLE* • PET* •

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - *Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *Pet is a trademark of Commodore

NEW

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page Users Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes)
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
	NAME	**DESCRIPTION**
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

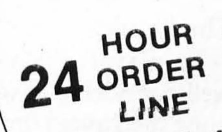
☐ **CASSETTE VERSION**	**$99.95**
☐ **DISKETTE VERSION**	**$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION**	**$149.95**

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A, CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

```
2680 IF (BG(KPOS)=0 AND LR=LSW) OR (BG(KPOS)#0 AND LR#LSW) THEN 2800
2690 GOTO 2720
2699 REM ----------------------------
2700 REM  SWITCH 1 -2720
2710 IF (BG(KPOS)=0 AND LR#LSW) OR (BG(KPOS)#0 AND LR=LSW) THEN 2800
2719 REM ----------------------------
2720 REM  WRONG -2730
2730 PRINT "SORRY - WRONG BUTTON"
2739 REM ----------------------------
2740 REM  DELAY -2790
2750 IF HS<SC THEN HS=SC
2760 PRINT "YOUR SCORE ";SC;" HIGH SCORE ";HS;" TIME ";T
2770 FOR I=1 TO 400
2780 NEXT I
2790 GOTO 1900
2799 REM ----------------------------
2800 REM  RIGHT -2850
2810 SC=SC+1
2820 VTAB 22
2830 TAB 10
2840 PRINT SC;" "
2850 GOTO 2000
```

Text continued from page 278:
screen; the bars at the bottom change color. Suddenly, you are confronted with a screen that is half grey and half black. The box is on the screen's black side, so you tentatively press the button for the bar that matches the box. Correct again; the game continues.

In this version of the game, play ensues until you make a mistake or until the time runs out (about 30 seconds). Your score is the number of correct answers. The highest score yet attained is 42 points.

When your turn is finished, you hand the push buttons to the next player. Mixing them up makes no difference, since the program automatically determines which switch is in your left hand.

I dreamed up the game and wrote the original program for my Apple II in one weekend. I tried it and then introduced it to my wife, who promptly topped my best score.

I immediately reprogrammed the game to make it harder. I added the grey background, cut the screen first in half and then in quarters, and changed the bars' colors after every point. My wife's continued winning streak highlighted the futility of further changes.

I can no longer demonstrate the program because my scores are too low to exhibit all of its features. My wife has assumed the task of demonstration.

The game is easily learned, but not readily mastered. The rules are more easily demonstrated than described. Concentration and quick reactions to a complex set of stimuli are needed for a high score.

The Trance

To play the game well, you must turn a conscious, well-considered response into a subconscious one. You must then avoid thinking about the individual responses. The phenomenon of *perseveration*, and the level of logic involved in the correct decision, add to the difficulty.

Perseveration is the tendency to continue with the same response, regardless of the display. If the program gives you five "lefts" in succession, your tendency is to react with a left for the next response. This forces your continued attention to the game; it is my hunch that this is an important factor in invoking the trance state.

The level of logic insures that the responses are not simple. The first level occurs in the matching process; the second occurs in the reversal of handedness required when the background is grey. The logic could be deepened still a third level, through random changes in the box's shape (to a cross, for instance) to require yet another reversal of handedness.

The trance state originates in the combined effects of these phenomena. The need for decisions makes constant attention essential, and the decisions are too complicated to be left to natural reactions. An interesting experiment would have the level of logic continue to deepen until a trance was no longer invoked. (It may be impossible, either with this game or in general.) I will discuss this and other possible modifications after discussing the program itself.

The Program

The original version of the program evolved naturally from my given situation:

- I had an apple II, which could draw all sorts of colored pictures on my TV screen.
- The Apple II comes with two push-button switches.
- I knew I wanted to write a real-time computer game.

Text continued on page 298
Tables and listings continue on pages 294-296

Listing 2: *Variable cross-references to the program in listing 1.*

```
BG- 1010 2100 2230 2280 2280 2320 2320 2330 2330 2370 2390 2410 2430 2680 2680
     2710 2710

C- 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 1080 1090 2470 2490 2520

HPOS- 2030 2040 2070

HS- 1130 2750 2750 2760

I- 2090 2100 2110 2220 2230 2240 2270 2280 2290 2360 2380 2400 2420 2440 2450
     2530 2540 2550 2770 2780

KPOS- 2070 2680 2680 2710 2710

LC- 2114 2160 2470 2490 2520

LK*- 2150 2160

LR- 2010 2520 2680 2680 2710 2710

LSW- 1970 1990 2680 2680 2710 2710

SC- 1910 2130 2150 2180 2190 2210 2260 2310 2750 2750 2760 2810 2810 2840

SW0- 1100 1940 2610

SW1- 1110 1950 2620

T- 1997 2600 2630 2630 2640 2760

TIME- 1120 1997

VPOS- 2050 2060 2070

X- 2040 2190 2540 2540

Y- 2060 2180 2540
```

ATTENTION COMPARISON SHOPPERS

HOW DOES A $299 BYTEWRITER-1 STACK UP AGAINST A $650 EPSON MX-80? YOU DECIDE!

The Only 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer Under $300.

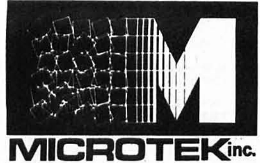
Why do we dare to compare the Bytewriter-1 to the Epson MX-80, the industry leader? Because we feel strongly that dollar for dollar, the Bytewriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

Our extensive testing has proved that the Bytewriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

We are not going to tell you that the Bytewriter-1 is better than the MX-80, but by comparison, and for half the cost, you get more than a reliable printer — you get a great value.

Call or write for more information today.

Comparable features. Uncomparable price.



MICROTEK inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 278-0633
Outside CA call
TOLL FREE (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

FEATURES	BYTEWRITER-1	EPSON MX-80*
Print speed	60 lines per minute	46 lines per minute
Paper feed	Friction feed original plus 3 copies	Pin feed original plus 2 copies
Ribbon	Black, cartridge $9.95	Black, cartridge $14.00
Life expectancy	Printhead — 100 million char. Drive Mech. — 10 million char. Ribbon — 5 million char.	50 — 100 million char. 5 million char. 3 million char.
Dimensions	3.8″ × 15″ × 9″	5.2″ × 14.7″ × 12″
Character set	96 ASCII	96 ASCII
Interface	Parallel	Parallel
Warranty	90 days	90 days
Printhead replacement	$29.95	$30
Cost	$299	$650

*Data source: Epson MX-80 Operation Manual

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Div. of Tandy Corp.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400 & 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Graphics Commands

GR — Clears screen and sets low-resolution graphics mode; a 40 by 40 array of "bricks," with four lines of text at the bottom of the screen. Coordinates run from the upper left-hand corner: 0,0 is the upper left-hand corner; 0,39 the lower left-hand corner; 39,0 upper right; and 39,39 lower right.

CALL −936 — Clears text area of screen.

VLIN A,B AT C — Draws a vertical line of bricks from A to B at the column specified by C.

HLIN A,B AT C — Same as VLIN, but draws a horizontal line.

COLOR = I — Sets color used for plotting until next COLOR = I is encountered. Values for I are as follows:

1	red	9	orange
2	blue	11	pink
3	purple	13	yellow
4	green	15	white

Other Commands

VTAB N — Vertical tab to row N on the screen before printing.

TAB N — Horizontal tab to column N on the screen. This is a command, not a function, as in most BASICs.

PEEK(−16287) — Ascertains if switch 0 has been pushed. If it has, the value returned is greater than 127; otherwise, it is less.

PEEK(−16286) — Same as PEEK(−16287), but for switch 1.

RND(N) — Returns a random integer between 0 and N − 1.

Apple II Integer BASIC variable names may be of any length.

Table 3: *An explanation of some of the Apple Integer BASIC commands which may not be available on other microcomputers—useful when implementing the game of Left/Right on another machine.*

I was playing with a program that moved boxes around on the screen when I got the idea for the Left/Right game.

Writing the program was fairly simple; most of my time went into the display design, the choice of various parameters, and, of course, the complications.

As I added complications for the player, the program grew more complicated—to the point where I rewrote it entirely for this article. Writing the program for the complicated case and then simplifying for low scores is actually easier. Table 1 shows the complications built into the program. As you can see, there is a symmetry to the complications, with a new one added roughly every third play. The symmetry would be more complete if the bars changed color only when the score equaled 6 modulo 9; but that did not produce color changes often enough to satisfy my intuitive sense of play.

Choosing colors to use was a project in itself. As long as the score is less than 27, the colors come in reasonable pairs (red/blue, green/orange, yellow/purple). After 27, not only is a new pair of colors added (pink/white), but the old colors can appear in new and harder pairs.

Listing 1 is the Apple II Integer BASIC program of Left/Right. Lines 1000 to 1730 initialize a few variables and print the instructions, while line 1900 begins the program proper. From 1900 to 1997, I set the score to zero, determine which switch is in the player's left hand, and clear the screen.

Lines 2000 to 2114 set up the general (complicated) case, choosing which bar the box will match, where the box will be, what quarters of the background will be grey, and what colors will be used. Lines 2120 to 2330 simplify the situation for low scorers like me. The simplifications are made according to table 1 (page 278.)

From line 2340 to 2550, I draw the screen: background, bars, and box. Then, from line 2560 to the end, I wait for the player to push either switch, determine whether it is right or wrong, and add one to the score or end the game.

Since the logic gets confusing at the program's end, I have provided a flowchart of the program in figure 1, with an emphasis on the last lines. Other than at the end, the program is basically two nested loops; the outer loop begins at line 1900 with each new game, and the inner loop starts at line 2000 for each play.

Table 2 is a truth table for the logic behind the expressions in lines 2680 and 2710, which test for correctness of player response. For those of you implementing this game on a machine other than an Apple, I have summarized the Apple graphic and other special commands in table 3.

Additions

Several possible changes suggest themselves. You can change the timing, eliminate it entirely, or time each point. You can increase the number of colors or divide the screen up into more areas. You can use shapes other than a box, or letters and words, with or without adding another level to the logic as I just discussed. Lacking a computer with color capability, you can base the game on shapes rather than colored bars.

A challenging modification for the player and the programmer would have the box move. To press the appropriate switch, a player would have to remember where the box started.

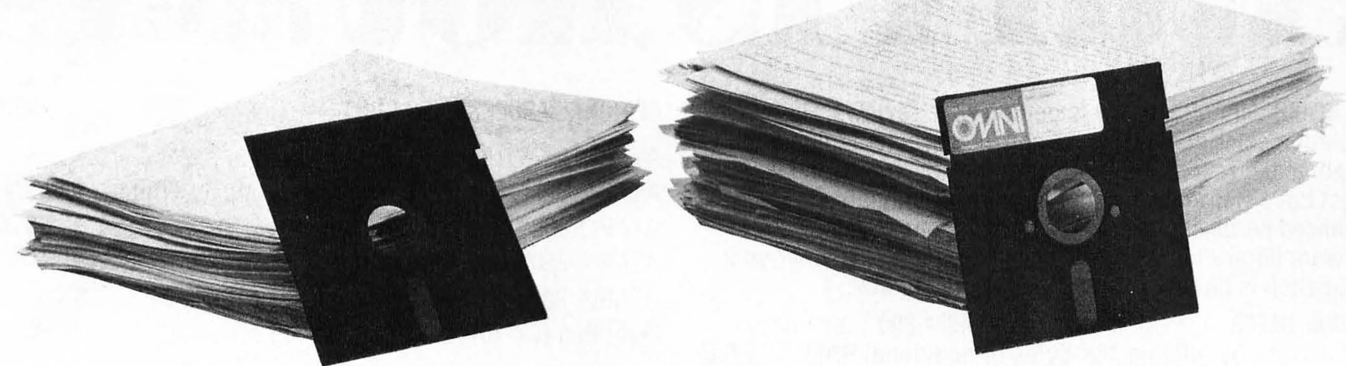
To increase the time limit for each player, modify line 1120. To eliminate the timing entirely, delete line 2630. To time each point, move line 1997 to 2570.

The number of colors may be increased by changing the dimension of C in line 1010 and increasing the arguments to the RND function in lines 2114 and 2150. Note that line 2150 is deliberately constructed to use fewer colors than are available. Also, since lines 2114 and 2150 choose the color pair, the maximum value allowed for LC is one less than the number of array elements. A particularly fiendish modification would use the various shades of blue which are available on the Apple as possible elements of color pairs. The box is drawn in lines 2510 to 2550; to change its shape, modify this code.

Summary

A fun game, it has been a party favorite. It's a great demonstration. Watching an experienced player (like my wife) run up a high score is just part of the fun.■

Double your disk storage capacity...



simply by switching to Omni's new reversible disk.

If you have an Apple, TRS-80, Zenith, North Star or any other single-sided 5¼" disk drive, you can double disk capacity by simply switching to the Flip/Floppy disk from Omni. It works just like your present disks, except you can flip it over and record on the reverse side. So you can consolidate programs and files that used to require two disks. You can halve your disk requirements. And save money.

Each disk comes with some impressive specifications: They're certified error-free at more than twice the error-threshold of your system. Rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And precision fabricated with such standard features as reinforced hub rings.

Call Omni toll-free today. Get premium disks. Twice the capacity. A full money-back guarantee. Unbeatable price. And if you order a ten pack now, a free $5.00 storage case as well.

OMNI

Omni Resources
4 Oak Pond Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 In Mass. (617) 799-0197

Dealer inquiries invited.
Software Houses: We also offer duplicating and formatting services.

$21.00-Five pack
(Equivalent to 10 single-sided disks)

$40.00-Ten pack
(Equivalent to 20 single-sided disks)

Free
Protective plastic storage case with each 10 pack ordered by 12/25/81



Order toll-free (800) 343-7620.
In Mass. (617) 799-0197.

Send the following Flip/Floppy disks.
I understand they have a full 90 day money-back guarantee if I'm not completely satisfied.

System & model # ____________________

____ Five packs @ $21.00 $________

____ Ten packs @ $40.00* $________

* includes plastic case

Shipping and handling $ 1.50

5% sales tax (Mass. only) $________

Total $________

____ Check (to Omni Resources) ____ C.O.D.

____ Master Card ____ Visa

Card #____________________ Exp.________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Tel ____________________

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS WITH SPICE from CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FOR APPLE II™ USERS

Item	Part Number	Price
Synchronous Serial Interface	7712A	$149.00
Programmable Timer	7440A	$ 95.00
Asynchronous Serial Interface	7710A	$139.00
Calendar/Clock Module	7424	$ 99.00
3¾ Digit BCD A-to-D Converter	7470A	$ 95.00
12K ROM/PROM Module	7114A	$ 85.00
Parallel Interface	7720A	$125.00
Arithmetic Processor	7811A	$349.00
Centronics Printer Interface	7728A	$125.00

FOR S-100 USERS

Item	Part Number	Price
32K Static RAM Board	2032C	$610.00
16K Static RAM Board	2116C	$290.00
64K Dynamic RAM Board	2065C	$550.00
Z-80A CPU Board	2810A	$265.00
Floppy Disk Controller	2422A	$365.00
S-100 Mainframe	2200A	$475.00
	2201A (220VAC)	$475.00
S-100 Motherboard	2501A	$150.00
4-Port Serial I/O Interface	2710A	$245.00
2-Serial, 2-Parallel I/O Board	2718A	$275.00
4-Port Parallel I/O Board	2720A	$195.00

CP/M™ Version 2.2 Free With Purchase

DISKETTES from ASAP

VERBATIM

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sectoring	Price
MD525-01	Soft	10/$27.50
MD525-10	Hard 10	10/$29.50
MD525-16	Hard 16	10/$29.50

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sectoring	Price
FD32-1000	Hard	10/$35.00
FD34-1000	Soft	10/$35.00

MEMOREX

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3401	1/Single	Soft	10/$25.00
MEM 3403	1/Single	Hard 10	10/$25.00
MEM 3405	1/Single	Hard 16	10/$25.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MEM 3060	1/Single	Soft	10/$35.00
MEM 3101	2/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
MEM 3090	1/Double	Soft	10/$45.00
MEM 3102	2/Double	Soft	10/$55.00

DYSAN

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
D-0130	1/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
D-0226	1/Double	Soft	10/$46.00
D-0235	2/Double	Soft	10/$55.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
D-0506	1/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
D-0605	2/Double	Soft	10/$65.00

SCOTCH 3M

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
744-0	1/Single	Soft	10/$33.00
744-10	1/Single	Hard 10	10/$33.00
744-16	1/Single	Hard 16	10/$33.00
745-0	2/Double	Soft	10/$59.00
745-10	2/Double	Hard 10	10/$59.00
745-16	2/Double	Hard 16	10/$59.00

MAXELL

5¼" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
MD1	1/Single	Soft	10/$39.00
MD2D	2/Double	Soft	10/$65.00
MH1	1/Single	Hard 16	10/$39.00
MH2D	2/Double	Hard 16	10/$65.00

8" DISKETTES

Part #	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price
FD1-128	1/Single	Soft	10/$45.00
FH1-32	1/Single	Soft 32	10/$45.00
FD2-XD	2/Double	Soft	10/$65.00

SRW

MEDIA STORAGE CASES

Part #	Size	Price
SRW-5	5¼"	$2.50 ea.
SRW-8	8"	$3.25 ea.

MICROBYTE Z-80A/ I/O CPU BOARD

- A complete single board Z80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z80)

$329.00 Assembled & Tested

Optional Monitor Program $30.00

MICROBYTE 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power:
  +8VDC @ 700 mA
  +16VDC @ 100 mA
  −16VDC @ 25 mA
- Built-in capacity with LED indicator and *vector interrupt*

$499.00 Assembled & Tested

MICROBYTE 4-PORT I/O BOARD

- Quad RS-232C serial ports. One 20 mA current loop port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-DART(TM) or synchronous communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full set of modem control signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily configurable to any type of terminal interface

$265.00 Assembled & Tested

Cables Available (Optional)

MICROBYTE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16 Mbyte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE S-100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system

$329.00 Assembled & Tested

SD Systems/S-100 Board

EXPANDORAM	16K	$240.00
2 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	$258.00
RAM BOARD	48K	$276.00
KITS	64K	$294.00
EXPANDORAM II	16K	$250.00
4 MHz DYNAMIC	32K	$268.00
RAM BOARD	48K	$286.00
KITS	64K	$304.00

SBC-100 KIT 2.5 MHz/Z80 CPU with Serial I/O Ports & SBC 100 Monitor of your choice at no charge **$299.00**

SBC-200 KIT 4 MHz/Z80A CPU with Serial & Parallel I/O Ports & SBC 200 Monitor of your choice at no charge **$325.00**

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible **$250.00**

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Drives, Single or Double Sided/Single or Double Density, S-100 Compatible **$300.00**

PROM 100 KIT S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2708, 2716, 2732 & (TI) 2516 .... **$190.00**

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE ASSEMBLED & TESTED. CALL FOR PRICES.

Printers

Okidata Dot Matrix Printer

82A — 80 column printer
Throughput @ 80 characters per line: 76 lines per minute
Print Speed: 120 CPS

83A — 136 column printer
Throughput @ 136 characters per line: 47 lines per minute
Print Speed: 120 CPS

Centronics & RS232C interfaces standard on both models

The Epson MX-80

80 Column Dot Matrix Printer

PRINTING CHARACTERISTICS
Character set: full 90-character ASCII with descenders.
Graphics characters: 64 block characters

INTERFACES
Standard: Centronics-style 8-bit parallel
Optional: Apple, TRS-80, RS 232

NEW
MX80 FT/Friction Feed
MX-100/132 Column
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

Apple Parallel Interface: AEI-1 W/Cable $69.95

- Standard Interface
- Compatible with Epson & Okidata printers
- On-board firmware (2708)
- Optional cables: $25.00
- AEC-2/Atari to Epson printer
- TREC-2/TRS-80 to Epson/Okidata printer
- RSC-1/RS232 (male to male)

Serial Interface SEI-1 .... $55.00

- Asynchronous 300, 1200, 2400 or 9600 BPS
- Compatible with Epson printers
- 75 to 9600 BPS

Manufacturer/Model #	Price
Anacom-150	$ 995.00
Anadex-9501	$1295.00
Diablo-630RO	$2300.00
C.Itoh Starwriter 45	$1925.00
Texas Instruments-810	$1650.00

Modems

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Novation	CAT	$ 149.00
Novation	d-CAT	$ 160.00
Novation	Auto-Cat	$ 229.00

Lexicon	Lex-11	$ 139.00
Livermore	LIV-Star 20M	$ 149.00
UDS	UDS 103	$ 189.00
UDS	UDS 202	$ 295.00

Monitors

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Amdek	100/12" B&W	$ 139.00
Amdek	100-80	$ 169.00
Amdek	100G/12" Grn.	$ 169.00
Amdek	Color-1 13"	$ 375.00
APF	TVM-10/10" B&W	$ 149.00
Hitachi	VM 910/9" B&W	$ 210.00
Hitachi	VM 129/12" B&W	$ 340.00
Sanyo	DM 5012/12" B&W	$ 270.00
Sanyo	DM 5112ex/12" Grn.	$ 290.00
Sanyo	DM C6013/13" Color	$ 475.00
Zenith	ZVM-121/12" Grn.	$ 129.00

Terminals

Manufacturer	Model #	Price
Ampex	Dialogue 80	$ 899.00
Soroc	IQ120	$ 750.00
Soroc	IQ140	$1250.00
Televideo	TVI 910	$ 650.00
Televideo	TVI 912C	$ 725.00
Televideo	TVI 950C	$ 950.00

Components

4116's (200 nS)

Apple, TRS-80, Heath .... 8/$18.00
16-49 .... $2.15 each
50-99 .... $2.05 each
100 up .... $1.95 each

2114 L-2/200 nS

Low-Power 1K x 4 Static RAM
1-16 .... $2.95 each
17-49 ...... $2.85 each
50-99 ...... $2.75 each
100 up ..... $2.65 each

Components

74LS240 ... $1.25 each 74LS373 ... $1.25 each
74LS241 ... $1.10 each 74LS374 ... $1.25 each
74LS244 ... $1.25 each 8T245 ..... $1.50 each

2708/450 nS

1K x 8 EPROM .... $3.50 each or 8/$26.00

2716/5 Volt

2K x 8 EPROM .... $5.50 each

Support Chips

8080A-CPU .... $ 2.50 Z80A-SIO $22.00
Z80A-CPU .... $ 8.95 8255AC5 ..... $ 6.95
Z80A-CTC .... $ 8.95 8257AC5 ..... $15.00
Z80A-DART ... $13.95

Regulators

320T5 .... $ .80 320T12 .... $ .80
340T5 .... $ .70 340T12 .... $ .75

Connectors

	1-9	10-24	25 up
DB25P	$2.25	$2.15	$2.00
DB25S	$3.25	$3.10	$2.90
DB25C	$ .95	$ .85	$ .75

100 Pin IMSAI

Gold/S-100 Soldertail Connectors
$2.60 each or 10/$2.40 each

Capacitors

.1 @12 Volt Ceramic ..... 8¢ each or 100/$7.00

DIP Sockets — Low Profile Tin Soldertail

Description	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 up
14 pin tin st	$ .15	$ .13	$ .12	$ .11
16 pin tin st	$ .16	$ .14	$ .13	$ .12
18 pin tin st	$ .19	$ .18	$ .16	$ .14
20 pin tin st	$ .25	$ .23	$ .21	$ .20
24 pin tin st	$ .26	$ .24	$ .22	$ .20
28 pin tin st	$ .32	$ .30	$ .29	$ .27
40 pin tin st	$ .42	$ .40	$ .38	$ .34

ASAP offers a 30-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering Information: Name, address, phone, ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add $2.50 up to 1 lb. for UPS blue; add $1.50 for U.S. Mail (U.S. only) ($25.00 minimum order). Call for larger shipments.

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa & Master Charge (U.S. Funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. Res., COD's and terms available on approval (school PO's accepted).



computer products, inc.
1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll free outside California:
(800) 421-7701
Inside California:
(213) 595-6431
(714) 891-2663



Prizes Prizes Prizes

First prize: $500
Second prize: $250

Third, fourth, and fifth prizes: A bound copy of **BYTE** Volume 1, which covers September 1975 through December 1976

Sixth, seventh, and eighth prizes: Publication of your game in BYTE

All prize-winning programs will be published in BYTE

Admit it. When you were desperately trying to justify the purchase of your personal toy . . . uh . . . computer, you had absolutely NO idea that it could be used for endless hours of game playing. Instead, you were dazzled by the possibilities for using it in applications that are on the very frontier of computer engineering. Your sights were set daringly high: "Let's see, balancing my checkbook, uh . . . phone list (there was something else . . .) turn on the lights when I'm away on business (but what about mowing the grass?), uh . . . (oh, yes) and a computerized phone list . . . . Uh, there was something else, but I forget what it was . . . ."

Two years later, you're still balancing your checkbook by hand and you don't have that computerized phone list just yet. But you do have 35 disks of something in your software library—and they aren't multiple linear regression analysis packages, either.

It's okay. Your secret is safe with us. We like games, too. In fact, we're looking for games to publish. We know that the countless hours you spend programming is for serious stuff, but if you know anybody who's into games, you might mention we're running a contest.

The Format

All games should be presented in article form for possible publication in **BYTE**. (Send a stamped, self-addressed, legal-size envelope for a copy of our author guide.) Submit your game in the magnetic format listed below, along with whatever documentation is necessary, a clear listing, and an introductory narrative telling us about the game and how it works. Floppy disks should be sent sandwiched between two pieces of cardboard. Be sure to keep a copy of any software you send us (just in case it does get damaged in transit).

The Computers

Prepare your game for one of the following computers, in the format indicated. (We apologize if your computer is not on this list, but we are limited to those to which we have access.) Games **must** be submitted in the appropriate form.

Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore PET/CBM, IBM Personal Computer, Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I or III	5-inch disk only
Commodore VIC, Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer	cassette tape
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II	TRSDOS 8-inch disk
CP/M with "plain vanilla" terminal (ie: no special features)	standard 8-inch disk

The Games

What kind of games are we looking for? Graphic arcade-style games (of course); text-only simulations, role-playing games, and adventures; strategy games; abstract games; action games; historical games. Anything that's fun! And a game needn't occupy 48 K bytes of memory to be fun—it's the **concept** that counts! (For an example of a simple game that's fun, look at "The Game of Left/Right" for the Apple II on page 278 of this issue.)

Use your creativity to devise something new, rather than implementing something that already exists. We aren't interested in implementations of existing board or video games—we want original games **only**!

We'd be **very** interested in seeing a two-computer game. In it, two people run the same game on two computers, which are connected by an RS-232C link (or, for the Apple, possibly a 3-bit duplex connection through the game port). For an example of what's possible using two computers, see the review of Commbat on page 100 of this issue.

The Deadline

Entries must be sent to:

BYTE Game Contest
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

and must be postmarked by March 31, 1982. The results will be published in the August 1982 issue of BYTE.

The Fine Print

- This contest will be judged by the **BYTE** editorial staff. The games will be evaluated for their playability. The judges' decision is final.
- Game submissions cannot be returned unless they are accompanied by a return envelope with sufficient postage on it.
- This contest is open to anyone except employees or immediate family of McGraw-Hill and its subsidiaries. Void where prohibited by law.
- Prize winners will exchange first serial rights (ie: the right for BYTE to publish their article first). **In all cases, the author retains all commercial rights to the software written, and BYTE readers cannot distribute and/or sell the software without the author's permission.** All eight prize winners will receive the standard payment for a BYTE article (at $50 per published magazine page).
- Only one entry is permitted per contestant.
- To repeat a rule stated earlier, cassette tapes will be accepted only for the Commodore VIC and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computers. All other entries must be in the floppy-disk format specified above.

The Bottom Line

We think this contest is arranged so that anybody with a good idea has a chance to win. We won't be dazzled by fantastic graphics alone, but we **will** be influenced by how enjoyable a game is. We look forward to seeing your best effort and hope you'll have fun in the process.

Pascal-80

Rowland Archer
Flint Ridge Apartment 59
Hillsborough NC 27278

Even though several versions of Pascal have been available for the TRS-80 Model I computer for some time now, none of them quite succeeds in terms of completeness and compatibility with the TRS-80 system.

For example, Radio Shack's own Tiny Pascal is educational and inexpensive, but it is an extremely limited subset of Pascal. It provides integer data types, one-dimensional arrays, and Pascal control structures, but none of the type-definition facilities that make Pascal a unique language. It also provides no means of storing or retrieving data from tape or disk, eliminating it as a contender for most serious uses.

FMG Corporation's version of UCSD (University of California, San Diego) Pascal for the TRS-80 is more complete, but it suffers from a force fit to the Model I machine. FMG told me it is essentially a vehicle for teaching Pascal due to the small user-program space available (according to FMG, about 250 lines).

Having witnessed several partially successful attempts to put a Pascal system on the TRS-80, I began to think it just wasn't practical. After all, the Apple II version of UCSD Pascal requires a memory expansion to 64 K bytes and a modification to the disk operating system to support higher-density disk storage. Knowledgeable people claimed that the TRS-80 Model I, with its 48 K bytes of memory and single-density floppy-disk system, was not big enough to support Pascal.

It was thus with considerable excitement that I read TSE-Hardside's advertisement for Pascal-80 by Phelps Gates. I have used Mr Gates's excellent APL interpreter (also distributed by TSE-Hardside) for nearly a year, and it is notable for its completeness, compactness, and freedom from bugs. APL is another example of a language that many experts claimed could never be put on a TRS-80. If anyone could devise a good Pascal system for the TRS-80, it was Phelps Gates. I am happy to report he has done just that.

It is *worth saying* a few words about Gates himself, as he has an intriguing combination of professional interests. Churning out interpreters and compilers is only a sideline for him. In real life, he is an associate professor at the University of North Carolina—in the classics department! His choice of avocation becomes less surprising when you learn he specializes in linguistics, which helps explain his expertise in computer languages. That he, rather than a computer professional, has put together good, complete versions of APL and Pascal for the TRS-80 should be a lesson to all of us. The supposed experts probably never tried because they "knew" it couldn't be done.

System Overview

Pascal-80 is a stand-alone system written in Z80 machine code and distributed on a TRSDOS disk (Model I or III format). The original disk may be copied with the TRSDOS BACKUP utility. I have run Pascal-80 under NEWDOS 40 to make use of my 40-track drives. So far, I have had no problems doing so. However, I have not been able to get Pascal-80 to run under NEWDOS 80 or LDOS.

At a Glance

Name
Pascal-80

Type
TRS-80 Pascal compiler

Author
Phelps Gates

Distributor
TSE-Hardside
6 South St
Milford NH 03055
(800) 258-1790

Price
Disk plus instruction booklet, $99.95

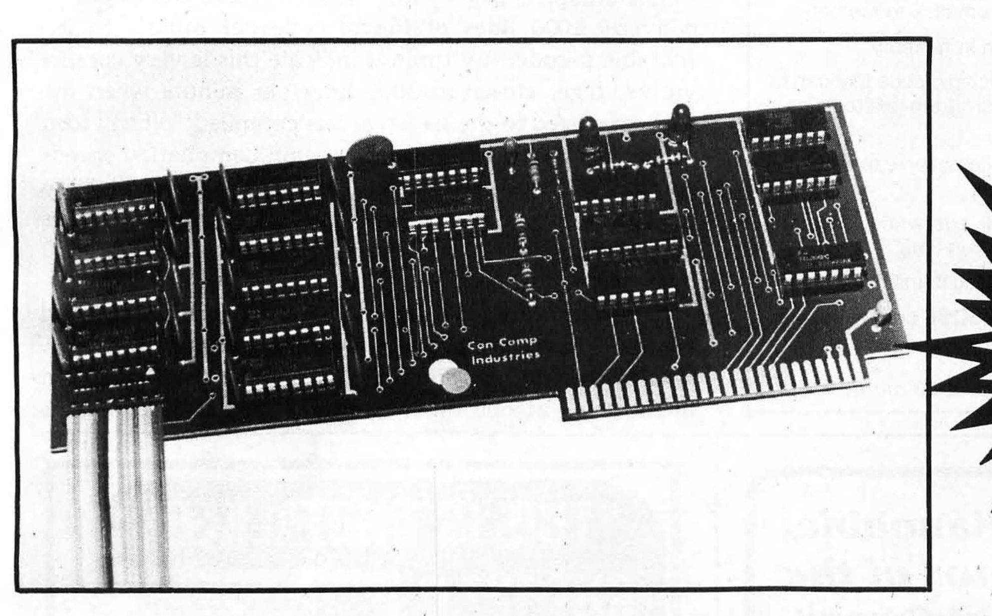
Format
5-inch floppy disk, TRS-80 Model I or III TRSDOS format

Computer
TRS-80 Model I or III with at least 32 K bytes of memory; at least one disk drive

Documentation
14-page instruction booklet

Audience
Programmers in need of a Pascal compiler for the TRS-80 Model I or III

IMPOSSIBLE!
NO, JUST INCREDIBLE
16K RamBoard



FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$129.95
OFFER EXPIRES 12-30-81
REG. $149.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

INCREDIBLE IS RIGHT!

If you've considered upgrading your Apple II to 64K you probably have also considered the price. Almost all of our competitions boards are selling for around $200. We are announcing incredible news for Apple owners by offering our 16K RamBoard for only $129.95.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY... NO PROBLEM.

Let's face it... all RAM boards give you one thing; 16K more of Random Access Memory. They're all alike in how they install, what they are compatible with and how they operate. The RamBoard is compatible with all Apple II languages and software. The RamBoard enhances the Apple II by allowing larger languages, data bases, and programs. It greatly improves the capabilities of CP/M, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL, and programs like VisiCalc, VisiFile, and any large business or scientific program applications.

COMPARE THE COMPETITION.

The RamBoard offers all that you need to enjoy 64K of user ram in your Apple II at an affordable price. The ConComp RamBoard is constructed with high quality components and utilizes hi-speed dynamic RAM, (200ns). It comes complete with installation and operation instructions, and to make good news better is covered by a One Year Warranty.

NOW IS THE TIME TO BUY.

They won't be available from your local dealer at this introductory price (suggested retail $149.95). So before it's impossible order your RamBoard today. To order or form more information please call or write.

ConComp Industries
8338 Center Dr.
La Mesa, Calif. 92041
(714) 464-8715

ConComp
industries

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software.
Pascal is a trademark of U.C.S.D. Regents.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

To start Pascal-80, you simply type in the program name under TRSDOS READY. The program starts by displaying the menu; table 1 lists the options available.

The entire system resides in memory at once—editor, compiler, and p-code interpreter. This makes Pascal-80 convenient and interactive, much like Disk BASIC. You can move quickly between editing, compiling, and running a program without the need to save intermediate forms of the program on disk. The major difference between running Disk BASIC and Pascal-80 is that with Pascal-80 you must compile a program before running it. (And there is no "immediate mode" allowing evaluation of instructions like PRINT 3/7 without embedding them inside a program. I know of no Pascal system that supports such a mode.)

EDIT	the program in memory or create a new program from scratch.
KILL	(erase) the program currently in memory.
SAVE	the program in memory to a named disk file.
LOAD	a previously saved program from disk to memory.
APPEND	from a disk file to the program in memory.
COMPILE	the program in memory, producing p-code that can be run or saved in a disk file. The program text remains in memory.
WRITE	the p-code produced by the compiler into a named disk file.
EXECUTE	a p-code file directly from disk, overwriting the compiler to gain extra memory for run-time.
RUN	the program in memory, compiling it first if necessary.
QUIT	Pascal-80 and return to the TRSDOS command interpreter.

Table 1: *Options available with the Pascal-80 monitor.*

For those of you unfamiliar with compilers, p-code, and run-time packages, here's a little background. The compiler takes your original source code, created using an editor, and translates it into an intermediate form called p-code. The p-code is then interpreted into machine language by the run-time package or p-code interpreter. For further information on this process, see the three-part article, "A 'Tiny' Pascal Compiler," starting in the September 1978 BYTE.

The compiler is very fast. TSE-Hardside claims that it converts 1000 lines of Pascal code per minute to executable p-code; my timings indicate this is very conservative. I get closer to 2000 lines per minute when the source is listed to the screen as it is compiled. When I turn off the source-listing option, I obtain compilation speeds of around 3000 lines per minute. These figures are very impressive; for comparison, Tiny Pascal, which handles only a small subset of the language, compiles about 100 lines per minute.

Naturally, there is a trade-off for the convenience and speed of having everything reside in memory at once. You are limited to compiling programs that can fit in memory all at one time. However, Pascal-80 conserves

memory by using a space-compression technique: consecutive blanks are counted and stored as a single byte with the high-order bit turned on.

This technique provides ample space for user programs. In a TRS-80 with 48 K bytes of memory, there are about 23,600 bytes for user programs. With strings of blanks compressed to a single byte, the average Pascal-80 program line is about 20 bytes long. There is space for 1180 such lines of code. The actual number depends on the style of the individual programmer. The estimate of 20 bytes per line is conservative as most Pascal programs contain many lines with nothing but BEGIN or END on them.

Systems that provide a separate editor, compiler, and run-time module require only components actually in use to be resident in memory, providing more space for user programs. On the other hand, however, such systems are more cumbersome to use because you must access the disk drives frequently to load each component of the system as it is needed, usually saving the output of each phase in a separate disk file.

I like the interactive quality of Pascal-80 and wouldn't want to sacrifice that for the extra capacity of a system that uses a separate editor, compiler, and run-time module. However, there are times when extra program space comes in handy, and a simple enhancement to the compiler would provide some: a command inserted into a Pascal source program to direct the compiler to start compiling source code from a disk file. This compiler command is usually called an INCLUDE facility. It allows the compilation of programs even though the source code is larger than memory. It also allows you to create a library of useful Pascal routines that can be INCLUDEd in programs as needed, rather than being typed or chained from disk using an editor.

General Procedure for Use

Here is a summary of the steps involved in creating, compiling, and running a Pascal-80 program:

1. Type PASCAL from the TRSDOS READY prompt to load the Pascal system and enter the monitor mode. The options available are shown in table 1.
2. Type E to enter the editor, which allows you to type in the source text for your Pascal program. When you finish typing in the text, exit from the editor by typing Break M, which returns you to the monitor mode.
3. Type C to compile your program. The starting time of the compilation appears on your screen followed by the text of the program itself as it is compiled, unless you have selected the NOLIST option. If your program contains an error that prevents it from compiling properly, compilation is halted immediately. When you type E to reenter the editor to correct the mistake, the editor's cursor is positioned at the point of the error, all set for you to correct it. This is a nice touch.

- ☒ Variant records.
- ☒ The WITH statement.
- ☒ Pointer variables and the procedures NEW and DISPOSE.
- ☒ File window or "buffer" variables and the procedures PUT and GET.
- ☒ The data attribute PACKED is not needed, since all structures are already packed on byte boundaries. This means that Pascal-80 is automatically as space-efficient as possible in storing data, without the need for PACKing and UNPACKing data.
- ☒ The procedure PAGE is not included. You can use WRITE(LP,CHR(12)) to send an ASCII form-feed character to the line printer.
- ☒ Structures of FILEs, such as ARRAY of FILE, are not permitted.
- ☒ Procedures and functions may not be passed as parameters to other procedures or functions.
- ☒ The total size of an expression passed as a value parameter may not exceed 510 bytes (but this is not a limitation for VAR parameters).
- ☒ Sets may have no more than 256 members. If the elements of a set are numeric, they must be in the range of 0 to 255.

Table 2: *Standard Pascal features that are not implemented in Pascal-80.*

4. Once you have compiled your program with no errors, type R to run it. If you find an error during your program's execution, go back into the editor from the monitor mode, correct the error, and start the compile-and-run cycle again.
5. From the monitor mode, you can perform various kinds of program storage and retrieval: save the current source program, save the current compiled program, load a source program, or load and execute a previously compiled program from disk. This latter option has a special benefit—it gives you about 10 K extra bytes of free memory for use at run-time. Since the program has already been compiled, the compiler portion of Pascal is not needed. So when you choose this option, your program overwrites the Pascal compiler, giving you the extra memory.

Editor

The Pascal-80 system includes a simple full-screen editor. It allows you to move a blinking cursor around on the screen and type over any text to change it. Changes that appear on the screen are not actually made to the text until you press the Enter key with the cursor positioned *on* that line. This is confusing at first because it is easy to make changes to one line and then use the up-arrow or down-arrow key to move to another line, without pressing Enter to make the changes take effect.

Another bothersome aspect of this editor is the lack of character delete and insert commands. This requires you to retype most of a line that needs something inserted or deleted. There is a *line* insertion and deletion command, however. There is also a command to scroll backward or forward one page at a time in the text buffer.

It is handy to have this editor available during program debugging; it allows you to move quickly between editing, compiling, and running the program being tested. In my opinion, however, it is just too simple to serve as the primary editor for creation and heavy maintenance of large source files.

I have a suggestion to remedy this limitation: use a full-featured editor such as Radio Shack's Scripsit for program creation and major editing; use the Pascal-80 editor solely for interactive development. You can't do this with the present release of Pascal-80 because the source code is saved on disk in a compressed format that cannot be read in by a general-purpose editor. However, it shouldn't be too difficult for author Gates to add an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) option to the SAVE and LOAD commands. It would be similar to the "A" option now available with Disk BASIC's SAVE command. That simple change would make a world of difference for Pascal programmers.

Compiler

Pascal-80 follows the description of Pascal given in the excellent tutorial by Peter Grogono, *Programming in Pascal* (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978). The compiler is based on the original language as designed by Niklaus Wirth. However, Pascal-80 does not implement

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME ____________
STREET (NO BOX #) ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ________ ZIP ________
AMOUNT $ ________
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ *Mastercharge*
Card Number ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Signature ____________

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

the full Pascal language. The limitations and restrictions are listed in table 2. On the positive side, Pascal-80 provides a number of extensions to the original language. These are listed in table 3.

The standard Pascal functions are provided: ABS, ARCTAN, COS, EOF, EOLN, EXP, LN, ODD, ORD, PRED, ROUND, SIN, SQR, SQRT, SUCC, and TRUNC. They are calculated with 14-digit precision. Functions to access the Z80 ports (like BASIC's INP and OUT functions) are not provided. Also, there is no random-number generator.

Although all the TRS-80 graphics characters can be printed through use of the CHR function, there are no equivalents to BASIC's SET, RESET, and POINT functions for dealing with a single graphics pixel. There is also nothing like BASIC's PRINT @ statement that positions the cursor on the screen. Pascal procedures can be written to handle all these, but they really should be built into any language implemented for the TRS-80.

- Arrays of characters may be printed with a single statement (ie: WRITE(STRING) will write out the ARRAY of CHAR called STRING).
- In addition to type REAL, with 14-digit precision, Pascal-80 adds REAL6, with 6-digit precision. REAL6 saves space when declaring large arrays. It doesn't save much time, however, since all calculations are carried out internally with 14-digit precision. REAL6 variables that are not members of an array or record may not be passed to a procedure or function as value parameters.
- The files INPUT and OUTPUT need not be included in the PROGRAM statement, and the program name is also optional. The file LP is predefined to be the line printer.
- The CASE statement is extended to include an ELSE clause that is executed if none of the cases is satisfied. If no case is satisfied and there is no ELSE clause, control falls through to the next statement with no error condition raised.
- Output formatting is provided with the syntax WRITE(*expression* : *fieldwidth* : *digits*). This says to write the value of *expression* in a field of *fieldwidth* columns with *digits* number of digits after the decimal point. A field width of −1 results in scientific notation; a field width of 0 results in the default format, also used if no format parameters are specified (eg: WRITE(*expression*)). The default format is to print the number with a leading blank, and as many digits after the decimal point as necessary, up to 14 significant digits.
- Built-in functions and procedures:

  CHR(*n*) returns the character, type CHAR, whose ASCII value is *n*.

  CLS clears the screen.

  POKE(*address,value*) places a 1-byte *value* from 0 to 255 into the memory location *address*.

  INKEY is like the BASIC INKEY$ function; it returns a CHAR-type value corresponding to the key pressed. If no key is being pressed, it returns CHR(0).

  CALL(*address,value*) places a 1-byte *value* from 0 to 255 in the A register and calls a Z80 subroutine at *address*. The contents of the Z80's A register after the call are returned as type INTEGER.

  MEM returns the number of bytes of free memory.

  PEEK(*address*) returns the contents of *address*.

  FP(*expression*) returns the fraction part, or mantissa, of a REAL number.

  EX(*expression*) returns the exponent of a REAL number.

Table 3: *Enhancements and special features of Pascal-80.*

READ and WRITE statements are provided to perform sequential input and output to disk files. The statement SEEK(*expression,filename*) allows random file access by positioning to the record whose number is given by *expression*. You can thus SEEK a particular record, and then READ and/or WRITE that record, performing an update in place on the file. This powerful extension overcomes an oft-voiced objection to many implementations of Pascal disk input/output: they do not provide random file access.

I do have a few complaints and suggestions for improvements to the system.

There is a restriction on SEEK that may cause problems for some applications; you cannot SEEK past the 65,535th byte of a file. In many applications, files larger than 64 K bytes are common. Considering the space available on the double-density Model III disks, and the general trend toward increasing disk-storage space on microcomputers, I believe this SEEK limit should be remedied in a future release of Pascal-80.

One serious limitation of Pascal-80's disk-file interface is that file names are determined at compile-time. That is, you must specify the actual file name in your program when you edit it. Once compiled, that file name cannot be changed without reediting the program and compiling again. This means you cannot write a general-purpose program to work on any file, getting the specific file name from the user when the program is run.

Use of the PEEK, POKE, and CALL functions/procedures is made difficult by two things:

- Pascal-80's use of memory is undocumented; no memory-map is provided.
- No way is provided to reserve memory for user machine-language programs or data. There is nothing equivalent to BASIC's MEMORY SIZE? question. Instead, Pascal-80 uses all memory available.

These factors make it almost impossible to integrate user-written machine-language routines into the Pascal-80 environment. Regrettably, this rules out the use of nonstandard printers that require special driver routines loaded in high memory.

If I may editorialize a bit, it seems it is time to standardize the protocol to be followed when reserving TRS-80 high memory for user-defined machine-language programs. One of the smoothest things about operation of "second-generation" TRS-80 operating systems such as LDOS, NEWDOS/80, etc, is the way they handle this. The memory location hexadecimal 4049, referred to in the literature as HIGH$ and HIMEM, contains the address of the highest byte in memory available for use by any program. Memory starting at the next byte past this address is reserved. Any program that needs to use high memory should allocate it downward from the address pointed to by HIMEM, and then reset HIMEM to point

below the block of memory it just allocated for itself. Programs such as Pascal-80 should check HIMEM when they start, and not use any memory above the current value of HIMEM. If all programs followed this protocol, life would be much easier for the user—there would be no need to worry about conflicts in memory usage between different machine-language drivers, or to remember what the highest available memory location is in order to supply it to a program such as BASIC every time it is run. I hope a future release of Pascal-80 will follow this protocol.

Performance

As far as the performance of Pascal-80 programs is concerned, I made some very rough timings and found that for a short, simple looping-type program using INTEGER variables, Pascal-80 is four to five times faster than an equivalent BASIC program. This advantage should increase for larger programs because BASIC takes longer to find the destination of a GOTO, GOSUB, etc, as program size grows, and it takes longer to look up a variable as the number of program variables increases. With Pascal-80, such things are resolved at compile-time rather than run-time; thus, the time taken at run-time is independent of program size.

Programs involving extensive floating-point computations are potentially faster in BASIC than in Pascal-80. This is due to the latter's exclusive use of double-precision arithmetic. If all you need is single-precision arithmetic for your computations, BASIC will do them faster.

Run-time errors result in clear, English error messages that specify the hexadecimal offset of the p-code instruction that caused the error. The offsets corresponding to the beginning of each line of Pascal-80 source code appear in the listing created during compilation. This method enabled me to pinpoint easily the source of every run-time error encountered. A run-time error terminates program execution. There is no provision for program trapping of run-time errors, as the ON ERROR statement of BASIC allows.

Documentation and Support

Pascal-80 comes with a small booklet that adequately describes how to use the editor, monitor, and compiler, explains the limitations and extensions Pascal-80 makes to standard Pascal, and lists the error messages generated by the compiler and the run-time system. No comprehensive description of the language implemented by Pascal-80 is provided. Examples are few and are directed toward pointing out differences between Pascal-80 and standard Pascal, rather than toward teaching about the language.

The manual does not purport to be a beginner's guide or even a reference manual, and you will definitely need a textbook such as Grogono's to use this system. I had no trouble figuring out the system, but I am an experienced programmer; this manual would be rough going for a novice. I have seen much worse documentation than this; but I have also seen much better for products costing much less.

I believe the microcomputer software market has matured sufficiently that there is no longer any excuse for incomplete, difficult-to-read documentation. For a program costing almost $100, I expect much more than a 14-page leaflet. It would pay for TSE-Hardside to invest in a professionally written manual for a major product like a Pascal compiler.

Conclusions

If my criticisms seem harsh, let me emphatically state that I am very excited about having a nearly complete implementation of Pascal for the TRS-80. Pascal-80 is better suited to the TRS-80 than any Pascal system I have seen so far. It is extremely fast, and it provides niceties like 64 significant characters in variable names, 14-digit precision on all transcendental functions, and the sheer elegance of Pascal's defined-type mechanism.

From my conversations with Gates, it is apparent he intended to provide a teaching tool people could use to learn Pascal programming as an alternative to BASIC. He has certainly done this and more. Pascal-80 is suitable for many things now being done in BASIC. In fact, it is because Pascal-80 does so much more than just provide a teaching tool that I hope he will consider implementing the minor enhancements I have suggested. It would be nice to be able to use Pascal-80 for all program development on the TRS-80, instead of being forced to use BASIC for some things.■



Announcing the MicroPro™ Software Search.

Seriously, if you write truly outstanding software, MicroPro could be your best route to marketing success.

MicroPro makes software that's the best at what it does. Programs like WordStar.™ We're looking for more of the same—CP/M programs that enhance our product line, that serve people in new and powerful ways. We're especially interested in software with business applications and with user-friendly documentation.

MicroPro has aggressive marketing. A rapidly growing network of distributors and dealers. And a widespread reputation for product excellence.

We'll negotiate financial arrangements individually with software authors, and may offer royalties or outright purchase. For details on the MicroPro Software Search, write Charles Stevenson, Product Planning Specialist, MicroPro International Corporation, 1299 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

SOFTWARE THAT MEANS BUSINESS

MicroPro™

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901
(415) 457-8990; Telex 340-388

BYTELINES

News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Looking Back On 1981: Looking back on the year, I have been struck by three developments. The first is that probably more new microcomputers were introduced in 1981 than in all the previous years combined. Second, that this was the year in which the "biggies" (eg: IBM, Xerox, etc) finally realized they could no longer ignore the personal-computing market and jumped into the fray. Third, in 1981 the Japanese began exporting personal computers to the US.

IBM, whose earnings for the first half of the year rose 5.3% (one-third the inflation rate), saw minicomputer makers like DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) increase their earnings over 35%. Personal-computer makers like Apple had an increase of more than 200%. In the course of the last 10 years, IBM has seen its share of the market decrease from more than 50% to less than 25%. If this trend were to continue, IBM would become a minor entity in the computer market within five years.

Thus, IBM had no choice but to enter the personal-computer marketplace. By hesitating on minicomputers, IBM left the field wide open for DEC. This has resulted in DEC garnering $3.2 billion in minicomputer sales and IBM having only a small slice of the minicomputer market. In the microcomputer market, Apple, for example, will probably show about $350 million sales this year and possibly $600 million next year. The question is: *Has IBM again waited too long?*

No one doubts that the IBM Personal Computer is a terrific product. Although it offers no innovative features, it does have a new price/performance ratio from a company with the strongest marketing organization in the world. The Personal Computer is being supported by $12.5 million that IBM will spend on television and print advertising. Without a doubt, IBM did a considerable amount of market research in deciding which way to attack the personal-computing market.

Several microcomputers are already on the market with features virtually identical to the Personal Computer's—some even have more power—but none at the IBM price or with its service support. It is rumored that more than 40,000 Personal Computers were ordered on the day it was unveiled. Now, the questions are:

- How much business will IBM snatch away from Apple, Tandy, Commodore, and Atari?
- How will Apple and the others respond?
- How will the Japanese compete with IBM?

IBM's Personal Computer marks a distinct shift in the company's traditional way of doing business, which was "we make it and sell it ourselves." Actually this policy change started to take effect some time ago, but IBM tries not to talk about it. Early last year, for example, it introduced a video-display terminal that could be used with non-IBM equipment—a first—and discovered that sales for this unit were so great that delivery now requires 4 to 6 months' lead time. Only two weeks before the Personal Computer was released, IBM quietly announced the System/23, which uses the 8086 microprocessor (big brother to the 8088 used in the Personal Computer). The System/23 really begins where the Personal Computer ends, with full-size floppy disks, multi-users, etc. In effect, it provides upward compatibility for users starting out with the IBM Personal Computer who find its small disk-storage space and limited I/O (input/output) options restricting.

Another startling change in IBM policy is its selling the system through computer stores (currently there are contracts with ComputerLand and Sears Roebuck). IBM has also announced discounts for educational users and other quantity buyers. IBM's most surprising policy shift is in encouraging software development by outsiders. IBM intends to market the software and pay royalties to the authors. Probably nine out of ten of the 40,000 computers ordered on Day-One were from software developers. (What a way to sell computers!) After all, the profits for IBM are really in hardware sales and not in software. Osborne is proving this by practically giving away software with its computer. Also, it is impossible for a manufacturer to protect itself against software competition. IBM learned this when Digital Research introduced a version of CP/M for the Displaywriter (which also uses an 8086 microprocessor).

The last question is how will the microcomputer makers in the US and Japan respond to the IBM entry? Rumors are circulating that Apple is about to introduce two new computers: its long-awaited 16-bit system, using the Motorola 68000, packed with 128 K bytes of programmable memory, and available in both desktop and suitcase versions, and a low-cost version of the Apple II using 16 K-bit memory chips that later can be replaced by 64 K-bit chips when these are available in quantity. The Japanese are thought to be developing 8088- and 8086-based personal computers that will be "plug-compatible" with CP/M software developed for the IBM Personal Computer. Several Japanese companies have signed licenses for CP/M-86 and have been negotiating with Peachtree Software (supplier of the IBM accounting package), SofTech Microsystems (supplier of the IBM Pascal package), Microsoft (supplier of IBM BASIC), and Personal Software (supplier of IBM VisiCalc). It is apparent that in 1982 personal-computer buyers will be able to choose among many different computers that run the same operating systems and applications software.

Disk-Drive Happenings: Seagate Technology—a Shugart Associates spin-off and the first company to ship quantities of 5¼-inch Winchester hard disks—has announced that sales totaled almost $10

million, with nearly $2 million in profits, in its first year of operation. Meanwhile, Shugart Associates is rumored to be redesigning its popular SA200 5-inch floppy-disk drive. It will be called the SA210, will be made in Japan by Matsushita, and will sell for less than $90 in quantity.

In other action, Amlyn Corporation, San Jose, California, has introduced a 5-inch floppy-disk drive with a selector mechanism that selects any of five 5-inch floppy disks (under computer control). This will provide up to 8 megabytes of data storage. Micropolis, which recently increased its 5-inch floppy-disk drive to 2 megabytes of storage, has disclosed that it is working on a 4-megabyte 5-inch drive for introduction at next year's National Computer Conference. Tecstor, Huntington Beach, California, has revealed that it is developing a 640-megabyte, Winchester 14-inch disk drive, the largest yet.

True Three-Dimensional Computer-Display Debuts: Genisco Computer Corporation, Costa Mesa, California, is now shipping video systems that display true three-dimensional images. The computer presents pictures of successively deeper layers of space-filling image via a moving mirror. This is done rapidly enough to create a single flicker-free image. Priced at $100,000 each, the units are expected to be useful in seismic-data analysis, oil exploration, computer-aided design, medical imaging, and earthquake prediction.

Random Rumors: This spring Fujitsu Ltd, now a second source for the 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, is expected to announce a word processor and personal computer using these chips. ... Tandy is said to be working on a system based on the 68000 to be released any day. It's also stepping up software production and is attempting to release between four and 12 new software packages a month. Following in the footsteps of IBM, it is actively soliciting software from outside developers. Tandy's biggest software push is in producing business software for the Models II and III. Tandy may offer CP/M for these machines. A VisiCalc-like product is also rumored for the low-cost Color Computer. ... Xerox is reported to be working on a Z80-based computer that is less expensive than its current Model 820. It has been dubbed the *Inchworm* (the code name for the 820 was the *Worm*, for Wonderful Office Resource Machine). It is expected to sell for under $1000, have 16 K bytes of programmable memory, 64 K bytes of read-only memory, an 80 by 25 display, RS-232C printer and modem ports, and CP/M-compatibility. ... Wang is putting the final touches on its CP/M-compatible personal computer. ... DEC is rumored to be prepared to announce its *TC* personal computer, built around an LSI-11. ... A major Japanese company has invested over $100 million in CMOS research. Look for resulting major advances in memory technology in a year of so. ... Also from Japan comes word of a new computer terminal with many of the features of the Xerox Star, but at a substantially reduced price. ... Meanwhile, anticipate IBM jumping onto the UNIX bandwagon, with versions for the Series 1 and 4300 computers. The software is being developed by an independent software house. ... Vadic may be close to introducing a 4800 bps modem for voice-grade telephone lines. The price range will probably be in the $2-3000 neighborhood. Rockwell International and Racal Corporation are also said to be working on 4800 and 9600 bps modems for voice-grade lines. ... Hitachi is expected to start shipping large-volume quantities of the 68000 microprocessor at substantially reduced prices. ... Rumors persist that Motorola has 13 MHz versions of the 68000 running in its lab and that Intel has 14 MHz versions of its 8086 running. ...

New Logic-Circuit Research: IBM is researching new types of logic circuits that could have far-reaching effects on the size, cost, and performance of future computers. Among the new circuits is a device called "low-voltage inverter" (LVI) logic. It is twice as fast as emitter-coupled logic (ECL), which is the fastest logic type in current use, and has the same size and power consumption as TTL (transistor-transistor logic), which is used in most mini- and microcomputers. With propagation delays of 300 picoseconds, LVI promises to be a new price/performance breakthrough.

Cornell University's Microfabrication Laboratory in Ithaca, New York, and the Naval Research Laboratory in San Diego have both disclosed that they are researching the use of electroactive polymers for molecular electronic-switching devices. Enzymes would be used to perform logic operations. Due to the fact that enzymes are organic molecules, genetic engineering and recombinant-DNA technology would be used to subassemble these organic molecules. The result would be the miniaturization of logic circuitry by two orders of magnitude beyond the current limits of optical lithography and beyond anything achievable with electron-beam or X-ray lithography. Although still in very early stages, this technology holds promise for use in future computers.

SS-50 Status Report: Although smaller than the S-100-bus-based microcomputer market, the SS-50's market is flourishing. The SS-50 bus was introduced in late 1975 for 6800-based systems. Today, the most popular microprocessor used on the SS-50 bus is the powerful 6809, although other processor cards, such as the Z80, are also available.

Four hardware vendors dominate the SS-50 marketplace: Southwest Technical Products Corporation (SwTPC), San Antonio, Texas (the creator of the bus); Gimix, Chicago, Illinois; Percom Data, Garland, Texas; and Smoke Signal Broadcasting, Westlake Village, California. By contrast, the S-100 market is shared by more than 70 suppliers. It is known that several SS-50 makers are working on implementing the 68000 for the SS-50 bus structure.

Three operating systems reign over the SS-50 market: FLEX, a single-user operating system, and UniFLEX, a multiuser system, both from Technical System Consultants, West Lafayette, Indiana; and OS-9 from Microware, Des Moines, Iowa. FLEX operates on the 6800, while UniFLEX and OS-9 operate on the 6809. UniFLEX and OS-9 provide some UNIX-like features and support multiple users. Two magazines also cater to SS-50 users.

Even though the 6800 and 6809 processors are avail-

Grow or die!

You are what you know. And if you don't know the ins and outs of microprocessor software, you aren't what you *CAN* be. We publish plain-talk, easy-to-understand books on all aspects of microcomputer software—to help you grow!

If you use or sell microprocessor systems, design with microprocessors, or train microcomputer users, you'll find our Advanced Technology Books well worth the small investment.

Fill out the order coupon or call us direct at (707) 422-1465 and use your credit card.

NEW! MICROPROCESSOR OPERATING SYSTEMS

Designed for microprocessor system users and anyone who must select, evaluate, or design operating systems to support applications software, this book contains descriptions of the most important systems currently available. Edited by John Zarrella, each chapter is written by an industry leader involved in the development or implementation of the operating system. This wealth of user-oriented technical details makes it easy for you to compare systems.

Contents: • The BLMX-80 Operating System, by Norm Rhodes. • The iRMX 80/88 Operating System, by Janice Cleary. • The iRMX 86 Operating System, by Bruce Schafer. • The MP/OS Operating System, by Jim Isaak. • The RIO/CP Operating System, by Eric Benhamou and Chris Riggins. • The Rx Operating System, by Rex Jackson. • The UNIX Operating System, by Bob Marsh, Grant Munsey, Kip Myers, and Craig Forney. • The VERSAdos Operating System, by Jay Glaser. • The ZRTS Operating System, by Stephen Savitzky.
Cat. # 033 166 pp. Price $11.95

THE MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CONCEPTS SERIES

These easy-to-read books explain software concepts, techniques and terminology. Concise and up-to-the-minute, these books show you how to formulate software requirements, evaluate existing systems, and design new ones.

OPERATING SYSTEMS: Concepts and Principles

Used by Intel, Zilog, and Harris for software training. The most important component of system software is the operating system. This book provides an introduction to current operating systems technology. Operating systems concepts, capabilities, and terminology are explained.

Contents: • Real Time, Multitasking, and Multiuser systems. • The concept of a Process or Task. • How tasks communicate and synchronize. • Context switching, Swapping and Paging. • Priority scheduling. • Memory Management, File Systems and System Security
Cat. # 009 152 pp. Price $8.95

WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING

Besides providing an introduction to word processing and text editing functions and features, this book offers an in-depth treatment of editing, printing and programming. Business managers will learn how to compare systems and select one which best fits their needs. Software and hardware designers will find the advanced topics invaluable in designing word processing and text-editing systems.

Contents: • The office of the future. • Information networks. • Proportional spacing. • Daisy wheel, thermal, and dot matrix printer selection. • Justified and flushed text. • Programming word processors. • CRT display techniques.
Cat. # 017 156 pp. Price $8.95

SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

This book presents the fundamental concepts on which modern 16- and 32- bit microprocessor architectures are based. A boon to anyone who must select or design a microprocessor or minicomputer system, the book also illustrates the impact of computer architecture on software efficiency and reliability.

Contents: • Object architecture and capability-based addressing. • Virtual memory, segmentation, and paging. • Data structures and representations. • Bus systems and communication protocols. • Microprogramming. • Addressing modes. • Software support.
Cat. # 025 240 pp. $10.95

Buy these books at your technical bookstore or local computer store—or phone us your Visa/Master Card order—or mail this coupon today. Inquire about our quantity pricing.

Circle 254 on inquiry card.



Dept. B9 P.O. Box E
Suisun City, CA 94585
(707) 422-1465

I want to grow with software know-how. Please send me:

QTY	TITLE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	MICRO OP SYS	$11.95	
	WORD PROC	$ 8.95	
	OPER SYS	$ 8.95	
	SYSTEM ARCH	$10.95	
		SUBTOTAL	

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

Add ☐ $1.00/book—4th class book.
☐ $1.75/book—UPS
☐ $9.00/book—Overseas air.

Payment must accompany order

TOTAL ENCLOSED:

☐ Please send free brochure.

Charge my ☐ MC ☐ Visa

CARD # ________ EXP. DATE ________

SIGNATURE ________

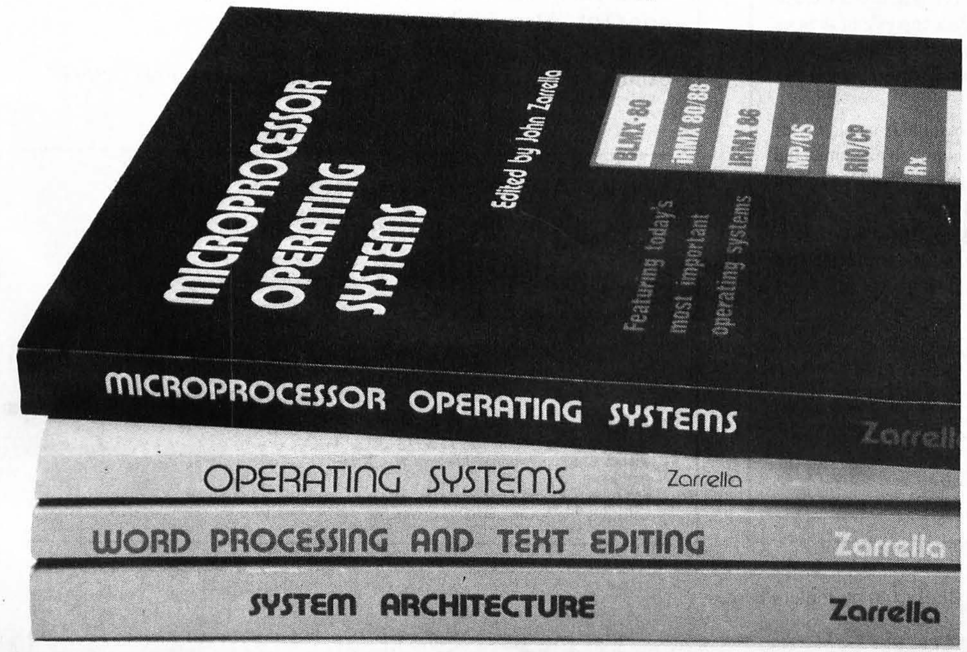
Or I'm enclosing a check or money order.
(Payment must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. Bank.)

NAME ________

ADDRESS ________

CITY ________

STATE ________ ZIP ________



able for other bus systems, the SS-50 bus has become the de facto standard for 6800- and 6809-based personal computers.

CP/M MUMPS Available From UCD: For the past two years, the University of California, Davis (UCD) has been distributing copies of the ANSI (American National Standards Institute) Standard MUMPS running under the CP/M operating system. This sounds reminiscent of the early days of UCSD Pascal, when the University of California, San Diego, furnished Pascal (including source code) to several clubs with copying privileges for $200. The clubs then allowed their members to copy Pascal for as little as $5, which is how UCSD Pascal got its original, wide distribution.

MUMPS is an exceptionally powerful language for database systems and string handling. UCD is offering an 8-inch CP/M disk containing MUMPS (object code) and several utility and application programs for $33. For $93, you can get the disk and a year's service (ie: updates, new applications, new releases, and a newsletter). Also, for another $33 you can get the MUMPS source code. For more information, contact Dr Richard F Walters, Department of Community Health, University of California, Davis CA 95616, or you can contact the MUMPS User Group, POB 37247, Washington DC 20013.

Random News Bits: Telesoftware has finally released its Ada compiler package for 68000-based systems. Implementing most of the features of standard Ada, it will sell for more than $5000. . . . An Ada subset, called "Janus," that runs under CP/M *is available* for $250 from PR Software, Madison, Wisconsin. . . . Digital Acoustics, Santa Ana, California, is expected to introduce an under-$800 Motorola 68000 processor add-on kit for the PET/CBM personal computer. An Apple II 68000 upgrade is being designed. . . . Xerox will carry the Atari personal computer in its 25 computer stores. . . . The price for 64 K-byte memory chips has dropped sharply to under $9, in medium-sized quantities. You can expect to see them being widely used in personal computers soon. . . .

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07092

 Circle 143 on inquiry card.

WE HAVE IT!



TOMORROW'S COMPUTERS NOW! from



System Two — 64K-Z2 with dual-sided mini floppies (780K), List $4,695 . . . $3,749

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER

The Cromemco Z-2D Computer System typifies the complete professional quality of Cromemco products.
The Z-2D is designed as a powerful but economical dedicated computer for systems work. You will find its flexibility adapts it to your job whether you're in industry, engineering, business, instrumentation, or education.
Be sure to contact us if you'd like further information about any Cromemco product.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CS-0 Computer System w/SCC & MCB-216,
List $1295 . . . . **$1,099**

CS-0/0 Computer System 780 SCC CPU, 64KZ, 16 FDC, List $2,995 . . . . **$2,595**

DDF Dual Double-Sided 5″ Drives for CS-0,
List $1,295 . . . . **$1,099**

Z-2H Hard Disk Computer System, List $9,995 **$8,495**
A combination of the 64K System 2 with dual double-sided mini floppies and an 11-megabyte hard disk. A complete system!

HDD-11 11Megabyte Hard Disk System,
List $6,995 . . . . **$5,945**
Single drive system

HDD-22 22Megabyte Hard Disk System,
List $11,995 . . . . **$10,195**
Dual drive system

System Three — features 4MHz CPU, with 64K of RAM, List $7,995 . . . . **$6,795**
Dual-sided PerSci 8″ floppy disk drives, RS232C Interface

PRINTERS

Line Printer, List $3,195 . . . . **$2,715**
180 characters/sec., 132 cols., 18″ platen

Line Printer, List $1,695 . . . . **$1,439**
60 characters/sec., up to 132 ch/line, 12″ platen

Letter Quality Printer, List $3,495 . . . . **$2,969**
55 characters/sec., 15″ platen, tractor-feed

CROMEMCO BOARDS

SCC Single Card Computer, List $495 . . . . $382
ZPU Z-80 CPU 2/4MHz, List $395 . . . $335
48KTP 2 Port 48K Memory, List $1495 . . . . $1269
16KZ Dynamic RAM Memory, List $495 . . . . $419
64KZ Dynamic RAM Memory, List $1195 . . . . $995
16FDC Disk Controller, DD, List $595 . . . . $499
8K Bytesaver II Prom Programmer, List $295 . . . . $249
32K Bytesaver Prom Card for 2716s, List $345 . . . . $295
TU-ART I/O Interface, List $345 . . . . $249
D + 7A Digital/Analog Interface, List $295 . . . . $210
8PIO 8 Port Parallel Interface, List $245 . . . . $209
4PIO 4 Port Parallel Interface, List $395 . . . . $335
QDRT 4 Channel Syn/Asyn Interface, List $595 . . . . $499
IOP Intelligent I/O Processor, List $695 . . . . $589
PRI Printer Interface Card, List $245 . $209
16KPR 16K Prom Memory Card, List $245 . . . . $209
CGI TV Dazzler, List $395 . . . . $335
SDI Hi-Res Color Graphics, List $795 $675
EXC-2 Extender Board, List $65 . . . . . . $38
WWB-2 Wire Wrap Board, List $65 . . . $38

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE

(Specify 8″ or 5¹/₄″)

CROMIX Multi-User, List $595 . . . . . . $249
FDA Macro Assembler, List $295 . . . . $249
FDB 16K Extended Basic, List $195 . . $165
FDC COBOL Compiler, List $595 . . . . $299
FDF Fortran IV Compiler, List $295 . . $179
FDR RATFOR includes Fortran IV, List $395 . . . . $335
STB 32K Structured BASIC, List $295 . . . . $249
SGS Super Dazzler Graphics, List $595 . . . . $299
DBM Data Base Management w/Report, List $395 . . . . $249
WPS Word Processing System, List $295 . . . . $249
TSS Trace System Simulator, List $195 . . . . $95
WRMR Writemaster Word Processing, List $595 . . . . $499
SLMR Slidemaster, List $595 . . . . $499

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

Computer Scrabble

Joseph J Roehrig
7 Wildwood Dr
Dix Hills NY 11746

Scrabble is probably the best known and most frequently played word game available. Many books have been written about playing Scrabble. Unlike chess, however, very little, if anything, can be found on playing this popular game against a computer.

Scrabble has a board containing 225 squares, 61 of which have special scoring characteristics (double-letter or -word and triple-letter or -word). One hundred flat squares containing all 26 letters of the alphabet plus blank "wildcards" are the playing pieces. The piece-movement regulations can be described in three or four pages of text, plus the largest dictionary you can find.

I have several programs that play the game of Scrabble on a microcomputer. But because of the game's complexities, certain constraints must be placed on a microcomputer version. After much experimentation, the constraint I found to work best is to have the computer make up only two- or three-letter words and to maximize the scoring potential of these words. Without this or other selected constraints, the time spent calculating a move and the memory-and file-space requirements would most likely exceed the capabilties of a microprocessor. A program can be developed using words of four or more letters with response time similar to that of my model, but that type of program could not address itself to every such word in existence nor could it maximize the selection and placement of words. The program described in this article is capable of handling every two- and three-letter word conceivable and it maximizes the placement of the selected word.

For ease of conversion, the programs are in BASIC. The machine requirements are:

- a TRS-80 Model I or III with 32 K bytes of programmable memory or
- an Intel 8080 microprocessor-based computer or equivalent with 32 K bytes of programmable memory
- North Star disk system
- a terminal

Very little information about playing Scrabble on a computer has been published.

The Programs and Files

This discussion describes the North Star version of the SCRABBLE program. My disk housing the Scrabble system contains the North Star disk operating system (DOS), North Star BASIC (a version of the BASIC language), eight BASIC programs, and three data files.

The eight program files are:

S—a program that links all of the BASIC programs into one package. To use the package only S is loaded by using the BASIC language command LOAD S. After it is loaded, S calls for all of the programs you request. (See listing 1.)
FILE—creates a blank random-access data file for the computer's vocabulary. A random-access file can be read selectively by specifying a particular address, rather than sequentially. The file created is called WORDS. (See listing 2.)
INPUT—adds or deletes words to file WORDS. (See listing 3.)
DICT—allows you to input an integer number that the computer turns into a word. (See listing 4.)
LDICT—lists the computer's current vocabulary by reading WORDS. (See listing 5.)
SCRABBLE—the main program that plays the game. This program requires 33 K bytes of memory. (See listing 6.)
SHORT—a slow version of SCRABBLE that fits into 32 K bytes of memory. (See listing 7.)
REPORT—prints a summary of the last game played. (See listing 8.)

The information contained in the three data files is:

WORDS—the computer's vocabulary.
REC—a move-by-move summary of the last game played using the program SCRABBLE.
GAME—the status of the game board the last time program SCRABBLE was run. This saves games for later.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home-Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers



Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional Beckman LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

Become the Complete Computer Person

You're also trained in writing and debugging both BASIC and advanced machine language programs...gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV...Communications Electronics for servicing and installing microwave, broadcast, CB, radar, etc...and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog...Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.



NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

Listing 1: *North Star BASIC program, called S, that provides the main menu of the Scrabble system, linking together the seven programs in listings 2 through 8.*

```
5 INPUT"READY ? ",Z$\!""
10 !"WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL"
20 !"YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:"\!""
30 !"    0 END THE SIMULATION"
40 !"    1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY"
50 !"    2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY"
60 !"    3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY"
70 !"    4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD"
80 !"    5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER"
90 !"    6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED"
100 !""\INPUT"YOUR SELECTION ? ",A\IFA<1THENEND\IFA>6THEN10\GOTO110
101 CHAIN"FILE"
102 CHAIN"INPUT"
103 CHAIN"LDICT"
104 CHAIN"DICT"
105 CHAIN"SCRABBLE"
106 CHAIN"REPORT"
110 ONAGOTO101,102,103,104,105,106
```

Listing 2: *The simple program FILE creates a blank random-access file, called WORDS, in which the computer's Scrabble vocabulary will be stored.*

```
10 OPEN#0,"WORDS"
15 B=0
20 FORA=0TO19682
30 WRITE#0,&B
40 NEXT
50 !"FILE CREATED"
60 CHAIN"S"
```

Running the Programs

The start of a sample run is shown in listing 9. Once S is loaded, the computer will ask:

Ready ?

Each time this prompt appears, a carriage return will erase the terminal's screen and continue execution of the Scrabble package.

Next, the seven possible option codes are printed on the terminal screen:

0—end the simulation
1—create a file WORDS for the computer's vocabulary
2—input to file WORDS
3—list the current vocabulary contained in file WORDS
4—convert a number to a computer word
5—play a game of Scrabble
6—get a summary report of the last game played

Listing 9 shows options 2 and 4 being selected. For option 2, an unlimited number of two- and three-letter words can be added to or deleted from the computer's vocabulary. A carriage return ends the process. You can enter any word or nonword you choose.

Option 4 converts a number into a word. Each letter is assigned a value from 1 to 26 (ie: a is 1, b is 2, etc). The first letter of each word is multiplied by 729, the second letter by 27, and the third by 1. Therefore, AFB is:

$$(729 \times 1) + (27 \times 6) + 2 = 893$$

In listing 10, option code 3 was selected, and the current vocabulary of 725 words is displayed. This list has been compiled from various dictionaries and books dealing with key Scrabble words.

Playing the Game

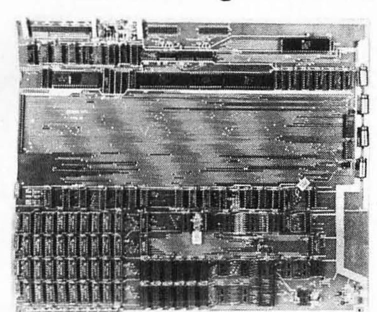
Option 5 is selected to play a game of Scrabble. (Listing 11 gives an illustration.) You can select one of 10 versions. Version 1 is the most effective opponent and also the slowest to calculate a move, while 10 is the least competitive but the fastest.

The computer numbers the squares on the Scrabble board from 1 to 225. All your moves must be entered by referring to these numbers. On the terminal display, the program can number each square or omit the numbers once you become familiar with the system.

You can continue the last game played, start a new game, or even arrange the game board as desired. The computer or the user can go first. In

"THE BETTER BOARD"

SB-80 Single Board Computer



Z-80-A
64K RAM

Fully Assembled and Tested

Size: 16" x 13"
Same as 2 8" floppy drives. Requires:
+5V 1.5 Amp
-5V 1.0 Amp
+12V 1.5 Amp

$825^{00}

The SB-80 single computer board along with 1or 2 8inch disk drives, a power supply, an enclosure, and a CRT give you a complete computer system that can be used for either business or personal use and will still allow for upgrade options (up to 4 floppy drives, 5 to 40 meg hard disk, or 24 x 80 character video).

CONSTRUCTION

- Computer is fabricated on a single printed circuit board.
- Sockets for all integrated circuits.
- 50 pin connector allows access to system for future expansion.

PROCESSOR

- Z80A with 4 MHZ system clock with no wait states.

MEMORY

- 64K of 200ns dynamic RAM is standard. 4116 IC's.
- Parity protection is standard. A memory error places the system in a permanent wait state and lights on LED indicator.

ROM

- 256 bytes bootstrap ROM.

2 SERIAL I/O's

- Z80A-SIO/0 dual channel chip.
- Two complete bidirectional serial ports with RS232 buffering. Fully programmable for Asynch, Bi-synch, and SDLC.
- Programmable dual baud rate generator on board. Selectable baud rates up to 19.2kb. Provisions for modem supplied clocks.
- Interrupts or polling under program control.

2 PARALLEL I/O's

- Z80A-PIO chip.
- Two complete TTL eight-bit bidirectional ports with extra handshake lines. Interrupts or polling under program control.
- Printer support through one parallel port.

COUNTER/TIMERS

- Z80A-CTC chip.
- Four separate counter/timers under program control. Counters can count external events and can interrupt or be polled. Timers are programmed to interrupt or signal an external device after a desired time interval.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- Uses Western Digital 1793 controller chip which supports soft-sectored formats under program control.
- Standard IBM - CP/M single density formats or double density for 600K bytes per side. Density is selected by way of software control runs CP/M 2.2*

EXPANSION

50 pin connector bus allows for future expansion capabilities.

OPTIONAL

Character video board 80 x 24 for use with black and white monitor using a stand-alone keyboard. $215.00.

OPTIONAL

Winchester Host Adaptor board for Shugart SA-1000 or Corvus Hard Disk. Includes cables. $315.00.

OPTIONAL

Stand-alone keyboard and cable plugs into computer board for 80 x 24 video option. $190.00.

CP/M* 2.2 & BIOS

CP/M* 2.2 & BIOS modified by S & M systems to run on single board is available for $200.00

HOW TO ORDER

Phone orders using American Express, Visa, MasterCharge, Bank wire transfer, Cashier's or Certified check, Money Order, or Personal check (allow 10 days to clear). Please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance minimum $500.00. Conn. residents add 7.5% sales tax. All equipment is subject to price changes and availability without notice. All equipment is new and comes complete with manufacturers warranty. Showroom prices may differ from mail-order advertisement.

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
** 1 to 4 piece domestic U.S. price

SB-80



The Price Is Nice.

Introductory offer... $2425.

Basic system with: 600K bytes
• 1.2 megabytes $2990. • 2.4 megabytes $3490.

Single Board Technology

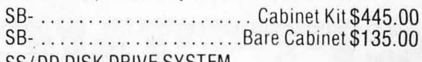
A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available



CPU — DISK DRIVE CABINET

Metal cabinet with proportionately balanced air flow-convection cooling. AC power cord connector; lighted power switch; Fuse assembly: OL65 Dual drive power supply (Will also power single board CPU). All hardware included to mount 2 8" disk drives. Includes space area to mount any single board computer. Fully assembled and tested.



SB- .... Cabinet Kit $445.00
SB- .... Bare Cabinet $135.00

SS/DD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

SB Assembled tested with 2 8" drives ... $1185.00

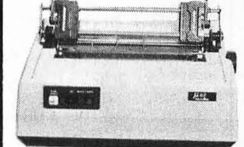
DD/DD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

SB Asembled tested with 2 8" drives ... $1650.00

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

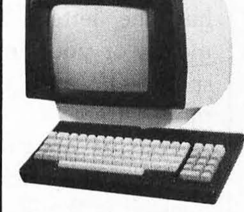
Single Sided/Double Density Double Sided/Double Density

Shugart 800/801R .... $395.00 2/$770.00
Shugart 850/851R .... $590.00 2/$1140.00



PRINTERS

Okidata Microline 82A Bidirectional Friction/Pin Feed 9 x 9 Pin Head	$595.00
Okidata Microline 83A 120 cps: Bidirectional 9 x 9 Pin Head	$795.00
82A Tractor	$75.00
C.Itoh Starwriter (Parallel) 25 cps; Daisywheel	$1550.00
C.Itoh Starwriter (Parallel) 45 cps; Daisywheel	$1850.00
C.Itoh Starwriter Tractor	$190.00



TERMINALS

Televideo 910	$625.00
912C	$725.00
920C	$770.00
ADDS Viewpoint	$620.00

IC's

16K Static RAM 4116 200ns	$2.30 ea. 16/$32.00
Z80A CPU	$6.00
Z80A CTC	$6.00
Z80A PIO	$6.00
Z80A SIO/O	$19.00



Colonial Data Services Corp.
105 Sanford Street Hamden, Conn. 06514
(203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: *The program INPUT adds words to or deletes them from the dictionary file WORDS.*

```
10 OPEN#0,"WORDS"
15 F(1)=729\F(2)=27\F(3)=1\Z=1
16 INPUT"ENTER DELETE TO DELETE WORDS OR ANYTHING TO ADD ? ",Z$
17 IFZ$="DELETE"THENZ=0\GOTO20
18 !"BAD INPUT, MUST BE ALL ALPHA"
20 A$(1,3)="   "
22 INPUT"NEW WORD ? ",A$(1,3)
25 IFA$(1,3)="   "THENCHAIN"S"
28 D=0
30 FORA=1TO3
40 C$=A$(A,A)
45 C=ASC(C$)
48 IFC=32THEN60
50 IFC<65ORC>90THEN18
52 C=C-64
54 D=D+(C*F(A))
60 NEXT
66 WRITE#0%D,&Z,NOENDMARK
70 GOTO20
```

Listing 4: *Program DICT translates a given integer as interpreted by the Scrabble program (see text) into the equivalent English word.*

```
5 !"INPUT 0 TO END"
10 INPUT"GIVE TEST NUMBER ? ",A
15 IFA=0THENCHAIN"S"
20 IFA>0ANDA<19682THEN40
30 !A," IS AN INVALID NUMBER. THE RANGE IS 0 TO 19682"\GOTO10
40 B=INT(A/729)\C=A-(729*B)\D=INT(C/27)\E=C-(27*D)
50 IFB>0THEN60\B$=" "\GOTO70
60 B$=CHR$(B+64)
70 IFD>0THEN80\C$=" "\GOTO90
80 C$=CHR$(D+64)
90 IFE>0THEN100\D$=" "\GOTO110
100 D$=CHR$(E+64)
110 !B$,C$,D$
120 GOTO10
```

Listing 5: *LDICT lists the computer's current Scrabble vocabulary by reading the file WORDS.*

```
10 OPEN#0,"WORDS"
12 !"THE CURRENT LIST OF THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY FOLLOWS:"
14 !""
16 !"--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---",
18 !" --- --- --- --- ---"
20 FORA=0TO26\D=A+64\IFD<65THEND=32\A$=CHR$(D)
30 FORB=0TO26\D=B+64\IFD<65THEND=32\B$=CHR$(D)
40 FORC=0TO26\D=C+64\IFD<65THEND=32\C$=CHR$(D)
50 E=(729*A)+(27*B)+C
60 READ#0%E,&F
70 IFF=0THEN200
80 G=G+1
90 H=H+1
100 IFH<21THEN110
105 H=1\!""
110 IFH<>1THEN!" ",
120 !A$,B$,C$,
200 NEXT\NEXT\NEXT
210 !""\!"THE CURRENT VOCABULARY OF THE COMPUTER IS",G," WORDS"
220 CHAIN"S"
```

listing 11, the computer goes first and has the letters I, Z, I, Q, J, P, U, by means of your input. The computer spells ZIP and asks you to supply more letters.

You are now ready to enter your move. The first information requested is the squares the move will occupy. A selection of 0,0 lets the computer move next, and a negative input, like −1,0, ends the game. You place a word on the game board by selecting valid square numbers. Because the computer only moves after 0,0, you control how many words are spelled between computer moves. Consequently, any number of players can be involved in a computer Scrabble game.

In listing 11, the player connects the word SPEARED to the computer's word ZIP by moving into squares 99 through 189. The connection is made by the "P" in square 114.

Listing 12 shows SPEARED added to the game board, and listing 13 is a summary of the completed game. The summary shows the move numbers, the square where the move began, the word spelled, and the time in seconds needed to calculate the move if the

Text continued on page 338

LOGO COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

A NEW COMPANY OFFERING A POWERFUL NEW DIRECTION IN MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Today the world of microcomputer programming is opening up to people who never thought they would be able to program a computer. The microcomputer is fast becoming an integral part of the home, school and business environment.

The need arises for a programming language which is easy to use, yet highly sophisticated. That language is Logo. The Logo language was created after years of extensive research, led by Doctor Seymour Papert at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Working with Logo, brings to children, as well as adults, the opportunity to learn more about themselves and the world around them. Exploring rich and challenging new microworlds is what Logo is all about. At Logo Computer Systems Inc., we are proud of the fact that we have been involved in the Logo design and development since its inception. We are dedicated to providing the most qualified computer language support available.



150 Montarville Blvd.
Suite 200
Boucherville, Québec
Canada J4B 6N1
(514) 641-0966

368 Congress St.
Boston, Mass.
U.S.A. 02210

(617) 451-2646

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

Listing 6: *This is the main North Star BASIC program that plays the game of Scrabble. It requires 33 K of memory.*

```
LOAD SCRABBLE
READY
LIST

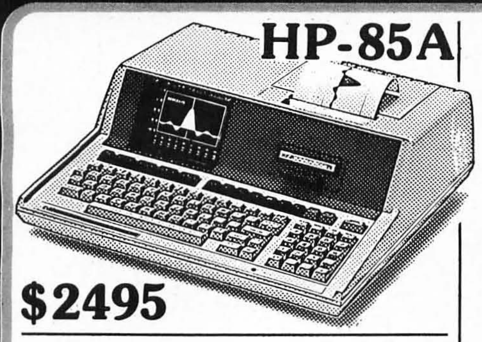
1 !"THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY",TAB(40),"JJR DATA RESEARCH"
2 !TAB(40),"BOX 74"\!TAB(40),"MIDDLE VILLAGE, NEW YORK 11379"\!""
3 !"WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO OBTAIN COPIES ON DISKETTE OR FOR TRS 80'S."
4 !"OTHER FINE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE"
5 !"THERE ARE TEN VERSIONS OF THIS GAME WHICH DO THE FOLLOWING:"\!""
6 !"VER WORDS CHECKED MAX TIME"
7 !"=== ============== ========"\FORA=1TO10\B=INT(64/A)\B=B/64\C=INT(1980/A)
8 !%3I,A,%13F5,B,"%",%5I,C," SEC"\NEXT\!""\!""
9 INPUT"WHAT VERSION (1-10) ? VERSION 1 IS BEST AND 10 WORST ? ",R7
10 R7=INT(R7)\IFR7<1ORR7>10THEN9\V7=INT((R7+4)/5)
11 DIMB$(1125),B(240),L(7),C(2,63),P(225),P1(26),T(3),Z$(15) ,F(225),F1(225)
12 FORA=1TO225\READP(A)\NEXT\FORA=1TO26\READP1(A)\NEXT
13 OPEN#0,"WORDS"\OPEN#1,"REC"\OPEN#2,"GAME"
14 INPUT"TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? ",RO\GOSUB2000
15 INPUT"TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ? ",K$
16 IFK$=""THEN18
17 IFK$(1,1)<>"Y"THEN18\GOSUB8500\GOTO22
18 INPUT"TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ? ",K$\IFK$=""THEN22
20 IFK$(1,1)="Y"THENGOSUB8300
22 INPUT"TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ? ",K$\IFK$=""THEN30
26 IFK$(1,1)="Y"THENGOSUB8000
30 INPUT"WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? ",L$(1,7)
31 FORA=1TO7\D$=L$(A,A)\L(A)=ASC(D$)-64\IFL(A)<0THENL(A)=1\NEXT\GOTO40
32 !"ILLEGAL MOVE. TRY AGAIN"
40 !""\!""\!"NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME"\!"0 TO AND FROM",
44 !" ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE"\!""
45 INPUT"THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? ",A1,A2
46 IFA1>-1THEN50\!""\!"THANK YOU FOR THE GAME"
47 !"FREE MEMORY EQUALS",FREE(A)
48 U8=-9\WRITE#1,U8,K$,U8
49 CHAIN"S"
50 IFA1=0THEN100
60 INPUT"WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? ",K$
61 IFA2>A1+10THEN80
62 C=LEN(K$)\A=A2-A1+1\IFC<>ATHEN32
63 Y9=C
64 C=1\FORA=A1TOA2\B=A*5\B$(B-4,B)="     "\B$(B-2,B-2)=K$(C,C)\D$=K$(C,C)
65 C=C+1\D=ASC(D$)-64\B(A)=D\NEXT\GOSUB8600
66 K$=K$+"*******"
68 WRITE#1,A1,K$(1,7),U0
69 GOSUB8600\IFY9<3THEN72\FORY8=A1TOA2\IFF1(Y8)=10THENF1(Y8)=11
70 IFF1(Y8)=0THENF1(Y8)=1\NEXT
72 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
80 C=LEN(K$)\A=((A2-A1)/15)+1\IFC<>ATHEN32
81 Y9=C
82 C=1\FORA=A1TOA2STEP15\B=A*5\B$(B-4,B)="     "\B$(B-2,B-2)=K$(C,C)\D$=K$(C,C)
84 C=C+1\D=ASC(D$)-64\B(A)=D\NEXT\IFY9<3THEN86\FORY8=A2TOA3STEP15
85 IFF1(Y8)=0THENF1(Y8)=10\IFF1(Y8)=1THENF1(Y8)=11\NEXT
86 GOSUB8600
87 K$=K$+"*******"
88 WRITE#1,A1,K$(1,7),U0
90 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
100 GOSUB9857\U4=U1\U5=U2\U6=U3
105 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA<>BTHEN110
107 C(0,D)=0\GOTO115
110 C(0,D)=(L(A)*729)+(L(B)*27)
115 NEXT\NEXT
120 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA<>BTHEN130
125 C(1,D)=0\GOTO135
130 C(1,D)=(L(A)*27)+L(B)
135 NEXT\NEXT
140 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA<>BTHEN150
145 C(2,D)=0\GOTO155
150 C(2,D)=(L(A)*729)+L(B)
155 NEXT\NEXT
160 !"THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS"\V0=0
200 ERRSET 400,V8,V9
201 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC=1TO15STEPV7\D=C+B\F=B(D)
202 IFF1(D)=1ORF1(D)=11THEN300
205 IFB(D)=0THEN300\V=0
210 IFC<3THEN235
215 IFB(D-1)ORB(D-2)ORB(D+1)>0THEN235
219 IFD<4THEN235
220 IFC>3ANDB(D-3)>0THEN235
225 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN230\READ#0%G,&H
228 IFH=0THEN230\S1=D-2\S2=D-1\S3=INT(G/729)\S4=INT((G-(729*S3))/27)
229 GOSUB3000
230 NEXT
235 F=B(D)*729
237 IFC>13THEN265
238 IFD-1<1THEN240\IFB(D-1)>0THEN265
240 IFB(D+1)ORB(D+2)>0THEN265
245 IFC<13ANDB(D+3)>0THEN265
250 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN260\READ#0%G,&H
255 IFH=0THEN260\S1=D+1\S2=D+2\S4=G-(INT(G/729)*729)
257 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB3000
260 NEXT
265 F=B(D)*27
268 IFC=1ORC=15THEN300
269 IFD-2<1THEN270\IFB(D-2)>0THEN300
270 IFB(D+1)ORB(D-1)ORB(D-2)>0THEN300
272 IFC>2ANDB(D-2)>0THEN300
274 IFC<14ANDB(D+2)>0THEN300
276 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(2,E)\IFG=0THEN290\READ#0%G,&H
278 IFH=0THEN290\S1=D-1\S2=D+1\S3=INT(G/729)
280 S4=G-(S3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB3000
290 NEXT
300 ERRSET 300,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
400 ERRSET 500,V8,V9
401 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC=1TO15STEPV7\D=C+B\F=B(D)
402 IFF1(D)=10ORF1(D)=11THEN500
405 IFF=0THEN500\V=0
410 IFA<2THEN435
415 IFB(D-15)ORB(D-30)ORB(D+15)>0THEN435
419 IFD<46THEN435
420 IFA>2ANDB(D-45)>0THEN435
425 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN430\READ#0%G,&H
428 IFH=0THEN430\S1=D-30\S2=D-15\S3=INT(G/729)\S4=INT((G-(729*S3))/27)
429 GOSUB5000
430 NEXT
435 F=B(D)*729
437 IFA>12THEN465
438 IFD-15<1THEN440\IFB(D-15)>0THEN465
440 IFB(D+15)ORB(D+30)>0THEN465
```

Listing 6 continued on page 328

Listing 6 continued:

```
445 IFA<12ANDB(D+45)>0THEN465
450 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN460\READ#0%G,&H
455 IFH=0THEN460\S1=D+15\S2=D+30\S4=G-(INT(G/729)*729)
457 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB5000
460 NEXT
465 F=B(D)*27
468 IFA=0ORA=14THEN500
469 IFD-30<1THEN470\IFB(D-30)>0THEN500
470 IFB(D+15)ORB(D-15)ORB(D+30)>0THEN500
471 IFD<30THEN500
472 IFA>1ANDB(D-30)>0THEN500
474 IFA<13ANDB(D+30)>0THEN500
476 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(2,E)\IFG=0THEN490\READ#0%G,&H
478 IFH=0THEN490\S1=D-15\S2=D+15\S3=INT(G/729)
480 S4=G-(S3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB5000
490 NEXT
500 ERRSET 500,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
505 GOSUB9857\GOSUB8400
507 Q$(1,7)="*******"\Q$(1,1)=CHR$(64+M3)\Q$(2,2)=CHR$(64+M4)
509 WRITE#1,M1,Q$(1,7),U7
510 IFM1<>0THEN550
515 !""
520 !"THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF"
525 !"ITS LETTERS"
540 GOTO30
550 IFM3=0THENM3=-32\IFM4=0THENM4=-32
555 B=M1*5\B$(B-4,B)="     "\B$(B-2,B-2)=CHR$(M3+64)
560 B=M2*5\B$(B-4,B)="     "\B$(B-2,B-2)=CHR$(M4+64)
570 GOSUB1000
580 B(M1)=M3\B(M2)=M4
600 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED ",CHR$(M3+64)," ON BOX",M1
610 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED ",CHR$(M4+64)," ON BOX",M2,
615 !"   CALCULATION TIME",U7," SECONDS"
616 IFM3<0THENB(M1)=0\IFM4<0THENB(M2)=0
620 M1=0\M2=0\M3=0\M4=0
625 GOSUB8600
630 GOTO30
1000 FORA=1TO24\!""\NEXT
1001 !B$(0001,0075),"/"
1010 !B$(0076,0150),"/"
1020 !B$(0151,0225),"/"
1030 !B$(0226,0300),"/"
1040 !B$(0301,0375),"/"
1050 !B$(0376,0450),"/"
1060 !B$(0451,0525),"/"
1070 !B$(0526,0600),"/"
1080 !B$(0601,0675),"/"
1090 !B$(0676,0750),"/"
1100 !B$(0751,0825),"/"
1110 !B$(0826,0900),"/"
1120 !B$(0901,0975),"/"
1130 !B$(0976,1050),"/"
1140 !B$(1051,1125),"/"
1141 GOTO1150
1142 FORA=0TO14\FORB=1TO15\C=(15*A)+B\!B(C),\NEXT\!""\NEXT
1150 RETURN
2000 FORA=1TO1121STEP5\B$(A,A)="/"\NEXT
2005 IFR0=9THENRETURN
2010 FORA=1TO225\E=INT(A/100)\F=A-(100*E)\B=INT(F/10)\C=F-(10*B)
2012 D=(A-1)*5\D=D+2
2014 IFE=0THEN2020
2016 E=E+48
2018 B$(D,D)=CHR$(E)
2019 B$(D+1,D+1)="0"
2020 D=D+1
2030 IFB=0THEN2050
2040 B=B+48
2045 B$(D,D)=CHR$(B)
2050 D=D+1\C=C+48\B$(D,D)=CHR$(C)
2060 NEXT\RETURN
3000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
3002 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3015 T=0\FORA5=A2-15TOA2-45STEP-15
3018 IFA5<1THENEXIT3030
3020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IFT>2THENEXIT3999
3035 U=0\FORA5=A2+15TOA2+45STEP15
3040 IFA5>225THENEXIT3055
3045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3055
3050 U=U+1\NEXT
3055 IFU>2THENEXIT3999
3060 IFU+T>2THENEXIT 3999
3062 IFT+U=0THEN3300
3065 IFT<>2THEN3070\T1=A2-30\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3070 IFT=1ANDG=0THEN3075\GOTO3080
3075 T1=0\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3080 IFT<>1ANDU<>1THEN3090\T1=A2-15\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3090 IFU<>2THEN3092\T1=A2\T2=A2+15\T3=A2+30\GOTO3200
3092 IFU<>1ANDT<>0THEN3100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
3200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
3202 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
3204 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(27*A3)
3206 IFA2=T3THENT=T+A3
3210 READ#0%T,&H\IFH<>0THEN3300\V=0\RETURN
3300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
3320 RETURN
3999 F(A2)=1\RETURN
5000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
5001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
5002 ,FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN5010
5005 A2=S2\A3=S4
5010 IFA3=0THEN5300
5012 A6=INT((A2-1)/15)\A7=A2-(A6*15)\A6=A7
5013 R9=1
5015 T=0\FORA5=A2-1TOA2-3STEP-1
5017 A7=A7-1\IFA7<1THENEXIT5030
5020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT5030
5025 T=T+1\NEXT
5030 IFT>2THENEXIT5999
5031 R9=2
5035 U=0\FORA5=A2+1TOA2+3\A6=A6+1
5040 IFA6>15THENEXIT 5055
5045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT 5055
5050 U=U+1\NEXT
5055 IFU>2THENEXIT5999
5060 IFU+T>2THENEXIT5999
5062 IFT+U=0THEN5300
```

Listing 6 continued on page 330



HP-85A

$2495

HP-83A $1595

HP 85/83 16K MEMORY MODULE	239.00
HP 5¼ DUAL MASTER DISC DRIVE	2025.00
HP 5¼ SINGLE MASTER DISC DRIVE	1319.00
HP 8 DUAL MASTER DISC DRIVE	5525.00
HP 8 SINGLE MASTER DISC DRIVE	4035.00
HP 2631B OPT885 IMPACT PRINTER	2195.00
HP 85/83 GRAPHICS PLOTTER	1959.00
HP PERSONALITY MODULE FOR 7225B W/HP 85/83	605.00
HP PLOTTER PERSONALITY MODULE	605.00
HP 85/83 ROM DRAWER	35.00
HP MASS STORAGE ROM	115.00
HP PLOTTER/PRINTER ROM	115.00
HP INPUT-OUTPUT ROM	229.00
HP HP-IB INTERFACE	355.00
HP RS-232 INTERFACE M	355.00
HP RS-232 INTERFACE F	355.00
HP GPIO INTERFACE	445.00
HP BCD INTERFACE	445.00
HP PRINTER INTERFACE	229.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-125 .... $3089 COMPUTER SYSTEM

HP 125 DUAL MINI DISC DRIVE	2025.00
HP 125 9895A DUAL 8" DISC DRIVE	5525.00
HP 125 2631B SERIAL PRINTER	3155.00
HP 125 2601A DAISYWHEEL PRINTER	3640.00
HP 125 7225 ONE PEN PLOTTER	1979.00
HP VISICALC 125	145.00
HP-GPIO INTERFACE (PARALLEL)	445.00
HP BCD INTERFACE (SERIAL)	445.00
HP PRINTER INTERFACE (CENTRONICS TYPE)	229.00

HP-41C HP-41CV

HP 41C CALCULATOR	189.00
HP 41CV CALCULATOR	249.00
HP 41 MEMORY MODULE	30.00
HP 41 QUAD MEMORY MODULE	83.95
HP 41 RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACK	25.95
HP 41 CARD READER	167.95
HP 41 PRINTER	289.50
HP 41 STANDARD APP MODULE	28.00
HP 41 STATISTICS	28.00
HP 41 MATH PAC	28.00
HP 41 SURVEYING PAC	28.00
HP 41 REAL ESTATE PAC	39.00
HP 41 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS PAC	39.00

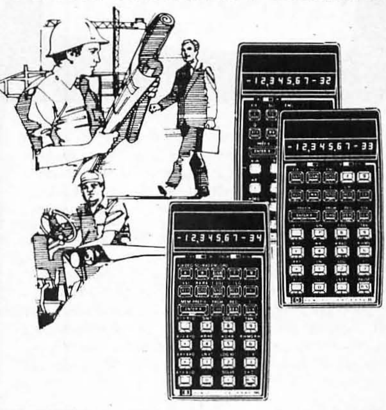
HP 11C CALCULATOR NEW $115.00



HP 12C CALCULATOR NEW $127.50

HP 67 CALCULATOR	298.95
HP 97 CALCULATOR	578.95

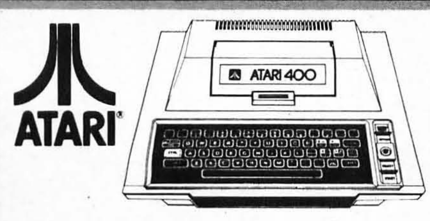
Go Professional With a Calculator From Hewlett-Packard



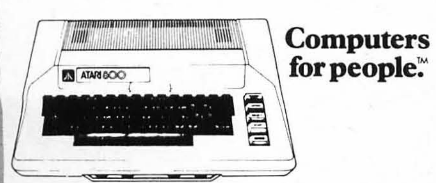
HP 32E CALCULATOR	47.95
HP 33C CALCULATOR	74.95
HP 34C CALCULATOR	117.95
HP 37E CALCULATOR	62.95
HP 38C CALCULATOR	118.95

Lowest Prices on Personal Computers and a Toll-Free number 800-448-5259

ATARI



ATARI 400™ 16K ..$359.



Computers for people.™

ATARI 800™ 16K.....$749.

ATARI 820 40 PRINTER	229.00
ATARI 822 THERMAL PRINTER	379.00
ATARI 825 PRINTER	569.00
ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC MODEM	159.00
ATARI 16K RAM MEMORY MODULE	79.00
ATARI 410 PROGRAM RECORDER	69.00
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	439.00
ATARI 815 DUAL DISK DRIVE	1275.00
ATARI PADDLE CONTROLLER PAIR	18.95
ATARI JOYSTICK CONTROLLER PAIR	18.95
ATARI BASIC CARTRIDGE ROM	53.95
ATARI STAR RAIDERS W/JOYSTICK CONTROL	35.95
ATARI MISSILE COMMAND W/JOYSTICK CONTROL	35.95
ATARI ASTEROIDS	35.95

APPLE II 48K ....$1259.

APPLE III 128K ... $3990.

APPLE DISK AND CONTROLLER	525.00
APPLE ADD ON DISC	465.00
APPLE SUPERMOD	30.00
APPLE CLOCK AND CALENDAR CARD	169.00
APPLE GRAPHICS TABLET	675.00



609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, New York 13208
In N.Y. call:(315) 475-6800

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

Listing 6 continued:

```
5065 IFT<>2THEN5070\T1=A2-2\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5070 IFT=1ANDG=0THEN5075\GOTO5080
5075 T1=0\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5080 IFT<>1ANDU<>1THEN5090\T1=A2-1\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
5090 IFU<>2THEN5092\T1=A2\T2=A2+1\T3=A2+30\GOTO5200
5092 IFU<>1ANDT<>0THEN5100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
5100 !'WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM'\END
5200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
5202 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
5204 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(27*A3)
5206 IFA2=T3THENT=T+A3
5210 READ#0%T,&H\IFH<>0THEN5300\V=0\RETURN
5300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
5999 F(A2)=1\RETURN
6000 T(1)=T1\T(2)=T2\T(3)=T3\V9=0\V=0
6005 IFT1+T2+T3=0THEN6100
6010 FORZ=1TO3\V8=T(Z)
6020 IFV8=0THEN6050
6030 IFV8<>A2THEN6040\Z1=F(A2)\GOTO6050
6040 V8=B(V8)\V9=V9+P1(V8)
6050 NEXT
6055 IFT1+T2+T3-A2=0THEN6100
6060 ONZ1+1GOTO6070,6070,6070,6080,6080
6070 V9=V9+(P1(A3)*Z1)\V=V+V9\GOTO6100
6080 V9=(V9+P1(A3))*(Z1-2)\V=V+V9
6100 V9=S5
6105 IFS3=0THEN6140
6110 ONF(S1)+1GOTO6120,6120,6120,6130,6130
6120 V9=V9+(P1(S3)*(F(S1)+1))\GOTO6140
6130 V9=V9+P1(S3)
6140 IFS4=0THEN6170
6142 ONF(S2)+1GOTO6150,6150,6150,6160,6160
6150 V9=V9+(P1(S4)*(F(S2)+1))\GOTO6170
6160 V9=V9+P1(S4)
6170 IFF(S1)=3ANDS3<>0THENV9=V9*2
6175 IFF(S2)=3ANDS4<>0THENV9=V9*2
6180 IFF(S1)=4ANDS3<>0THENV9=V9*3
6185 IFF(S2)=4ANDS4<>0THENV9=V9*3
6190 V=V+V9
6200 IFV0>VTHENRETURN
6210 V0=V\M1=S1\M2=S2\M3=S3\M4=S4\RETURN
8000 INPUT'WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? ',L$(1,7)
8002 FORA=1TO7\D$=L$(A,A)\L(A)=ASC(D$)-64\IFL(A)<0THENL(A)=1\NEXT
8004 V=0\GOSUB9857\U4=U1\U5=U2\U6=U3
8005 FORA=0TO7\FORB=0TO7\IFB=ATHEN8090
8010 FORC=0TO7\IFC=AORC=BTHEN8080
8020 D=(L(A)*729)+(L(B)*27)+L(C)
8030 READ#0%D,&H\IFH=0THEN8080
8040 S1=L(A)\S2=L(B)\S3=L(C)
8050 S4=P1(S1)+P1(S2)+P1(S3)
8060 IFV>S4THEN8080
8070 V=S4\F1=S1\F2=S2\F3=S3
8080 NEXTC
8090 NEXTB
8100 NEXTA
8105 GOSUB9857\GOSUB8400\F4=112
8110 IFF1<>0THEN8150
8120!'THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF'
8130!'ITS LETTERS'
8140 RETURN
8150 B(112)=F1\B(113)=F2&B(114)=F3
8160 B$(556,560)='     '\B$(558,558)=CHR$(F1+64)
8170 B$(561,565)='     '\B$(563,563)=CHR$(F2+64)
8180 B$(566,570)='     '\B$(568,568)=CHR$(F3+64)
8181 Z$=B$(558,558)+B$(563,563)+B$(568,568)+'****'
8182 WRITE#1,F4,Z$(1,7),U7
8190 IFF1=0THENB$(558,558)=' '\GOSUB1000\RETURN
8300 FORA=0TO14
8310 !'GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE',A+1
8320 !' 123456789012345'
8330 !' ==============='
8340 INPUTZ$(1,15)
8350 C=A*15\FORB=1TO15\C=C+1
8360 D=C*5\B$(D-4,D)='     '\IFZ$(B,B)=' 'THEN8370
8365 K$=Z$(B,B)\B(C)=ASC(K$)-64\B$(D-2,D-2)=K$
8370 NEXT\NEXT
8380 RETURN
8400 U7=0
8405 IFU1<>U4THENU7=3600
8410 U8=U2-U5\IFU8>0THEN8420
8412 U7=U7+(U8*60)\GOTO8430
8420 U7=U7+(U8*60)
8430 U7=U7+U3-U6\RETURN
8500 READ#2%0,&B(1),&B(2),&B(3),&B(4),&B(5),&B(6),&B(7),&B(8),&B(9)
8510 READ#2,&B(10),&B(11),&B(12),&B(13),&B(14),&B(15)
8520 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8530 READ#2,&B(A+1),&B(A+2),&B(A+3),&B(A+4),&B(A+5),&B(A+6),&B(A+7),&B(A+8)
8540 READ#2,&B(A+9),&B(A+10),&B(A+11),&B(A+12),&B(A+13),&B(A+14),&B(A+15)
8550 NEXT
8560 FORB=1TO225
8565 IFB(B)=0THEN8580
8570 D=B*5\B$(D-4,D)='     '\C=B(B)+64\B$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(C)
8580 NEXT\GOSUB1000
8590 RETURN
8600 WRITE#2%0,&B(1),&B(2),&B(3),&B(4),&B(5),&B(6),&B(7),&B(8),&B(9)
8610 WRITE#2,&B(10),&B(11),&B(12),&B(13),&B(14),&B(15)
8620 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8630 WRITE#2,&B(A+1),&B(A+2),&B(A+3),&B(A+4),&B(A+5),&B(A+6),&B(A+7),&B(A+8)
8640 WRITE#2,&B(A+9),&B(A+10),&B(A+11),&B(A+12),&B(A+13),&B(A+14),&B(A+15)
8650 NEXT\RETURN
9001 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9002 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
9003 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9004 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9005 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9006 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9007 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9008 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9009 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9010 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9011 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9012 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9013 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9014 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
9015 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9020 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
9025 DATA 1,1,3,10,1,1,1,1,4,4,8,4,10
9857 FORU=0TO7\U(U)=INP(168+U)\NEXT\U1=10*U(7)+U(6)
9858 U2=10*U(5)+U(1)\U3=10*U(2)+U(3)\RETURN
READY
```



A mini floppy size hard disk plus controller with more . . .

- MORE STORAGE
- MORE SPEED
- MORE VALUE
- MORE SUPPORT

S100 users . . . the XCOMP subsystem is now available with 5 and 10 megabytes of storage. Compare the price and features with any other 5¼-inch — or even 8-inch system, and you'll agree that XCOMP's value is unbeatable.

OUTPERFORMS OTHER HARD DISKS
Floppy disk and larger, more expensive hard disks are no match for this powerful little system. More data is available on every seek: 64K on 10MB and 32K on 5MB. Faster seek time too — an average of 70MS. It provides solid performance anywhere with only 20 watts of power. Data is protected in the sealed enclosure, and the landing zone for heads provides another margin of safety. The optional power board ($130.00) plugs directly into the S100 bus and provides power for the drive.

FAST CONTROLLER
The XCOMP controller is the key to this system's high efficiency operation. Speed-up features include interleave without table lookup, block-deblock with controller buffer, and read look-ahead. OEMs worldwide have already proven the outstanding performance of the XCOMP controller.

MORE SOFTWARE
Included with the system is software for testing, formatting, I/O drivers for CP/M®, plus an automatic CP/M driver attach program. Support software and drivers for MP/M® and Oasis® are also available. The sophisticated formatting program assigns alternate sectors for any weak sectors detected during formatting, assuring the lowest possible error rate — at least ten times better than floppies.

WARRANTY
The system has a full one-year warranty on parts and workmanship.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM XCOMP

- General Purpose controllers (8 bit interface), with easy interface to microprocessor-based systems.
- GP controller adapter that plugs directly into most Z80 computers.
- ST/R GP controller for the 5MB and 10MB drive above, with ST506 type interface.
- SG/R GP controller for SA1000 interface.
- SM/R GP controller for storage module drives.
- ST/S, SG/S, and SM/S, same as above, for the S100 bus.

Quantity discounts available. Distributor, Dealer, and OEM inquiries invited.

See your local Dealer, or call:

XCOMP

XCOMP, Inc.
7566 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (714) 271-8730
Telex: 182786

Oasis is a trademark of Phase One Systems. *CP/M* and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

Listing 7: *SHORT, a slower version of the program SCRABBLE (listing 6), needs only 32 K of memory to run.*

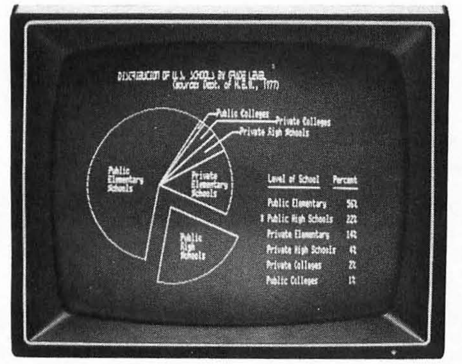
```
LOAD SHORT
READY
LIST

1 !"THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY",TAB(40),"JJR DATA RESEARCH"
2 !TAB(40),"BOX 74"\!TAB(40),"MIDDLE VILLAGE, NEW YORK 11379"\!""
3 !"WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO OBTAIN COPIES ON DISKETTE OR FOR TRS 80'S."
4 !"OTHER FINE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE"
5 !"THERE ARE TEN VERSIONS OF THIS GAME WHICH DO THE FOLLOWING:"\!""
6 !"VER WORDS CHECKED MAX TIME"
7 !"=== ============== ===== =="\FORA=1TO10\B=INT(64/A)\B=B/64\C=INT(1080/A)
8 !%3I,A,%13F5,B,"%",%5I,C," SEC"\NEXT\!""\!""
9 INPUT"WHAT VERSION (1-10) ? VERSION 1 IS BEST AND 10 WORST ? ",R7
10 R7=INT(R7)\IFR7<1ORR7>10THEN8\V7=INT((R7+4)/5)
11 DIMB$(1125),B(240),L(7),C(2,63),P(225),P1(26),I(3),Z$(15),F(225)
12 FORA=1TO225\READP(A)\NEXT\FORA=1TO26\READP1(A)\NEXT
13 OPEN#0,"WORDS"\OPEN#1,"REC"\OPEN#2,"GAME"
14 INPUT"TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? ",R0\GOSUB2000
15 INPUT"TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ? ",K$
16 IFK$=""THEN18
17 IFK$(1,1)<>"Y"THEN18\GOSUB8500\GOTO22
18 INPUT"TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ? ",K$\IFK$=""THEN22
20 IFK$(1,1)="Y"THENGOSUB8300
22 INPUT"TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ? ",K$\IFK$=""THEN30
26 IFK$(1,1)="Y"THENGOSUB8000
30 INPUT"WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? ",L$(1,7)
31 FORA=1TO7\D$=L$(A,A)\L(A)=ASC(D$)-64\IFL(A)=0THENL(A)=1\NEXT\GOTO40
32 !"ILLEGAL MOVE. TRY AGAIN"
40 !""\!""\!"NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME"\!"0 TO AND FROM",
44 !" ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE"\!""
45 INPUT"THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? ",A1,A2
46 IFA1=-1THEN50\!""\!"THANK YOU FOR THE GAME"
47 !"FREE MEMORY EQUALS",FREE(A)
48 U8=-9\WRITE#1,U8,K$,U8
49 CHAIN"S"
50 IFA1=0THEN100
60 INPUT"WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? ",K$
61 IFA2>A1+10THEN80
62 C=LEN(K$)\A=A2-A1+1\IFC<>ATHEN32
64 C=1\FORA=A1TOA2\B=A*5\B$(B-4,B)="     "\B$(B-2,B-2)=K$(C,C)\D$=K$(C,C)
65 C=C+1\D=ASC(D$)-64\B(A)=D\NEXT\GOSUB8600
66 K$=K$+"*******"
68 WRITE#1,A1,K$(1,7),U0
69 GOSUB8600
70 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
80 C=LEN(K$)\A=((A2-A1)/15)+1\IFC<>ATHEN32
82 C=1\FORA=A1TOA2STEP15\B=A*5\B$(B-4,B)="     "\B$(B-2,B-2)=K$(C,C)\D$=K$(C,C)
84 C=C+1\D=ASC(D$)-64\B(A)=D\NEXT
85 GOSUB8600
86 K$=K$+"*******"
88 WRITE#1,A1,K$(1,7),U0
90 GOSUB1000\GOTO40
100 GOSUB9857\U4=U1\U5=U2\U6=U3
105 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA<>BTHEN110
107 C(0,D)=0\GOTO115
110 C(0,D)=(L(A)*729)+(L(B)*27)
115 NEXT\NEXT
120 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA<>BTHEN130
125 C(1,D)=0\GOTO135
130 C(1,D)=(L(A)*27)+L(B)
135 NEXT\NEXT
140 FORA=0TO7\C=A*8\FORB=0TO7\D=C+B\IFA<>BTHEN150
145 C(2,D)=0\GOTO155
150 C(2,D)=(L(A)*729)+L(B)
155 NEXT\NEXT
160 !"THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS"\V0=0
200 ERRSET 400,V8,V9
201 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC=1TO15STEPV7\D=C+B\F=B(D)
202 IFT0=0THEN205
205 IFB(D)=0THEN300\V=0
210 IFC<3THEN235
215 IFB(D-1)ORB(D-2)ORB(D+1)>0THEN235
219 IFD<4THEN235
220 IFC>3ANDB(D-3)>0THEN235
225 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN230\READ#0%G,&H
228 IFH=0THEN230\S1=D-2\S2=D-1\S3=INT(G/729)\S4=INT((G-(729*S3))/27)
229 GOSUB3000
230 NEXT
235 F=B(D)*729
237 IFC>13THEN265
238 IFD-1<1THEN240\IFB(D-1)>0THEN265
240 IFB(D+1)ORB(D+2)>0THEN265
245 IFC<13ANDB(D+3)>0THEN265
250 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN260\READ#0%G,&H
255 IFH=0THEN260\S1=D+1\S2=D+2\S4=G-(INT(G/729)*729)
257 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB3000
260 NEXT
265 F=B(D)*27
268 IFC=1ORC=15THEN300
269 IFD-2<1THEN270\IFB(D-2)>0THEN300
270 IFB(D+1)ORB(D-1)ORB(D-2)>0THEN300
272 IFC>2ANDB(D-2)>0THEN300
274 IFC<14ANDB(D+2)>0THEN300
276 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(2,E)\IFG=0THEN290\READ#0%G,&H
278 IFH=0THEN290\S1=D-1\S2=D+1\S3=INT(G/729)
280 S4=G-(S3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB3000
290 NEXT
300 ERRSET 300,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
400 ERRSET 500,V8,V9
401 FORA=0TO14STEPV7\B=A*15\FORC=1TO15STEPV7\D=C+B\F=B(D)
402 IFT0=0THEN405
405 IFF=0THEN500\V=0
410 IFA<2THEN435
415 IFB(D-15)ORB(D-30)ORB(D+15)>0THEN435
419 IFD<46THEN435
420 IFA>2ANDB(D-45)>0THEN435
425 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(0,E)\IFG=0THEN430\READ#0%G,&H
428 IFH=0THEN430\S1=D-30\S2=D-15\S3=INT(G/729)\S4=INT((G-(729*S3))/27)
429 GOSUB5000
430 NEXT
435 F=B(D)*729
437 IFA>12THEN465
438 IFD-15<1THEN440\IFB(D-15)>0THEN465
440 IFB(D+15)ORB(D+30)>0THEN465
445 IFA<12ANDB(D+45)>0THEN465
450 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(1,E)\IFG=0THEN460\READ#0%G,&H
455 IFH=0THEN460\S1=D+15\S2=D+30\S4=G-(INT(G/729)*729)
457 S3=INT(S4/27)\S4=S4-(27*S3)\GOSUB5000
460 NEXT
465 F=B(D)*27
468 IFA=0ORA=14THEN500
```

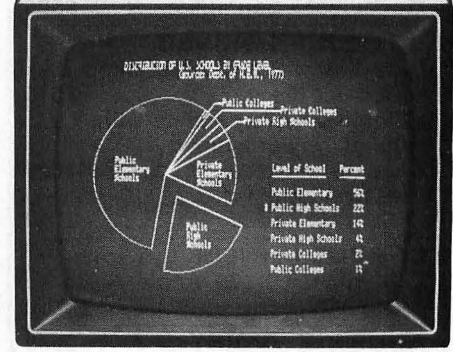
Listing 7 continued on page 334

Teach your little Apple big-time electronic mail.

New York——————————Los Angeles



For the first time, you can move just about anything in your Apple II™ computer to any other Apple,™ anywhere in the world. Micro-Courier™ allows you to electronically mail charts, graphs, correspondence, VisiCalc® reports and entire programs. You spend far less time on the phone. And, in a matter of moments, you transmit material the Post Office takes days to deliver.



Unlike traditional electronic mail, Micro-Courier doesn't require expensive central computers or special phone lines. Using standard lines, you benefit in two important ways. First, you communicate outside your company, not just within it. And second, you realize tremendous savings on late-night rates. Micro-Courier takes advantage of them automatically, without anyone in attendance.

What's more, Micro-Courier will exchange data with time-sharing systems and larger computers. Even if you don't own an Apple, Micro-Courier is the best reason in years to go out and get one. Call our toll-free number today. And make your little Apple heard 'round the world.

MICROCOM

We make little computers talk big.

Micro-Courier is distributed by Apple Computer. Call 800-547-5995, ext.188 for the dealer nearest you.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Microcom, Inc., 89 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. (617) 367-6362

Circle 253 on inquiry card.

Listing 7 continued:

```
469 IFD-30<1THEN470\IFB(D-30)>0THEN500
470 IFB(D+15)ORB(D-15)ORB(D+30)>0THEN500
472 IFA>1ANDB(D-30)>0THEN500
474 IFA<13ANDB(D+30)>0THEN500
476 FORE=0TO63STEPR7\G=F+C(2,E)\IFG=0THEN490\READ#0%G,&H
478 IFH=0THEN490\S1=D-15\S2=D+15\S3=INT(G/729)
480 S4=G-(S3*729)\S4=S4-(INT(S4/27)*27)\GOSUB5000
490 NEXT
500 ERRSET 500,V8,V9\NEXT\NEXT
505 GOSUB9857\GOSUB8400
507 Q$(1,7)="*******"\Q$(1,1)=CHR$(64+M3)\Q$(2,2)=CHR$(64+M4)
509 WRITE#1,M1,Q$(1,7),U7
510 IFM1<>0THEN550
515 !""
520 !"THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF"
525 !"ITS LETTERS"
540 GOTO30
550 IFM3=0THENM3=-32\IFM4=0THENM4=-32
555 B=M1*5\B$(B-4,B)="      "\B$(B-2,B-2)=CHR$(M3+64)
560 B=M2*5\B$(B-4,B)="      "\B$(B-2,B-2)=CHR$(M4+64)
570 GOSUB1000
580 B(M1)=M3\B(M2)=M4
600 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED ",CHR$(M3+64)," ON BOX",M1
610 !"THE COMPUTER PLACED ",CHR$(M4+64)," ON BOX",M2,
615 !"   CALCULATION TIME",U7," SECONDS"
616 IFM3<0THENB(M1)=0\IFM4<0THENB(M2)=0
620 M1=0\M2=0\M3=0\M4=0
625 GOSUB8600
630 GOTO30
1000 FORA=1TO24\!""\NEXT
1001 !B$(0001,0075),"/"
1010 !B$(0076,0150),"/"
1020 !B$(0151,0225),"/"
1030 !B$(0226,0300),"/"
1040 !B$(0301,0375),"/"
1050 !B$(0376,0450),"/"
1060 !B$(0451,0525),"/"
1070 !B$(0526,0600),"/"
1080 !B$(0601,0675),"/"
1090 !B$(0676,0750),"/"
1100 !B$(0751,0825),"/"
1110 !B$(0826,0900),"/"
1120 !B$(0901,0975),"/"
1130 !B$(0976,1050),"/"
1140 !B$(1051,1125),"/"
1141 GOTO1150
1142 FORA=0TO14\FORB=1TO15\C=(15*A)+B\!B(C),\NEXT\!""\NEXT
1150 RETURN
2000 FORA=1TO1121STEP5\B$(A,A)="/"\NEXT
2005 IFR0=9THENRETURN
2010 FORA=1TO225\E=INT(A/100)\F=A-(100*E)\B=INT(F/10)\C=F-(10*B)
2012 D=(A-1)*5\D=D+2
2014 IFE=0THEN2020
2016 E=E+48
2018 B$(D,D)=CHR$(E)
2019 B$(D+1,D+1)="0"
2020 D=D+1
2030 IFB=0THEN2050
2040 B=B+48
2045 B$(D,D)=CHR$(B)
2050 D=D+1\C=C+48\B$(D,D)=CHR$(C)
2060 NEXT\RETURN
3000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
3001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
3002 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN3010
3005 A2=S2\A3=S4
3010 IFA3=0THEN3300
3015 T=0\FORA5=A2-15TOA2-45STEP-15
3018 IFA5<1THENEXIT3030
3020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3030
3025 T=T+1\NEXT
3030 IFT>2THENEXIT3999
3035 U=0\FORA5=A2+15TOA2+45STEP15
3040 IFA5>225THENEXIT3055
3045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT3055
3050 U=U+1\NEXT
3055 IFU>2THENEXIT3999
3060 IFU+T>2THENEXIT 3999
3062 IFT+U=0THEN3300
3065 IFT<>2THEN3070\T1=A2-30\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3070 IFT=1ANDG=0THEN3075\GOTO3080
3075 T1=0\T2=A2-15\T3=A2\GOTO3200
3080 IFT<>1ANDU<>1THEN3090\T1=A2-15\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3090 IFU<>2THEN3092\T1=A2\T2=A2+15\T3=A2+30\GOTO3200
3092 IFU<>1ANDT<>0THEN3100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+15\GOTO3200
3100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
3200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
3202 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
3204 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(27*A3)
3206 IFA2=T3THENT=T+A3
3210 READ#0%T,&H\IFH<>0THEN3300\V=0\RETURN
3300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
3320 RETURN
3999 F(A2)=1\RETURN
5000 S5=B(D)\S5=P1(S5)\T1=0\T2=0\T3=0
5001 IFS3>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN\IFS4>0ANDF(S1)>0THENRETURN
5002 FORA1=1TO2\A2=S1\A3=S3\IFA1=1THEN5010
5005 A2=S2\A3=S4
5010 IFA3=0THEN5300
5012 A6=INT((A2-1)/15)\A7=A2-(A6*15)\A6=A7
5013 R9=1
5015 T=0\FORA5=A2-1TOA2-3STEP-1
5017 A7=A7-1\IFA7<1THENEXIT5030
5020 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT5030
5025 T=T+1\NEXT
5030 IFT>2THENEXIT5999
5031 R9=2
5035 U=0\FORA5=A2+1TOA2+3\A6=A6+1
5040 IFA6>15THENEXIT 5055
5045 IFB(A5)=0THENEXIT 5055
5050 U=U+1\NEXT
5055 IFU>2THENEXIT5999
5060 IFU+T>2THENEXIT5999
5062 IFT+U=0THEN5300
5065 IFT<>2THEN5070\T1=A2-2\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5070 IFT=1ANDG=0THEN5075\GOTO5080
5075 T1=0\T2=A2-1\T3=A2\GOTO5200
5080 IFT<>1ANDU<>1THEN5090\T1=A2-1\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
5090 IFU<>2THEN5092\T1=A2\T2=A2+1\T3=A2+30\GOTO5200
5092 IFU<>1ANDT<>0THEN5100\T1=0\T2=A2\T3=A2+1\GOTO5200
5100 !"WE HAVE AN ERROR IN THE PROGRAM"\END
5200 T=(729*B(T1))+(27*B(T2))+B(T3)
5202 IFA2=T1THENT=T+(729*A3)
```

Listing 7 continued on page 336

THE FORMULA™ allows the computer professional to focus on the most important part of business: the needs of the client. Customized systems for any business application can be created in a fraction of the time required by conventional methods.



- Interactive data entry, file updating, and maintenance routines are automatically generated from a definition of the fields.
- Reports can be created through a unique full screen editor simply by typing a sample format.
- Menus and job streams are defined through a preprogrammed parameter-driven procedure.
- Fast response time is insured because each routine can be interpreted directly by the computer and data management is controlled by an efficient ISAM algorithm.

THE FORMULA™ is a complete system language which brings the process of developing applications closer to the user's description of his needs. That's **THE FORMULA**™ for success.

Disk and manual, $595. Manual only, $60.

THE FORMULA™ will run on any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M,* 48K RAM, 300K total disk storage, and a CRT.

DMA • WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE.

THE FORMULA™ For Success can help you build systems. Now, the General Accounting System, created with **THE FORMULA**,™ is available at no extra charge.

AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

The General Accounting System includes:

- General Ledger: Journals, Trial Balance, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, etc.
- Accounts Payable: A/P Journals, Checks, Aged Payables, Vendor Report, etc.
- Accounts Receivable: A/R Journals, Aged Receivables, Customer Statements, Customer Activity Report, etc.

In addition, two new optional packages have been developed for use with **THE FORMULA**™:

Professional Time Management — $80

Manager's Billing Report, Employee Production Report, Client Invoices, etc.

Label Option Pak — $80

Name Inversion, Multiple Up Labels, Customized Label Size and Format, etc.

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES • 545 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017 • (212) 687-7115

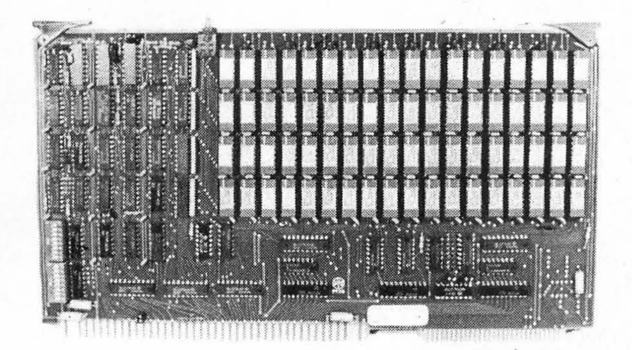
We ship prepaid and COD orders. Shipping & handling charges extra: $5 UPS areas; $7 non-UPS areas, Mexico, Canada; $10+ elsewhere. MasterCharge and VISA accepted. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Listing 7 continued:

```
5204 IFA2=T2THENT=T+(27*A3)
5206 IFA2=T3THENT=T+A3
5210 READ#0%T,&H\IFH<>0THEN5300\V=0\RETURN
5300 NEXT\GOSUB6000\RETURN
5999 F(A2)=1\RETURN
6000 T(1)=T1\T(2)=T2\T(3)=T3\V9=0\V=0
6005 IFT1+T2+T3=0THEN6100
6010 FORZ=1TO3\V8=T(Z)
6020 IFV8=0THEN6050
6030 IFV8<>A2THEN6040\Z1=F(A2)\GOTO6050
6040 V8=B(V8)\V9=V9+P1(V8)
6050 NEXT
6055 IFT1+T2+T3-A2=0THEN6100
6060 ONZ1+1GOTO6070,6070,6070,6080,6080
6070 V9=V9+(P1(A3)*Z1)\V=V+V9\GOTO6100
6080 V9=(V9+P1(A3))*(Z1-2)\V=V+V9
6100 V9=S5
6105 IFS3=0THEN6140
6110 ONF(S1)+1GOTO6120,6120,6120,6130,6130
6120 V9=V9+(P1(S3)*(F(S1)+1))\GOTO6140
6130 V9=V9+P1(S3)
6140 IFS4=0THEN6170
6142 ONF(S2)+1GOTO6150,6150,6150,6160,6160
6150 V9=V9+(P1(S4)*(F(S2)+1))\GOTO6170
6160 V9=V9+P1(S4)
6170 IFF(S1)=3ANDS3>0THENV9=V9*2
6175 IFF(S2)=3ANDS4>0THENV9=V9*2
6180 IFF(S1)=4ANDS3>0THENV9=V9*3
6185 IFF(S2)=4ANDS4>0THENV9=V9*3
6190 V=V+V9
6200 IFV0>VTHENRETURN
6210 V0=V\M1=S1\M2=S2\M3=S3\M4=S4\RETURN
8000 INPUT'WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? ',L$(1,7)
8002 FORA=1TO7\D$=L$(A,A)\L(A)=ASC(D$)-64\IFL(A)<0THENL(A)=1\NEXT
8004 V=0\GOSUB9857\U4=U1\U5=U2\U6=U3
8005 FORA=0TO7\FORB=0TO7\IFB=ATHEN8090
8010 FORC=0TO7\IFC=AORC=BTHEN8080
8020 D=(L(A)*729)+(L(B)*27)+L(C)
8030 READ#0%D,&H\IFH=0THEN8080
8040 S1=L(A)\S2=L(B)\S3=L(C)
8050 S4=P1(S1)+P1(S2)+P1(S3)
8060 IFV>S4THEN8080
8070 V=S4\F1=S1\F2=S2\F3=S3
8080 NEXTC
8090 NEXTB
8100 NEXTA
8105 GOSUB9857\GOSUB8400\F4=112
8110 IFF1<>0THEN8150
8120!'THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF'
8130!'ITS LETTERS'
8140 RETURN
8150 B(112)=F1\B(113)=F2\B(114)=F3
8160 B$(556,560)='     '\B$(558,558)=CHR$(F1+64)
8170 B$(561,565)='     '\B$(563,563)=CHR$(F2+64)
8180 B$(566,570)='     '\B$(568,568)=CHR$(F3+64)
8181 Z$=B$(558,558)+B$(563,563)+B$(568,568)+'****'
8182 WRITE#1,F4,Z$(1,7),U7
8190 IFF1=0THENB$(558,558)=' '\GOSUB1000\RETURN
8300 FORA=0TO14
8310 !'GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE',A+1
8320 !' 123456789012345'
8330 !' ==============='
8340 INPUTZ$(1,15)
8350 C=A*15\FORB=1TO15\C=C+1
8360 D=C*5\B$(D-4,D)='     '\IFZ$(B,B)=' 'THEN8370
8365 K$=Z$(B,B)\B(C)=ASC(K$)-64\B$(D-2,D-2)=K$
8370 NEXT\NEXT
8380 RETURN
8400 U7=0
8405 IFU1<>U4THENU7=3600
8410 U8=U2-U5\IFU8>0THEN8420
8412 U7=U7+(U8*60)\GOTO8430
8420 U7=U7+(U8*60)
8430 U7=U7+U3-U6\RETURN
8500 READ#2%0,&B(1),&B(2),&B(3),&B(4),&B(5),&B(6),&B(7),&B(8),&B(9)
8510 READ#2,&B(10),&B(11),&B(12),&B(13),&B(14),&B(15)
8520 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8530 READ#2,&B(A+1),&B(A+2),&B(A+3),&B(A+4),&B(A+5),&B(A+6),&B(A+7),&B(A+8)
8540 READ#2,&B(A+9),&B(A+10),&B(A+11),&B(A+12),&B(A+13),&B(A+14),&B(A+15)
8550 NEXT
8560 FORB=1TO225
8565 IFB(B)=0THEN8580
8570 D=B*5\B$(D-4,D)='     '\C=B(B)+64\B$(D-2,D-2)=CHR$(C)
8580 NEXT\GOSUB1000
8590 RETURN
8600 WRITE#2%0,&B(1),&B(2),&B(3),&B(4),&B(5),&B(6),&B(7),&B(8),&B(9)
8610 WRITE#2,&B(10),&B(11),&B(12),&B(13),&B(14),&B(15)
8620 FORA=15TO210STEP15
8630 WRITE#2,&B(A+1),&B(A+2),&B(A+3),&B(A+4),&B(A+5),&B(A+6),&B(A+7),&B(A+8)
8640 WRITE#2,&B(A+9),&B(A+10),&B(A+11),&B(A+12),&B(A+13),&B(A+14),&B(A+15)
8650 NEXT\RETURN
9001 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9002 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
9003 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9004 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9005 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9006 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9007 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9008 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9009 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
9010 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
9011 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
9012 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
9013 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
9014 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
9015 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
9020 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
9025 DATA 1,1,3,10,1,1,1,1,4,4,8,4,10
9857 FORU=0TO7\U(U)=INP(168+U)\NEXT\U1=10*U(7)+U(6)
9858 U2=10*U(5)+U(1)\U3=10*U(2)+U(3)\RETURN
READY
```

TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER WITH A CI MEMORY

WE'LL MAKE YOUR LSI, MOTOROLA AND MULTIBUS SYSTEMS WORK LIKE THEY NEVER WORKED BEFORE.



512KB SINGLE BOARD MULTIBUS® MEMORY

First to Offer 512KB on One Board

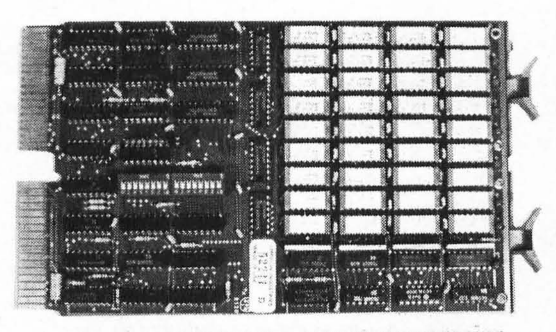
- Pin-to-pin MULTIBUS compatibility for both 8-bit and 16-bit systems.
- On-board parity with selectable interrupt on parity ERROR.
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 16K word increments up to 16 Mega Bytes.

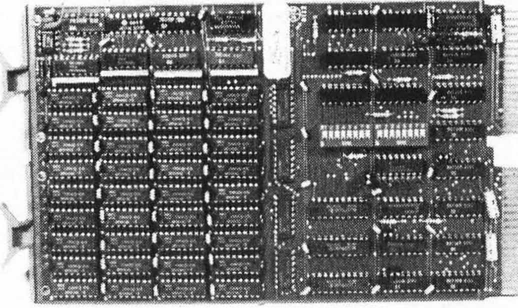
SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 128K x 9 $795. 512K x 9 $1,995.

64KB LSI 11/2, LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 Mega Bytes.
- On-board parity generator checker.
- Power requirements are +5V 1.0A, +12V 300mA, +12VB 300mA.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
32K x 18 $575.





256KB LSI 11/23® SINGLE DUAL WIDTH BOARD

First 256KB Memory on a Single Dual Board.

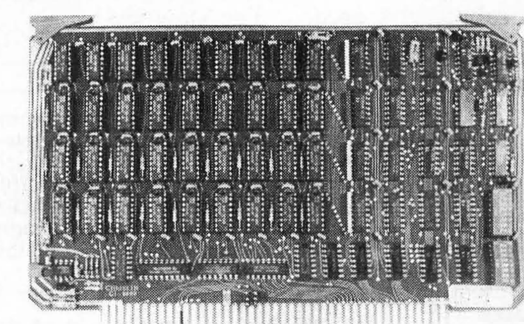
- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments through 4 Mega Bytes.
- On-board parity generator checker.
- Power requirements are +5V 1.2A.
- Battery back-up mode.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE:
128K x 18 $1,795.

64KB EXORCISER I, II, and Rockwell System 65 Single Board Memory.

- Addressable as a contiguous block in 4K word increments with respect to VXA or VUA.
- Parity checker on board.
- Functions with on-board hidden refresh up to 1.5 meghz clock rates.
- Functions with cycle stealing refresh at 2 meghz clock rates.

SINGLE QTY. PRICE: 64K x 9 $575.



DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp. LSI 11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola.

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 324:

move was performed by the computer.

In the sample game, the level 1 game was used, so the computer played slowly. As the game progressed, the possible number of moves increased. The computer needed 23 minutes and 46 seconds to calculate its final move. Fear not, listing 14 shows a replay of the sample game using computer Scrabble level 6. Using this version, all moves were made in approximately 60 seconds.

In listing 15, the final Scrabble board resulting from the sample game is displayed. This board was produced using the "continue last game" option and was generated without square numbers—giving more clarity to the display.

In listing 16, the inputs to preset a game board are shown. In listing 17, you can see what happens when the computer cannot find a legal move—it asks for new letters. Listing 18 is a TRS-80 Level II BASIC version of the SCRABBLE program.

The Scrabble simulation is very helpful in solving end-game problems. Since it specializes in placing two letters on the game board, you can use the simulation to find the highest-scoring positions for your last few letters.

The Future of Computer Scrabble

To date, the best level of the game plays a little slow, and a broader vocabulary is needed. The slowness

Text continued on page 346

Listing 8: *REPORT prints a summary of the most recent game played; data are stored in a file called REC.*

```
LIST

10 OPEN#1,"REC"
15 !"MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME"
18 !"==== === ======= ====="
20 READ#1,A,Z$(1,7),B
30 IFA<0THEN100
40 C=C+1
50 !%4I,C,A," ",Z$(1,7),%6I,B
60 GOTO20
100 !""\!""\!"TIME OF 1 MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER."
110 !"TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER"
120 CHAIN"S"
READY
```

Listing 9: *Sample printout of the beginning of a session with a Scrabble system.*

```
LOAD S
READY
RUN

READY ?

WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL
YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:

   0 END THE SIMULATION
   1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
   2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
   3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY
   4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD
   5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER
   6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED

YOUR SELECTION ? 2

ENTER DELETE TO DELETE WORDS OR ANYTHING TO ADD ? ADD
NEW WORD ? ZIP
NEW WORD ?

READY ?

WELCOME TO THE SCRABBLE SIMULATION MODEL
YOU HAVE THE FOLLOWING SEVEN OPTIONS:

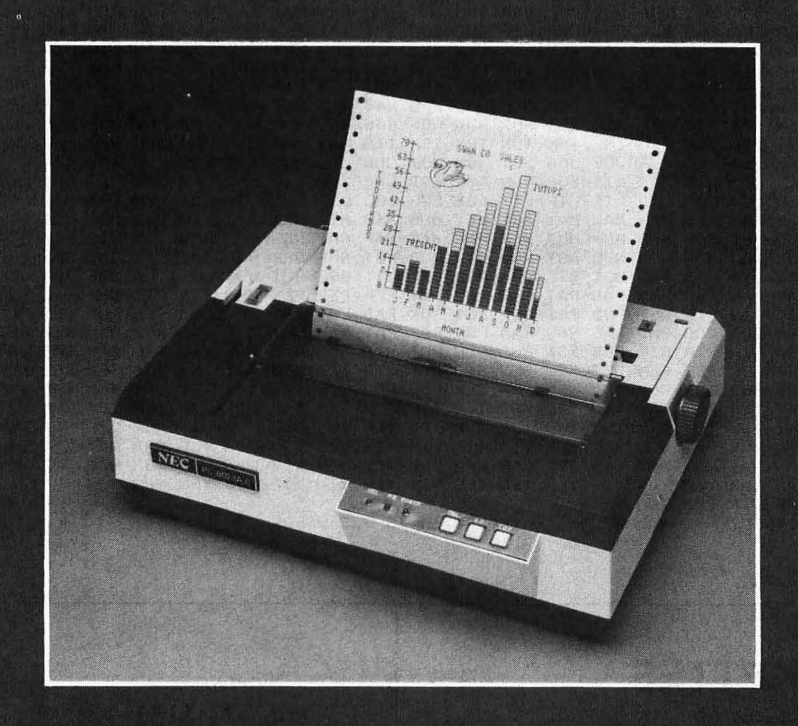
   0 END THE SIMULATION
   1 CREATE A FILE FOR THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
   2 INPUT OR DELETE WORDS TO OR FROM THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY
   3 LIST THE ENTIRE VOCABULARY
   4 CONVERT A PROGRAM CODE NUMBER INTO A WORD
   5 PLAY A GAME OF SCRABBLE AGAINST THE COMPUTER
   6 GET A SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GAME JUST PLAYED

YOUR SELECTION ? 4

INPUT 0 TO END
GIVE TEST NUMBER ? 893
AFB
GIVE TEST NUMBER ? 0

READY ?
```

NEC™ does it again!



The NEC™ 8023 matrix printer outperforms every printer in its price range! Unbelievable? Do a comparison and see for yourself...

FEATURES:

- High Resolution Graphics: 144 x 160 dots/inch
- Proportional Spacing
- Lower Case Descenders
- 9 x N Dot Matrix
- 8 Character Sizes
- 5 Unique Alphabets
- Greek Character Set
- Graphic Symbols
- 100 CPS Print Speed
- Bidirectional, Logic Seeking Printing
- Adjustable Tractors
- Single Sheet Friction Feed
- Paper Empty Sensor
- Vertical & Horizontal Tabbing
- Bidirectional Paper Feed
- Bold & Underlined Print

Yes, once again NEC has engineered a superior printer as it did with the NEC Spinwriter.™ The 8023 Matrix Printer is backed by the NEC warranty and complete support organization. To place an order, call Orange Micro or visit one of the Orange Micro Printer Stores.



3150 E. La Palma
Suite G
Anaheim, CA 92806

(714) 630-3322 • (213) 501-3486 • (800) 854-8275
TOLL FREE

Listing 10: *Selecting option 3 from the main menu (which runs the program in listing 5) gives the user a list of the computer's current vocabulary of two- and three-letter words.*

```
THE CURRENT LIST OF THE COMPUTER'S VOCABULARY FOLLOWS:

--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
 AA  AD  AE  AH  AI  AM  AN  AR  AS  AT  AX  AY  BA  BE  BY  DE  DO  EH  EL  EM
 EN  ER  EX  FA  GO  HA  HE  HI  HO  ID  IF  IN  IO  IS  IT  JA  JO  KA  LA  LI
 LO  MA  ME  MI  MU  MY  NA  NO  NU  OD  OF  OH  ON  OR  OS  OX  PA  PE  PI  RE
 SI  SO  TI  TO  UP  US  UT  WE  WO  XI  YE ABA ABY ACE ACT ADD ADZ AFT AGA AGE
AGO AHA AID AIL AIM AIN AIR AIT ALA ALB ALE ALL ALP AMA AMI AMU ANA AND ANE ANI
ANT ANY APE APT ARK ARM ART ASH ASK ASP ASS ATE AUK AVA AVE AWA AWL AWN AXE AYE
AYS AZO BAA BAD BAH BAN BAR BAT BAY BED BEE BEL BEN BET BEY BIB BID BIG BIN BIS
BIT BOA BOG BOO BOT BOW BOX BOY BRA BUG BUM BUR BUS BUT BYE CAB CAD CAM CAN CAP
CAR CAT CAY CEE CH1 COB COD COG CON COO COP COS COT COX COZ CRY CUB CUD CUE CUR
CUT DAB DAG DAK DAP DAW DAY DEE DEN DEV DEW DEY DIE DIG DIM DIN DIP DOC DOE DOG
DOL DON DOR DRY DUB DUC DUE DUN DUO DUP DYE EAR EAT EAU EBB ECU EDH EEL EFF EFT
EGG EGO EKE ELD ELK ELL EME EMU END EON EPI ERA ERG ERN ERR ETA ETH EWE EYE FAD
FAG FAN FAR FAS FAT FAX FED FEE FEN FET FEU FEW FEY FEZ FIB FID FIE FIG FIN FIR
FIT FIX FIZ FLY FOB FOE FOG FOH FON FOP FOR FOX FOY FRO FRY FUB FUN FUR GAB GAD
GAE GAG GAL GAP GAR GAS GAY GED GEE GEM GET GEY GIB GID GIE GIG GIN GIP GNU GOA
GOB GOD GOO GOT GUN GUT GUY GYP HAD HAE HAG HAJ HAM HAS HAT HAW HAY HEM HER HET
HEW HEX HID HIE HIP HIS HIT HOB HOD HOE HOG HOI HOO HOP HOT HOW HOY HUB HUE HUH
HUM HUT ICE ILK ILL IMP INK ION IRK ISM ITS JAB JAG JAM JAP JAR JAW JAY JEE JET
JEU JEW JIB JIG JOB JOE JOG JOT JOW JOY JUG JUS JUT KAB KAE KAS KAY KEA KEF KEN
KEP KEX KEY KID KIP KIT KOP KOR KOS LAB LAC LAP LAR LAS LAW LAX LAY LEA LED LEE
LET LEU LEV LEX LID LIE LIP LIT LOB LOG LOO LOP LOT LOW LOX LUM LUX MAD MAE MAG
MAN MAP MAR MAS MAT MAW MAY MEL MET MHO MIB MID MIG MIL MIR MIX MOA MOB MOL MOM
MON MOO MOT MOW MUD MUN MUT NAB NAE NAG NAP NAY NEB NET NEW NIB NIL NIP NIT NIX
NOB NOD NOG NOH NOM NOO NOT NOW NTH NUB NUT OAF OAK OAR OAT OBI ODD ODE OFF OHO
OII OIL OKA OLD ONE OOT OPE ORA ORB ORE ORT OSE OUI OUR OUT OVA OWE OWL OWN PAD
PAL PAM PAN PAP PAR PAS PAT PAW PAX PAY PEA PEE PEG PEN PER PET PHI PIE PIG PIN
PIP PIT PIU PIX PLY POD POI POP POT POX PRO PRY PSI PUB PUG PUN PUP PUR PUS PUT
PYE PYX QUA QUO RAD RAG RAJ RAM RAN RAP RAT RAX RAY RED REF REI REM REP REV REX
RIB RIG RIM RIN RIP ROB ROT RUE RUN RUT RYE SAB SAC SAD SAG SAL SAP SAT SAW SAX
SAY SEA SEC SEE SEN SET SEW SEX SIB SIN SIR SIT SIX SKI SKY SOB SOD SOL SON SOP
SOT SOU SOW SOX SOY SPA SPY SUB SUM SUN SUP SYN TAB TAE TAG TAM TAN TAP TAR TAT
TAU TAX TEA TEE TEG TEN THE THO TIC TIE TIL TIN TIP TIT TOD TOE TOM TON TOO TOP
TOR TOT TOW TOY TRY TUB TUG TUN TUP TUX TWA TWO UDO UGH UIT UMP UPS URN VAN VAS
VAT VAU VAV VAW VEE VET VEX VIA VIE VIN VIS VOE VON VOX VUG WAB WAD WAE WAG WAP
WAR WAS WAT WAX WAY WEB WEE WEN WHA WHO WHY WIN WIS WIZ WOE WON WOO WOP WOT WRY
WYE YAK YAM YAP YAW YEA YEN YEP YES YET YEW YIN YIP YOD YON YOU YOW YUK ZAP ZAX
ZED ZEE ZIP ZOA ZOO
THE CURRENT VOCABULARY OF THE COMPUTER IS 725 WORDS

READY ?
```

Listing 11: *Sample game shows the computer going first and spelling the word ZIP, followed by the user spelling SPEARED.*

```
THIS PROGRAM WAS WRITTEN BY              JJR DATA RESEARCH
                                         BOX 74
                                         MIDDLE VILLAGE, NEW YORK 11379

WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO OBTAIN COPIES ON DISKETTE OR FOR TRS 80'S.
OTHER FINE PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE
THERE ARE TEN VERSIONS OF THIS GAME WHICH DO THE FOLLOWING:

VER WORDS CHECKED MAX TIME
=== ============= ========
 1      1.00000%  1080 SEC
 2       .50000%   540 SEC
 3       .32813%   360 SEC
 4       .25000%   270 SEC
 5       .18750%   216 SEC
 6       .15625%   180 SEC
 7       .14063%   154 SEC
 8       .12500%   135 SEC
 9       .10938%   120 SEC
10       .09375%   108 SEC


WHAT VERSION (1-10) ? VERSION 1 IS BEST AND 10 WORST ? 1
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 0
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ?
TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ?
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ? YES
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? IZIQJPU


/  1 /  2 /  3 /  4 /  5 /  6 /  7 /  8 /  9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 /
/ 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30 /
/ 31 / 32 / 33 / 34 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 38 / 39 / 40 / 41 / 42 / 43 / 44 / 45 /
/ 46 / 47 / 48 / 49 / 50 / 51 / 52 / 53 / 54 / 55 / 56 / 57 / 58 / 59 / 60 /
/ 61 / 62 / 63 / 64 / 65 / 66 / 67 / 68 / 69 / 70 / 71 / 72 / 73 / 74 / 75 /
/ 76 / 77 / 78 / 79 / 80 / 81 / 82 / 83 / 84 / 85 / 86 / 87 / 88 / 89 / 90 /
/ 91 / 92 / 93 / 94 / 95 / 96 / 97 / 98 / 99 /100 /101 /102 /103 /104 /105 /
/106 /107 /108 /109 /110 /111    Z    I    P  /115 /116 /117 /118 /119 /120 /
/121 /122 /123 /124 /125 /126 /127 /128 /129 /130 /131 /132 /133 /134 /135 /
/136 /137 /138 /139 /140 /141 /142 /143 /144 /145 /146 /147 /148 /149 /150 /
/151 /152 /153 /154 /155 /156 /157 /158 /159 /160 /161 /162 /163 /164 /165 /
/166 /167 /168 /169 /170 /171 /172 /173 /174 /175 /176 /177 /178 /179 /180 /
/181 /182 /183 /184 /185 /186 /187 /188 /189 /190 /191 /192 /193 /194 /195 /
/196 /197 /198 /199 /200 /201 /202 /203 /204 /205 /206 /207 /208 /209 /210 /
/211 /212 /213 /214 /215 /216 /217 /218 /219 /220 /221 /222 /223 /224 /225 /
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? IJQUXAE


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 99,189
WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? SPEARED
```

Listing 12: *The word SPEARED has been added to the Scrabble board. The computer is now ready for the next move.*

```
/  1 /  2 /  3 /  4 /  5 /  6 /  7 /  8 /  9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 /
/ 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30 /
/ 31 / 32 / 33 / 34 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 38 / 39 / 40 / 41 / 42 / 43 / 44 / 45 /
/ 46 / 47 / 48 / 49 / 50 / 51 / 52 / 53 / 54 / 55 / 56 / 57 / 58 / 59 / 60 /
/ 61 / 62 / 63 / 64 / 65 / 66 / 67 / 68 / 69 / 70 / 71 / 72 / 73 / 74 / 75 /
/ 76 / 77 / 78 / 79 / 80 / 81 / 82 / 83 / 84 / 85 / 86 / 87 / 88 / 89 / 90 /
/ 91 / 92 / 93 / 94 / 95 / 96 / 97 / 98    S  /100 /101 /102 /103 /104 /105 /
/106 /107 /108 /109 /110 /111    Z    I    P  /115 /116 /117 /118 /119 /120 /
/121 /122 /123 /124 /125 /126 /127 /128    E  /130 /131 /132 /133 /134 /135 /
/136 /137 /138 /139 /140 /141 /142 /143    A  /145 /146 /147 /148 /149 /150 /
/151 /152 /153 /154 /155 /156 /157 /158    R  /160 /161 /162 /163 /164 /165 /
/166 /167 /168 /169 /170 /171 /172 /173    E  /175 /176 /177 /178 /179 /180 /
/181 /182 /183 /184 /185 /186 /187 /188    D  /190 /191 /192 /193 /194 /195 /
/196 /197 /198 /199 /200 /201 /202 /203 /204 /205 /206 /207 /208 /209 /210 /
/211 /212 /213 /214 /215 /216 /217 /218 /219 /220 /221 /222 /223 /224 /225 /


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ?
```

Help someone read and write better with these free guides from International Paper.

How to write clearly
By Edward T. Thompson

How to read faster
By Bill Cosby

How to improve your vocabulary
By Tony Randall

How to write with style
By Kurt Vonnegut

Do you have a child or a young relative or an employee who needs to improve in reading and writing?

Then he or she will appreciate these practical, readable, informative guides written for International Paper by people who know their p's and q's. Newspapers, books, and magazines feed our intellect and enrich our lives, and the need to communicate better has never been more important.

So help yourself. And help someone you know. Write: "Power of the Printed Word," International Paper Co., Dept. MN, P.O. Box 954, Madison Square Station, New York, N.Y. 10010.



INTERNATIONAL PAPER COMPANY

We believe in the power of the printed word.

Listing 13: *Summary of a completed Scrabble game played at level 1.*

```
6

MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME
==== === ======= ====
  1 112 ZIP****    43
  2  99 SPEARED     0
  3 189 DRIVING     0
  4 154 FACTOR*     0
  5 169 IX*****   525
  6  25 TOMATO*     0
  7 166 YOGI***     0
  8  23 LITTLE*     0
  9 137 QU*****   775
 10  52 BROMIDE     0
 11 118 BASEHIT     0
 12 126 LOCKOUT     0
 13 143 HJ*****  1160
 14  52 BAR****     0
 15  76 GRINDER     0
 16  17 MODERN*     0
 17 210 YP*****  1426
 18  59 SEEN***     0
 19 213 SEAT***     0
 20  90 RAILS**     0

TIME OF 1 MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER.
TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER

READY ?
```

Listing 14: *Summary of a completed Scrabble game played at level 6. The computer's final move of the game shown in listing 13 took 23 minutes and 46 seconds. At level 6, the average move took the computer less than 60 seconds.*

```
MOVE BOX LETTERS TIME
==== === ======= ====
  1 112 ZIP****    42
  2  99 SPEARED     0
  3 189 DRIVING     0
  4 154 FACTOR*     0
  5 165 JA*****    81
  6  25 TOMATO*     0
  7 136 YOGI***     0
  8  23 LITTLE*     0
  9 172 IE*****    66
 10  52 BROMIDE     0
 11 118 BASEHIT     0
 12 122 LOCKOUT     0
 13 176 FX*****    61
 14  52 BAR****     0
 15  76 GRINDER     0
 16  17 MODERN*     0
 17 131 QU*****    59
 18  59 SEEN***     0
 19  88 SEA****     0
 20 212 TAIL***     0
 21 185 AI*****    51
 22  32 ONLY***     0

TIME OF 1 MADE BY HUMAN PLAYER.
TIMED MOVES WERE MADE BY COMPUTER

READY ?
```

Listing 15: *Final board layout resulting from the sample game given in listing 13. Selecting the system option that displays the letters without the square numbers makes this display easier to read.*



```
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 9
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ? YES

/   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /
/    M  /   /   /   /   /    L   I   T   T   L   E  /   /   /
/    O  /   /   /   /   /   /   /    O  /   /   /   /   /   /
/    D  /   /   /   /    B   R   O   M   I   D   E   S  /   /
/    E  /   /   /   /    A  /   /    A  /   /   /    E  /   /
 G   R   I   N   D   E   R  /   /    T  /   /   /    E   R  /
/    N  /   /   /   /   /   /    S   O  /   /   /    N   A  /
/   /   /   /   /   /    Z   I   P  /   /   /    B  /    I  /
/   /   /   /   /    L  /   /    E  /   /   /    A  /    L  /
/    Q  /   /   /    O  /    H   A   J  /   /    S  /    S  /
/    U  /    F   A   C   T   O   R  /   /   /    E  /   /   /
 Y   O   G   I  /    K  /   /    E  /   /   /    H  /   /   /
/   /   /    X  /    O  /   /    D   R   I   V   I   N   G  /
/   /   /   /   /    U  /   /   /   /   /   /    T  /    Y  /
/   /    S   E   A   T  /   /   /   /   /   /   /   /    P  /
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ?
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ?


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? -2,-3

THANK YOU FOR THE GAME
FREE MEMORY EQUALS 1140

READY ?
```

THE FORTH SOURCE™
Specializing in the FORTH Language.

MANUALS & GUIDES	***PRICE***
☐ **"Starting FORTH"** by Brodie. Prentice-Hall. Best User's manual available (soft cover)	$ 16.00
☐ **"Starting FORTH"** (hard cover)	20.00
☐ **"A FORTH Primer"** by Stevens In-depth self-study manual.	25.00
☐ **"Systems Guide to fig-FORTH"** by Ting. Excellent guide to inner mechanisms.	25.00
☐ **"PDP-11 FORTH User's Guide"** by James. Use with PDP-11 Source.	20.00
☐ **"Caltech FORTH Manual"** by Ewing. Overview and structure.	12.00
☐ **"FORTH-79"**, Latest FORTH standard.	15.00
☐ **"FORTH-79 Standard Conversion"** by R. C. Smith. Screens, DOES error conditions.	10.00
☐ **"TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH"** by Zimmer.	10.00
☐ **"Threaded Interpretive Languages"** by Loeliger. Byte Books. FORTH adapted for Z80.	20.00
☐ **"Invitation to FORTH"** by Katzan. Petrocelli Books. Limited introduction.	18.50
☐ **"Proceedings, 1980 FORML Conference."** Technical papers.	25.00
☐ **"Proceedings, 1981 Rochester University FORTH Conference."** Technical papers.	25.00
☐ **"METAFORTH"** by Cassady. Cross-compiling, 8080 source code.	30.00
☐ **Byte Reprint of FORTH articles.**	5.00
☐ **Dr. Dobb's September 1981 FORTH Issue.**	3.50

INSTALLATION DOCUMENTS

☐ **Installation Manual for fig-FORTH**, contains FORTH model, glossary, memory map and instructions.	$ 15.00
Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The above Installation Manual is required for implementation. Price per each	15.00

☐ 1802	☐ 6502	☐ 6800	☐ 6809
☐ 8080	☐ 8086/8088	☐ 9900	☐ APPLE II*
☐ PACE	☐ AlphaMicro	☐ PDP-11/LSI-11	☐ NOVA*

DISKS WITH DOCUMENTATION

fig-FORTH Model and Source Listing, with Printed Installation Manual and Source Listing. ☐ H89/Z89 (5¼") ☐ APPLE II* (5¼") ☐ NOVA* (8") ☐ 8080/Z80* (8") ☐ 8086 (8")	65.00

Enhanced FORTH Systems with manuals.

☐ **APPLE II/II+*** by MicroMotion. fig-FORTH, ***FORTH-79 standard***, editor, assembler, 187 pg. manual (1-5¼")	$ 90.00
☐ **APPLE II*** by R. Kuntze. fig-FORTH, editor, assembler, ***source listing and screens***. (2-5¼")	90.00
☐ **H89/Z89** by G. Haydon, fig-FORTH, ***stand alone***, source listing, editor, assembler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-5¼")	250.00
☐ **H89/Z89** by G. Haydon, fig-FORTH, ***under CP/M****, source listing, editor, assembler, screens and tutorial on disk (3-5¼")	175.00
☐ **TRS-80/I*** by Nautilus Sys. ***fig-FORTH***, editor and assembler (1-5¼")	90.00
☐ **TRS-80/I or III*** by Miller Microcomputer Services. MMSFORTH, editor, assembler interpreter/compiler, ***virtual memory***. (1-5¼")	130.00
☐ **NOVA*** by Ting. ***fig-FORTH***, editor, assembler, source listing and screens. (1-8")	90.00
☐ **6809** by Talbot Microsystems. fig-FORTH, interpreter/compiler, editor, assembler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 5¼ or 8")	100.00
☐ **6800** by Talbot Microsystems. fig-FORTH, interpreter/compiler, editor, assembler, disk I/O. (FLEX* 5¼ or 8")	100.00

Special Function FORTH Systems with manuals

Cross Compilers by Nautilus Systems. Allows extending, modifying, compiling to different target processors, generates ROMable code and forward referencing. Price per each ☐ CP/M* ☐ H89 ☐ TRS-80/I* ☐ Northstar	200.00
☐ **6809 Target Compiler** by Talbot Microsystems.	350.00
☐ **6809 Enhanced System Plus** by Talbot Microsystems. 2nd screen editor, macroassembler, tutorial on disk, goodies disk of debugging and documentation tools and utilities.	250.00
☐ **Z-80* Program Development** by Laboratory Microsystems with full software floating point arithmetic.	150.00
☐ **Z-80* Cross Compiler (Nautilus)** by Laboratory Microsystems.	200.00
☐ **Z-80* for AMD9511 Arithmetic Processor** by Laboratory Microsystems.	150.00
☐ **"Going FORTH"** by Creature Software. A CAI FORTH tutorial, IBM format, no manual (1-8")	65.00
☐ **HP-85** by H-P. fig-FORTH, editor and assembler (1-5¼")	65.00
☐ **H89/Z89 TinyPASCAL in fig-FORTH** (1-5¼")	75.00

ORDERS ONLY (415) 961-4103 ***DEALER & AUTHOR INQUIRIES INVITED***

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS), VISA or MasterCard accepted. No COD's or unpaid PO's. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: $5.00 for each item under $25,00, $10.00 for each item between $25.00 and $99.00, and $20.00 for each item over $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products. *REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

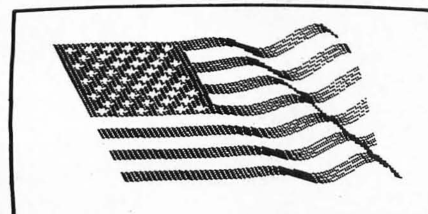
MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS

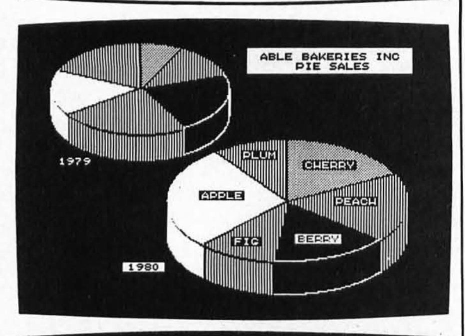
P.O. BOX 4656 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 (415) 961-4103

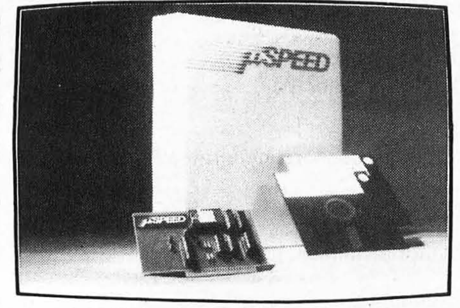
Circle 290 on inquiry card.











Listing 16: *The Scrabble system has provisions for presetting a game board.*

```
TYPE 9 IF YOU DON'T WANT NUMBERS ON THE BOARD ? 9
TYPE YES IF YOU WANT TO CONTINUE LAST GAME PLAYED ?
TYPE YES IF YOU WISH TO SET GAME BOARD ? YES
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 1
 123456789012345
 ===============
?A
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 2
 123456789012345
 ===============
? B
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 3
 123456789012345
 ===============
?  C
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 4
 123456789012345
 ===============
?   D
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 5
 123456789012345
 ===============
?    E
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 6
 123456789012345
 ===============
?     F
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 7
 123456789012345
 ===============
?      G
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 8
 123456789012345
 ===============
?       H
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 9
 123456789012345
 ===============
?        I
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 10
 123456789012345
 ===============
?         J
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 11
 123456789012345
 ===============
?          K
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 12
 123456789012345
 ===============
?           L
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 13
 123456789012345
 ===============
?            M
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 14
 123456789012345
 ===============
?             N
GIVE THE FIFTEEN LETTERS FOR LINE 15
 123456789012345
 ===============
?              O
```

Listing 17 and listing 18 are on pages 348-351

Text continued from page 338:
can easily be corrected by changing the coding into machine language. With the increased speed of a machine-language program, four-letter words could be added. However, your memory requirements would increase due to the additional words and their size. As mentioned earlier, all words are numbers to the computer program. Therefore, the highest-value letter combination currently being evaluated is 19,682 (ie: 26(729 + 27 +1)). This number value can be stored in 8-byte words. Adding a fourth letter would be adding 26 × 19,683, raising the new high value to 531,440, which, of course, would place a greater burden on your memory requirements.

Improved computerized Scrabble will require a faster host computer with more memory capacity (internal and external). This requirement can be met by today's giant computers and, I hope, the microcomputers of the 1980s. ■

The North Star programs and the TRS-80 version of Scrabble are available on disk for $10 from JJR Data, POB 74, Middle Village NY 11379, (516) 643-1931. The TRS-80 disk version also contains a machine-language version.

OUR SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

We at Delta Products have been involved in 'NETWORKING SYSTEMS' for the past eighteen months. During this time we delivered our first net systems to beta test sites. These closely monitored field installations provided invaluable data, which Delta Products has incorporated into the design of our second generation of DP-NET systems.

SECOND GENERATION DP-NET

The S-4500 DP-NET system will support from one to ten users, and provide each with their own Z-80 CPU and 64K of ram memory. Each user will also have access to 40 megabytes of hard disk storage, 17.2 megabytes of file managed tape backup, and floppy disk.



S-4500

TRUE RECORD & FILE LOCKOUT

By simply reading in the entire record or file you wish to protect, the DP-NET 'DISK SELECTIVE LOCKOUT' guarantees complete data integrity. The DP-NET also allows the use of today's popular micro applications languages (i.e., Cbasic®, Mbasic®, Cobol®, etc.), without having to compensate for the problems inherant to these languages in the multi-user environment, while maintaining CPM compatibility.

INTERACTIVE FAMILY OF SYSTEMS

The S-4500 is but one of many DP-NET configurations utilizing parallel and/or serial communication links. Delta Products also manufacturers a wide range of conventional single and multi-user systems operating under CP/M and MP/M. Single and multi-user systems can be upgraded to DP-NET's, because their basic components are utilized in our network systems. We have intentionally developed an interactive family of systems that are completely configurable and compatible, never limiting the ability to adapt to a modification in the application. Delta Products systems are available thru a worldwide network of selective distributors and dealers. Call for the name and number of the one nearest to you.



Cbasic is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems.
Mbasic and Cobol are registered trademarks of Microsoft.
CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

Listing 17: *When the Scrabble system cannot find a legal move, it requests a new set of letter "tiles" from the user.*

```
TYPE YES IF THE COMPUTER GOES FIRST ?
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? GGGGGGG

NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 0,0
THE COMPUTER IS SORTING IT'S LETTERS

THE COMPUTER CANNOT MOVE.  THEREFORE, IT IS CHANGING ALL OF
ITS LETTERS
WHAT ARE THE COMPUTER'S LETTERS ? AEIOURE

NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? 194,224
WHAT WORD DID YOU SPELL ? END


 A                                                          /
     B                                                      /
         C                                                  /
             D                                              /
                 E                                          /
                     F                                      /
                         G                                  /
                             H                              /
                                 I                          /
                                     J                      /
                                         K                  /
                                             L              /
                                                 M   E      /
                                                     N      /
                                                     D   O  /


NEGATIVE TO AND FROM ENDS GAME
0 TO AND FROM ALLOWS THE COMPUTER TO MOVE

THE BOX FROM AND TO OF THE LAST MOVE OR 0,0 FOR MY TURN ? -8,-2

THANK YOU FOR THE GAME
FREE MEMORY EQUALS 755

READY ?
```

Listing 18: *A TRS-80 Level II BASIC version of the program SCRABBLE. This program does not require disk drives or utility programs because the vocabulary is contained in data statements (lines 102-238).*

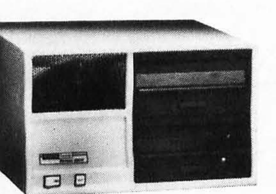
```
10 DEFINT I-N
20 DIM IVOCAB(740),IBOARD(441),ISBV(225),ILV(26),ICOM(3,20,3),KT(6,4),KF(6)
25 DIM KM(6,2),KW(6,3),NBOARD(6,225)
27 CLS:INPUT'FAST OR SLOW';Z$:FAST=0:IFZ$='FAST'THENFAST=1
30 FORJ=1TO66:IBOARD(J)=-1:IBOARD(J+375)=-1:NEXT
35 FORJ=64TO358STEP21:FORJ1=0TO2:IBOARD(J+J1)=-1:NEXT
40 FORJ1=18TO20:IBOARD(J+J1)=-1:NEXTJ1,J
50 FORJ=1TO6:FORJ1=1TO4:READ KT(J,J1):NEXTJ1,J
55 DATA -3,-2,-1,1,-2,-1,1,2,-1,1,2,3
57 DATA -63,-42,-21,21,-42,-21,21,42,-21,21,42,63
60 FORJ=1TO6:READKF(J):NEXT
65 DATA 8,12,24,28,14,56
80 FORJ=1TO6:FORJ1=1TO2:READKM(J,J1):NEXTJ1,J
85 DATA -2,-1,-1,1,1,2,-42,-21,-21,21,21,42
90 FORJ=1TO3:FORJ1=1TO3:READKW(J,J1):KW(J+3,J1)=KW(J,J1):NEXTJ1,J
92 DATA 729,27,1,729,1,27,27,1,729
100 FORJ=1TO443:READIVOCAB(J):NEXT:FORJ=444TO740:READJ1:IVOCAB(J)=J1+10000:NEXT
102 DATA 28,31,32,35,36,40,41,45,46,47,51,52,55,59,79,113
104 DATA 123,143,147,148,149,153,159,163,204,217,221,225,231
106 DATA 247,249,257,258,262,263,271,285,298,325,333,339,352
108 DATA 356,360,372,376,379,393,399,409,411,413,419,423,424
110 DATA 429,433,437,441,491,522,528,549,555,583,586,587,626,636
112 DATA 657,680,784,808,815,830,841,863,911,919,923,933,946,976
114 DATA 984,985,986,990,992,1054,1055,1058,1065,1069,1081,1089
116 DATA 1101,1108,1111,1112,1116,1127,1132,1166,1181,1226,1228
118 DATA 1235,1250,1253,1258,1261,1274,1307,1324,1328,1351
120 DATA 1362,1364,1382,1409,1423,1446,1486,1489,1493,1499
122 DATA 1503,1505,1510,1597,1598,1605,1607,1613,1618,1703
124 DATA 1705,1708,1715,1720,1721,1864,1870,1878,1883,1886
126 DATA 1887,1888,1945,2032,2038,2043,2044,2045,2138,2216
128 DATA 2218,2227,2228,2230,2232,2234,2239,2327,2412,2594
130 DATA 2596,2599,2606,2607,2608,2611,2612,2616,2618,2698
132 DATA 2756,2758,2759,2772,2774,2945,2950,2954,2959,2966
134 DATA 2968,3056,3065,3073,3074,3076,3164,3166,3172,3173
136 DATA 3175,3324,3326,3328,3333,3335,3339,3427,3485,3486
138 DATA 3488,3497,3498,3499,3596,3690,3692,3693,3701,3747
140 DATA 3761,3792,3813,3827,3841,3849,3947,3973,3980,3981
```

Listing 18 continued on page 350

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES

AVAILABLE NOW ... SYSTEM 2800 FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

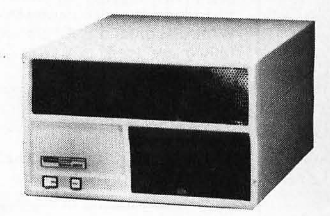
FEATURES



Model 2812/14/24

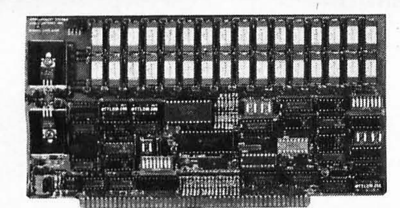
- IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible Systems, Z80A Based
- Two 8-Inch Drives: Single or Double Sided, Double Density Floppy Disk Drives or 10MB Winchester Hard Disk Drive
- 20MB Winchester and Tape Backup
- 8-Slot Shielded and Terminated Motherboard
- System Software Selection includes CP/M*, MP/M* or OASIS**
- Single-User or Multi-User Systems, Expandable to 6 Users
- Table Top or Rack Mountable
- Two Switched AC Outlets on Rear Panel
- One Year Warranty on Entire System

2812 CP/M, 2 Single Sided Floppies	$3775.00
2814 CP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies	4425.00
2819 CP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Double Sided Floppy	6675.00
2824 MP/M, 2 Double Sided Floppies	5235.00
2829 MP/M, 1 10 MB Winchester & 1 Doubled Sided Floppy	7500.00



Model 2819/29

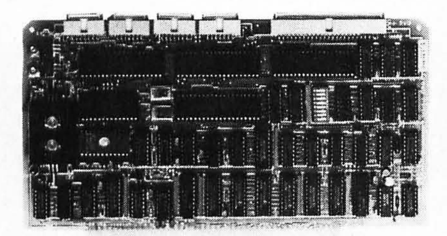
S-100 PRODUCTS



QUALITY RAM FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

- Z-80 4MHZ operation with no wait states
- IEEE compatible timing - 200 NS 4116's
- Factory assembled, tested & burned in

DMB6400 64K (Bank Select, shown)	$ 740.00
DM6400 64K	540.00
DM4800 48K	510.00
DM3200 32K	475.00



CONFIGURE A COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM WITH 2nd GENERATION* PRODUCTS FROM SYSTEMS GROUP.

- CPC 2810 (shown) Z-80A processor board (4MHZ) with 4 serial & 2 parallel ports $369.00
- CPC2813 - same as CPC2810 but 2 serial ports only $345.00
- FDC2801/8 - 8" floppy disk controller board, up to 4 single/double sided drives, single or double density $349.00
- INO-2804 - 4 channel serial I/O 329.00
- CRA-100 - Cromix* adaptor board .. $55.00

CALL US FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES!

*2nd Generation is a trademark of Measurement Systems and Controls, Inc. Cromix is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

PAPER TIGER PRINTERS

IDS 460G 9x9 Dot Matrix Printer	$890.00
IDS 560G Wide Carriage Printer	1099.00

TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	$569.00
TeleVideo 910	579.00
TeleVideo 912C	679.00
TeleVideo 920C	729.00
TeleVideo 950	929.00

8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R	$399.00
NEC FD1160 (double sided)	589.00

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116 (200ns)	set of 8	$24.00
4164 (64Kx1)		$18.00

wabash®

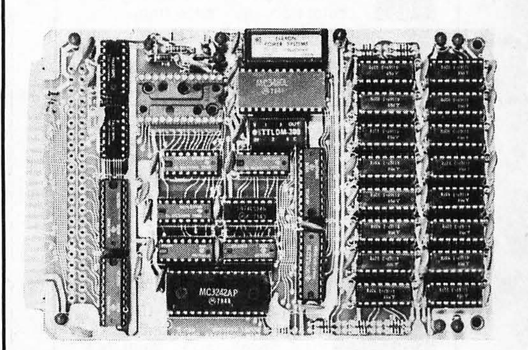
8" or 5¼" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturer's 5-year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft-sectored in boxes of 10. 5¼" available in 10-sector.

(Add $3.00 for plastic library cases)

8" single sided, single density	$27.50
8" single sided, double density	35.50
8" double sided, double density	45.50
5¼" single sided, single density	27.50
5¼" single sided, double density	29.50

6502 PRODUCTS

6502DM



BETA 32K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS

AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS

- Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied).
- Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
- Connects to PET using an adaptor cable.
- Uses +5V only, supplied from the host computer.
- Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is returned undamaged within 14 days.

Assembled with 32K RAM	$349.00
& Tested with 16K RAM	329.00
Bare board, manual & 6 hard-to-get parts.	99.00
PET interface kit. Connects the 32K RAM board to a 4K or 8K PET	$ 69.00

AIM Professional Enclosure...$175.00

TERMS: Minimum order $15.00. Minimum shipping and handling $3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms are accepted. (Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear before shipment.) Product availability and pricing subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: *Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is $20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.*

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280



Circle 44 on inquiry card.

Listing 18 continued:

```
142 DATA 4001,4017,4027,4064,4086,4132,4138,4145,4149,4186
144 DATA 4193,4271,4325,4405,4408,4415,4419,4420,4421,4425
146 DATA 4513,4514,4523,4529,4530,4532,4534,4535,4619,4621
148 DATA 4622,4624,4631,4635,4637,4641,4643,4723,4781,4784
150 DATA 4786,4787,4793,4795,4797,4803,4804,4875,4885,4943
152 DATA 4955,4959,5132,5134,5135,5137,5142,5146,5148,5149
154 DATA 5155,5242,5243,5251,5258,5263,5348,5350,5351,5353
156 DATA 5160,5162,5502,5509,5510,5512,5523,5528,5684,5690
158 DATA 5695,5794,5863,5864,5866,5869,5872,5878,5879,5882
160 DATA 5884,5980,5985,5987,5990,5991,6079,6080,6091,6094
162 DATA 6095,6239,6241,6242,6244,6246,6252,6253,6257,6260
164 DATA 6262,6401,6404,6407,6412,6419,6647,6896,6897,6928
166 DATA 6950,6980,7058,7087,7120,7319,7324,7330,7333,7335
168 DATA 7340,7342,7430,7445,7446,7448,7535,7540,7697,7700
170 DATA 7702,7715,7718,7720,7864,7876,7877,8048,8051,8065
172 DATA 8071,8155,8160,8168,8170,8178,8179,8266,8278,8282
174 DATA 8440,8442,8443,8777,8778,8791,8793,8794,8798,8799
176 DATA 8800,8884,8887,8888,8903,8904,8905,8907,8995,8996
178 DATA 9007,9011,9155,9160,9168,9169,9173,9176,9177,9328
180 DATA 9339,9508,9509,9511,9518,9520,9522,9523,9524,9527
182 DATA 9529,9624,9632,9708,9722,9724,9727,9738,9744,9883
184 DATA 9884,9894,9895,9896,9897,9902,9905,48,58,64,235,238
186 DATA 240,249,258,343,361,364,451,461,465,469,473,613,615
188 DATA 618,619,624,626,631,634,754,775,793,968,973,980,982
190 DATA 998,1047,1048,1103,1166,1187,1190,1233,1263,1318,1360
192 DATA 1372,1422,1423,1426,1441,1453,1511,1520,1522,1530,1561
194 DATA 1568,1670,1695,1703,1704,1705,1707,1709,1710,1711,1714
196 DATA 1715,1716,1800,1804,1806,1813,1817,1819,1889,1912,1914
198 DATA 1921,1923,1927,1928,1931,2013,2073,2078,2085,2089,2093
200 DATA 2165,2175,2186,2233,2238,2245,2247,2249,2250,2251,2344
202 DATA 2363,2961,2965,2975,3153,3156,3159,3162,3163,3165,3169,3173
204 DATA 3174,3261,3263,3266,3270,3273,3279,3281,3367,3372,3378
206 DATA 3379,3381,3529,3547,3694,3703,3709,3802,3880,3881,3882
208 DATA 3885,3890,3894,3898,3901,3902,3903,3987,3989,3991,4000
210 DATA 4006,4009,4010,4096,4108,4112,4114,4118,4157,4173,4258
212 DATA 4260,4268,4270,4272,4276,4277,4279,4280,4281,4284,4308
214 DATA 4420,4431,4432,4434,4540,4609,4612,4614,4620,4621,4623
216 DATA 4625,4627,4628,4631,4716,4720,4722,4729,4801,4811,4826
218 DATA 4828,4835,4837,4839,4843,4989,4990,4998,4999,5000,5001
220 DATA 5003,5005,5008,5010,5091,5149,5154,5161,5163,5171,5202
222 DATA 5216,5432,5506,5572,5676,5760,5809,6079,6084,6085,6086
224 DATA 6087,6088,6178,6193,6197,6282,6286,6295,6300,6448,6457
226 DATA 6467,6612,6796,6798,6799,6801,6810,6812,6813,6814,6818
228 DATA 6819,6904,6907,6916,6984,6998,7008,7024,7029,7036,7177
230 DATA 7186,7187,7188,7192,7278,7447,8263,8265,8268,8275,8361
232 DATA 8374,8376,8379,8380,8383,8482,8484,8634,8644,8651,8653
234 DATA 8803,8997,9005,9093,9094,9213,9360,9374
236 DATA 9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999
238 DATA 9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999,9999
300 FORJ=1TO225:READ ISBV(J):NEXT
302 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
304 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
306 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
308 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
310 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
312 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
314 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
316 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
318 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0,0
320 DATA 0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0
322 DATA 0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0,0,3,0,0,0,0
324 DATA 1,0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0,1
326 DATA 0,0,3,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,3,0,0
328 DATA 0,3,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,2,0,0,0,3,0
330 DATA 4,0,0,1,0,0,0,4,0,0,0,1,0,0,4
340 FORJ=1TO26:READ ILV(J):NEXT
342 DATA 1,3,3,2,1,4,2,4,1,8,5,1,3
344 DATA 1,1,3,10,1,1,1,1,4,4,8,4,10
350 CLS:INPUT"HOW MANY K SYSTEM 16,32,48";N
351 N=INT(N/16)-1:IFN>2ORN<0THEN350
352 POKE16421,2:POKE16422,0:POKE16423,127+(N*64)
353 FORV0=32512+(16384*N)TO32584+(16384*N)
354 READN1:IFN1=127THENN1=N1+(64*N)
355 V2=V0:IFV2>32767THENV2=V2-65536
356 POKEV2,N1:NEXT
358 DATA 229,197,245,58,72,127,254,1,40
360 DATA 32,62,1,50,72,127,211,232,219,233
362 DATA 230,248,246,4,50,71,127,211,234
364 DATA 219,233,230,7,33,63,127,6,0,79,9
366 DATA 126,211,233,241,193,225,219,234
368 DATA 203,119,40,250,121,211,235,254
370 DATA 13,32,4,14,10,24,239,201,34,68
372 DATA 85,102,119,170,204,238,0,0
380 GOSUB9000:GOTO400
390 PRINT@878,"ILLEGAL MOVE";:PRINT@942,"              ":FORJ1=1TO1000:NEXT
400 PRINT@878,"MOVE FROM,TO";:PRINT@942,"              ";
410 PRINT@942," ";:INPUTJ1,J2:IFPEEK(15423)<>191THENGOSUB9000
415 IFJ1=-99THENGOSUB9800
416 IFJ1=-99THEN400
417 IFJ1>=0THEN420
418 PRINT"GAME ENDED FREE MEMORY EQUALS ";MEM;:END
420 IFJ1=0THEN500
425 IFJ1>J2THEN400
430 ISTART=1:PRINT@878,"WHAT WORD   ";:PRINT@942,"          ";
440 PRINT@942," ";:INPUT IW$: IFPEEK(15423)<>191THENGOSUB9000
450 J8=1:IFJ2>J1+10THEN480
452 J3=LEN(IW$):J4=J2-J1+1:IFJ3<>J4THEN390
454 J3=1:FORJ=J1TOJ2STEPJ8:J5=INT((J-1)/15):J6=J-(15*J5):J7=N+(21*J5)+J6
455 J5=15357+(64*J5)+(3*J6)
456 POKEJ5,32:POKEJ5+2,32
458 W$=MID$(IW$,J3,1):J3=J3+1:J6=ASC(W$):POKEJ5+1,J6
460 IBOARD(J7)=J6-64:NEXT
470 GOTO400
480 J8=15:J3=LEN(IW$):J4=((J2-J1)/15)+1:IFJ3<>J4THEN390
485 GOTO454
490 PRINT@878,"ILLEGAL 7  ";:PRINT@942,"LETTER MAX ";
492 FORJ=1TO1000:NEXT
500 PRINT@878,"TRS LETTERS ";:PRINT@942,"              ":PRINT@942," ";:INPUTIW$
510 J=LEN(IW$):IFJ>7THEN490
515 PRINT@110,TIME$;
520 FORJ1=1TOJ:W$=MID$(IW$,J1,1):L(J1)=ASC(W$)-64:NEXT
535 J1=0:FORJ2=1TO6
540 J3=L(J2):J4=L(J2+1):IFILV(J3)>=ILV(J4)THEN550
545 J1=J4:L(J2+1)=J3:L(J2)=J4
550 NEXT:IFJ1>0THEN535
552 IFISTART>0THEN600
553 ISTART=1
555 FORJ1=1TOJ:FORJ2=1TOJ:FORJ3=1TOJ
560 IFJ1=J2ORJ1=J3ORJ2=J3THEN590
565 IW=(729*L(J1))+(L(J2)*27)+L(J3)
567 GOSUB9100:IFIW=0THEN590
570 FORJ4=15826TO15834:POKEJ4,32:NEXT
572 POKE15827,L(J1)+64:POKE15830,L(J2)+64:POKE15833,L(J3)+64
```

Listing 18 continued:

```
574 IBOARD(220)=L(J1):IBOARD(221)=L(J2):IBOARD(222)=L(J3)
575 PRINT@238,TIME$;
576 PRINT@622,'LAST MOVE TRS 80';:PRINT@686,'SPELT  ';CHR$(L(J1)+64);CHR$(L(J2)+64);CHR$(L(J3)+64);
    :GOTO400
590 NEXTJ3,J2,J1:PRINT@878,'TRS 80 WANTS';:PRINT@942,'NEW LETTERS';:FORJ1=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO400
600 IFJ>1THEN700
610 FORI1=67TO361STEP21:FORI2=0TO14:I=I1+I2:IFIBOARD(I)=0THEN690
615 IFIBOARD(I-2)>0ORIBOARD(I-1)>0ORIBOARD(I+1)>0THEN690
620 IFIBOARD(I-20)>0ORIBOARD(I+20)>0THEN690
625 IW=(L(1)*27)+IBOARD(I):GOSUB9100:IFIW=0THEN690
630 IBOARD(I-1)=L(1):L9=I-1:GOSUB9700
636 L1=INT((L9-1)/15):L9=L9-(15*L1)
638 J=15358+(3*L9)+(64*L1):POKEJ,L(1)+64:POKEJ+1,32
639 PRINT@238,TIME$;
640 PRINT@622,'LAST MOVE TRS 80';:Z$=CHR$(L(1)+64)+CHR$(IBOARD(I)+64)
642 PRINT@686,'SPELT   ';Z$;:GOTO400
690 NEXTI2,I1:PRINT@622,'TRS 80 DOES NOT  ';:PRINT@686,'MAKE A MOVE';:GOTO400
700 REM CHECK BOARD
705 LO=0
710 FORI1=67TO361STEP21:FORI2=0TO14:I=I1+I2:IFIBOARD(I)=0THEN900
720 IO=(INT((I1-67)/21)*15)+I2+1
730 J3=IBOARD(I)
735 REM CHECK SIX POSSIBLE MOVES
740 FORK=1TO6:IFNBOARD(K,IO)>0THEN875
750 GOSUB9300:IFIW=0THEN875
755 K2=21:IFK>3THENK2=1
760 REM CHECK FOR CONFLICTS
770 FORJ1=1TOJ:FORJ2=1TOJ:IFJ1=J2THEN850
780 IW=(L(J1)*KW(K,1))+(L(J2)*KW(K,2))+(J3*KW(K,3))
790 GOSUB9100:IFIW=0THEN850
800 M2=I+KM(K,1):M4=L(J1):GOSUB9400
810 IFIW=0THEN850
820 M5=K7:M6=K8:M1=M2:M3=M4
830 M2=I+KM(K,2):M4=L(J2):GOSUB9400
840 IFIW=0THEN850
845 M7=K7:M8=K8:GOSUB9600
850 NEXTJ2,J1
855 IFFAST=0THEN875
869 IFLO>0THEN950
875 NEXTK
900 NEXTI2,I1
910 IFLO>0THEN950
920 PRINT@878,'TRS 80 WANTS';:PRINT@942,'NEW LETTERS';:FORJ=1TO2500:NEXT:GOTO400
950 IBOARD(L1)=L3:IBOARD(L2)=L4
952 IFL6>3THENL6=L6-3
954 ON L6 GOTO 955,956,957
955 Z$=CHR$(L3+64)+CHR$(L4+64)+CHR$(L5+64):GOTO958
956 Z$=CHR$(L3+64)+CHR$(L5+64)+CHR$(L4+64):GOTO958
957 Z$=CHR$(L5+64)+CHR$(L3+64)+CHR$(L4+64)
958 PRINT@622,'LAST MOVE TRS 80';:PRINT@686,'SPELT ';Z$;:PRINT@238,TIME$;'    ';
959 PRINT@750,LO;' POINTS';
960 L9=L1:GOSUB9700:L1=INT((L9-1)/15):L9=L9-(15*L1)
962 J=15358+(3*L9)+(64*L1):POKEJ,L3+64:POKEJ+1,32
964 L9=L2:GOSUB9700:L2=INT((L9-1)/15):L9=L9-(15*L2)
966 J=15358+(3*L9)+(64*L2):POKEJ,L4+64:POKEJ+1,32
968 GOTO400
9000 CLS:N=66:FORN1=0TO14:N2=N+(21*N1):N3=15*N1
9020 FORN5=1TO15:N6=IBOARD(N2+N5):IFN6>0THEN9050
9030 N6=(N1*15)+N5:N7=INT(N6/100):N6=N6-(100*N7)
9040 PRINT USING'###';N6;:GOTO9060
9050 PRINT' ';CHR$(64+N6);' ';
9060 NEXT:IFN1=1THENPOKE15423,191
9065 IFN1<>14THENPRINT''
9068 NEXT:RETURN
9100 FORN=20TO740STEP20
9105 IFIW=IVOCAB(N)THEN 9250
9110 IFIW<IVOCAB(N)THEN9200
9115 NEXT:GOTO 9275
9200 N=N-19
9205 N1=N+18
9210 FOR N2=NTON1:IFIW=IVOCAB(N2)THEN9250
9220 NEXT:GOTO9275
9250 IW=1:N=66:RETURN
9275 IW=0:N=66:RETURN
9300 REM SEE IF BOARD IS OPEN FOR TYPE OF MOVE
9310 K9=I+KT(K,2):IFIBOARD(K9)<>0THEN9350
9320 K9=I+KT(K,3):IFIBOARD(K9)<>0THEN9350
9325 K9=I+KT(K,1):IFIBOARD(K9)>0THEN9350
9330 K9=I+KT(K,4):IFIBOARD(K9)>0THEN9350
9340 IW=1:RETURN
9350 IW=0:NBOARD(K,IO)=1:RETURN
9400 REM CHECK CROSS WORDS
9405 K3=M2-K2-K2-K2:K4=M2+K2+K2+K2:K6=-1:K7=0
9410 FORK5=K3TOK4STEPK2:K6=K6+1:IFIBOARD(K5)<1ANDK5<M2THEN9415
9412 IFIBOARD(K5)<1ANDK5>M2THEN9440
9414 GOTO9420
9415 K7=0:GOTO9430
9420 K7=K7+(2[K6)
9430 NEXT
9440 FORK5=1TO6:IFK7=KF(K5)THEN9460
9450 NEXT:NBOARD(K,IO)=1:IW=0:RETURN
9460 ON K5 GOTO 9470,9480,9510,9540,9560,9580
9470 K7=0:K8=0:IW=1:RETURN
9480 K7=IBOARD(M2-K2):IW=(27*K7)+M4:GOSUB9100
9490 K8=0:RETURN
9510 K7=IBOARD(M2+K2):IW=K7+(27*M4):GOSUB9100
9520 K8=0:RETURN
9540 K7=IBOARD(M2-K2):K8=IBOARD(M2+K2):IW=(729*K7)+(27*M4)+K8
9550 GOSUB9100:RETURN
9560 K7=IBOARD(M2-K2-K2):K8=IBOARD(M2-K2)
9570 IW=(729*K7)+(27*K8)+M4:GOSUB9100:RETURN
9580 K7=IBOARD(M2+K2):K8=IBOARD(M2+K2+K2)
9590 IW=(729*M4)+(27*K7)+K8:GOSUB9100:RETURN
9600 L9=M1:GOSUB9700:N2=1:N4=1:GOSUB9750:N1=N2:N3=N4
9610 L9=M2:GOSUB9700:N2=1:N4=1:GOSUB9750:N1=ILV(M3)*N1:N2=ILV(M4)*N2
9620 L8=0:IFM5+M6=0THEN9640
9630 L8=(ILV(M5)+ILV(M6)+N1)*N3
9640 IFM7+M8=0THEN9660
9650 L8=L8+(ILV(M7)+ILV(M8)+N2)*N4
9660 L8=L8+((ILV(J3)+N1+N2)*(N3*N4))
9680 IFL8>LOTHEN9690
9685 RETURN
9690 L6=K:L5=J3:LO=L8:L1=M1:L2=M2:L3=M3:L4=M4:RETURN
9700 L9=L9-64:L8=INT(L9/21):L9=L9-(L8*21):L9=(15*L8)+L9-2
9710 RETURN
9750 L9=ISBV(L9):IFL9=0THENRETURN
9760 ON L9 GOTO 9762,9764,9766,9768
9762 N2=2:RETURN
9764 N2=3:RETURN
9766 N4=2:RETURN
9768 N4=3:RETURN
9800 L=15360:FORL1=0TO14:L4=64*L1:FORL2=0TO63:LPRINTCHR$(PEEK(L+L4+L2));
9810 NEXT:LPRINT' ':NEXT:RETURN
```

Generating Programs Automatically

Let Your Apple II Do the Programming

Jacob R Jacobs
1903 Fordham Way
Mountain View CA 94040

Wouldn't it be great if your computer could write programs? Or if it could write those portions of your programs that you find most tedious? With the three utility programs described in this article, you simply answer a few questions interactively, and the computer automatically generates the Applesoft BASIC program for you.

The three programs are written in Applesoft BASIC, but they can be easily modified to run in, and generate programs for, another version of BASIC. The utility programs generate BASIC programs for these three sections:

- Data entry section: the area where repetitive prompting, input, and range checking are performed.
- Data output section: the part of your program that requires a careful determination of the tabs for printing headings and for printing the data in columns where the first or last character or decimal point lines up.
- Instruction section: most programs begin with instructions on how to use them, or provide some introductory text. You must be careful that the text doesn't wrap on the screen in the middle of words. It is also time consuming to center headings.

To create a program using these utilities, simply run the utility program and answer the questions. When you are finished, the utility will generate a BASIC program and store it in a text file. To use the text file, just EXEC it into your program.

Listing 1a shows a sample dialog for the input program. Assume that you want to enter a product name, price, and quantity, and then print out a formatted invoice that shows quantity, product name, price, extended price, and total. These utilities will help you write the program, but they won't do the entire job. You must fill in the middle, and modify the automatically generated programs where necessary.

First, run the CREATE INPUT program. After it has finished, a BASIC program will be generated and displayed on the screen. You will be asked if you want to save this program on the disk, and if so, under what name. Listing 1b shows the program that results from this dialog.

You are also asked to indicate the number of variables you are using, in this case three: ITEM$, PR, and QN. You are then asked to provide the dimensions of the arrays that these variables will require. In this example we will have not more than 20 items on an invoice. Note that you are asked if you want range checks for numeric data only, not for string data such as ITEM$.

Listing 1: *Products of the CREATE INPUT program. Listing 1a shows the sample dialog (the user's inputs are indicated in lowercase), while listing 1b shows the program generated in response to CREATE INPUT's queries.*

1a

```
HOW MANY VARIABLES? 3

DIMENSION OF ARRAYS? 20

NAME OF VARIABLE 1 ($ FOR STRING)

?item$

PROMPT LINE FOR ITEM:

?enter product description

NAME OF VARIABLE 2 ($ FOR STRING)

?pr

PROMPT LINE FOR PR:

?unit price

DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? y

MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 0

MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 10000

NAME OF VARIABLE 3 ($ FOR STRING)

?qn

PROMPT LINE FOR QN:

?quantity

DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? y

MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 1

MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? 144

VAR. INDEX FOR TERMINATION? 1

WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE? end

STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 1000

INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
```

1b

```
1000 DIM ITEM$(20),PR(20),QN(20)
1010 I=1
1020 PRINT "ENTRY ";I
1030 INPUT "ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
     ";ITEM$(I)
1040 IF ITEM$(I)="END" GOTO 1100
1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE ";PR(I)
1060 IF PR(I)<0 OR PR(I)>10000 GOTO 10
     50
1070 INPUT "QUANTITY ";QN(I)
1080 IF QN(I)<1 OR QN(I)>144 GOTO 1070
1090 I=I+1
   : GOTO 1020
```

Listing 2: *Sample dialog from the CREATE OUTPUT program.*

```
HOW MANY VARIABLES? 4
NAME OF VARIABLE 1 ($ FOR STRING)
? QN
WIDTH OF FIELD? 4
DECIMAL DIGITS? 0
HEADING 1? QUAN
HEADING 2?
HEADING 3? ----
NAME OF VARIABLE 2 ($ FOR STRING)
? ITEM$
WIDTH OF FIELD? 12
HEADING 1? PRODUCT
HEADING 2? DESCRIPTION
HEADING 3? -----------
NAME OF VARIABLE 3 ($ FOR STRING)
? PR
WIDTH OF FIELD? 8
DECIMAL DIGITS? 2
HEADING 1? UNIT
HEADING 2? PRICE
HEADING 3? -----
NAME OF VARIABLE 4 ($ FOR STRING)
? EP
WIDTH OF FIELD? 10
DECIMAL DIGITS? 2
HEADING 1? EXTENDED
HEADING 2? PRICE
HEADING 3? --------
STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 3000
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
SPACE BETWEEN COLUMNS? 1
```

Listing 3: *Sample dialog from the CREATE INSTR program.*

```
APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY LINES? 20
TYPE 'CONTROL-Q' TO QUIT
ANSWER QUESTIONS WITH 'Y' OR 'N'

TYPE LINE 1
           INVOICE PROGRAM
TYPE LINE 2

TYPE LINE 3
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
TYPE LINE 4
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
TYPE LINE 5
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
TYPE LINE 6
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
TYPE LINE 7
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.
TYPE LINE 8


           INVOICE PROGRAM

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? Y
WHAT LINE? 1
           INVOICE PROGRAM

IS THIS THE RIGHT LINE? Y
TYPE LINE 1
           INVOICE PROGRAM

           INVOICE PROGRAM

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? N
STARTING PROGRAM LINE? 10
INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? 10
10?TAB(13);"INVOICE PROGRAM"
20?
30?"THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR"
40?"PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS."
50?"WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,"
60?"UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'"
70?"FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE."
```

Listing 4: *The completed invoice recording program. Lines 5, 1100, 2000 through 2040, and 4000 through 4040, were added by the programmer. Lines 2500 through 2530 were generated by CREATE INSTR, as were lines 10 through 70 and line 4050. All other lines were generated automatically.*

```
    5 HOME
   10 PRINT TAB(13);"INVOICE PROGRAM"
   20 PRINT
   30 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN
        INVOICE OR"
   40 PRINT "PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 2
        0 ITEMS."
   50 PRINT "WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT
        DESCRIPTION,"
   60 PRINT "UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.
        TYPE 'END'"
   70 PRINT "FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WH
        EN DONE."
   80 PRINT
 1000 DIM ITEM$(20),PR(20),QN(20)
 1010 I=1
 1020 PRINT "ENTRY ";I
 1030 INPUT "ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
        ";ITEM$(I)
 1040 IF ITEM$(I)="END" GOTO 1100
 1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE ";PR(I)
 1060 IF PR(I)<0 OR PR(I)>10000 GOTO 10
        50
 1070 INPUT "QUANTITY ";QN(I)
 1080 IF QN(I)<1 OR QN(I)>144 GOTO 1070
 1090 I=I+1
    : GOTO 1020
 1100 M=I-1
 2000 TT=0
 2010 FOR N=1 TO M
 2020 EP(N)=QN(N)*PR(N)
 2030 TT=TT+EP(N)
 2040 NEXT N
 2500 PRINT TAB(4);"INVOICE FOR"
 2510 PRINT TAB(14);"ACME COMPANY"
 2520 PRINT TAB(14);"1234 MAIN STREET"
 2530 PRINT TAB(14);"ANYWHERE, USA"
 3000 PRINT
 3010 PRINT TAB(2);"QUAN";
 3020 PRINT TAB(9);"PRODUCT";
 3030 PRINT TAB(22);"UNIT";
 3040 PRINT TAB(30);"EXTENDED";
 3050 PRINT
 3060 PRINT TAB(4);"";
 3070 PRINT TAB(7);"DESCRIPTION";
 3080 PRINT TAB(21);"PRICE";
 3090 PRINT TAB(31);"PRICE";
 3100 PRINT
 3110 PRINT TAB(2);"----";
 3120 PRINT TAB(7);"-----------";
 3130 PRINT TAB(21);"-----";
 3140 PRINT TAB(30);"--------";
 3150 PRINT
 3160 FOR I=1 TO M
 3170 A=QN(I)
 3180 W%=4
    : D%=0
 3190 GOSUB 60000
 3200 PRINT TAB(6-LEN(A$));A$;
 3210 A$=ITEM$(I)
 3220 PRINT TAB(19-LEN(A$));A$;
 3230 A=PR(I)
 3240 W%=8
    : D%=2
 3250 GOSUB 60000
 3260 PRINT TAB(28-LEN(A$));A$;
 3270 A=EP(I)
 3280 W%=10
    : D%=2
 3290 GOSUB 60000
 3300 PRINT TAB(39-LEN(A$));A$;
 3310 PRINT
 3320 NEXT I
 4000 A=TT
 4010 GOSUB 60000
 4020 PRINT
 4030 PRINT "  TOTAL";TAB(39-LEN(A$));A
        $
 4040 PRINT
 4050 PRINT "PLEASE REMIT WITHIN 30 DAY
        S.  THANK YOU"
 5000 END
60000 A=INT(A*10^D%+.5)/(10^D%)
60010 A$=STR$(A)
60020 RETURN
```

In order to terminate the data-entry loop, you are asked to give the index of the variable on which to terminate. In this case you answer 1 (ie: the first variable, ITEM$). The terminating value is END, since you have no item called END. Finally, you are asked for the starting program line and increment. Since you will be pulling these program segments from text files by using the EXEC feature, you must be sure that the program ranges do not overlap.

You must write the substance of the program yourself. In line 1040 there is a GOTO target that does not exist. This will be the first line of your own program. It will set M=I−1; M now contains the number of items in the invoice. Here is the program you might add:

```
2000 TT =0
2010 FOR N = 1 to M
2020 EP(N) = QN(N)*PR(N)
2030 TT = TT + EP(N)
2040 NEXT N
```

TT is the running total. Next you run the CREATE OUTPUT program. This program calls a small subroutine, which is to be located at line 60000:

```
60000 A=INT(A*10↑D%+.5)/(10↑D%)
60010 A$=STR$(A)
60020 RETURN
```

This subroutine converts the numeric variable A to a string variable A$. W% and D% are the width and number of decimal places, respectively. W% is not used in this version of the subroutine.

The CREATE OUTPUT program asks for the names of the variables you are using. In this case, you would answer: QN, ITEM$, PR, EP, since you want the data printed in a different order than it was input. You are asked to provide three lines of heading for each column. The heading widths cannot be larger than those specified in the WIDTH OF FIELD? question. The complete dialog is shown in listing 2. Note that you can also specify the space between columns.

The last program creates screens full of instructions for you. It is a simple-minded text editor that generates print statements with the proper tabs. After you type in the text (without the line numbers and *PRINT* symbol), you have a chance to change any lines that need correction. Since lines are not numbered, you have to guess which line number is in error. The program confirms the line by printing it before you are asked to replace it. No line or character insertions or deletions are permitted, *but* you can always edit the completed BASIC program by adding or deleting lines.

Listing 3 shows the dialog for creating the instructions for your invoice program. Listing 4 shows the completed program, including the subroutine at 60000. Lines 4000 through 4040 had to be added to print the total. Listing 5 is a sample run of the invoice program. The CREATE INSTRUCTIONS program has also been used to create the company heading (ACME COMPANY) on the invoice. Only some of the line numbers of the generated program had to be changed. The example in listing 3 does not show the creation of the invoice heading.

All of the programs work in essentially the same way. The variable PLC (Program Location Counter, a term borrowed from assemblers) is used to keep track of the statement number assigned to each created program step. In the INPUT and OUTPUT programs, each line is placed in the variable L$(J), where J is the Jth line. Let's decompose statement 360 in the CREATE INPUT program.

Text continued on page 362

Get the Most from Your PC-8001 with RACET NECDOS*

RACET NECDOS does more for your PC-8001 than any other DOS. It's faster, more efficient and easier to use. It's upward compatible with the disk operating system supplied by NEC. It's loaded with extra features to let you stretch the limits of your system. It's only $175, and what's more, BASIC-based TRS-80** software can be converted to RACET NECDOS via a set of convert programs.

Greater speed without sacrificing RAM - RACET NECDOS is over 2½ times faster for random file reading and writing, up to 2.3 times faster for sequential I/O . . . and 15 times faster for loading screens. But RACET NECDOS takes up no more RAM space than the factory supplied DOS. Many disk I/O functions have been relocated in the disk drive computer. And machine language files can be saved and loaded from diskette, further minimizing RAM usage.

User friendly and self-protective - RACET NECDOS makes programmming easier. BASIC and DOS commands may be intermixed. Help and Error messages are displayed in English. Syntax errors cause display of the offending line. "AGAIN" and "HELP" commands as well as a directory utility provide additional assistance. A unique "SUPERZAP" feature permits diskette modification and repair of blown diskettes. A "CONVERT UTILITY" simplifies conversion from factory DOS.

File password protection, full color and ROM support, diskette-size files and elimination of MOUNT and REMOVE commands are other advantages.

Options and Expansion - Want to do even more with your PC-8001? RACET gives you the capability. Options include a machine language sort package ($50) and an ISAM (binary tree) file handling system, the KFS-80 ($150). There is RACET NECDOS for hard disk (Winchester) users, and even a CP/M*** call-compatible version. For more advanced programming, the RACET NECDOS Enhancements and Utilities package gives the more sopohisticated user an elaborate set of extensions and utilities. RACEnet*, a networking package, will be available in the first quarter of 1982.

Continued Support - Through the RACET NECDOS User's Group Newsletter we will answer your questions, share applications and operating tips, and provide information on enhancements as they become available.

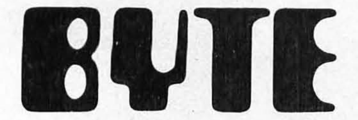
No one gives you more than RACET COMPUTES. To get the most from your PC-8001, write or call today.

*RACET NECDOS and RACEnet are trademarks of RACET COMPUTES, LTD.
**TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corporation
***CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research



RACET COMPUTES, LTD.
1330 N. Glassell, Suite M
Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950

Circle 362 on inquiry card for information on PC8000 products   Circle 361 on inquiry card for information on TRS80 products



LEGAL NOTICE

US POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT
AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of publication: *BYTE.*
2. Date of filing: *September 8, 1981.*
3. Frequency of issue: *Monthly.*
3A. Number of issues published annually: *12.*
3B. Annual Subscription Price: *$19.00.*
4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: *70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.*
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: *1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.*
6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managinag editor: Publisher, *Virginia Londoner, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458; Editor, Christopher P. Morgan, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458; Managing Editor, Mark Haas, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.*
7. Owner: *The owner is McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw, Jr.; Harold W. McGraw, Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all of 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020; Public Employees Retirement Board of Ohio, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.*
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: *None.*
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies	*205,958*	*241,500*
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	*33,743*	*56,845*
2. Mail Subscription	*160,889*	*179,405*
C. Total Paid Circulation	*194,632*	*236,250*
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means samples, complimentary, and other free copies	*5,084*	*3,121*
E. Total distribution	*199,716*	*239,321*
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	*3,896*	*2,179*
2. Return from news agents	*2,346*	*None to date*
G. Total	*205,958*	*241,500*

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

BYTE
Virginia Londoner, Publisher

Listing 5: *Sample run of the invoice program of listing 4.*

```
               INVOICE PROGRAM

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRINT AN INVOICE OR
PURCHASE ORDER FOR UP TO 20 ITEMS.
WHEN PROMPTED TYPE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION,
UNIT PRICE AND QUANTITY.  TYPE 'END'
FOR PRODUCT DESCRIPTION WHEN DONE.

ENTRY 1
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  DOG
UNIT PRICE  19.95
QUANTITY  5
ENTRY 2
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  CAT
UNIT PRICE  12.95
QUANTITY  1
ENTRY 3
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  ELEPHANT
UNIT PRICE  999.75
QUANTITY  3
ENTRY 4
ENTER PRODUCT DESCRIPTION  END




   INVOICE FOR
            ACME COMPANY
            1234 MAIN STREET
            ANYWHERE, USA

 QUAN   PRODUCT       UNIT    EXTENDED
      DESCRIPTION    PRICE     PRICE
 ---- -----------    -----   --------
   5          DOG    19.95      99.75
   1          CAT    12.95      12.95
   3     ELEPHANT   999.75    2999.25

  TOTAL                       3111.95

PLEASE REMIT WITHIN 30 DAYS.  THANK YOU
```

Listing 6: *The program-generating utilities, CREATE INPUT, CREATE OUTPUT, and CREATE INSTR.*

CREATE INPUT

```
10 INPUT "HOW MANY VARIABLES? ";N
20 INPUT "DIMENSION OF ARRAYS? ";M
30 FOR I=1 TO N
 : MODE(I)=0
 : NEXT
40 FOR I=1 TO N
50 PRINT "NAME OF VARIABLE ";I;" ($ FOR STRING)"
60 INPUT V$(I)
70 IF RIGHT$(V$(I),1)="$" THEN MODE(I)=3
80 PRINT "PROMPT LINE FOR ";V$(I);": "
90 INPUT P$(I)
100 IF MODE(I)=3 GOTO 160
110 INPUT "DO YOU WANT A RANGE CHECK (Y/N)? ";Z$
120 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN MODE(I)=1
 : GOTO 160
130 INPUT "MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? ";LV$(I)
140 INPUT "MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE VALUE? ";HV$(I)
150 MODE(I)=2
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT "VAR. INDEX FOR TERMINATION? ";T
180 INPUT "WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE? ";TV$
190 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";FR
200 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
210 DIM L$(5+3*N)
220 PLC=FR
 : J=1
230 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" DIM "
240 FOR I=1 TO N
```

Listing 6 continued on page 358

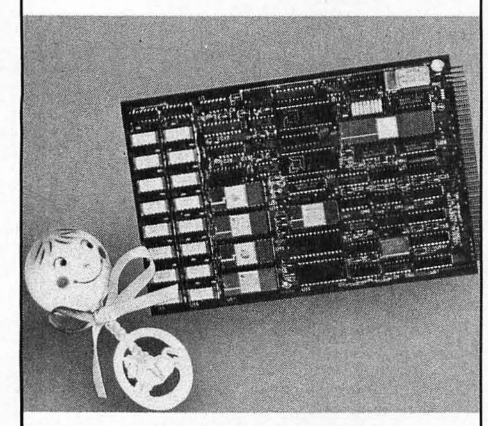
Listing 6 continued:

```
250 L$(J)=L$(J)+V$(I)+"("+STR$(M)+"),"
260 NEXT I
270 L$(J)=LEFT$(L$(J),LEN(L$(J))-1)
280 GOSUB 620
290 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" I=1"
300 GOSUB 620
310 LOOP=PLC
320 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"+CHR$(34)+"ENTRY "+CHR$(34)+"; I"
330 GOSUB 620
340 FOR I=1 TO N
350 ER=PLC
360 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" INPUT "+CHR$(34)+P$(I)+" "+CHR$(34)+"; "+V$(I)+"(I)"
370 GOSUB 620
380 IF I<>T GOTO 440
390 DN=J
400 Q$=""
410 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN Q$=CHR$(34)
420 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" IF "+V$(I)+"(I)="+Q$+TV$+Q$+" GOTO "
430 GOSUB 620
440 IF MODE(I)<>2 GOTO 470
450 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" IF "+V$(I)+"(I)<"+LV$(I)+" OR "+V$(I)+"(I)>"+HV$(I)+" G
    OTO "+STR$(ER)
460 GOSUB 620
470 NEXT I
480 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" I=I+1:GOTO "+STR$(LOOP)
490 GOSUB 620
500 L$(DN)=L$(DN)+STR$(PLC)
510 PRINT
  : PRINT
520 FOR K=1 TO J
  : PRINT L$(K)
  : NEXT
530 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK?";Z$
540 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
550 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME? ";F$
560 D$=CHR$(4)
570 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
580 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
590 FOR K=1 TO J
  : PRINT L$(K)
  : NEXT K
600 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
610 END
620 PLC=PLC+INC
  : J=J+1
  : RETURN
```

CREATE OUTPUT

```
 10 INPUT "HOW MANY VARIABLES? ";N
 20 FOR I=1 TO N
  : MODE(I)=0
  : NEXT
 30 FOR I=1 TO N
 40 PRINT "NAME OF VARIABLE ";I;" ($ FOR STRING)"
 50 INPUT V$(I)
 60 IF RIGHT$(V$(I),1)="$" THEN MODE(I)=3
 70 INPUT "WIDTH OF FIELD? ";W%(I)
 80 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN 100
 90 INPUT "DECIMAL DIGITS? ";D%(I)
100 INPUT "HEADING 1? ";P1$(I)
110 IF LEN(P1$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 100
120 INPUT "HEADING 2? ";P2$(I)
130 IF LEN(P2$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 120
140 INPUT "HEADING 3? ";P3$(I)
150 IF LEN(P3$(I))>W%(I) GOTO 140
160 NEXT I
170 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";FR
180 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
190 INPUT "SPACE BETWEEN COLUMNS? ";SP
200 DIM L$(100)
210 PLC=FR
  : J=1
220 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
230 GOSUB 2120
240 T=0
```

Listing 6 continued on page 360



Listing 6 continued:

```
250 FOR I=1 TO N
260 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
270 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P1$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
    34)+P1$(I)+CHR$(34)+";"
280 GOSUB 2120
290 NEXT I
300 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
310 GOSUB 2120
320 T=0
330 FOR I=1 TO N
340 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
350 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P2$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
    34)+P2$(I)+CHR$(34)+";"
360 GOSUB 2120
370 NEXT I
380 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
390 GOSUB 2120
400 T=0
410 FOR I=1 TO N
420 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
430 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+(W%(I)-LEN(P3$(I)))/2+1))+");"+CHR$(
    34)+P3$(I)+CHR$(34)+";"
440 GOSUB 2120
450 NEXT I
460 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
470 GOSUB 2120
480 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" FOR I = 1 TO M"
490 GOSUB 2120
495 T=0
500 FOR I=1 TO N
510 IF MODE(I)=3 THEN L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" A$="+V$(I)+"(I)"
  : GOSUB 2120
  : GOTO 585
520 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" A="+V$(I)+"(I)"
525 GOSUB 2120
550 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" W%="+STR$(W%(I))+": D%="+STR$(D%(I))
560 GOSUB 2120
570 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" GOSUB 60000"
580 GOSUB 2120
585 T=T+W%(I-1)+SP
590 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ? TAB("+STR$(INT(T+W%(I)+1))+"-LEN(A$)); A$;"
595 GOSUB 2120
600 NEXT I
620 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" ?"
630 GOSUB 2120
640 L$(J)=STR$(PLC)+" NEXT I"
650 GOSUB 2120
2010 PRINT
  : PRINT
2020 FOR K=1 TO J
  : PRINT L$(K)
  : NEXT
2030 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK?";Z$
2040 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
2050 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME? ";F$
2060 D$=CHR$(4)
2070 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
2080 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
2090 FOR K=1 TO J
  : PRINT L$(K)
  : NEXT K
2100 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
2110 END
2120 PLC=PLC+INC
  : J=J+1
  : RETURN
```

CREATE INSTR

```
10 HOME
20 INPUT "APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY LINES? ";I
30 DIM S$(INT(I*1.5))
40 D$=CHR$(4)
50 EQ$=CHR$(34)
60 CR$=CHR$(13)
70 BS$=CHR$(8)
80 QQ$=CHR$(17)
```

Listing 6 continued on page 362

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 The Support Keeps Coming.

Apparat's newest disk operating system for the TRS-80®, NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, has added many new enhancements and features to make your Model I or III computer more powerful. We've kept one thing the same. Our support.

Version 2.0 is our second upgrade of our original NEWDOS for the TRS-80. Each version builds and improves on the capabilities of the preceeding versions. Just as important, Apparat's commitment to supporting our products makes a good product even better. By providing our customers with zaps on an ongoing basis, we're continually making NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 a more powerful tool.

Version 2.0...
High Performance DOS

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 builds even more performance into NEWDOS/80. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatability between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in basic (also allows merging of non ASC II format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display basic listings page by page
- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in basic

These new features, added to the existing capabilities of NEWDOS/80, makes it one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just $149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

If you're thinking about upgrading your system, call Apparat today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

303-741-1778

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA MasterCard



4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

Listing 6 continued:

```
 90 NAK$=CHR$(21)
100 PRINT "TYPE 'CONTROL-Q' TO QUIT"
110 PRINT "ANSWER QUESTIONS WITH 'Y' OR 'N'"
120 LN=1
130 REM
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "TYPE LINE ";LN
160 GOSUB 640
170 IF CH$<>QQ$ THEN  GOTO 140
180 NL=LN-1
190 PRINT
  : PRINT
200 FOR I=1 TO NL
210 PRINT S$(I)
220 NEXT I
230 PRINT
240 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE A LINE? ";Z$
250 IF Z$<>"Y" GOTO 360
260 INPUT "WHAT LINE? ";LN
270 IF LN>NL OR LN<1 GOTO 260
280 PRINT S$(LN)
290 PRINT
300 INPUT "IS THIS THE RIGHT LINE? ";Z$
310 IF Z$<>"Y" GOTO 260
320 S$(LN)=""
330 PRINT "TYPE LINE ";LN
340 GOSUB 640
350 GOTO 190
360 INPUT "STARTING PROGRAM LINE? ";PLC
370 INPUT "INCREMENT FOR PROGRAM? ";INC
380 FOR I=1 TO NL
390 L=LEN(S$(I))
400 FOR J=1 TO L
410 IF L=0 THEN S$(I)=STR$(PLC)+"?"
  : GOTO 480
420 IF LEFT$(S$(I),1)<>" " GOTO 450
430 S$(I)=RIGHT$(S$(I),LEN(S$(I))-1)
440 NEXT J
450 S1$="TAB("
  : S2$=");"
  : SJ$=STR$(J)
460 IF J=1 THEN S1$=""
  : S2$=""
  : SJ$=""
470 S$(I)=STR$(PLC)+"?"+S1$+SJ$+S2$+EQ$+S$(I)+EQ$
480 PLC=PLC+INC
490 NEXT I
500 FOR I=1 TO NL
510 PRINT S$(I)
520 NEXT I
530 PRINT
540 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO SAVE ON DISK? ";Z$
550 IF Z$<>"Y" THEN END
560 INPUT "TEXT FILE NAME ";F$
570 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
580 PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
590 FOR I=1 TO NL
600 PRINT S$(I)
610 NEXT I
620 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
630 END
640 GET CH$
650 IF CH$<>CR$ AND CH$<>BS$ AND CH$<>QQ$ AND CH$<>NAK$ THEN PRINT CH$;
  : S$(LN)=S$(LN)+CH$
  : GOTO 640
660 IF CH$=BS$ AND LEN(S$(LN))<=1 THEN S$(LN)=""
  : HTAB 1
  : GOTO 640
670 IF CH$=BS$ THEN PRINT CH$;
  : S$(LN)=LEFT$(S$(LN),LEN(S$(LN))-1)
  : GOTO 640
680 IF CH$=NAK$ THEN CH$="?"
  : GOTO 650
690 IF CH$=CR$ THEN LN=LN+1
  : RETURN
700 IF CH$=QQ$ THEN RETURN
710 STOP
```

Text continued from page 354:

L$(J) is the concatenation of a number of substrings:

STR$(PLC)
" INPUT "
CHR$(34)
P$(I)
" "
CHR$(34)
" ; "
V$(I)
"(I)"

These substrings form INPUT statements, such as line 1050 in listing 1:

1050 INPUT "UNIT PRICE "; PR(I)

STR$(PLC) generates the current statement number, 1050; " INPUT " generates the INPUT token; CHR$(34) is the quote mark, " ;P$(I) is the string for the prompt string of the Ith variable, in this case UNIT PRICE; and " " adds a space after PRICE. The trailing quote is then added. Next, a semicolon is placed in the string. Finally, the variable name for the Ith variable is inserted, followed by the subscript index, (I). Remember that the I in V$(I) is completely different from the I in "(I)": the first I is the index for the Ith variable in the CREATE INPUT program; the second I is the index for the Ith item in the invoice program.

The first step in creating your own automatic program generators is to decide which parts of your programs *can* be generated automatically. Sections that are easily parameterized are prime candidates. Next, you must be able to write the program yourself. Once you do this, break the program down into those parts that are general and those that are to be customized. Create an interactive entry program (using the programs shown in listing 6) to define the customized parts. Then, following the examples given here, write the statements that create the strings for each program statement. These three utilities allow you to write programs for yourself or friends, clients or customers, in very little time. Using these techniques, the invoice program takes about ten minutes to write. Which is all to say—let your computer do the programming! ■



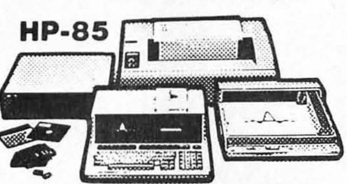
computique®



MEANS BUSINESS

HEWLETT PACKARD
HEADQUARTERS

HP-85



A STANDARD FOR PROFESSIONALS

HP-67	289.95
HP-97	584.95
HP-33C SCI	79.95
HP-34C SCI	114.95
HP-38C BUS/RE	119.95
HP-32E SCI	49.95
HP-37E BUS	59.95
HP-41, 41CV	CALL
HP-85	CALL
HP-83 NEW	CALL
HP-125 NEW COMPUTER SYSTEM	CALL
HP-11C NEW	CALL
HP-12C NEW	CALL



HP-41C

Complete Enhancements, Peripherals and Accessories

INTRODUCING apple ///

Apple III is a highly integrated computer system evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the professional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional applications. Look at these special Apple III features:
- an 80-character upper/lower case display, disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces
- enhanced graphics capability
- an emulator mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III



APPLE II PLUS

BEST PRICES U.S.A.

AUTHORIZED DEALER AND LEVEL 1 SERVICE CENTER

- APPLE II, II PLUS (16K, 32K, 48K)
- APPLE III
- DOS 3.3
- APPLE PLOT
- APPLE PASCAL (64K)
- APPLE FORTRAN
- VISICALC 16 SEC
- VISIPLOT
- VISITREND
- APPLE WRITER
- GRAPHICS TABLET
- BPI (GL, AR, & PAYROLL)
- MODEM
- DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES
- DECISION EVALUATOR
- CONTROLLER (GEN LEDGER)
- MICRO-COURIER
- EPSON
- CENTRONICS
- QUME
- SILENTYPE
- ANADEX
- SANYO, BW, COLOR, GREENSCREEN
- EXTENDED WARRANTY

COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL & GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

INNOVATIONS FROM Texas Instruments

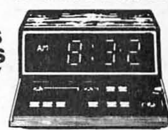


GET A $20 REBATE ON THE TI-59 PROGRAMMABLE.

TI-54 SCI NEW	39.95	SPEAK & SPELL, READ	59.95
TI-55II NEW	44.95	SPEAK & MATH	59.95
TI-57 PROG SCI	39.95	TOUCH & TELL NEW	54.95
PC-100C	169.95	TI-5100 DISPLAY	39.95
LCD-PROG NEW	59.95	TI-5010 HAND/PRINT	49.95
TI-30II NEW	18.95	TI-5120 PRINTER	59.95
TI-35SP SCI	22.50	TI-5130 PRINT/DISP	79.95
TI-40 SCI NEW	28.95	TI-5135 PRINT/DISP	79.95
BUS ANAL I	19.95	TI-5142 PRINT/DISP	99.95
BUS ANAL II	44.95	TI-58C PROG CALC	89.95
BUS CARD	39.95	TI-59 960 PROG	179.95
MBA	54.95	INVEST ANALYST	48.95

PLUG INTO CONTROL

CONTROL LIGHTS AND APPLIANCES AUTOMATICALLY AND INSTANTLY.



TC 211 TIMER	59.95
TS 555 5 pc TIMER SET NEW	119.95
PK 300 3 pc MINI CONTROLLER	49.95

BSR SYSTEM X-10

The PHONE CONTROLLER

BY DICTOGRAPH



NOW 99.95

- Dials any of 30 stored numbers
- Quartz clock displays time and elapsed time automatically
- Automatically re-tries a busy phone a number of pre-programmed times
- Built-in speaker for group listening
- For home and business use

YOU'LL WONDER HOW YOU EVER GOT ALONG WITHOUT IT.

CODE-A-PHONE

The Telephone Answering System®

	NOW	SAVE
1050 ECONOMY ANSWER NEW	119.95	30.
1450 SMALL WONDER	189.95	90.
1550 TOUCH SYSTEM	259.95	120.
1750 VOICE ACTIVATE	229.95	100.
960 MEMORY DIALER HANDHELD NEW	79.95	20.



AND AMERICA IS GETTING THE MESSAGE.

THE SHARP EDGE



EL-670 ELECTRONIC PIANO CLOCK/CALCULATOR NEW	69.95
CT-665E TALKING CLOCK NEW	99.95
EL-7001 ALPHANUMERIC CALC	139.95
CT-455E POCKET DIG/ALARM CLOCK	24.95
EL-5100 PROG/ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
EL-6200 ALPHANUMERIC	99.95
EL-1188 HANDHELD PRINT/DISPLAY	49.95
EL-1182 DESK TOP PRINT/DISPLAY	74.95
EL-5813 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMABLE	34.95

CASIO® WHERE MIRACLES NEVER CEASE



W-100 DEPTH-TESTED TO 100 METERS NOW 39.95

CA-90 INVADER GAME CALCULATOR WATCH	49.95
AA-81 2-WAY DIG/ANALOG ALARM	69.95
VL-TONE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT/ CALC	69.95
W100 DEPTH TESTED ALARM CHRONO	39.95
FX7100 SCI CHRONO ALARM CALC	49.95
FX3500 SCI PROGRAMMABLE CALC	39.95
FR100 DESK-TOP PRINT/DISPLAY	79.95

ALSO: CANON, TOSHIBA, NSC, SEIKO, MATTEL, PEARLCORDER, ITT, GTE, AND MANY OTHERS ALL AT GREAT PRICES!

TOSHIBA

BC-1232PV DIGITRON DESK TOP CALCULATOR

NOW 99.95

12-DIGIT PRINT/DISPLAY FOR FAST, ACCURATE CALCULATING AT HOME OR FOR BUSINESS.

CHESS CHALLENGER 7	89.95
SENSORY CHESS	129.95

MATTEL ELECTRONICS®

INTELLIVISION	259.95
GAME CARTRIDGES	27.95
HORSERACE ANALYZER	27.95

ATARI® TOUCH THE FUTURE

ATARI 400 (16K)	294.95
VISICALC AVAILABLE	CALL

MURA

MP600 CORDLESS HAND-HELD PHONE (700' RANGE)	189.95

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE IN STOCK

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

NEWPORT BEACH
COSTA MESA
3211 S. HARBOR BLVD
SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 549-7373



All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. Visa, Mastercard, $ Order, Pers. Ck (14 wrkg. days to clear), COD accepted. Min. $4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. Air on reqst. CA res. add 6% sales tx. All mdse. subject to availability; prices subject to change. Send orders to dept.



WILSHIRE CENTER
3285 WILSHIRE BLVD
(213) 385-7777

LOS ANGELES
11986 WILSHIRE BLVD
(213) 820-0423

PASADENA
260 S. LAKE AVE
(213) 795-3007

TARZANA
18665 VENTURA BLVD
(213) 705-7507

BREA
1080 E. IMPERIAL HWY
(714) 990-6600

TORRANCE/LAWNDALE
16611 HAWTHORNE BLVD
(213) 370-5795

Professional Discounts

Circle 98 on inquiry card.



BRING IN THE NEW YEAR!



LOOK CLOSELY AT THESE SUPER SAVINGS!!

SAVINGS!

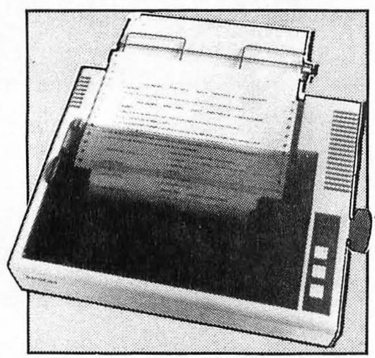
AMAZING SPECIALS!

OMEGA SALES CO.

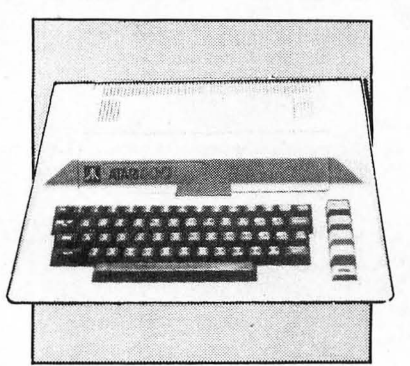
• We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge For Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We Carry the Complete Line of Personal Software



NEC Color Monitor
JC 1201 $319



EPSON MX-80 $ 469

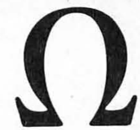


ATARI 800 16K $ 749

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	**$2799**
QD SUPERBRAIN	$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	**$2345**
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	$2695
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	$ 189
NEC COLOR 12" MONITOR	$ 339
NEC PC 8023 Printer 100 CPS Tractor & Friction	$ 639
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	**$ 379**
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82A	$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A	$ 749
DIABLO 630	$1995
APPLE II PLUS 48K	**$1139**
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	$ 449
EPSON MX-80	$ 469
Interfaces: IEEE $55, TRS-80 CABLE $35, APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE $90, RS-232 $70	
HAZELTINE 1420	$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	$2925
ANADEX DP-9500/9501	$1199
TELEVIDEO 912C	**$ 699**
TELEVIDEO 920C	$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	$ 929

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.

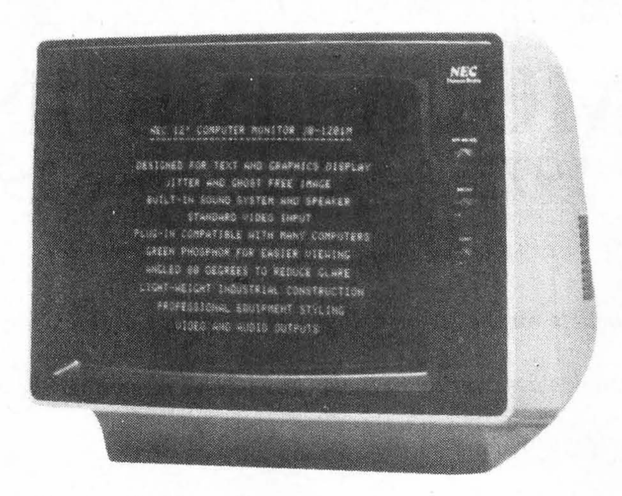
EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586



WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

OMEGA SALES CO.



NEC Green 12 Inch Monitor
JB 1201 $179

NEC Friction Tractor Printer
100 CPS (Graphics, Bi-directional) $635

CBM 8032 COMPUTER	$1149
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	$1029
CBM 4022	$ 649
CBM VIC-20	$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	**$ 139**
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAM BOARD for Atari	$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	$ 149
ATARI 800 16K	**$ 749**
ATARI 400 16K	$ 349
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	$ 449
ATARI 820 40 Column Printer	$ 299
ATARI 822 40 Column Thermal Printer	$ 349
ATARI 825 80 Column Printer	$ 599

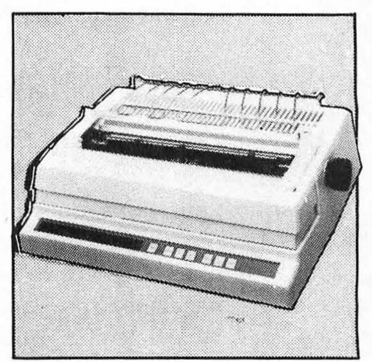


EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586

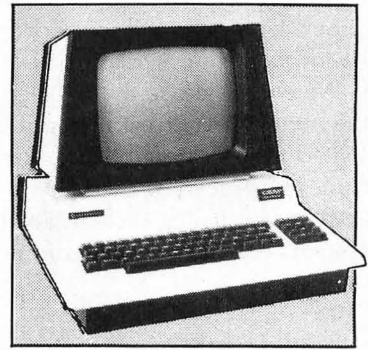
OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581

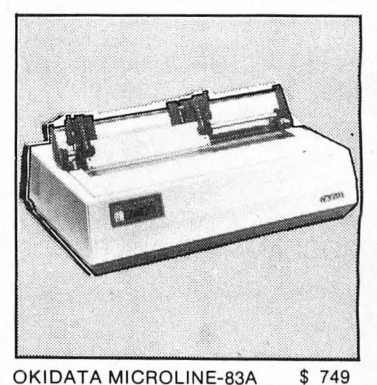
OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



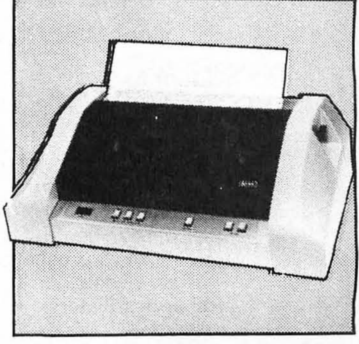
DIABLO 630 $1995



CBM 8032 COMPUTER $1149



OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A $ 749



ANADEX DP-9500/9501 $1199

BYTE CUMULATIVE INDEX
September 1975 — December 1981

"Can you tell me when you ran the article on the Hewlett-Packard computer? I think it was about two years ago."

"What issue of BYTE had Steve Wozniak's description of Sweet 16? I don't remember the exact title, but it appeared at least three years ago."

"Have you ever reviewed the Heath H-14 printer?"

Questions, questions, questions! Well, what do you expect in the age of information? If you've got it, you can be sure there's someone out there looking for it. The real question, then, becomes "How can I find it?"

This month, as a service to our readers, BYTE presents a comprehensive, cumulative index that covers every issue of the magazine, up to and including the one you're holding in your hand. Among the information represented is every article and product review that has appeared in the pages of BYTE for the past 75 issues.

All entries in the index are arranged by subject descriptors, and an article may be listed under several descriptors. Any article for which a correction was published has an asterisk after its title. The correction can be found under the heading "BYTE Corrections." The figure below shows a typical index entry and describes what the different parts mean.

We would like to thank Joseph H Ward Jr, president of Microcomputer Information Services, and his staff for the tremendous effort they put into preparing this index. For those who require information beyond what is presented here, MIS publishes *Microcomputer Index,* which covers 20 microcomputer-oriented magazines and includes abstracts for each entry. *Microcomputer Index* will also be going online early next year (1982) as part of Lockheed's Dialog system. For those who need information fast, it will feature all the search capabilities of that system. For more information on the *Microcomputer Index,* you can reach MIS by calling (408) 241-8381.

Index Entry:

(Descriptor Term Title Author)

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry.

art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 * * * Graphics / Character Generator

(Kind of Material Volume/Issue Date Pages Other Descriptors)

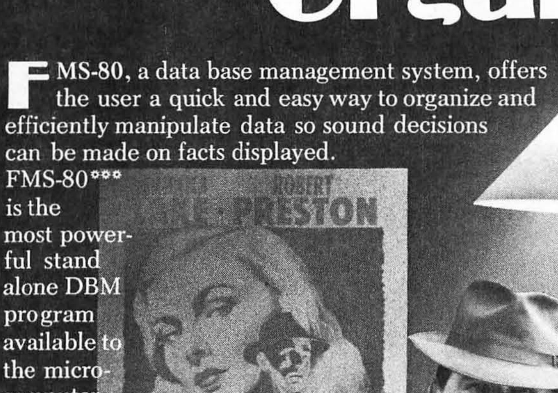
Key to Abbreviations

art	article
br	book review
col	column
hr	hardware review
let	letter
sr	software review
*	see BYTE Corrections
***	marker symbol for other descriptors

L1	program listing in BASIC
L2	program listing in machine language
L3	program listing in assembly language
L4	program listing in FORTRAN
L5	program listing in COBOL
L6	program listing in Pascal
L7	program listing in FORTH
L8	program listing in C programming language
L9	other programming language

FMS-80 Organizes Your Organization

FMS-80, a data base management system, offers the user a quick and easy way to organize and efficiently manipulate data so sound decisions can be made on facts displayed.



FMS-80*** is the most powerful stand alone DBM program available to the microcomputer industry.

Completely menu driven and written in assembly language, it offers these features:

- **User definable**
  File Definitions
  Screen Displays
  Reports (with math and field break analysis)
  Selection Criteria (on any or all fields)
  Menus (that applications programs can be selected from)
- Instantaneous data query on indexed records.
- Mathematical manipulation of numeric data fields using the report generator or the programming language EFM (Extended File Maintenance)
- Easy to use video "how to" training tapes are available.
- Manipulation of up to 19 different data files (using EFM) at one time and displaying this information on the screen, generating reports, generating other data files or on-line updating of input files that already exist
- FMS-80 is able to call other programs like subroutines in EFM
- FMS-80 is able to read data files that other programs have generated
- No restrictions to record size other than available RAM memory space
- Operates under CP/M,* MP/M* or CDOS**

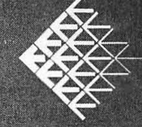
FMS-80 allows the flexibility to quickly create programs that allow data to be entered in a form that a secretary recognizes and generates reports that the manager requires.

If you're continuously asked to do applications programs and don't have time to do it in BASIC, consider FMS-80. For additional information contact

Systems Plus,
1120 San Antonio Road,
Palo Alto, CA
94303. Phone
415/969/7047



Systems Plus



***TM of DJR Associates
**TM of Cromemco, Sunnyvale, CA
*TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA

Circle 406 on inquiry card.

Introducing:

SmartWare™

(LISP) 1.7 & 2.0

Introducing LISP. The language that can think for itself.

With SmartWare, your microcomputer possesses intelligence. Solves problems like never before. Actually can learn from its mistakes. And educates itself in much the same way your brain operates. It's a new concept in the way information is handled in microcomputers.

We appropriately called our version of LISP, SmartWare. Because it's as limitless as the human imagination, mind, memory.

An advanced, high-level language, LISP was first developed for use in artificial intelligence on large computers. And now, LISP is available from Datasoft for use on the Apple II and Atari Computers.

Store multiple programs in memory. It can take it. Program other languages into LISP. It's no problem. Because LISP offers greater capacity and power. And, it's a faster, more streamlined language. For example, just 2 lines in LISP could equal hours of BASIC programming.

The fact: Relational data base capabilities. User and program definability. Pattern-directed invocation language. Uses syntax and data structures upon which esoteric applications may be implemented. Remembers data along with "relationships affecting it." Offers REAL power to micros.

At MIT, they say LISP is the language of the future.

At datasoft, we say, why wait. Ask your local computer dealer for SmartWare. Right now! And turn your computer on to thinking.



19519 Business Center Dr., Northridge, CA 91324

Circle 118 on inquiry card. (213)701-5161

InterLISP/65 for ATARI 48K systems 149.95 & APP-L-ISP 1.7 for Apple II 48K systems 124.95.

Computer Exchange

Apple II +

		SAVE
★ 16K	$ 1049	22%
★ 48K	$ 1099	29%
★ 64K	$ 1258	27%
Disk II W/3.3 DOS	$ 499	23%

All are 1981 models with Apple RAM. 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft 16K RAM board. 64K units include Applesoft and Integer BASIC's when used with DISK II. The Apple II no longer comes with game paddles. Paddles are extra - CALL.

HARDWARE for Apple II/II+

Disk II and 3.3 Controller	$ 499	23%
Disk II only	$ 439	18%
★ **Corvus**		
5 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
10 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
20 Meg Hard Disk	CALL	CALL
Mirror	CALL	CALL
Other Corvus accessories	CALL	CALL
★ **Micro-Sci** 5" Drives for Apple II:		
A70, 286K, 5" Drive	$ 489	20%
A40, 160K, 5" Drive	$ 369	18%
Controller Card	$ 79	21%
MONITORS:		
★ **ATI**: 9" B&W	$ 119	30%
NEC 12" Color	$ 359	24%
12" Green	$ 169	22%
SANYO: 9" B&W	$ 159	32%
12" B&W	$ 229	32%
12" Green	$ 249	31%
13" Color	$ 399	38%
ZENITH 12" Green	$ 119	20%
DISKETTES, 5", box of 10:		
★ **Apple**	$ 44	21%
Maxell	$ 39	33%
Memorex	$ 25	45%
80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:		
Apple, Smarterm	$ 299	17%
Videx Videoterm	$ 249	18%
M&R Sup R Term	$ 319	19%
PRINTERS:		
Apple, Silentype w/Interface	$ 329	17%
Centronics 737 Interface	$ 169	33%
Centronics, 737	$ 759	26%
Epson		
MX 80	CALL	CALL
MX 80 FT	CALL	CALL
MX 100 W/Graphics	CALL	CALL
MX 80/100 Interface	CALL	CALL
MX 80 friction feed adapter	CALL	CALL
MX 80 graphics option	CALL	CALL
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Apple: Graphics Tablet	$ 695	13%
1 Yr Extended Warranty	$ 175	20%
IEEE-488 Card	$ 339	25%
CCS: Serial Interface Card	$ 139	22%
Parallel Interface Card	$ 99	20%
★ **Hayes**: Micromodem II	$ 299	26%
Smartmodem	$ 249	11%
Keyboard Company: Joystick II	$ 45	10%
Numeric Keypad	$ 119	21%
M&R: RF Modulator	$ 25	27%
SUP R FAN	$ 39	25%
★ **Microsoft**:		
Z80 Softcard	$ 299	33%
16K RAM Card	$ 159	20%
Mountain: CPS Multifunction Card	$ 209	13%
Clock/Calendar	$ 239	15%
Orange Micro Grappler	$ 129	21%
SSM AIO Serial/Para. Interface	$ 159	20%

APPLE /// CALL — SAVE

Apple Monitor 12" Green	$ 249	25%

SOFTWARE for Apple II/II+

Apple:		
Apple Fortran	$ 149	25%
Apple Pilot	$ 119	27%
Apple Plot	$ 49	30%
Apple Writer	$ 59	21%
DOS 3.3	$ 49	20%
DOS Tool Kit	$ 59	22%
Dow Jones News & Quotes	$ 69	28%
Dow Jones Portfolio Eval.	$ 45	10%
Language/Pascal System	$ 379	25%
Microcourier	$ 189	24%
Broderbund Software	CALL	CALL
★ **Central Point Software**:		
Copy II Plus	$ 35	10%
Will copy most copy protected software for your backup in 45 seconds! NEW!		
Epson, MX 80 Graphics Dump	$ 7	30%
Hayden, Sargon II (chess)	$ 29	22%
Info. Unlim. Easywriter (PRO)	$ 199	13%
★ **Insoft**:		
ALD System II	$ 110	10%
TransFORTH II	$ 110	10%
Accounting Software	$ 365	66%
A full professional quality integrated GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hotline support available. Send for free sample printouts. Requires Z80 and 16K RAM card.		
Micro Pro Wordstar	$ 239	29%
Microsoft (on disks):		
A.L.D.S.	$ 110	10%
BASIC Compiler	$ 299	25%
Cobol 80	$ 559	25%
Fortran 80	$ 149	25%
Olympic Decathlon	$ 24	24%
TASC Compiler	$ 159	22%
Typing Tutor II	$ 19	30%
Muse, Super Text II	$ 109	27%
Peachtree Software	CALL	CALL
Personal Software:		
Desktop Plan II	$ 159	21%
Visicalc 3.3	$ 159	25%
Visiplot	$ 129	28%
Visitrend Visiplot	$ 199	31%
Visidex	$ 159	30%
Visiterm	$ 109	27%
Visifile	$ 199	30%
Software Publishing:		
PFS Filing/Data Base	$ 69	28%
PFS: Report	$ 69	28%
Stoneware, DB Master (new version)	$ 179	22%

For specific software not listed, CALL

TOLL FREE
NATIONAL ORDER DESK
(800)547-1289

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS® SUPERBRAIN™

		SAVE
★ Superbrain 64K Double Density	$ 2379	40%
Superbrain 64K Quad Density	$ 2895	28%

ATARI®

ATARI® 800 16K $739 SAVE 32%

		SAVE
Atari 820 Printer	$ 249	17%
Atari 810 Disk Drive	$ 425	29%
Atari 410 Program Recorder	$ 59	34%
Atari 16K RAM Module	$ 83	27%
Atari 850 Interface	$ 149	32%
Atari/Epson Cable	$ 29	22%
Atari Software	CALL	CALL

Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2, Medford, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

Minimum order $100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal or company checks are accepted (allow 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance; UPS ground is standard. 6% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices are subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 8 to 5 PST, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

REFERENCES:

Custom Computer has been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce. (503) 772-6293.

apple computer Sales and Service

We are an authorized dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Normally our turn-around time on repairs is 24 hours. Call before sending equipment.



Technical Hotline
(503) 772-3803
(CUSTOMERS ONLY-PLEASE HAVE INVOICE # OR PACKING SLIP #)

Oregon Order Desk
(503) 772-3803

Repair Department
(503) 772-4401

Computer Exchange

VISA

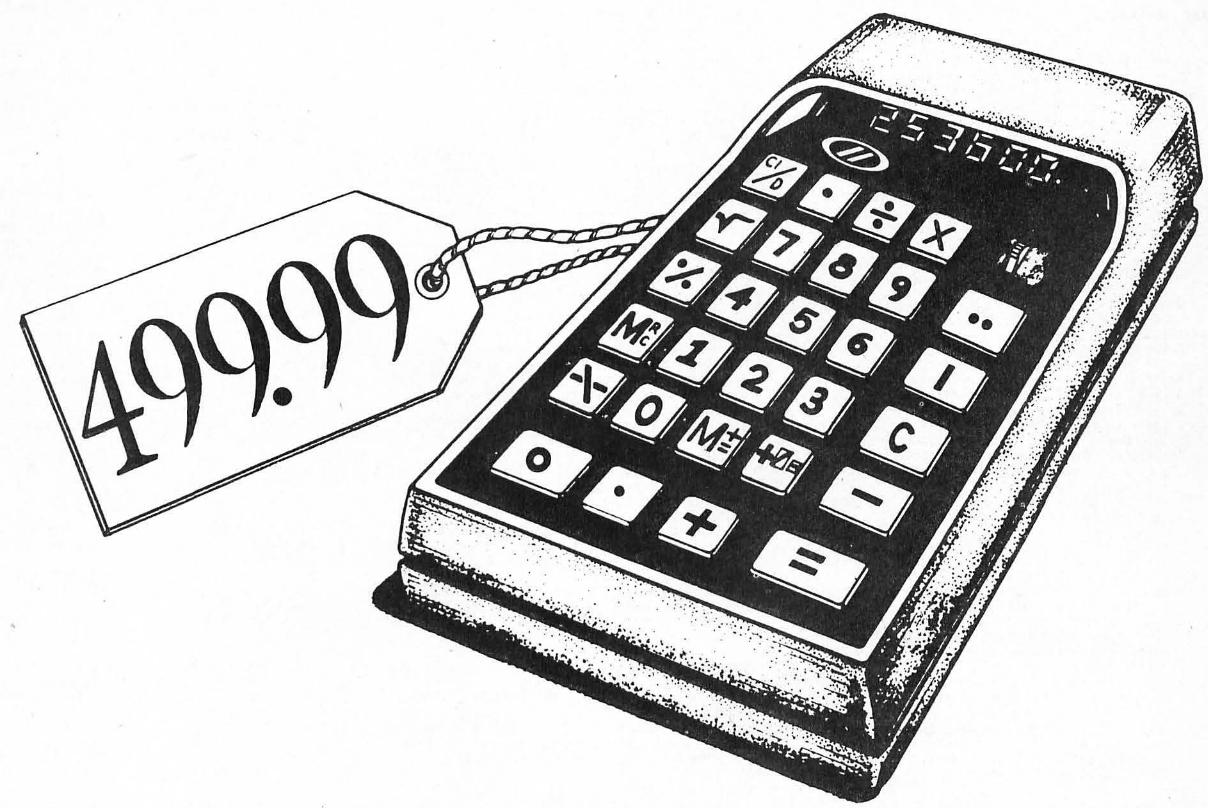


National Sales Dept. of CUSTOM COMPUTER
259 Barnett Rd., Unit 3, Medford, OR. 97501

NO SALES TAX

925

Circle 86 on inquiry card.



Remember the $500 pocket calculator?

The same thing just happened to computer software.

Everyone remembers when pocket calculators first came out. They were so impressive and futuristic, people were happy to pay $500 for one. But it didn't take the electronics industry long to offer a smaller, more fully-featured calculator for only $25.

Demand and Supply.

As more and more individuals and businesses turn to small computers for their various needs, the small computer industry will turn out more and more computer software. This increased volume naturally lowers the cost per unit. And the rapid growth of the CP/M® compatible computers has meant even greater sales volume for these popular and valuable software packages.

Here is what All Systems offers:

Wordstar 3.0® **$199**
Quite simply, the best word processing program for the small computer. Price shown is for the Apple system, **$249** for all others.

SuperCalc™ **$199**
The state of the art in electronic worksheet programs, with features and enhancements that previous programs just did not have.

***VisAccount™** **$199**
The greatest software buy in the country. It is a fully-integrated accounting package with a General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Order Entry, Accounts Payable/Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Fixed Assets, and even a Mailing List program—all for one price.

***Data Manager** **$199**
A powerful and professional data base management program that's wonderfully simple to operate. Features include: data base building, lists, comparative analysis (by generating history & performance reports), various file maintenance, fast assembly language (sort/merge), fast data retrieval, record selection, report writing and forms handling.

*Both VisAccount and Data Manager come with a 45-day conditional money back guarantee. **We know of no other software company with the confidence to provide a similar guarantee.**

All Systems offers these programs for the following computers:

Apple II
Radio Shack Models I, II & III
Osborne I
Hewlett Packard 125
Heath/Zenith
Superbrain
North Star
IBM
Most CP/M Compatible Computers

How To Order

To find the dealer nearest you, or to order, call toll free

800-221-2486†

In New York or for further information, call 212-685-0090. You may use your **Visa, MasterCard, American Express,** or (for an additional charge) order C.O.D. Or you may send a check or money order to:



All Systems
332 East 30th St., New York, N.Y. 10016

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro International. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim, Inc. VisAccount is a trademark of CSCA. All Systems is a division of Computer Services Corporation of America. †**24 hours, 7 days a week.**

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

ART (CONTINUED)
Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-63 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Apple II
Mathematics of computer art. Schmucker, Kurt. art 4:7 Jul79 p105-116 *** Mathematics
Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Science / Computers and Society
Serendipitous circles (circle drawing program with suprises). Anderson/Galway. art L3 2:8 Aug77 p70-75 *** Graphics / 6800
Serendipitous circles explored. Kellerman, Eduardo. art 3:4 Apr78 p178-183 *** APL
Some example plots. Dameron, David. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p140-144 *** Plotting / Cromemco
Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Smalltalk / Graphics
Winners in the BYTE first computer art contest. col 1:16 Dec76 p70 *** Contests

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Artificial Intelligence. Roberts, Steven. art 6:9 Sep81 p164-178 ***
Artificial intelligence and entropy. Kiehn, R.M. art 4:6 Jun79 p152-154 ***
Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea (part 1: an overview). Wimble, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p26-32 *** Simulation
Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea, part 2: implementation. Wimble, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p100-107 *** Simulation
Artificial intelligence: what is it?. Rosenbaum, Richard. art 2:4 Apr77 p50-56 *** Definitions
Brains of men and machines, part 1: biological models for robotics. Kent, Ernest. art 3:1 Jan78 p11-22+ *** Robots
Brains of men and machines, part 2: how the brain controls outputs. Kent, Ernest. art 3:2 Feb78 p84-90+ *** Robots
Brains of men and machines, part 3: how the brain analyzes input. Kent, Ernest. art 3:3 Mar78 p74-83+ *** Robots
Brains of men and machines, part 4: machinery of emotion and choice. Kent, Ernest. art 3:4 Apr78 p66-89 *** Robots
Compleat robotics experimenter. Helmers, Carl. col 2:11 Nov77 p6+ *** Robots
Could a computer take over?. Rush, Ed. art 1:6 Feb76 p76-83 *** Robots
Creating a chess player: an essay on human and computer chess skill*. Frey/Atkin. art 3:10 Oct78 p182-191 *** Chess
Frankenstein emulation. Murray, Joe. art 1:8 Apr76 p50-54 *** Robots
Improved maze program. Lyons, David. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p153-154 ***
Knowledge-based expert systems come of age. Duda/Gaschnig. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p238-281 *** Knowledge-based Expert Systems
Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Education / Computer Assisted Instruction
Natural language processing and small systems. Tennant, Harry. art 3:6 Jun78 p38-54 *** Languages / Natural Language Construction
Natural-language processing: the field in perspective. Hendrix/Sacerdoti. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p304-352 *** Natural Language Construction / Linguistics
Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Shows / Foreign Competition
On finite state machines and their uses. Owens, Gerald. col 2:9 Sep77 p184-185 ***
Science fiction's intelligent computers. Byrd, Donald. art 6:9 Sep81 p200-214 *** Fiction
What computers cannot do. Lewis, T.G. art 5:1 Jan80 p100-112 *** Robots

6800
Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / 6800 / Strategy

APPLE II
Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Puzzles

CONTROL
Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Design

DESIGN
Designing a robot from nature, part 1: biological considerations. Filo, Andrew. art 4:2 Feb79 p12-29 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 1: defining notation. Albus, James. art 4:6 Jun79 p10-34 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 2: a neurological model. Albus, James. art 4:7 Jul79 p54-95 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 3: a comparison... Albus, James. art 4:8 Aug79 p66-80 *** Robots / Design
Model of the brain for robot control, part 4: mechanisms of choice. Albus, James. art 4:9 Sep79 p130-148 *** Robots / Design
Nature of robots, part 1: defining behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p132-144 *** Robots / Control / Design

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (CONTINUED)
On building a light-seeking robot mechanism. Allen/Rossetti. art 3:8 Aug78 p24-42 *** Robots / Design

GAMES
Eighteen with a die: a learning game player. Yost, Russell. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p212-229 *** Games / 6800 / Strategy
Hexpawn: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Games / Programming Instruction
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I
Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
Hexpawn: a beginning project in artificial intelligence. Wier, Robert. art 1:3 Nov75 p36-40 *** Games / Programming Instruction
My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Programming Instruction / MIKBUG
Simple maze traversal alogrithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Programming Instruction / Algorithm
Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Othello / Programming Instruction
Tree searching, part 1: basic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:9 Sep81 p72-106 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Puzzles
Tree searching, part 2: heuristic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p195-212 *** Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I
Machine problem solving, part 1: trial-and-error, a mechanical plan.... Frey, Peter. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p102-112 *** Puzzles / TRS-80 Model I
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I

ASCII
5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** Conversions / Hexadecimal / 8080
ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** Keyboard / Hardware Modification
Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Test Equipment
Complete ASCII (codes given in binary, octal, hex and decimal). Ciemiewicz, David. col 3:2 Feb78 p19 *** Standards
Deciphering mystery keyboards. Helmers, Carl. art 1:1 Sep75 p62-69 *** Keyboard
Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Memory
How to save BYTES (a proposed character set). McIntire, Thomas. art 1:6 Feb76 p46-47 *** Memory
New ASCII standards (notice). col 2:5 May77 p117 *** Standards
Using a keyboard ROM*. Brehm, Bob. art 2:5 May77 p76-82 *** Keyboard / ROM / Conversions
What is a character?*. Peshka, Manfred. art 1:4 Dec75 p30-38 *** Binary Coded Decimal / Baudot Code / Standards

ASK BYTE
4116 pointers / TRS-80 ports / TRS-80 tape formats / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:4 Apr81 p328-331 ***
69 lines and 160 character display / Cross-assembler for the TMS-1000. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p388-389 ***
Altair bus / Terminology / British TV displays. col 2:6 Jun77 p60+ ***
Atari memory and RS-232 / SWTPC memory problem / Robot remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:9 Sep81 p360-362 ***
BSR X-10 / EKG monitor / LED graphics / DVM / Recommended texts. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:11 Nov80 p266-274 ***
BSR X-10 controller / 16-bit systems. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:7 Jul80 p230-231 ***
Bus-signal lines / Power supply / EMG + TRS-80 / SDK-86 / Control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p282-290 ***
Chess group / APL ROMs / BASIC questions. col L1 2:9 Sep77 p97-98+ ***
Computer-controlled wood stove / Uninterruptible power supply / BSR X-10 . Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:9 Sep80 p172-176 ***
Data Storage / Engineering systems. col 1:16 Dec76 p56-57 ***
Data entry / Backup power / Bank switching / Computer retail store. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:6 Jun81 p342-346 ***
Digital anemometer / Joystick interface / Periodical guide / $50 computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:12 Dec80 p318-320 ***
Double-siding diskettes / Minimum lab test equipment / Ranging sensor. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:9 Sep81 p360 ***

ASK BYTE (CONTINUED)
Help! I want robots. Blondefield, Dean. let 2:1 Jan77 p140 ***
How do you store 5,000 patient records?. col 1:11 Jul76 p95 *** Information Storage / Business / Data Structures
IBM Selectric interface / Cyclops TV camera / Where to start?. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p389-390 ***
LED Display / Notching diskettes / RF modulator / Lowercase / Beep tone. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p384-392 ***
Liquid-crystal displays / Computerize a home / Music with the AY-3-8910. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:8 Aug80 p234-244 ***
Mail-order TRS-80s / TRS-80 EPROM / Big Trak toy / Logic analyzer board. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:10 Oct81 p316-320 ***
Mass storage / 10,000,000,000 bits / Stock market / Conversions. col 2:10 Oct77 p184-186 ***
Memory requirements for languages / Computer-controlled tank / Modems. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:8 Aug81 p388 ***
Modem modification / Communications / BSR X-10 / Character descension. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p254-260 *** / /
More characters on the TRS-80 color / Circuit to compare frequencies. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:6 Jun81 p346 ***
Percom doubler / What is CP/M? / TRS-80 Model II and a remote terminal. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p252 ***
Program conversion / Linear equations / Moral void. col 2:5 May77 p148-150 ***
Remote keyboard circuit / LED displays / Uninterruptible power / 2114. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p86 ***
Robot questions. col 2:4 Apr77 p59+ ***
S-100 Bus / 8008 multiplication. col 2:7 Jul77 p41 ***
Sensing alarms / Biofeedback probes / Remote data entry. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:2 Feb81 p280-282 ***
Slow memory signals / 30 MHz vs 50 MHz oscilloscope / Modem modification . Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p214-218 ***
Switching interfaces / Wire wrapping noise / TRS-80 Model III expansion. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p364-367 ***
TRS-80 Model III memory upgrade / D/A converters / BSR X-10. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p252-256 ***
TRS-80 and VTR screen titles / EPROM programmers / printer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p210-214 ***
TRS-80 power problems /Mail order computers / Modem / Optical fibers. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:2 Feb81 p282-286 ***
TRS-80 tape loading / Compucolor II and the S-100 bus. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p218-220 ***
TRS-80 voice recognition / Atari game ROMs / Voice-response systems. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:11 Nov81 p367-368 ***
TTL to drive LEDs? / Refreshing from memory. col 3:2 Feb78 p126-127 ***
TV interface questions. let 2:2 Feb77 p32 *** / /
Terminal expense / TRS-80 keyboard bounce and memory upgrade / COMM-80. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:10 Oct80 p306-311 ***
Transistor and IC specifications. col 3:6 Jun78 p105 ***

ASSEMBLER
Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 1. Brown, David. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p154-170 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction
Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371 *** Design / Programming Instruction
Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Assembly Language / Programming Aids / KIM
Atari Assembler/Editor. Pelczarski, Mark. sr 6:7 Jul81 p174-176 *** Software Review / Atari
Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the problem*. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** 6800 / SWTPC / Programming Instruction
Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 *** 6800 / Bar Codes
MIKBUG and the TRS-80, part 1: a cross-assembler for the Motorola 6800. Labenski, Robert. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p229-250 *** MIKBUG / TRS-80 Model I / 6800
Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
NOVAL assembler for the 8008 microprocessor. Helmers, Peter. art L2 1:2 Oct75 p64-67 *** 8008 / Data General
Relocating assemblers and linking loaders. Bochardt, Ottmar. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p194-202 *** Programming Instruction
Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language
To err is human (automated correction). McGregor, Roger. art 5:3 Mar80 p230-231 *** Assembly Language

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED EPROM PROGRAMMER

PROGRAMS - TESTS - COPIES - VERIFIES

☐ 2716 ☐ 2516
☐ 2732 ☐ 2732A

The K2578 EPROM Programmer is a microprocessor based stand-alone unit complete with power supply, housing and test socket. The unit comes standard with 16Kbit RAM (2K byte), and is expandable to 32Kbit (4K byte). It has a crystal controlled clock and requires no personality modules.

CONTROLS
- 24 Key pad includes hexadecimal keyboard and function keys.
- 12 address LED's
- 4 function LED's (error, program, OK and size).
- 2 hexadecimal displays.

FUNCTIONS
- Blank Test, Blank Error, Verify Test, Verify Error and Reset.
- Program with automatic blank and verify test.
- Input or modify data in user RAM at any desired address.
- Load RAM function to fill the RAM area with data from a preprogrammed PROM to perform a copy.
- Parallel load capability from a DMA controlled RAM field.
- Size selection (16K/32K) with single push-button.
- OK indication for succesfull executed functions.
- ERROR indication with error codes on display.
- Illegal address access error.
- Increment function which stores the input data via hex keyboard and jumps to the next address in user RAM.

Model No. K2578 — Regular $649.95
SPECIAL with COUPON $595.95

★SPECIAL★ COUPON

Bring this COUPON into one of our stores or mail to our Mail Order address shown below to receive the SPECIAL PRICES listed on this page.

Offer EXPIRES on January 31, 1981

NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ____________
ZIP ________ PHONE ____________

Coupons accepted only with full name and address filled in.

Power Supplies from ADTECH POWER

Model	Vdc	Amps	Model	Vdc	Amps
APS 5-3	5	3.0	APS 5-6	5	6.0
APS 12-1.6	12	1.6	APS 12-4	12	5.0
APS 15-1.5	15	1.5	APS 15-3	15	3.0
APS 24-1	24	1.0	APS 24-2.2	24	2.2
1-9	10 up	25 up	1-9	10 up	25 up
$42.50	$40.65	$38.85	$66.90	$64.00	$61.10

Introducing the full featured, expandable color computer!

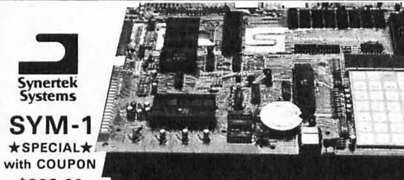
commodore

VIC-20

REG $299.95
★SPECIAL W/COUPON★
$275.00

MINIATURE DOT MATRIX IMPACT PRINTER

MODEL DP-822



Synertek Systems

SYM-1
★SPECIAL★ with COUPON
$208.00

SYM AND KTM PRODUCTS

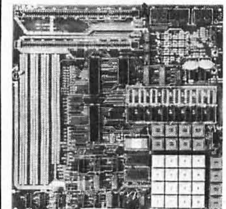
SYM-1	Single Board Computer with 6502 Processor and Firmware	$239.00
SM100	OEM Version of SYM-1 without Keyboard/Display/Drivers/Tone Generator/Manuals	229.00
SYM-1/68	SYM-1 Single Board Computer with 6800 Processor and Firmware	329.00
SYM-1/69	SYM-1 Single Board Computer with 6809 Processor and Firmware	359.00
KTM-2	40 Column Keyboard Terminal Module for CRT/TV	329.00
KTM-2/80	80 Column Version of KTM-2 — Special w/Coupon $348	399.00
KTM-3	40 Column Expanded KTM with Power Supply and Case. Requires only CRT Monitor	389.00
KTM-3/80	80 Column Version of KTM-3 — Special w/Coupon $399	449.00
SRM-1	1K Bytes Static RAM Kit	42.00
SRM-3	3K Bytes Static RAM Kit	90.00
PEX-1	SYM Port Expansion and Connector Kit	60.00
CAS-1	Audio Cassette Recorder with Tape Counter and Tone Control	79.00
MOD-68	Adapter Board for SYM-1 with 6800 Processor and Firmware	119.00
MOD-69	Adapter Board for SYM-1 with 6809 Processor and Firmware	149.00
MON-1.1	Revised 4K Bytes SUPERMON SYM Monitor	15.00
BAS-1	8K Basic Plug-in ROMs for SYM-1	95.00
EPS-1	SYM Diagnostic Test Program in 2716 EPROM	75.00
RAE-1	Resident Assembler/Editor ROM-8K (1 Chip Version)	159.00
RAE-1/2	Resident Assembler/Editor ROM-8K (2 Chip Version)	95.00

MBC SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

MBC01A2	Second Source SBC Micromodule for Motorola MM01A2	400.00
MBC01A2-1	MBC01A2 with Four Connectors	440.00
MBC010-65	Single Board Computer with 6500 Series Microprocessor	369.00
MBC010-68	Single Board Computer with 6800 Series Microprocessor	369.00
MBC020-65	SBC 6500 Series CPU with Complete Video Capability	495.00
MBC020-68	SBC 6800 Series CPU with Complete Video Capability	495.00

BASF 5¼" FLOPPY DISK

P/N	DESCRIPTION	REG	SPECIAL with COUPON	
54256				
54257	5¼" FLOPPY DISK	$4.10	10 for $23.90	100 for $214.00
54258				



SD SYSTEMS Z-80 STARTER KIT

A COMPLETE MICRO-COMPUTER ON A BOARD
Regular $401.00
★SPECIAL with COUPON★
$368.00

FEATURES
- Z-80 CPU with 158 instructions
- On-Board Keyboard and Display
- On-Board PROM Programmer for PROMS (2716, 2758, TI2516)
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Int.
- Simple Key Controlled Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Expansion Provision for Mounting Two S-100 Connectors
- Wire Wrap Area for Custom Circuitry
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z-80 CPU Register and Change
- 2K Byte ZBUG Monitor in ROM
- 1K Bytes of RAM (expandable to 2K)
- 4 Channel Hardware Counter/Timer
- Two Bi-Directional 8-Bit I/O Ports
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z-80-CTC and Z-80-P10

The Unique New Printer That Gives You All These Exciting Features.

- Low Cost
- Disposable printing head
- Simple interface
- Handles any type font
- Needs only one 12-volt DC power supply
- Uses standard 2¼" adding machine tape or carbonless paper
- 21-column printing at 25 lines per second
- Easy to install and maintain

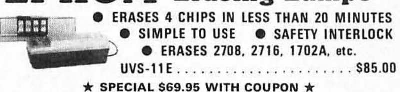
Model DP-822 — $70.00

Dot Matrix Printer Control/Drive Card
Model DP-822-08B — $125.00

EPROM 2716-5 (5 VOLT) $6.50

★ SPECIAL $3.90 WITH COUPON ★

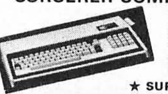
EPROM Erasing Lamps



- ERASES 4 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 20 MINUTES
- SIMPLE TO USE
- SAFETY INTERLOCK
- ERASES 2708, 2716, 1702A, etc.

UVS-11E $85.00
★ SPECIAL $69.95 WITH COUPON ★

SORCERER COMPUTER — Speaks Your Language



FEATURES: Z80 - 4K ROM - 32K RAM - Dual Cassette I/O - 30 Lines of 64 Characters - 64 Defined Characters and 64 User Defined Characters - 512 x 240 Graphic Resolution - Edge Card Connection to S-100 Bus - Serial and Parallel I/O.
Order Part No. DP1002-2 32K $1395.00
★ SUPER SPECIAL $895.00 WITH COUPON ★

6500 SERIES MICROPROCESSOR IC's

A = (2 MHz) B = (3 MHz) C = (4 MHz)

P6502	$ 8.82	P6506A	$8.82	P6520A	$3.74	P6530-005	$15.84
P6502A	9.66	P6507	8.09	P6820	3.40	P6532	10.82
P6502B	15.02	P6507A	8.82	P68B20	3.74	P6532A	11.87
P6502C	21.00	P6512	8.82	P6521	4.90	P6545-1	17.51
P6503	8.09	P6512A	9.66	P6521A	5.34	P6545A-1	22.44
P6503A	8.82	P6513	8.09	P6821	4.90	P6551	10.71
P6504	8.09	P6513A	8.82	P68B21	5.34	P6551A	11.76
P6504A	8.82	P6514	8.09	P6522	8.40	P6591	40.00
P6505	8.09	P6514A	8.82	P6522A	11.24	P1791-02	40.00
P6505A	8.82	P6515	8.09	P6530-004	15.84	P1793-02	40.00
P6506	8.09	P6520	3.40				

★ SPECIAL 20% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON ★

MEMORIES

			1-9	10 up	100 up
STATIC RAM's	2102-1	(500 ns)	$2.00	$1.80	$1.10
	2114L-2	(200 ns)	3.50	2.95	2.60
	2114-3	(330 ns)	3.40	2.80	2.50
	2114-2	(200 ns)	3.50	2.95	2.60
DYNAMIC RAM	4116	(200 ns)	3.00	2.20	2.00
EPROM's	2708		3.50	3.30	3.10
	2716	(5v)	—	4.80	4.50
	2732	(350 ns)	13.00	11.00	9.90

★ SPECIAL 20% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON ★

Z-80 SERIES MICROPROCESSOR IC's

2.5 MHz		Z-80-DART	$14.30	4.0 MHz		Z-80A-DART	$15.50
Z-80-CPU	$7.10	Z-80-S10/0	20.10	Z-80A-CPU	$8.05	Z-80A-S10/0	21.15
Z-80-CTC	5.90	Z-80-S10/9	14.50	Z-80A-CTC	6.35	Z-80A-S10/9	15.70
Z-80-P10	5.90	Z80-DMA	21.50	Z-80A-P10	6.35	Z-80A-DMA	22.70

★ SPECIAL 20% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON ★

ANCRONA

P.O. BOX 2208Y, CULVER CITY, CA 90230

STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL ORDERS — **MAIL ORDER**

PHONE ORDERS: (213) 641-4064

Minimum Order $10.00. Add $2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and VISA welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date. Some items are subject to prior sale. Not responsible for typos. Store pricing may vary from Mail Order pricing. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

★ MICROPROCESSOR CRYSTALS ★

FREQ (MHz)	CASE	P/N	PRICE	FREQ (MHz)	CASE	P/N	PRICE	FREQ (MHz)	CASE	P/N	PRICE
1.00	HC33	CY1A	$9.50	4.9562	HC18	CY6A	$6.00	15.00	HC18	CY15A	$4.75
1.8432	HC33	CD1A	9.50	5.00	HC18	CY7A	6.00	18.00	HC18	CY19A	4.75
2.00	HC33	CY2A	8.25	5.068	HC18	CY5B	6.00	18.432	HC18	CY19B	4.75
2.4576	HC33	CY2B	8.25	5.7143	HC18	CB5C	6.00	19.6608	HC18	CY20A	4.75
3.2768	HC33	CY3B	6.00	6.00	HC18	CY6B	6.00	20.00	HC18	CY22A	5.25
3.579	HC33	CY3D	6.00	6.144	HC18	CY6C	6.00	23.684	HC18	CY23B	5.25
4.00	HC18	CY3A	6.00	8.00	HC18	CY8G	6.00	27.00	HC18	CY27A	8.15
4.434	HC18	CY4C	6.00	10.00	HC18	CY12A	4.75	32.00	HC18	CY32A	8.15
4.55	HC18	CY4B	6.00	14.31818	HC18	CY14A	4.75	100.00	HC18	CY100A	8.15

★ SPECIAL 20% DISCOUNT WITH COUPON ★

74C SERIES CMOS

				74C195N	$ 1.61	74C915N	$ 1.71
				74C200N	12.05	74C917N	11.00
74C00N	$ .38	74C90N	$1.32	74C221N	2.10	74C918N	1.64
74C02N	.38	74C93N	1.32	74C240N	2.28	74C922N	5.65
74C04N	.38	74C95N	1.61	74C244N	2.28	74C923N	5.75
74C08N	.38	74C107N	1.89	74C373N	2.67	74C925N	7.46
74C10N	.38	74C150N	5.67	74C374N	2.67	74C926N	7.46
74C14N	.76	74C151N	3.80	74C901N	.71	74C927N	7.46
74C20N	.38	74C154N	5.67	74C902N	.71	74C928N	7.46
74C30N	.38	74C157N	3.40	74C903N	.71	74C932N	2.22
74C32N	.38	74C160N	1.71	74C904N	.71	74C941N	2.28
74C42N	1.42	74C161N	1.71	74C905N	11.20	74C989N	7.80
74C48N	2.13	74C162N	1.71	74C906N	.71	80C95N	.79
74C73N	.90	74C163N	1.71	74C907N	.71	80C96N	.79
74C74N	.87	74C164N	1.61	74C908N	1.49	80C97N	.79
74C76N	.90	74C165N	1.61	74C909N	2.54	80C98N	.79
74C83N	2.00	74C173N	1.50	74C910N	12.05	82C19N	5.67
74C85N	2.00	74C174N	1.20	74C911N	11.00	88C29N	2.98
74C86N	.99	74C192N	1.71	74C912N	11.00	88C30N	2.98
74C89N	7.80	74C193N	1.71	74C914N	2.18		

VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY - We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Discrete Components, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

ATLANTA	CULVER CITY	HOUSTON	PORTLAND	SANTA ANA	SUNNYVALE	TUCSON
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.	11080 Jefferson Blvd.	2649 Richmond	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.	1300 E. Edinger Ave.	1054 E. El Camino Real	4518 E. Broadway
Atlanta, GA 30305	Culver City, CA 90230	Houston, TX 77098	Portland, OR 97220	Santa Ana, CA 92705	Sunnyvale, CA 94087	Tucson, AZ 85711
(404) 261-7100	(213) 390-3595	(713) 529-3489	(503) 257-9464	(714) 547-8424	(408) 243-4121	(602) 881-2348

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

ASSEMBLER (CONTINUED)

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** 6809 / Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

Write your own assembler*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 1:1 Sep75 p50-58 *** Programming Instruction

Z80 op codes for an 8080 assembler*. Powers, William. art 5:6 Jun80 p64-84 *** Z-80 / 8080 / Programming Instruction

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

8080 microprocessor op code table. Baker, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p84 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 1. Brown, David. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p154-170 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Aids for hand assembling programs. Pfeiffer, Erich. art L3 4:5 May79 p238-244 *** Programming Aids / KIM / Assembler

Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Programming Instruction / 6800

BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / PDP-11

Design an on line debugger. Wier/Brown. art 1:8 Apr76 p56-62 *** Debugging / Programming Instruction

Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz, Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** Programming Instruction / 6800

Introduction to code tightening / Mining the skip chain for extra bytes... Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:2 Feb80 p146-148 *** Program Optimization / 6800

MICRO8: using BASIC to learn assembly language. Pickett, Robert. art L1 5:7 Jul80 p236-248 *** Programming Instruction / Simulation

Maintaining a single exit point. Inselberg, Armond. col L3 5:5 May80 p154 *** Programming Instruction

Quiz on exclusive-OR. Lai, Edmund. col 5:10 Oct80 p278-279 *** Programming Instruction

SC/MP instruction set summary. Burton, Walter. col 6:1 Jan81 p90 *** SC/MP / Programming Instruction

Should the DO loop become an assembly-language construct?. Williams, Glenn. art 6:10 Oct81 p413-418 *** Microprocessor / Programming Design

Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Some notes on modular assembly programming. Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226 *** Programming Instruction / Sound Effects / TRS-80 Model I

Strike a MATCH (matching up penpals)*. Hansford, Phillip. art L3 1:10 Jun76 p48-51 *** Programming Instruction / Altair

Subroutine parameters. Maurer, W.D. art 4:7 Jul79 p226-230 *** Programming Instruction

To err is human (automated correction). McGregor, Roger. art 5:3 Mar80 p230-231 *** Assembler

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** 6809 / Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-246 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC

ASSOCIATIONS

Join the club (computer associations and societies). Helmers, Carl. col 1:6 Feb76 p4-8+ *** Clubs

Reactions to previous comments (a computer language development society) . Janes, Leigh. col 3:2 Feb78 p159 *** Languages

ASTRONOMY

Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p458-461 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II / Hardware Construction

Computer-controlled viewing of the 1980 eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:5 May80 p6+ *** Control / Photography / Apple II

Computers and eclipses. Helmers, Carl. col 4:7 Jul79 p8-14 *** Science / Control / Photography

Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon, Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-335 *** Education / TRS-80 Model I / SWTPC

Hunting the computerized eclipse. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:3 Mar80 p6-12+ *** Control / Photography / Apple II

Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Simulation / Science

What time does the sun rise and set?. Barkstrom, Bruce. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p94-114 *** Energy

ATARI

Atari Assembler/Editor. Pelczarski, Mark. sr 6:7 Jul81 p174-176 *** Software Review / Assembler

Atari tutorial, part 1: the display list. Crawford, Chris. art 6:9 Sep81 p284-300 *** Design / Video Display / Graphics

Atari tutorial, part 2: graphics indirection. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p70-84 *** Graphics / Color Graphics / Programming Instruction

ATARI (CONTINUED)

Atari tutorial, part 3: player-missile graphics. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p312-338 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction

Atari tutorial, part 4: display-list interrupts. Crawford, Chris. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p166-186 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Video Display

Atari's Telelink I. Flint, Glen. sr 6:10 Oct81 p86-90 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Terminal

Electromagnetic interference. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:1 Jan81 p48-68 *** Radio-frequency Interference / TRS-80 Model I / Apple II

Introduction to Atari graphics. Crawford/Winner. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p18-32 *** Graphics / Color Graphics

RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Hardware Review / Memory

Star Raiders. Williams, Gregg. sr 6:5 May81 p106-108 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade

ATHLETICS

Golf handicapping. Haller, George. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p46-47 *** SCELBI / 8008

National micropastime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Simulation / Statistics / North Star

AUDIO PROCESSING

Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction / Apple II

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver, Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 *** Digital Audio / Sound Effects / 6502

Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Digital Audio / Design / Sound Effects

AUTOMOBILE

Analyze your car's gas economy with your computer. Bauernschub, John. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p166-167 *** SWTPC / Energy

Gasuse (program to keep track of automobile expenses). Firth, Mike. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p82-84 *** Energy

Kalman mileage predictor-monitor. Lobdill, Jerry. art L2 6:7 Jul81 p230-248 *** Energy / Calculator / Mathematics

Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Mathematics / Science

BAR CODES

Another PAPERBYTES test. col 2:3 Mar77 p130-135 *** PAPERBYTES

Another format / Bar codes and other topics. col 2:7 Jul77 p128 *** PAPERBYTES

Bar codes, revisited.... Helmers, Carl. col 5:4 Apr80 p6-10 *** Bibliography / Interface

Build a bar-code scanner inexpensively. Bennett, Bradley. art 6:11 Nov81 p62-72 *** Hardware Construction

Comparison of bar code encoding schemes. Moseley, Robin. col 4:4 Apr79 p50-52 ***

Dr Welles' economy floppy disk drivers: machine readable object code. Welles, Kenneth. art L2 2:7 Jul77 p156-157 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Programming Instruction

Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-178 *** Hewlett-Packard / Calculator / Conversions

HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Hardware Review / Calculator

Implementing the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:5 May77 p84-96 *** Assembler / 6800

Low cost light wand amplifier*. Moseley, Robin. art 3:5 May78 p92-95 *** Hardware Construction / Light Wand

Micro-Scan Corp bar code scanner. Merkowitz, Frederick. hr 3:10 Oct78 p166-167 *** Hardware Review

Novel bar code reader. Farnell/Seeds. art 3:10 Oct78 p162-165 *** PAPERBYTES / Design

PAPERBYTE bar codes with Integral Data Systems printers. Louis, G. col L6 6:5 May81 p228-232 *** Printer / PAPERBYTES /

PAPERBYTES forum (Reader's tests / Backlighted scanning / Criticism). col 2:4 Apr77 p162 *** PAPERBYTES

PAPERBYTES forum (multiple sync characters / machine readable Braille). col 2:3 Mar77 p13+ *** PAPERBYTES

Proposal for a kitchen inventory system, or don't byte the wand that.... Shuford, Richard. col 3:12 Dec78 p184-185 *** Inventory / Home / Light Wand

Samples of machine readable printed software. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 *** Information Storage / Standards / PAPERBYTES

Signal processing for optical bar code scanning. Merkowitz, Frederick. art 1:16 Dec76 p77-84 *** Fiber-optics / Hardware Construction

Software for reading bar codes. Regli, Keith. art 1:16 Dec76 p18-20 *** Programming Instruction

UPC bar codes with the Centronics 737. Anderson, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p228+ *** Printer / TRS-80 Model I

BASIC

Amended BASIC (possible changes to BASIC). Bass, Robert. col 4:4 Apr79 p238-239 *** Languages

BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** Utility Program / IMSAI

BASIC (CONTINUED)

BASIC sorts. Pittet, Rene. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p148 *** Sorting / SWTPC

BASIC text editor. Ruckdeschel, Fred. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p156-164 *** Text Editor / North Star / IMSAI

Come from...continued (comments on improving the BASIC language). Clark, R. Lawrence. col 4:9 Sep79 p164 *** Languages

Data abstractions and program correctness (BASIC vs. Pascal). McCoy, Earl. col L6 4:9 Sep79 p166-171 *** Languages / Pascal

Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** Conversions / Utility Program / SOL

Is Pascal the next BASIC?. Helmers, Carl. col 2:12 Dec77 p6-8+ *** Pascal / Languages

Measuring program size. Dobrowolski, Stefan. col 3:2 Feb78 p167 *** Memory

Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN. Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p239 *** Languages / Pascal / FORTRAN

Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Memory / Test

What this country needs is a good 8-bit high level language. Helmers, Carl. col 1:4 Dec75 p5-10 *** Languages / PL/M

APPLE II

Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Apple II

GAMES

BASIC, computer languages, and computer adventures. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:12 Dec80 p222-238 *** Languages / Games / Software Review

Pascal versus BASIC: an exercise. Schwartz, Allan. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p168-176 *** Pascal / Games / Languages

Tic-Tac-Toe in BASIC*. Stoddard, Mike. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p174-175 *** Games / Strategy

MATHEMATICS

BASIC factorials. Miller, Alan. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p206 *** Mathematics

Complex number subroutines. Harlow, William. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p116-118 *** Mathematics / Utility Program

Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Houng, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Simulation / Mathematics

Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Symbolic math using BASIC. Stoutemyer, David. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p232-246 *** Mathematics

Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / Apple II

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

BASIC bit twiddling. Owens, Ralph. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p192 *** Programming Instruction

BASIC formatted output (PRINT USING subroutines). Roch, William. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p176-186 *** Utility Program / Programming Instruction

BASIC to assembly language linkage. Fitzgerald, Pat. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p112-114 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language / PDP-11

BASICally BASIC (an informal introduction to BASIC). Baker, Robert. art L1 2:7 Jul77 p96-115 *** Programming Instruction / Languages

Bug in BASIC. Maurer, W.D. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p188-196 *** Test / Programming Instruction

Change your GOTOs to FOR...NEXT loops. Carew, David. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p334 *** Programming Instruction

Changing a BASIC FOR...NEXT loop into a REPEAT...UNTIL loop. Maiorana, James. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p162 *** Programming Instruction

Computerized mailing list. Doyle, Thomas. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p84-89 *** Mail List / Programming Instruction

Day of the week and elasped time programs. Agocs, W.B. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p126-129 *** Calendar / Programming Instruction

Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / Mathematics

Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. Sauter, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 *** Programming Instruction / OSI / 6502

Files on parade, part 2: using files. Klein, Mark. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p32-41 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / Data Structures

Good cents (formatting dollars and cents without PRINT USING). Childress, James. let L1 6:2 Feb81 p150 *** Programming Instruction

Implementing dynamic data structures with BASIC files. Carter, Ted. art L1 5:2 Feb80 p92-102 *** Information Storage / Data Structures / Programming Instruction

Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** Programming Instruction / OSI

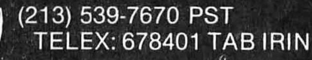
Some words about program structure. Hearn, Albert. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p68-76 *** Programming Instruction / Structured Programming

Circle 389 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER STOP

2545 W. 237 St. Torrance, CA. 90505

MON. — SAT. 10-6
TOLL FREE ORDER DESK
800-421-1947
TECHNICAL INFO (213) 371-8500
371-4010
ORDER STATUS (213) 539-7670
(213) 539-7670 PST
TELEX: 678401 TAB IRIN





APPLE][Plus
16K.......$1075
48K.......$1149
Disk][Drive..$529
with Controller & Dos. 3.3
PASCAL SYSTEM
$425
Z-80 Softcard
$299

APPLE HARDWARE

Parallel Printer Interface Card	160
Communications Card	165
High Speed Serial Interface	160
Pascal Language System	425
Centronics Printer Interface	185
Applesoft Firmware Card	160
Integer Firmware Card	160
Disk][with Controller DOS 3.3	529
Disk][only	475

OTHER HARDWARE

TYMAC interface for EPSON printers	139
SEAGATE ST 506 5¼" 5-megabyte Winchester Disk with Cabinet and Power Supply	1500
5¼ 5 megabyte Winchester with Controller and Apple interface and software	2600
Apparrat Inc. Prom Programmer 2708, 2716, 2732	135
CPS Mulifunction Card	195
Apple Cat Modem	299
Micromodem][	295
Double Vision 80 x 24 Interface	245
OmniVision 80 x 24 with Lower Case descenders	295
16K Ram Card	145
Microworks DS-65 Digisector	339
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller Single Density	360
SVA 8 inch Disk Controller Double Density	460
Sup-R-Mod	30
CCS Asynchronous Serial Interface	129
Corvus 10 Meg. Hard Disk	4395
Corvus Constellation	695
Corvus 20 MEG Hard Disk	5600

MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES

16K RAM Chips — Set of 8 (200-250 NS)	19
Verbatum Datalife Diskette (Box of 10)	30
Dysan Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Apple Diskettes (Box of 10)	45
Verbatim Diskette Box (Holds 50 Disks)	21
Silentype Paper (Box of 10 rolls)	40

PRINTERS

Apple Silentype with Inteface	395
IDS 460 with Graphics	1049
IDS 560 with Graphics 10)	1199
NEC Spinwriter (RO, Serial)	2650
Epson MX-80	495
Epson MX-80 FT	625
Epson MX-100	750

MONITORS/DISPLAYS

Zenith 12" Screen Phosphor	119
KG-12C Green Phos. Monitor	275
NEC 12" Green Phosphor. Monitor	225
NEC 1201 Color Monitor-Composite Video	475
NEC 1202 Color Monitor-RGB	995

SOFTWARE

PFS-Personal Filing System	89
PFS-Reporter	89
Super B.I.T.S. (1200 baud via modem, 9600 baud, direct connect	65
Visifile	195
Visidex	169
Visiterm	129
Visiplot	149
Visitrend/Visiplot	215
Datadex	150
Super Text	135
Pascal Tutor (by Denver Software)	125
Financial Partner (by Denver Software)	175
Dow Jones News & Quoter Reporter	85
Dos Tool Kit	65
Apple Writer	65
BPI Business Software	335 each
DBASE II (needs Z-80/cpm) — The best data base system on the market. We use it for every thing — order entry, inventory control, accts receivables, check register etc. etc.	495
Easywriter Professional System	195
DB Master Data Management	175
Visicalc Dos 3.3	159
Data Factory DMS	120
Apple Plot	55
Apple Pilot	120
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Wordstar	280

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. American Exp. 5%
Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantibility of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:
COMPUTER STOP, 2545 W. 237 St., TORRANCE, CA 90505

Store Address: 16811 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks. Class of '81.

Not a single dropout among them.

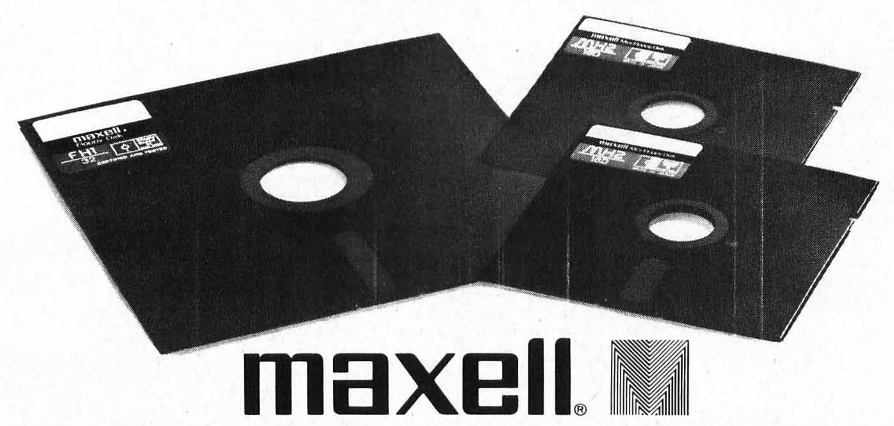
These are the disks that achieve all you expect from them. They are certified free of dropouts. And each one meets or exceeds the most demanding specifications every computer authority can set. That includes ISO, IBM, ECMA, ANSI, JIS and Shugart.

The quality begins with the finest raw materials available, and we make sure the quality stays high. Every Maxell floppy disk must pass an exhaustive series of eight quality control inspections. Under test conditions, after 10,000,000 passes, there is no loss of quality.

Maxell Floppy Disks actually help protect your computer drive heads. The self-cleaning jacket liner inside every Maxell disk removes dust before it can affect your system. The surface lubricant reduces any chance of disk-caused head-wear.

There are Maxell disks for every disk drive system in operation today. Maxell is leading the way with new disk technology for tomorrow's computers. Your Maxell Business or Maxell Personal Computer Products supplier can put our "honor-grad" to work for you, and for your computer, now and in the future.

Call or write for more information. You'll learn that the care we take manufacturing Maxell Floppy Disks makes them live up to your highest expectations.



Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074. (201) 440-8020

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

Apple* en CASTELLANO
Tercer Medio presenta su sistema administrativo (T.M.A.) para Apple

Diseñado de acuerdo con los principios contables aceptados en todos los países de habla hispana.

APLICACIONES COMERCIALES Y CIENTIFICAS

- **CONTABILIDAD GENERAL**

Diario General
Resumen del Diario
Consulta parcial al Diario
Mayor General
Balance de Comprobación
Balance General
Ganancias y Pérdidas
Catálogos de Cuentas
Consultas por pantalla

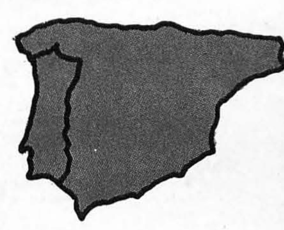
- **CUENTAS POR COBRAR**

Catálogo de Cuentas
Listado de Transacciones
Antigüedad de Saldos
Saldos por Vencer
Relación de Cobranzas
Relación de Pagos
Estado de Cuentas
Consultas varias por pantalla

- **INVENTARIO Y FACTURACION**
- **CONTROL DE BANCOS**
- **PERT/CPM**
- **CUENTAS A PAGAR**
- **CONTROL DE COSTO DE OBRAS**

VENTAJAS DEL SISTEMA T.M.A.

- **Son completamentes conversacionales.**
- **El chequeo de la información es instantáneo.**
- **Los reportes impresos o por pantalla guardan los formatos generalmente aceptados.**
- **Están pensados para adaptarse a cualquier empresa.**
- **Toda la información está instantáneamente disponible**
- **Precisión Expandida.**
- **Números de hasta ± 999.999.999.99**



Circle 413 on inquiry card.



APARTADO DE CORREOS 62533
CARACAS 1060 - A - VENEZUELA
TELEX: 27.876 - CPB TH - VE.
TELEFONOS: 283.60.88 - 284.74.68

Publicidad Gráficas León, S.R.L.

*Apple es marca registrada por APPLE COMPUTER INC.

DEFINITIONS (CONTINUED)

DESIGN

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

6800

APPLE II

CONTROL

LETTER PERFECT

T.M. LJK

WORD PROCESSING

ATARI 400/800 — APPLE II & II+

EASY TO USE – Letter Perfect is a single load easy to use program. It is a menu driven, character orientated processor with the user in mind. FAST machine language operation, ability to send control codes within the body of the program, mnemonics that make sense, and a full printed page of buffer space for text editing are but a few features. Screen Format allows you to preview printed text. Indented margins are allowed. Data Base Merge with **DATA PERFECT** by LJK, form letters, accounting files and mailing labels only with MAIL MERGE/UTILITY by LJK. **FEATURES** – Proportional/Incremental spacing * Right Justification * File Merging * Block movement * Headers * Footers * Print Multiple Copies * Auto Page Numbering * Scroll forward/backward * Search and Replaces * Full cursor control * Underlining * Boldface * Superscripts * Subscripts * Auto page numbering * Insert character/line * Delete character/line * Centering * Horizontal tabs/changeable * Multifunction format line (line spacing – left margin – page width – lines/page – change fonts – top/bot margin adjust) **MUCH MORE! $149.95**

ATARI VERSION 2.0 #2001

Compatible with Atari DOS. Uses proportional font, right justified with Atari 825/Centronics 737, 739 printers. Uses EPSON MX* Series + Graftrax/italicized font. Can mix type fonts on same page; mix boldface and enhanced font in same line with justification. Can be used with 16K Atari/400.*

"Compared to the price of many other word processors, this package is a steal. It does everything the advertisement claims and more. On top of this the software is very easy to use." **A.N.A.L.O.G. MAGAZINE**

APPLE VERSION 5.0 #1001

DOS 3.3 compatible – Use 40 or 80 column interchangeably (Smarterm – ALS; Videoterm-Videx; Full View 80 – Bit 3 Inc.; Vision 80 – Vista; Sup-R-Term – M&R Ent.) Reconfigurable at any time for different video, printer, or interface. **USE HAYES MICROMODEM II*** LCA necessary if no 80 column board, need at least 24 K of memory. Files saved as either Text or Binary. Shift key modification allowed. Data Base Merge compatible with **DATA PERFECT*** by LJK.

"For $150, Letter Perfect offers the type of software that can provide quality word processing on inexpensive micro-computer systems at a competitive price." **INFOWORLD**

DATA PERFECT T.M. LJK

APPLE & ATARI DATA BASE MANAGEMENT — $99.95

Complete Data Base System. User orientated for easy and fast operation. 100% Assembly language. Easy to use. You may create your own screen mask for your needs. Searches and Sorts allowed, Configurable to use with any of the 80 column boards of Letter Perfect word processing, or use 40 column Apple video. Lower case supported in 40 column video. Utility enables user to convert standard files to Data Perfect format. Complete report generation capability. **Much More!**

EDIT 6502 T.M. LJK

This is a coresident – two pass **ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER, TEXT EDITOR, and MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR.** Editing is both character and line oriented. Disassemblies create editable source files with ability to use predefined labels. Complete control with 41 commands, 5 disassembly modes, 24 monitor commands including step, trace, and read/write disk. Twenty pseudo opcodes, allows linked assemblies, software stacking (single and multiple page) plus complete printer control, i.e. paganation, titles and tab setting. User can move source, object and symbol table anywhere in memory. Feel as if you never left the environment of **BASIC.** Use any of the 80 column boards as supported by **LETTER PERFECT**, Lower Case optional with **LCG.**

LJK DISK UTILITY — APPLE $29.95

This menu driven program allows the user to manipulate a variety of different file types. Binary, Text, and Source files may be easily converted into each other. The program may be used with **APPLESOFT*, VISCALC*,** and other programs. These program files may be readily adapted for multiple use including editing with **LETTER PERFECT** word processings.

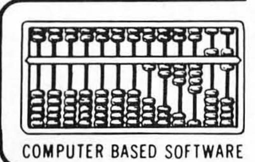
MAIL MERGE/UTILITY — APPLE & ATARI — $29.95

This menu driven program combined with **LETTER PERFECT** allows user to generate form letters and print mailing labels. With the Atari, you may **CONVERT ATARI DOS FILES,** or Visicalc files compatible for editing with **LETTER PERFECT.** Utility creates Data Base files for Letter Perfect.

LOWER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR — $34.95

!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFG
HIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz{|}~

Lower Case Character Generator for the Rev. 7, Apple II or II+ computers. When installed, this Eprom will generate lower case characters to the video screen. Lower case characters set has two dot true descenders. Installation instruction included. Manual includes listing of software for full support and complete instructions for shift key modification. Compatible with **LETTER PERFECT.**



LJK T.M.

COMPUTER BASED SOFTWARE — ENTERPRISES — INC

LJK ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O. Box 10827
St. Louis, MO 63129
(314) 846-6124

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

*Trademarks of: Apple Computer – Atari Computer – Epson America – Hayes Microcomputers – Personal Software – Videx – Bit 3 Inc. – M&R Ent. – Advanced Logic Systems – Vista Computers

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Nonlinearities in illumination. Terry, Christopher. col 6:2 Feb81 p188-194 *** Control

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review

Stepping motor primer, part 1: theory of operation*. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:2 Feb79 p90-105 *** Control

Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Interface

GAMES

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Programming Instruction

Character variation in role-playing games. Freeman, Jon. art 5:12 Dec80 p186-190 *** Games / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter / Hardware Construction / KIM

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System

Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Music / Hardware Construction / Z-80

Designing a robot from nature, part 2: constructing the eye. Filo, Andrew. art 4:3 Mar79 p114-123 *** Robots / Hardware Construction

Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Frequency Counter / Hardware Construction

LEDs light up your logic. Gray, E.W. art 1:6 Feb76 p54-57 *** Hardware Construction

Modular construction, or why not do it yurself?. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p46-47 *** Hardware Construction

Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System

Photographic notes on prototype construction. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p94-96 *** Hardware Construction

Recording with current instead of voltage. Hein, David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 *** Tape Cassette / Hardware Construction

Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Power Supply / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Hardware Review

INTERFACE

Designing multichannel analog interfaces. Kraul, Douglas. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p18-23 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit

How to get your Tarbell going (cassette interface)*. Weinstein, Larry. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p162-171 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Interfacing pneumatic player pianos. Helmers, Carl. art 2:9 Sep77 p112-120+ *** Interface / Control / Music

Interfacing with an analog world - part 1. Carr, Joseph. art 2:5 May77 p56-60 *** Interface / Analog/Digital Circuit

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Disk Controllers

Stepping motor primer, part 2: interfacing and other considerations. Giacomo, Paul. art 4:3 Mar79 p142-149 *** Control / Interface

Waterloo RF modulator. Banks, Walter. art 3:1 Jan78 p94 *** Video Display / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Mathematics / Microprocessor

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Mathematics / 6800 / Microprocessor

Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** Mathematics / FORTRAN

Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Mathematics / TTL Gates

This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Computer Instruction / Mathematics

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Add macro expansion to your microcomputer, part 2. Brown, David. art 5:11 Nov80 p361-371 *** Assembler / Programming Instruction

Approaching game program design. Stuck, H.L. art 4:2 Feb79 p120-126 *** Games / Programming Instruction

Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Control Structures

Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art 6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction

DESIGN (CONTINUED)

Structured programming with Warnier-Orr diagrams, part 1: design. Higgins, David. art 2:12 Dec77 p104-110 *** Structured Programming / Programming Instruction

What's inside Radio Shack's color computer?*. Ahrens/et al. art 6:3 Mar81 p90-130 *** TRS-80 Color / 6809 / Programming Instruction

DIGITAL AUDIO

Audio processing with a microprocessor. O'Haver, Tom. art L3 3:6 Jun78 p166-173 *** Sound Effects / 6502 / Audio Processing

Digital cassette subsystem: part 1, digital recording background.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:2 Feb77 p24-31 *** Tape Cassette

Digital cassette subsystem: part 2, digital data formats.... Rampil/Breimeir. art 2:3 Mar77 p38-48 *** Tape Cassette / Information Storage / Design

Faster audio processing with a microprocessor*. Dally, William. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p54-76 *** Design / Sound Effects / Audio Processing

Voice for the Apple without extra hardware. Payne, Robert. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p499-501 *** Voice Synthesis / Apple II

DIGITAL/ANALOG CIRCUIT

A/D and D/A conversion - an inexpensive approach. Mikel, Roger. art 6:2 Feb81 p312-316 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

Advanced real-time music synthesis techniques. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p70-94+ *** Music / Design

Control the world! (or at least a few analog points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77 p30-43+ *** Control / Hardware Construction

Interfacing with an analog world - part 2. Carr, Joseph. art 2:6 Jun77 p54-59+ *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Design

Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion. Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 *** Control / Hardware Construction

Music making (square-wave music and software-driven D/A synthesis). col 6:7 Jul81 p84 *** Music / Apple II

PADDLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Hardware Construction

DISASSEMBLER

6800 disassembler. Lentz, Bob. art L3 4:5 May79 p104-108 *** 6800 / SWTPC

DEMONS: a symbolic debugging monitor. Halsema, A.I. art L3 6:5 May81 p326-358 *** Debugging / Monitor / 6800

Mini-disassembler for the 2650. Teja/Gonnella. art L3 4:5 May79 p233-237 *** 2650

DISK CONTROLLERS

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Floppy disk interface*. Allen, David. art L3 3:1 Jan78 p58-76 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / 6800

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** TRS-80 Model I / Hardware Modification / Minidisk Drive

Interface a floppy-disk drive to an 8080A-based computer. Hoeppner, John. art L3 5:5 May80 p72-102 *** Interface / 8080 / Minidisk Drive

Minifloppy interface. Allen, David. art 3:2 Feb78 p114-125 *** Minidisk Drive / Interface / Design

Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Relocatable bootstrap for the Tarbell disk controller. Smith, Hector. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p148 *** Operating Systems

DISKETTES

Magnetic recording for computers. Manly, William. art 1:7 Mar76 p18-28 *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette / Definitions

DOCUMENTATION

Beach ball software (documentation and applications). Helmers, Carl. col 1:5 Jan76 p9-10 ***

Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction / Apple II

Concerning user's manuals. Coburn, H. Edgar. col 4:6 Jun79 p190-192 ***

Introduction to BNF (Backus Normal Form). Maurer, W.D. art 4:1 Jan79 p116-125 *** Languages

Programming entomology (debugging programs). McGath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Debugging / Programming Instruction

What is good documentation?. Howard, Jim. art 6:3 Mar81 p132-150 *** Writing

EAROM

Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-53 *** Memory / Hardware Construction

EDUCATION

Books as an antidote to the CAI blues, or take a publisher to lunch. Dwyer, Tom. col 5:7 Jul80 p74-84 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Publishing / Software Publishing

Capital of New Mexico is Santa Fe. White, Loring. col L1 3:3 Mar78 p170-171 *** Altair / Social Science

Computer illiteracy - a national crisis and a solution for it. Luehrmann, Arthur. col 5:7 Jul80 p98-102 *** Computer Literacy

EDUCATION (CONTINUED)

Computers in learning environments: an imperative for the 1980s. Braun, Ludwig. col 5:7 Jul80 p6-10+ *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Bibliography

Constellation I: an astronomy program. Berenbon, Howard. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p333-335 *** Astronomy / TRS-80 Model I / SWTPC

CourseWare magazine. Holden, Elaine. sr 6:11 Nov81 p166-172 *** Software Review / Publishing

Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Computer Instruction / 8080 / Programming Instruction

High school computer system. Lett, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** Altair / Secondary Education

Hydrocarbon molecule constructor. Matthews, Randall. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p156-166 *** Science / Apple II

LISP based systems for education. Laubsch/et al. art 4:8 Aug79 p18-24 *** LISP / Logo

Microcomputers in education: a concept-oriented approach. Wolfe, George. col 6:6 Jun81 p146-160 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Artificial Intelligence

Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction / Higher Education

Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Multi-user Systems / Games / Simulation

Multiple-machine loader for classroom computers. Hallgren, Richard. col 5:10 Oct80 p90-94 *** Interface / Multi-user Systems

New cultures from new technologies. Papert, Seymour. col 5:9 Sep80 p230-240 *** Future / Computers and Society / Children

Personal computer - last chance for CAI. Frenzel, Lou. col 5:7 Jul80 p86-96 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Definitions

Teaching with a microcomputer. Gerhold, George. art 3:12 Dec78 p124-126 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education

Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Computer Instruction / Hardware Construction

muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Mathematics / Utility Program

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Apple II / Pascal

Designing with double sided printed circuit boards. Lamkins, David. art 4:3 Mar79 p94-102 *** Design

Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Simulation / Calculator /

Double sided notes (on double sided printed circuit boards). Titus, Jonathan. col 4:6 Jun79 p193 *** Design

LISP applications in Boolean logic. Weyhrauch/Graves. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p206-211 *** LISP / Design

Linear circuit analysis. Anderson, Leonard. art 3:10 Oct78 p100-118 *** Design

Make your own printed circuits. Hogenson, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p58-63 *** Hardware Construction / Manufacturing

What's an I^2L (I squared L)?. Steeden, Terry. art 1:12 Aug76 p84-86 *** TTL Gates

ELECTRONIC MAIL

Grass roots electronic post office. Helmers, Carl. col 5:6 Jun80 p6-10 ***

Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic News / Networks

Personal computer network (transfer of messages and files). col 2:9 Sep77 p59-61 *** Networks

ELECTRONIC NEWS

Interpersonalized media: what's news?. Levin, James. art 5:6 Jun80 p214-228 *** Electronic Mail / Networks

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Simple math lessons (math test). Lloyd, Robert. col L1 2:11 Nov77 p60 *** Mathematics / Tiny BASIC

What makes computer games fun?. Malone, Thomas. art 6:12 Dec81 p258-277 *** Games / Software Review

ENERGY

Analyze your car's gas economy with your computer. Bauernschub, John. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p166-167 *** Automobile / SWTPC

Computer simulation of a solar-energy system. Doan, Daniel. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p158-172 *** Simulation

Computer-controlled wood stove. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:2 Feb80 p32-56 *** Control / Home / Design

Energy conservation with a microcomputer. Jackson/Callahan. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p178-208 *** Home / PET

Energy measurement with the Apple II. Murray, William. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p294-299 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II

Energy-saving cost/benefit analysis. Hetherington, R. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p266-270 *** Home

Evaluate your home's energy efficiency: conserve energy with your.... Beasley, Kimball. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p250-260 *** Home / TRS-80 Model I



ATARI
Computers for people.™



800™ $749

410 Recorder	$59.00
810 Disc Drive	$444.00
822 Printer	$359.00
825 Printer	$629.00
830 Modem	$159.00
820 Printer	$269.00
850 Interface	$159.00
New DOS 2 System	$21.00
CX70 Light Pen	$64.00
CX30 Paddle	$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	$169.00



400™ $329

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	$119.00
CX404 PILOT	$68.00
CX413 Microsoft Basic	$68.00
CX4101 Invitation To Programing I	$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	$17.00
CX4104 Mialing List	$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	$13.00
CX4106 Invitation to Programing 2	$20.00
CX4107 Biorythm	$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	$13.00
CX4109 Graph It	$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	$20.00
CX4111 SPACE INVADERS	$17.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	$13.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program	$59.00
CX4117 Invitation To Programing 3	$20.00
CX4118-20 Conversational Languages (ea.)	$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	$13.00
CXL4001 Educational Master	$21.00
CX6001-17 Talk & Teach Series (ea.)	$23.00
CX8106 Bond Analysis	$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	$20.00
CX8101 Stock Charting	$20.00
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language	$46.00
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$46.00
CXL4004 Basketball	$24.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	$24.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	$30.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	$45.00
CXL4009 Chess	$30.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	$24.00
CLS4011 STAR RAIDERS	$39.00
CXL4012 MISSLE COMMAND	$32.00
CXL4013 ASTEROIDS	$32.00
CXL4015 TeleLink	$20.00
Visicalc	$149.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	$109.00
Source	$89.00

commodore

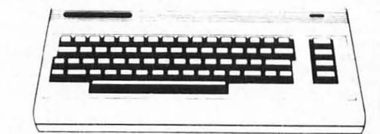


CBM 8032 $1149

4016	$799.00
4032	$999.99
8096	$1795.00
CBM4022 Printer	$629.00
Tally 8024	$1699.00
CBM C2N Cassette Drive	$69.00
CBM4040 Dual Disk Drive	$1039.00
CBM8050 Dual Disk Drive	$1349.00

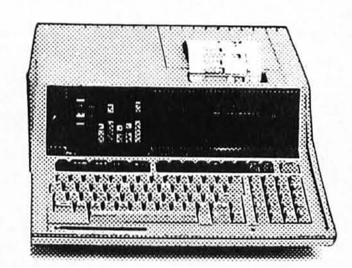
SOFTWARE

WordPro3 Plus	$229.00
WordPro4 Plus	$329.00
Commodore Tax Package	$399.00
Visicalc	$149.00
BPI General Ledger	$329.00
OZZ Information System	$329.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	$129.00
Pascal	$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	$449.00
Word Craft 80	$289.00
Create-A-Base	$249.00
Power	$89.00
Socket-2-Me	$20.00
Jinsam	$Call
MAGIC	$ Call



VIC 20 $259

Vic-TV Modual	$19.00
Vic Cassette	$69.00
Vic 6 Pack Program	$44.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datassette	$69.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	$499.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	$399.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	$32.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	$53.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	$43.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE-488 Interface	$86.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	$53.00
VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	$45.00
VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	$45.00
VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	$23.00
VIC1904 SUPERSLOT	$23.00
VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	$19.00
VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	$23.00
VIC1908 DRAW POKER	$23.00
VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	$23.00
VT106A Recreation Pack A	$44.00
VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	$44.00
VT164 Programmable Character/Gramegraphics	$12.0o
VT232 VICTerm I Terminal Emulator	$9.00



HEWLETT PACKARD

HP•85 $2595

NEW! HP•125	$3295.00
HP•83	$1795.00
HP•85 16K Memory Module	$249.00
5¼" Dual Master Disc Drive	$2129.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	$2079.00

Call for HP Software Prices & Information.

Texas Instruments



TI-99/4 $399

PHC 004 TI-99/4 Home Computer	$399.00
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	$169.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	$169.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	$239.00
PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive	$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	$239.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	$31.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	$35.00
PHM 3032 Blasto	$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	$22.00
PHM 3036 Zero Zap	$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	$22.00
PHM 3017 Terminal Emulator I	$39.00
PHM 3026 Extended Basic	$88.00
PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	$45.00

DISCS

Sycom Blank Disk (10)	$29.00
Maxell MD I	$36.00
Maxell MD II (10)	$46.00

PRINTERS

Epson MX-70	Call for Prices
Epson MX-80	Call for Prices
Epson MX-80 FT	Call for Prices
Diablo 630	Call for Prices
TEC 1500 Starwriter 25cps	$1495.00
TEC 1500 Starwriter 45cps	$1795.00

No Risk, No Deposit On Phone Orders, COD or Credit Card, Shipped Same Day You Call *

* on all in stock units

IN PA, CALL (717) 327-9575

(800) 233-8950

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

501 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

OVER 40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN SOPHISITICATED ELECTRONICS



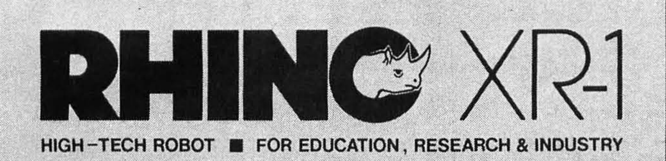


To Order:

Phone orders invited (800 *number is for order desk only*). Or send check or money order and receive free shipping. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Add 3% for Visa or M.C. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. Please call between 11 AM & 6 PM.

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

Small, Dark and Handsome



The Rhino® XR-1 high tech robot, though small in size, is built with the same operating technology as large industrial robots. And it features an RS232C interface (using 3 wires) making it compatible with the programming capabilities of any computer from the small PET®, Apple II®, or TRS-80® to the big IBM's. The Rhino® XR-1 is available for immediate delivery. Write for more information on your company letterhead to the address below.

Features:
- Digital Choppers on All Axes
- Powerful DC Servo Gear Motors
- Controller Card with Intel 8748 CPU
- Eight Motor Control Capability (Rhino® XR-1 has 6 motors)
- Operators Manual and Tool Kit
- Rigid ¼" Aluminum Space Frame Construction
- "Built-In" Functional Self-Test Program

Options:
- Custom Hand
- Computer Controlled Carousel, Conveyor, or Lateral Slide Base

Specs:
- Reach: 22.5" Maximum, 32" High
- Grasp: 2 lbs.—open 3"
- Lift: 2 lbs. at extension

Price:
$2,400.00 (F.O.B. Champaign, IL., Delivered via UPS in Continental USA)
Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

Includes everything you need to run your Rhino® XR-1 (Except your computer)

We reserve the right to alter price and specifications without notice.



Sandhu Machine Design, Inc. Sales Dept.
308 S. State, Champaign, IL. 61820
(217) 352-8485

®Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ®TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
®PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Corporation.

Introducing The Grappler™:

The only interface that makes computer graphics easy as Apple pie.



ACTUAL APPLE II™ PRINTOUT USING GRAPPLER™ AND EPSON MX-100.

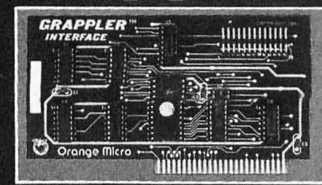
Orange Micro offers the only universal parallel interface card that simplifies high resolution graphics for Apple™ computers. No longer does the user need to load clumsy software routines to dump screen graphics—it's all done by the Grappler's exclusive E-PROM chip. There are versions to accommodate the Anadex, Epson MX-100, MX-80* and MX-70, IDS Paper Tigers, Centronics 739, and NEC 8023, C. Itoh Prowriter, and future graphics printers. The Grappler™ accepts 18 simple software commands accessible through the keyboard or user program, making it the most intelligent Apple Interface available. Order The Grappler™ through Orange Micro direct, or authorized dealers.

*Required Graftrax-80

FEATURES—User Benefits

SELECT PAGE—Choice of Hi-Resolution Graphics page 1 or page 2.
INVERSE GRAPHICS—Provides reverse graphics of black-on-white or white-on-black.
EMPHASIZED GRAPHICS—Allows high density graphics on certain printers.
DOUBLE SIZE PICTURE—Doubles the graphic screen representation vertically & horizontally.
90° *ROTATION*—Rotates the screen picture 90°.
CENTER GRAPHICS—Accomplished through setting left margin thereby centering the graph.
CHART RECORDER MODE—Successive horizontal pictures are combined continuously simulating a chart recorder.
BLOCK GRAPHICS—For printers with block graphics (e.g. Epson MX-80, Okidata M80), the high order bit can be controlled.
BELL—For printers with a bell, bell characters are deleted during user program listings.
MARGINS—Set left and right margins.
SKIP-OVER-PERF—Set page length; printer will automatically skip 6 lines between each page.
VARIABLE LINE LENGTH—For user program listings, sets line length and wraps around with breakpoint at nearest blank.
TEXT SCREEN DUMP—The text from a user report or page of program listing can be dumped directly from the screen.
WORKS WITH PASCAL & CPM





Dealer inquiries welcome to:
Waybern Corporation
(714) 554-4520
CompuCable Corporation
(714) 635-7330

Orange Micro inc.

3150 E. La Palma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806
(800) 854-8275 TOLL FREE
(714) 630-3322 CA, AK, HI

NEW

OKIDATA

Microline 84.

Introducing the Microline 84. The newest addition to the remarkable Microline family of printers from Okidata.

The Microline 84 prints bidirectionally at 200 cps and has 72 x 72 dot-addressable and block graphics. A full 96-character ASCII II set and condensed printing. Tractor and friction feeds. Parallel Centronics-compatible or RS232 interfaces. With all that as standard, you get a full year's warranty on the print head and 4000 to 5000 hours MTBF. And print quality that's crisp and clear in both text and graphics applications.

The Microline 84 gives you the throughput and reliability you need. Once again, quality printing from the company that stands apart from the rest. Okidata.

Interested? Contact us at III Gaither Drive, Mount Laurel, N.J. 08054, 609-235-2600 for more information on the remarkable Microline 84. Also available through authorized Okidata distributors.



µ84 microline

Making small printers for people who think big.

Okidata is a subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Talk to me! Add a voice to your computer for $35. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:6 Jun78 p142-151 *** Voice Synthesis / Analog/Digital Circuit /

Tip for using wiring pencils. Burhans, R.W. art 1:15 Nov76 p40 *** Wire Wrap

Tune in with some chips (programmable music tone generator). Sierad, Ted. art L2 2:9 Sep77 p84-94 *** Music / Sound Effects

Tutorial training computer. Winkel, David. col 2:1 Jan77 p76-77 *** Computer Instruction / Education

Versatile read only memory programmer. Helmers, Peter. art 1:3 Nov75 p66-71 *** PROM / Programming Instruction

What's involved in kit building?. Frenzel, Louis. art 2:3 Mar77 p50-60 *** Kit Building

Wire-wrapping and proto-system techniques. Mangieri, Adolph. art 6:5 May81 p152-170 *** Wire Wrap

Zapper: a computer driven EROM programmer*. Gable, G.H. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p100-106 *** EPROM / Programming Instruction

6800

Add a kluge harp to your computer*. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p14-18 *** Music / 6800

Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** SWTPC / 6800 / Microcomputer System

Build this video display terminal. Anderson, Alfred. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p106-118 *** Terminal / Video Display / 6800

Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System / MIKBUG

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800

Computer-based laboratory timer. Gibson, John. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p110-144 *** Clock / 6800 / Science

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / 6800

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / Interface / 6800

Enterprising display device (GT-6144 graphics display generator). Deres, Joe. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p42-54 *** Graphics / 6800 / SWTPC

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / 6800 / Programming Instruction

8080

Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Control / 8080

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Interface / 8080

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / 8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Review / 8080

Get on at the right address (changing the "wake up" address of the 8080) . Holman, Frank. art 3:3 Mar78 p185 *** 8080

Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Memory / 8080 / Input/Output

Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Programming Instruction / 8080

APPLE II

Apple analog-to-digital conversion in 27 microseconds. Seeds/Levison. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p458-461 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Apple II / Astronomy

Apple audio processing. Cross, Mark. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p212-218 *** Voice Synthesis / Apple II / Audio Processing

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I

Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Apple II

Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Apple II

CONTROL

Add some control to your computer: an output port tutorial. Barbier, Ken. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p196-200 *** Control / 8080

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Microcomputer System / Control / Z8

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Microcomputer System / Z8

Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Security / Home / Control

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Security / Home / Control

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Security / Home / Control

Build a simple video switch. Hallgren, Richard. col 6:3 Mar81 p234 *** Video Display / Control

Build a touch tone decoder for remote control. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:12 Dec81 p42-70 *** Control / Home / Telecommunications

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / TRS-80 Model I

Computer-controlled light dimmer, part 2: implementation. Gibson, John. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p72-80 *** Control / 6800

Computer-controlled tank. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p44-64 *** Control / Toys

Control the world! (or at least a few analog points). Ciarcia, Steve. art L1 2:9 Sep77 p30-43+ *** Control / Digital/Analog Circuit

Controlling DC motors. Walton, Robert. art L3 3:7 Jul78 p72-80 *** Control

Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Control / Interface

DC motor controls: build a motorized platform. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:5 May81 p66-98 *** Control

Do it yourself weather predictions*. Firth, Michael. art 1:16 Dec76 p62-69 *** Control / Weather

Furnace watchdog. Wierenga, Theron. art L1 5:1 Jan80 p74-90 *** Energy / Control / Home

Handheld remote control for your computerized home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:7 Jul80 p22-42 *** Control / Home / Input/Output

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

Microprocessor based analog/digital conversion. Frank, Roger. art L3 1:9 May76 p70-73 *** Control / Digital/Analog Circuit

Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p49-58 *** Control / Health / Analog/Digital Circuit

Race-car monitoring program. Johnson, Jeff. col L6 5:6 Jun80 p196-202 *** Control

Telephone-dialing microcomputer. Renbarger, John. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p140-170 *** Control / Telecommunications / KIM

There's more to blinking lights than meets the eye. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:5 Jan76 p52-54 *** Control / 8008

Tune in and turn on!, part 1: a computerized wireless AC control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:4 Apr78 p114-125 *** Control / Home

Tune in and turn on, part 2: an AC wireless remote control system. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:5 May78 p97-102 *** Control / Home

DESIGN

6502 personal system design: Kompuutar. Brader, David. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p94-141 *** Design / 6502 / Microcomputer System

Another plotter to toy with, revisited: design and construction details. Newcomb, Robert. art L3 5:2 Feb80 p202-207 *** Plotter / KIM / Design

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Design / Computer Instruction / Microcomputer System

Computer music: a design tutorial. Orlofsky, Thomas. art L3 6:3 Mar81 p317-332 *** Music / Z-80 / Design

Designing a robot from nature, part 2: constructing the eye. Filo, Andrew. art 4:3 Mar79 p114-123 *** Robots / Design

Implementing an LSI frequency counter. Lynne, Perry. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p146-149 *** Frequency Counter / Design

LEDs light up your logic. Gray, E.W. art 1:6 Feb76 p54-57 *** Design

Modular construction, or why not do it yurself?. Walters, Don. art 1:2 Oct75 p46-47 *** Design

Photo essay: physical hardware of a new computer backplane. Helmers, Carl. art 4:7 Jul79 p194-197 *** Microcomputer System / Design

Photographic notes on prototype construction. Helmers, Carl. art 1:4 Dec75 p94-96 *** Design

Recording with current instead of voltage. Hein, David. col 6:2 Feb81 p138-140 *** Tape Cassette / Design

Switching power supplies: an introduction. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:11 Nov81 p36-45 *** Power Supply / Design

GAMES

Life line 4: integrating graphics control commands. Helmers, Carl. art 1:5 Jan76 p32-41 *** Games / Graphics / Life

Toy store begins at home. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p10-18 *** Music / Games

HARDWARE REVIEW

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden, Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Terminal / Heath / Hardware Review

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Hardware Review / Terminal / Video Display

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Review / 8080

RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System / 8008

SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom. hr L3 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** Hardware Review / SWTPC / 6809

INTERFACE

$19 music interface (and some music theory for computer nuts)*. Struve, Bill. art L2 2:12 Dec77 p48-69+ *** Interface / Music / KIM

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 2. Cantrell, Thomas. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p62-88 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Interface

Build a serial ASCII word generator. Finger, Ronald. art 1:9 May76 p50-53 *** Interface / ASCII / Test Equipment

Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 1*. Nicholson/Camp. art 6:5 May81 p360-376 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / Bibliography

Build a versatile keyboard interface for the S-100. Richards, David. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p400-406 *** Keyboard / S-100 Bus / Interface

Build an oscilloscope graphics interface*. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:2 Oct75 p70-80 *** Video Display / Interface / Graphics

Build the BIT BOFFER*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:7 Mar76 p30-39 *** Interface / Tape Cassette

Build the beer budget graphics interface. Nelson, Peter. art L3 1:15 Nov76 p26-29 *** Graphics / Interface / 8080

Build this economy floppy disk interface. Welles, Kenneth. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p34-43 *** Interface / Floppy Disk Drive

Building the AC-30 cassette interface. Liming, Gary. art 1:16 Dec76 p110-111 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / SWTPC

COMPLEAT tape cassette interface. Hemenway, Jack. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p10-16 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800

Controlling external devices with hobbyist computers*. Bosen, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p42-45 *** Control / Interface

Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Apple II

Digital feedback loop (graphic displays). Loomis, Sumner. let 1:3 Nov75 p46-47 *** Video Display / Graphics / Interface

Digital minicassette controller. Kahn, James. art 6:4 Apr81 p66-92 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Does anybody know what time it is?. Grappel, Robert. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p68-70 *** Clock / Interface / 6800

Expanded digital voltmeter (Add more zing to the cocktail). Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 3:1 Jan78 p37-54 *** Test Equipment / Interface / Z-80

GRAPH: a system for television graphics, part 1. Webster/Young. art 3:5 May78 p62-77 *** Video Display / Interface / Altair

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

Inexpensive joystick interface*. Buschbach, Thomas. art L3 2:3 Mar77 p88-93 *** Joystick / Interface

Interface a chessboard to your KIM-1. Teeters, Jeff. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p34-54 *** Chess / Interface / KIM

Interfacing the 60 mA current loop. King, Walter. art 1:12 Aug76 p96-97 *** Interface / Printer

Interfacing the IBM Selectric keyboard printer (teaching KIM to type)*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p46-52+ *** Printer / Interface / IBM

Interfacing the S-100 bus with the Intel 8255. Condra, David. art 4:10 Oct79 p124-136 *** S-100 Bus / 8255 / Interface

Interfacing the Sykes OEM floppy disk kit to a personal computer (SWTPC) . Hughes, Phil. art L3 3:3 Mar78 p178-184 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / SWTPC

Joystick interfaces. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p10-18 *** Joystick / Interface

Low-speed analog-to-digital converter for the Apple II. Hallgren, Richard. art L3 4:9 Sep79 p70-78 *** Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface / Apple II

Navigation with Mini-0: part 3, software. Salter, Richard. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p100-109 *** Interface / 6502 / Navigation

PADDLES: interfacing with modular breadboards. Combs/Field. art 6:4 Apr81 p348-357 *** Digital/Analog Circuit / Analog/Digital Circuit / Interface

Penny pincher's joystick interface. Wexler, Steven. art L3 5:9 Sep80 p86-90 *** Joystick / Interface / KIM

Polyphony made easy*. Roberts, Steven. art 4:1 Jan79 p104-109 *** Music / Interface

Programmable character generator, part 1: hardware. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:5 May78 p79-90 *** Video Display / Interface / Character Generator

16 Bit 8086 Multi-User Microcomputer System

FOR MP/M-86™

$7595
FOUR USER SYSTEM



ONLY $1899* PER USER

THE TEC 86M

1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY

TWO 8 INCH D.D. FLOPPY DISKS

STANDARD FEATURES

16 BIT 8086 CPU - Processor performance is the most critical element in a Multi-User System. Speed, power and the increased throughput of our 16 Bit 8086 CPU are just a few of the reasons why our TEC 86M Multi-User Systems really perform.

1/2 MEGABYTE OF MEMORY - The second most important factor which affects system performance is available user memory. Our 1/2 Megabyte, four user system gives each user well over 100K Bytes of memory, eliminating program size compromises which lead to poor Multi-User system performance.

MP/M-86™ COMPATIBILITY - The TEC 86M includes a ROM Boot for MP/M-86™ and is designed to provide optimal support for MP/M-86™. The MP/M-86™ Operating System is available separately from Tecmar for $600. See Software Options listed below for important MP/M-86™ features.

FULLY INTERRUPT DRIVEN - The TEC 86M provides terminal and disk I/O interrupts to MP/M-86™, allowing for maximum system performance in Multi-User operation.

TWO 8 INCH DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVES - The two Double Density floppy disks total 1.2 Megabytes of storage. Options include double sided floppy disk drives and Winchester drives.

FOUR SERIAL USER PORTS - Four serial user ports are provided. Each port can be independently set for speeds from 50 to 19200 Baud.

MULTIPLE PARALLEL PORTS - Parallel ports are provided for operating printers as well as other parallel devices.

EASILY EXPANDABLE - The modular design of the Tec 86 and Tec 86M assures you of continued system expandibility. All options are easily field installable. Available options include: Memory 64K and 256K, additional users, double sided floppy disks, Winchester 31 Megabyte hard disk, terminals, and printers.

ATTRACTIVE DESKTOP ENCLOSURE - Tecmar Single and Multi-User systems come in your choice of an attractive desk top enclosure with wood grained side panels to blend nicely into your office surroundings, or an industrial quality cabinet for more hostile environments. Rack mount enclosures are available as options.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY - Tecmar Systems are fully assembled and thoroughly tested. All Tecmar Components carry a full One Year Warranty.

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

MP/M-86™ - Multi-User interrupt driven Operating System for the 16 Bit 8086 TEC 86M Microcomputer System. FILE PASSWORD PROTECTION - Access to user files can be restricted to require proper passwords prior to access. CONCURRENT FILE ACCESS -Files may be accessed by multiple users, each reading and/or writing the same file, with protection provided at both the file and the record level. FILE TIME AND DATE STAMPING - Files contain creation, and modification Times and Dates for ease and accuracy in determining the latest or most useful file versions. PRINT SPOOLER - Files may be submitted to the System Spool file for printing. This frees the user terminal to continue operation during the independent printing function.

LANGUAGES - BASIC-86™ FORTRAN-86™ PASCAL-86™ CBASIC/86™ CIS-COBOL™ PASCAL/M86™ FORTH

*NOT INCLUDING MP/M-86 and User Terminals.

OTHER FINE S100 and APPLE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING:

ANALOG to DIGITAL CONVERTERS (12, 14, 16 bit accuracy; 30, 40, 100, 125 KHz Conversion rates; 16 to 256 Channels; programmable gain; timer/counters). **DIGITAL to ANALOG CONVERTERS** (12 bit accuracy, 3 microsecond conversion rate). 8086 CPU Board, I/O Boards 64K/256K Memory Boards, Real-time Video Digitizer and Display. Complete Systems also available for Data Acquisition, Video Digitization, and General Purpose Applications.

REQUEST OUR CATALOG FOR COMPLETE LISTING, AND SPECIFICATIONS ON THE ENTIRE TECMAR PRODUCT LINE.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

23600 Mercantile Rd. • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 464-7410

CANADA: Our Ontario Distributor is OCTANT COMPUTER SERVICES INC., 146 Front Street West, Suite 485, Toronto, Ontario M5J 2L7 (416) 598-1046

Circle 409 on inquiry card.

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Quad terminal interface. Alpert, Stephen. art 5:2 Feb80 p116-125 *** Interface / Terminal / PDP-11

Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Interface / Serial Input/Output

Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Parallel Input/Output

Simplified Omega receiver details. Burhans, Ralph. art 2:3 Mar77 p70-80 *** Interface / Navigation

Stretch that 6800 clock. Henshaw, Jerry. art 1:16 Dec76 p42-46 *** Clock / Interface / SWTPC

Telephone dialing by computer. Joyce, Edward. art 5:1 Jan80 p122-128 *** Interface / Telecommunications / Terminal

Use your television set as a video monitor. Loos, Timothy. art 4:2 Feb79 p46-54 *** Video Display / Interface

Why wait? Build a FAST cassette interface. Suding, Robert. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p46-53 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Build this mathematical function unit, part 1: hardware. Guthrie, R. Scott. art 1:13 Sep76 p26-33 *** Mathematics

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction / 8080

How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Mathematics / SWTPC / Microprocessor

TRS-80 MODEL I

Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I

Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model III

Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / TRS-80 Model I

Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** Test Equipment / TRS-80 Model I

Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Interface / TRS-80 Model I

I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Parallel Input/Output / TRS-80 Model I

I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Serial Input/Output / TRS-80 Model I

HARDWARE MODIFICATION

6502 gets microprogrammable instructions. Harrod, Dennette. art L3 5:10 Oct80 p282-285 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction

Add dual trace and delayed sweep to your oscilloscope. Stetson, Robert. col 6:9 Sep81 p428-431 *** Test Equipment

Alpha lock for your ASCII keyboard. Conboy, Terry. art 5:1 Jan80 p156-158 *** Keyboard / ASCII

Audio meter for your TRS-80. Miller, David. col 5:2 Feb80 p172-174 *** Tape Cassette / TRS-80 Model I

Cassette lives on: an alternative to floppy-disk mass storage. Cook, Emory. art 5:5 May80 p12-18 *** Tape Cassette / Maintenance / Information Storage

Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Printer / Interface / OSI

Do you need the real time?. Trollope, Gregory. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p166-169 *** Clock / MIKBUG / 6800

Fix for the Dazzler. Baltrush, Michael. col 4:4 Apr79 p247-248 *** Cromemco

Forcing the Z80 starting address. Soderstrom, Randy. col 6:2 Feb81 p288 *** Z-80

Giving KIM some fancy jewels (remote display board). Grater, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p126-127 *** KIM / Input/Output / LED Display

Improve TRS-80 disk operation: add an external data separator. Kline, Ken. col 6:5 May81 p102-104 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Keyboard modification. Macomber, George. art 1:6 Feb76 p16 *** Keyboard

Making an H9 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p147 *** Heath / Lowercase Modification

Modifying the SwTPC computer (for 6809 operation). Weaver, Thomas. art 6:2 Feb81 p332-334 *** SWTPC / 6809

More colors for your Apple. Watson/Wozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics / Apple II

Mounting a paper tape reader. Bryant, Jack. art 3:1 Jan78 p161 *** Paper Tape Reader

HARDWARE MODIFICATION (CONTINUED)

Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Notley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Memory / KIM

Radio Shack's modifications to the TRS-80*. Li, Terry. col 5:10 Oct80 p182-184 *** TRS-80 Model I / ROM

Separate your sync (how to modify a TV monitor). Rosen, David. art 2:1 Jan77 p92-93 *** Video Display

Simpler digital cassette tape interface. Burhans, Ralph. art 3:10 Oct78 p142-143 *** Tape Cassette / Interface

Souping up your SwTPC 6800. Hughes, Steve. art 3:10 Oct78 p144-146 *** Clock / SWTPC

Speeding up MIKBUG IO routines. Moore, T.W. col 3:6 Jun78 p132-134 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Input/Output

Switching ROMs in the Fairchild F8 evaluation kit. Polonchak, John. art 2:11 Nov77 p160 *** ROM

True confessions: how I relate to KIM. Gupta, Yogesh. art 1:12 Aug76 p44-48 *** KIM

HARDWARE REVIEW

8008: microprocessor update. Baker, Robert. hr 2:4 Apr77 p110-111+ *** 8008 / Microprocessor

About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Color Graphics / Cromemco / High Resolution Graphics

Altos ACS8000 single-board computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p158-170 *** Altos

Axiom EX800 Printer: a user's report. Bosen, R.J. hr L1 3:7 Jul78 p28-29 *** Printer

Big board: a Z80 system in kit form. Thompson, David. hr 6:9 Sep81 p52-56 *** Kit Building / Z-80 / Microcomputer System

Building the Heath H8 computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Heath / Kit Building / Microcomputer System

COSMAC VIP, the RCA fun machine. Weisbecker, Joseph. hr 2:8 Aug77 p30-32+ *** COSMAC /

Cassette transports for the "Roll Your Own" hobbyist*. Freeman, William. art 2:3 Mar77 p26-32 *** Tape Cassette

Cherry pro keyboard. Parker, Dan. art 4:11 Nov79 p232-234 *** Keyboard

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 1. Nelson, Robert. art 1:9 May76 p60-68 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / PDP-8

Chip off the olde PDP 8/E: the Intersil IM6100 part 2. Nelson, Robert. art 1:10 Jun76 p58-62 *** Microprocessor / IM6100 / PDP-8

Circuit for Z-80s. Suding, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p62-71 *** Microprocessor / Z-80

Commodore VIC 20 microcomputer: a low-cost, high performance...computer* . Williams, Gregg. hr 6:5 May81 p46-64 *** VIC-20

Comparing floppy-disk drives by software simulation. Nendza, Dennis. art L1 5:5 May80 p130-140 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive / Test

Compucolor 8051 (Color graphics on the Compucolor 8051). Dwyer/Critchfield. art 3:5 May78 p32-39 *** Compucolor / Color Graphics / Microcomputer System

Date with KIM. Simpson, Richard. art 1:9 May76 p8-12 *** KIM / Microcomputer System

Ease into 16-bit computing: get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 5:3 Mar80 p17-32 *** 8088 / Microprocessor

Epson MX-80 and MX-70 printers. Cohan, Kevin. hr 6:5 May81 p22-34 *** Printer

F8 system (microprocessor update). Baker, Robert. hr 2:2 Feb77 p88-95 *** Microprocessor

General Instrument CP1600. Baker, Robert. art 1:7 Mar76 p46-51 *** Microprocessor / CP1600

H-P 65: world's smallest computer system. Nelson, Richard. art 1:4 Dec75 p70-71 *** Calculator

HP-41C: a literate calculator?. Hayes, Brian. hr 6:1 Jan81 p118-138 *** Calculator / Bar Codes /

Hard-disk explosion: high-powered mass storage for your personal computer. Manuel, Tom. art 5:8 Aug80 p58-70+ *** Hard Disk Drive

Heath H-14 printer. Rehm, Bradford. hr 6:2 Feb81 p253-260 *** Printer / Heath

Heath H-89 computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p46-56 *** Heath

Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Computer Instruction / Microprocessor / Heath

Hewlett-Packard's new personal computer: the HP-85*. Morgan, Christopher. hr L3 5:3 Mar80 p60-66 *** HP-85 / Microcomputer System

How to choose a microprocessor. Frenzel, Lou. art 3:7 Jul78 p124-150 *** Microprocessor / Consumer Information

IBM personal computer: first impressions. Lemmons, Phil. hr 6:10 Oct81 p26-34 *** Microcomputer System / IBM Personal Computer

Integral Data's Paper Tiger 460. Willner, Eliakim. hr 6:10 Oct81 p378-382 *** Printer

Intel 8086 (and the SDK-86 system design kit). Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:11 Nov79 p14-24 *** 8086 / Microprocessor

Keep PACE with the times. Baker, Robert. art 1:14 Oct76 p82-86 *** Microprocessor

Matrox ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

HARDWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Mauro Proac plotter. Dahmke, Mark. hr 6:10 Oct81 p383-384 *** Plotter

Micro-Scan Corp bar code scanner. Merkowitz, Frederick. hr 3:10 Oct78 p166-167 *** Bar Codes

MicroAce computer. Searls, Delmar. hr 6:4 Apr81 p46-62 *** MicroAce

MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Video Display / High Resolution Graphics / S-100 Bus

NEC PC-8001: a new Japanese personal computer. Keith/Kocher. hr 6:1 Jan81 p72-88 *** PC-8001

New Altair 680. Vice, James. art 1:6 Feb76 p42-45 *** Altair / Microcomputer System

New mini-microcomputer system: the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11. Baker, Robert. art 1:5 Jan76 p12-24 *** LSI-11 / Microcomputer System

Noval 760 (System description: The Noval 760). Hauck/Nash. hr 2:9 Sep77 p102-108 *** Microcomputer System

OSI (model 300 computer training board - product description). Baker, Robert. col 2:1 Jan77 p94-95 *** OSI

PET 2001 (User's report: the PET 2001). Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:3 Mar78 p114-127 *** PET / Microcomputer System

Panasonic and Quasar hand-held computers. Williams/Meyer. hr 6:1 Jan81 p34-45 *** Hand-held Computer / Fiction

Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 1. Arp, Robert. art 4:3 Mar79 p196-204 *** Calculator

Preview of the Z-8000. Rampil, Ira. art 4:3 Mar79 p80-91 *** Z-8000 / Microprocessor

Processor Technology VDM-1. Anderson, D. hr L3 1:16 Dec76 p36-39 *** Video Display / Altair / IMSAI

Put the "do everything" chip in your next design (TMS-5501). Baker, Robert. art 1:11 Jul76 p40-44 *** Microprocessor / TMS-5501

RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Memory / Atari

Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II. Kolya, Yvon. hr 6:2 Feb81 p30-34 *** Printer /

Recognition for Heuristics Speechlab. Parfitt, Rick. hr 2:9 Sep77 p50 *** Speech Recognition / Altair

SC/MP fills a gap. Baker, Robert. art 1:13 Sep76 p76-79 *** SC/MP / Microprocessor

SOL-20 (User's report: the SOL-20). Barbour, Dennis. hr 3:4 Apr78 p126-130 *** SOL / Microcomputer System

SR-52: another world's smallest*. Flippin, J. Bradley. art 1:8 Apr76 p36-41 *** Calculator

SWTPC PR-40 alphanumeric printer (review). Kay, Gary. hr 2:3 Mar77 p18-24 *** Printer / SWTPC

Sinclair Research ZX80. McCallum, John. hr 6:1 Jan81 p94-102 *** Sinclair ZX80

Some graphics background information. Rampil, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

Superboard II: a surprising single board computer from OSI. Morgan, Christopher. col 4:5 May79 p50-51 *** OSI

Synertek systems KTM-2 terminal-on-a-board. Nowes, Phil. hr 5:10 Oct80 p42-48 *** Terminal

TDL system monitor board: a writer's view. Rehm, Bradford. hr 3:4 Apr78 p10-16 *** Microcomputer System

Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Information Storage / Paper Tape Reader

Texas Instruments TMS9900. Baker, Robert. art 1:8 Apr76 p64-70 *** 9900 / Microprocessor

Time has come to talk. Atmar, Wirt. art 1:12 Aug76 p26-33 *** Voice Synthesis /

User's reaction to the SOL-10 computer. Bumpous, Robert. hr 3:1 Jan78 p86-93 *** SOL / Microcomputer System

User's report on the Intercept Jr. Lahore, Henry. art 2:12 Dec77 p186-190 *** Microcomputer System

Welcome, IBM, to personal computing. hr 1:4 Dec75 p90 *** IBM

Zilog Z80. Hashizume, Burt. hr 1:12 Aug76 p34-38 *** Microprocessor / Z-80 /

6800

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Microcomputer System / 6800

Preview of the Motorola 68000. Halsema, A.I. art 4:8 Aug79 p170-174 *** 68000 / Microprocessor

Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** 6800 / Microcomputer System

8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / 8080

MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Microcomputer System / 8080

APPLE II

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Microcomputer System

Stocking Stuffers FROM HAYDEN!



New! KLONDIKE 2000 (Trackman) Gold is hidden in the desolate caves of a mine in the Martian desert. You discover the secret to gaining the loyalty of hostile robots guarding the gold. But you must fight conniving opponents and carry your gold out of the mine. Suspense! Excitement! Treachery!
#10209, Apple II Disk, $24.95

New! TRS-80 GALAXY OF GAMES (Dilley, Savolaine and Wilkerson) A real bargain - and hours of fun, too! HANGMAN - The most famous word game - you'll get hung up on it! ONE-ARM-BANDIT - A home version of the casino slot machine. SKUNK - An exciting dice game! You get "skunked" when you roll no points! JACKS - A card game in which small is great! Trade high cards for low ones and win! ***#09903, TRS-80 Models I and III, $14.95***

New! MIND THRUST (Sackson and Wazaney) Match wits with the computer! Be the first to complete a chain across the board. Switch sides at any time and control your opponent's pieces as he controls yours. ***#07403, TRS-80 Level II, $16.95***

Coming Soon! Atari Version! REVERSAL (Spracklens) One of our most popular games! This version of the 200-year-old game Reversi features 27 levels of play and high resolution color graphics. Written by the authors of SARGON II!
#07004, Apple II tape
#07012, ATARI tape (soon to be available) each tape, $29.95
#07009, Apple II Disk, $34.95

Coming Soon! ALIBI (Trackman) You must interrogate sleazy, intelligent, treacherous and deceitful suspects to solve dreadful murders. Cases become more difficult and the number of suspects increases as you become more skillful! The best detective game for microcomputers.
#10909, Apple II Disk, $19.95

New! TETRAD (Hess) Now try 3-dimensional tic tac toe, and enjoy beautiful color, surprising sound, and a choice of 3 levels of difficulty. A real challenge that allows 76 winning combinations. TETRAD adds a new dimension to a familiar game as you battle the computer to get 4 in a row in any direction.
#09809, Apple II, $19.95

Coming Soon! STAR TRADERS (Trackman) Just as centuries ago merchants loaded sailing ships with gems, gold, herbs, and spices to trade throughout the world, so can you load your space ship with computer software, uranium, precious metals, etc., and travel to distant planets for the best deal! Who wins? The one with the most money, of course!
#10709, Apple II Disk, $19.95

Available at your local computer store!

ORDER TODAY!

Hayden Book Co., Inc.
50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the software checked. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Offer good in US only. Payment must accompany orders from P.O. Box numbers. Prices subject to change without notice.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
☐ Please bill to my Master Card or VISA account #

Interbank #_____ Expiration Date_____

☐ 07004	☐ 07403	☐ 10209
☐ 07009	☐ 09809	☐ 10709
☐ 07012	☐ 09903	☐ 10909

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

B 12/81-009

For Orders, Inquiries and Technical Support, Call Toll Free

HAYDEN HOTLINE
800-631-0856

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

HARDWARE REVIEW (CONTINUED)

Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L1 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Apple III / Microcomputer System

Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Apple II / Microcomputer System

Microsoft Softcard. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:11 Nov81 p152-162 *** Z-80 / Apple II / CP/M

Mountain Computer's MusicSystem. Moore, Robin. hr 6:7 Jul81 p60-92 *** Music / Apple II

Videx keyboard and display enhancer. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:7 Jul81 p354-356 *** Video Display / Apple II / Keyboard

alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer. Levine/Mauchly. hr 6:12 Dec81 p108-128 *** Music / Apple II

CONTROL

Intel 8275 CRT controller. Tennant, Chris. art 4:5 May79 p130-148 *** Video Controller

Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Design

DESIGN

Single chip video controller. Haas, Bob. art 4:5 May79 p52-75 *** Video Controller / Integrated Circuits / Design

GAMES

HP-67 and HP-97: Hewlett-Packard's personal computers*. Pearce, Craig. art L1 3:6 Jun78 p112-117 *** Calculator / Games

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review / Games

Pocket computer?. Carbrey, Bruce. hr 5:12 Dec80 p244-262 *** Calculator / Games

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden, Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Terminal / Heath / Hardware Construction

CT-1024 kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:5 Jan76 p92-95 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Video Display

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Microcomputer System / 8080

RGS 008A microcomputer kit. Hogenson, James. hr 1:1 Sep75 p16-19 *** Microcomputer System / Hardware Construction / 8008

SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System. Harmon, Tom. hr 6:1 Jan81 p216-222 *** SWTPC / 6809 / Hardware Construction

INTERFACE

8088 processor for the S-100 bus, part 1. Cantrell, Thomas. art 5:9 Sep80 p46-64 *** 8088 / S-100 Bus / Interface

Convert your TV set to a video monitor. Fylstra, Dan. art 3:5 May78 p22+ *** Video Display / Interface

MERLIN video interface adds a visual dimension to your Altair or IMSAI. hr 1:15 Nov76 p62-64 *** Video Display / Interface / Altair

Ohio Scientific CA-15 universal telephone interface. Williams, Gregg. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p40-44 *** Interface / OSI / Telecommunications

Put your computer to work (cassette controller). Roch, Bill. hr 6:2 Feb81 p102-103 *** Tape Cassette / Interface / Altair

Using the PolyMorphics video interface. Wenzlaff, Wayne. art 2:12 Dec77 p130-132 *** Video Display / Interface

MATHEMATICS

Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Microprocessor / Mathematics

SOFTWARE REVIEW

New software, new hardware computer languages, and games. Pournelle, Jerry. col 6:11 Nov81 p449-457 *** Languages / Software Review / Games

TRS-80 MODEL I

Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Information Storage / TRS-80 Model I / Stringy Floppy

Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen (TRS-80). Gray, Stephen. hr 6:3 Mar81 p84-88 *** Light Pen / TRS-80 Model I

Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Disk Controllers / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive

Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** TRS-80 Model I / Microcomputer System

TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** Voice Synthesis / TRS-80 Model I

TRS-80: Radio Shack's new entry into the personal computer market. Morgan, Chris. col 2:11 Nov77 p46 *** TRS-80 Model I

Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III / TRS-80 Color / TRS-80 Pocket Computer

HASHING

Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction

Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Programming Instruction / 8080

HEALTH

Mind over matter: add biofeedback input for your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p49-58 *** Control / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

HEATH

Assembling the H9 video terminal. Steeden, Terry. art 3:10 Oct78 p130-135 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Hardware Review

Building the Heath H8 computer. Poduska, Paul. art L1 4:3 Mar79 p12-13+ *** Kit Building / Hardware Review / Microcomputer System

Heath H-14 printer. Rehm, Bradford. hr L1 6:2 Feb81 p253-260 *** Hardware Review / Printer

Heath H-89 computer. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p46-56 *** Hardware Review

Heath microprocessor training system. Hubin, W.N. hr 3:11 Nov78 p158-159 *** Hardware Review / Computer Instruction / Microprocessor

Making an H9 understand lower case. Frye, George. col 3:9 Sep78 p147 *** Hardware Modification / Lowercase Modification

PAM/8: a new approach to front panel design. Letwin, Gordon. art 3:10 Oct78 p70-84 *** Monitor / Software Review / LED Display

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Generating bar code in the Hewlett-Packard format*. McNeal, Thomas. art L1 6:1 Jan81 p148-178 *** Bar Codes / Calculator / Conversions

Graphics fundamentals. Sandifur, Kathleen. art L9 6:10 Oct81 p284-300 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction

Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Plotting / Programming Instruction

Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Mathematics / Simulation

Rotation algorithm (graphic designs). Bates, Samuel. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p328-333 *** Graphics / Plotting

Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Programming Instruction / BASIC

HEXADECIMAL

5 byte hexadecimal to ASCII converter. Doshi, Ashwin. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p208 *** Conversions / ASCII / 8080

8 digit hexadecimal readout. Burns, R.R. art 2:8 Aug77 p114-116 *** Hardware Construction / LED Display

AIM-65 16-bit hexadecimal to decimal conversion. Young, R.A. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p413 *** Conversions / AIM

Build an octal/hexadecimal output display. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:12 Dec78 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / Input/Output

Easy programming system (hexadecimal interpretive programming system). Weisbecker, Joseph. art L9 3:12 Dec78 p108-122 *** Programming Instruction / COSMAC

How to do a number of conversions*. Brown, James. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p50-60 *** Conversions / Binary / 8080

Peek at poke (pokes hexadecimal values into memory). Parris, M. col L1 4:6 Jun79 p212-213 *** Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I

Simple base conversions for the TRS-80. Curran, James. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p145 *** Conversions / TRS-80 Model I

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

About the cover (color graphics on the TV Dazzler). Helmers, Carl. art 1:10 Jun76 p6-7 *** Color Graphics / Cromemco / Hardware Review

Add this graphics display to your system. Buschbach, Thomas. art 1:15 Nov76 p32-39 *** Hardware Construction / Graphics

Colorful future of personal computing. Helmers, Carl. col 2:10 Oct77 p6+ *** Video Display / Color Graphics / Color Display

Computer art (About the cover - color graphics done on a GRASS system). Defanti/Tetz. col 2:10 Oct77 p22-25 *** Art / PDP-11

Kinetic string art for the Apple. Cesa, Louis. col 5:11 Nov80 p62-63 *** Color Graphics / Art / Apple II

Language control structures for easy electronic visualization. DeFanti, Thomas. art 5:11 Nov80 p90-106 *** Languages / Color Graphics

Matrox ALT-256 video board (product description). Ruple, Gary. hr 3:5 May78 p24-30 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / S-100 Bus

MicroAngelo video display. Dahmke, Mark. hr L1 5:11 Nov80 p196-202 *** Hardware Review / Video Display / S-100 Bus

Micrograph, part 1: ...an instruction set for a raster-scan display. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:11 Nov80 p64-82+ *** Color Graphics / Design / Video Display Generator

Micrograph, part 2: video-display processor. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 5:12 Dec80 p120-138+ *** Color Graphics / Hardware Construction / Video Display

Micrograph, part 3: software and operation. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 6:1 Jan81 p238-280 *** Color Graphics / Programming Instruction

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS (CONTINUED)

More colors for your Apple. Watson/Wozniak. art L1 4:6 Jun79 p60-68 *** Color Graphics / Hardware Modification / Apple II

Photograph is also hard copy. Egbert, Dwight. art 3:5 May78 p10-14 *** Color Graphics / Photography

Picture-perfect Apple. Roybal, Phil. art 6:1 Jan81 p226-235 *** Printer / Apple II

Raster scan graphics suggestion. Adams, Tello. col 3:5 May78 p44 *** Color Graphics

Shape table conversion for the Apple II. Partyka, Dave. col L1 4:11 Nov79 p63 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / Conversions

Some graphics background information. Rampil, Ira. art 1:15 Nov76 p56-59 *** / High Resolution Graphics

Three-dimensional computer graphics, part 1. Crow, Franklin. art L6 6:3 Mar81 p54-82 *** Graphics / Three-Dimensional Graphics

Three-dimensional graphics for the Apple II. Sokol, Dan. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p148-154 *** Apple II / Three-Dimensional Graphics

HIGHER EDUCATION

APL and the greatest common divisor / APL aids instructors. Claxton/Evans. col L9 4:5 May79 p206-207 *** APL

Classroom demonstration: controlling a system with a microcomputer. Hill, Garnet. art L3 3:11 Nov78 p112-118 *** Control / Science

College microcomputer facility. Foster/Southern. art 3:4 Apr78 p90-96 *** Computer Instruction / Microprocessor

Computer assisted *instruction on a microcomputer*. Davidson/et al. art 3:11 Nov78 p90-94 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / PILOT

Getting problem-solving advice from a computer. Garson, James. col 6:5 May81 p186-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction

Intellectual ethics and software: an inquiry into the nature of ideas... . Helmers, Carl. col 5:9 Sep80 p6-10 *** Ethics / Business

Interactive control of a videocassette recorder with a personal computer . Hallgren, Richard. art L3 5:7 Jul80 p116-134 *** Control / Computer Assisted Instruction / Interface

Microcomputer as a laboratory instrument. Cosgrove, Daniel. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p84-95+ *** Science / Control

Microcomputer in the undergraduate science curriculum. Hubin, W.N. art 5:7 Jul80 p174-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Science

Microcomputers in the chemistry laboratory. DeSieno, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p274-278 *** Science / Altair

Microprocessor course. Fohl, Mark. art 2:8 Aug77 p26-28+ *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction / Education

Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Conference / Contests / Secondary Education

Notes on teaching with microcomputers. Norton, William. art 3:6 Jun78 p138-139 *** Computer Instruction / KIM

Teaching with a microcomputer. Gerhold, George. art 3:12 Dec78 p124-126 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Education

View from the lectern: what's wrong with technical writing today?. Barnum, Carol. col 6:11 Nov81 p409-412 *** Writing

HISTORY

Antique mechanical computers, part 1: early automata. Williams, James. art 3:7 Jul78 p48-58 ***

Antique mechanical computers, part 2: 18th and 19th century...marvels. Williams, James. art 3:8 Aug78 p96-107 *** Robots

Antique mechanical computers, part 3: the Torres Chess Automaton. Williams, James. art 3:9 Sep78 p82-92 *** Robots / Chess

Emperor's old clothes (lecture by the 1980 ACM Turing Award winner). Hoare, Charles. art 6:9 Sep81 p414-425 *** People

Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10+ *** Microcomputer System / Apple II / Pascal

Evolution of FORTH, an unusual language. Moore, Charles. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p76-92 *** FORTH / Languages

First ten years of amateur computing. Libes, Sol. art 3:7 Jul78 p64-71 ***

History of computers: the IBM 650*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:3 Mar79 p238-240 *** IBM

History of computers: the IBM 704*. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:1 Jan79 p190-192 *** IBM

History of computing: the IBM 7070. Reid-Green, Keith. art 4:6 Jun79 p148-150 *** IBM

How BYTE started. Green, Wayne. col 1:1 Sep75 p9+ *** Publishing

Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Smalltalk / Programming Instruction / Children

Origins of the word "byte". Buchholtz, W. let 2:2 Feb77 p144 *** Definitions / IBM

Other early computers. Lane, G.B. col 4:5 May79 p211-212 ***

Personal computing: an idea whose time has finally come!. Isaacson, Portia. col 2:2 Feb77 p4+ ***

Philadelphia's 179 year old android. Penniman, Charles. art 3:8 Aug78 p90-94 *** Robots

Reflections on entry into our third year. Helmers, Carl. col 2:9 Sep77 p6+ *** Publishing

Circle 339 on inquiry card.



FREE PREMIUM!

1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer to-day. Use this handy subscription card!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 10). $20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. $24.00 to Canada. U.S. $30.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 20). $40.00 in U.S. (U.S. $48.00 to Canada. U.S. $60.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 – 20). $30.00 in U.S. (U.S. $36.00 to Canada. U.S. $45.00 elsewhere.)

☐ Sample issue. $3.00 in U.S. (U.S. $4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER.

Thank you for your remittance.

Name: ________________________________

Addr: ________________________________

City: ________________ State: ___ Zip: ______

MC/VISA # ________________ Expires: ______

Signature: ________________________________

Convert your IBM Selectric®/Electronic into a letter quality printer for under $600

Driven by any Micro or Mini Computer

ESCON PRODUCTS, INC.
12919 Alcosta Boulevard
San Ramon, CA 94583
Call Toll Free:
800-227-2148

Olympic Sales Company

SERVING YOU SINCE 1947

Main Showroom & Offices:
216 South Oxford Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90004

WE HONOR
VISA and MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 67 34 77

ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week!
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat
Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM
Order Desks: (213) 739-1130

TOLL-FREE (outside Calif.)	TOLL-FREE (within Calif.)
800-421-8045	800-252-2153

Write & request our FAMOUS Catalog! Hundreds & hundreds of products-from many manufacturers-such as SONY, CASIO, VICTOR, CODE-A-PHONE, MATTEL, SHARP, CANON, and on and on. . .too many to list here!

All goods subject to availability; this ad supersedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has the goods on hand.
Minimum shipping and handling $4.95.
All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

HEWLETT PACKARD

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2595.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1795.00
16K Exp-Memory Module	295.00	259.95
Graphics Plotter 7225	2450.00	2089.95
Personality Mod. for 7225	750.00	679.95
2631B Impact prnter/hvy dty	3950.00	3295.00
Option 020 for 2631B	150.00	129.95
8 Disk Drives to choose from		
82902S	1300.00	1149.95
9895A 8" Dual Drive	6850.00	5595.00
Graphics Tablet 9111A	2050.00	1699.95
HP-41CV New 2.2K bytes mem	325.00	259.95
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	188.95
Card Reader for 41CV/C	215.00	168.95
Printer for 41CV/C	385.00	284.95
Optical Wand for 41CV/C	125.00	97.95
Quad Ram equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	84.95
Memory Modules for 41C		26.95
HP-97 Progrmble Printer	750.00	579.95
HP-67 Progrmble Calculator	375.00	297.95
HP-34C Progrmble Scientific	150.00	117.95
HP-38C Progrmble Bus. R/E	150.00	119.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.95
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	58.95

We carry a large inventory of Libraries, accessories and supplies.

apple computer

We are an AUTHORIZED SERVICING APPLE DEALER

the best price in America!

16K–32K–48K–96K–128K

Drive with controller DOS 3.3 and others. . .
80 column cards
Dow Jones & Quote Reporter
DC Hayes Micromodem II
and others. . .
Graphics Tablet
Pascal and Fortran Languages
VisiCalc and more and more

APPLE III 96K and 128K "CALL US"
Ask for Package One to Three Special Prices!

Texas Instruments

	Retail	Your Cost
TI-99/4 Home Computer	950.00	$379.95
10" Color Monitor for 99/4	650.00	319.95
32K Exp. Mem. Module	399.95	314.95
Extended Basic, a MUST for 32K Module	100.00	75.00
Speech Synthesizer	150.00	129.95
Disk Memory Drive	500.00	397.95
RF Modulator	69.50	49.50
Telephone Coupler (Modem)	225.00	189.95
Printer (solid state)	400.00	319.95
TI-59 Progrmble Calculator	295.00	199.95
TI-58C Progrmble Calculator	130.00	93.95
PC-100C Prntr/Plotr for 59/58	225.00	149.95
TI-57 Scientific Calculator	99.95	39.95
MBA Finance & Business	70.00	51.95
TI Investmt Analyst	65.00	46.95
TI-55 Slide Rule	40.00	32.95
TI-Progrmr Hexidecml/Octal	65.00	48.50

We carry a large inventory of software, accessories and supplies.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Professional Computers	Retail	Your Cost
C8PDF–48K	3495.00	3195.00

• Dual 8" Drives • 64 col x 32 line/color
• .7 MIPS –*FAST!* • Many more stndard features
Fortran & Pascal available

Many other OSI products available –at discounted prices, of course!

ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER

★★★★★SPECIAL! ATARI 400 (16K)★★★★★
Retail: $595.00 Your Cost: **$339.95**
Language cartridge not included;
Optional basic language cartridge: $54.95

	Retail	Your Cost
800 16K bytes of RAM	1080.00	759.95
410 Program Recorder	90.00	79.95
810 Disk Drive	600.00	469.95
825 Printer (80 col Centronic 737)	999.95	779.95
820 Printer (40 col impact)	450.00	359.95
830 Acoustic Modem	200.00	159.95
850 Interface Module	220.00	179.95
Atari VisiCalc	200.00	169.95

Large inventory of software and accessories.

PRINTERS

• DIABLO (Letter Quality)	Retail	Your Cost
630 R102 bi-directnal/tractors	2965.00	2699.00
1640K109 keyboard, tractors	3072.00	2899.95
630 RO Receive only	2710.00	2499.95
1650K136 keyboard/tractors	3220.00	2999.95
• CENTRONICS dot matrix		
700-9 Parallel, heavy duty	1460.00	1199.95
704-9 Serial, heavy duty	1795.00	1599.95
737-1 Parallel	995.00	799.95
737-3 Serial	1045.00	899.95
704-11 Parallel	1870.00	1695.00
P-1 Electrostatic	495.00	189.95
• PAPER TIGER		
445G with graphics	795.00	695.00
460G with graphics	1394.00	1195.00
560G New full size	1695.00	1399.00
• EPSON		
MX 80 Impact printer	645.00	499.95
MX 70 Impact printer	500.00	399.95
MX 80 FT cut sheet/tractor	745.00	639.95
MX 100 FT 15" paper	945.00	789.00

WE ALSO HAVE . . .

• NOVATION Modems	Retail	Your Cost
CAT	199.95	159.95
D-CAT	199.95	159.95
APPLE-CAT Direct connect	349.95	314.95
• SANYO Monitors		
High Resolution, Number 1 seller!		
13" Color (new) high quality	550.00	399.95
12" Green Phosphorous	360.00	239.95
12" Black and White	340.00	219.95
15" Black and White	370.00	239.95
9" B/W the best seller!	235.00	149.95
AMDEK (Leedex) High Quality Monitors		
100 12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	129.95
100-80 12" B/W, metal cab., space for floppy	199.00	159.95
100-G 12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	159.95
300-G 12" Green. 18 MHz	249.00	189.95
Color I 13" Color, NTSC comp. input, audio amp & speaker	449.00	329.95
Color II 13" Color, RBG input, hi res graphics, speaker	999.00	699.95

• HAZELTINE Video Display Terminals
• SHUGART Disk Drives
• DEC VT100 & VT103
Call us for your DISCOUNTED price TODAY!

NEW! From TI–Series 10 Personal Information Terminal *Retail* 995.00 *Your Cost* 795.00

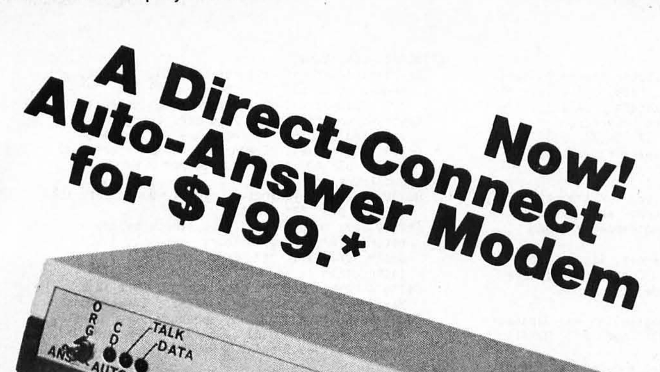
Circle 312 on inquiry card.

DESIGN

HARDWARE REVIEW

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Circle 316 on inquiry card.





*INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING WHEN PRE-PAID

$199 - THAT'S A SUPER-LOW PRICE TO PAY!

It's our **Model 9123** and we'll ship Factory-Direct Post-Paid for only $199 each. Check the features. It's one of the best buys ever for the personal computing field.

✓ 0-300 Baud ✓ Automatic Voice to Data Transfer ✓ FCC Registered for connection to any Switched Telephone Network ✓ Manual Originate/Answer/Auto Answer ✓ RS232C Capability with Bell 100 Series and 212A Compatibility.

Take advantage of our 15 years experience in Data Communications — order your 9123 today!

CALL 800-528-8423 OR SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER



2405 South 20th Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034

TRS-80® MODEL I 64K CP/M®



MM-16K $200
CP/M 2.2 $125

with BIOS
special BOOT - ROM
$25.00 extra on request

specify 16K, 32K or 48K
Minimum 16K & 1 Disk Drive

Now enjoy the portability of CP/M® combined with the power of a full 64K of RAM with the **MM-16K memory management unit** which includes 16K of on board RAM. The **MM-16K** Will work with 16K of TRS-80 RAM® and one disk but we suggest 48K and two disk drives.

Model III version soon available

Dealer inquiries Invited

Martin Data Systems
3010 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite 193
Santa Monica, Ca. 90404

$3.50 shipping and handling charge (UPS) check or money order, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

CP/M Trademark Digital Research TRS-80 Trademark Tandy Corp.

COMPUTERWORLD DOES IT AGAIN! ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES EVER!

LOBO DRIVES

MINIFLOPPY WITH CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	$459
ADD-ON DRIVE FOR APPLE	$389
DUAL 8" DOUBLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES FOR APPLE WITH CONTROLLER 2.2 MEGABYTES DOS 3.3 COMPATIBLE	$2299
LCA22 DUAL DENSITY 8" DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	$599
5MB AND 10MB HARD DISKS SYSTEMS WITH FLOPPY BACK-UP AND CONTROLLER FOR APPLE	$CALL

LOBO MANUFACTURE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF DISK DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE, TRS-80 AND S-100 SYSTEMS

ALL LOBO DRIVES products have a one year parts and labor warranty.

VERBATIM DISKETTES

MD525-01	SOFT SECTORED	(10)	$26.95
FD34-4001	DSDD	(10)	$47.95

VISTA COMPUTER COMPANY

FOR APPLE:

150 40 CHARACTER TYPE AHEAD BUFFER	$ 39.95
VISTA MUSIC MACHINE	$ 99.00
VISION 80 COLUMN CARD	$ 299.00
PRINTERS:	
V300-25P 25CPS Daisy Wheel Printer/Parallel	$1655.00
with uni. P/S and Paper/Ribbon Out switches	$1725.00
V300-25R 25CPS with RS232C Interface	$1725.00
V300-45P 45CPS Daisy Wheel Printer/Parallel	$1999.00
Forms Tractor	$275.00

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

EPSON PRINTERS

WE SELL THE ENTIRE LINE OF EPSON PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES.

MX-80FT SERIAL IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER 80 CPS BIDIRECTIONAL/9 x 9 MATRIX FRICTION FEED AND ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR FEED/STANDARD PARALLEL INTERFACE	$CALL
MX-100 SERIAL IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTER SIMILAR MX-80 WITH 136 CHARACTERS NORMAL AND 233 COMPRESSED/ALSO WITH DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	$CALL
APPLE II PLUS 48K	$1129
16K RAMCARD FOR APPLE	ONLY $ 109

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7424-01	CALENDAR CLOCK	$ 97
7440-01	PROGRAMMABLE TIMER BOARD	$ 95
7710-01	SERIAL ASYNCHRONOUS BOARD	$ 135
7712-01	SERIAL SYNCHRONOUS BOARD	$ 145
7720-01	PARALLEL INTERFACE	$ 109
7720-02	PARALLEL CENTRONICS BOARD	$ 109
7811-01	ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR BOARD WITH DISKETTE (OR WITH ROM)	$ 375

CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER CCS PRODUCTS

THE SECRET OF APPLE™ DOS IS OUT! APPLE DOSSIER

A beginners text book and an experts reference.

THIS BOOK EXPLAINS EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT DOS BUT APPLE WEREN'T GOING TO TELL.

A perfect Christmas Gift for any loved one in love with the Apple.

A book guaranteed to reduce night time frustration: enter a world of enlightenment based on knowledge, not chance and experimentation!

This book is a COMPLETE WORKSHOP MANUAL on the DOS software and the Disk II system hardware.

EXPLAINS:

- Ways of fixing corrupted diskettes
- DOS in depth
- Customisation of DOS for a particular application or just for efficiency
- Call DOS routines at any level from Basic and Assembly language programs
- Find out how to protect your special software from being easily copied

DOS IS A BLACK BOX NO MORE. MAKE IT WORK FOR YOU THE WAY YOU WANT.

Once you understand how it works, DOS will be easier to use ESPECIALLY for the relative novice.

AVAILABLE THROUGH COMPUTERWORLD OR YOUR LOCAL DEALER AT ONLY $19.95.



(303) 279-2727
COMPUTERWORLD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SUITE 133, P.O. BOX 81, WHEAT RIDGE
COLORADO, U.S.A. 80034-0081

TERMS
MAIL ORDER/VISIT BY APPOINTMENT
WE WILL SHIP UPS FREIGHT COLLECT OR ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING
COLORADO RESIDENTS ADD APPROPRIATE SALES TAX

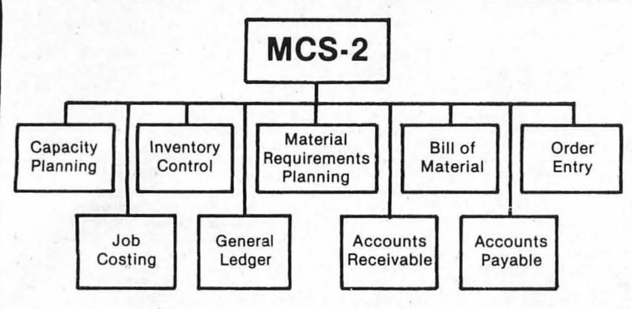
Circle 93 on inquiry card.

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE FOR MANUFACTURERS



Micro Manufacturing Systems has been developing and supplying manufacturing software directly to manufacturers for several years and is now offering its MCS-2 system to dealers and OEM's.

MCS-2 is the most comprehensive manufacturing control system designed for the CPM based micro computer. MCS-2 consists of nine separate modules which can be purchased as a complete system or individually as required.

For more information contact:

MMS **MICRO MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS**

1670 Norma Rd. • Columbus, Ohio 43229

Phone: (614) 885-0738

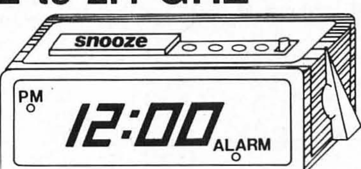
Components Express, Inc.

"Have you kissed your computer lately?"

1380 E. Edinger. Unit CC Santa Ana. CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM 1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only **$295.00**



With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

RANGE: Line of sight to 250 miles.

SCOPE: Will receive within the frequency band from satelites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations.

CONTENTS: Packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete with:

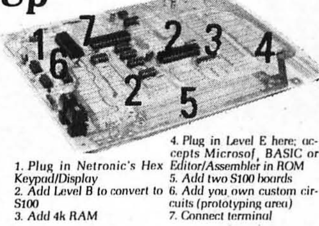
- 24" Dish
- Feed-Horn Receiver
- Mounting Bracket
- Mounting Clamp
- Instructions
- 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
- 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
- 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors

WARRANTY:
180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal useage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.



1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to S100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E here; accepts Microsof, BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
5. Add two S100 boards
6. Add you own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7. Connect terminal

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: *8085 Central Processing Unit*, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!) . . . *Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports* from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. . . a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write . . . *deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor* makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways: • It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs • It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) • . . . and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only **$129.95.** Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

☐ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 P&I.*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.
☐ Level B kit . . . **$49.95** plus $2 P&I.*
☐ S100 bus connectors (two required) . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.
☐ Level C kit . . . **$39.95** plus $2 P&I.*
☐ S100 bus connectors (five required) . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS."
Level D kit: (CHECK ONE) . . . ☐ 4k on-board . . . **$49.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 16k S100 "JAWS"; . . . **$149.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 32k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$199.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 48k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$249.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 64k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$299.95** plus $2 P&I*.

LEVEL E — An important "building block;" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in one 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.
☐ Level E kit . . . **$5.95** plus 50¢ P&I.*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:
☐ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) . . . **$64.95** postpaid.
☐ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS.") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) . . . **$325** postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.
☐ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) . . . **$59.95** plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 P&I.*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.
☐ 8" Floppy Disk Drive . . . **$499.95** plus $12 P&I.*
☐ Floppy Controller Card . . . **$199.95** plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply . . . **$69.95** plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) . . . **$25.00** plus $1.50 P&I.*
☐ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System; includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs . . . $150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).
☐ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet . . . **$39.95** plus $2 P&I.*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator).
☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit . . . . **$69.95** plus $2 P&I.*
☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS 232-C or 20 ma.I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats . . . **$149.95** plus $3 P&I.*



☐ Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal . . . **$19.95** plus $2.50 P&I.*
☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) . . . **$8.95** postpaid.
☐ 12" Video Monitor *(10MHz bandwidth)* . . . **$139.95** plus $5 P&I.*
☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 . . . **$49.95** plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Fan for cabinet . . . **$15.00** plus $1.50 P&I.*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

☐ Beginner Pak (Save $26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing ($25 value) AP-1, 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual . . . (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL **$169.95** plus $4 P&I.*
☐ Experimenter Pak (Save $53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1,5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $279,95) SPECIAL **$219.95** plus $6 P&I.*
☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save $103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $439.70) SPECIAL **$329.95** plus $7 P&I.*

☐ ADD A ROM-VERSION TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER (Requires Levels B and D or S100 Memory) . . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I.*

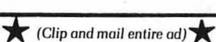
Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware . . . ☐ (Reg. $1065.00) SPECIAL **$999.95** plus $13 P&I.* . . . ☐ 32k Starter System, **$1045.95** plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 48k Starter System, **$1095.95** plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 64k Starter System, **$1145.95** plus $13 P&I.*
☐ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal . . . (Reg. $225.95) SPECIAL **$199.95** plus $13 P&I.*
☐ Complete 64k System, Wired & Tested . . . **$1650.00** plus $26 P&I.*
☐ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $625.00) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package . . . (Reg. $1325) SPECIAL **$699.95** postpaid.

**P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.*

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375



SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax): $______
Paid by:

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD (Bank No. ________)

Acct. No. ____________ Exp. Date ______

Signature ____________

Print Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ________ Zip ________

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

8080

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080
Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / 8080

APPLE II

Impossible dream: computing e to 116,000 places with a personal computer . Wozniak, Stephen. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p392-407 *** Apple II
Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / BASIC

DESIGN

Clockless multiplication and division circuits. Weed, Mike. art 3:12 Dec78 p128-136 *** Microprocessor / Design
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 1: use and basis for a design. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p28-35+ *** Design / 6800 / Microprocessor
Information hiding in Pascal: packages and pointers. Feldman, Michael. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p493-498 *** Pascal / Programming Design
Numerical methods in data analysis. Nguyen, Toan. art L4 6:5 May81 p435-446 *** FORTRAN / Design
Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Design / TTL Gates
This circuit multiplies. Hall, Tom. art 2:7 Jul77 p36-39 *** Computer Instruction / Design

GAMES

Life (Game of Life). Englander, William. col L1 3:12 Dec78 p76-82 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Life
Life algorithms (Game of Life). Niemiec, Mark. art L9 4:1 Jan79 p90-97 *** Games / Life / Algorithm
Life can be easy (8080 version of the Game of Life). Soderstrom, Randy. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p166-169 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Life with your computer (Game of Life). Milliun/et al. art 3:12 Dec78 p45-50 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Number guessing game. Laudenslager, Keith. col L3 2:12 Dec77 p148 *** Games / 8080
One-dimensional life (Game of Life). Millen, Jonathan. art 3:12 Dec78 p68-74 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Solving soma cubes and polyomino puzzles using a microcomputer. Macdonald, Douglas. art L3 4:11 Nov79 p26-52 *** Puzzles / Games / PET
Some facts of life (Game of Life). Buckingham, David. art 3:12 Dec78 p54-66 *** Games / Strategy / Life
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Games / Programming Instruction

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION

Build this mathematical function unit, part 1: hardware. Guthrie, R. Scott. art 1:13 Sep76 p26-33 *** Hardware Construction
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080
How to multiply in a wet climate, part 2: design details. Bryant/Swasdee. art L3 3:5 May78 p104-114 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / Microprocessor

HARDWARE REVIEW

Number crunching processor (NSC MM57109). Nelson, Peter. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p64-74 *** Microprocessor / Hardware Review

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

Analysis of polynomial functions with the TI-59 calculator, part 1. Chance, Pierre. art L2 4:12 Dec79 p120-133 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction
Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Programming Instruction / Hardware Construction / 8080
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Programming Instruction
Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Programming Instruction / 6800
Elements of statistical computation. Forsythe, Alan. art L1 4:1 Jan79 p182-184 *** Statistics / Programming Instruction / BASIC

MATHEMATICS (CONTINUED)

Fast, ancient method for multiplication. Nyberg, Jostein. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p376-377 *** 6502 / Programming Instruction
Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Math in the real world. Boney, Joel. art L9 3:9 Sep78 p114-119 *** Programming Instruction / Microprocessor
Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Power of the HP-67 programmable calculator, part 2. Arp, Robert. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p176-188 *** Calculator / Programming Instruction /
Processing algebraic expressions part 2. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:7 Mar76 p62-67 *** Compiler / Programming Instruction
Processing algebraic expressions. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 1:6 Feb76 p26-30 *** Programming Instruction
Recurrence in numerical analysis. Davidson, James. art L1 6:4 Apr81 p20-30 *** Programming Instruction
Recursion and side effects in Pascal. Morris/Perchik. art L6 6:5 May81 p316-324 *** Programming Instruction / Pascal
Simple algorithms for calculating elementary functions. Rheinstein, John. art L1 2:8 Aug77 p142-145 *** Programming Instruction / Algorithm
Spacewar in Tiny BASIC: navigating through Integer BASIC. Beard, David. art L1 4:5 May79 p110-115 *** Tiny BASIC / Games / Programming Instruction
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
Trigonometry in two easy black boxes. Ball, John. art L1 4:5 May79 p184-194 *** Programming Instruction
Unlimited precision division. Raskin, Jef. art L1 4:2 Feb79 p154-156 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II / BASIC
WRITELONG: a Pascal simulation of long-integer output. Hunt, Daniel. col L6 6:11 Nov81 p414-415 *** Pascal / Programming Instruction
What's in a floating point package?. Linker, Sheldon. art 2:5 May77 p62-66 *** Computer Instruction / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW

muSIMP/muMATH-79 symbolic math system. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:11 Nov80 p324-338 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Education

TRS-80 MODEL I

Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I
General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / TRS-80 Model I / Plotting
Khachiyan's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Algorithm / TRS-80 Model I
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / TRS-80 Model I / Life
Multiple regression for the TRS-80. Madron, Thomas. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p430-447 *** TRS-80 Model I
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Programming Instruction / TRS-80 Model I

MEMORY

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Add nonvolatile memory to your computer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 4:12 Dec79 p36-53 *** Hardware Construction / EAROM
Address space saturation problem (8 bit limitations). Helmers, Carl. col 1:15 Nov76 p16+ *** Microprocessor
Almost optimum Z80 memory test program. Rampil, Ira. col L3 6:9 Sep81 p432-434 *** Test / Z-80
COSMAC doodler. Duntemann, Jeff. art L2 5:5 May80 p214-224 *** Graphics / COSMAC / Hardware Construction
Coincident current ferrite core memories. Jones, James. art 1:11 Jul76 p6-16 *** Computer Instruction / Hardware Construction
Comments on paging schemes. Gentry, James. col 2:12 Dec77 p143 *** Microprocessor
Don't waste memory space (one way to squeeze fat out of text strings). Baker, Robert. art 1:16 Dec76 p58-59 *** Information Storage / Programming Instruction / ASCII
Dynamic memory: making an intelligent decision. Malakoff, Larry. art 6:2 Feb81 p142-150 *** RAM
Efficient storage of morse character codes. Krakauer, Lawrence. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p36-38 *** Ham Radio / Programming Instruction
Give your micro a megabyte (virtual memory techniques). Grappel, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p78-81 *** Information Storage / Computer Instruction / Virtual Memory
How to build a memory with one layer printed circuits (static RAM). Lancaster, Don. art 1:8 Apr76 p28-32 *** Hardware Construction

MEMORY (CONTINUED)

How to save BYTES (a proposed character set). McIntire, Thomas. art 1:6 Feb76 p46-47 *** ASCII
Ins and outs of volatile memories. Lancaster, Don. art 1:3 Nov75 p12-17 *** RAM / Computer Instruction
Magnetic recording technology. Helmers, Carl. col 1:7 Mar76 p6-8+ *** Information Storage / Tape Cassette
Measuring program size. Dobrowolski, Stefan. col 3:2 Feb78 p167 *** BASIC
Memory mapped IO. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p10-16 *** Hardware Construction / 8080 / Input/Output
Memory pattern sensitivity test. Kinzer, Don. art L3 3:10 Oct78 p12-16 *** Test / 6800
Memory test program. Caperello, Frank. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p215-217 *** Test / 8080 / IMSAI
Memory: the growth of a resource. Helmers, Carl. col 3:6 Jun78 p6+ *** Predictions
New wonders of the computer age. Helmers, Carl. col 3:12 Dec78 p6+ *** Microprocessor
Note on advances in technology (amorphous semiconductors). Robinson, Paul. col 3:1 Jan78 p165 *** Design
Penny pinching address state analyzer. Ciarcia, Steve. col 3:2 Feb78 p6-12 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
Plugging the KIM-2 gap. Notley, M. Garth. col 3:9 Sep78 p123 *** Hardware Modification / KIM
RAMCRAM memory module for the Atari. Pelczarski, Mark. hr 6:6 Jun81 p24-26 *** Hardware Review / Atari
Smart memory, part 1. Smith, Randy. art 4:4 Apr79 p54-62 *** Design / Information Storage
Smart memory, part 2. Smith, Randy. art 4:5 May79 p150-160 *** Design
Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 *** Programming Instruction / 8008
Testing memory in BASIC. Adams, Russell. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p58-60 *** Test / BASIC
Virtual memory and VSAM for micros. Dahmke, Mark. col 2:11 Nov77 p224 *** APL / Information Storage / Virtual Memory
Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** Smalltalk / Virtual Memory
Who's afraid of dynamic memories?. Hauck, Lane. art 3:7 Jul78 p42-46+ *** Design / Computer Instruction / RAM

MICROACE

MicroAce computer. Searls, Delmar. hr L3 6:4 Apr81 p46-62 *** Hardware Review

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Appliance computer, circa 1977. Helmers, Carl. col 2:1 Jan77 p4+ *** Predictions
Commodore's new PET computer. col 2:10 Oct77 p50 *** PET
Customization--the expression of individuality. Helmers, Carl. col 1:8 Apr76 p4+ ***
IBM's personal computer. Morgan, Chris. col 6:7 Jul81 p6-10 *** IBM
Systems of note (Roger Amidon's Spider and Altair). Helmers, Carl. col 1:12 Aug76 p88-89 *** Altair
Xerox Alto computer. Wadlow, Thomas. art 6:9 Sep81 p58-68 *** Networks / Xerox Alto / Ethernet

6800

Astral 2000. hr 1:15 Nov76 p132-134 *** Hardware Review / 6800
Build a 6800 system with this kit. Kay, Gary. art 1:4 Dec75 p72-76 *** Hardware Construction / SWTPC / 6800
Building an M6800 microcomputer*. Abbott, Bob. art 1:10 Jun76 p40-46 *** 6800 / Hardware Construction / MIKBUG
Systems of note (M6800 from Celdat Design Associates). hr 1:10 Jun76 p106-108 *** Hardware Review / 6800

8080

Digital Group 8080A (Try this computer on for size). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:3 Mar77 p114-121+ *** Hardware Construction / Hardware Review / 8080
MSC 8080+ microcomputer as a personal system. Barbier, Ken. hr 1:13 Sep76 p44-49 *** Hardware Review / 8080

APPLE II

Apple II (system description). Wozniak, Stephen. art 2:5 May77 p34-43 *** Apple II / Hardware Review
Apple III. Morgan, Chris. hr L3 5:7 Jul80 p50-54 *** Hardware Review / Apple III
Apple to Byte: one user's review of the Apple II. Helmers, Carl. hr 3:3 Mar78 p18-46 *** Hardware Review / Apple II
Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10+ *** History / Apple II / Pascal

CONTROL

Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 1. Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:7 Jul81 p38-47 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8
Build a Z8-based control computer with BASIC, part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:8 Aug81 p50-72 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Z8

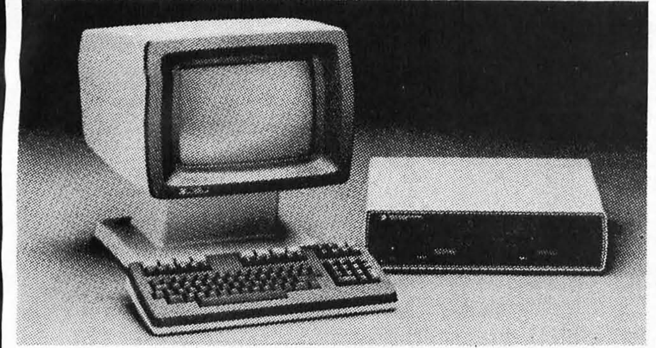
DESIGN

Building a computer from scratch. Jones, Hilary. art 2:11 Nov77 p80-92 *** Hardware Construction / Design / Computer Instruction

Circle 165 on inquiry card.

NEW from Hewlett-Packard

HP 125 Computer System



Model 10

System features:

• Z80 • 64K • CPM • 2 Serial Ports
• 1 HP-IB Port

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-85 Computer	List $3250	Now $2695
HP-82905A Printer	List $ 945	Now 795
HP-41CV	List $ 325	Now 292

— Most HP Peripherals & Supplies in stock —



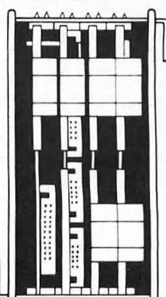
FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER
1891 N. Farnsworth Ave. (at the E-W Tollway)
Aurora, Il. 60505 Ph. (312) 851-3888
Weekdays 10-8; Sat. 10-5

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic and Export



Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc. 1979



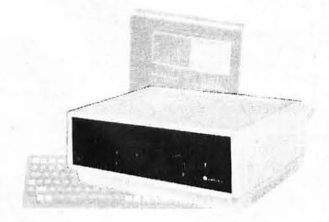
NEW PRODUCTS!

NOW AVAILABLE FROM AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT

TELEVIDEO SYSTEM I

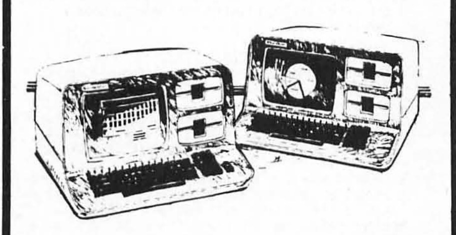
The Televideo System I is a CP/M® based single-user computer system. State-of-the-art design and single board construction accounts for Televideo's reliability and exceptional price performance. Cobal, Basic, PL/1 and Fortran are just a few of the high level languages available. As your needs grow so can your Televideo computer system. The System I can be a satellite computer of a larger network of user stations using the multi-processor multi-tasking System II or System III. System I includes TS-81 computer, Televideo 910 terminal (950 terminal available at additional cost) and CP/M® 2.2. Nation wide on-site service is available through General Electric service company.

System I specifications: Z80A, 64K Ram, 4K diagnostic Eprom, two 5" 360K drives, serial and parallel port.



CP/M® is a licensed product supplied by Digital Research, Inc.

See Televideo System Ad.



NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

The Northstar Advantage Computer is an integrated package including full graphics capability. Line charts, bar graphs, pie charts and 3 dimensional displays are all possible as part of Northstar's optional graphics/DOS operating system or CP/M® graphics package. All Northstar applications software is available for the Advantage Computer. Slots for 6 additional expansion cards are included.

Specifications: Z80A CPU, 64K Ram, Green screen 12" monitor, 240 x 640 pixel graphics resolution, sculptured typewriter-like keyboard, two 5" 360K drives.

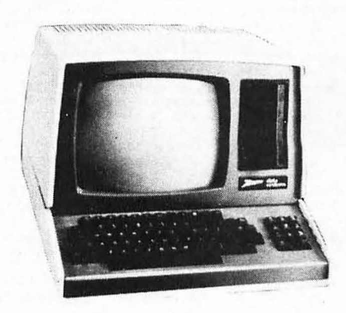
ZENITH

Zenith Data Systems with world famous quality and reliability are now available from A.E.I. The Z89 and Z90 are standalone micro computers with a one piece design that simplifies installation and operation. With the board line of PeachTree accounting software and Micro-Pro word processing software the Zenith computers are the ideal small business systems. Heathkit/Zenith educational courses are available making the Zenith computer an excellent choice for the first time buyer.

Zenith specifications:

Z89—48K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 100K drive, expandable.

Z90—64K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 200K drive, expandable.



V.I.P.'s call A.E.I.

Because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.



AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.
18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708
See these products and a full line of peripheral equipment in our showroom.
(714) 963-1414
(800) 854-7635

Circle 40 on inquiry card.

Circle 139 on inquiry card.



Circle 138 on inquiry card.



PRICE WAR ON TRS-80's™

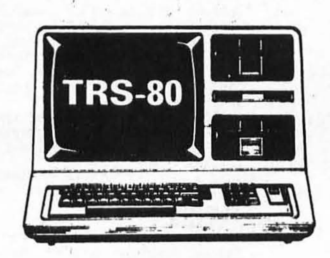
Save Yourself Some Money!

TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

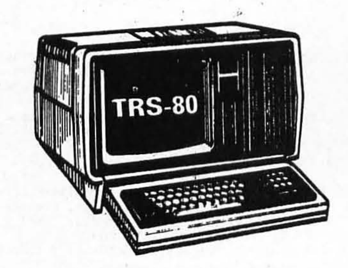
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Micro Management Systems, Inc.

DEPT. NO 1
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
912-377-7120



MODEL III from $609



MODEL II from $3000

COLOR COMPUTERS FROM $318
FULL LINE OF TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

TM TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

NORTH STAR (CONTINUED)
Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Simulation / Games
Hurricane tracking. Bailey, John. col L1 6:7 Jul81 p120-132 *** Weather
National micropastime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Simulation / Athletics / Statistics
Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control system. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p134-152 *** Robots / Control / Simulation
Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Design / Simulation
Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Design / Simulation
Power helps analyze electric bills. Wolfe, Karen. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p48-54 *** Energy / Home
Simple approach to data smoothing. Ruckdeschel/Krinsky. art L1 6:3 Mar81 p262-298 *** Statistics / Business
Sorting with a catch. Brady, Paul. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p322-323 *** Sorting / Programming Instruction
String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC
Super TIC (three-dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe). Roehrig, J. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p232-238 *** Games / Strategy
Those calculating Romans (Roman numeral calculator). Dishman, Laurence. col L1 3:6 Jun78 p109-111 *** Mathematics / Conversions
Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Pascal / Utility Program
Wordsmith (CP/M or North Star word processor). Dahmke, Mark. sr 6:5 May81 p254-258 *** Software Review / Word Processing / CP/M
XYZ phenomenon: stereoscopic plotting by computer. Powers, William. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p140-149 *** Plotting / Three-Dimensional Graphics

OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES
Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 *** Smalltalk / Design
Object-oriented software systems. Robson, David. art 6:8 Aug81 p74-86 *** Languages

OFFICE AUTOMATION
Bridging the 10-percent gap. Brady, Paul. art 6:10 Oct81 p264-274 *** Business / North Star

ONLINE INFORMATION
Information unlimited: the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:6 Jun81 p88-108 *** Online Systems / Information Storage
Online information retrieval: promise and problems. Roberts, Steven. art 6:12 Dec81 p452-461 *** Online Systems

ONLINE SYSTEMS
Digicast system: receiving data and information over your FM radio. Halsema, A.I. art 4:1 Jan79 p100-102 *** Data Transmission
Information unlimited: the Dialog Information Retrieval Service. Miastkowski, Stan. art 6:6 Jun81 p88-108 *** Online Information / Information Storage
Let's be PALs: some comments on BBB teletext. Silson, R.G. col 4:3 Mar79 p186-188 *** Teletext
Online information retrieval: promise and problems. Roberts, Steven. art 6:12 Dec81 p452-461 *** Online Information

OPERATING SYSTEMS
Build a super simple floppy-disk interface, part 2: software. Nicholson/Camp. art L3 6:6 Jun81 p302-340 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Interface / 6502
CP/M: a family of 8- and 16-bit operating systems. Kildall, Gary. 6:6 Jun81 p216-232 *** CP/M
DOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Minidisk Drive
Drop JCL and start with WFL. Gregory, Donald. col 4:10 Oct79 p176-178 ***
ENHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Utility Program / TRS-80 Model I
How to define an OS which does not need a wizard. Jones, James. col 4:4 Apr79 p245-246 *** Design
KIMDOS: using your KIM-1 with a Percom floppy-disk drive. Swank, Joel. art L3 5:5 May80 p44-50+ *** KIM / Minidisk Drive
New 16-bit operating systems, or, the search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit. Morgan, Chris. col 6:6 Jun81 p6-10 *** UNIX
Omikron TRS-80 boards, NEWDOS+, and sundry other matters. Pournelle, Jerry. col 5:7 Jul80 p198-208 *** TRS-80 Model I / Floppy Disk Drive
Operating systems: let's have some UNIX-inspired software. Howell, Jim. col 4:9 Sep79 p82-83 *** UNIX
Relocatable bootstrap for the Tarbell disk controller. Smith, Hector. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p148 *** Disk Controllers

OPERATING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)
UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** UNIX / XENIX

OSBORNE I
Future trends in personal computing. Morgan, Chris. col 6:4 Apr81 p6-10 *** Future / Video Display / Minidisk Drive

OSI
Challenger writes on Comprint. Carlson, Edward. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p310-312 *** Printer / Interface / Hardware Modification
Faster BASIC for the Ohio Scientific. Sauter, John. col L1 6:5 May81 p236-242 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC / 6502
Graphic execution display (OSI). Minton, R.B. col L1 6:4 Apr81 p34 *** Programming Instruction
OSI (model 300 computer training board - product description). Baker, Robert. col 2:1 Jan77 p94-95 *** Hardware Review
Ohio Scientific CA-15 universal telephone interface. Williams, Gregg. hr L1 5:8 Aug80 p40-44 *** Hardware Review / Interface / Telecommunications
Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** Programming Instruction / BASIC
Superboard II: a surprising single board computer from OSI. Morgan, Christopher. col 4:5 May79 p50-51 *** Hardware Review
Terminal width problems with the OSI Challenger. Sacks, Shel. col 6:7 Jul81 p24 *** Programming Instruction
Two short graphics programs for the OSI C-1P. Leahy, John. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p354 *** Graphics

OTHELLO
Othello, a new ancient game. Duda, Richard. art L1 2:10 Oct77 p60-62 *** Games / Strategy
Reversal: Othello for the Apple II. Freidman, Mark. sr 6:11 Nov81 p76-80 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II
Santa Cruz Open: Othello tournament for computers. Frey, Peter. art 6:7 Jul81 p26-37 *** Contests / Games
Simulating human decision-making on a personal computer. Frey, Peter. art 5:7 Jul80 p56-72 *** Games / Artificial Intelligence / Programming Instruction

PAPER TAPE READER
Inexpensive optical paper-tape reader. Harron, Brian. art 4:9 Sep79 p118-121 *** Hardware Construction
Mounting a paper tape reader. Bryant, Jack. art 3:1 Jan78 p161 *** Hardware Modification
Teleterminal Fly Reader paper tape reader (Come fly with KIM). Simpson, Rick. hr 2:6 Jun77 p76-80 *** Hardware Review / Information Storage

PAPERBYTES
Another PAPERBYTES test. col 2:3 Mar77 p130-135 *** Bar Codes
Another format / Bar codes and other topics. col 2:7 Jul77 p128 *** Bar Codes
Novel bar code reader. Farnell/Seeds. art 3:10 Oct78 p162-165 *** Bar Codes / Design
PAPERBYTE bar codes with Integral Data Systems printers. Louis, G. col L6 6:5 May81 p228-232 *** Bar Codes / Printer
PAPERBYTES forum (Reader's tests / Backlighted scanning / Criticism). col 2:4 Apr77 p162 *** Bar Codes
PAPERBYTES forum (multiple sync characters / machine readable Braille). col 2:3 Mar77 p13+ *** Bar Codes
Samples of machine readable printed software. Banks/Sanderson. art 1:16 Dec76 p12-17 *** Bar Codes / Information Storage / Standards

PARALLEL INPUT/OUTPUT
How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Interface / Printer / Serial Input/Output
I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I
More on the SWTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** SWTPC / Serial Input/Output / Interface
Notes on parallel output interfaces in memory address space. Helmers, Carl. art 1:3 Nov75 p52-55 *** Interface / Computer Instruction
Save software: use a UART for serial IO. McGahee, Thomas. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p164-166 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface
Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface / UART
Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction
Toward a parallel interface standard. Helmers, Carl. col 1:10 Jun76 p4+ *** Standards / Interface

PARITY CHECKING
Error checking and correcting for your computer. Walker, Gregory. art 5:5 May80 p250-276 *** Design / Hamming Codes / Error Checking
Hamming error correcting code. Wimble, Michael. art 4:2 Feb79 p180-182 *** Data Transmission / Hamming Codes / Error Checking
How to pick up a dropped bit. Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:7 Jul77 p72-76 *** Data Transmission / Tape Cassette / Error Checking

PASCAL
About the cover (Pascal's Triangle). Helmers, Carl. art 3:8 Aug78 p16-18 *** Languages
Case statements and related topics. Grogono, Peter. col 4:10 Oct79 p178-182 *** Languages
Comments on PASCAL, learning how to program, and small systems. Ford, Gary. col 3:5 May78 p136-142 *** Languages
Comparison of C and Pascal. col 6:6 Jun81 p358 *** Languages / C Programming Language
Compilation and Pascal on the new microprocessors. Forsyth/Howard. art L3 3:8 Aug78 p50-61 *** Compiler / Microprocessor
Concerning PASCAL: a homebrew compiler project. Smith, Stephen. col 3:4 Apr78 p150-151 *** Compiler / Homebrew
Consistency - or a lack thereof...(BYTE standards for Pascal listings). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p89 *** Standards / Publishing
Data abstractions and program correctness (BASIC vs. Pascal). McCoy, Earl. col L6 4:9 Sep79 p166-171 *** Languages / BASIC
Drawing with UCSD Pascal and the Hiplot plotter. Stork, James. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p214-246 *** Plotting / Z-80 / Plotter
File catalog system for UCSD Pascal. Heyman, Edward. art L6 6:5 May81 p408-427 *** Utility Program
Hombrew Pascal compiler. Stein, Herbert. col 3:8 Aug78 p46-47 *** Compiler / Homebrew
Is Pascal the next BASIC?. Helmers, Carl. col 2:12 Dec77 p6-8+ *** BASIC / Languages
Linking a Pascal Microengine to a Cyber 170. Sedlet/Dust. art L6 6:11 Nov81 p472-489 *** Interface / Pascal Microengine / Cyber 170
On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6+ *** Maintenance / Utility Program
PILOT/P: implementing a high-level language in a hurry. Mundie, David. art L6 5:7 Jul80 p154-170 *** PILOT / Computer Assisted Instruction
Pascal critique and a comment. O'Loughlin, J. col 3:12 Dec78 p179-180 *** Languages
Pascal versus BASIC: round 2 includes FORTRAN. Andrews, Lawrence. col L4 4:4 Apr79 p239 *** Languages / BASIC / FORTRAN
Pascal versus COBOL: where Pascal gets down to business. Bowles, Ken. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p122-132 *** COBOL / Business
Proposed Pascal compiler. Yuen/Chung. col 3:8 Aug78 p117+ *** Compiler
Seven bridges of Konigsberg / Direct cursor addressing in UCSD Pascal. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:2 Feb80 p6-10 *** Puzzles / Topology
Short note on Pascal and other projects. Helmers, Carl. col 4:1 Jan79 p6 ***
Some contrary opinion (on Pascal). Robertson, Peter. col 4:4 Apr79 p243-245 *** Languages
Tiny Pascal compiler, part 2: the P-compiler. Chung/Yuen. art L1 3:10 Oct78 p34-52 *** Compiler
Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Utility Program / North Star
UCSD PASCAL: a (nearly) machine independent software system. Bowles, Kenneth. col 3:5 May78 p46+ *** Languages / Standards
Vision of an industry (dimensions of the software publishing problem). Helmers, Carl. col 3:8 Aug78 p6+ *** Software Publishing / Predictions

8080
Tiny Pascal compiler, part 3: P-code to 8080 conversion. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:11 Nov78 p182-192 *** Compiler / Conversions / 8080
Tiny Pascal in 8080 assembly language (Nybbles Library). Louis, G. col 4:7 Jul79 p174 *** 8080 / Compiler

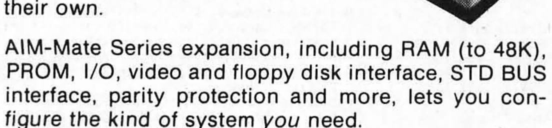
APPLE II
Apple Pascal cross-reference. Woodhead, Robert. col L6 6:10 Oct81 p419-429 *** Utility Program / Apple II
Bits and bytes in Pascal: and other binary wonders. Casseres, David. art L6 6:10 Oct81 p448-457 *** Documentation / Programming Instruction / Apple II
Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Electronic Circuits / Apple II
Era of off-the-shelf personal computers has arrived. Helmers, Carl. col L6 5:1 Jan80 p6-10+ *** History / Microcomputer System / Apple II
Micromodem support in Apple Pascal. Robinson, Scott. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p308-324 *** Modem / Apple II / Programming Instruction
Notes on absolute location interfaces to Apple Pascal. Sokol, Daniel. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p324-325 *** Programming Instruction / Apple II
Pascal library unit for the Micromodem II. Woteki, Thomas. art L6 6:2 Feb81 p106-136 *** Apple II / Modem
Using page two with Apple Pascal turtle graphics. Wallace, Bruce. col L6 6:5 May81 p122 *** Programming Instruction / Graphics / Apple II

DESIGN
Computer-aided drafting with Apple Pascal. Sokol, Dan. art L6 6:7 Jul81 p388-429 *** Design / Electronic Circuits / Apple II

Circle 167 on inquiry card.

Complete AIM 65 Expansion

For complete AIM 65 expansion, Forethought Products brings you the AIM-Mate Series, quality expansion products with price, performance and versatility that puts them in a class of their own.



AIM-Mate Series expansion, including RAM (to 48K), PROM, I/O, video and floppy disk interface, STD BUS interface, parity protection and more, lets you configure the kind of system *you* need.

The compact AIM-Mate case puts it all together in a sturdy, portable, desk top unit.

Write today for complete details on the AIM-Mate System- AIM 65 expansion products for the professional.

FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS

87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

OMEGASOFT 6809 PASCAL MEANS PRODUCTIVITY

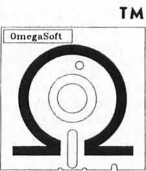
Now available for most 6809 operating systems is a compact single-pass compiler that quickly translates Pascal into optimized assembly language code. OmegaSoft Pascal is an ideal way to increase your programmers' productivity in all phases of program generation and maintenance.

The accepted syntax is based on the proposed ISO standard with extensions designed to interface to the real world. Byte wide variables can be manipulated to easily access I/O devices and complete support is provided allowing user defined interfaces to be used with the standard Pascal procedures. Dynamic length strings, long integers, and random disk files facilitate development of sophisticated applications programs for industry and business.

An interactive symbolic debugger is included to allow you to quickly execute your program. The debugger allows setting breakpoints at the start of Pascal statements, examining and changing variables, and to trace through one statement at a time. Utilities are provided to interactively create the control files used to automatically compile, assemble, and link the Pascal program to produce a totally position independent, reentrant, and romable object module.

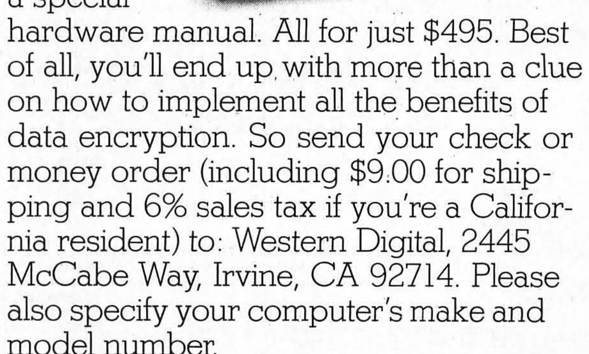
OmegaSoft currently supports five of the most popular 6809 operating systems and OEM licenses can be arranged. Single unit domestic list price ('81) for the compiler package is $425 with quantity and dealer discounts available. For a data sheet and ordering information write or call:

OmegaSoft
P.O. Box 70265
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1 (408) 733-6979



Unwrap the Crypto Mystery for $495.

Thanks to the Western Digital CryptoPrimer™ Development Kit, cryptography is no longer a deep, dark secret. In fact, the kit is specially designed for personal computer owners and is based on the National Bureau of Standards' data encryption algorithm. Included in the kit are: a CryptoPrimer™ manual, a cryptographic system built around our WD 2001/2 data encryption chip, a convenient RS 232 connector and a special hardware manual. All for just $495. Best of all, you'll end up with more than a clue on how to implement all the benefits of data encryption. So send your check or money order (including $9.00 for shipping and 6% sales tax if you're a California resident) to: Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714. Please also specify your computer's make and model number.



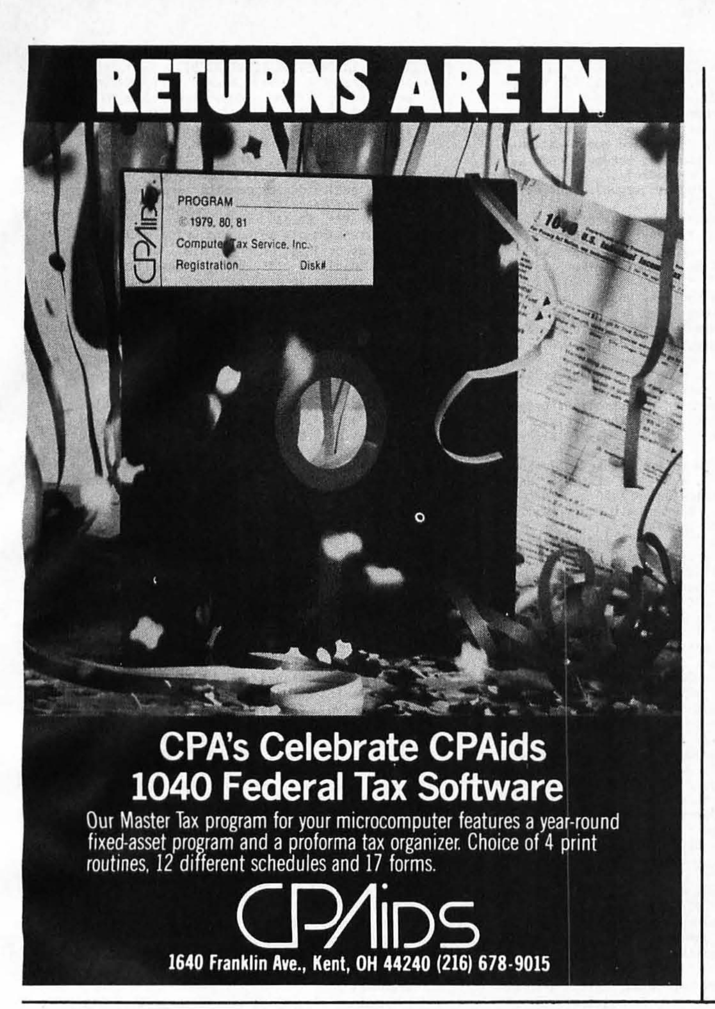
We think keeping cryptography a mystery is a crime.

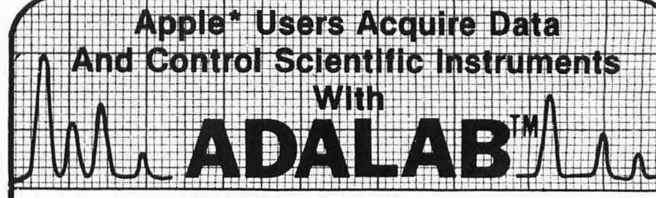
Making the leading edge work for you.

WESTERN DIGITAL
C O R P O R A T I O N

Telecommunications Division
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 557-3550

Circle 434 on inquiry card.





0000000000000000000000000000000

ADALAB is a small lab computer system with LARGE capabilities from Interactive Microware, Inc.

ADALAB HARDWARE PACKS MORE POWER. . .for collecting data and controlling your laboratory instruments. It includes a 12-bit analog **voltage input**, a 12-bit analog **voltage output**, 8 digital **sense inputs**, 8 digital **control outputs**, a 32-bit **real-time clock** and two 16-bit **timers/counters**. . .ALL ON A SINGLE APPLE INTERFACE CARD!

QUICKI/O SOFTWARE MAKES IT EASY. . .**Simple commands** in BASIC give you control of all hardware features of ADALAB. **Sample programs and easy-to-use manuals** will enable you to start using your ADALAB system right away. Additional **software for laboratory applications** is available at extra cost. A complete **self-test diagnostic program** is included to assure you that all of the hardware is working properly and accurately.

- A • **Saves time** by eliminating manual calculations.
- D • Is **easy to use** because the manuals and software are complete and well written.
- A • **Saves money** by adding convenience and utility to older instruments.
- L • Has a **great memory** to store and organize experimental data.
- A • Is **versatile**; it works with many different instruments.
- B • Is **more accurate** than a meter or chart recording.
- • Is **fully supported** by a dedicted team of scientists.

GREAT PRICE/PERFORMANCE. . .the ADALAB **Add-on Package** with interface card, cables, self-test module, QUICKI/O™ software and manuals is available today for **ONLY $495.**

Put a **complete, reliable computer system** in your laboratory **FOR ONLY $3295,** including a 48K APPLE II+* computer, disk drive, graphics/text printer, video monitor and ADALAB Add-on Package.

Send for **FREE** hardware and software brochures or enclose $10 for complete manuals. **For fastest service,** call in your VISA/Master Card order NOW. Dealer inquiries invited!

*Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 771, Dept. B   State College, PA 16801
CALL (814) 238-8294 for IMMEDIATE ACTION

PMC PERSONAL COMPUTER

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.



EG3000 Series

WITH NEW EXTRA KEYS!

ONLY **$575**
POSTAGE **$20**

• 16K user RAM plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM • Fully TRS-80 Level II software compatible • Huge range of software already available • Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette • Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV • Full expansion to disks and printer • Absolutely complete — just fit into mains plug.



SHARP PC1211
$190

COMPUTER POWER THAT ONCE FILLED A ROOM CAN NOW BE CARRIED IN YOUR POCKET!

• Programs in BASIC • "QWERTY" Alphabetic Keyboard • 1.9K Random Access Memory • Long Battery Life.

TV GAME BREAK OUT KIT

Has got to be one of the world's greatest TV games. You really get hooked. Has also 4 other pinball games and lots of options. Good kit for up-grading old amusement games.



MINI KIT PCB, sound & vision modulator, memory chip and de-code chip. Very simple to construct. **$30.00**
OR PCB **$6.00** MAIN LSI **$17.00**

TTL SALE

74LS00	$0.15	74LS74	$0.45	74LS365	$0.75
75LS04	$0.15	74LS86	$0.55	74LS373	$2.20
74LS05	$0.20	74LS93	$0.90	Z80A	$5.50
74LS10	$0.29	74LS157	$1.20	Z80	$4.20
74LS32	$0.35	74LS165	$1.75	REG. 7805	$0.90

SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

14 PIN $0.10	18 PIN $0.15	24 PIN $0.25
16 PIN $0.10	20 PIN $0.15	40 PIN $0.30

10V Power Adapter 600ml. **$6.90**   UHF Modulators **$9.90**

GET YOURSELF A NEW EPSON MX80 & MX70 PRINTER AND SAVE A FORTUNE

Price on application

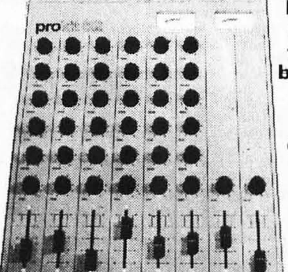
Interface Cards for Apple, Pet, TRS80, and PMC — RS232 Interface Cards not necessary for parallel.

Full TRS80



POSTAGE **$20**

COMP PRO MIXER



Professional audio mixer that you can build yourself and save over $200.

Only **$199** for **complete** kit.

power supply $50.00

POSTAGE **$20**

ACCESSIT AUDIO ADD-ONS

LOOK! MICROACE/ SINCLAIR USERS

8K FLOATING POINT SUPER ROM PACK

WITH NEW MANUAL   ONLY **$35**

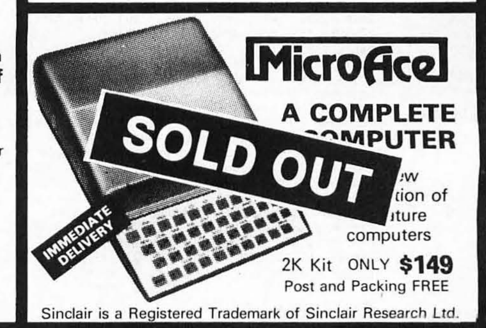
MICROACE/SINCLAIR VIDEO UPGRADE KIT

Only runs with NEW ROM (Smooth screen display)   ONLY **$29**

MICROACE/SINCLAIR 16K RAM PLUS EXPANSION BOARD

3 SLOTS WITH EXTRA POWER SUPPLY

16K ONLY **$149**   **4K** ONLY **$110**



2K Kit ONLY **$149**
Post and Packing FREE

Sinclair is a Registered Trademark of Sinclair Research Ltd.

MicroAce



Please make checks and money orders payable to **MicroAce** or phone your order quoting **Master Charge, Visa, Diners Club or American Express** number for immediate despatch. Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California.
MicroAce, 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705. Telephone: **(714) 547 2526**

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Making 6502 indirect subroutine calls efficient. Hooper/Fallgatter. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p98-100 *** 6502

Map of the TMS-9900 instruction space. Melton, Henry. art 4:3 Mar79 p14-22 *** 9900 / Microprocessor

Micrograph, part 3: software and operation. Booch, E. Grady. art L3 6:1 Jan81 p238-280 *** Color Graphics / High Resolution Graphics

Minimizing curve-plotting calculation. Bowker, Timothy. art L9 4:12 Dec79 p134-142 *** Plotting / Hewlett-Packard

More GOTOXY (Pascal cursor addressing). Bolthoff, George. col L6 5:4 Apr80 p110 *** Pascal

Morse code station data handler*. Filgate, Bruce. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p52-70 *** Ham Radio / 8008

My computer runs mazes. Stanfield, David. art L2 4:6 Jun79 p86-99 *** Artificial Intelligence / MIKBUG

Note on an easy programming system. Brown, Mike. col 4:4 Apr79 p241 *** Random Numbers

Overview of LISP. Allen, John. art L9 4:8 Aug79 p10-16+ *** LISP

PASCAL: a structurally strong language. Alpert, Stephen. art L6 3:8 Aug78 p78-88 *** Pascal

Partitioned data sets. Halsema, A.I. art 3:12 Dec78 p168-173 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Information Storage / Data Structures

Pascal and the great race. Mundie, David. col L6 5:9 Sep80 p94 *** Pascal / Information Storage

Plot is incomplete without characters (plotting)*. Lerseth, Richard. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p64-72 *** Plotting

Printf for the C function library. Kern, Christopher. col L8 6:5 May81 p430-434 *** C Programming Language

Processing logical expressions (Bauer-Samelson algorithm extension). Maurer, W. Douglas. art 2:8 Aug77 p130-135 *** Machine Language / Computer Instruction

Programmable character generator, part 2: software. Weinstein, Larry. art 3:6 Jun78 p14-22 *** Graphics / Character Generator

Programming entomology (debugging programs). McGath, Gary. art 3:2 Feb78 p162-166 *** Debugging / Documentation

Programming for the beginner: a structured start. Herman, Ronald. art 1:10 Jun76 p22-26 *** Structured Programming

Programming in the dark (programming 2708s). Sainio, Jeffrey. col 5:9 Sep80 p321 *** EPROM

Queuing theory, the science of wait control, part 2: system tapes. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:5 May79 p176-181 *** Simulation

Queuing theory, the science of wait control, pt 1: queue representation. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p132-140 *** Simulation

Quiz on exclusive-OR. Lai, Edmund. col 5:10 Oct80 p278-279 *** Assembly Language

Relative subroutines for the Z80. Kitsz, Dennis. col L3 4:12 Dec79 p87 *** Z-80

Relocating assemblers and linking loaders. Bochardt, Ottmar. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p194-202 *** Assembler

SC/MP instruction set summary. Burton, Walter. col 6:1 Jan81 p90 *** SC/MP / Assembly Language

SYS 8½...your own executive commands. Nico, Willard. art 2:1 Jan77 p66-70 *** Monitor / IMSAI

Sampling of techniques for computer performance of music. Chamberlin, Hal. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p62-83 *** Music / History / KIM

Self-modifying code for the TI-58/59. Green, Ted. col L3 6:1 Jan81 p142-144 *** Calculator

Similarity comparator for strings. O'Haver, T.C. col L1 4:9 Sep79 p58-60 *** BASIC / OSI

Simple implementation of multitasking. Brown, Wendell. art L3 6:10 Oct81 p176-192 *** Multi-tasking / 6502

Simple maze traversal alogrithms. Allen/Allen. art 4:6 Jun79 p36-44 *** Robots / Artificial Intelligence / Algorithm

Simplify your homemade assembler. Jewell, Gregory. art L3 1:9 May76 p74-79 *** Assembler / Assembly Language

Smalltalk environment. Tesler, Larry. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p90-147 *** Smalltalk

Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Smalltalk / Graphics

Software for reading bar codes. Regli, Keith. art 1:16 Dec76 p18-20 *** Bar Codes

Some words about program structure. Hearn, Albert. art L1 3:9 Sep78 p68-76 *** Structured Programming / BASIC

Sorting with a catch. Brady, Paul. col L1 5:9 Sep80 p322-323 *** Sorting / North Star

Sorting with binary trees. Walker, Bill. art L1 5:10 Oct80 p96-112+ *** Sorting

Stacking strings in FORTH. Cassady, John. art L7 6:2 Feb81 p152-162 *** FORTH

Stacks in microprocessors. Radhakrishnan/Bhat. art 4:6 Jun79 p168-174 *** Microprocessor / Computer Instruction

Strike a MATCH (matching up penpals)*. Hansford, Phillip. art L3 1:10 Jun76 p48-51 *** Altair / Assembly Language

String comparator for Horizon. Lindberg, Richard. col L1 5:2 Feb80 p86 *** BASIC / North Star

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Structured programming with Warnier-Orr..., part 2: coding the program*. Higgins, David. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p122-129 *** Structured Programming

Subroutine parameters. Maurer, W.D. art 4:7 Jul79 p226-230 *** Assembly Language

Table of subroutines. Meek, Peter. col L1 4:10 Oct79 p248 *** BASIC

Taking advantage of memory address space. Luscher, James. art 1:5 Jan76 p60-63 *** 8008 / Memory

Terminal width problems with the OSI Challenger. Sacks, Shel. col 6:7 Jul81 p24 *** OSI

Text compression. Peterson, James. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p106-118 *** Information Storage

Tiny Pascal compiler, part 1: the P-code interpreter. Chung/Yuen. art L6 3:9 Sep78 p58-65+ *** Pascal / Compiler

Top-down modular programming. Hearn, Albert. art 3:7 Jul78 p32-38 *** Structured Programming

Total kitchen information system. Lau, Ted. art 1:5 Jan76 p42-45 *** Home / Information Storage

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 1: an introduction.... Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p370-382 *** 6809 / Structured Programming / Assembly Language

Toward a structured 6809 assembly language, part 2: ... assembler. Walker, Gregory. art L3 6:12 Dec81 p198-228 *** 6809 / Structured Programming / Assembler

Tree searching, part 2: heuristic techniques. Williams, Gregg. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p195-212 *** Artificial Intelligence

Twenty-four ways to write a loop: Dr. Maurer takes you through a loop. Maurer, W.D. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p241-246 *** BASIC / Assembly Language

Understanding APL. Iverson, Kenneth. art L9 2:8 Aug77 p36-40 *** APL

Understanding ISAM. Gates, Reginald. art 5:6 Jun80 p108-118 *** Information Storage / Floppy Disk Drive / Data Structures

Use a relative subroutine call for relocatable Z80 programs. Losey, George. col L3 6:10 Oct81 p366-371 *** Z-80

User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Smalltalk / Business

Using interrupts to speed up an ELM. Gable, G.H. art 2:1 Jan77 p106-114 *** Monitor

Variable type converter for numerical quantities. Moskowitz, Mike. col L1 6:2 Feb81 p271-272 *** Conversions / Hewlett-Packard / BASIC

Variable-duty-cycle algorithm. Stryker, Timothy. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p391-393 *** Algorithm

Variables whose values are strings. Maurer, W.D. art 4:10 Oct79 p90-97 *** Information Storage

Warnier-Orr diagrams: some further thoughts. Wedemeyer, G.T. col L1 3:5 May78 p145-148 *** Structured Programming / BASIC

What have you found? (undefined op codes). MacLean, Dave. col 3:10 Oct78 p57 *** KIM

What is APL?*. Arnold, Mark. art 1:15 Nov76 p20-24+ *** APL / Languages

What is FORTH?: a tutorial introduction*. James, John. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p100-126 *** FORTH / Bibliography

Why people get hooked on APL. Atwood, Allen. art 2:8 Aug77 p108-113 *** APL

Write your own assembler*. Fylstra, Dan. art L3 1:1 Sep75 p50-58 *** Assembler

XF and X7 instructions of the MOS Technology 6502. Gordon, H.T. col 2:12 Dec77 p72 *** 6502

Z80 table lookup. McCloud, Thomas. col L3 6:6 Jun81 p168-174 *** Z-80

Z80 user stack emulation. Gelder, Allen. col L3 5:1 Jan80 p208-210 *** Z-80

6800

6800 anti wipeout procedure (SWI instruction). Worstell, Charles. col L3 1:16 Dec76 p132 *** 6800 /

8 bit fractional multiplication. Chayut, Ira. col L3 1:13 Sep76 p124 *** 6800 / Mathematics

ASCII string program. Comer, William. col L3 4:10 Oct79 p246-248 *** ASCII / 6800

Add this 6800 MORSER to your amateur radio station. Grappel/Hemenway. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p30-35 *** Ham Radio / 6800

Assembling programs by hand. Helmers, Carl. art L3 1:7 Mar76 p52-61 *** Assembly Language / 6800

BASIC timing delay (for 6800 computers)*. Worth, Gregory. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p166 *** 6800

Beware compromising the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col 3:6 Jun78 p136-137 *** 6800 / Clock

Build an intercomputer data link. Wingfield, Mike. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p252-288 *** Telecommunications / Networks / 6800

Condensed reference chart for the 6800. Borrmann, Robert. art 2:7 Jul77 p42-43 *** 6800

Decisions, decisions (+ or - signs for numbers). Gass, Geoffrey. col L3 5:5 May80 p190 *** 6800 / Mathematics

Designing the "Tiny Assembler": defining the problem*. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p60-67 *** Assembler / 6800

Easy to use hashing function. Kinzer, Don. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p200-204 *** Hashing / 6800

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION (CONTINUED)

Easy way to calculate sines and cosines. Grappel, Robert. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p170-171 *** Mathematics / 6800

Expanding the Tiny Assembler. Emmerichs, Jack. art L3 2:9 Sep77 p44-49 *** Assembler / 6800 / SWTPC

Filling 6800 op code holes. Jones, Robert. col 4:3 Mar79 p184-185 *** 6800

Fooling with the stack pointer. Pittman, Tom. col L3 3:7 Jul78 p115-116 *** 6800

Hand assembling M6800 relative addresses. Boaz, Ray. art 3:4 Apr78 p46 *** 6800 / Assembly Language

If only Sam Morse could see us now*. Sewell, Wayne. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p42-49 *** Ham Radio / 6800 / SWTPC

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** 8080 / 6800 / 6502

More on skip chains. Williamsen, Mark. col L3 5:9 Sep80 p318-320 *** Program Optimization / 6800

Morse code trainer*. Bernstein, Mark. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p247-249 *** Ham Radio / 6800

Motorola 6800 instruction set: two programming points of view. Jessop, Paul. art 3:1 Jan78 p84-85 *** 6800

Randomize your programming. Grappel, Robert. art L3 1:13 Sep76 p36-38 *** Random Numbers / 6800

Relocatability and the long branch. Borrmann, Robert. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p26-29 *** 6800 /

Son of Motorola (or, the $20 CPU chip). Fylstra, Daniel. art L3 1:3 Nov75 p56-62 *** Microprocessor / 6800 / 6501

SwTPC 6800 display routine / 6800 register display. Hayes, Mike. col L3 4:5 May79 p220-222 *** 6800 / *SWTPC*

Undocumented M6800 instructions. Wheeler, Gerry. col 2:12 Dec77 p46-47 *** 6800

Using interrupts for real time clocks*. Smith, M.F. art L3 2:11 Nov77 p50-53 *** Clock / Hardware Construction / 6800

8080

8080 free memory search. Hand, William. col L3 4:6 Jun79 p207-208 *** 8080 / Memory

8080 microprocessor op code table. Baker, Robert. art 1:6 Feb76 p84 *** 8080 / Assembly Language

8080 programming notes. Krystosek/McCarty. art L3 2:5 May77 p136-138 *** 8080

8080 simulator. Chung, Kin-man. art L3 2:10 Oct77 p70-77 *** Simulation / 8080

Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** 8080 / Utility Program

Assembly language switching (8080 programming). Chayut, Ira. col L3 4:8 Aug79 p212-213 *** 8080

Build this mathematical function unit, part 2: software. Guthrie, R. Scott. art L3 1:14 Oct76 p74-80 *** Mathematics / Hardware Construction / 8080

Can your computer tell time?. Hogenson, James. art L3 1:4 Dec75 p82-87 *** Clock / 8080

Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Utility Program / 8080

Explore an 8080 with Educator-8080*. Howerton, Charles. art L3 1:11 Jul76 p22-29 *** Computer Instruction / Education / 8080

Indirect I/O addressing on the 8080. Zarucki, Paul. col L3 6:8 Aug81 p402-403 *** Input/Output / 8080

Integer math package for the 8080. Carbrey, Bruce. art L3 6:5 May81 p204-226 *** Mathematics / 8080

Intel 8080 microprocessor instruction set. Clist, R.S. col 4:7 Jul79 p222-224 *** 8080

Intel 8080 op code table. Dittrich, Fred. art 1:5 Jan76 p50-51 *** 8080

Line combinations (prints combinations of letters). Soderstrom, Randy. col L3 3:5 May78 p168-169 *** 8080

Little bit on interrupts. Wier, Robert. art 2:12 Dec77 p118-129 *** 8080 / 6800 / 6502

Machine code relocator for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** Utility Program / 8080

Making hash with tables. Dollhoff, Terry. art L3 2:1 Jan77 p18-30 *** Hashing / 8080

Novel 8 bit multiplication. Glaeser, Christopher. col L3 2:7 Jul77 p142 *** Mathematics / 8080

Operation codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 processors. Harrell, D. Martin. art 5:3 Mar80 p194-207 *** 8080 / 8085 / Z-80

Optimization: a case study. Noyce, William. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p40-45 *** Program Optimization / 8080

Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Security / 8080 / Z-80

Progam those 2708s!. Glaser, Robert. art L3 5:4 Apr80 p198-210 *** EPROM / Hardware Construction / 8080

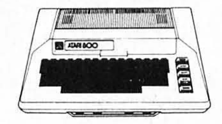
Relative addressing for the 8080. Gaskell, James. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p162-163 *** 8080

Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** Utility Program / 8080

Simultaneous input and output for your 8080. Maurer, W.D. art L3 4:5 May79 p164-172 *** Input/Output / 8080

Circle 45 on inquiry card.







1981 Christmas Special

For the Businessman

	OUR PRICE	LIST
Atari 800*	$ 810.00	$1080.00
Atari 810	$ 460.00	$ 599.95
Atari 825	$ 680.00	$ 799.95
Atari 830	$ 156.00	$ 199.95
Atari 850	$ 176.00	$ 219.95
NORMALLY	$2282.00	$2899.80
SPECIAL PRICE	$2200.00	
SAVE AN ADDITIONAL	$ 82.00	

For the Beginner

	OUR PRICE	LIST
Atari 400*	$350.00	$399.00
Atari 410	$ 69.00	$ 89.95
Programmer Kit	$ 56.00	$ 69.95
NORMALLY	$475.00	$558.90
SPECIAL PRICE	$455.00	
SAVE AN ADDITIONAL	$ 20.00	

***Free** with the purchase of any Atari 400 or 800 you will receive a Hex and Crypt Braingame Cassette
$30.00 VALUE

PLUS MANY OTHER SPECIALS
SAVE 20% OFF ALL ATARI® SOFTWARE
PLUS 3RD PARTY SOFTWARE AT COMPARABLE
SAVINGS INCLUDING: VISICALC,
LETTERPERFECT WORD PROCESSOR.



PLUS MUCH MUCH MORE
AXLON, ALTOS, COMMODORE, DIABLO, EPSON AND MANY OTHERS.

TO ORDER: CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D. CUSTOMERS * CALL 617-964-3080
instock items shipped within 24 hours
(most items continuously stocked).
*credit card and C.O.D. customers add 3%;
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.
When phoning in orders, ask for Mail Order.



The Bit Bucket

1355 Washington Street (Rt. 16)
West Newton, MA 02165
617-964-3080

68000

ERG68-696 68000 CPU in production. Meets or exceeds IEEE696 S-100 standard.

$1995

Available software: Z80 emulator, 68K FORTH systems language, Whitesmiths' UNIX-like IDRIS—O/S with C or Pascal compilers.

Integrated 68000 systems also available.

Special offer: 68K Mini-System $7395

CPU, 4 port I/O, 64K static RAM, 68K FORTH O/S and compiler, 10 slot mainframe, (2) 8" D/D, D/S floppy drives or a 5MB 5¼" hard disk drive.

Empirical Research Group, Inc.
PO Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

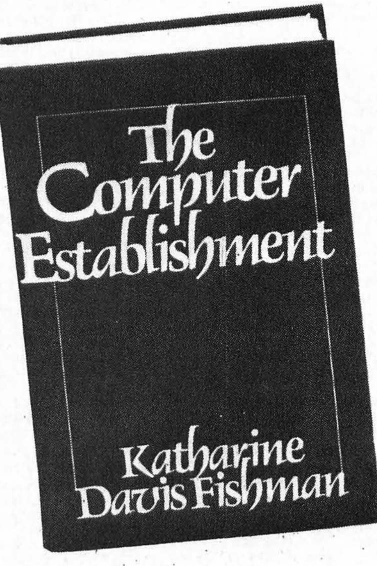
Circle 153 on inquiry card.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore

The Number One Big Business of the Century!

THE COMPUTER ESTABLISHMENT

by Katherine Davis Fishman



- How it developed
- Where is it going
- Who are the scientists and entrepreneurs behind it
- What about the corporate power struggles
- Who are those resourceful upstarts

Published by Harper & Row

The inside story of America's fastest growing industry

This comprehensive study (10 years in preparation) draws on hundreds of interviews and internal corporate papers to trace the greatest business triumph of the twentieth century.

It shows how decisions are made, strategies planned, and power wielded; the influence of Wall Street, why some high-flying-technology companies succeed while others fail; the corporate upheaval that technology can bring, and some future technological developments. $20.95

Please print clearly

McGraw-Hill Bookstore 1221 Ave. of the Americas
N.Y., N.Y. 10020 BY1 McGraw Hill

Please send me______copies of **The Computer Establishment** by Katherine Davis Fishman @ $20.95 each.

Check, money order or credit card only

BankAmer______ Amer Exp______ MasterCard______

Account No.______Expires______

Name______

Address______

City______State______Zip______

Please add applicable sales tax plus $2.50 each for postage and handling.

Circle 240 on inquiry card.


COMPUTERWARE®




master charge


RCE

SCIENCE (CONTINUED)

Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation...*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Simulation / Calculator /

Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Simulation / Compucolor

Microcomputer as a laboratory instrument. Cosgrove, Daniel. art L3 6:11 Nov81 p84-95+ *** Higher Education / Control

Microcomputer in the undergraduate science curriculum. Hubin, W.N. art 5:7 Jul80 p174-196 *** Computer Assisted Instruction / Higher Education

Microcomputers in the chemistry laboratory. DeSieno, Robert. col 6:2 Feb81 p274-278 *** Higher Education / Altair

Periodic chart at your fingertips: using the TI-59. Marquardt, Bruce. col L2 5:3 Mar80 p208-210 *** Calculator

Personal computing: new prospects for art and science. Helmers, Carl. col 3:4 Apr78 p6+ *** Art / Computers and Society

Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Simulation / Astronomy

Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Simulation / PET

Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunar lander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Simulation / Games

Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Simulation / Automobile / Mathematics

Simulation of motion, part 3: model rockets and other flying objects*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p144-149 *** Simulation

Simulation of motion, part 4: extended objects, applications for boating . Smith, Stephen. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p42-51 *** Simulation

SECONDARY EDUCATION

High school computer system. Lett, Christopher. art 1:10 Jun76 p28-30 *** econdary Education

Minicomputer fair: tiny and personal. Piele, Donald. art 2:11 Nov77 p26-29 *** Conference / Contests / Higher Education

SECURITY

Are you an author?. Mooers, Calvin. art 1:13 Sep76 p16-22 *** Copyright / Software Publishing / Software Piracy

Build a computer controlled security system for your home. Ciarcia/Sunderland. col 4:1 Jan79 p56-71 *** Home / Control / Hardware Construction

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 2. Ciarcia, Steve. col L2 4:2 Feb79 p162-179 *** Home / Hardware Construction / Control

Build a computer controlled security system for your home: part 3. Ciarcia, Steve. col L3 4:3 Mar79 p150-167 *** Home / Control / Hardware Construction

Computerize a home (BSR X-10 and a TRS-80)*. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:1 Jan80 p28-54 *** Home / Control / Interface

How can we stop software piracy?. Morgan, Chris. col 6:5 May81 p6-10 *** Software Piracy / Copyright

I've got you in my scanner! (computer controlled light scanner). Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 3:11 Nov78 p76-89 *** Home / Analog/Digital Circuit / Hardware Construction

Password protection for your computer. Kreindler, R. Jordan. art L3 4:3 Mar79 p194-195 *** Programming Instruction / 8080 / Z-80

SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT

Cross-pollinating the Apple II (serial interface). Campbell, Richard. art L3 4:4 Apr79 p20-25 *** Interface / Hardware Construction / Apple II

How to drive a teletype without a UART. Jewell, Gregory. art 2:1 Jan77 p32 *** Interface / Printer / Parallel Input/Output

I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Hardware Construction / TRS-80 Model I

More on the SWTPC 6800 system. Kay, Gary. art 1:6 Feb76 p50-53 *** SWTPC / Parallel Input/Output / Interface

My TRS-80 talks to my Cromemco Z-2. Hallen, Rod. art L3 5:6 Jun80 p88-94 *** TRS-80 Model I / Cromemco / RS-232

Remote terminal (Come upstairs and be respectable). Ciarcia, Steve. art 2:5 May77 p50-54 *** Terminal / Hardware Construction / Interface

Save software: use a UART for serial IO. McGahee, Thomas. art L3 2:12 Dec77 p164-166 *** Parallel Input/Output / Interface

Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Interface / UART / Parallel Input/Output

Serialize those bits from your mystery keyboard. Haller, George. art 1:9 May76 p36-37 *** Interface / Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction

SHOWS

1980 West Coast Computer Faire: a watershed year for personal computing. Morgan, Chris. art 5:7 Jul80 p46-48 ***

SHOWS (CONTINUED)

ARRL Convention / Visit to Mits / Visit to SWTPC. Helmers, Carl. art 1:14 Oct76 p107-109 *** Manufacturing / Altair / SWTPC

Come one, come all! (NCC 1976). Helmers, Carl. col 1:13 Sep76 p6-8+ ***

Look at NCC '81. Roberts, Steven. art 6:9 Sep81 p36-37 ***

NCC '78 Personal Computer Show. Morgan, Chris. col 3:9 Sep78 p10-12 ***

NCC: a Dallas delight (1977). Morgan/Floto. art 2:10 Oct77 p54-56 ***

New York notes (Personal Computer Expo). Morgan/Wetherbee. art 3:2 Feb78 p178-179 ***

Odds and beginnings (artificial intelligence, shows, Japanese market). Morgan, Chris. col 6:9 Sep81 p6-10 *** Artificial Intelligence / Foreign Competition

PC 77. Morgan/Floto. art 2:12 Dec77 p74-75 ***

Random observations and conversations (First West Coast Computer Faire). Willard, Lawrence. art 2:7 Jul77 p25-30 ***

Second West Coast Computer Faire (San Jose). Morgan, Chris. art 3:7 Jul78 p16-20 ***

Some candid shots from Personal Computing 76. art 2:1 Jan77 p100-101 *** People

SIMULATION

Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea (part 1: an overview). Wimble, Michael. art 2:5 May77 p26-32 *** Artificial Intelligence

Artificial intelligence, an evolutionary idea, part 2: implementation. Wimble, Michael. art 2:6 Jun77 p100-107 *** Artificial Intelligence

Computer simulation of a solar-energy system. Doan, Daniel. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p158-172 *** Energy

Digital circuit simulation. Felkins, S. Leon. col L2 4:4 Apr79 p172-174 *** Electronic Circuits / Calculator /

Electron behavior in a chemical bond. Liebl, Michael. art L1 5:3 Mar80 p34-58 *** Science

Exploring ballistics with your personal computer. Jenks, Robert. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p270-280 *** North Star / Science

Harvesting the sun's energy. Mobus, George. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p48-58 *** Energy / PDP-11

Marsport, here I come: the three-dimensional celestial...simulation...*. Hinrichs, Delmer. art L2 4:4 Apr79 p84-108 *** Science / Calculator /

National micropastime. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p113-136 *** Athletics / Statistics / North Star

Robot simulation on microcomputers*. Webster, John. art L3 3:4 Apr78 p132-138 *** Robots

Simulated view of the galaxy. Dahmke, Mark. art L4 4:4 Apr79 p66-80 *** Science / Astronomy

Simulating physical systems: the two-dimensional ideal gas. Zimmerman, Mark. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p26-41 *** Science / PET

Simulation of motion, part 3: model rockets and other flying objects*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 3:1 Jan78 p144-149 *** Science

Simulation of motion, part 4: extended objects, applications for boating . Smith, Stephen. art L3 3:2 Feb78 p42-51 *** Science

Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 1: a general algorithm . Jones, Scott. art 5:2 Feb80 p58-68 *** Topology / Algorithm

Solving problems involving variable terrain, part 2: ...hexagonal grids. Jones, Scott. art 5:3 Mar80 p74-82 *** Topology

6800

Landing module simulation with random surface. Houng, S,J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Games / 6800 / Arcade

APPLE II

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

CONTROL

Controlling small DC motors with analog signals. Sweer/et al. art 2:8 Aug77 p18-24 *** Control / Plotter / Analog/Digital Circuit

Nature of robots, part 2: simulated control system. Powers, William. art L1 4:7 Jul79 p134-152 *** Robots / Control / North Star

DESIGN

Nature of robots, part 3: a closer look at human behavior. Powers, William. art L1 4:8 Aug79 p94-116 *** Robots / Design / North Star

Nature of robots, part 4: looking for controlled variables. Powers, William. art L1 4:9 Sep79 p96-112 *** Robots / Design / North Star

GAMES

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

Great race and micro disk files: horse race simulations. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p142-177 *** Horse Racing / Games / North Star

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

SIMULATION (CONTINUED)

Landing module simulation with random surface. Houng, S.J. art L3 5:3 Mar80 p130-139 *** Games / 6800 / Arcade

Multi-micro learning environments (Solo/NET/works Project). Dwyer, Thomas. col 6:1 Jan81 p104-116 *** Education / Multi-user Systems / Games

Simulation of motion, part 1: an improved lunar lander algorithm*. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:11 Nov77 p18-22+ *** Games / Science

Spacecraft simulator. Sivak, Gary. art L1 4:11 Nov79 p104-111 *** Games / Strategy

Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Fantasy

MATHEMATICS

Dynamic simulation in BASIC. Houng, S.J. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p394-399 *** Mathematics / BASIC

Mathematical modeling: a BASIC program to simulate real-world systems. Hicks, Randall. art L1 6:6 Jun81 p72-86 *** Mathematics / Compucolor / Science

Noniterative digital solution of linear transfer functions. Finlay, Bryan. art L1 4:12 Dec79 p144-166 *** Mathematics / Hewlett-Packard

Simulation of motion, part 2: an automobile suspension. Smith, Stephen. art L1 2:12 Dec77 p112-116 *** Automobile / Mathematics / Science

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION

MICRO8: using BASIC to learn assembly language. Pickett, Robert. art L1 5:7 Jul80 p236-248 *** Assembly Language / Programming Instruction

Queuing theory, the science of wait control, part 2: system tapes. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:5 May79 p176-181 *** Programming Instruction

Queuing theory, the science of wait control, pt 1: queue representation. Gorney, Len. art L1 4:4 Apr79 p132-140 *** Programming Instruction

Zork and the future of computerized fantasy simulations. Lebling, P. David. art 5:12 Dec80 p172-182 *** Games / Programming Instruction / Fantasy

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Computer Bismark. Ansoff, Peter. sr 5:12 Dec80 p282-286 *** Software Review / Games / Apple II

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

TRS-80 MODEL I

Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / TRS-80 Model I / Games

SINCLAIR ZX80

Discover the machine beneath the machine: a ZX80 monitor program. FitzGerald, R. Scott. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p278-280 *** Monitor

Sinclair Research ZX80. McCallum, John. hr L1 6:1 Jan81 p94-102 *** Hardware Review

SMALLTALK

Building control structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Deutsch, L. Peter. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p322-346 *** Design / Programming Instruction / Control Structures

Building data structures in the Smalltalk-80 system. Althoff, James. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p230-278 *** Programming Instruction / Information Storage / Data Structures

Design principles behind Smalltalk. Ingalls, Daniel. art 6:8 Aug81 p286-298 *** Design / Object-Oriented Languages

Introducing the Smalltalk-80 system. Goldberg, Adele. art 6:8 Aug81 p14-26 *** Languages

Is the Smalltalk-80 system for children?. Goldberg/Ross. art 6:8 Aug81 p348-368 *** Programming Instruction / History / Children

Smalltalk environment. Tesler, Larry. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p90-147 *** Programming Instruction

Smalltalk glossary. Williams, Gregg. col 6:8 Aug81 p48 *** Definitions

Smalltalk graphics kernel. Ingalls, Daniel. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p168-194 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction

Smalltalk-80 system. Xerox Learning Group. art 6:8 Aug81 p36-48 *** Programming Instruction / Design

Smalltalk-80 virtual machine. Krasner, Glenn. art 6:8 Aug81 p300-320 *** Compiler / Interpreter / Design

Smalltalk: a language for the 1980s. Morgan, Chris. col 6:8 Aug81 p6-10 *** Languages

Toolbox: a Smalltalk illustration system. Bowman/Flegal. art 6:8 Aug81 p369-376 *** Art / Graphics

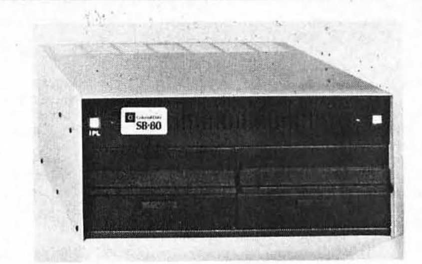
User-oriented descriptions of Smalltalk systems. Reenskaug, Trygve. art L9 6:8 Aug81 p148-166 *** Programming Instruction / Business

Virtual memory for an object-oriented language. Kaehler, Ted. art 6:8 Aug81 p378-387 *** Memory / Virtual Memory

SNOBOL

And its interest SNOBOLs. Silverston, Stefan. col 4:10 Oct79 p174 *** Languages

SNOBOL commentary. Sachs, Jonathan. col 4:11 Nov79 p248 *** Languages



SB-80

Single Board Technology

- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- 50-pin expansion connector
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers
- Hard disk options available

The Price Is Nice.

Basic system with: 600K bytes **$2425**

- 2.4 megabytes **$3490**
- 1.2 megabytes **$2990**

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M* operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accomodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

NORTHEAST COMPUTER SALES
563 South Main Street
Bradford, Massachusetts 01830
(617) 683-3024



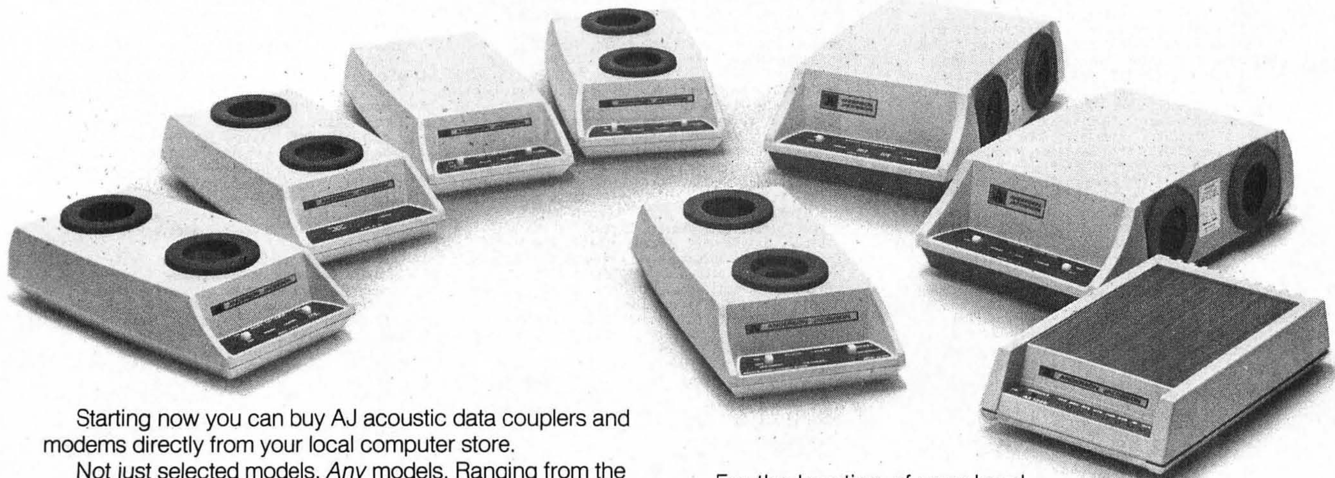
INMAC INTRODUCES THE SOLUTION TO YOUR MICRO SUPPLY AND ACCESSORY NEEDS.

- One-Stop Shopping. This new catalog offers over 1,000 products specifically for Micro Computers. Compatible with Apple, Atari, Northstar, TRS-80s and many others.
- Convenient Ordering. By mail or phone, ordering supplies and accessories from this catalog will be quick and easy.
- Fast Delivery. We'll ship your order within 24 hours from our distribution centers in New Jersey, California, Illinois and Texas. Overnight delivery available.
- Top Quality Products. Virtually all our products are guaranteed for at least one year. Risk-free trial of any product for 45 days.

Send for your FREE Inmac Catalog or call (408) 727-1970.

Inmac
Dept. Micro, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Now available from <u>your</u> computer store– the whole line of AJ couplers and modems.



Starting now you can buy AJ acoustic data couplers and modems directly from your local computer store.

Not just selected models. *Any* models. Ranging from the 0-450 bps A 242A, the world's most widely used acoustic data coupler, to the revolutionary AJ 1259 *triple modem* that handles 300 bps Bell 103, 1200 bps Bell 212A, and 1200 bps VA 3400 protocols.

Whether you need full or half duplex or both in one; originate or answer, auto answer; acoustic coupling, or direct-connect—there's a model for you in the AJ line.

Starting now you don't have to settle for second best.

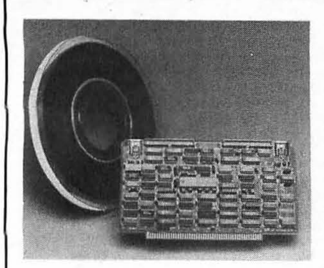
For the location of your local computer store handling the AJ line, call toll-free:

800/538-9721

California residents call 408/263-8520, Ext. 307.



S-100 USERS



INTERFACE 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

With the DTI – DMA Tape-Unit Interface

- Transfers data via DMA up to 200K bytes per second
- Allows full control over all tape-drive functions

SPEED NUMBER-CRUNCHING SOFTWARE 5-10 X's AND MORE

With the FMP – Fast Math Processor

- Kit or assembled
- 32-bit floating point operations for arith., trig., exponential, etc. functions
- Or 64-bit floating point operations for arithmetic functions

Both the DTI and FMP meet the IEEE S-100 standard. Software is available.

For further information contact:

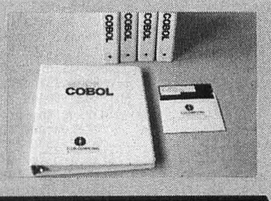
A MEMBER OF THE SPC GROUP



SPC TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

1500 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-3632

NEVADA COBOL



$149.95
DISKETTE AND MANUAL

- Uses CP/M or MP/M operating system to work with TRS-80, Apple's with softcard, North Star, Superbrain, Micropolis, and many other microcomputers. Needs a minimum of 16K of RAM. Uses single density 8" or 5¼" diskette.

Edition II of **Nevada COBOL**, a subset of ANSI-74, features:

- Copy statement for library handling.
- **CALL...USING...CANCEL.**
- **PERFORM...THRU...TIMES... UNTIL...** Paragraph or section names.
- **IF...NEXT SENTENCE...ELSE... NEXT SENTENCE AND/OR <=> NOT.**
- **GO TO...DEPENDING ON.**
- Unique easily understood diagnostic error messages.
- Interactive **ACCEPT/DISPLAY**...
- **RELATIVE** (random) access files.
- Sequential files both fixed and variable length.
- DISPLAY, 16-bit binary or packed decimal (COMP-3) data types with up to 18-digit accuracy.
- **INSPECT...TALLYING... REPLACING.**
- **ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, GIVING, ROUNDED, ON SIZE ERROR.**
- Generates optimized 8080 machine language at up to 500 statements per minute.



ELLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

600 41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121

WE WELCOME C.O.D's



(415) 751-1522.

CP/M, MP/M and TRS-80 are registered TM's of Digital Research and Tandy Corporation.



SAVE $$ DISCOUNT PRICES SAVE $$



apple computer

16K APPLE II	1049.00
32K APPLE II	1074.00
48K APPLE II	1099.00
DISK W/CONTROLLER	499.00
DISK ONLY	445.00
APPLESOFT CARD	139.00
INTEGER CARD	139.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	399.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	349.00
HAYES MICROMODEM	295.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00
VIDEX 80 COL. BRD.	295.00
16K RAM BOARD	169.00

RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II	
16K SET 4116's (200 NS)	24.95



ATARI®

400 16K	349.00
800 16K	759.00
410 Recorder	64.00
815 Disk	1199.00
810 Disk	489.00
822 Printer	359.00
825 Printer	779.00
830 Modem	159.00
850 Interface Module	179.00
CX853 RAM	85.00
CX70 Light Pen	64.00
CX30 Paddle	18.00
CX40 Joystick	18.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

Box of 10 5¼"	29.50
Box of 10 8"	39.50



North Star Computers

HR2-2D-32K	2795.00
HR2-20-48K	2956.00
HR2-2D-64K	3145.00
HR2-2Q-32K	2975.00
HR2-2Q-48K	3165.00
HR2-2Q-64K	3360.00
HRAM 32K	469.00
HRAM 48K	662.00
HRAM 64K	849.00
HDS-18 HARD DISK	4025.00
MDS-DRV-D	495.00
MDS-DRV-Q	665.00
ADC-1-D	740.00
ADC-2-D	995.00
ADC-1-Q	795.00
ADC-2-Q	1285.00

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-70	399.00
EPSON MX-80	499.00
EPSON MX-80 FT	599.00
GRAFTRAX	90.00
INTERFACE (APPLE)	75.00
CABLE	22.50
CENTRONICS 737-1	795.00
CENTRONICS 737-3	855.00
IDS 445G	815.00
IDS 460G	1195.00
IDS 560G	1450.00
NEC 5510 W/TRACTORS	2650.00
NEC 5520 KSR W/TRAC.	2995.00
QUME 5/45 SPRINT	2675.00
FORMS TRACTOR	195.00
STARWRITER W/TRAC.	1695.00
STARWRITER W/O TRACTOR	1500.00

General Information:

We carry a large selection of hardware and software by other companies. Send for our catalog.

We are an authorized repair center for **APPLE, ATARI, NORTH STAR, AND EPSON.**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

5726 INDUSTRY LANE
FREDERICK, MD. 21701

Store Hours:
MON. THRU THURS. 9:30 AM—9:00 PM
FRI. AND SAT. 9:30 AM—5:00 PM

TO ORDER CALL: (301) 694-8884





ENGINEERING SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S

Graphic Software for Micro's - This self-teaching guide will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software. Contains 61 programs for elementary to advanced graphics operations - translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, stretching, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, intersections, animation and more. Also includes practice problems for classroom use. Program listings in BASIC fully explained and presented alongside theory. Perfect for students, professionals & software developers. *"One of the most outstanding books on computer software"*- Alan Grund, University of Illinois
"A magnificent book...a major contribution to the educational literature for computers" - Philip Becker, Christian Brothers College, Memphis
Book with listings-$19.95, **Disk**(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-$18.95

Engineering Applications of Micro's - A collection of techniques and programs for applying micro's and computer graphics to engineering - structural mechanics, kinematics, heat transfer, systems analysis, Fourier analysis, optimization, CAD/CAM, and more. Theory with listings in BASIC fully documented. **Book with listings**-$28.50, **Disk**(Apple II plus 48K DOS3.3)-$19.95

Structural Analysis on Micro's - Theory and program listings in BASIC for matrix structural analysis of rigid frames. Graphical output shows displaced configuration. Member loads determined. Use software as is or modify for your special applications. **Book with listings**-$39.95, **Disk**(Apple II *Plus* 48K DOS3.3)-$24.95

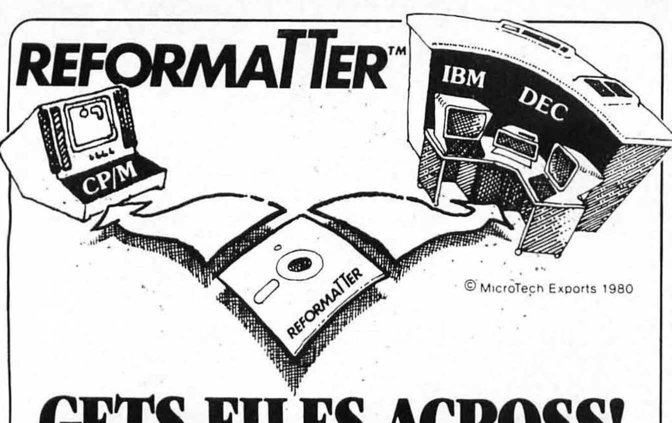


call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery



Add $2 per item shipping, $3UPS in US; $3.50 Canada
$12 air Europe & Central America; $18 elsewhere.

KERN PUBLICATIONS • Duck Hill Rd • PO BOX 1029C • Duxbury, MA 02332



GETS FILES ACROSS!

With ***REFORMATTER*** disk utilities you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 single density formatted diskettes on your CP/M® system.

REFORMATTER enables you to access large system databases, improve data exchange with other organizations, increase program development capabilities, and use your micro in distributed processing.

REFORMATTER programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM. *MP/M is now fully supported.*

Program Data Sheets, Application Guides, and Machine Compatibility Guides available.

Each program $195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC. Order from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS □ Dealer and OEM discounts available.

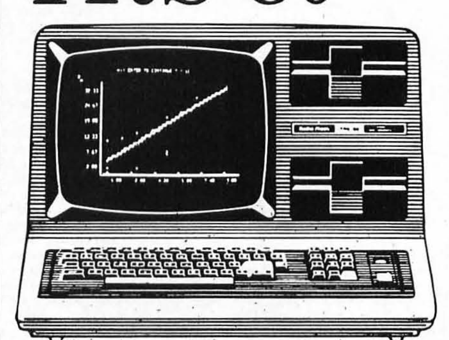
VISA — CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

TRS-80®

DISCOUNT PRICING

Call Us

For Discount Prices on All Radio Shack Hardware and Software



MODEL II 26-4002 **$3,439.00**

MODEL III 26-1066 **$2,220.00**

PHONE (209) 526-1496

We Pay Freight

No Taxes on Out of State Shipments

Franchise Store 7079

Radio Shack

221 McHenry Ave.
Modesto, Calif. 95354

ELECTRONICS CENTER

CALL TOLL FREE

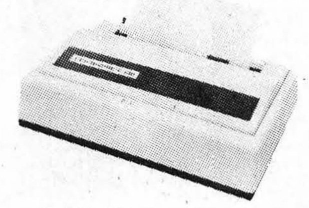
1-800-228-4097



Call For "Unbelievable" Low Low Prices On These Lines:



AMDEK	MACROTRONICS
APPLE	MAXELL
ATARI	MICROSOFT
BASE 2	MOUNTAIN HARDWARE
CENTRONICS	N.E.C.
COMMODORE	NORTHSTAR
DC HAYES	PANASONIC
HAZELTINE	SANYO
LEEDEX	SYNCOM





YOUR

ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

master charge

1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331



TRS-80 MODEL I (CONTINUED)
Computer scrabble. Roehrig, Joseph. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p320-351 *** Games / Strategy / North Star
Computing the I CHING with a TRS-80. Dethlefsen, Edwin. art L1 5:4 Apr80 p96-102 *** Games
Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / Games
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
Machine problem solving, part 3: the alpha-beta procedure*. Frey, Peter. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p244-264 *** Artificial Intelligence / Games
Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Pirate's Adventure*. Adams, Scott. art L1 5:12 Dec80 p192-212 *** Games / Strategy
Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p486-487 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

HARDWARE CONSTRUCTION
Build a low-cost speech-synthesizer interface. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:6 Jun81 p46-68 *** Apple II / Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction
Build the Disk-80: memory expansion and floppy-disk control (TRS-80). Ciarcia, Steve. col 6:3 Mar81 p36-52 *** Disk Controllers / Hardware Construction / Minidisk Drive
Cassette interface switching box for the TRS-80*. Anderson, Craig. art 3:11 Nov78 p160-161 *** Tape Cassette / Control / Hardware Construction
Computerized testing. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:12 Dec80 p44-70 *** Test Equipment / Hardware Construction
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface
I/O expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80 (principles of parallel ports). Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:5 May80 p22-40 *** Parallel Input/Output / Hardware Construction
I/O expansion for the TRS-80, part 2: serial ports. Ciarcia, Steve. col 5:6 Jun80 p42-62 *** Serial Input/Output / Hardware Construction

HARDWARE REVIEW
Exatron Stringy Floppy data-storage system. Carlson, Keith. hr L1 6:11 Nov81 p126-130 *** Hardware Review / Information Storage / Stringy Floppy
Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen (TRS-80). Gray, Stephen. hr 6:3 Mar81 p84-88 *** Hardware Review / Light Pen
Percom's Doubler. Kelly, Mahlon. hr 6:7 Jul81 p344-352 *** Hardware Review / Disk Controllers / Minidisk Drive
Radio Shack TRS-80: an owner's report. Fylstra, Dan. hr 3:4 Apr78 p49-60 *** Hardware Review / Microcomputer System
TRS-80 speaks: using BASIC to drive a speech synthesizer. Gargagliano/Fons. art L1 4:10 Oct79 p113-122 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Review /
TRS-80: Radio Shack's new entry into the personal computer market. Morgan, Chris. col 2:11 Nov77 p46 *** Hardware Review

INTERFACE
Handi-writer: a video note pad for the physically handicapped. Batie, Howard. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p474-482 *** Handicapped / Video Display / Interface
Home in on the range!. Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 5:11 Nov80 p32-58 *** Control / Hardware Construction / Interface

MATHEMATICS
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
General interpolating graphics package for the TRS-80*. Cohen/Crowe. art L1 5:11 Nov80 p296-310 *** Graphics / Mathematics / Plotting
Khachiyan's algorithm, part 2: problems with the algorithm. Berresford/et al. art L1 5:9 Sep80 p242-255 *** Linear Programming / Mathematics / Algorithm
Life after death. Macaluso, Pat. art L1 6:7 Jul81 p326-333 *** Games / Mathematics / Life
Multiple regression for the TRS-80. Madron, Thomas. art L1 6:10 Oct81 p430-447 *** Mathematics
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION
BREAKFORTH into FORTH. Miller/Miller. art L7 5:8 Aug80 p150-163 *** FORTH / Games / Programming Instruction

TRS-80 MODEL I (CONTINUED)
Computing the determinant of a matrix. Flynn, Brian. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p152-154 *** Mathematics / Programming Instruction
Exploring TRS-80 graphics. Yeager, George. art L2 4:8 Aug79 p82-84 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction / Z-80
Some notes on modular assembly programming. Lewis, James. art L3 4:12 Dec79 p222-226 *** Programming Instruction / Assembly Language / Sound Effects
Speeding up TRS-80 graphics. Bobo/Knoderer. art L1 6:5 May81 p171-184 *** Graphics / Programming Instruction
Symbolic differentiation a la LISP. Nicol, Ronald. art L9 6:9 Sep81 p216-234 *** LISP / Mathematics / Programming Instruction

SOFTWARE REVIEW
BOSS: a debugging utility for the TRS-80 Model I. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:8 Aug81 p401 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Debugging
Big Five software (Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, and Galaxy Invasion). Williams, Gregg. sr 6:9 Sep81 p384-386 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
Commbat: a tele-game for two. Stewart, George. sr 6:12 Dec81 p100-104 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
DOSPlus: double-density operating system for the TRS-80. Kolya, Yvon. sr 6:7 Jul81 p334-343 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / Minidisk Drive
Dancing Demon from Radio Shack. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:5 May81 p148-150 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Datahandler from Miller Microcomputer Services. Richardson, Allyn. sr 6:11 Nov81 p138-150 *** Software Review / Data Base Management / FORTH
ENHBAS (TRS-80 Model I/III enhanced operating environment and BASIC). Kelly, Mahlon. sr L1 6:11 Nov81 p342-360 *** Software Review / Operating Systems / Utility Program
IRV, a TRS-80 utility program. Li, Terry. sr 6:2 Feb81 p202-208 *** Software Review / Utility Program
Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:2 Feb81 p96-102 *** Software Review / Utility Program / BASIC
Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:9 Sep81 p436 *** Software Review / Simulation / Games
Microsoft Adventure. Liddil, Bob. sr 5:12 Dec80 p264-266 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus. Carlson, Keith. sr 6:8 Aug81 p398-400 *** Software Review / Assembler
Misosys Software's DISKMOD: put Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler on disk. Hughes, Steve. sr 6:9 Sep81 p146-148 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Assembler
Morloc's Tower. Williams, Gregg. sr 5:12 Dec80 p84-86 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Orchestra-80. Cooper/Kolya. sr 6:11 Nov81 p264-272 *** Software Review / Music
Pascal-80. Archer, Rowland. sr 6:12 Dec81 p304-312 *** Software Review / Pascal / Compiler
Radio Shack FORTRAN package. Daneliuk, Tim. sr L4 6:10 Oct81 p385-390 *** Software Review / FORTRAN
Starfighter. Grammer, Eric. sr 6:12 Dec81 p366-368 *** Software Review / Arcade / Games
Startrek 4.0 and Startrek 3.5. Mitchell, Scott. sr 6:6 Jun81 p352-354 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy
Super Nova. Liddil, Bob. sr 6:5 May81 p108-110 *** Software Review / Games / Arcade
Super STEP (TRS-80 utility). Robbins, Stanley. sr 6:5 May81 p248-252 *** Software Review / Utility Program / Debugging
Zork, the great underground empire (TRS-80). Liddil, Bob. sr 6:2 Feb81 p262-264 *** Software Review / Games / Strategy

TRS-80 MODEL III
Build an unlimited-vocabulary speech synthesizer Ciarcia, Steve. col L1 6:9 Sep81 p38-50 *** Voice Synthesis / Hardware Construction
PDQ: a data manager for beginners. Swanson, Paul. art L1 6:11 Nov81 p236-262 *** Data Base Management / Inventory / Programming Instruction
Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Color / TRS-80 Pocket Computer / Hardware Review

TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER
Numerical analysis for the TRS-80 pocket computer. Salem, Mike. col L1 6:1 Jan81 p182-184 *** Mathematics / Fourier Transforms / Hand-held Computer
Three new computers from Radio Shack (Model III, Color and Pocket). Miastkowski, Stan. hr L1 5:10 Oct80 p172-180 *** TRS-80 Model III / TRS-80 Color / Hardware Review

TTL GATES
Interfacing TTL to a 20 mA current loop. Hsiao, H.S. col 4:2 Feb79 p150 *** Interface / Printer / RS-232
Look what you can do...with an edge as a cue (non-standard uses of ICs). Tenny, Ralph. art 2:8 Aug77 p120-126 *** Integrated Circuits
Some musings on Boolean algebra*. Bunce/Schwartz. art 3:2 Feb78 p25-29 *** Mathematics / Design

TTL GATES (CONTINUED)
TTL loading considerations. Tomalesky, Greg. art 2:2 Feb77 p122-124 *** Design
What's an I^2L (I squared L)?. Steeden, Terry. art 1:12 Aug76 p84-86 *** Electronic Circuits

TURING MACHINES
Build your own Turing machine. Willis, James. art L3 6:4 Apr81 p122-146 *** Hardware Construction / Definitions / Computer Instruction
Designing a universal Turing Machine: a software approach. Munnecke, Thomas. art L3 3:12 Dec78 p26-30 *** Design / Computer Instruction
Universal turing machine. Millen, Jonathan. art 1:16 Dec76 p114-119 *** Computer Instruction

UART
Serial interface*. Lancaster, Don. art 1:1 Sep75 p22-37 *** Serial Input/Output / Interface / Parallel Input/Output

UNIX
New 16-bit operating systems, or, the search for Benutzerfreundlichkeit. Morgan, Chris. col 6:6 Jun81 p6-10 *** Operating Systems
Operating systems: let's have some UNIX-inspired software. Howell, Jim. col 4:9 Sep79 p82-83 *** Operating Systems
UNIX operating system and the XENIX standard operating environment. Greenberg, Robert. art 6:6 Jun81 p248-264 *** Operating Systems / XENIX

UTILITY PROGRAM
ADM-3 emulator for the Hazeltine 1500. Shoemaker, Charles. col L3 6:4 Apr81 p304-308 *** Terminal / CP/M
BASIC cross-reference table generator. Englander/Englander. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p190-192 *** IMSAI / BASIC
Dataline (converts object code to BASIC data statements). Hunt, Daniel. col L1 6:3 Mar81 p216-222 *** Conversions / BASIC / SOL
Direct impact of the computer (using a line printer in place of a stamp) . Shuford, Richard. col L1 5:3 Mar80 p186-187 *** Mail List
File catalog system for UCSD Pascal. Heyman, Edward. art L6 6:5 May81 p408-427 *** Pascal
Formatted program output for the KIM-1. Ezard, Lawrence. col L3 5:5 May80 p190-194 *** KIM
LIST - a source-listing program for the C language. Taylor, Jeff. col L8 6:6 Jun81 p234-246 *** C Programming Language
Label and file program. Carpenter, Andrew. col L1 4:4 Apr79 p222-223 *** Business / SWTPC
On the importance of backups (includes a Pascal utility to recover files). Helmers, Carl. col L6 4:4 Apr79 p6+ *** Maintenance / Pascal
Picking up the pieces (rebuilding a bit map of used sectors on a disk). Baker, Alfred. art L3 4:10 Oct79 p76-86 *** Floppy Disk Drive / Minidisk Drive
Sweet auto line (automatic line numbering)*. Nico, Willard. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p12-20 *** IMSAI
Tiny Pascal source creator. Phillips, Thomas. col L1 4:7 Jul79 p231-232 *** Pascal / North Star
Turn your COSMAC VIP into a frequency counter. Modla, Andrew. art L3 6:2 Feb81 p318-323 *** Frequency Counter / COSMAC

6800
6800 Selectric IO printer program. Guzzon, Fulvio. art L3 2:6 Jun77 p140-142 *** Printer / IBM / 6800
6800 program relocator*. Carpenter, Andrew. col L3 2:11 Nov77 p197 *** 6800
Jack and the machine debug...or reading the traces of a wild program. Grappel/Hemenway. art 2:12 Dec77 p91+ *** Debugging / 6800 / MIKBUG
Software controlled 1200 bps audio tape interface. Helmers, Carl. art L3 2:4 Apr77 p40-49 *** Interface / Tape Cassette / 6800
Text loader routine. Berenbon, Howard. col L3 4:9 Sep79 p129 *** 6800
Thompson lister (for 6800 programs). Thompson, Noel. col L3 1:14 Oct76 p99 *** MIKBUG / 6800 / Printer

8080
Add some BARC to your 8080. Howerton, Charles. art L3 2:2 Feb77 p132-139 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Critique of self-modifying code. Newcomer, Joseph. col L3 2:6 Jun77 p112-115 *** Programming Instruction / 8080
Machine code relocator for the 8080. Zolman, Leor. art L3 2:7 Jul77 p92-95 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction
Relocating 8080 system software. Lipham, John. art L3 5:1 Jan80 p180-192 *** 8080 / Programming Instruction

APPLE II
Apple Pascal cross-reference. Woodhead, Robert. col L6 6:10 Oct81 p419-429 *** Pascal / Apple II
Generating programs automatically. Jacobs, Jacob. art L1 6:12 Dec81 p352-362 *** Apple II
List Pager (Apple II utility). Lovett, Allan. col L1 6:10 Oct81 p122 *** Printer / Apple II

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, or 75
Electronic Typewriter
can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter.

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
9323 Warbler Ave., Fountain Valley, CA.
92708 (714) 968-0890

XENIX™-BASED WORK STATION

Here is the complete, no-compromise UNIX™-based package that gives you full UNIX power at truly minimal cost. Your investment is protected against obsolescence because we use industry standard components. Unlike other UNIX or "UNIX-act-alike" systems, this is a true, complete UNIX Version 7 running on a PDP-11. This is exactly as it was meant to be in the original design and conforms to Bell Laboratories UNIX Version 7 documentation.

MSD Corporation is making a special offer on our XENIX-based 23/256 Work Station:

■ LSI-11/23 based processor with floating point, 256Kb random access memory, 4 port serial interface, 5 quad slots for expansion. ■ Dual floppy subsystem, single sided (double sided may be specified at additional cost), bootstrap loader, formatting and diagnostic software. ■ 20.8 Mb Winchester disk with integrated cartridge tape backup. ■ One (1) VT-100 terminal with advanced video option.
■ One (1) LA38-HA tractor feed printer with keyboard, numeric keypad and stand. ■ One (1) Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial 300 Baud Modem. ■ Cables for the above. ■ XENIX Operating System, a true UNIX Version 7, configured for 4 users. ■ Complete manual set and 1 year telephone support.

This system is expandable up to 8 users and 83.2 Mb of disk storage. Multiple work stations, terminals, other UNIX systems, or non-UNIX systems can be networked together with no additional software.

Price: $23,256. Terms: 25% Down with purchase order, balance 75% upon delivery.



MSD Corporation
2449 Camelot Court, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 942-5060

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

UNIX and XENIX are trademarks of Bell Laboratories and Microsoft respectively.

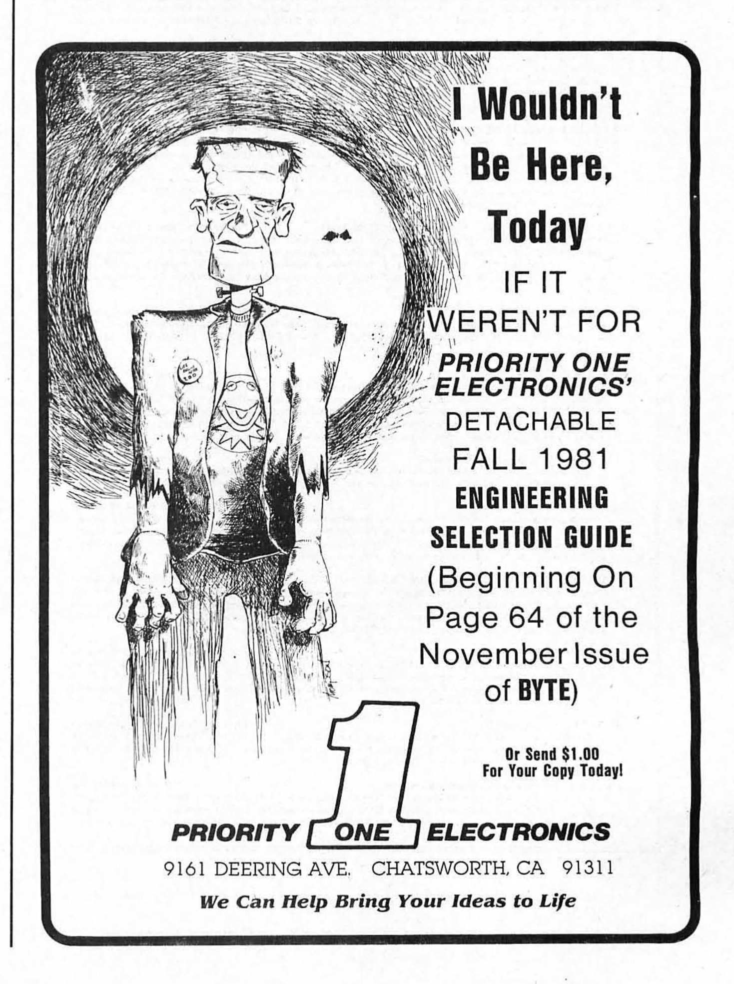


A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.



DYNACOMP

Quality software for:*

ATARI — **PET** — **APPLE II Plus** — **TRS-80 (Level II)**** — **NORTH STAR** — **CP/M Disks/Diskettes**

CARD GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) — **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique. Rated #1 by Creative Computing.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) — **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

STUD POKER (Atari only) — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and *usually* bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound. See review in COMPUTE.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) — **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette**
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufacturers three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) — **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) — **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 × 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modelled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

CHECKERS 3.0 (PET only) — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
This is one of the most challenging checkers programs available. It has 10 levels of play and allows the user to change skill levels at any time. Although providing a very tough game at level 4-8, CHECKERS 3.0 is practically unbeatable at levels 9 and 10.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in onComputing.

LEM LANDER (32K Apple Disk only) — **Price: $16.95 Diskette**
Pilot your LEM LANDER to a safe landing on any of nine different surfaces ranging from smooth to treacherous. The game paddles are used to control craft attitude and thrust. This is a real-time high res challenge!

FOREST FIRE! (Atari only) — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only) — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up. See review in ELECTRONIC GAMES.

MONARCH (Atari only) — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

CHOMPELO (Atari only) — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

SPACE LANES (Available for all computers) — **Price: $14.95 Diskette**
SPACE LANES is a simple but exciting space transportation game which involves up to four players (including the computer). The object is to form and expand space transportation companies in a competitive environment. The goal is to amass more net worth than your opponent. The economics include stock purchases and company mergers. Watch your wealth grow!

**ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered tradenames and/or trademarks.*

***Except where noted, all model I software is available for the Model III. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.*

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- **24** hour order phone

AND MORE...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

MOVING MAZE (Apple and Atari only) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
MOVING MAZE employs the games paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only) — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) — **Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette**
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

GIANT SLALOM (Atari only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joysticks, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) — **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay $7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just 10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only) — **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle.

SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This galactic "shoot'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) — **Price: $21.95 Diskette**
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5¼" CP/M format.

GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K) — **Price: $21.95 Diskette**
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-'N-TALK™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!

Price: $329.95 (Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling)

TNT Software

The following DYNACOMP programs are available for use with TNT:

STUD POKER (Atari, 24K)
NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, 24K)
TEACHER'S PET I (Atari and North Star)
BRIDGE 2.0 (North Star)
CHOMPELO (Atari, 24K)

TALK TO ME (T'N'T Atari only, 24K) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE 'N TALK™. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips.

Please specify 'TNT' versions when ordering.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

SPELLGUARD™ (8" CP/M only) — List Price: $269, DYNACOMP Price: $219.95 Disk

SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORDSTAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXTED EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only) — Price: $34.95

This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems!). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing (1, 2, or 3 up), merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM rel. 2 (Atari, North Star and Apple Diskettes only) — Price: $34.95

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) is the ideal program for creating and editing form letters and address lists. It contains an easy-to-use text editor which produces fully justified text. Special codes are used in the address list to obtain personalized salutations. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage and sort your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for $59.95.

SORTIT (North Star only) — Price: $29.95 Diskette

SORTIT is a general purpose sorting program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) — Price: $34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payee, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payee. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the programs). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations.

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple only) — Price: $34.95 Diskette

FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit, expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

INTELINK (Atari only) — Price: $49.95 Diskette

This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., The SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "uploaded" to another computer, making the Atari a *very* smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M) — Price: $29.95 Diskette/$33.45 Disk

This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Futher, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

DFILE (Atari and North Star diskettes only) — Price: $19.95

This handy program allows North Star and Atari disk users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

FINDIT (North Star only) — Price: $19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only) — Price: $12.95 Cassette/$16.95 Diskette

SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) — Price: $59.95 Diskette

The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) — Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) — Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) — Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY

DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.

Price: $9.95 each/$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for $149.95

DYNACOMP CASSETTES

DYNACOMP now offers high quality DYNACOMP brand name C-20 cassettes for computer use. Each cassette is guaranteed to be defect-free.

Box of 10 cassettes: $15.95 postpaid
Box of 20 cassettes: $29.95 postpaid

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC. 5¼" CP/M diskettes are available for North Star and Osborne computer systems.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) — Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette

DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) — Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) — Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of $49.95 (three cassettes) and $59.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) — Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for $51.95 (three cassettes) or $63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available for PET/CBM) — Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette

In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2^{K-P} factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular texts *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* by F. Ruckdeschel (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Volume 1

- Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting; complex variables and functions.
- Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
- Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.

Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for $39.95 (three cassettes) and $49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2

- Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
- Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economization, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
- Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.
- Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
- Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, LaGrange, splines).
- Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
- Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
- Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.

Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

All eight collections are available for $99.95 (eight cassettes) and $129.95 (eight diskettes).

Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* are available from DYNACOMP:

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (319 pages): $19.95 + 75¢ postage
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (790 pages): $23.95 + $1.50 postage
See reviews in KILOBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) — Price $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only) — Price: $25.95 Cassette/$29.95 Diskette

ACAP is the analog circuit designer's answer to LOGIC SIMULATOR. With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit (e.g., a transistor amplifier, band pass filter, etc.). The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex (i.e., real and imaginary) voltages at each component juncture examined. By plotting the magnitude of these voltages, the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Simply describe the circuit in terms of the elements and their placement, and execute. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) — Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette

With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRES graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card.

Shipping and Handling Charges
Within North America: Add $1.50
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

Delivery
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
Add $2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sectored CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5¼" CP/M Disks
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5¼" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. B)
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618
24 hour order phone: (716)442-8731 recording
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960





New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

Online Information Retrieval

Promise and Problems

Steven K Roberts
5885 Dublin Road
Dublin OH 43017

How many times have you experienced the frustration of showing someone your computer system and finding yourself confronted with such questions as: "Can I ask it something?" or "Have you got anything in there on me?" Thanks to a wealth of naive fiction and movies, the general public (still!) thinks of even the smallest computer as a great, mysterious storehouse of information that dwarfs human minds and invades personal privacy.

We all know that our little micros hardly justify this reputation, but some systems out there do harbor astonishing volumes of information. That isn't news, but recent developments have brought some of these robust resources within the grasp of the personal computer user.

An example: not long ago, when the words were coming far too slowly on a book project, I fell into a tea-sodden brainstorming session with one of my associates concerning schemes which might bring us wealth. Both design engineers with a degree of entrepreneurial fervor, we naturally settled upon high-tech products. As avid cyclists, we chose as one of our potential projects a digital bike odometer/speedometer with liquid crystal display, trip memory, and zero-drag interface with the machine.

After we refined this idea and rejected most of the other harebrained schemes, the time came for some serious research.

In five minutes I reviewed the US patent history of bicycle odometers.

I picked up the phone, dialed the local Telenet access number, specified the Lockheed Dialog system, entered my password, and informed the system that I would begin with the Magazine Index (file #47). [**Editor's note:** *For more information about Dialog, see Stan Miastkowski's review, "Information Unlimited: The Dialog Information Retrieval Service," in the June 1981 BYTE.*] All this was taking place through my Cromemco Z-2D system, which had been converted into a simple dial-up terminal via the command CHAT.

Once the big West Coast system acknowledged my presence in the Magazine Index, I said:

SELECT BICYCLE?
AND ODOMETER?

(The "?" symbols are wild-card characters to accommodate plural forms of the words.) The system responded with the fact that there were, in its files, 904 articles on bicycles, two on odometers, and one dealing with both. When I directed the system to provide the details about that article, I received a bibliographic reference (and a short abstract) for the article, "How Far Did You Cycle Today?" by Arthur V Clark, which appeared in the May 1980 issue of *Popular Electronics*. On a hunch, I tried:

SELECT BICYCLE?
AND SPEEDOMETER?

and received two more references—one to a Beaber article in *Radio-Electronics* and the other to a Sandler piece in *Popular Mechanics*. Further

About the Author

Steve Roberts is a freelance writer and microprocessor systems consultant who lives in Dublin, Ohio. He is the author of two books and some 40 articles and, when he tears himself away from the word processor, enjoys photography, bicycling, and music.

WE HAVE IT!

the solution to your system problems (Single or Multi-user)

Contact us Today!

Mini Micro Mart offers a variety of systems, such as the Cromemco System Two shown.

The System Two will run CDOS, CP/M®, MPM, multi-user Cromix, single or multi-user OASIS and a variety of operating systems.

Mini Micro Mart, America's leading micro processor house also offers North Star,™ Dynabyte, Intertec Superbrain, Altos and other systems.

All are currently being offered at Extra Special Savings.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467



Circle 467 on inquiry card.

probing yielded pieces on bicycle accessories in *Better Homes and Gardens* and *Consumer Guide*.

This was all very interesting and likely to yield some ideas, but what about marketing? I directed the system to change to the "Encyclopedia of Associations" database and quickly located the addresses and phone numbers of the Cycle Parts and Accessories Association and the Bicycle Wholesale Distributors Association. Both groups would probably be useful in assessing the market potential of our device. If not, there were 17 other groups listed that were somehow connected with cycling.

We also needed to know about related patents. Would our device infringe on an existing patent? Would we be spending thousands of dollars on research and development just to conclude that round is the optimum shape of a wheel? Or, looking at it somewhat differently, could we take advantage of someone else's development effort, modifying it slightly and presenting it to the world as our own?

Formerly, a patent search was expensive and represented a major portion of the cost associated with filing a new invention, but no longer. I merely typed "B 25", to begin searching in database 25 (CLAIMS—US Patent Abstracts), and then issued the identical command that I used in the Magazine Index. Instantaneously, the system informed me that since 1978 there have been 1255 patents related to bicycles, 100 linked to odometers, and five somehow corresponding to both.

It was easy to get a lengthy description of those five, including the assignee's name, an explanation of the technique, descriptions of drawings, etc. In about five minutes, I had reviewed the recent US patent history of bicycle odometers. A quick check revealed nothing of interest from 1971-1977.

It's tempting to offer esoteric descriptions of methods for deriving information from a bicycle wheel and accumulating the data in a nonvolatile counter; but that's not the point here. Of interest to us is that much of the preliminary research was conveniently completed in a few minutes with a home computer, in a process that hardly exercised the capabilities of the interactive information-retrieval system at the other end of the data link.

Five Prerequisites

Information hasn't always been that accessible. Not until the development of at least five crucial ingredients could an untrained, casual user like me rapidly obtain so much information.

First, the obvious: there had to be great volumes of data in machine-readable form. Dialog alone houses over 35 million records—each heavily cross-indexed in ways ranging from a simple directory listing to a thorough bibliographic citation containing an abstract.

Much of this machine-readable information began to appear in the mid 1960s, when publishers discovered the wonders of computer phototypesetting and began compiling directories, magazines, handbooks, and the like in a form that could be read directly by computer. The original motivation for creating databases was thus not so much the anticipation of interactive information-retrieval systems as it was the economic considerations of the publishing industry.

Second, the development of computer hardware and relatively low-cost mass storage facilities progressed throughout the 1960s and '70s, yielding facilities that could host masses of data and allow multiple users simultaneous access to it. This was a major achievement, for the amount of data involved in a system like Dialog would have dwarfed the systems of the '60s, which also lacked the resources required for efficient information access and timesharing.

Third, all the fine hardware, then as now, was of little use without decent software. Early approaches centered around batch mode, in which a user's information requests were handled open-loop—frequently overnight. This precluded the kind of system whose responses to a person's

queries guide the selection or refinement of further queries—altogether a more efficient and desirable way of doing things. Such interactive software presents problems that have occupied designers for years, and complaints about "friendliness" and resolution of ambiguities still exist. But the combination of good search software and high-speed machines has reduced system response time, even during peak-load periods, to an average of perhaps three or four seconds.

The big and fast machines, good code, and an abundance of useful information were fine. But there were still two things needed to make database systems practical for users outside well-funded research environments.

One was the development of data communication networks (such as Tymnet and Telenet) that could lift the burden of long-distance charges from those not blessed with WATS lines and accommodating department budgets.

The final requirement was filled with the advent of the microprocessor. Along with all its other accomplishments, the microprocessor has lowered equipment costs to the point where just $250 can buy a reasonably decent video terminal with a built-in modem. Some people (mostly long-time owners of expensive systems, no doubt) would call this obscene, but the major economic barriers to serious widespread computer use have been removed.

Well . . . almost. A quick glance down Dialog's list of over 120 databases shows hourly "connect time" rates ranging from $25 to $300. This, to the casual observer, seems anything but cheap.

What's Your Time Worth?

Bibliographic information, such as that derived from the Magazine Index, is readily available from a well-stocked public library (although usually not so efficiently). But travel time and the extra digging made necessary by the lack of centralized indexing can make the typical goal-directed library visit trying. Unless you know what to look for and where to find it, you might end up just browsing.

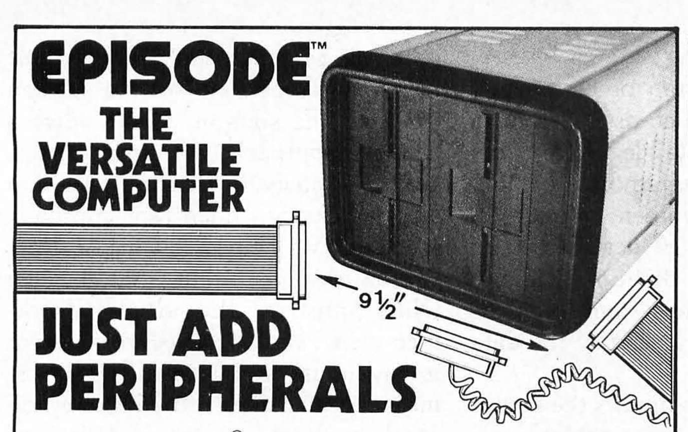
Of course, you can always browse in the Dialog system, though connect time charges averaging $1 per minute discourage that. Instead, a session online is best approached with a "search strategy," which minimizes the time spent chasing down loosely related information. In our example, we took advantage (at a rather low level) of the Boolean operators (which include OR and NOT, as well as AND) to eliminate the need to check all 904 bicycle articles for references to odometers. I decided on this approach before signing on and interacted with the system as briskly as possible, with no time out for coffee breaks, chitchat, or manual retrieval of the referenced articles (which, it turned out, were on my bookshelf all along).

In most cases, this approach produces intense interplay with the machine that takes only as long as necessary—rarely more than 10 minutes for a specific search. The resulting charge is far cheaper than the gas and time that might otherwise be required, and the scope of the references is far greater than what would be found in a typical library.

It is this last point that underscores the value of online information retrieval. The Magazine Index is only one of Dialog's many databases, yet it provides cover-to-cover indexing of more than 370 publications. The index is updated monthly, with cumulation since January 1977.

Even more impressive are the specialized files: BIOSIS, for example, covers life sciences research with roughly 200,000 citations per year from 8000 serial publications, as well as books, notes, symposia, etc. In the engineering disciplines, there are COMPENDEX (100,000 citations per year in a variety of fields), INSPEC (150,000 per year in electrical engineering and computer fields), ISMEC (15,000 per year in mechanical engineering), SAE (800 per year in automotive engineering), and many more. It should be noted

Circle 157 on inquiry card.



EPISODE is a CP/M® computer with 1.6 M byte of disk storage on dual 5¼ floppies. Its compact design provides a wide range of standalone or network applications including data base sharing.

EPISODE gives you total flexibility. You can add your own CRT and Printer, whatever brand and price range you choose. All the logic including the 64K RAM memory is contained on a single 6″ × 8″ circuit board ensuring maximum reliability.

*Supervyz is a trademark of Epic Computer Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

EPISODE includes a unique software system called SUPERVYZ™ - a menu based software control system that allows the user to integrate application programs.

Dealer inquiries invited, foreign and domestic.



Epic Computer Corporation
7542 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: 714-695-3560

Source Code!

The Q/C compiler includes the full source code for a major extension to Ron Cain's Small-C:

- **For, switch/case, do-while, goto**
- **Assignment operators**
- **Improved code generation**
- **Command line arguments (argv and argc)**
- **Conditional and comma operators**
- **I/O redirection**
- **I/O library written in C**
- **Generates code for M80 (or ASM or MAC)**

Q/C does not include float, double, long, unsigned or short; static externals; initializers; sizeof; typedef; casts; structures and unions; multidimensional arrays; #ifdef, #if, #undef, #line.

For only $95 (including shipping in the US and Canada) you get the full source code and a running compiler with sample programs on disk, along with a well-written user manual. (Requires 48K CP/M system.)

We also sell CW/C, a C compiler which runs on a 56K CP/M system. It supports structures, unions, multidimensional arrays, #ifdef, and will selectively search "source library" files for functions used by your program. The I/O library for CW/C is *written almost* entirely in assembler. CW/C costs $75, and does **not** include source code for the compiler.

CW/C and Q/C both grew out of Small-C, but were developed independently. Jim Colvin of Quality Computer Systems implemented Q/C. We are offering Q/C for the many Small-C fans that want the source code to an extended compiler. (We still distribute the original Small-C source code on disk for only $17).

CA residents add 6% tax. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

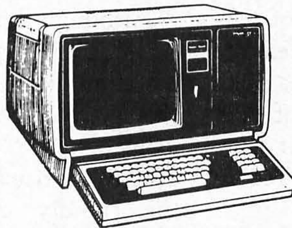
The Code Works **Box 550, Goleta, CA 93116 805-683-1585**

Circle 429 on inquiry card.

Circle 414 on inquiry card.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

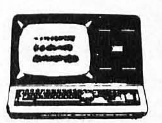


Model II 64K $3288

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast, fully insured air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

Model III 16K $835	With TCS Memory:
Model III 32K $979	Model III 32K $909
Model III 48K $1089	Model III 48K $969

Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232	$2100
Model III 32K 1 Disk	$1729
Model III 48K 1 Disk	$1849



Corvus Hard Disks $Call

5, 10, or 20 megabytes of storage for the Model I, II, or III, configured with TRSDOS, NEWDOS 80, or CP/M for one or several computers sharing a single hard drive simultaneously. Easy expandability and compatibility. Also fits Apple, Superbrain, Altos, and most other computers. Don't wait on other's promises. We can deliver this proven system now. Call us for the lowest price!

Pocket Computer & Acc. $Call Pocket Computer Printer Interface in stock.

Color Computer	
4K Level 1 $319	***With TCS Memory:***
16K Level I $439	16K Level I $369
16K Extended Basic $489	16K Extended Basic $449

Epson Printers $Call

Letter quality matrix printer has full software control of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional tractor feed, disposable printhead. $300 less than nearest competitive printer. Lists $645. *Call for our low price.*

MX-80 Tractor Feed
MX-80 FT Friction and Tractor
MX-100 Graphtrax, Friction and Tractor up to 15″ wide.
Graphtrax for MX-80, MX-80 FT, graphics option.

Word Processor Package $2679

Includes 2 Disk Model III with 48K, Epson MX-80 Tractor Feed with cable, and word processing software ready to operate. Lists at $3300. Our low price special this month: **$2679.** For MX-80 FT Tractor and Friction, add $99.

- Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC, add 3%.
- Prices subject to change any time.
- No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.
- Delivery subject to availability.
- Shipping extra, quoted by phone.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Box 951, Brady Texas 76825

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

Toll Free Number 800-433-5184

Texas Residents 817-274-5625

that some of these are found in the *SDC ORBIT* system; others both there and in Dialog.

Any consideration of the economics of using databases must include the scope of the available information. What combination of traditional information resources could offer the multidisciplinary abundance of frequently updated material in Dialog? You can even obtain reports on SEC filings of corporations, find the student-teacher ratio in your old grade school, poke around in a worldwide index of doctoral dissertations, or find out how your congressman voted on a recent issue.

Add to this the facility, in most databases, of obtaining the full-text documents of interest through an online ordering facility. At first glance, this ultimate dependence on paper appears to be a system weakness, though far superior to online transmission of documents at 300 bits per second (bps), especially in light of the connect-time charges.

Cheaper Searching

With the exception of certain dedicated systems, such as Mead Data Central's LEXIS (a legal research database) and Pergamon's VIDEO PATSEARCH (a patent database), database facilities are designed to be accessed by any dial-up terminal. Therefore, all of the system resources are housed at the far end of the data link.

Although this minimizes the equipment requirements placed on the person who desires access to the system, this approach is hardly efficient. In using Dialog and ORBIT, I have already noticed my creeping panic at the rapidly accumulating cost of online time—especially when I employ inefficient search strategies to locate something about whose classifications I am uncertain. The clock's ticking tends to encourage haste and inhibit use of some of the system's more subtle capabilities. Even line editing costs $35-$300 per hour, depending on the database.

But with a local processor, a database searcher can prepare most messages associated with a session prior to the sign-on. This allows a calmer approach to preparing a search strategy, increasing precision and efficiency. Such an approach would have helped during a brief Dialog demonstration that I gave while preparing this article. Workmen were installing a security system in my house as I wrote, the din of men and machines drowning out the gentle pattering of the Hazel's keyboard. The workmen needed a break at about the time I needed some information, so I called them over to see the system. To lend a personal touch, I interrogated the Newspaper Index for references to articles about their company, Warner Security Systems. My command was:

SELECT WARNER AND SECURITY

I should have known better. Of the five articles referenced, only one was related to the company. One extraneous piece touched on Volney F Warner's opinions about national security. Another contained a quote from John W Warner Jr, concerning the conduct of security services during the attempt on President Reagan's life in March 1981.

Since I was paying $1.25 per minute for 300 bps transmission of these references, I should have issued a more specific search command. The following command, for example, yields only the article of interest (a *Wall Street Journal* piece from March 12, 1980):

SELECT WARNER AND SECURITY
(W)SYSTEM?

(Incidentally, SELECT is normally abbreviated S, and in the above command the (W) implies that the words SECURITY and SYSTEM must be adjacent to one another.)

My first exploration of the CLAIMS database covering US patents was equally inept. For reasons of prurience, I inquired about sex-related inventions. The very first one displayed was a method for inducing the early flowering of young deciduous trees!

A Larger Perspective

So far, my emphasis on the Rolls-Royces of the database world has neglected a new wave of economy models that together address a larger market. The Source and Compuserve have brought large-system resources to the individual at much less intimidating prices. Providing electronic mail and a variety of consumer-related services, these less expensive databases represent a service that rests between the giant systems already described and those that will ultimately appear in the living room of Mr and Mrs John Q Smith of Anytown, USA. But the mass market presents several challenges. One is achieving "user-friendliness." Another lies in the choice of a "delivery mechanism" that can accommodate millions of users. Marketing and copyright and other legal snags pose still other challenges. Let's consider these separately.

Friendly Systems

A long-standing problem in all computer systems—the lack of intuitively obvious ways to interact with the machine—is especially troublesome to untrained users lacking interest in computers. A "veteran" like me can forgive an antique text editor its idiosyncracies: the idea of a "virtual pointer" is solidly established in my head, and I know most of the 25 or so commands by heart. But I have sometimes had to turn clerical personnel loose on the system, with discouraging results. The difference between string and insert modes becomes a mystery, and the commands seem like black magic.

Of course, screen editors (such as Wordstar and VEDIT) solve this problem by allowing the objects of interest to be manipulated more directly and making the results of any change immediately visible on the screen. But systems must go further to be palatable to the masses. Future systems must incorporate many of the characteristics that make arcade games fun: provision for developing competence without having to study manuals or even use reference cards; direct correlation between hand movement and visual results; freedom from intimidating error messages (like the cryptic ERROR CODE 19); and fostering of graceful evolution from novice to expert, with enjoyment and challenge at every level.

To this end, current developments in "object-oriented programming" (like Smalltalk) offer interesting alternatives to the classic, command-oriented style of system use. For database and information utility systems to win wide acceptance, they must enable a newcomer to step up to a teletext terminal (or whatever), play around, and within a few minutes begin to derive some satisfying result, without reading any documentation or instructions. For the present, systems like Dialog and The Source, with their counterintuitive command syntaxes and their unforgiving error-handling facilities, will serve only those who need them badly enough to tolerate their inhuman natures.

Delivery of Online Services

If you want to research the world's literature on bicycle odometers, you dial your Telenet access number, specify the network address of the online vendor of choice, enter your password, and go to it. But if 43,608 Chicago residents simultaneously decide to check with their viewdata systems for movie information, news headlines, "yellow pages" service, airline schedules, and horse racing results, something other than a dial-up network must be available. And so it is: cable TV and all its permutations. However, since no subscriber possesses his own private cable, some clever means must be provided to give at least the illusion of a "dedicated" system.

One approach involves continuous transmission of a full database and interception of desired frames by an intelligent local terminal. Another technique, called a hybrid network, accommodates the widely divergent bandwidth requirements of user input and video display. It uses the phone line for communication from the user to the system and the cable TV net-

work for information flow in the other direction (a sort of video packet-switching scheme).

Whatever the solution, the cost will clearly be great, and numerous competing technologies will ensure a lack of standardization for many years.

Yes, You Need This System!

Before the world becomes a community of electronic cottages, someone must do a very clever selling job. Ask a person who's not already involved with computers what he or she would do with a home system or with access to an information utility, and the answer will likely be: "Huh? I dunno." But the reality is that everyday almost everyone uses information resources that are amenable to "computerization." The online telephone directory is already under development by the French Postal Telegraph and Telephone Agency (PTT), which plans to produce 200,000 electronic-directory terminals for free distribution. PTT expects to recover the $50 million manufacturing cost through the obsolescence of telephone books. As a fringe benefit to the users, the terminal is compatible with Teletel (the French videotex service), as well as database, electronic mail, funds transfer, and shopping services.

In addition to telephone-directory service, we take many other information sources for granted. News media, airline and theater schedules, stock market data, and classified advertising—all are continually updated compendia of information that the bulk of the population uses routinely. And, although people are paying for these compendia in a variety of ways, cost to the individual is not obvious.

Monthly billing based on usage time for a home information terminal, however, would be very obvious. This fact may frustrate the marketing of information services for some time, especially since most potential customers will initially have trouble seeing the need for the service.

The Fine Print

We are already confronting another problem that will require landmark legal decisions before we can enter the era of online databases for the masses. Now that data storage is becoming cheap enough to permit storage of "full text" in databases, instead of offering mere bibliographic references, interesting copyright questions arise. For example, if I sell only "first serial rights" on an article to a magazine, I may not be enthusiastic about the article's subsequent appearance in an online information utility from which anyone can draw at will. In some countries, this same problem, in the nonelectronic arena of library loans, has already spawned "Public Lending Right" laws that require royalties for the author upon each borrowing of a book. If access to books in machine-readable form becomes widespread, some modifications of copyright laws will be necessary to provide compensation to authors for electronic consumption of their work.

Other legal hurdles remain. Printers' unions are likely to resist the erosion of their industry by electronic data transmission. We'll probably also see lawsuits claiming restraint of trade, monopolistic practices, invasion of privacy, copyright infringement, and unfair labor practices.

Despite these four problem areas, the information industry is experiencing explosive growth at all levels of sophistication. Though many field trials have failed, there has been enough positive feedback from users to convince corporate giants that there's big money to be made in this business. At the 1981 National Online Meeting in New York City, the largest draw of the entire three-day conference was a panel discussion on mergers and acquisitions. The intensity and scope of this industry were clear.

A Look to the Future

We must consider a broad range of database services to achieve a clear perception of the information industry: everything from consumer-oriented, cable-delivered teletext to encyclopedic "research-grade" repositories. Some database services

are reputedly simple enough for a child to use and others so complex that the online vendors must routinely offer seminars and consulting services.

We are likely to see a convergence of these extremes into systems that combine depth of scope with ease of use. Present videotex services have limited appeal to the professional market, and other potential users may prefer hard copy. But if new concepts of easier and more productive use of computer systems (the subject of a three-day conference in Ann Arbor, Michigan this May) enter the design of online systems, then the robust services will become much more palatable.

It is a situation comparable to the personal computer's market penetration at the consumer level: beyond games, there has to be some distinct practical value (not contrived, either—show me a recipe filing program that can beat the *Joy of Cooking* and a 3 by 5 card index!) before people will spend a few hundred dollars on something they suspect is a toy.

Above this level, however, development is proceeding apace. In most cities, small firms, calling themselves "database intermediaries," are preparing to provide infrequent users with search services. This relieves people of the need to develop expertise in using complex systems. Considering the problems associated with categorizing all of reality in a way that would allow anyone to find one item easily, such sales of expertise may represent the wave of the future.

The problem of categorizing reality becomes even more awkward where images are concerned. Superficially amenable to standard database techniques, images become troublesome when multilayered meanings call for widely divergent classifications. Should a particular painting of the crucifixion be considered in its iconographic context, or as a skinny man hanging on a cross? The question seems absurd in the twentieth century, but similar confusions of meaning have plagued art historians through the ages and render every system of classification ambiguous and ultimately traceable to the cultural biases of a few people.

The question of categorizing images is especially important, because the new technology of videodiscs has given us a powerful tool for the storage and retrieval of graphic and textual information. One commercial service (VIDEO PATSEARCH from Pergamon) already combines online database access with a local library of drawings on videodisc. With at least one manufacturer's disc capable of storing 108,000 video frames, there is great potential for the inclusion of graphics, as well as "full-text," in specialized database systems.

The online storage capabilities described here seem to presage enormous changes in the library of the future. We can only assume that mass storage of all types will continue to grow cheaper as human time becomes more expensive; it follows that ever-better tools for information seekers will continue to develop. As we gain facilities that far surpass the efficiency of books, shelves, and call slips, perhaps we can somehow avoid losing the human warmth of libraries.■

Event Queue

December 1981

December
McGraw-Hill Conferences/Seminars, various sites throughout the US. *Electronics* and *Data Communications* magazines, published by McGraw-Hill, are sponsoring a number of conferences covering a wide range of computer-related topics. For complete details, contact McGraw-Hill Conference Center, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York NY 10020, (212) 997-1221.

December 9-11
The 1981 Winter Simulation Conference (WSC 81), Peachtree Plaza, Atlanta GA. WSC 81 will feature papers, panel discussions, and tutorials on discrete and combined simulation and modeling. The conference will be organized into tutorial, methodology, and application sessions. For information, contact John Carson, WSC 81 Registration Chairman, School of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta GA 30332, (404) 894-2308.

December 15-19
Gulf Computer Exhibition, Dubai International Trade Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates. IBM, NCR, Apple, Honeywell, Philips, Wang, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, and other well-known manufacturers will be represented at this first exhibition of computer equipment in Dubai. The scope of the show takes in systems ranging from microcomputers to mainframes. Details are available from the Trade Centre Management Company, POB 9292, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Telex 47474 DITC EM, and from Diana Clifton Sewell, International Office, Seymour House, 17 Waterloo Pl, London, SE1Y 4AR, England.

December 16-18
The Twentieth IEEE Conference on Decision and Control (CDC), Vacation Village Hotel, San Diego CA. The CDC is the annual meeting of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) Control Systems Society. It is held in cooperation with the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics. The conference will include contributed and invited sessions plus tutorials and presentations on all aspects of the theory and applications of systems involving decision, control, and adaptation. Topics of interest include linear and nonlinear system theory, stability theory, large-scale system theory and decentralized control, estimation, identification, signal processing and stochastic control, and control systems. For more information, contact the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc, 445 Hoes Ln, Piscataway NJ 08854.

December 28-30
Computer Modeling of Linguistic Theory, Grand Hyatt Hotel, New York NY. The Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL) is sponsoring three sessions on computer modeling of linguistic theory in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Linguistic Society of America (LSA). New models for grammars and new strategies for parsing will be the areas of most attention. Readings of contributed papers will also be featured. For general information, contact Stan Petrick, IBM Research Center, POB 218, Yorktown Heights NY 10598. To register, contact Margaret W Reynolds, LSA, 3520 Prospect St NW, Washington DC 20007, (202) 298-7120

January 1982

January-March
Writing for Results: A Course for Computer Professionals, various sites throughout the US. This three-day course is presented by the American Management Associations (AMA). It is designed to teach computer professionals how to get complex ideas across to technical and nontechnical readers in clear and simple prose. Individual fees are $575 for AMA members, $660 for nonmembers. Team fees are $490 per person for AMA members, $575 for nonmembers. For a complete schedule of times and locations, contact the American Management Associations, 135 W 50th St, New York NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

January-April
Fundamentals of Data Processing for Administrative Assistants and Office Support Staff, various sites throughout the US. The American Management Associations (AMA) has designed this three-day course for secretaries, assistants, supervisors, and other personnel desiring to learn the fundamentals of data processing and its use in offices. Computer hardware and software, programming languages, and technology will all be covered. The team fee for AMA members is $470 per individual and $550 for nonmembers. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact the AMA, 135 W 50th St, New York NY 10020, (212) 586-8100. To register by phone, call (212) 246-0800.

January 6-8
The Fifteenth Annual Hawaii International Conference on Systems Sciences (HICSS-15), Honolulu HI. This conference is cosponsored by the University of Hawaii and the University of Southwestern Louisiana in cooperation with the Association for Computing Machinery. HICSS-15 is intended for medical information-processing researchers and practitioners. Some of the topics to be covered are diagnosis by computer, computer-based medical instrumentation, computers and the handicapped, and the use of computers in individual and group practices, medical laboratories, and hospitals. Contact Dr Bruce D Shiver and Dr Terry M Walker, c/o HICSS-15 Medical Information Processing, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504.

January 7-10
The 1982 Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES), Las Vegas Convention Center, Hilton Hotel, and the Jockey Club, Las Vegas NV. Conferences, workshops, seminars, sales meetings, press events, and exhibits of audio and video equipment, computers, telephones, and other consumer items highlight this show. For details, contact Consumer Electronic Shows, Suite 1607, Two Illinois Center, 233 N Michigan, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 861-1040.

January 12-15
Communication Networks Conference and Exposition, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta GA. The Communication Networks Conference is designed to bring users and the telecom-

munications industry together. The Conference features sessions, panel discussions, and tutorials on voice, data, and electronic-mail communications. For information, contact Communication Networks, 375 Cochituate Rd, POB 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700.

January 15-16
Microcomputers in Education, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The Tenth Annual Math/Science Conference will emphasize the microcomputer as a medium for instruction, as a tool for research, and as an information manager. Workshops, demonstrations, panel discussions, and problem-solving groups will be offered. Contact Nancy Watson, 203 Payne Hall, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ 85287. Vendors interested in exhibiting may call Dr Gary Bitter at (602) 965-3322.

January 19-22
Peripheral Array Processors for Signal Processing and Simulation, Sheraton National Hotel, Washington DC. The fee for this course is $795. For complete details, contact the Continuing Education Institute, Suite 1030, 10889 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 824-9545.

January 19-22
The Which Computer? Show, National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, England. Information about this show can be obtained from Clapp & Poliak Inc, 245 Park Ave, New York NY 10167, (800) 223-1956; in New York, (212) 661-8410.

January 20-22
Texas Computer Show, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas TX. Conferences, panel discussions, and seminars will be featured at this show. The exhibition will include word- and data-processing equipment plus peripherals. For details, contact the Texas Computer Show, POB 214035, Dallas TX 75221, (214) 761-9108; in Georgia, (404) 452-0114; and in Canada, (416) 252-7791.

January 21-22

Local Network Equipment Seminar, Phoenix AZ. This seminar will emphasize local-network equipment rather than the theory of local networks. General principles of local networks and future developments will be covered. These sessions will look at the Ungermann-Bass Net/One, the Network Systems Corporation Hyperchannel and Hyperbus, the Apollo Domain System, Sytek Localnet, Amdax Cablenet, Nestar Cluster I, and other systems.

The cost of this two-day seminar is $550, which includes lecture notes, textbook, and refreshments. For details, contact Local Network Equipment Seminar, Architecture Technology Corporation, POB 24344, Minneapolis MN 55424, (612) 925-2930.

January 28-30

Conference on Modeling and Simulation on Microcomputers, Bahia Hotel, San Diego CA. The Society for Computer Simulation (SCS) is presenting this conference, which features papers, panel discussions, and tutorials on discrete and continuous simulation on microcomputers. Contact SCS, POB 2228, La Jolla CA 92038, (714) 459-3888.

February 1982

February 22-24

The Eighth Annual Federal DP Expo, Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington DC. More than 150 computer industry companies will display and demonstrate hardware, software, systems, and services. Approximately 120 speakers will speak on a wide variety of topics during the conference portion of the program. Contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701, (800) 225-4620; in Massachusetts, (617) 879-4502.■

Books Received

Analog I/O Design, Patrick H Garrett. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 264 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0208-0, $21.95.

Apple Pascal, Arthur Luehrmann and Herbert Peckham. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 428 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-07-049171-2, $14.95.

The Atari Assembler, Don Inman and Kurt Inman. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 270 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-0237-4, $14.95; softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0236-6, $9.95.

The Community Computerists Directory, no. 3, Jeff Love and Stephen Pizzo. Guerneville CA: Alternet Inc, 1981; 21 by 27.5 cm, 72 pages, softcover, ISBN none, $3.50.

Computer/Law Journal, vol. II, no. 3 (Summer 1980), "Computer Crime, Part II," Jay Becker, ed. Los Angeles CA: Center for Computer/Law, 1981; 17 by 25.5 cm, 332 pages, softcover, ISSN 0164-8756, $16.

Data Base Architecture, Ivan Flores. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 408 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-22729-9, $26.50.

Data Book 1981, Intersil Inc. Cupertino CA: Intersil Inc (10710 N Tantau Ave), 1981; 18 by 23 cm, 1228 pages, softcover, ISBN none, $5.

Digital Technology with Microprocessors, Frank E Cave and David L Terrell. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 372 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1326-0, $21.95.

Evaluating Data Base Management Systems, Judy M King. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 296 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-23994-7, $21.95.

Feedback and Control Systems, A C McDonald and H Lowe. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 532 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-1898-X, $22.95.

Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits, David A Bell. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18.5 by 24 cm, 720 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-2128-X, $21.95.

Graphic Software for Microcomputers, B J Korites. Duxbury MA: Kern Publications, 1981; 28 by 21.5 cm, 184 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-940254-01-8, $19.95.

Microprocessor Software: Programming Concepts and Techniques, G A Streitmatter. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 357 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-4375-5, $18.95.

Natural Language Processing, Harry Tennant. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1981; 14 by 21 cm, 276 pages, softcover, ISBN 089433-100-0, $17.50.

Optoelectronics, Robert G Seippel. Reston VA: Reston Publishing, 1981; 18 by 24 cm, 254 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8359-5255-X, $21.95.

Raster Graphics Handbook, Conrac Division, Conrac Corporation. Covina CA: Conrac Corporation (600 N Rimsdale Ave), 1981; 13.5 by 21 cm, 246 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-9604972-0-X, $20.■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

Clubs and Newsletters

Used Computer Exchange

The UCE (Used Computer Exchange) matches buyers and sellers of used microcomputer equipment. A listing of equipment with commission rates dependent on conclusion of a sale is available. Buyers must register with the UCE to use its services.

UCE also has consulting and referral services for those seeking the lowest prices on new computers or guidance on small-business systems hardware and software matches. For more information, contact the Used Computer Exchange, 2329 Hunters Woods Plaza, Reston VA 22091.

Purser Pursues the Atari

Purser's Atari Magazine is a special edition of *Purser's Magazine* that contains articles and reviews on almost every piece of software available for Atari computers. It's available for $1. Write to *Purser's Magazine*, POB 466, El Dorado CA 95623.

Keep Up with the Networks

The *Localnetter* covers major developments in local computer networks. Ethernet standards, products, and people in the news are some of the topics covered in this monthly newsletter. All makes and kinds of networks are investigated by the publication. *Localnetter* costs $250 per year in the United States and $300 elsewhere. Back issues are available. *Localnetter* is published by Architecture Technology Corporation, POB 24344, Minneapolis MN 55424.

Micro Cornucopia

Micro Cornucopia is devoted to the Big Board single-board computer made by Digital Research Computers of Garland, Texas. Articles on power supplies, memory protection, the monitor program, and more are included. A yearly (six-issue) subscription is $12 in the United States, $15 in Canada, and $20 elsewhere. Contact *Micro Cornucopia*, 11740 NW West Rd, Portland OR 97229.

Atari Group in the North

TAIG (Twin-City Atari Interest Group) meets on the last Sunday of each month. An interest in Atari computers and $10 annual dues are the membership requirements. A monthly newsletter, a group library of programs, and a discount at certain computer stores are all part of the membership. Write to A Middleton, 1794 James Ave, St Paul MN 55105, or call Steve Crowley at (612) 937-1001.

TRS-80 Users in New Jersey

The TRS-80 Users Group of Cherry Hill meets the fourth Monday of the month at the Cherry Hill library at 7:30 PM. The club publishes a newsletter and is interested in exchanges. Contact Bryan McPhee, 418 Virginia Dr, Browns Mills NJ 08015.

Connecticut CP/M Users Group

For more information on the Connecticut CP/M users group, contact The Wordsmith Network, 110 Day Hill Rd, Windsor CT 06095, (203) 683-2427.

Bulletin Board in Operation

SEB Computer has started a free computer bulletin board in Jacksonville, Florida. The system is up each day from 6 PM to 8 AM. The access number is (904) 743-7050.

About Telecommunications

The Viewdata/Videotex Report is a monthy publication that is concerned with viewdata/videotex, teletext, and other systems of information distribution. Articles on Prestel, Telidon, video terminals, Compuserve, and other related subjects are featured. The *Report* is available for $295 per year by Link Resources Corporation, 215 Park Ave South, New York NY 10003, (212) 473-5600.

Color Computer News

Color Computer News has information on hardware, software, and products for the TRS-80 Color Computer. *Color Computer News* is available for $9 per year (six issues) from Remarkable Software, POB 1192, Muskegon MI 49443.

Hackers from the University of Dayton

The University of Dayton Microprocessor Systems Development Group is a nuts-and-bolts group. Most of its members have built the Explorer-85 microcomputer by Netronics. The group is looking for interested hackers to join in its pursuits, which are mostly concerned with 8085/8086 applications. We also publish a newletter called *The Stack*. Contact the Microprocessor Systems Development Group, Rm KL-341, Kettering Labs, University of Dayton, Dayton OH 45469, or contact the club president, Bill Salyuo, POB 11, Dayton OH 45409, (513) 229-3614.

Home Computer Newsletter

Home Computer Newsletter is for anyone who has purchased a computer or plans to do so soon. It includes programming help, hardware and software reviews, product sources, and reader-contributed programs. The subscription rate is $20 a year. Contact *Home Computer Newsletter*, POB 616, Silverton OR 97381, (503) 873-5012.

Computer Science Group

The NECSL (New England Computer Science League) administers monthly computer-science contests for high school students throughout the country. Contests are held at each school, and an unlimited number of students from all grade levels can compete. Students are given short theoretical and applied questions and a practical problem to solve using their schools' computer facilities. The NECSL tabulates the results and announces winners and prizes. If your school would like to learn more about NECSL, contact the League at POB 2417A, Providence RI 02906, (401) 863-3300.■

Software Received

Apple II

Alkalabeth–World of Doom, a fantasy role-playing game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $34.95. California Pacific Computer Company, Suite B, 1623 Fifth St, Davis CA 95616.

Apple-Oids, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Apple Panic, a graphics arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Brøderbund Software, POB 3266, Eugene OR 97403.

Autobahn, a racing simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software, 2011 Arden Way #225A, Sacramento CA 95825.

Bill Budge's Space Album, arcade games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Bill Budge's Trilogy of Games, arcade games for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Both Barrels, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Castle Wolfenstein, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Muse Software, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.

Cranston Manor, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $34.95. On-Line Systems, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold CA 93614.

Cross Clues, a word game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Science Research Associates, 155 N Wacker Dr, Chicago IL 60606.

Cyber Strike, a strategy game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Galactic Saga IV–Tawala's Last Redoubt, a strategy game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Gamma Goblins, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Gobbler, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Gorgon, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Hi-Res Football, sports simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Hi-Res Soccer, sports simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

International Gran Prix, a racing simulation for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $30. Riverbank Software, POB 128, Smith's Landing Rd, Denton MD 21629.

Missile Defense, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Mission: Asteroid, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $19.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

NORAD, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Western MicroData Enterprises Ltd, POB G 33, Postal Station G, Calgary, Alberta, T3A 2G1, Canada.

Phantoms Five, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Pulsar II, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Sabotage, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Snoggle, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $32.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Space Eggs, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $29.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Space Warrior, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Brøderbund Software (see address above).

Star Cruiser, an arcade game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $24.95. Sirius Software (see address above).

Ultima, a fantasy role-playing game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $39.95. California Pacific Computer Company (see address above).

Wizard and the Princess, a graphics adventure for the Apple II. Floppy disk, $32.95. On-Line Systems (see address above).

Atari

Alpha Fighter, arcade games for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Chomp-Othello, strategy board games for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $15.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Eastern Front (1941), a graphics war game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $29.95. Atari Program Exchange, POB 427, 155 Moffet Park Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

Fantasyland 2041 AD, a multipart, fantasy role-playing game for the Atari 800. Floppy disks, $59.95. Crystalware, 12215 Murphy Ave, San Martin CA 95046.

Galactic Empire, a strategy game for the Atari 400/800. Cassette, $19.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Giant Slalom, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Intruder Alert, a graphics arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $20.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Kayos, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $34.95. Computer Magic Ltd, 176 Main St, Port Washington NY 11050.

Star Trek 3.5, a strategy game for the Atari 800. Cassette, $19.95. Adventure International (see address above).

Triple Blockade, an arcade game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

World War III, a war game for the Atari 800. Floppy disk, $29.95. Crystalware (see address above).

Commodore PET

Adventure at Pearl Harbor, a war game for 16 K- or

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. All software received is considered to be on loan to BYTE and is returned to the manufacturer after a set period of time. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, $19.95. United Software of America, 750 3rd Ave, New York NY 10017.

Space Intruders, an arcade game for 8 K- to 32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, $19.95. United Software of America (see address above).

Super Gomoku, a board game for 8 K- to 32 K-byte PETs. Cassette, $9.95. United Software of America (see address above).

TRS-80

Bridge 2.0, card game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $21.95. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Cribbage 2.0, board game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $18.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Hearts 1.5, card game program for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $19.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Nominoes Jigsaw Puzzle, a graphics puzzle for the TRS-80 Model I. Floppy disk, $20.95. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Voyage of the Valkyrie, a graphics war game for the TRS-80 Models I or III. Floppy disk, $39.95. Advanced Operating Systems, Suite 792, 450 St John Rd, Michigan City IN 46360.

Other Computers

Backgammon 2.0, a board game program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $21.45. Dynacomp Inc, 1427 Monroe Ave, Rochester NY 14618.

Flight Simulator, a flight-simulation program for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $24.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Poker Party, a game simulation for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $24.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above).

Star Trek 3.2, a strategy game for CP/M. 8-inch floppy disk, $18.45. Dynacomp Inc (see address above). ■

Apple X10 Control

Wayne Arczynski
c/o BYTE Publications
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

I compliment Steve Ciarcia on his fine article describing the BSR X-10 Home Control Unit. Using the information outlined in his article "Computerize a Home" (see the January 1980 BYTE, page 28), and after reading Alan Trimble's article, "A $5.25 Interface to the BSR X-10 Home Control System," (in the September 1980 issue of BYTE, page 314), I created the program in listing 1. This program uses an Apple II computer (or other 6502-based computer with a 1 MHz clock). To control the BSR X-10 command module, you need only a 40 kHz transducer (available from The Micro Mint of Woodmere, New York for $6).

Implementing home control using an Apple II is simple. First enter the machine-language program into page three of memory, then hook up the transducer to annunciator zero (pin 15) and ground (pin 8) of the game-paddle connector. You are now ready to control lights and appliances with your Apple.

Like Trimble's program, mine has two subroutines that handle critical timing. The first is FRTY, which generates a 40 kHz signal to annunciator zero. The second is DLY, which generates the delay necessary between the 40 kHz transmit bursts. Subroutines SND0 and SND1 transmit the pulse train necessary for 0 and 1, while TERM generates the required termination sequence. The MAIN ROUTINE loads the accumulator with the command byte (from location FF hexadecimal, 255 decimal), saves the complement, and serially transmits the command. The complement is then loaded into the accumulator and transmitted serially. Finally, the termination sequence is transmitted.

In my program, the *command byte* is stored at location 255 decimal, and a CALL 768 is executed (in machine language: JSR $300). All registers are saved and restored by the program; therefore, only location 255 decimal must be reserved for the program. The program may be relocated to a different location in memory, although care must be taken to verify that no timing loops cross page boundaries. This is not a severe limitation since the program fits into a single page of memory.

To use my program with Steve's BASIC program in the January 1980 BYTE, make the following changes to his program:

- change: OUT 9, C(X)
  to: POKE 255, C(X) : CALL 768
- change: OUT 9, F
  to: POKE 255, F : CALL 768
- remove: OUT 9, 128
- remove: GOSUB XXXX :REM DELAY TIMER

You don't have to turn off the timer or wait for the byte to be transmitted in the last two items because the assembler program only transmits one command per call and returns to the calling program only after transmission is complete. ■

Listing 1: *6502 assembly-language program to run the BSR X-10 system from one bit of an Apple II parallel-output port.*

```
:ASM

0900 *
0910 *      *************************
0920 *      *                       *
0930 *      *  APPLE X-10 CONTROL   *
0940 *      *          BY           *
0950 *      *  WAYNE S. ARCZYNSKI   *
0960 *      *   NOVEMBER 5, 1980    *
0970 *      *                       *
0980 *      *************************
```

Listing 1 continued on page 470

```
                0990 *
                1000 *       BSR X-10 CONTROLLER
                1010 *
                1020 *       GENERATE THE SIGNAL REQUIRED
                1030 *           TO DRIVE A 40KHZ TRANSDUCER
                1040 *       TO TRANSMIT COMMANDS TO THE
                1050 *           BSR X-10 COMMAND CONSOLE
                1060 *
                1070 *
                1080 *       COMMAND BYTE (DECIMAL):
                1090 *       ALL OFF    = 1
                1100 *       LIGHTS ON  = 3
                1110 *       ON         = 5
                1120 *       OFF        = 7
                1130 *       DIM        = 9
                1140 *       BRIGHT     = 11
                1150 *
                1160 *       CH1 = 12      CH9  = 14
                1170 *       CH2 = 28      CH10 = 30
                1180 *       CH3 = 4       CH11 = 6
                1190 *       CH4 = 20      CH12 = 22
                1200 *       CH5 = 2       CH13 = 0
                1210 *       CH6 = 18      CH14 = 16
                1220 *       CH7 = 10      CH15 = 8
                1230 *       CH8 = 26      CH16 = 24
                1240 *
                1242 *       COMMAND BYTE IS LOCATION $FF
                1244 *       BASIC:   POKE 255, CMND
                1246 *       M/L:     LDA CMND
                1248 *                STA $FF
                1250 *
                1260 *       VARIABLES
                1265 *
                1270 ANON .EQ $C059      SET ANNUNCIATOR ZERO ( ANO )
                1275 ANOF .EQ $C058      CLEAR ANO
                1280 CTR1 .EQ $FD        XMIT BIT COUNTER
                1285 COMP .EQ $FE        COMPLEMENT OF COMMAND BYTE
                1290 CMND .EQ $FF        COMMAND BYTE
                1295 *
                1300 *       MAIN ROUTINE
                1305         .OR $300
0300- 08        1310 STRT PHP            SAVE REGISTERS
0301- 48        1320      PHA
0302- 8A        1330      TXA
0303- 48        1340      PHA
0304- 98        1350      TYA
0305- 48        1360      PHA
0306- A5 FD     1362      LDA CTR1
0308- 48        1364      PHA
0309- A5 FE     1366      LDA COMP
030B- 48        1368      PHA
                1369 *
030C- A5 FF     1370      LDA CMND       GET COMMAND BYTE
030E- 2A        1372      ROL            POSITION COMMAND
030F- 2A        1374      ROL
0310- 2A        1376      ROL
0311- 49 FF     1380      EOR #$FF       COMPLEMENT CMND
```

```
0313- 85 FE     1390      STA COMP      SAVE COMPLEMENT
0315- 49 FF     1400      EOR #$FF      UNCOMPLEMENT COMMAND BYTE
                1410 *
0317- A2 05     1414      LDX #5        SETUP TO TRANS
0319- 86 FD     1416      STX CTR1         5 BITS
031B- 20 52 03  1420      JSR SND1      TRANSMIT START BIT
                1421 *
                1422 *    NOTE: TRANSMITTING A BURST
                1423 *          ( ZERO OR ONE ) TAKES
                1424 *          48US IN ASSEMBLER
                1425 *          INSTRUCTIONS
                1426 *
031E- 2A        1430 XLP1 ROL
031F- 90 03     1440      BCC SKP1
0321- 20 52 03  1450      JSR SND1      XMIT 1 IF CARRY IS SET
0324- B0 03     1460 SKP1 BCS SKP2
0326- 20 5D 03  1470      JSR SND0      XMIT 0 IF CARRY IS CLEAR
0329- C6 FD     1480 SKP2 DEC CTR1
032B- D0 F1     1490      BNE XLP1      LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
032D- A2 05     1500      LDX #5        SETUP TO XMIT
032F- 86 FD     1510      STX CTR1         5 BITS
0331- A5 FE     1520      LDA COMP      SETUP FOR COMP
0333- 2A        1530 XLP2 ROL
0334- 90 03     1540      BCC SKP3
0336- 20 52 03  1550      JSR SND1      XMIT 1 IF CARRY IS SET
0339- B0 03     1560 SKP3 BCS SKP4
033B- 20 5D 03  1570      JSR SND0      XMIT 0 IF CARRY IS CLEAR
033E- C6 FD     1580 SKP4 DEC CTR1
0340- D0 F1     1590      BNE XLP2      LOOP UNTIL 5 BITS HAVE BEEN SENT
                1600 *
0342- 20 68 03  1610      JSR TERM      XMIT TERMINATION SEQUENCE
0345- 68        1620      PLA           RESTORE REGISTERS
0346- 85 FE     1622      STA COMP
0348- 68        1624      PLA
0349- 85 FD     1626      STA CTR1
034B- 68        1628      PLA
034C- A8        1630      TAY
034D- 68        1640      PLA
034E- AA        1650      TAX
034F- 68        1660      PLA
0350- 28        1670      PLP
0351- 60        1680      RTS           END OF MAIN
                1690 *
                1700 *
                2000 *    SND1          XMIT A ONE
0352- A0 A0     2010 SND1 LDY #160      4MS OF 40KHZ
0354- 20 8F 03  2020      JSR FRTY      XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0357- A2 4F     2030      LDX #79       DELAY 4MS
0359- 20 9F 03  2040      JSR DLY       DELAY REMAINING TIME
035C- 60        2050      RTS
                2100 *
                2110 *    SND0          XMIT A ZERO
035D- A0 30     2120 SND0 LDY #48       1.2MS OF 40KHZ
035F- 20 8F 03  2130      JSR FRTY      XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0362- A2 87     2140      LDX #135      DELAY 6.8MS
0364- 20 9F 03  2150      JSR DLY       DELAY REMAINING TIME
0367- 60        2160      RTS
                2170 *
```

Listing 1 continued on page 472

```
                    2200 *     TERM              TERMINATION SEQUENCE OF 16MS OF 40KHZ
0368- C6 FD         2210 TERM  DEC CTR1          DELAY 20US
036A- C6 FD         2212       DEC CTR1
036C- C6 FD         2214       DEC CTR1
036E- C6 FD         2216       DEC CTR1
0370- A0 A0         2218       LDY #160          4MS OF 40KHZ
0372- 20 8F 03      2220       JSR FRTY          XMIT 40KHZ BURST
0375- A0 A0         2230       LDY #160          REPEAT FOR
0377- 20 8F 03      2240       JSR FRTY            16MS OF
037A- A0 A0         2250       LDY #160            CONTINUOUS
037C- 20 8F 03      2260       JSR FRTY            40KHZ TONE
037F- A0 A0         2270       LDY #160
0381- 20 8F 03      2280       JSR FRTY
0384- A2 F0         2290       LDX #240          DELAY OF 12MS
0386- 20 9F 03      2295       JSR DLY
0389- A2 F0         2300       LDX #240          DELAY OF 12MS
038B- 20 9F 03      2305       JSR DLY           TOTAL 24MS DELAY
038E- 60            2310       RTS
                    2320 *
                    2400 *     FRTY              GENERATE FORTY KILOHERTZ SIGNAL
                    2410 *     REG Y = DURATION
                    2420 *
038F- 8D 59 C0      2430 FRTY  STA ANON          SET ANNUNCIATOR TO A HIGH LEVEL
0392- EA            2440       NOP               12US AT HIGH LEVEL
0393- EA            2450       NOP
0394- EA            2460       NOP
0395- EA            2470       NOP
0396- 8D 58 C0      2480       STA ANOF          CLEAR ANNUNCIATOR
0399- EA            2490       NOP               13US AT LOW LEVEL
039A- EA            2500       NOP
039B- 88            2510       DEY
039C- D0 F1         2520       BNE FRTY          LOOP FOR THE DURATION SET BY REG Y
039E- 60            2530       RTS
                    2540 *
                    2550 *
                    2600 *     DLY               DELAY BETWEEN TRANSMIT BURSTS
                    2610 *
                    2620 *     REG X = DURATION
                    2630 *     DURATION = ( X * 50US + 5US )
                    2640 *
039F- A0 08         2650 DLY   LDY #8            2US
03A1- 88            2660 DLP1  DEY               39US LOOP
03A2- D0 FD         2670       BNE DLP1          3US NORM, 2US Y=0
03A4- EA            2680       NOP               2US
03A5- EA            2690       NOP               2US
03A6- CA            2700       DEX               2US
03A7- D0 F6         2710       BNE DLY           3US NORM, 2US X=0
03A9- 60            2720       RTS
                    9999       .EN
```

SYMBOL TABLE

ANON	C059	ANOF	C058	CTR1	00FD
COMP	00FE	CMND	00FF	STRT	0300
XLP1	031E	SKP1	0324	SKP2	0329
XLP2	0333	SKP3	0339	SKP4	033E
SND1	0352	SND0	035D	TERM	0368
FRTY	038F	DLY	039F	DLP1	03A1

The Computer Headquarters

apple

Now! Write a letter and print immediately!

- Apple II plus 48K
- Apple Disc Drive II w/interface DOS 3.3
- 12" Green high resolution monitor
- OKIDATA 80 Gr. printer
- TYMAC cable and interface
- Apple writer

Now Only $2449.00

BUSINESSMAN'S SPECIAL

- Apple II plus 48K
- Apple Disc Drive II and interface DOS 3.3
- 12" Green High Resolution Monitor
- Visicalc 3.3 Software

Now Only $2039.00

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

DC Hayes Micro Model II $299
Videx 80 Column Video Terminal $289
Videx Keyboard Enhancer $109
SUP'R' Mod $27
Microsoft Z80 .... $289
Apple Silent Type Printer $339
High Speed Serial Interface $158
Micro Soft 16K Ramcard $159
Language System w/Apple Pascal (contains Integer Basic & 16K Expansion Card) ... $405
Integer BASIC Firmware Card $159
ABT Keypad (Data Entry Pad for Apple) $109.95

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Programmable Timer $99.95
Analog-to-Digital Converter $104.95
Arithmetic Processor 309.95

SOFTWARE

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 80.00
Real Estate Analyzer . 129.95
Creative Financing .. 130.00

LJK SOFTWARE
Letter Perfect 129.95

APPLE II SOFTWARE
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator 47.00
The Controller 1.1 (General Bus. System) 520.00
Apple Post 47.00
Dos Tool kit 67.50
Dow Jones News and Quotes Reporter 85.50
Apple FORTRAN 175.00
Apple Plot 64.00

DENVER SOFTWARE
Financial Partner 149.95

SOFTWARE

ARTSCI
Magic Window $85
Magic Mailer $60

BRODEBOND
Payroll $309.95

HAYDEN
Apple Compiler $159

HIGH TECH
Disc-O Check $85
DB Management $85
Client Billing $250
Info Master (DOS 3.3) ... $130

MICROSOFT
Fortran-80 .... $154.50

MICRO PRO
Word Star 3.0 .... $269
Spell Star $200
Data Star $214

PEACH TREE f/APPLE
General Ledger $274
Accounts Payable .. $274
Accounts Receivable $274
Magic Wand $350

BPI
General Ledger $315
Accounts Receivable $315
Inventory Control ... $315
The Source $89

PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Visicalc 3.3 .... $159.95
Visiplot $149.95
Visidex $159.95

STONEWARE
DB Master $180

BEST SELLERS ON DISK
Games

Temple of Apshai .. 37.50
Rescue at Rigel 37.50
Crush Crumble and Chomp 28.95
Cosmo Mission 23.95
Major League Baseball 29.00
Apple Panic 28.95
Alien Rain 23.95
Rastler Blaster 28.95
Saragon II 32.95
Zork 37.50
Robot War 37.50
Space Eggs 28.95
Gorgon 37.95
TG Joystick 49.95

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER

Expansion Chassis .. $609.95
CPS Multi Function $189.95
Music System $475.00
100,000 Day Clock .. $325.00
The Clock $239.95
A/D + D/A W/O Cable $309.95
Supertalker SD200 .. $255.00
Introl/x-10 Controller . $170.00
Romwriter 154.50

5¼" DISKETTES FOR APPLE & OTHER MICROS

MEMOREX ..... Box of 10 $27.00
MAXELL . Box of 10 $37.00
BASAF .... Box of 10 $35.00
Call for Diskette Quant. Price

ATARI

800 with 16K $759.95
810 Disc Drive $449.95
ATARI 410 PROGRAMMABLE RECORDER $64.95

Texas Instruments

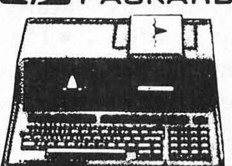
New! 99/4A Computer



Orig. 950.00
Now $369.95

Disc Drive Control 224.95
Disc Memory Drive 349.95
Solid State Printer 295.00
RF Modulator 39.95
TI 59 Program. 179.95
Less Manuf. Rebate -20.00
YOUR COST 159.95
TI 58C Program. 89.95
PC 100C Printer for 58/59 .... 157.50

HEWLETT PACKARD



The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer, w/keyboard, CRT display, printer & tape drive, 16K RAM, expandable to 32K
Reg. 3250.00 Now $2595
HP-83 Reg. 2250 $1750

NEW! HP-125 CPU Terminal
Call or Write for Low Price

7225B Graphics Plotter
OPT. 002 Reg. 2,200 .. $1939

82901M 5¼" Dual Master Flex. Disc Drive
Reg. 2,500 .... $1995

2631B Impact Printer
OPT. 885 Reg. 3,950 . $3,095

PRINTERS

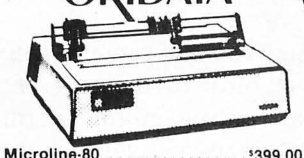
QUME SPRINT
545 RO 45 CPS $2500
5/55 RO $2550
5/55 KSR $2850
9/35 RO 35 CPS RS-232 ..... $1.839
9/35 KSR 35 CPS RS-232 with Keyboard $1985
9/45 LTD 45 CPS RS-232 Limited Front Control Panel . $2179
9/45 FULL 45 CPS RS-232 Full Front Control Panel $2320
9/55 LTD 55 CPS RS-232 Limited Front Control $2295
9/55 FULL 55 CPS RS-232 Full Front Control Panel $2440
NEC Spinwriter 3500 Series . CALL
Centronics 739 .... $699

9500 132 Column, 150 C.P.S. . $1349
9501 Graphics Model DP-9500 $1349

DIABLO
630 (RS-232) Daisywheel Prntr $2599
1650 RO .. $2999 1640 RO .. $2579
1650 KSR .. $3599 1640 KSR . $3550

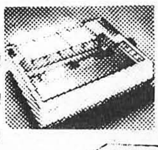
PAPER TIGER
445G Graph . $790 440G Graph . $975
460G Graph $1299 560G Graph $1295
440 . $899 445 . $699 460 . $1275

OKIDATA



Microline-80 .... $399.00
82A PRINTER: Graphics, 120 cps Bidirectional, Friction and Pin Feed, 80/132 Columns 539.95
Tractor Feed Optional 55.00
83A PRINTER: Graphics, 120 cps Bidirectional, Friction and Tractor, 136 Columns, Takes 15" Paper 815.00

EPSON



MX-80 Printer
Call or write for low price!
MX-80 FT Printer
Call or write for low price!
MX-100FT Printer
Call or write for low price!

Sanyo Monitors

VM-4509 9" B&W 169.95
DM-5112CX 12" Green . 269.95
DMC-6013 13" Color .. 449.95
Electro Home 9" Green . 204.95

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME

47st. photo ®

Cameras • Electronics • Audio • Video • Computers • Darkroom • Accessories

67 West 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
115 West 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10036
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. New York, N.Y. 10003



(212) 260-4410
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-221-7774
800-221-5858
800-223-5661

Items on sale for limited time only, and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes all other ads prior to Nov. '81. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95.

Circle 450 on inquiry card.

Handi-Writer

A Video Note Pad for the Physically Handicapped

Howard Batie
12002 Cheviot Drive
Herndon, VA 22070

For the first 50 years of her life, severe cerebral palsy prevented Lois from answering questions that required more than a simple yes or no. But an inexpensive computer and special hardware and software have now enabled Lois to communicate complex thoughts and ideas. Using her new Handi-Writer system, Lois has shown herself to be an intelligent, alert woman who can interact effectively with those around her.

The usual cause of cerebral palsy is damage at birth to the part of the brain that controls motor coordination. Cerebral palsy usually leaves innate intelligence unimpaired. The distinction between intelligence and knowledge is vital here: simply put, intelligence is the ability to learn, and knowledge is what has been learned. It is difficult to measure either intelligence or knowledge in a person severely afflicted with cerebral palsy. Physical impairments prevent Lois and other sufferers from responding to questions about complex thoughts and abstractions. The mind, however bright, is prisoner of the body.

Requirements for Communication

The first step in helping Lois to communicate was to understand the nature of the physical impairments that had to be overcome. Lois is severely spastic and has very little control over the movement of her hands and arms. She cannot move around on her own. She cannot talk. Although she has enough strength in her arms to bend a sturdy mechanical joystick, she cannot control it well enough for use as an input/output device. Because of a caring family that has spent much time with her, she can read.

A system to help Lois engage in two-way communication had to meet the following requirements:

- Most important, the system had to be small, portable, reliable, and inexpensive.
- The number of physical actions required of Lois had to be kept to the minimum. Since she could not operate a keyboard with many separate keys, software would have to do nearly all the decision making.
- The system had to permit selection of the most common words and phrases with a single, easy action, but still permit construction of more complex words and phrases.
- The system had to be able to correct spelling errors caused by unintentional selection of a character or a word.

System Overview

Before taking a close look at each component of the Handi-Writer system that we developed to meet these requirements, I'll give you a quick overview of the finished system.

I based the system on my own TRS-80 Model I with 16 K bytes of memory using Level II BASIC. The string-handling functions of Level II BASIC are essential to the Handi-Writer software, which displays characters and words on a video screen. The user selects a character or word by moving a variable-size

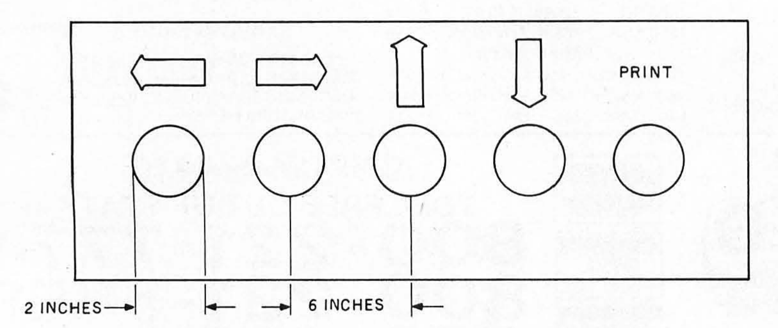


Figure 1: *Arrangement of controls on the selector panel. Industrial "panic-button" switches are easily grasped by a handicapped user.*

blinking cursor to it. If the cursor is on an item that is a single character, the character blinks; if the cursor is on an item that is a word, the whole word blinks. Four cursor-control buttons are placed on a small, separate, five-button panel, as shown in figure 1. Pushing the fifth button on the panel will print a selected character or word—whichever item is blinking—on a four-line work space at the bottom of the screen. The Handi-Writer interface between the TRS-80 and the selector panel consists of a 3-by-5-inch printed-circuit board housed in a separate cabinet.

Although I used the TRS-80 as the basis for Handi-Writer, the hardware *and software* described in this article could be modified to interface with almost any popular computer.

The Screen Display

Handi-Writer is menu-driven, but the menu is unusual. The user sees the screen shown in figure 2. The alphabet and numbers are at the left of the screen and 29 common words are at the right. Although a screen format of 64 characters per line would have accommodated more words on the screen, the format of 32 characters per line suits this application better; the larger characters reduce the degree of visual discrimination required to select items from the menu.

We tried many arrangements of the alphabet and the other menu items before we arrived at the best menu for Lois, which is what figure 2 represents. A different arrangement might better meet the needs of another person. Once the Handi-Writer system was functioning, it enabled Lois to tell us what words she wanted on the menu. We used no punctuation except the question mark because the user can indicate the end of a thought or a sentence by inserting extra spaces. Besides characters, figures, and words, the menu includes four editing functions and a RECALL function, all described below.

An important goal of screen design was to minimize the amount of motion and effort required to select a menu item. Consequently, the cursor moves in units of whole menu items. As you look at figure 2, IS is only one unit of cursor movement to the right of I'M, despite the appearance of several blanks between the two items. WHY is only one unit of cursor movement to the right of the 2. SPACE is only one unit below either 7, 8, or 9. The question mark is only one unit to the right of SPACE, regardless of whether the cursor was on the 7, the 8, or the 9 before the user moved the cursor to SPACE.

Once the Handi-Writer was functioning, it enabled Lois to tell us what words she wanted on the menu.

Furthermore, Handi-Writer implements both vertical and horizontal wraparound in cursor movement. PLEASE, at the top of the screen, is only one unit down if the cursor is on WORD. LINE is one unit up from THANKS. COME is one unit left from Q, and Y is one unit right from THIRSTY. By moving the cursor only one unit, the user can also go from ALL in the lower right corner of the menu to A in the upper left corner.

To prevent the user from having to select SPACE too often, the software automatically inserts a space before each word listed on the right side of the menu. No space is inserted before the ending ING, also on the right side of the menu.

How It Works

The bottom four lines of the screen form a work space, separated from the menu above by a single blank line. When the desired letter or word is blinking, the user presses the PRINT button and the letter or word appears in the work space. Repeated depression of the PRINT button will cause repeated printing of the blinking item. There is automatic line adjustment if a word won't fit on the current line.

The user can correct errors in the printed text in the work space by using one of four editing functions: LTR, WORD, LINE, and ALL. The user selects the editing functions just as he or she selects other menu items. However, when the user selects an editing function, it blinks at a rate three times faster than the blink-rate for the other items on the menu.

All four editing functions are located on the menu's ERASE line, which is the first line of menu items above the work space. If LTR is made to blink, then pressing the PRINT button will delete the last letter printed in the work space. If WORD or LINE is blinking, then pressing the PRINT button will delete the last word or line in the work space. Pressing the PRINT button when ALL is blinking will clear the entire work space, but to prevent accidents, the screen will ask ERASE SCREEN TEXT? Then the user must press the PRINT button again.

When the user comes to the end of the fourth line of the work space and prints another word or letter, the software automatically scrolls the displayed text up one line. The last three lines are still displayed. Lines that scroll up out of view go into a text buffer that can hold eight four-line "pages" of text, or a total of 32 lines. If more than 32 lines are scrolled up, the first line in the buffer is lost. An asterisk appears on the menu below the E in ERASE to warn the user.

The user recalls four-line blocks of text from the buffer by selecting RECALL on the menu and pressing the PRINT button. Like the editing functions, RECALL blinks at three times the normal rate to indicate that it is a function rather than a printable word. The first four lines displayed are the first four lines that went into the buffer, not the four lines that most recently went into the buffer. Pushing the PRINT button repeatedly when RECALL is blinking recalls the next four lines, and the next, and so on. After all the text in the buffer has been recalled for display, the message END OF TEXT appears. After that, continuing to press the PRINT button causes repeated scrolling through the same text.

The user can clear the text buffer by using the ALL editing function

A B C D PLEASE THANKS WANT
E F G H I'M IS ARE
I J K L MY WAS HAPPY
M N O P YOU WILL COME
Q R S T WE TO GO
U M W X WHEN IT THIRSTY
Y Z 1 2 WHY NOT ING
3 4 5 6 WHAT WHERE NOW
7 8 9 Ø YES LATER SOON
SPACE ? NO BUZZER RECALL
ERASE: LTR WORD LINE ALL

MY NAME IS LOIS THANKS THANKS
THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS

Figure 2: *The screen display of the Handi-Writer system.*

repeatedly. Handi-Writer gives warning messages and requires confirmation before actually erasing the stored text.

The Screen Software

The Handi-Writer software is shown in listing 1. The program uses about 8 K bytes of memory. The screen software works by dimensioning a string array into which the alphabet and menu items are stored; the 74 successive array elements are then arranged visually into a nominal 7 by 11 matrix, but the software still treats them as a 74 by 1 array with sequentially numbered indexes.

The current item blinks about once each second, but the rate can be altered by changing the value of the variable *K* in the Handi-Writer program shown in listing 1. Table 1 provides a list of the program's numeric and string arrays and variables.

If you decide to change menu items in the listing, do not introduce as a menu item any phrase that has a space in it, such as I AM. Use words only, and limit them to six letters plus the leading space for the first two columns of words on the screen, or seven letters plus the leading space for the third column.

The Hardware

Figure 3 is a schematic diagram of the Handi-Writer interface. Figure 4 is a diagram of the placement of parts on the printed-circuit board, and table 2 is a list of parts keyed to the placement diagram. The entire circuit, including power supply, fits on one 3-by-5-inch printed-circuit board. The design uses widely available CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) instead of the 74LS series TTL (transistor-transistor logic) normally used for computer interfacing. As a result, the design eliminates all but one current requirement for the CMOS logic but still provides a three-state interface for the computer's address bus, data bus, and control lines. The only remaining requirement is that the CMOS must be operated at +5 *volts* in order to maintain TTL-logic-level compatibility with the TRS-80.

IC4 and IC5 are quad CMOS switches, each independently controllable. When pin 13 of IC4 is low (logic 0), the switch between pins 1 and 2 is open; ie: it presents a very high impedance (on the order of several hundred megohms) between pins 1 and 2. This is exactly the same condition as that of a 74LS367 three-state buffer when in the high-impedance mode. However, when pin 13 of IC4 goes high (logic 1), the internal switch is closed; ie: a low resistance (on the order of 200 to 400 ohms) is presented between pins 1 and 2. The switch is bidirectional in the sense that pin 1 can be used either as the output or input, and pin 2 can be used either as an input or output. In many applications, this feature of

Listing 1: *The Handi-Writer program. Written in TRS-80 Level II BASIC and requiring 16 K bytes of memory, this program handles communications between the Handi-Writer interface and the TRS-80.*

```
95 REM  -- LOGO AND INITIALIZATION --
100 CLS: PRINTCHR$(23): PRINT@198,"HELP FOR THE HANDICAPPED": PRINT@272,"VERSION
 1.7": PRINT@448,"JANUARY 1981 HOWARD F. BATIE"
110 PRINT "PO BOX 667, HERNDON VA 22070": PRINT@714,"FOR TRS-80 MODEL I": PRINT@
782,"LEVEL II, 16K"
120 CLEAR 1200: DIM M(74),M$(74),P$(4),T$(33):  II=0: LS=0: L=1: LP=1: EB=0: TC=
1: PT=0: FOR I=1 TO 2000: NEXT: CLS: PRINTCHR$(23)
125 REM  -- PRINT DISPLAY --
130 FOR I=1 TO 74: READ A: READ X$: M(I)=A: M$(I)=X$: PRINT@A,X$;: NEXT I: PRINT
@640,"ERASE:";
135 REM  -- SELECT MENU ITEM TO BE PRINTED --
140 IF M(L)<690 AND M(L)<>612 THEN B=0: EB=0: GOSUB 740
150 II=0: GOSUB 230: IF L>68 THEN K=5 ELSE K=15
152 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN II=II+1 ELSE 170
154 IF II<K THEN 152
156 II=0: GOSUB 240
158 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN II=II+1 ELSE 170
160 IF II=2*K THEN 150 ELSE 158
170 IF A=239 GOSUB 240: GOTO 250: REM -- PRINT --
180 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 240: IF A=254 L=L+1: IF L>74 L=L-74: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=65
 OR L=66 L=67: GOTO 220: REM -- RIGHT --
190 IF A=253 L=L-1: IF L<1 L=L+74: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=65 OR L=66 L-64: GOTO 220
: REM -- LEFT --
200 IF A=251 THEN IF L>3 AND L<8 L=L+67: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L>0 AND L<4 L=L+63: G
OTO 220: ELSE IF L>70 L=L-4: GOTO 220: ELSE L=L-7: GOTO 220: REM -- UP --
210 IF A=247 THEN IF L>66 AND L<71 L=L+4: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L=64 OR L=65 OR L=66
 L=L-63: GOTO 220: ELSE IF L>70 L=L-67: GOTO 220: ELSE L=L+7: GOTO 220: REM -- D
OWN --
220 GOSUB 230: GOSUB 240: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
230 PRINT@M(L),STRING$(LEN(M$(L))," ");: FOR J=1 TO 50: NEXT J: RETURN
240 PRINT@M(L),M$(L);: RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 478

Listing 1 continued:

```
245 REM  -- ERASE ALL --
250 IF M(L)<690 THEN 300
260 ON EB+1 GOTO 270, 280, 290, 292
270 PRINT@718,"ERASE SCREEN TEXT?";: EB=1: GOTO 140
280 GOSUB 390: LP=1: PRINT@730,"TEXT MEMORY";: EB=2: GOTO 140
290 GOSUB 740: PRINT@722,"ARE YOU SURE?";: EB=3: GOTO 140
292 PRINT@718,"TEXT MEMORY ERASED";: EB=0: FOR I=1 TO 33: T$(I)="": NEXT I: PRIN
T@704," ";: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 740: TC=1: GOTO 140
295 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LETTER --
300 GOSUB 740: IF M(L)=652 THEN GOSUB 420: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
305 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED WORD --
310 IF M(L)=662 THEN GOSUB 460: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
315 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LINE --
320 IF M(L)=676 THEN GOSUB 400: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
325 REM  -- PRINT SPACE --
330 IF M(L)=578 THEN B$=" ": GOTO 500
335 REM  -- RECALL TEXT FROM T$ MEMORY --
340 IF M(L)=626 THEN B$="": GOTO 600
345 REM  -- ACTIVATE EXTERNAL BUZZER --
350 IF M(L)=612 AND B=0 THEN PRINT@720,"TURN ON BUZZER?";: B=1: GOTO 140
360 IF M(L)=612 AND B=1 THEN OUT 0,0: PRINT@720,"BUZZER TURNED ON";: GOSUB 590:
GOSUB 590: B=0: GOSUB 740: GOTO 140
370 IF B>0 THEN B=0: GOSUB 740
375 REM  -- PRINT CHARACTER/WORD --
380 B$=M$(L): PT=0: GOTO 500
385 REM  -- ERASE PRINTED LINES AND P$ BUFFERS --
390 FOR I=1 TO 4: PRINT@704+64*I,STRING$(31," ");: P$(I)="": NEXT I: RETURN
395 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LINE --
400 GOSUB 560: P$(LP)="": LP=LP-1: IF LP<1 THEN LP=1
410 RETURN
415 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED LETTER --
420 LS=LEN(P$(LP)): IF LS<1 THEN P$(LP)="": LP=LP-1
430 IF LP<1 THEN LP=1: RETURN
440 IF LS>0 THEN P$(LP)=LEFT$(P$(LP),LS-1): GOSUB 560: PRINT@704+64*LP,P$(LP);
450 RETURN
455 REM  -- ERASE LAST PRINTED WORD --
460 LS=LEN(P$(LP))
465 FOR I=LS TO 0 STEP -1: IF I<2 THEN GOSUB 400: RETURN
470 X$=MID$(P$(LP),I,1): IF X$=" " THEN B$=RIGHT$(P$(LP),LS-I): P$(LP)=LEFT$(P$(
LP),I-1): GOSUB 560: PRINT@704+64*LP,P$(LP);: RETURN
480 NEXTI
485 REM  -- PRINT ALL FOUR LINES OF TEXT --
490 FOR I=1 TO 4: IF P$(I)="" THEN RETURN: ELSE PRINT@704+64*I,P$(I);: LP=I: NEX
T I: IF LP>4 THEN LP=4: RETURN: ELSE RETURN
495 REM  -- SCROLL AND LOAD T$ BUFFERS IF LAST LINE TOO LONG --
500 IF LP>4 THEN LP=4
510 P$(LP)=P$(LP)+B$: LS=LEN(P$(LP)): IF LS<31 THEN GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOTO 1
40
520 GOSUB 465: LP=LP+1: IF LP>4 THEN LP=4: GOSUB 550: T$(TC)=P$(1): FOR I=1 TO 3
: P$(I)=P$(I+1): NEXT I: P$(4)=B$: GOSUB 490: TC=TC+1: IF TC>29 THEN TC=29: GOSU
B 540: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140: ELSE GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
530 P$(LP)=P$(LP)+B$: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOTO 140
540 PRINT@704,"*";: FOR M=1 TO 32: T$(M)=T$(M+1): NEXTM: RETURN
545 REM  -- CLEAR ALL TEXT FROM SCREEN ONLY --
550 FOR I=1 TO 4: PRINT@704+64*I,STRING$(31," ");: NEXT I: RETURN
555 REM  -- CLEAR LAST LINE PRINTED FROM SCREEN ONLY---
560 IF LP>4 THEN LP=4
570 PRINT@704+64*LP,STRING$(31," ");: RETURN
575 REM  -- BLINK DISPLAY FOR MULTIPLE MOVES --
580 PRINT@M(L),STRING$(LEN(M$(L))," ");: FOR Y=1 TO 50: NEXT Y: RETURN
585 REM  -- DELAY BETWEEN ENTRIES --
590 FOR J=1 TO 200: NEXT J: RETURN
595 REM  -- RECALL TEXT FROM T$ BUFFERS --
600 FOR I=1 TO 4: IF TC+I<34 THEN T$(TC+I-1)=P$(I): NEXT I
610 ET=0: TC=1: PRINT@720,"--RECALL TEXT--";: T$(33)=""
620 GOSUB 550: LP=1: TC=TC-1
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
630 TC=TC+1: IF TC=33 OR T$(TC)="" THEN 650 ELSE X=704+64*LP: IF X>999 THEN 660
640 PRINT@X,T$(TC);: LP=LP+1: GOTO 630
650 PRINT@720,"((END OF TEXT))";: ET=1: GOTO 690
660 A=INP(0): IF A=255 THEN 660
670 GOSUB 590: IF A=239 AND ET=0 THEN 620
680 IF A=239 AND ET=1 THEN 610
690 FOR I=32 TO 1 STEP -1: IF T$(I)="" THEN NEXT I
700 LP=1: TC=I-3: IF TC<1 THEN TC=1
710 FOR I=0 TO 3: P$(1+I)=T$(TC+I): NEXT I
720 GOSUB 550: GOSUB 490: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 590: GOSUB 740: GOTO 140
740 PRINT@718,STRING$(20," ");: RETURN
745 REM  -- DISPLAY DATA --
750 DATA2,"A",6,"B",10,"C",14,"D",20," PLEASE",34," THANKS",48," WANT",66,"E",70
,"F",74,"G",78,"H",84," I'M",98," IS",112," ARE",130,"I",134,"J",138,"K",142,"L"
,148," MY",162," WAS"
760 DATA176," HAPPY",194,"M",198,"N",202,"O",206,"P",212," YOU",226," WILL",240,
" COME",258,"Q",262,"R",266,"S",270,"T",276," WE",290," TO",304," GO",322,"U",32
6,"V",330,"W",334,"X"
770 DATA340," WHEN",354," IT",368," THIRSTY",386,"Y",390,"Z",394,"1",398,"2",404
," WHY",418," NOT",434,"ING",450,"3",454,"4",458,"5",462,"6",468," WHAT",482," W
HERE",496," NOW",514,"7"
780 DATA518,"8",522,"9",526,"0",532," YES",546," LATER",560," SOON",578,"SPACE",
578,"SPACE",578,"SPACE",590,"?",596," NO",612,"BUZZER",626,"RECALL",652,"LTR",66
2,"WORD",676,"LINE",690,"ALL"
790 END
```

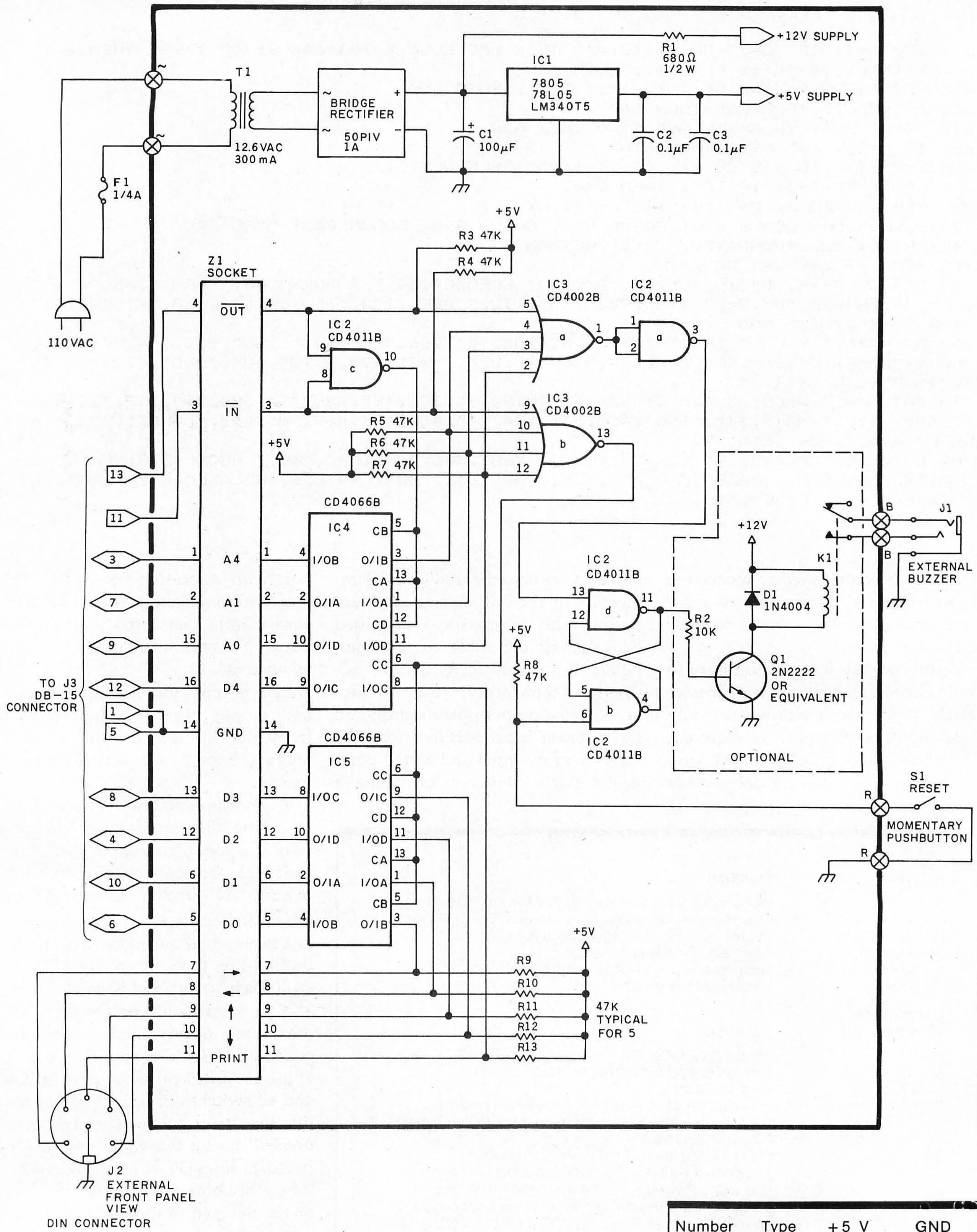
the CMOS can be used to reduce the complexity and parts count of a circuit as well as the current requirements.

In this project, it is not necessary to fully decode all eight address lines to establish the port location since only one input/output port is required. We chose address lines A0, A1, and A4 because they are near one another and also are near the traditional data-bus pins on the TRS-80 rear edge connector. This arrangement simplified constructing the cable to the computer. IC3a and IC3b decode addresses separately; the former decodes the output-port location and the latter the input-port location. The location of the input and output ports is the same; however, providing a port with a location other than 255 makes it possible to leave the cassette permanently connected to the computer. For the Handi-Writer, port location 32 is used, but the wiring would permit addressing the input and output ports by any number from 0 to 255 that has the A0, A1, and A4 lines of the address bus at logic 0.

When this condition is met and the $\overline{IN}$ control line strobe goes low, pin 13 of IC3 goes high and pin 10 of IC2c goes high, but only for the duration of the $\overline{IN}$ strobe. Either $\overline{IN}$ or $\overline{OUT}$ can be low at any one time, but not both simultaneously. Therefore, during the time when $\overline{IN}$ is low, switches b, a, and d of IC4 are closed, and the information on the three address lines is presented to and decoded by IC3b. The resulting logic 1 at pin 13 of IC3 closes switch c of IC4 and all switches of IC5. If one of the five selector-panel switches has been pressed during this time, one of the five data lines D0 through D4 will be low. This binary value on the data bus is assigned to the variable *A* and appropriate action is taken by the software. If no switch is pressed (*A* = 255) or if two or more switches are simultaneously pressed, line 220 jumps to line 140 without any evident

Handi-Writer Arrays	Function
M Array (74 × 1)	Holds video locations of characters/words (See L)
M$ Array (74 × 1)	Characters/words displayed on screen (See DATA)
P$ Array (4 × 1)	Printed lines in video work space area
T$ Array (33 × 1)	Text held in memory for recall
X$ String	Temporary string variable (length = 1)
B$ String	Program string variable
Handi-Writer Variables	**Function**
A	Program Variable
B	Turn on Buzzer? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
I,J,M,Y	Loop variables
K	Blinking rate of selected character/word (5 or 15)
L	Location on screen of selected character/word (See DATA)
X	Program variable
EB	Erase T$ text Buffer? (> 0 = YES, 0 = NO)
ET	End of Text (RECALL)? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
LP	Line being Printed on screen (1-4) (See P$)
LS	Length of P$ String being printed in work space (0-31)
PT	Printing Text from T$ buffer (RECALL)? (1 = YES, 0 = NO)
TC	Text line Counter in T$ memory (1-32)

Table 1: *The arrays and variables used in the Handi-Writer program shown in listing 1, with a brief description of their functions.*



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7805	SEE	SCHEMATIC
IC2	CD4011B	14	7
IC3	CD4002B	14	7
IC4	CD4066B	14	7
IC5	CD4066B	14	7

Figure 3: *A schematic diagram of the Handi-Writer interface. The circuit is used to connect a TRS-80 to the five-button selector panel that lets the user choose items for printing. The area in dotted lines at the right of the diagram is an optional circuit that enables the user to sound a buzzer by selecting an item from the Handi-Writer menu.*

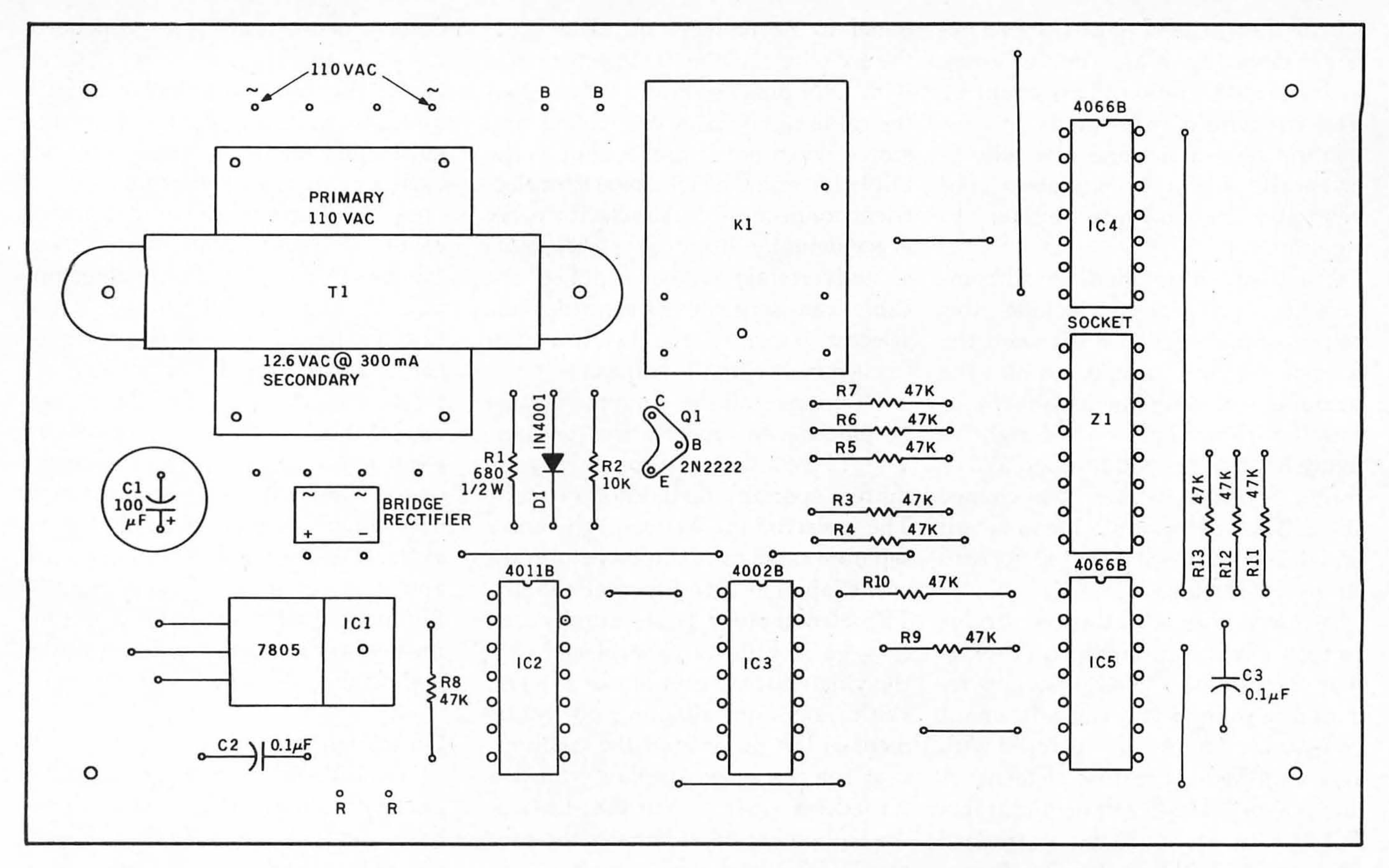


Figure 4: *A diagram of the placement of parts on the Handi-Writer printed-circuit board. The parts are listed in table 2.*

Part Numbers in Placement Diagram	Description	Radio Shack number
C1	100μF/35V electrolytic (PC mount)	272-1028
C2	0.1μF disk capacitor	272-1069
D1	IN4001 rectifier diode	276-1101
FWB	1-amp 50PIV Full Wave Bridge (DIP)	276-1161
J1	3-way open circuit phone jack	274-312
J2	6-conductor DIN jack	
J3	15-conductor DB-15 jack	
K1	12-volt relay, 1k-ohm coil	275-003
Q1	2N2222 or equivalent NPN silicon transistor	276-2016
R1	680-ohm ½-watt carbon resistor	271-021
R2	10k-ohm ¼-watt carbon resistor	271-1335
R3-R13	47k-ohm ¼-watt carbon resistor	271-1342
S1	SPST Mom. contact switch (normally open)	275-619
T1	12.6V @300 mA transformer	273-1385
U1	+5 V regulator (7805, 78L05, LM340T5, etc.)	
U2	4011B quad 2-input NAND CMOS IC	276-2411
U3	4002B dual 4-input NOR CMOS IC	
U4, U5	4066B quad bilateral switch CMOS IC	276-2466
Z1	16-pin header	276-1980
	or prewired 6" ribbon cable w/DIP plug	276-1976

Other Parts	R/S Number
Cabinet	270-269
¼-amp fast-acting fuse	270-1270
Fuse holder (chassis mount)	270-364
110 VAC line cord	278-1255
14-pin IC sockets (5)	278-1999
16-pin IC socket (1)	276-1998
15-pin "D" plug for cable to computer	
40-pin edge connector for TRS-80	276-1558
6-pin DIN plug for cable to selector panel	
Selector panel switches as appropriate (5) (momentary contact, normally open)	

Table 2: *Parts list for the Handi-Writer, keyed to figure 4.*

action. Since the input port is repeatedly addressed within this GOSUB-RETURN loop, the effect is to scan the input switches continually and jump out of the loop only if one of the selector-panel switches is pressed.

If the same port location is addressed as an output port, the execution of a BASIC OUT statement drives the TRS-80 $\overline{\text{OUT}}$ edge connector pin low, drives IC2 pin 10 high (which closes the address switches b, a, and d of IC4, allowing the address-bus lines A0, A1, and A4 to be decoded by IC3a), and drives IC3a pin 5 low. The combination of $\overline{\text{OUT}}$, A0, A1, and A4 all low at pins 2 through 5 of IC3a drives IC3a pin 1 high. This signal is inverted and fed to pin 13 of IC2, which is the $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input of a cross-connected RS flip-flop. Once pin 13 is taken low, pin 11 will remain high until manually reset by S1. As long as IC2 pin 11 is high, base drive saturates Q1 and keeps relay K1 closed. The switch contacts of relay

K1 can then be used to activate an external device such as a buzzer going to the nurse's station. This could be an indispensable aid for a quadriplegic or anyone else who is physically unable to activate a conventional hospital-type buzzer to summon aid.

The board accommodates all components required to include this buzzer option. If you don't want the buzzer feature, simply omit the buzzer circuit components (shown inside the dotted lines on the right in figure 3) and lines 350 through 370 of listing 1. Also, in line 780, change "BUZZER" to another menu word you'd like, and edit line 160 to read "IF L>69 K=8 ELSE K=24".

A conventional full-wave bridge rectifier circuit powers the unit. Note that there is no ON-OFF switch required (although you can add one if you want). The AC line is fused with a ¼-amp fast-acting fuse element. A low-power 78L05 5-volt regulator in a TO-92 case was used; but a standard 7805 or LM340T5 in a TO-220 case will work and will fit the PC board layout with no changes. R1 is a dropping resistor to lower the coil voltage of relay K1 to about 12 volts. The relay specified in the parts list (and for which the PC board is tailored) has a coil resistance of 1 kilohm and therefore draws about 12 milliamperes when activated.

Connecting the Handi-Writer

The Handi-Writer board requires 5 input signals from the pushbutton switches and 11 computer lines (including ground), as shown in figure 3. The board connection to the appropriate chassis jacks is simplified by using a 16-pin socket at Z1 to accept either a 16-pin header or a preconnected ribbon cable with header. For the prototypes we used a 6-pin DIN jack for the external switch-selector panel connectors and a 15-pin "D" socket for the cable leading to the computer. Do not use a standard 5-pin DIN audio cable since this will not permit the required ground connection.

We found the use of shielded cables between the Handi-Writer cabinet, the computer, and the switch-selector panel to be unnecessary. We made the six-wire cable to the selector panel with DIN plugs on both ends so that the cable can be removed, coiled, and stored when not in use. Although the DIN plug and the jack made firm electrical connection, if the selector panel is accidentally dropped or if the cable is inadvertently kicked or pulled, the cable can separate from either the selector panel or the Handi-Writer front panel without damage.

Of course, all the equipment must be placed conveniently for the user. The TRS-80 video display may require a specially made shelf or table. The selector panel can go on a separate table or it can be held in the user's lap. The Handi-Writer cabinet, TRS-80 computer, power supply, and cassette recorder can be placed with the video display unit or out of sight. With Lois's installation, all equipment is left on around the clock except for the video display, which is turned off when not in use. Leaving the equipment on eliminates the need to CLOAD the tape each time the system is used.

The Selector Panel

The physical limitations of the user will dictate the arrangement of the five switches on the selector panel. In Lois's case, we used industrial "panic-button" switches; these have about a half-inch travel for the elevated plunger tops, which are two inches in diameter. We found that the mushroom shape of these switches allowed Lois to hook her fingers around the back of the plunger head and depress the plunger with the palm of her hand. Lois's lack of motor control required placing the five switches about six inches apart and in a nearly straight line.

Other switch arrangements and types are possible, and can be selected to meet the individual physical requirements. For example, a quadriplegic with motor control of only the head, or perhaps only the tongue, could use an appropriately designed custom harness with more sensitive microswitches. Another possibility is fabrication of a corset, necklace, or armband that can respond to contractions of various muscles in the abdomen, chest, neck, jaw—whichever muscles the person can control. Handi-Writer requires only that five motions or movements be distinguishable and that these motions close a normally open switch.

In the beginning, we considered using a selector panel with either touch-activated switches or interruptible light beams. But a dragging motion of the hand across panels of those kinds would continually activate the wrong switch. Both those approaches also add unnecessary electronic complexity to the selector panel. The final selector-panel design uses only simple, *normally* open switches, is virtually damage-proof, and is impervious to spilled liquids. But individual needs will determine the best approach for switch selection and arrangement.

Conclusions

Handi-Writer demonstrates that a personal computer can serve as the basis for a system that helps handicapped people to communicate. Together with instruction and therapy, Handi-Writer can enable a severely handicapped person to lead an intellectually active life. Although Handi-Writer uses the TRS-80 Model I, other popular computers could be used if the Handi-Writer software were adapted to the characteristics of each computer's video display and version of BASIC.

The Handi-Writer's value became clear when Lois, the system's first user, repeatedly printed the message, "THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS THANKS" for the system's developers. Handi-Writer can give many other physically handicapped persons something to be thankful for.■

For More Information

Readers interested in obtaining the Handi-Writer printed-circuit board can do so from the author. A detailed, illustrated step-by step assembly manual and the commercial-quality printed-circuit board are available for $13.50 postpaid. Operating instructions for the Handi-Writer system are also included.

Book Reviews

Apple Machine Language

Don Inman and
Kurt Inman
Reston VA
Reston Publishing Co
1980, 224 pages
$14.95 hardcover
$9.95 softcover

Reviewed by
John Figueras
65 Steele Rd
Victor NY 14564

Apple Machine Language is an instructional masterpiece that should prove invaluable to anyone trying to learn 6502 machine language for the Apple. The authors pay close attention to good teaching methods, returning to each concept frequently to help reinforce learning; despite the repetition, the book never gets dull.

With its sprightly style and clever cartoons, *Apple Machine Language* is truly fun to read. Each chapter concludes with a set of well-chosen exercises designed to test the reader's comprehension. The book uses an abundance of detailed examples in which each step is carefully explained. In addition, each new piece of information is introduced with a minimum of extraneous detail. The Inmans' clear, jargon-free English provides a welcome contrast to much of the language used in computer literature.

The book assumes the reader is familiar with Applesoft BASIC, and it uses this familiarity as a bridge to understanding machine language. The Inmans draw parallels between assignments, conditional test statements, and loops in BASIC and in machine language.

Apple Machine Language begins with a brief but thorough review of BASIC, with emphasis on PEEK, POKE, and CALL (commands used in what is essentially an assembler written in Applesoft). The authors show how to develop the BASIC Operating System for entering machine language programs, and in the process, they provide an excellent example of how to go about planning a program. PEEKs, POKEs, and CALLs in Applesoft require decimal parameters, but machine-language commands and addresses require hexadecimal. The BASIC Operating System, therefore, must incorporate a hexadecimal-to-decimal conversion routine, prompting a discussion of number systems.

After the BASIC Operating System is running, you can enter the first machine-language programs for such functions as plotting points in low-resolution graphics, displaying text, and generating music. Because these operations require use of Apple monitor subroutines, the book teaches the beginner how to take advantage of subroutines. This feature does, however, make the book unsuitable for owners of 6502-based systems other than APPLE.

After you've had enough practice to feel more comfortable with machine language, the book shows you how to enter programs directly through the system monitor, and, finally, how to use the mini-assembler built into some versions of the Apple monitor. The description of the mini-assembler is particularly good, compensating for the skimpy treatment given the subject in the red Apple technical manual. Once you have mastered the mini-assembler, you're ready to progress to more sophisticated assemblers.

While moving from BASIC Operating System to system monitor to mini-assembler, the book slowly introduces new machine-language commands with programs to show their application. Elementary but thorough consideration is given to binary-to-hexadecimal conversion, the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code, representation of negative numbers, status flags, and addressing modes. The tables at the back of the book should prove useful even to mature Apple machine-language programmers.

The book's few weaknesses do not mar its overall quality. The authors erroneously identify # as the sign for *unequal* in Applesoft. Actually this sign is used in Integer BASIC, and Applesoft requires a <> sign. A few errors in the index direct readers to the wrong page, and the program for the BASIC Operating System could have been written more efficiently (although it is adequate for the authors' purposes).

My greatest argument with the book is its failure to more carefully explain the difference between indirect-indexed and indexed-indirect addressing modes. The authors remark that the names are confusing, but as a beginner in machine language, I found the *concepts* confusing as well. I'm surprised that the authors, who are otherwise very sensitive to the beginner's needs, slighted this source of misunderstanding.

My only regret while reading this book was that it was not available a few years ago, when I was struggling with machine-language programming. How much effort it would have saved me!■

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

APL Runs Circles

Philip G E Nicholson
Verbank Village Rd
Verbank NY 12585

As a professional APL programmer, I was delighted to see the extension of the language into the home-computer market. (See "Three Versions of APL" by Gregg Williams, April 1981 BYTE, page 188.) Now, perhaps, younger programmers will learn the beauty of programming, instead of assuming that they "know computing" from exposure to BASIC.

While the review was thorough, a transcription problem resulted in two errors appearing in the definition of the CIRCLE function. The definition published is shown in listing 1.

To produce the results given in that example, statement 7 should have read as shown in listing 2. (Incidentally, the localization of RD is not needed.) Mr Williams might have produced a more readable program if he had used a leading-decision, rather than a trailing-decision loop as shown in listing 3.

It's regrettable that the looping approach to this problem found its way into print in the first place. The reader is left with the impression that APL is just another interpretive "grinder," with very little more array-processing ability than, say, BASIC. In reality, loops are rarely needed in APL, and properly written nonlooping APL code is far faster than the nested DO LOOP exemplified in the CIRCLE routine. In addition to the elimination of excessive interpretive overhead, the nonlooping approach more nearly approximates human thought processes. Most of us do not think in loops; we should not have to program in loops either.

Listing 4 is the nonlooping version of the CIRCLE routine. If it appears that this is a much more elaborate program than the original, note that most of the statements are comments. The entire function can be rewritten as a "one-liner" as in listing 5. I list this version only to demonstrate the conciseness of the language; I would be horrified if I ever came across it in that form in a production environment.

A point that is all too often overlooked in considering interpretive languages is that each statement must be reinterpreted each time it is executed. This means that in the original version of CIRCLE, for example, statement 7 would have to be interpreted 81 times for the arguments shown (the total number of statements interpreted is, in fact, 330). In CIRCLE3 and CIRCLE4, each statement is interpreted only once. The effect of this reduction in interpretation will become obvious if you study the timing comparisons in table 1.

While I do not have access to a small computer to perform timing comparisons, I did compare processing time for the versions I have mentioned on an IBM Model 3033 using the IBM APL.SV. implementation. To make the timings meaningful, I increased the size of the right argument to 50 by 50 and changed the left argument to 30 20 15 8. (CIRCLE1 is the original CIRCLE routine with my corrections.) The results of the comparisons are shown in table 1.

It is interesting to note that the "one-liner" in CIRCLE4 is actually a tad slower than the CIRCLE3 version. CIRCLE4 would also produce severe space problems in a limited workspace environment. ■

Function Name	Average Processing Time	Ratio (compared to CIRCLE3)
CIRCLE1	1555.4 ms	15.55
CIRCLE2	1538.8 ms	15.39
CIRCLE3	100.0 ms	1.00
CIRCLE4	101.4 ms	1.01

Table 1

Listing 1

```
      ∇ B←AR CIRCLE A;RD;ROW;COL
[1]    ⍝AR CONTAINS [1]ROW COORD [2]COL COORD [3]RADIUS [4]VALUE ADDED
[2]     B←A
[3]     ROW←AR[1]−AR[3]+1
[4]    NEXTROW:ROW←ROW+1
[5]     COL←AR[2]−AR[3]+1
[6]    NEXTCOL:COL←COL+1
[7]     →(AR[3]≤(((ROW−AR[1])*2)+(COL+AR[2])*2)*0.5)/ENDLP
[8]     B[ROW;COL]←B[ROW;COL]+AR[4]
[9]    ENDLP:→(COL<AR[2]+AR[3])/NEXTCOL
[10]    →(0,NEXTROW)[1+ROW<AR[1]+AR[3]]
      ∇
```

Listing 2

```
→(AR[3]<(((ROW−AR[1])*2)+(COL−AR[2])*2)*0.5)/ENDLP
```

Listing 3

```
      ∇ B←AR CIRCLE2 A;ROW;COL
[1]    ⍝AR CONTAINS [1]ROW COORD [2]COL COORD [3]RADIUS [4]VALUE ADDED
[2]     B←A
[3]    ⍝START WITH ROW AT CENTER COORDINATE MINUS RADIUS
[4]     ROW←¯1+−/AR[1 3]
[5]    NEXTROW:
[6]     →((+/AR[1 3])<ROW←ROW+1)ρ0
[7]    ⍝START WITH COLUMN AT CENTER COORDINATE MINUS RADIUS
[8]     COL←¯1+−/AR[2 3]
[9]    NEXTCOL:
[10]    →((+/AR[2 3])<COL←COL+1)ρNEXTROW
[11]    →(AR[3]<(((ROW−AR[1])*2)+(COL−AR[2])*2)*0.5)ρNEXTCOL
[12]    B[ROW;COL]←B[ROW;COL]+AR[4]
[13]    →NEXTCOL
      ∇
```

Listing 4

```
      ∇ Z←A CIRCLE3 B
[1]    ⍝NON-LOOPING SOLUTION TO THE CIRCLE PROBLEM FROM BYTE MAGAZINE
[2]    ⍝RIGHT ARGUMENT -- NUMERIC MATRIX
[3]    ⍝LEFT ARGUMENT --
[4]    ⍝    [1]ROW COORDINATE OF CENTER OF CIRCLE
[5]    ⍝    [2]COLUMN COORDINATE OF CENTER OF CIRCLE
[6]    ⍝    [3]RADIUS OF CIRCLE
[7]    ⍝    [4]VALUE TO BE ADDED
[8]    ⍝EXPLICIT RESULT -- MATRIX FROM RIGHT ARGUMENT, WITH VALUE ADDED AT
[9]    ⍝    COORDINATES WITHIN THE CIRCLE
[10]   ⍝BUILD VECTOR OF ROW ADDRESSES WITH SQUARE OF DISTANCES FROM CENTER
[11]    Z←((⍳1↑ρB)−A[1])*2
[12]   ⍝ADD COLUMN ADDRESSES WITH SQUARE OF DISTANCES FROM CENTER
[13]    Z←Z∘.+((⍳¯1↑ρB)−A[2])*2
[14]   ⍝TAKE SQUARE ROOT TO CALCULATE ACTUAL DISTANCES
[15]    Z←Z*0.5
[16]   ⍝FIND THOSE WITHIN THE RADIUS SPECIFIED
[17]    Z←Z≤A[3]
[18]   ⍝ADD THE VALUE TO THE INCOMING ARRAY
[19]    Z←B+Z×A[4]
      ∇
```

Listing 5

```
      ∇ Z←A CIRCLE4 B
[1]     Z←B+A[4]×A[3]≥((((⍳1↑ρB)−A[1])*2)∘.+((⍳¯1↑ρB)−A[2])*2)*0.5
      ∇
```

Starfighter

Eric Grammer
95 Old Street Road
Peterborough NH 03458

Adventure International recently released Starfighter, an arcade-type game that it describes as the "Penultimate Space War Game." According to my Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, *penultimate* means "next to the last." Therefore, it was with some wariness that I booted the disk and prepared to blast off. Fortunately, I've played several games since then, so you need not anticipate any *penult* to your life experience—just a good time at the keyboard.

Object of the Game

Starfighter is somewhat similar to Atari's Star Raiders, both in its format and goals. More than a simple "shoot-em-up" game, Starfighter requires both strategy and skill.

You represent the SGA (Solar Galactic Authority), and your duty is to destroy the spacecraft of your enemy, the PRC (Petro Resource Conglomerate). The PRC has four different fighter craft, and the SGA has three fighter and three nonfighter craft. Three other spacecraft do not belong to either side. You can get into a lot of trouble by shooting a neutral vessel. You must destroy enemy craft only!

The SGA has eight Landbases that offer various services. The most important, Landbase Central, is where you receive your rank review and performance ratings. The other Landbases provide these services: Landbase 1, craft overhaul; Landbases 2 and 7, refueling; Landbase 3, tow tickets (in case you run out of fuel); Landbase 5, hypercharge replenishment; and Landbases 4 and 6, bounty (for the enemy craft you destroy).

Your Craft

Your craft, the SC-78503 Starfighter, can exceed the speed of light. To do so requires an energy source called "hypercharge." (If you enjoy speculative "physics," you'll love the detailed descriptions of hypercharge theory.) Should you run out of hypercharge, you can get a full charge at Landbases 5 or 7.

One of Starfighter's best qualities is its Training Lab. At the beginning of the game, new pilots can either shoot at any of 12 targets or can practice simulated combat.

The instructions are written as if Starfighter were an authentic military operation. The 32-page manual explains the function of each of your craft's controls in just about any imaginable situation. It also presents six sample games, all of which are fully annotated by author Sparky Starks. Adventure International also includes a handy quick-reference card.

Getting Started

You must choose option B to begin the game. After you leave Landbase Central, you should familiarize yourself with your spacecraft and your "universe." There are only few practical things to do. You can explore each Landbase or you can go to a "gravity source" (ie: a spacecraft).

To do the former, press the number of the desired Landbase. If a number shows up just below your on-screen range indicator, press that number and the D key. That will drive you to the Landbase. If no number shows

At a Glance

Name
Starfighter

Type
Arcade-style game

Manufacturer
Adventure International
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

Price
$29.95 ($24.95 for cassette version)

Author
Sparky Starks

Format
5¼-inch floppy disk

Language
Z80 machine language

Computer
TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory (Tape version, TRS-80 Model I or III with 32 K bytes of memory)

Documentation
32-page softcover

Audience
Anyone interest in computer arcade games and space-simulation games

up, the Landbase is unavailable to you in your space/time location. To leave a Landbase, press the D key again.

To drive to a source of gravity, press the E key and wait for a number to show up below the range indicator. A number will always show up, but you may need to be patient. Your intelligent scanners insure that the gravity readings are for spacecraft and do not include any Landbases.

Other starting options include: waiting for another craft to drive into your space/time locus, practicing craft maneuvers, or crash-driving (driving in one direction with no destination in mind).

Playing the Game

Because your goal is to destroy enemy fighters, you will want to track and confront other spacecraft. Once you've approached an unknown vessel, you should press the C key to enter Combat mode (in case you've discovered a PRC craft). Next, press a W or B to ready your weapons (W means wave and B means beam, as described in the manual) and press T for tracking and O to unlock your keyboard. To help you distinguish friend from foe, press the I key (for identification). The other combat controls are described in the manual.

If you run out of hypercharge, press P to summon a tractor craft rescue unit. This rescue craft will come only if you have purchased a tow ticket at Landbase 3 (see the manual for other constraints on the rescue unit's appearance).

Possible Improvements

Several weak points in Starfighter could stand improvement.

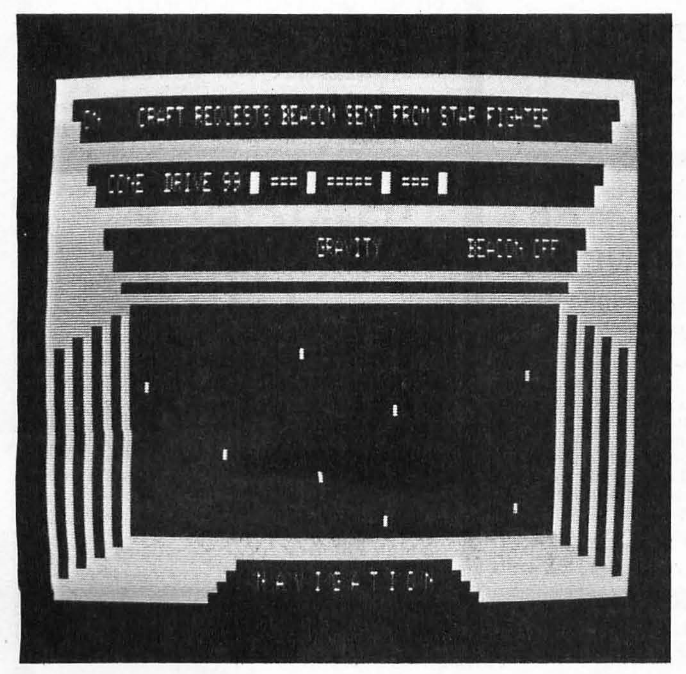


Photo 1: *Adventure International's Starfighter game in progress.*

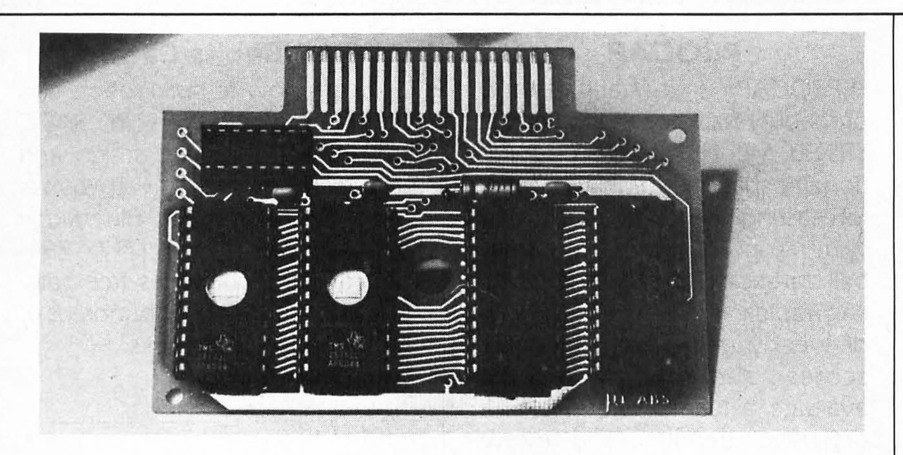
- It takes too long for your weapon to ready itself, which means that a PRC Exonerator can fry you before you can defend yourself.
- It would be nice if you could drive without requiring a zero-velocity condition.
- It would also be nice if you did not have to clear the keyboard to "arrow" the directions.
- Much of the display screen is used for a graphic design; it really should be used more constructively.
- When first starting out, there are no skill levels to choose from.
- After driving away from a Landbase, the drive process is so extended that it cuts into the game time.

Conclusions

Starfighter is a well-made program, despite its weak points. It is the kind of space adventure that requires strategic thinking to be played successfully. Starfighter offers excitement and excellent use of TRS-80 graphics and sound.

You need to read the documentation, which should answer most of your questions. However, it contains quite a bit of technical information that I found useless.

Starfighter can be played on a TRS-80 Model I or III microcomputer with 32 K bytes (or more) of memory. (A version for the Apple II is also available from Adventure International.) ■



More for the TRS-80 Color Computer

The 8 K-byte CMEMORY cartridge for the TRS-80 Color Computer can be divided into any combination of 2 K blocks of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and/or 2716 EPROMs (erasable prorammable read-only memories). The cartridge can be filled with RAM while debugging a program and then replaced by EPROM once debugging is completed. The CMEMORY occupies the unused address space hexadecimal C000 to E000 normally reserved for plug-in game cartridges. By adding a jumper, the Color Computer can automatically execute a program in EPROM whenever the Reset button is pressed. The CMEMORY cartridge without any memory sells for $24.95 from Micro-Labs Inc, 902 Pinecrest, Richardson TX 75080.

Circle 550 on inquiry card.

Memory for the STD Bus

The CD0331 is a 64 K-byte dynamic memory card for the STD bus from Computer Dynamics Inc. The CD0331 features include 6 MHz operation with no wait states. A version of the card is available for critical, high-temperature, or industrial requirements. The card is compatible with all Z80-based STD bus systems. It provides memory options of 16 K, 32 K, 48 K, or 64 K bytes and will support speeds of 2.5, 4, or 6 MHz.

Prices range from $210 for a 2.5 MHz card with sockets only, to $695 for a complete 6 MHz unit with memory installed. For complete details, contact Computer Dynamics Inc, 105 S Main St, Greer SC 29651, (803) 877-7471.

Circle 551 on inquiry card.

Disk-Duplicating Service

Allenbach Industries' floppy-disk-duplicating service can copy disks formatted for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, North Star, Heath, and other microcomputers. Special word-processing formats, such as Lanier's "No Problem," CPT 8000, and Micom, can also be copied. For more information, contact Allenbach Industries, 4322 Manchester Ave, Olivenhain CA 92024, (800) 854-1515; in California (714) 436-4351.

Circle 552 on inquiry card.

5 V DC at 3 A Supply

Deltron has introduced the HVQ series of linear open-frame power supplies. Four single-output regulated models have voltages of 5 to 24 V DC with ratings up to 3 A. All 5 V DC models have built-in fixed crowbar OVP (overvoltage protection). Shielded transformers, socketed semiconductors, dual AC input, and barrier block terminals are among the other features of the HVQ series.

Adjustable OVP is available for 12, 15, and 24 V DC models as an option. Reverse-voltage protection is also available as an option. The 5 V DC models have a suggested price of $21. For more information, contact Deltron Inc, Wissahickon Ave, POB 1369, North Wales PA 19454, (215) 699-9261.

Circle 553 on inquiry card.

Rectifier Modules

The B48-2 series of single- and three-phase rectifier modules are rated at 50 A (three-phase). They are available in voltages from 200 to 1200 V and with diode-doubler and half- and full-wave circuit configurations.

The B48-2 package is fully isolated, and the insulation will withstand a 4000 V test. To request price information and other details, plus a catalog, contact Gentron Corporation, 6667 N Sidney Pl, Milwaukee WI 53209, (414) 351-1660.

Circle 554 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Recycled Ribbons

Reloaded multistrike film ribbons are available from Torres Ribbon Services. Cartridges are reloaded for printers such as NEC, Diablo, Qume, and Radio Shack and for word-processing systems including Wang, Lanier, IBM, Savin, and Vydek. All cartridge parts are cleaned or replaced where necessary. Broken ribbons with substantial unused life will be repaired at no charge when submitted as part of an order. Each ribbon costs $2.50 with the exchange of used cartridges. Details are available from Torres Ribbon Services, 11154-PC S Mt Vernon Ave, Colton CA 92324, (714) 792-0831.

Circle 555 on inquiry card.

Memory and I/O Cards for the AIM-65

Expand your AIM-65's memory and I/O (input/output) performance with the Series 100 boards from Unique Data Systems. The basic board, the Model UDS-100, has two data-rate-selectable asynchronous serial RS-232C channels and 20 programmable parallel I/O lines. Sockets are provided for eight 1 K by 4 static programmable memory circuits and six 2 K by 8 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories). Jumpers allow reconfiguration for higher-density memory devices.

The Series 100 boards interface to the AIM-65 without bus buffering. Each board has an experimenter's area for custom circuitry. The basic assembly costs $259 or $296 with battery backup. For more details, contact Unique Data Systems Inc, 15041 Moran St, Westminster CA 92683, (714) 895-3455.

Circle 556 on inquiry card.

PROCAP

PROCAP is a statistics and probability package that gives the TRS-80 Model I or III computational capabilities for analyzing, forecasting, and producing a wide range of professional football statistics. Using PROCAP, you can rapidly predict the outcome of weekly games with probable scores and point spreads, evaluate a team's offensive and defensive strengths, and review divisional standings and team and divisional power ratings. PROCAP will let you review the scores of past games and peek at the upcoming schedule.

PROCAP uses the game scores you enter each week to determine the outcome of future games and to rank teams according to performance. Ratings are computed by comparing a team's offensive and defensive strengths against those of its opponents. PROCAP costs $49.95 and is available from the Trinity Group, 829 Malin Rd, Newtown Square PA 19073, (800) 543-3000, operator 400; in Ohio (800) 582-1364, operator 400.

Circle 557 on inquiry card.

MX-80/70 Friction-Feed Kit

The Gosub friction-feed kit will allow you to use your letterhead stationery and single-sheet or roll paper with the Epson MX-80/70 printers. The kit uses an opposing roller system for the feed. You load and adjust the paper as you would for a typewriter. Carbon copies present no problem.

The Gosub friction-feed kit comes with a paper-roll rack for 8½-inch Teletype rolls and costs $49.95. It's available from Gosub International, Hardware Division, POB 275, Wichita KS 67201.

Circle 558 on inquiry card.

TAB Books Catalog

Learn how to build robots and computers, program in BASIC and FORTRAN, and design and troubleshoot circuits with books from TAB Books Inc, Blue Ridge Summit PA 17214, (717) 794-2191. The company's free catalog lists and describes hundreds of computer-related books.

Circle 559 on inquiry card.

The Latest In Slit-N-Wrap

The P184-7 AC-powered wire-wrapping tool features an electronic turns counter. Developed by Vector Electronic Company, the tool permits daisy-chain or point-to-point wrapping in an average of 1 second per post without measuring, cutting, or stripping.

Here's how the P184-7 works: a spool with 300 feet of wire is mounted on top of the tool. The operator selects from three to nine turns by setting a switch, then positions the tool and wraps. As the wire passes through the tool, the insulation is stripped before the wire is bound to the post. The turns are counted, and the operation is stopped at the selected number.

The P184-7's counter can be bypassed when using stripped wire. A 300-foot spool of wire provides 900 post wraps with seven turns and an average lead length of 2 inches. A sleeve notch eliminates the need to hold the wire. The P184-7 tool costs $198. Replacement bits are $10.60, and a 300-foot spool of wire costs $14.95. Available from Vector Electronic Company Inc, 12460 Gladstone Ave, Sylmar CA 91342, (213) 365-9661.

Circle 560 on inquiry card.

It helps make obsolescence obsolete.



Instead of a new machine.

The IBM Displaywriter System can stand alone.

Or it can be part of an entire network. So as your office grows, the Displaywriter can grow with it.

You see, at IBM we believe you don't have to buy what's new to get what's best.

Provided you start out with what's best when it's new.

The IBM Displaywriter System.

State of the art.

Today that's come to mean discarding what you have, for whatever is newer.

A rather expensive (not to mention frightening) proposition when you consider the cost of business machines.

That's why IBM designed a text processor that can be updated.

It's the Displaywriter System and it's software driven.

Which means incorporating a new function or a new program can be as simple as getting a new diskette and adding memory.

I am interested in learning more about the IBM Displaywriter System. Please have your representative get in touch with me.

NAME ______ TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ____ ZIP ____
BUSINESS PHONE ______

IBM

Office Products Division—Dept. 804
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, N.J. 07417

128-11-81

Call *IBM Direct* 800-631-5582 Ext. 128. In New Jersey 800-352-4960 Ext. 128 In Hawaii/Alaska 800-526-2484 Ext. 128

Circle 191 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Z80B-Based Microcomputer

Zelco S.R.L.'s MCW (microcomputer Winchester) uses a 6 MHz Z80B microprocessor and is set up for a multiprogramming, multiuser environment. In the multiuser configuration, the MCW has a minimum capacity of 112 K bytes of programmable memory with 48 K bytes for each user and 16 K bytes shared. MCW includes Shugart's 8- or 14-inch Winchester hard-disk drives with a minimum storage capacity of 10 megabytes and a maximum of more than 150 megabytes. The controller serves up to four units, three of which are Winchester drives; the other is an 8-inch 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive or 10-megabyte cartridge unit. The system includes RS-232C ports.

MCW's disk operating system is based on Zilog's RIO and is compatible with all programs that can run under RIO. The operating system can handle four mass-storage units, each with up to 2 gigabytes of data. Another operating-system utility allows the exchange of messages between users without altering normal operations.

The price for a two-user system with 112 K bytes of programmable memory and a Centronics-compatible port is approximately $10,000. Contact Zelco S.R.L., Via V Monti 21, 20123 Milan, Italy, Telex 335346 ZELCO.

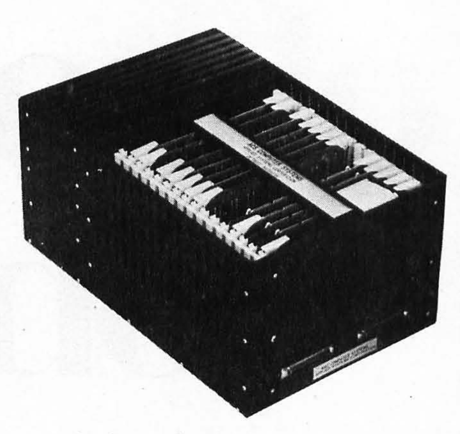
Circle 561 on inquiry card.

North Star Business Software

More than 20 business and utility programs for the North Star computer are listed and described in a free catalog from Omni Software Systems Inc, 146 N Broad St, Griffith IN 46319, (219) 924-3522.

Circle 562 on inquiry card.

Data Acquisition and Control System



ASC's (Applied Systems Corporation's) Data Acquisition and Control System uses either Intel's 8085/8086, Zilog's Z80/Z8000, or Motorola's 6800/68000 microprocessors as central-processing units. The system has a 0.5μs instruction cycle, multilevel priority interrupts, fast multiply and divide arithmetic, macro-logical operations and interfacing for high-speed A/D (analog-to-digital) conversion, serial data-communications modules, and 8-, 16-, and 32-bit commands. It incorporates full digital computer and analog signal processing capabilities, RAM (random-access memory), PROM (programmable read-only memory), peripheral controllers, and IEEE/S-100, MULTI, and EXOR bus compatibility for data acquisition and automation installations in production monitoring, process and machine control, automatic testing, or laboratory-analysis applications.

The system is offered with options for standard 19-inch rack-mounting chassis, NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association) industrial cabinets, or miniature portable enclosures. Standard plug-in cards permit installation of expansion modules for multiple A/D converters, high- or low-level multiplexers, disk-drive controllers, digital I/O (input/output) adapters, and more. Among the optional system features are additional I/O capabilities for analog multiplexers for up to 256 inputs, transducer amplifiers for ±50 mV to ±15 V, high-speed A/D conversion, IEEE-488 interface adapters, high-resolution color graphics, and character or matrix printer adapters.

Prices for the Data Acquisition and Control System start at $1900. A card-only version is available for approximately $900. For details, contact ASC, 26401 Harper Ave, St Clair Shores MI 48081, (313) 779-8700.

Circle 563 on inquiry card.

Testing One, Two, Three

Solid State Testing Inc is an independent service that specializes in testing microprocessors, programmable and read-only memories, custom LSI (large-scale integration) chips, and MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits. Solid State will also burn-in static and dynamic memory devices. Among the circuits the company tests are the Z8, 6800, Z80A, 8085A, and microprocessor-support circuits. Solid State Testing will test prototype to production quantities.

For additional details, contact Solid State Testing Inc, 56 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington MA 01803, (617) 272-0972. In New Jersey, contact Solid State Testing at 620 Route 23, Pompton Plains NJ 07444, (201) 839-8220. In Florida, the address is 406 Kirby Ave, Palm Bay FL 32905, (305) 729-0670.

Circle 564 on inquiry card.

INCREDIBLE? BELIEVE IT!

PRINTERS



150 cps bidirectional-9x9 dot matrix, quietized case, 136 col, vertical form control and many other functions **$1195**
We feel this printer offers the best price/performance ratio available.
RS-232 serial to 19,200 baud x-on, x-off add $40

Teletype 40, 300 LPM-typewriter quality, RS-232 interface. This quality printer is available in many configurations including forms access, quietized case, etc. from **Only $2928**

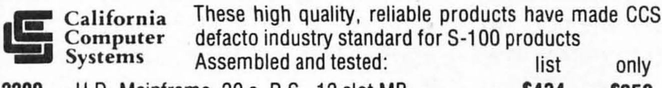
Teletype 43	from **$995**
Teletype AP-200, 340 cps dot matrix (similar to Data Prod. M-200)	**$2799**
NEC Spinwriter-55 cps, bidirectional, letter quality	
R.O. **$2560** KSR	**$2799**
DIABLO 630-40 cps, bidirectional, daisy wheel, plot/graph	**$2449**
QUME Sprint 9/45 cps, daisy wheel	**$2228**
C. ITOH Starwriter, 25 cps, daisy wheel	**$1575**
C. ITOH Starwriter, 45 cps, daisy wheel	**$1849**
EPSON MX-80, 100, 80 cps, 9x9 dot matrix	**$CALL**
ANADEX 9500/9501, up to 200 cps, high resolution dot	**$1349**
OKIDATA Microline 80, 80 cps, 9x7 dot matrix	**$495**
Microline 82A, bidirectional, friction/pin feed	**$599**
Microline 83A, bidirectional, 120 cps, uses 15" paper	**$875**
TI-810, 150 cps, Basic	**$1449**
Package-Compressed print, vertical form control	**$1630**
MANNESMANN MT 1705 200 cps, 7x7, 132 col	**$1425**
TALLY MT 1805 200 cps, + NLQ 40 x 18 matrix	**$1675**
CENTRONICS 704-9,180 cps, 9x9 dot matrix, 132 col	**$CALL**
739 100 cps, nx9 dot matrix, **FULL GRAPHICS**	**$700**
DEC LA-34	**$1085**
IDS 460G	**$892**

S-100 SPECIALTIES



DP/Z-80A, CPU, 64K ram, floppy cont., RS-232 port, S-100 IEEE, 8 slot Adds terminal, inc. CP/M 2.2 **$CALL**
Delta has Winchester based networks of up to 16 users available.

Systems Group Call us for best prices on these high quality 2nd generation boards and systems.



These high quality, reliable products have made CCS defacto industry standard for S-100 products
Assembled and tested:

		list	only
2200	H.D. Mainframe, 20 a. P.S., 12 slot MB	**$434**	**$359**
2065C	64K dynamic RAM/Bank Select	**$720**	**$580**
2810A	Z-80 CPU, serial port, ROM monitor	**$310**	**$259**
2422A	Floppy Cont, CP/M 2.2, ROM monitor	**$425**	**$345**

IMS International 8000 DT — w/ 64k. 1.2 MB 8" floppies, 2 serial, 3 par. CPM 2.2 **$CALL**
FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

GODBOUT ELECTRONICS™ WE OFFER GENEROUS DISCOUNTS ON THE COMPUPRO LINE OF FAST, QUALITY 8 AND 16 BIT BOARDS

MICROBYTE CARDS + FULL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

NorthStar **$CALL** **PMMI MODEM** **$359**

Similar savings on the full lines of **CCS, SSM, NNC, MORROW, DELTA, NORTHSTAR, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, GODBOUT, NEC. TELEVIDEO, IMS ZENITH, ADDS, DEC, DATA GEN., ATARI, DYNABYTE. TECMAR, DUAL**

8" DISK DRIVE SALE

8" SHUGART SA801R **$450** **8" SHUGART SA 851R**	**$669** 2 for **$1289**
QUME DATATRACK 8	**$589**, 2 for **$1110**
Enclosure, power supply for 2 8" drives A&T	**$299**
NNC industrial grade enclosure for 2 drives with P.S.	**$445**
MORROW Discus 2D + CP/M®, **MICROSOFT BASIC**	**$950**
Discus 2+2+CP/M®, **MICROSOFT BASIC**	**$1195**

HARD DISK SPECIALS

	List	only
CORVUS 10MB and controller	**$5350**	**$call**
20MB and controller	**$6450**	**$call**
Constellation Network Multiplexer and **Mirror Video Tape Disk Backup**		
MORROW 26MB + controller + CP/M 2.2®, **M** basic	**$4495**	**$3821**
AMEO controller, CDC Hawk Drive (5 fix, 5 rem)	**$7995**	**$6795**
controller, Western Dynex (5 fix, 5 rem)	**$5995**	**$5099**

XCOMP Winchester 5¼ drives complete with case, cable, software, S-100 controller. Adapter avail. for use with any Z-80 system. Cartridge drive controllers avail.

OEM discounts available!

			List
5MB	*APPLE*	*Z-89*	**$2898**
10MB	*XEROX*	*R.S. MOD. II*	**$3398**
	ALTOS	*S-100*	

ADES

S33-33MB Drive and Controller	**$4468**
S66-66 MB Drive and Controller	**$5925**

PRIAM 8" and 14" Winchester/tape subsystems avail.
We carry the full line of ADES disk and tape controllers and subsystems.

FULLY CONFIGURED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

The following are some examples of the fully assembled and tested business and scientific computer systems which we offer. All include 64K bytes RAM, Z-80A 4mh CPU. We offer a full line of quality, tested software.

Delta TVD w/ 1.2 Mb floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports	**$CALL**
Delta S-4500 10 USER, MULTI-PROCESSOR, 40 MB	**$CALL**
CCS 2210A w/floppy controller, 1 serial port	**$1849**
CCS 300-1A w/1.2MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports	**$4849**
CCS 400-1A w/10MB hard disc, 2 serial, 2 parallel ports	**$6999**
NNC 80 w/1MB floppy drives, 2 serial, 3 parallel ports	**$3999**
NNC 80W w/.5MB floppy, 8.4MB hard disc, (OASIS optional)	**$6693**
ALTOS single and multi-user systems	**$call**
MORROW Decision 1, MICROSOFT basic, UNIX	**$call**

XEROX. 820 Desktop computer-64K, 2 floppys, (CP/M AVAIL.) List $2995 **$CALL**

We offer multi-user *networks* by **DELTA PRODUCTS, DISCOVERY, TELEVIDEO, MUSYS, IMS, DIGITAL, MICROSYSTEMS**

TERMINALS

AMPEX DIALOGUE 30, 80		**$CALL**
TELEVIDEO 910 C (multi-terminal)	**$699**	**$599**
920 C	**$1030**	**$789**
950C	**$1195**	**$989**
SOROC IQ 120	**$995**	**$729**
HAZELTINE ESPRIT	**$745**	**$669**
DEC VT-100	**$2050**	**$1575**

Similar savings for our **HAZELTINE** and **LEAR SIEGLER** lines

LOOK HERE!

Call us for **ALL** your softwear needs

AMPEX Dialogue 80™



SYSTEMS HOUSES & EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, & GOVERNMENT AGENCIES GIVEN SPECIAL CONSIDERATION.

ALL OF OUR PERIPHERALS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR RADIO SHACK® MODEL II

DEALER and INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

WASHINGTON COMPUTER SERVICES

an affiliate of **WASHINGTON ELECTRIC COMPANY** INCORPORATED est. 1912

CUSTOM COMPUTER ROOM WIRING SINCE 1960
97 Spring Street
New York, N.Y. 10012
Hours: 9 AM-5:30 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri.

TO ORDER: CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER: ★(800) 221-5416★ In N.Y. State and for technical information call 1-(212) 226-2121

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money order or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only. Prices subject to change without notice; call for latest prices. Prices include 3% cash discount. N.Y. residents add sales tax.
Quantex is a trademark of North Atlantic Industries, Inc.
Radio Shack® is a trademark of the *Tandy Corp.*
CP/M® is a trademark of Digital Research
All sales subject to our standard sales (available on request) conditions



Circle 431 on inquiry card.

S-100 Gets a 68000 Board

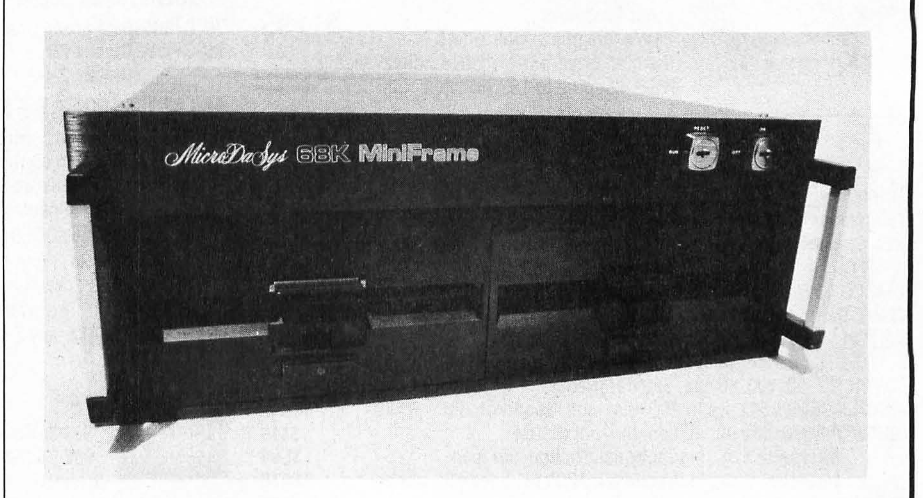
The CPU/68000 processor board is designed for the S-100 bus. It has 32-bit internal architecture, seven prioritized interrupt levels, and up to 16 megabytes of direct addressing using the S-100 standard 24-line address bus. A ROM- (read-only memory) resident monitor is provided onboard. The 8 MHz board runs with all 4 MHz S-100 peripherals.

The CPU/68000 board is included in the Model 68KS system. The 68KS has 32 K bytes of nonvolatile memory, 32 K bytes of EPROM (erasable programmable ROM), and serial input/output ports in a 12-slot cabinet with power supply. The battery-backed memory stores programs even when the power is off.

The Model 68KS system costs $3685. The CPU/68000 card alone costs $1195. For additional details on these products, contact Dual Systems Control Corporation, 1825 Eastshore Highway, Berkeley CA 94710, (415) 549-3854. Circle 574 on inquiry card.

Z80 Card for H-8 Microcomputers

The HA-8-6 Z80 card is designed to replace the 8080A microprocessor supplied with the Heath H-8 computer. The card is compatible with all current Heath-disk-based software for the H-8. The HA-8-6 is based on the Z80, so it runs faster than the 8080A. With the HA-8-6, H-8 owners do not need to purchase the extended configuration option before adding the Heath CP/M system or Heath H-47 8-inch floppy-disk drives. The HA-8-6 Z80 card is assembled and tested and costs $179. Contact Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210. Circle 575 on inquiry card.



Three-Processor Microcomputer

Using a 16-bit 68000 microprocessor for main control, a 68000 for virtual-memory control and number-crunching, and a 6809 to handle I/O (input/output), the MiniFrame is designed for 12 MHz operation with no wait states. MiniFrame can address up to 4 billion bytes and handles demand-paged virtual memory in 16-megabyte increments. The computer works with floppy and/or hard disks and is designed for single- or multi-user operation under UNIX.

A single-user MiniFrame starts at under $12,000, which includes 256 K bytes of programmable memory, 2 megabytes of 8-inch floppy-disk storage, six RS-232C ports, four parallel ports, one direct-memory-access port, and the UNIX Version 7 operating system. The UNIX package includes FORTRAN-77, C, BASIC, and text- and file-processing utilities. The MiniFrame will also support CBASIC, FORTH, LISP, APL, and most Microsoft languages. Contact MicroDaSys Inc, 68 K Division, 2811 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica CA 90403, (213) 829-6781.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

Portable Attache

The Attache is a portable microcomputer that weighs 18 pounds and features a Z80A microprocessor, a 5-inch video display, two 180 K-byte floppy-disk drives, a standard keyboard that flips down, and 64 K bytes of programmable memory. A second microprocessor takes care of the disk drives and two serial ports.

Standard software supplied is CP/M, an enhanced WordStar word-processing program, and extended BASIC. The UCSD Pascal system is also available, and any programs written for CP/M or UCSD Pascal can be run on the Attache. Options include graphics, AC or battery operation, and a multifunction board with a general-purpose interface, parallel input/output, and analog input. Contact Otrona Corporation, 2500 Central Ave, Boulder CO 80301, (303) 444-2274.

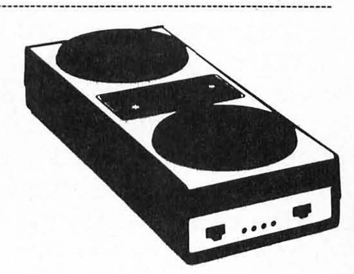
Circle 577 on inquiry card.

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25
2114-L300		3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65
2716 EPROM		7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90
2532 EPROM				14.50
6116 Hitachi 2K x 8 CMOS RAM				**14.50**
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				**8 for 19**
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket				2.00
6550 RAM (PET 8K)				12.70
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



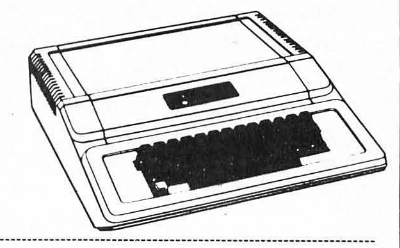


THE STAR MODEM

From Prentice/Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	**SALE**	**$128**
IEEE 488 MODEM	**SALE**	**$199**
RS232 CCITT		**$170**
IEEE 488 CCITT		**$270**

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



fullFORTH+ for Apple II **$75**
A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards.

FORTH for PET by Cargile/Riley **$50**
Full FIG model with all 79 Standard extensions.
Metacompiler for FORTH for independent object code **30**

KMMM PASCAL for PET/CBM **$85**
Includes translator for true machine language object code.

EARL for PET/CBM **65**
Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linkeditor.

SuperGraphics - BASIC Language Extensions **30**
Fast Machine Language Graphics routines for PET/CBM.

SM-KIT - Super PET/CBM ROM based Utilities **40**

SubSORT for PET/CBM by James Strasma **35**
Flexible general purpose machine language sort routine.

PaperMate 60 Command Word Processor (Riley) **40**
Full-featured CBM/PET version with tape or disk text files.

FLEX-FILE Data Base/Report Writer/Mail List **60**
Versatile PET/CBM data handling system by Michael Riley.

4 Part Music System for PET/CBM **$60**
Includes Visible Music Monitor and D/A Converter.

commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer - 136 col, 150 cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 (Diablo 630) Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1725
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Micro Mainframe	(1995)	1600
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1375
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	560
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
VIC 20 Color Computer	(299)	269
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	(395)	315
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
8024-7 High Speed Printer	(1995)	1345

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

***** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS *****
Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer	200
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer	300
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE	155
SM-KIT - Super PET ROM Utilities	**40**
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	7
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	17
Library of PET Subroutines	17

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM
4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional Battery Backup.
Adds extra RAM which can be write protected like ROM.
4K Version - $80 8K Version - $120 Battery Backup - $30

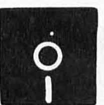
EPROM Programmer for CBM/PET **79**
Branding Iron with software/hardware for 2716 and 2532.

Watanabe Intelligent Plotter



WATANABE WX4671 Plotter	**1195**
WATANABE WX4675 6-pen Plotter	**1445**

DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.60
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.80	50/2.70	100/2.65
Verbatim 8" Double Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.20
Verbatim 5" Datalife	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for Verbatim 5" plastic storage box)			
BASF 5" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Wabash 5" in Plastic Box	10/2.70	50/2.60	100/2.50
Wabash 8" in Plastic Box	10/2.75	50/2.65	100/2.55

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 for 7.50	5" - 50 for 6.00

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM
High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.

C-10	10/.56	50/.50	100/.48
C-30	10/.73	50/.68	100/.66

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer	
EPSON MX-70 Printer	
EPSON MX-100 Printer	
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics	675
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	**1445**
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Amdek Color Monitor	355

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED
OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, HAYDEN, SYBEX,etc.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	725
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	115
Z89 with 48K	2150
Extra 16K RAM Board	115
Z47 Dual 8" Drive	2775

Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer SALE	**205**
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard	349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal	385





SPECIALS

800 Computer	749	DOS 2	21
400 - 16K	329	Pilot	68
810 Disk Drive	449	Microsoft BASIC	68
825 Printer	629	Educ. Series	20% off
850 Interface	139	**MISSILE COMMAND**	**32**
822 Printer	359	**ASTEROIDS**	**32**
Paddle Pair	17	**STAR RAIDERS**	**32**
Joystick Pair	17	Space Invaders	17
16K RAM	85	Music Composer	45
Assembler/Editor	46	Chess	30
TeleLink	20	Super Breakout	30

Write for prices on other Atari items.

REVERSAL (Sprackien) 32K Apple	28.00
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser - PET, Apple, Zenith	24.50
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915
215-822-7727

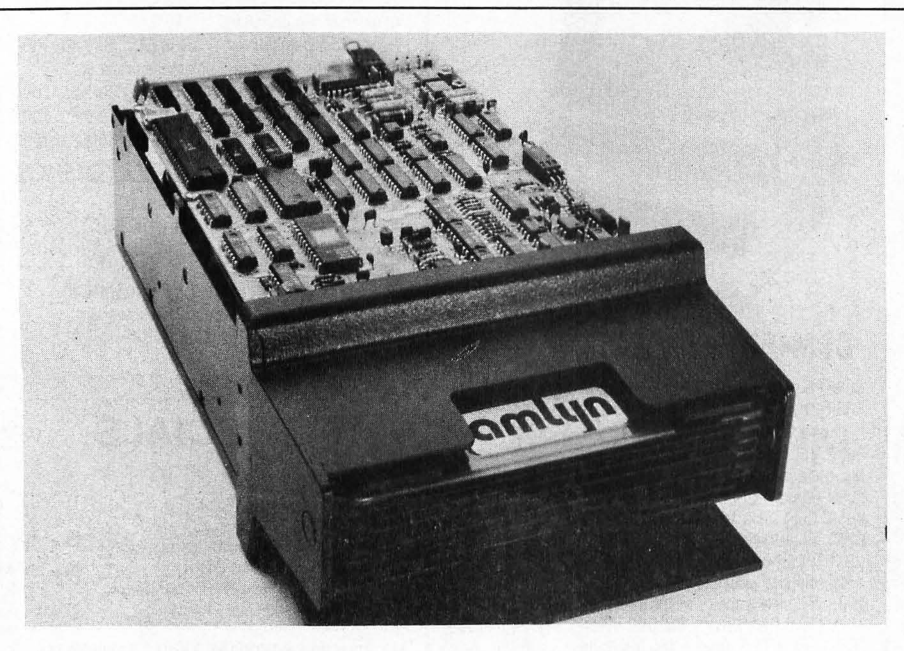
A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS



8-Megabyte, 5-Inch Floppy-Disk Drive

Amlyn Corporation has designed a family of 5-inch floppy-disk drives that use a 5-disk cartridge to provide up to 8 megabytes of storage. The Model 5850 is interface-compatible with Shugart SA-850 drives, and each cartridge appears to the controller and software as an SA-850 drive. The Model A506 is storage-compatible with Seagate Technology ST506 hard-disk drives.

The disk cartridge holds five special 5-inch floppy disks and is designed to allow users to easily change an entire cartridge at a time or individual disks within it. Because of the mechanical selection and insertion of disks, possible operator-handling damage is eliminated.

Both models use an Intel 8051 microprocessor to handle the control functions. Disks recorded at densities of 48, 96, or 100 tpi (tracks per inch) can be read by these drives. The microprocessor provides control to compensate for disk-dimensional changes. Head positioning is referenced to a single track on each disk. The disks can handle a 9500-bit-per-inch recording density. Typical unformatted capacities are 4 megabytes per cartridge with 800 K bytes per disk in single-density recording and 8 megabytes per cartridge—1600 K bytes per disk and 10.4 K bytes per track—in double-density mode. The capacity using the IBM format is slightly less. The Seagate ST506 format allows double-density capacities of 6.3 megabytes per cartridge. The transfer rate for these capacities is 250 kbps (thousand bits per second) in single-density and 500 kbps in double-density. The average seek time is 70 ms. The Amlyn drives are physically compatible with existing 5-inch drives and cost approximately $1250. Contact Amlyn Corporation, 1758-H Junction Ave, San Jose CA 95112, (408) 275-8616.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

Digital-Cassette System

The LG 1 digital minicassette system can be used for backup, data logging, and transmission. It features an RS-232C port or 20 mA current loop and it can store 96 K bytes per tape. The LG 1 contains an operating system, has variable data rates, and automatically checks for errors and performs retries. All I/O (input/output) is buffered.

The LG 1 digital-cassette system is available for $399 without a case or $499 with a case. Contact ADPI, 815 Diana Dr, Troy OH 45373, (513) 339-2241.

Circle 579 on inquiry card.

26-Megabyte Drive Down in Price

The Discus M26 26-megabyte, 14-inch hard-disk drive costs less than $173 per megabyte. The price of this S-100-based system has been reduced by $500 to $4495. The M26 features a Shugart SA4000 Winchester-style drive with a data-transfer rate of up to 900 k bytes per second. It delivers a full 26 megabytes of formatted storage and can be expanded up to 104 megabytes by daisy-chaining drives. An S-100 controller supervises all data transfers and can generate system interrupts at the completion of each data-exchange command. Database security is maintained by write-protecting each sector.

The M26 runs under CP/M and can be run under North Star and Cromemco disk operating systems. The Discus M26 system consists of the hard-disk drive, cabinet, power supply, all cables, S-100 controller, and CP/M 2.2. For further information, contact Morrow Designs, 5221 Central Ave, Richmond CA 94804, (415) 524-2101.

Circle 580 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Beat the Tax Tribulations

Individual Tax Plan is designed specifically for professional tax practitioners. Automatic computations include federal tax liability (using appropriate tax tables and rate schedules), income averaging, and maximum tax on earned income, with selection of the lowest tax due; add-on minimum and alternative minimum tax; 10-year averaging for lump-sum distributions; charitable-contribution, medical-expense, and capital-loss limitations; and capital-gains deductions. Individual Tax Plan is available for the Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory or for the Western Digital Microengine. Contact Aardvark Software Inc, 783 N Water St, Milwaukee WI 53202, (414) 289-9988.
Circle 581 on inquiry card.

Computerized Dictionary

Release 2 of the Computerized Dictionary checks text for spelling errors and runs under the FLEX operating system. Misspelled words are highlighted and can be changed automatically by the system. In the interactive mode, any words not found in the dictionary file are displayed. The operator can ignore the word, replace it, or add it to the dictionary file. Frequently misspelled words can be automatically changed by the system. In the list mode, the text is printed or displayed as it is being processed with misspelled words highlighted. A full page of text, about 425 words, can be edited in 3½ minutes. Current licensees can receive release 2 for $25. The package has a one-time charge of $100 from Davidson Software Systems, POB 21002, Lansing MI 48909, (517) 332-5989. Circle 584 on inquiry card.

Faster Than a Speeding CP/M

Compatible with Digital Research's CP/M operating system, TurboDOS handles program loading six times faster than CP/M and is up to 10 times faster in file-oriented applications. The speed-up is accomplished by a buffer manager that performs multilevel buffering of disk I/O (input/output) and by a feature that scans the allocation map of a file, determines the sequentially allocated segments of the file, and loads these segments at the maximum transfer rate of the disk controller. The elimination of warm-start and disk log-on delays is another feature of TurboDOS. Changes of disk side and density formats are automaticallly handled by the system. Most CP/M programs will operate under TurboDOS without modification provided that the programs do not rely on internal CP/M data structures or use bit maps. CP/M BDOS functions and direct BIOS calls are fully supported. An alternative to the CP/M format increases the storage capacity on each floppy disk to hold 25 to 35% more data.

TurboDOS can be configured as a single- or multi-user system. It will support hard disks in excess of 1000 megabytes without partitioning and allows random access to files up to 67 megabytes. Provisions are made for independent drive operation permitting system start-up from any disk drive. Up to 16 spooler queues are supported, which allows a single printer to print from many queues or a single queue to feed several printers. Multiple commands are accepted, and multilevel nesting of command files is possible.

TurboDOS is available for IMS S-100 computers, TRS-80 Model IIs, and Info 2000 systems. Depending upon configuration, TurboDOS costs from $195 to $700. Contact Data-Rx Inc, 686 Lighthouse Ave, Monterey CA 93940, (408) 375-2775.

Circle 582 on inquiry card.

CP/M Magnetic Cartridge Archive

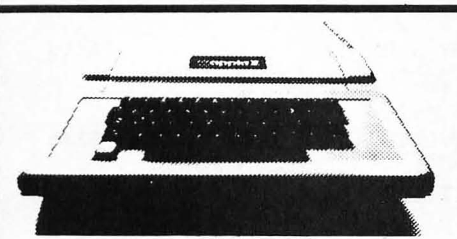
MCSave is designed to interface the 67-megabyte 3-M HCD-75 magnetic-tape-cartridge drive and controller to any Z80 CP/M, CDOS, or Cromix system. Features provided by MCSave (Magnetic Cartridge Save) are transfer of files from disk to tape, tape to disk, or tape to tape for any multiple tape-drive configuration. Date and time of tape-file creation, ambiguous file names, batch/submit capability, relative file names, and self-test diagnostics are all supported.

MCSave is shipped ready to interface to a Cromemco 8PIO card, but the program can be customized for different hardware systems. It requires 48 K bytes of memory and a 24-line by 80-column video display. MCSave with documentation and one year of free update service is $295. A complete system, which includes the tape drive and controller, S-100 interface card, tapes, power supply, and MCSave, is $4995. Contact Microcomputer Consulting Services, 8308 Juniper, Fort Worth TX 76180, (817) 498-6390.

Circle 583 on inquiry card.

PrintersPlus

...computers, peripherals, accessories and supplies!



APPLE ACCESSORIES

Apple II & 48K	CALL
Disk II w/controller DOS 3.3	CALL
Disk II Add-On	CALL
Microsoft Z80 Softcard	319.
16K Ram Card	159.
CCS Parallel Card	109.
Async Serial Card	139.
Clock/Calendar Card	109.
IEEE Card	239.
A-D Card	99.
Mountain Comp. Romplus	139.
KB Filter ROM	49.
CPS Multifunction Card	199.
Supertalker	259.
Paymar L/C Adapter - New	49.
— Old	39.
M&R Super Mod	25.
Superterm	319.
Videx Video Term	309.

APPLE SOFTWARE

Personal S/W Desktop Plan II	$169.
CCA Data Mgmt	85.
Visicalc	169.
Visiplot	159.
Visitrend/Visiplot	219.
Visidex	169.
Visiterm	129.
Micropro Wordstar	299.
Super-Sort	159.
Mail-Merge	99.
Data Star	239.
Spell Star	199.
Muse Super Text II	129.
Address Book	44.
Form Letter Module	79.
Stoneware-DB Master II	199.
Microcom-MicroCourier	239.
Infotory	199.

RIBBONS

NEC	$77.00/Doz.
Qume	45.00/Doz.
Diablo	66.00/Doz.
Anadex	135.00/6 ea.
Tritel	95.00/Doz.
TI/DEC/TTY	45.00/Doz.
Epson	13.95/ea.
MPI/Axiom/Base 2	10.00 ea.

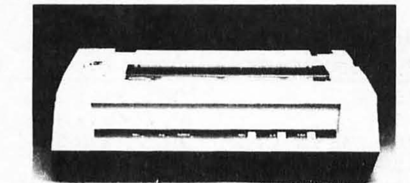
MAGNETIC MEDIA

Premium Quality At Bargain Prices
5¼" Diskettes, all Formats
100% Certified with hub rings, box of 10

Single sided, single density	26.95
Single sided, double density	29.95
Double side, double density	38.95
8" Diskettes, All Formats, 100% Certified	
Single sided, single density	29.95
SSSD Error Free	32.95
Single sided, double density	39.95
Double sided, double density	49.95

EPSONS

Complete Stock of MX-80, MX-80 F/T MX-100 Printers, Graphics Chip Sets Cards and Cables



NEC-8023 A, 100 cps Matrix Printer

Hi-Res dot graphics, proportional spacing, correspondent quality printing, bi-directional tractor and friction feed, 80, 132 col. Greek & Math symbols. Everything you need in a small printer.

List $840 .... $699.



MODEMS

UDS 103 LP, *direct*	$169.
103 JLP *Auto Answer*	219.
202 LP *1200 BAUD*	259.
NOVATION CAT, acoustic	159.
D-CAT, *direct*	169.
Auto Cat	219.
Apple Cat	339.
HAYES S100 Micromodem	$349.
Apple Micromodem	329.
Smart Modem	249.

VIDEO MONITORS

Zenith 12" Green	$139.
NEC 12" Green	$239.
Amdex 12" B/W (Leedex)	$139.
Amdek 13" Color Lo-Res	$439.

VIDEO TERMINALS

Ampex Dialog 80	$995.
Ampex Dialog 30	795.
Televideo 920C	845.
Televideo 950	995.

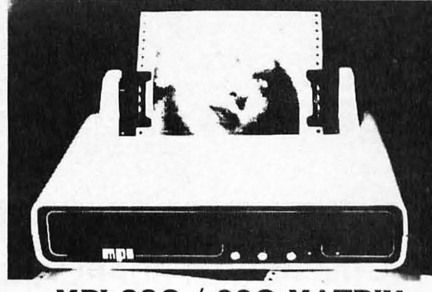


NEC
PC-8000 Series Microcomputer System.

INTRO PRICING $1099.00

- Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
- 5 user programmable function keys • 82 Keys with numeric keypad • 160 x 100 resolution • 80 character screen

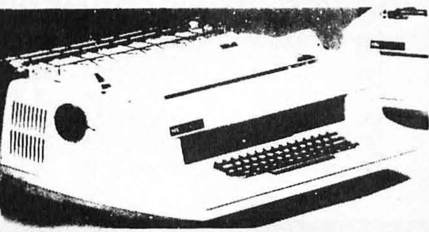
PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32K RAM	1099.
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM Expansion slots	699.
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	1099.
PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini Disk Drive Unit	949.



MPI 88G / 99G MATRIX

High resolution dot-addressable graphics for Apple. Enhanced "correspondence quality" printing. Tractor and friction feed. Serial and Parallel Input. 100 cps Bidirectional printing. 80, 96 and 132 column widths!

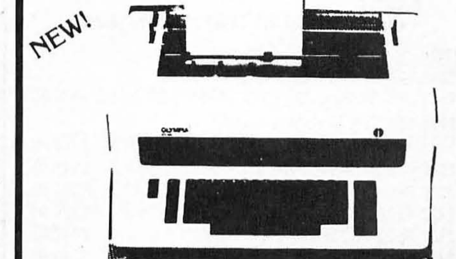
88 G List $749	$589.
99 G List $849	$660.
Apple Parallel I/O Card/Cable/Disk	$110.
with Graphics Prom (Ap-Pak)	$145.
IEEE I/O Card	$55.
Single Sheet Feeder	$25.
QT Cover	$25.



NEC SPINWRITERS

5510/5530 RO w/tractor	$2,550.
7710/7730 RO w/tractor	$2,595.
5520 KSR w/tractor	$2,850.
7720 KSR w/tractor	$2,895.
3510/3530 RO	$1,895.
Bi-directional tractor	$225.
Pusher tractor	$350.

NEW!



OLYMPIA

Letter quality. Daisy wheel printer/typewriter interfaces to Apple, Atari, NEC, TRS80 and RS232 Serial ports. A truly cost effective letter quality printer that functions as a typewriter.

ES100 RO Computer printer List $1690	CALL
ES100 Typewriter only	"
Interface Card Only (specify serial or parallel)	"
I/O Cable (specify serial or parallel)	"
Apple Serial Card	"
Print Wheels & Ribbons	"

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL:

TELEPHONE (714) 744-7314 *TELEX* 697120

or write to:

PALOMAR
Computer Products

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% for shipping in U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 336 on inquiry card.

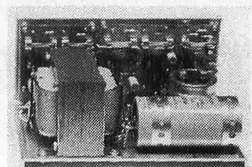
SUNNY LOW LOW COST

POWER SUPPLIES

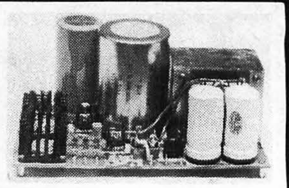
FOR S-100, FLOPPY DISKS.



KIT 1, 2 & 3 For S-100



R3 For Three 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives



S3 2 in 1 Unit for S-100 and two 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives. It fits most Disk System Mainframes.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ − 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ − 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W × D × H	PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12" × 5" × 4⅞"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12" × 5" × 4⅞"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" × 6" × 4⅞"	67.95

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" REGULATED, OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED 67.95

SPECS: + 5V @ 5A OVP, −5V @ 1A + 24V@ 5A, SHORTS PROTECT. 2 SIZES AVAIL., 1.) 9" (W) × 6¼" (D) × 4⅜" (H), 2) 9" (W) × 4⅞" (D) × 5¼" (H)
OPTION: 1.) REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V, 2.) FOR SIZE 1 ONLY, ADD ± 12V @ 1A, AT AN ADDITIONAL $12.00.
IDEAL FOR THREE 8" or 5¼ FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801/851, SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200−8 OR 100−5 ETC.

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" OPEN FRAME, ASSY. & TESTED. COMPACT SIZE: 10"(W) × 6" (D) × 5" (H) 92.95

REGULATED OUTPUTS FOR DISK DRIVES: +5V @ 4A, −5V @ 1A, +24V @ 4A (OR + 12V @ 4A). SHORTS PROTECT.
UNREGULATED OUTPUTS FOR S−100: +8V @ 14A, ± 16V @ 3A. (OPTION: ADD OVP FOR +5V, ADD $5.00)
A COMPLETE UNIT FOR DISK SYSTEM WITH THE MAINFRAME CONTAINING 12 SLOTS & TWO 8" or 5¼" DISK DRIVES.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM	PRIMARY	SECONDARY #1	SECONDARY #2	SECONDARY #3	SIZE W × D × H	PRICE
T_1	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	———	3¾" × 3⅝" × 3⅛"	21.95
T_2	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 25A	28 Vac, CT, 3.5A	———	3¾" × 4⅜" × 3⅛"	27.95
T_3	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 15A	28 Vac, CT, 2.5A	48 Vac, CT, 2A	3¾" × 4⅜" × 3⅛"	29.95
T_4	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 1.5A	48 Vac, CT, 3A	3¾" × 3⅝" × 3⅛"	22.95
T_5	110/120	2 × 8 Vac, 6A	28 Vac, CT, 2A	———	3" × 3" × 2½"	14.95

SHIPPING For each power supply $5.50 in Calif., $7.50 in other states, $14.00 in Canada. For each Transformer $5.00 in all States, $10.00 in Canada. Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

BANKAMERICARD VISA

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510
TELEX: 830-5010
ANSWER BACK FOR TELEX SUNYCO TRUC

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T.
450 NSEC...$579.00, 300 NSEC...$585.00, 200 NSEC...$629.00
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T.
450 NSEC...$285.00, 300 NSEC...$289.00, 200 NSEC...$329.00
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T. $548.95
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T $379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2™ $329.95
2802 6502 PROCESSOR A & T. $282.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T. $249.95
2710A 4 SERIAL 1/0 A & T. $291.95
2718A 2 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL A & T. $305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T. $214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW .... $39.95, SOLDERTAIL $29.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM $68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK $106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER $98.50
7470A A TO O CONVERTER $105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE $265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL $125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL $153.95
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD $98.95
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS $98.95
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC $342.95
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM $342.95
7500A WW BOARD $22.95
7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD $23.95

SOFTWARE

2610 CP/M™ MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK $76.95
2620 CP/M™ SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER ... $64.25
2630 CP/M™ TEXT FORMATER $64.25
2640 CP/M™ BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY $42.95

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICE.



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

S100 PRODUCTS

CBIA 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $155.95, A & T $215.95
CB-2 Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD.
KIT .... $198.95, A & T $269.95
VBIC 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $153.95, A & T $199.95
VB2 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $175.95, A & T $234.95
VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ.
KIT .... $345.95, A & T $425.95
UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3 .... $42.00
I04 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $155.95, A & T $194.95
PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD.
KIT .... $135.95, A & T $185.95
MB-10 16K STATIC RAM.
KIT .... $299.95, A & T $339.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

A488 IEEE 488 INTERFACE $399.95
AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE.
KIT .... $125.95, A & T $155.95
ASIO SERIAL I/O
KIT .... $87.95, A & T $97.95
APIO PARALLEL 10
KIT (W/O CABLES) ... $67.95, A & T (W/O CABLES) ... $87.95

OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES.



MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.
(415) 728-9121
P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018
PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

DEC. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(CHARGE CARDS AND C.O.D. OR P.O. **NOT** AVAILABLE ON THESE OFFERS)

XMAS SALE
5% OFF OF CCS AND SSM PCBD AND KITS.
7½% OFF OF WAMECO PCBD'S AND KITS.

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD $36.95
KIT LESS RAM .... $95.95, A & T $135.95
CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD $32.95
KIT LESS ROM .... $109.95, A & T $149.95
EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD $32.95
KIT LESS ROM .... $65.95, A & T $99.95
FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD $48.50
KIT .... $144.95, A & T $184.95
CPU-1 8080 PROCESSOR, PCBD $29.95
KIT .... $89.95, A & T $129.95
QMB-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD $39.95
KIT .... $95.95, A & T $135.95

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.**

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL!!!!!!!! QUME DATATRAK 8
Virtually the industry standard. High quality/reliability. Full featured, double sided, double density.

1-5	$499
6-9	$485
10	$475

TANDON DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY MINIS

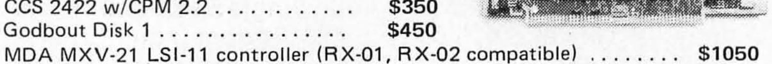
TM100-2 .... 48 TPI (500 KBYTES) $325
Compatible with Northstar, Cromemco, TRS-80

TM100-4 .... 96 TPI (1000 KBYTES) $425
Compatible with Zenith, Heath, etc.

SA850	1-5	$499	Qume Datatrak 5	$345
	6-9	$485	SA 400	$299
	10	$475		

CONTROLLERS

Tarbell single density kit	$195
Tarbell single density A & T	$310
Tarbell double density A & T	$425
CCS 2422 w/CPM 2.2	$350
Godbout Disk 1	$450
MDA MXV-21 LSI-11 controller (RX-01, RX-02 compatible)	$1050



MISCELLANEOUS

2 Disk drive enclosure ..... $ 95
(fits Siemens, Shugart, Qume)
CP-206 power supply $110
(powers two floppies)

Mini-Enclosure with power supply
1 drive ...... $ 85
2 drives $120

Cable Kits
2 drives ...... $ 35
3 drives ...... $ 40
4 drives ...... $ 45
Diskettes ss $39/10 — ds $59/10

CPU

CCS 2810	$ 275
Godbout Z-80A	$ 275
Godbout 8085A	$ 295

MEMORY

CCS 2065 64K dynamic	$ 625
CCS 2116 32K static	$ 675
Godbout RAM 17 64K	$ 995

I/O

CCS 2710 4 SIO	$ 325
Godbout Interfacer 1	$ 225
Godbout Interfacer 2	$ 225

NEW !!!!
Qume Sprint 9
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER .. $2395
45 CPS, RO. Available in KSR version.
Call for further particulars.
Ribbons: $125/case
Bidirectional tractor feed $225

NEW !!!!
ABM 85 Video Terminal .. $ 895
- Detachable keyboard
- Televideo 920, ADM 3A compatible
- High resolution green phosphor (23 MHZ)
- Extra multi-bus or S-100 slot for stand-alone capability

Electrolabs
POB 1608, Palo Alto, CA 94302 (415) 321-5601

Terms of sale: cash or checks, MC/VISA. Min. order $25. CA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All goods subject to prior sale.

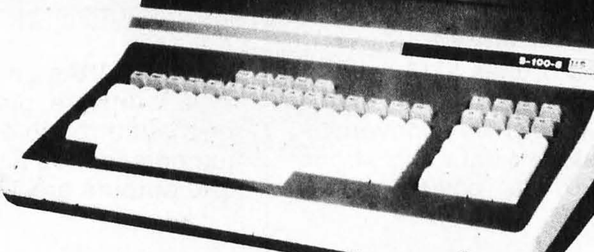
TERMINAL

S-100-8

U.S. MICRO SALES

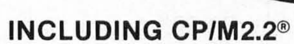
- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
  PLUS + Hex Keypad
  PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
  PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity





COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150-19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set



INCLUDING CP/M2.2®

WITH: 8" SS/DD Drives Only $2850.00
5¼" SS/DD Drives Only $2700.00

CALL FOR QUOTE ON DIFFERENT DRIVE OPTIONS

CP/M2.2 is a TM of Digital Research Inc.

PRINTERS

- C-ITOH Comet I 9 x 7 Dot Matrix . . . $450.00
- C-ITOH Comet II . . . $810.00 132 Column Printer 9 x7 Dot Matrix
- C-ITOH Star Writer • *Call for best price*
- EPSON MX 80 . . . . $470.00
- EPSON MX 100 . . . CALL
- Anadex 9501 . . . . $1,235.00 Graphic Printer

U.S. MICRO SALES

11 EDISON DRIVE ★ NEW LENOX ★ ILLINOIS 60451
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to $100.00 — M/C Visa
$5.00 Processing and Handling added to each order PLUS Shipping Charges.
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

TERMINALS

- Televideo 910 — $575.00
- Televideo 912C — $665.00
- Televideo 920C — $740.00
- Televideo 950 — $950.00
- Ampex Dialog 80 — $895.00
- Zenith Z19 — $745.00

DISK DRIVES

- Shugart 801's — $395.00
- Shugart 851's — $585.00
- Qume DT-8's — $540.00
- Shugart 400's — $255.00
- Tandom 5¼ — $255.00
- MPI B-51 — $255.00

California Computer Systems

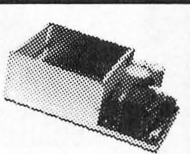


- 2810 CPU Only — $250.00
- 2422 Dsk Cont Only — $319.00
- 2065C 64K Only — $510.00
- 2032C 32K Only — $620.00
- 2718 2x2 Only — $305.00
- 2200A Mainframe Only — $349.00
- 2501 Mother Board Only — $106.00
- 2116C 16K Static Ram 200ns Only — $309.00
- 2520K Extender Board Only — $52.00

DELTA PRODUCTS

- CPU Serial Cable Only — $30.00
- Z80 CPU Only — $250.00
- DP Dsk Cont Only — $275.00
- DP 64K Only — $400.00
- 32K (Kit) Only — $250.00

S1 — MOD (KIT)
$199.00 MADE IN USA



Complete S-100 12 Slot Main Frame. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. Four hours to build. (6 conn., incl., less fans)

CHIPS

Z-80A — $6.95
Z-80A SUPPORT
CTC — $6.55
SIO — $25.50
PIO — $6.50
DMA — $15.00
2716—$6.75
2708—$3.95
4116—$2.50
2114—$2.75
2141—$4.00
(INTEL)

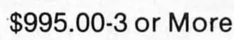
S-100-CONNECTOR SOLDER TAIL **$2.50**

S-100 CARD EXTENDER (Gold Contacts) **$12.50**

★ CALL FOR FULL ★
★ LINE OF SOFTWARE ★

★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★ SPECIAL ★

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM



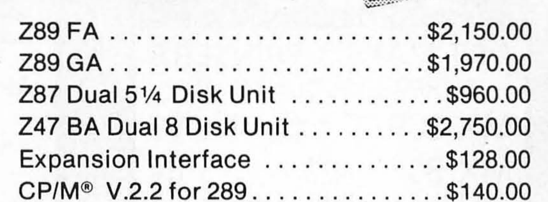
2 SHUGART 801R POWER SUPPLY

$1,045.00
$995.00-3 or More
$245.00 w/no Drives
Tested and Assembled
$1,295.00 2-QUME DT 8
Power Supply and Cabinet
Tested and Assembled

IN STOCK!!!

Zenith data systems

Quality Affordable Microcomputers



Z89 FA	$2,150.00
Z89 GA	$1,970.00
Z87 Dual 5¼ Disk Unit	$960.00
Z47 BA Dual 8 Disk Unit	$2,750.00
Expansion Interface	$128.00
CP/M® V.2.2 for 289	$140.00

Novation

CAT	$150.00
D-CAT	$165.00
AUTOCAT	$235.00
APPLECAT	$350.00
SUPERMIKE	$11.50

★ CABLES ★

—R3232 made to order
—50 Pin Ribbon cable w/connectors
—34 Pin Ribbon cable w/connectors

Call for Prices

BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:
5¼" Soft SSDD — $26.50
5¼" Soft DSDD — $26.50
8" Soft SSDD — $37.00
8" Soft DSDD — $50.00

MSI-8085
Complete System!

A totally integrated system complete & ready to run. Nothing Else to Buy.

List $5937.00

Special Introductory Price

$4950.00 Qty discounts available

Dealers inquiries invited

features:

- 8085 Based Computer with 64K Memory and 3 Serial RS-232 Ports
- Dual 8" floppy 1 Meg Storage
- 120 CPS 132 Col. Matrix line printer
- 80 x 24 Crt • CP/M® includes manual
- Microsoft Basic® includes manual

Full Accounting Software with sources

For full information call:

618 277-7990

MAYBERRY SYSTEMS, INC.

1710 Boul Avenue—Belleville, IL 62221

Circle 239 on inquiry card.



Circle 152 on inquiry card.



Note: We have a large qty of commercial video equip. for sale (refurbished). Send for complete listing.

Oracle Electronics & Trading Co., Inc.

2257 Mora Drive
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 961-4920

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

LABELS

2.99 perM

15/16"x3½" 1 up - pin feed — white pressure sensitive

PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING

Packed 5M per box - Min. order 1 box -$14.95
Check with order - Mass Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CHECK-MATE TM

P.O. Box 103, Randolph, MA 02368
Telephone: 617-963-7694

Circle 56 on inquiry card.

DRV ELECTRONICS

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

CANADA'S No. 1 DISK DRIVE CENTRE

Personal Computer Users—TRS80

DRV Electronics Offers

MP1 Drive 51 with power supply & case.	Can $499
Percom Doubler II	Can $250
Percom Data Separator	Can $49.95

Percom Drive Kits for Model III also available.
Full Warranty. Complete repair service.
Immediate delivery on all mail orders.



Authorized Percom Dealer and Service Centre

15100 - 40TH AVE., SURREY
B.C. CANADA V3S 4N7
(604) 576-8535

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

IOTC IOTC

FOR **UCSD PASCAL*** SYSTEMS

$125 - **DISPEL***** – your spelling woes. An interactive spelling corrector with on-line word look up, and dictionary maintenance.

$75 - **INTELLECT-UL**** LISP – Complete LISP interpreter.

$1000 - **PDBASE***** – Entity Relational Data-base. To be released soon. Info. available.

IOTC Inc.
910/Sully/Laramie, WY 82070

*Trademark Regents University of Calif.
**Trademark AIIS Inc.
***Trademark IOTC Inc.

(307) 721-5818

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

EPSON

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
SUPER DISCOUNTS ON

MX-80F/T	~~$699~~ LOWER!	NOW
MX-80	~~$499~~ LOWER!	IN
MX-100	~~$890~~ LOWER!	STOCK

We also stock direct connect cables for TRS-80, Apple, Atari, Pet or RS 232

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-344-7493

In CA and for service (209) 667-2888

GRAPHICS ROM'S AVAILABLE





Circle 231 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE

APPLE, PET, ATARI, TRS 80

• BUSINESS • GAMES • EDUCATION

You know there is an alternative to Retail Software Prices. We offer a fast, easy method of buying quality software at excellent discounts. Your software needs are our only business.

Circle reader service number for our current catalog.

Software Supply Corp.

P.O. Box 24322
Tampa, Fla. 33623
(813) 877-3851

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

256K RAM

New 256K dynamic RAM card for S-100 bus. Meets IEEE 696 standard. Full parity, either 8/16 bit data path. Includes acknowledge line for use with asynchronous processors, such as the MC68000. Plus many more advanced features. 200nsec standard, 150 nsec optional.

$3795

OEM pricing available

Empirical Research Group, Inc.
PO Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

Convert your TRS-80 into a

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Z-80 In-Circuit emulation and EPROM/EEPROM programming in a single compact unit.



Debug stand-alone systems with program in TRS-80 RAM, then copy working program into PROM.

Only $329 including personality module for 2716, 2516, 2758, 2508, 2532, 2816, 2808, 48016.

ORION INSTRUMENTS
172 Otis Ave, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

3M scotch®

Buy the finest in data recording products from your DISKONNECTION.

	Price/10
5¼" (soft, 10 or 16 hard)	$27.00
8" (single side / density)	27.00
8" (reversible, sgl. density)	40.00
8" (sgl. side, dbl. density)	35.00
8" (dual side, dbl. density)	40.00
MC or VISA, add	1.00

- Postage and handling included
- Send check, MO, MC or VISA to,

DISKONNECTION
POB. 538
Mpls. Minnesota 55440
/612/871-1677 before noon CST

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

FULL *ELIZA* FOR YOUR MICRO!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **Source Program** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

1. Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
2. 5¼ inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
3. 5¼ inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Unprotected Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUF
921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED





Circle 32 on inquiry card.

ANALOG ⟺ DIGITAL
DIGITAL ⟺ ANALOG

CONVERSION MODULES

SOFTWARE GAIN CONTROL

high accuracy — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — **custom board test** — **S-100** — 2 to 15 khz conversion time — **mixable high and low inputs** — **gain from 1 to 1024** — 12-bit — sample and hold amplifier 8-channel differential — **16-channel** — analog to digital high accuracy — **programmable gain instrumentation amplifier** — custom board test — S-100 — **2 to 15 khz conversion time** — mixable high and low inputs — gain from 1 to 1024 — **12-bit** — **sample and hold amplifier** **8-channel differential** — 16-channel — **analog to digital** **high accuracy** — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — custom board test — **S-100** — 2 to 15 khz

For additional details about the AD-100-4 and other fine California Data Corporation 100% individually tested, high reliability products, circle the reader service card number below or for faster response write or call us.

CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION
3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C-10
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 498-3651

Circle 51 on inquiry card.

CP/M® Compatible

$GOLD DISK$

Z-80 Software

Z-80 Disassembler **$175.** ppd
creates assembly language source files

E-Z Text **$75.** ppd
unique text file word processor

Bower-Stewart & Associates
POST OFFICE BOX 1389
HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250
213 / 676-5055



MasterCard

Trademark
Digital Research.

Circle 47 on inquiry card.

Z-80 and 8086 FORTH

Z-80® FORTH—a complete program development system. Uses standard CP/M® compatible random access disk files for screen storage. Package includes: interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, screen editor, Z-80 Assembler, decompiler, utilities, demonstration programs, and 80 page user manual. System requirements: Z-80 microcomputer, 48 kbytes RAM, CP/M 2.2 or MP/M® 1.1. $50.00

Z-80 FORTH WITH NAUTILUS SYSTEMS CROSS-COMPILER. Extend/modify the FORTH runtime system, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map and list of unresolved symbols. 107 page manual. System requirements as for Z-80 FORTH above. $200.00

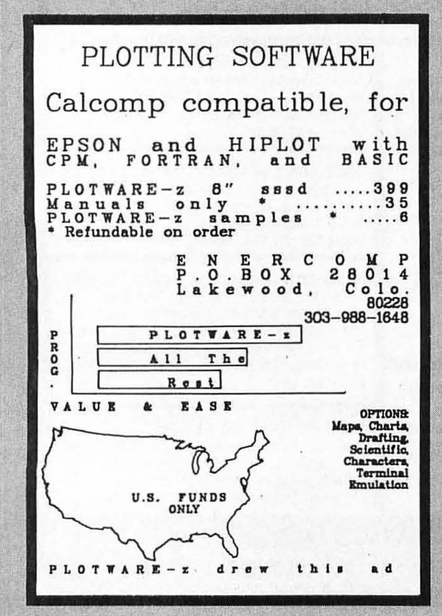
8086 FORTH with line editor, screen editor, assembler, and utilities. Uses standard CP/M compatible random access files for screen storage. Requires 8086 or 8088 microcomputer, 64 kbytes RAM, and CP/M-86 operating system. $100.00

MACHINE TEST PROGRAM PACKAGE for Z-80 systems. Includes memory, floppy disk, printer, and terminal tests with all source code. Requires CP/M 2.2. $50.00

All software distributed on eight-inch soft sectored single density diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class or UPS within USA or Canada. COD charges extra. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. (CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.)

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-9292

Circle 216 on inquiry card.



Circle 155 on inquiry card.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

.3218-B	5.2428-B	9.9336-B	20.000-B	36.2886-B	42.8518-B	46.8128-B
.5390-B	5.610-B	9.98408-B	20.4988-B	36.3636-B	42.8768-B	47.3768-B
1.000-A	5.7143-B	9.98960-B	22.1184-B	37.9628-B	42.9258-B	47.8838-B
1.8432-A	5.955-B	10.000-B	22.6258-B	38.3768-B	42.9628-B	48.000-B
1.8437-B	5.982-B	10.2458-B	26.3556-B	38.4448-B	43.0008-B	48.3006-B
2.000-A	6.000-B	10.4968-B	26.5006-B	38.6258-B	43.0378-B	48.6668-B
2.0971-A	6.144-B	10.7755-B	26.6706-B	38.9258-B	43.0748-B	48.7006-B
2.4576-A	6.15030-B	10.8255-B	27.000-B	39.3128-B	43.1858-B	48.8768-B
2.500-A	6.29780-B	10.8386-B	27.0006-B	39.5038-B	43.2598-B	49.7006-B
2.6657-B	6.400-B	11.1360-B	27.6506-B	39.6668-B	43.3338-B	49.7338-B
2.9950-B	6.5536-B	11.155-B	28.4006-B	39.7538-B	43.3708-B	49.8128-B
3.000-A	6.72530-B	11.2186-B	28.6276-B	39.8768-B	43.4078-B	50.2505-B
3.067-B	6.75840-B	11.2890-B	28.7538-B	39.9628-B	43.4378-B	51.0556-B
3.200-B	6.9003-B	11.4776-B	29.8758-B	40.4448-B	43.4448-B	51.3128-B
3.2768-A	7.0063-B	11.6566-B	29.9378-B	40.5928-B	43.5558-B	51.7778-B
3.500-B	7.0336-B	11.6816-B	30.0648-B	40.8128-B	43.6298-B	51.8506-B
3.579-B	7.0916-B	12.440-B	30.3606-B	40.8336-B	43.6668-B	52.8128-B
4.000-B	7.1836-B	14.3182-B	30.6258-B	40.8758-B	43.7778-B	56.7506-B
4.1943-B	7.2586-B	14.4308-B	30.8768-B	40.8888-B	43.8128-B	60.6006-B
4.3426-B	8.000-B	15.000-B	31.4378-B	40.9258-B	43.8148-B	60.7508-B
4.4803-B	8.0556-B	15.4408-B	31.7538-B	41.0008-B	43.8518-B	66.7506-B
4.6103-B	8.1416-B	15.5066-B	31.9008-B	41.1666-B	43.8888-B	70.4006-B
4.6503-B	8.1818-B	16.000-B	32.000-B	41.3768-B	43.9258-B	75.0005-B
4.8303-B	8.3303-B	16.3848-B	33.2006-B	41.9378-B	44.0008-B	90.8338-B
4.9152-B	8.4998-B	17.2248-B	33.6258-B	42.0008-B	44.0378-B	99.9668-B
5.000-B	8.5766-B	17.2422-B	34.5558-B	42.5836-B	44.3768-B	100.6668-B
5.0688-B	8.6056-B	18.000-B	34.7538-B	42.6268-B	44.7778-B	101.4668-B
5.1203-B	8.9608-B	18.4320-B	34.9776-B	42.7006-B	45.1256-B	103.0668-B
5.1850-B	8.9906-B	19.4690-B	35.9256-B	42.7538-B	46.3006-B	103.4668-B
5.1856-B	9.47208-B	19.7508-B	36.000-B	42.8148-B	46.7006-B	104.9918-B

ALL 'A' — $2.99 ALL 'B' — $1.99 10 OR MORE-DEDUCT 5%

ADD $1.00 SHIPPING
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 356 on inquiry card.

UV EPROM ERASER



$49.95

- ERASES ALL UV ERASABLE EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2532, 2564, etc.)
- QUICK FIFTEEN MINUTE ERASE TIME
- ERASES OVER FIFTEEN EPROMS AT A TIME
- LAMP LIFE, 7700 HOURS
- TIMER AND SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH OPTION ADD $20.00

THE BEST 6809 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE

- *Floppy Controller*
- *Printer Port*
- *RS-232 Port*
- *SWTPC compatible*
- *Runs TSC Flex*
- *Full Documentation*

PRICE: **$389.00**

FOR THE SS-50 AND S-100 BUS
ASSEMBLED, TESTED, 48 HOUR BURN-IN, 90 DAY WARRANTY

2114 RAM 300 ns $2.95
2716 EPROM 550 ns $4.50
STRAIGHT FROM THE FACTORY & GUARANTEED.

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2716, 2732 .... $99.50
In Circuit Emulator for 68xx, 8085, Z80 .... $99.95

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CHECKS

PHONE ORDERS (305) 974-0967

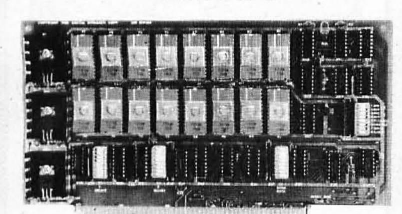
LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33311

ADD: $3.00 SHIPPING, $2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

Circle 225 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD
NEW!



$79.95 KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

$299.00 KIT

For 2MHZ Add $10

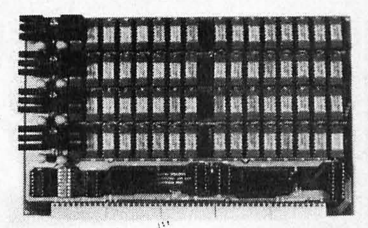
Blank PC Board $50

For SWTPC 6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's and Caps $19.95

Complete Socket Set $21.00

Fully Assembled, Tested, Burned In Add $30



At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

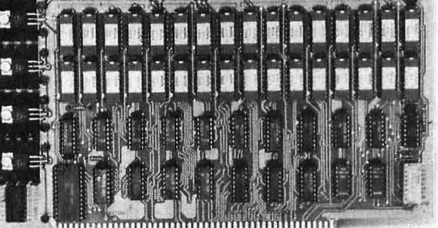
FEATURES:
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$169.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

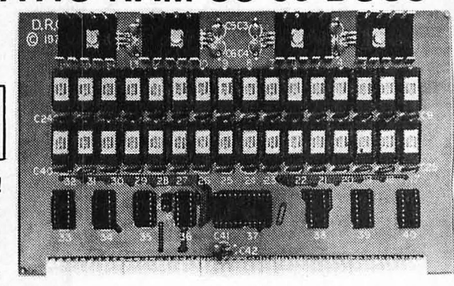
16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$159 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ ADD $10



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $35

KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12

SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

NEW! STEREO! NEW!
S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT! **$84.95** (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

KIT FEATURES:
- ⋆ TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- ⋆ FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- ⋆ USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- ⋆ ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ⋆ ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- ⋆ PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- ⋆ EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- ⋆ USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95.** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. **(Diskette is 8 Inch Soft Sectored)**

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
UART SALE!

TR1602B — SAME AS TMS6011, AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

$2.95 EACH **4 For $10.00**

CRT CONTROLLER CHIP

SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. $12.95 EACH.

4K STATIC RAM

National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug in Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! **PRIME NEW UNITS!**

8 FOR $16 32 FOR $59.95

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **$11.95** **PRICE CUT!**

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ **each** Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.



Circle 347 on inquiry card.

WANTED:

APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M

SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.
Westico, Inc.
25 Van Zant Street
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880

To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

A PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER



THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET

- Z80 4MHZ
- 64K RAM
- DUAL 8" DRIVES
- 1.2 MB STORAGE
- 2 SERIAL I/O
- 2 PARALLEL I/O
- OPERATING SYSTEM AND UTILITIES

MICRO BUSINESS ASSOCIATES, INC.
500 SECOND STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107
415-957-1343

Circle 252 on inquiry card.

DON'T GET STUCK.

Sloppy software contracts cost money and cause misunderstandings. Consult us *before* you sign a contract. We offer contract services to both customers *and* suppliers.

Call or write
Robert E. Brown, Esq.
(716) 232-5300.

- Basic
- Forth
- Cobol
- Fortran
- Others

Middleton, Wilson, Boylan & Gianniny,
Attorneys at Law
900 Midtown Tower, Rochester, NY 14604

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

AC-85 CP/M® SYSTEM

Assm., Tested & Burned In for one week **$2450**

Features:

- One board 8085 Computer
- 2 - SA800R* (1.2 megabytes)
- CBIOS Diskette
- Installed and wired in a cabinet with P/S and Fan ready to plug-in
- Manual
- 17½" W x 17" D x 10" H
- * SYSTEM with 2 SA850R (2.4 mbytes)

$2750.00

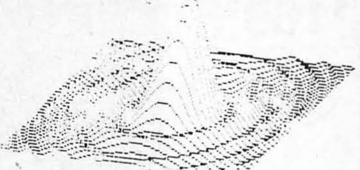
CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System $150
Check or Money Order

autocontrol INCORPORATED
11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

ATARI



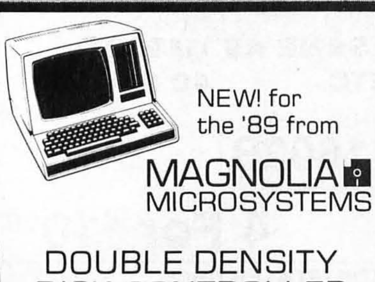
GRAPHICS HARDCOPY
ON: **EPSON PRINTERS**
CENTRONICS 739
IDS 445G
TRENDCOM

Dumps anything on the screen to the printer

To Order Toll Free
1-800-344-7493
In CA. & for Service (209) 667-2888

MACROTRONICS, inc.
1125 N. Golden State Blvd.
Turlock, California 95380
C.O.D.

Circle 232 on inquiry card.



NEW! for the '89 from

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

for both 5¼" & 8" drives
only $595 complete
including CP/M™2.2

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2812 Thorndyke W., Seattle 98199
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

CHIPS & DALE

THE INFLATION FIGHTERS!

— RAM —

4116 200ns **8/$13.00**
4116 150ns **8/$16.00**
2114L 300ns **8/$16.95**
2114L 200ns **8/$18.00**
4164 200ns **$13.00**

—EPROM—

2716 (5V)450ns **8/$3.90 ea. $4.15 ea.**
2732 (5V)450ns **8/$10.50 ea. $10.75 ea.**
2532 (5V)450ns **8/$12.00 ea. $12.50 ea.**

Please allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear.
Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling
C.O.D. $3.00. Wash. residents add 5.4% Sales Tax

CHIPS & DALE
P.O. Box 31607
Seattle, Wash. Zip 98103

Master Charge VISA accepted.

1-206-524-9126

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

ELF — Stepwise regression, factor analysis, correlation coefficients, crosstabs, simple statistics, t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise discriminant analysis, all BASIC transformations and more. $200.00

TWG/ARIMA — Box-Jenkins for seasonal and non-seasonal models, identification, estimation and forecasting. Introductory Price: $250.00.

Each includes a database manager, numeric software keypad, and is menu-driven. Each requires an Apple II with Applesoft, 48K, and DOS 3.3.

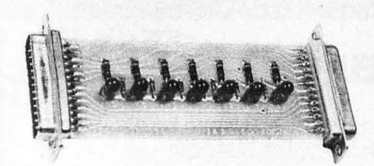
For further information, write

The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Road
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310

*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

Circle 439 on inquiry card.

RS-232 PROBLEMS?



LET THE RS-232 TESTER HELP YOU SOLVE YOUR COMPUTER INTERFACE PROBLEMS. DESIGNED TO CONNECT IN SERIES WITH ANY RS-232 INTERFACE, IT DISPLAYS THE STATUS OF SEVEN OF THE MOST IMPORTANT LINES: TRANSMIT DATA, RECEIVE DATA, REQUEST TO SEND, CLEAR TO SEND, DATA SET READY, CARRIER DETECT, AND DATA TERMINAL READY. THE RS-232 TESTER REQUIRES NO POWER AND MAY BE LEFT IN THE LINE PERMANENTLY.

$39.95 POST PAID
B & B ELECTRONICS
BOX 475/MENDOTA, IL 61342

Circle 42 on inquiry card.



ONLY
$ 299.00

If you have a **Z-80** based **S-100** system, our memory board should be yours. Our state of the art design uses prime quality 64K DRAM chips and F-series address logic to implement a full 64 KILOBYTES of high-speed (250 nSEC access) low power (400 mA) memory, all on one half height S-100 board.

A fully assembled and tested memory board with complete documentation for only $299. Unbeatable! $

Phone Orders:
U.S.A.
(313) 455-3202
CANADA
(416) 294-5473



ASSOCIATES

521 LEICESTER PLYMOUTH, MI. 48170
BOX 81, WHITEVALE, ONTARIO LOH 1MO

Circle 188 on inquiry card.



NEW IFR FLIGHT SIMULATOR
RUNS ON
Apple II 48K Applesoft DOS 3.3

Puts you behind a set of instruments so real you could actually fly an airplane with them.

No toy this. It includes all primary instruments, ADF, ILS, and VOR approaches, and, even an XY plot *after each flight.*

$25.00 at your Computer Store.

Or direct from
PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE
Box 199
Cabot ARK 72023
(501) 843-2988

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

ISIS ⟷ CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is $250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation



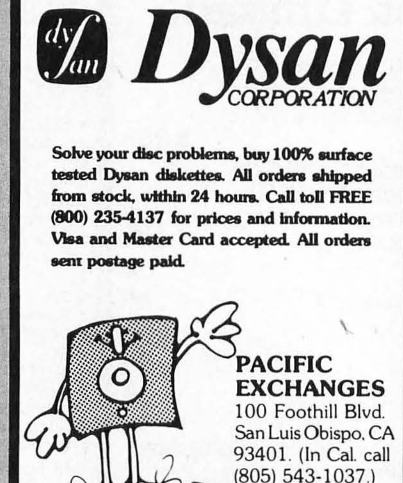
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
(205) 933-1659

Circle 388 on inquiry card.



Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 331 on inquiry card.

AUTO-DIAL/ AUTO-ANSWER

MODEM FOR $224.95!*



The MICROCONNECTION™ can dial and answer the telephone, run printers, decode busses, transcribe transmissions, answer/originate and direct-connect to the telephone system. Lots of terminal and host software too. For more information write or phone:



2643A- 151st Pl. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544



VISA

*RS232 MICROCONNECTION™



Announcing NEW Version 3.0 !!!
MOONSHADOW TEXT FORMATTER FOR UCSD PASCAL (TM)

The features that made MTF popular ...

- Input files prepared with Pascal system editor or Pascal program
- centering and underlining
- right-justification
- text-file concatenation
- output to any device or text file
- form-letter production
- full user control over page dimensions
- Pagination with user-defined "header" and "footer" titles
- assymetric margins and titles for even and odd pages
- output character translation
- convenient default formatting behavior

Plus the improvements and additions you demanded!

- Command macros
- conditional formatting
- automatic section numbering
- alternate fonts
- auto ribbon color change
- boldfacing
- Roman or Arabic numeric formats
- true proportional spacing
- foreign alphabets fully supported
- arbitrary control characters may be embedded in text lines
- user-profile customization for NEC Spinwriter and other printers
- comprehensive user manual
- much, much more!

Versions available for UCSD Pascal II.0 (8" IBM floppy format), and Apple Pascal (TM). Please specify system configuration when ordering.

MTF 3.0 + your UCSD Pascal system = TRUE WORD PROCESSING!

Software diskette and complete manual only $195. (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

MERRIMACK SYSTEMS
815-817 Douglas Avenue
PO Box 5218
***Redwood City* CA 94063**
Phone (415) 365-6265

(UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple Pascal is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.)

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

CABLES

EIA RS-232-C

- Quality Cables
- Immediate Delivery
- Low Prices

*16-25 conductor (M or F)	15.85	&	.50/ft.
13-15 "	"	13.90	&	.40/ft.
9-12 "	"	12.90	&	.30/ft.
5-8 "	"	12.10	&	.25/ft.
1-4 "	"	11.30	&	.15/ft.

SPECIFY: Male or female connectors
Length of cable
Pins to be connected

*Plus Shipping - All orders pre-paid or C.O.D.

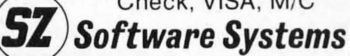
Communication Cable Company
(215) 964-9404
319 Louella Ave.
Wayne, PA 19087

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

North Star
BASIC UTILITY SET

- EDITOR — Create & edit a Basic program using 26 commands, including GLOBAL locate & change.
- BPRT — Print & cross reference a Basic program.
- BPAK — Pack a Basic program.
- RE — Rename a disk file.

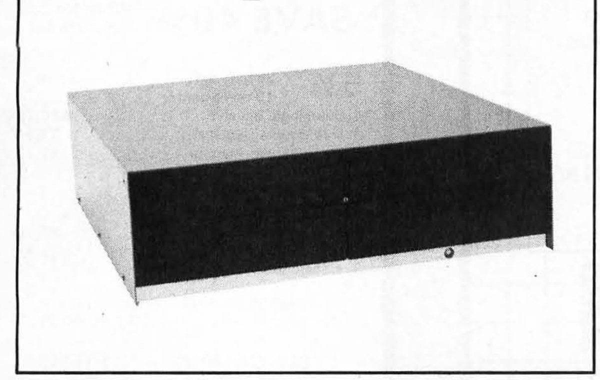
$69 plus $1.50 shipping, Calif. Res. add 6%.
Check, VISA, M/C

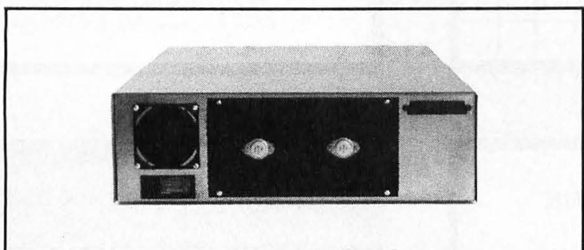


1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

Circle 407 on inquiry card.

Peripherals





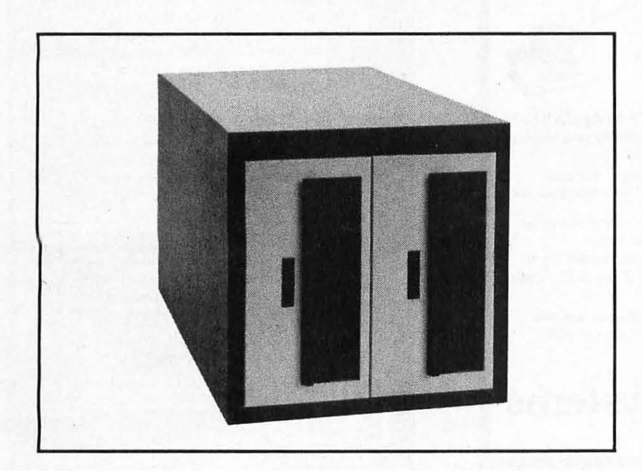
DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS

Both 8" and 5¼" dual disc drive cabinets are available with or without power supplies and disc drives.

"D" SERIES ENCLOSURE
For 8" Rack Mount Drives

The dual 8" enclosure will hold two Shugart 801/851 R drives in a horizontal configuration. The power supply features full regulation, external heat sink and 3 amp continuous rating on both the +24VDC and the +5VDC outputs. The steel blue and grey cabinet has a 4" fan, multi-tap power connector/fuse holder, and a "Blue Ribbon" style 50 pin data connector.

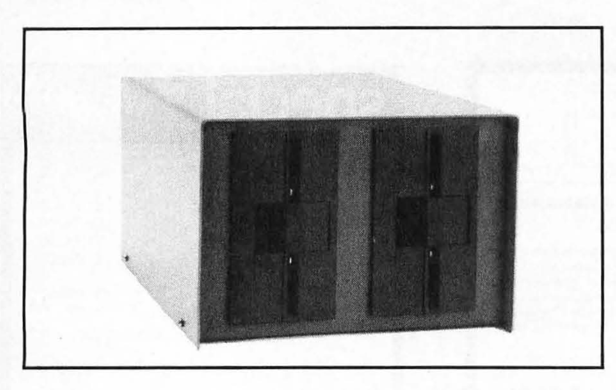
Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	DC-8	$ 100.
Enclosure, Power supply, Cables	DE-8	240.
Above with 2 Shugart 800/801 R Drives	DE-8	1100.
Above with CP/M 2.2® and Controller	DT-8	1500.



"S" SERIES ENCLOSURE
For 8" Standard Mount Drives

A formica covered wood enclosure for Shugart 800/801 standard (not rackmount) drives is also available. It uses the same power supply as the steel 8" enclosure.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	SC-8	$ 100.
Enclosure, Power Supply, Cables	SE-8	240.
Above with 2 Shugart 800/801 drives	SS-8	900.
Above with CP/M 2.2® and Controller	ST-8	1300.



"MDX" SERIES ENCLOSURE
For 5" Drives

The 5¼" MDX dual drive cabinet will mount two Shugart SA-400's or two Micropolis drives. It includes a 5" fan, & 5VDC @ 3 amp and 12VDC @ 3.4 amp power supplies. The steel cabinet is dual tone blue and grey to match the I-8080 series enclosures.

Item	Order	Price
Enclosure only	MDX-C	$ 75.
Enclosure, Power Supply, Cables	MDX-PS	195.
Above with 2 Tandon DS,DD Drives	MDX-S	800.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

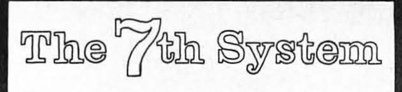


TERMS: (1) PREPAY your order for the merchandise amount only – we pay the UPS freight
(2) COD orders – UPS freight will be added
(3) BANKCARD orders – UPS freight will be added.

Note: Items SS-8, DS-8, ST-8, DT-8 are over the 50# UPS limit and must be shipped by air or truck freight COD – Call for details.

FULCRUM™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by: **WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC.** 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171



— FORTH-like direct threaded interpretive system with structured assembly language (8080 mnemonics).

— Application development can utilize all CP/M (tm) capabilities (editor, file system, etc.).

— Includes re-entrant multi-task executive with counting semaphores for TASK/MSG synchronization.

— Supports strings, single and double precision integers.

— Capable of generating ROM-based stand-alone systems for dedicated applications.

— All source code supplied. No royalties on derivative software.

— Fully documented with 200 page reference manual including glossary and index of all standard words.

—Training seminar available on request.

— Send check or money order for $495.00 to receive manual and system (8" single sided single density diskette). Demo system with manual $75.00. Manual only $45.00. Alabama residents add 6% sales tax.

UC *UNITED CONTROLS CORPORATION*
PO Box 4620 Huntsville, Alabama 35802
(205) 837-6144

Circle 418 on inquiry card.



Circle 28 on inquiry card.

BASF Flexy-Disks ®

SAVE 40% Write for our complete list.

5 1/4" Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector	Price/10
1 side/single density	$26.70
1 side/double density	31.90
2 sides/double density	37.10

8" Specify soft or 32 sector	
1 side/single density	26.70
1 side/double density	31.90
2 sides/double density	41.60

CHECKS — VISA — MC — C.O.D.
(313) 777-7780 ADD $2 SHIPPING

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

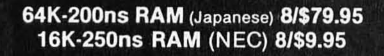
Circle 228 on inquiry card.

64K-200ns RAM (Japanese) **8/$79.95**
16K-250ns RAM (NEC) **8/$9.95**

Color R.F. Modulator Kit: (5V) $14.95
14 Amp S-100 Power Supply Kit $29.95
50-60Hz, 100-240 VAC includes R.F.I. filter and aux. 110V winding for fans and/or floppies

SEAGATE 506 5MBy hard disk with S-100 controller, cables & full hardware and software documentation. $2195
(add $100.00 for CP/M)

Please include cost of shipping, handling and insurance. We are philosophically against VISA & M.C. (for 5% who wouldn't be?)



735 Loma Verde, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-493-5930
Send 36*SASE for our 16 page flyer.

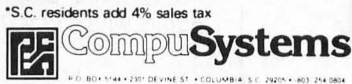
Circle 10 on inquiry card.

THE MISSING LINK



Adapt IBM ET50, 60, or 75 to Apple II or III with our Missing Link for word processing quality output.
- Does not affect normal typewriter operation
- Typewriter still qualified for IBM maintenance contract
- Interface isolates the Apple from the typewriter

See our full page ad in May 1980 BYTE.
Check with your local Apple dealer or to order call: 1-800-845-2712 (In S.C., call 1-800-922-5528)
If you need word processing software, we offer ManuScripter in two versions: Beginner $95, Advanced $195
*S.C. residents add 4% sales tax



P.O. BOX 5144 • 2301 DEVINE ST • COLUMBIA, S.C. 29205 • (803) 254-0804

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

— *Professional* —
REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE
for APPLE, TRS-80 + PET

• **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: $325**
- Tenant History
- Late Rent Report
- Vacancy Report
- Income Report
- Auto Late Charge
- Returned Checks
- Ownership Files
- Building Reports
- Utilities Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Prints Checks
- Prints Receipts

• **PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: $325**
SCREEN BY →
- 22 Items/Listing
- 1000 Listing/Disk
- Listing Memo Field
- Max/Min Price
- Units/Zone/City
- Max Price/Income
- Max Price/Sq Foot
- Min Cashflow

• **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: $40/Module**
- Home Purchase
- Income Prop Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost/Profit
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation Analysis

• **WORD PROCESSOR — MAGIC WAND: $285**

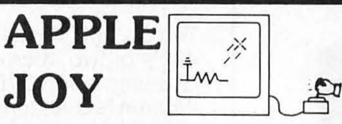


At Computer Stores Everywhere or Order COD Direct
Cal Residents add 6% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419
Suite F, Dept B 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

PLUG INTO .....
ACCESS
The Journal of Microcomputer Applications
At last!
A journal for engineering and scientific applications of microcomputers. ACCESS covers: numerical analysis, economics, project planning & management, personal finance & other topics of interest to engineers & scientists. Charter subscriber rate 6 issues for $16. Sample issue $3.00. Send check, money order or purchase order to ACCESS, PO Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

APPLE JOY



At last, an inexpensive and viable alternative to the graphics tablet.
- For Apple II (DOS 3.3) users who presently own or are planning the purchase of an Apple II Joystick.
- Our software will enable you to easily interface your **Basic or Pascal** Programs to the Apple Joystick.
- Software will provide your programs with a "tracking" cursor either on High-Resolution Screen-1 or High-Resolution Screen-2.
  Coordinate input is activated via Joystick Button-1. "Fine" cursor movement is enabled via Joystick Button-2.
- Included is 5¼ Disk, User Manual, Object Code of Joystick Interface Routines and Source Code of Demo Programs.

$24.95 ppd.
(California Residents add 6%)
PLEASE SPECIFY LANGUAGE REQUIRED (BASIC OR PASCAL)
Send Check or Money Order (Personal Checks Allow 3 Weeks)
To:
MICON
5851 Via Sonora / Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Telephone: (714) 970-1422

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

special OF THE MONTH

HP-85's	$2540.00
HP-83's	$1450.00
HP-9895 Dual 8" Drives	$5300.00
HP-8292 Dual 5" Drives	$1960.00
HP-7225B Plotter	$1720.00
Apple II + Computers	$1090.00
LOBO Disc Drives	$ 395.00
EPSON MX-70 Printers with Apple 1/0	$ 450.00
IDS 445G Printers	$ 699.00
NEC Spinwriters with Tractors	$2560.00
IDS 460G Printers	$1099.00
IDS 560G Printers	$1330.00
C ITOH Starwriter 25's	$1300.00
CCS 300 Dual 8" Drive computer with 64K RAM, OASIS, CP/M 2.4MB Disc memory, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and a Televideo 910 CRT	Call for price
CDC Lark Subsystems	Call for price

219/836-5350
Meade's DATA SYSTEMS
"THE COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT TEAM"
MARKET SQUARE SHOPPING CENTER, RIDGE RD. & CALUMET AVE., MUNSTER, IN 46321

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORIES

GAMES

Item	List	Now
Hi-Res Soccer	$29.95 now	$25.39
Apple®-Oids	$29.95 now	$25.39
Wurst of Huntington Computing		**$19.99**
Gobbler	$24.95 now	$21.19
Ultima	$39.95 now	$33.89
Autobahn	$29.95 now	$25.39
Battle Cruiser Action	$44.95 now	$38.89
Gorgon	$39.95 now	$33.89
Super Stellar Trek	$39.95 now	$33.89
Hellfire Warrior	$39.95 now	$33.99
Gamma Goblins	$29.95 now	$25.39
Mission Asteroid	$19.95 now	$17.99
Wizardry	$49.95 now	$42.49
Star Mines	$29.95 now	$25.39
Warp Factor	$39.95 now	$33.99
Microsoft Adventure	$29.95 now	$25.39
Wizard and the Princess	$32.95 now	$28.99
Flight Simulator	$34.95 now	$29.49
Odyssey	$29.95 now	$25.39
Sargon II	$34.95 now	$29.69
Space Eggs	$29.95 now	$25.39
Hi-Res Cribbage	$24.95 now	$21.19
Lords of Karma (cass.)	$20.00 now	$16.99
Oh Shoot	now	$19.99
ABM	$24.95 now	$21.19
Computer Conflict	$39.95 now	$35.99
Computer Air Combat	$59.95 now	$52.99
Temple of Apshai	$39.95 now	$33.89
Zork	$39.95 now	$33.99
All Nibble Software		**15% off list**
Robot Wars	$39.95 now	$33.99
Cranston Manor	$34.95 now	$29.69
Dragon's Eye	$24.95 now	$21.19
Computer Acquire	$20.00 now	$16.99
Twala's Last Redoubt	$29.95 now	$25.39
Snoggle	$24.95 now	$21.19
Alien Rain	$24.95 now	$21.19
Alien Typhoon	$24.95 now	$21.19
Raster Blaster	$29.95 now	$25.39
3-D Skiing	$24.95 now	$21.19
Creature Venture	$24.95 now	$21.19
Galaxy Space War I	$39.95 now	$33.99
Hodge Podge	$23.95 now	$21.29
Meteoroids in Space	$19.95 now	$16.99
Dragon Fire	$49.95 now	$42.49
Pool 1.5	$34.95 now	$29.69

MISCELLANEOUS

Item	List	Now
Escape from Acturus	$29.95 now	$25.39
Basic Mailer	$69.95 now	$59.49
Memory Management II	$49.95 now	$42.89
Castle Wolfenstein	$29.95 now	$25.39
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$19.95 now	$16.89
Bridge Tutor	$39.95 now	$35.19
PASCAL Animation Tools		**$65.99**
Hand Holding BASIC		**$84.99**
UT-100 Emulator		**$65.99**
Space Quark	$29.95 now	$25.39
Beneath Apple DOS (book)	$19.95 now	$16.89
Dinosaurs (cass.)	$24.00 now	$20.39
Birth of the Phoenix	$14.95 now	$12.69
Goblins	$27.50 now	$23.29
Painter Power	$39.95 now	$33.89
U.S. Constitution	$29.95 now	$25.39
Merger	$49.95 now	$42.49
Super Stellar Trek	$39.95 now	$33.89
LISA	$79.95 now	$67.89
V-Plot (Yuccipa)	$29.95 now	$25.39
V-Stat	$29.95 now	$25.39
V-Print	$29.95 now	$25.39
Brain Surgeon	$49.95 now	$42.49
Info Master	$150.00 now	$127.49
Waterloo II	$49.95 now	$42.39
Fantysland 2U41	$59.95 now	$50.99
Torpedo Terror	$24.95 now	$21.19
Speedstar	$139.95 now	$114.69
Kaves of Karkhan	$49.95 now	$42.39
Dos Boss	$24.00 now	$20.39

WORD PROCESSORS

Item	List	Now
Apple® Writer		$65.99
Magic Window	$100.00 now	$84.99
Easy Writer Professional	$250.00 now	$219.00
Letter Perfect	$150.00 now	$127.49
Super Text	$150.00 now	$127.49
Superscribe	$129.95 now	$110.39
Apple® Pie (All Versions)	$129.95 now	$99.99
Executive Secretary	$250.00 now	$212.49
Apple® Wordstar	$375.00 now	$286.00
Hebrew II	$60.00 now	$50.99
Apple® Writer Extended	$29.95 now	$25.39

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Welcome to the world of Huntington Computing and the first Softlights column.

To celebrate our first column we are offering **Space Eggs** and **Apple Panic** for only **$19.99** each (list $29.95). You must mention this ad to get the special price. Shipping (usually UPS) for software is $2.00, no matter how large the order. UPS Blue Label is $3.50. Foreign shipping (except for Canada and Mexico) and hardware shipping are extra.

Huntington Computing started out a year-and-a-half ago as a mom and pop outfit. We now employ close to fifty people. We think we have the largest selection of software for the Apple® in the world.

Check the reader service card for a free catalog of software for the Apple®. We also are now carrying a large selection of software for the Atari®, TRS-80® and Pet® but don't have a catalog yet.

We have fast service, the best guarantee in the business and friendly personnel.

Our store hours are 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. (P.S.T.) on weekdays and 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. on weekends and holidays (except Christmas). Usually, however, we're here much beyond those hours and can even be reached in the middle of the night occasionally. We do not employ an answering service or an outside ordering service.

We want your business and will do what we can to get it and keep it.

Got a pre-schooler? Our two-year-old loves **Hodge Podge** by Dynacomp – only **$20.99** (list $22.99). Our vote for favorite arcade-type game is **Sneakers.** A lot of people, however, tell us they get addicted to Apple Panic.

Business systems? We took a handful to our C.P.A. and he chose the **Continental General Ledger** for us - **$212.49** (list $250.00).

Even if you don't see the software you want listed here or in our catalog, chances are we already have it in stock or can get it for you at a discount. We stock more than 1,000 different programs and add new ones every day.

COMING SOON!

California Toll-Free Number

800-692-4143

STOCK PROGRAMS

Item	List	Now
Portfolio Master	$75.00 now	$63.69
Market Charter	$129.95 now	$110.39
Dowlog for Market Charter	$99.95 now	$89.99
Investment Decisions	$99.95 now	$84.99
Stock Tracker	$190.00 now	$161.49
Stock Tracker (Auto. Ver.)	$300.00 now	$254.99

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Item	List	Now
Invoice Factory (Special)	$200.00 now	$149.00
Regression Trend Analysis	$26.95 now	$22.89
Multiple Regression	$29.95 now	$25.39
Microsoft Fortran	$200.00 now	$165.69
Microsoft Cobol-80	$750.00 now	$637.49
Business Pac 100	$99.95 now	$84.99
Desktop Plan II	$200.00 now	$169.99
Visicalc 3.3 Special	$200.00 now	$149.00
Visiplot	$179.95 now	$152.89
Visitrend/Visiplot	$259.95 now	$220.89
Visidex **Special**	$199.95 now	$139.00
Visiterm	$149.95 now	$127.39
Complete Mailing (Avant-Garde)	$59.95 now	$50.89
DB Master	$229.95 now	$194.59
PFS	$95.00 now	$80.69
PFS Report	$95.00 now	$80.69
Data Factory	$150.00 now	$124.00
Thinker	$495.00 now	$420.69
Request	$225.00 now	$191.19
Super Kram	$175.00 now	$148.69
ASCII Express	$99.95 now	$84.99
BPI Accounts Receivable	$395.00 now	$335.69
BPI General Ledger	$395.00 now	$335.69
The Mail Room	$29.95 now	$25.39
Continental General Ledger	$250.00 now	$212.49
Cont. Accounts Receivable	$250.00 now	$212.49
Cont. Accounts Payable	$250.00 now	$212.49
Continental Payroll	$250.00 now	$212.49
Broderbund Payroll	$395.00 now	$335.69
Informer II	$49.95 now	$42.49
Creative Financing	$150.00 now	$127.49
Real Estate Analyzer	$150.00 now	$127.49
Accounting Assistant (cass.)	$7.95 now	$6.89
Spell Star	$250.00 now	$212.49
Muse Form Letter	$100.00 now	$84.99
Property Management System	$225.00 now	$191.19

PERSONAL/HOME

Item	List	Now
Interlude (disk)	$19.95 now	$16.99
Handwriting Analysis	$19.95 now	$16.89
Decision Master	$29.95 now	$25.39
The Correspondent	$44.95 now	$38.19
Diet Planning	$24.95 now	$21.19
Win at the Races	$39.95 now	$33.89
Pro Football (SDL)	$26.95 now	$22.89
College Football (SDL)	$26.95 now	$22.89
Grocery List	$19.95 now	$16.89
Financial Management System II	$39.95 now	$33.89
Creativity Tool Box	$44.95 now	$38.19
Home Money Minder	$34.95 now	$29.69

HARDWARE

Item	List	Now
D.C. Hayes Micromodem	$375.00 now	$299.00
D.C. Hayes Smart Modem	$279.00 now	$249.00
MX-80 Printer/Cable/Card	$755.00 now	$575.00
MX-80 Replacement Head	$39.00 now	$34.99
MX-100FT with Graftrax	$995.00 now	$799.00
MX-80FT with Graftrax	$795.00 now	$669.00
460G Paper Tiger	$1094.00 now	$961.99
560G Paper Tiger	$1394.00 now	1225.00
Tiger Trax	$16.95 now	$15.25
Mark IV DOS Boot Switch	$24.95 now	$21.19
Z-80 Softcard	$395.00 now	$299.00
Expansion Chassis	$795.00 now	$675.00
Mt. Comp. Music System	$545.00 now	$479.00
NEC 12" Green on Black	$260.00 now	$209.00
Videx 80-col.	$350.00 now	$299.00
Videx Switchplate	$19.95 now	$17.99
Andromeda 16K Ram Expansion	$199.00 now	$179.00
Microsoft 16K Ram Expansion	$199.00 now	$179.00
Keyboard Plus	$119.00 now	$99.99
TG Joystick	$59.95 now	$50.89
TG Game Paddles	$39.95 now	$33.89
Paymar LCA Rev. 7		**$29.69**

MISCELLANEOUS

Item	List	Now
Memorex Disks		**10 for $24.99**
Verbatim Datalife-plain w/hubs		**10 for $27.99**
Dysans		**10 for $49.99**
Flipsort Box		**$29.80**
Scotch Disk Cleaner	$29.95 now	$26.99
E-Z Port	$24.94 now	$21.19
Atari®/TRS-80®/Pet®		**Write for Information**

Call Toll-Free 800-344-4111 (Outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING
Post Office Box 1235
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-4111
In California (209) 992-5411

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet® is a registered trademark of Commodore
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.



We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include $2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

Converse with your Computer
ELIZA
Play it — Program it

More than just a computerized "psychiatrist," this **new expanded implementation of ELIZA,** the world-renowned artificial intelligence demonstration program, brings to your micro the full capability of the original — and then some.

ELIZA converses with you in plain English, responding to your comments. Plus, it lets you modify its responses, and add new phrases to its repertoire. You can even create an entirely new set of conversational gambits on any topic you choose.

ELIZA comes with the original non-directive psychiatrist "script" developed at MIT. Documentation includes a copy of the original research paper, plus full instructions on how to program ELIZA's responses.

ELIZA requires 40K RAM and costs only $24.95.
Specify: 8" **CP/M** disk
5" Heath/Zenith disk

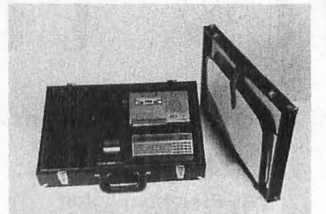
Add $3 shipping and handling, $2 for 5" disks, $5 for overseas. CA residents add sales tax.

The Software Toolworks

14478 Glorietta Rd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(213) 986-4885
Circle reader service number for complete catalog.

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

TRS80 POCKET COMPUTER CASE



CUSTOM DESIGNED, HANDCRAFTED CASES
are made of plywood (for strength). Covered with heavy Vinyl, reinforced on the corners (for wear). The detachable lid has a full size pocket, there is storage for 5 tapes, printer paper, pens etc. (for convenience). Price $72.50 plus $4.50 shipping, Penna. residents add 6% sales tax. To **CONLEN'S CUSTOM CASES,** Box 306 Norristown, PA 19404 or call (215) 279-5334. Visa/Mastercharge accepted.

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo,
CA 93401 In Cal.
call (800) 592-5935
or (805) 543-1037

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

FLEX-FORTH

CBM apple KIM
With Hi-Lo-Res
$30 $30 $30

A Complete Structured Language With:

- ☐ COMPILER/INTERPRETER
- ☐ OPERATING SYSTEM
- ☐ 6502 ASSEMBLER (With Macros)
- ☐ FIG SCREEN EDITOR

FLEX-FORTH is a full-featured F.I.G. standard FORTH with virtual memory files.

For: APPLE II 48K (Disk) $30.
KIM 16K (Cassette) $30.
CBM 8032 $30.
Price includes user manual.

Source listing with either, add $20.
Shipped Free.

GEOTEC
1920 N.W. Milford Way
Seattle, Wa. 98177

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co
KIM is a trademark of MOS Technology
CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

Dot Matrix Printer Interfaces with Apple II
Featuring an Apple II®-compatible parallel interface, Addmaster Corporation has produced a new dot matrix printer, Model 170. The interface includes a Centronics-type handshake and DB-25 interface connector, Baudot, and day — and time clock. The Model 170 provides 18 or 21 characters per line, 6 lines per inch print density, on standard 2½" adding machine tape. Designed to use with personal computers, Model 170 will produce hard and carbonless copies of programs, data or results. **Write Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 or call 213/285-1121.**

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

LISTS OVER 5000 PROGRAMS
SPECIFICALLY WRITTEN FOR MICROS

No other directory, at any price, contains such a wealth of information. Relevant, easy-to-use, and comprehensive, it is essential material for every microcomputer user.

Please send me ____ copies of the IMSD [$32.95]
Name ________________ Phone ________
Address ______________________________

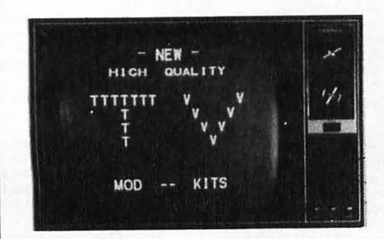
☐ Check enclosed. OR, all major cards accepted, state which. Acc No ______________
Expiry Date ________



IMPRINT SOFTWARE
120, WEST OLIVE, FORT COLLINS
CO 80521, TEL 303 482 5574

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

CONVERT ANY TV
TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR



Kit permits Dual Mode operation on B&W or Color sets • Hi-resolution • Up to 80 characters per line • Wide bandwidth • Direct Video • Safe-Easy installation

34.95 ACVM

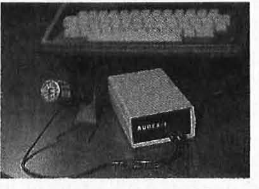
A full line of low cost Monitors and Receiver/Monitors available.

Send for complete Audio/Video equipment catalog.

V.A.M.P. Inc.
Box 411, Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533

Circle 421 on inquiry card.

AUDEX-1
the EAR & MOUTH for AIM-65



- Recognition and Response in One Unit
- Built-in Amplifier and Speaker
- Dynamic Microphone Included
- You can make your own vocabulary
- Good-Speech Quality
- Up to 98% Recognition Accuracy
- Easy-to-follow Users Manual
- In a 3⅓" × 5¼" × 1¼" Box
- Assembled and Fully Tested

$169.00 ea. plus shipping and handling charge: U.S. $3.50 Overseas, 10%

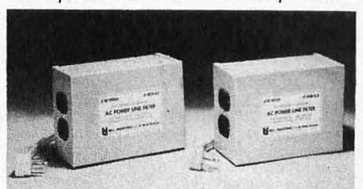
NJ Residents, add 5% sales tax.

—VISA, Mastercharge Welcome—

AUDEC CORPORATION (Dept. L1)
728 Larch Avenue
Teaneck, NJ 07666 **(201) 692-1729**

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

HEAVY DUTY POWER LINE FILTERS
for personal and mini-computers



New 110 & 220 VAC power line filters handle up to 15 Amps...5-section filter networks provide better than 50 dB attenuation from 500 kHz to 300 MHz...eliminate interference and spikes from virtually all sources.

Net Price $59.00

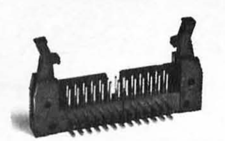
J.W. Miller Division
Bell Industries
19070 Reyes Avenue
Compton, CA 90221
(213) 537-5200

Circle 458 on inquiry card.

page DIGITAL

858 EVERGREEN • DUARTE, CALIFORNIA 91010 • TELEPHONE (213) 357-5005
TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800) 423-7144

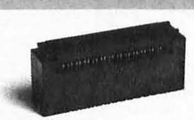
IDC CONNECTORS



RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS

	SOLDER TAIL		WIRE WRAP	
Size	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
10	IDH10SRB	$1.20	IDH10WRB	$2.60
20	IDH20SRB	1.90	IDH20WRB	4.15
26	IDH26SRB	2.75	IDH26WRB	5.35
34	IDH34SRB	3.75	IDH34WRB	6.25
40	IDH40SRB	3.75	IDH40WRB	7.35
50	IDH50SRB	4.75	IDH50WRB	9.20

.1" Spacing. Mounts on PC Board & Mates with IDS Socket below. Ejector Bars - 4/1.00.



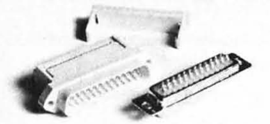
EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDE10B	$3.95
20	IDE20B	4.35
26	IDE26B	5.00
34	IDE34B	6.05
40	IDE40B	6.90
50	IDE50B	7.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mates with standard .062" Card Edge.

RIBBON CABLE

	Solid Color		Color Coded	
Size	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00



25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS

Solder Style	Part No.	Price
Male	DB25P	$2.95
Female	DB25S	3.95
Cover	DB25C	1.50
IDC Style		
Male	IDB25P	6.25
Female	IDB25S	6.60
Cover	IDB25C	1.60

Solder Style solders onto cable, IDC Style crimps onto cable with vise. 9, 15, 37 and 50 pin available also.



CABLE PLUGS

Size	Part No.	Price
14	IDP14B	$1.45
16	IDP16B	1.65
24	IDP24B	2.50
40	IDP40B	4.15

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & plugs into standard IC Socket.



SOCKETS

Size	Part No.	Price
10	IDS10B	$1.88
20	IDS20B	2.75
26	IDS26B	3.50
34	IDS34B	4.50
40	IDS40B	5.40
50	IDS50B	6.50

.1" Spacing. Crimps onto cable with ordinary vise & mounts to header sold above.

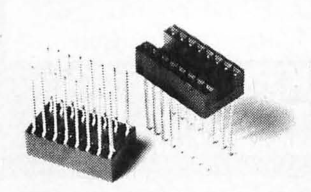
WIRE WRAP SUPPLIES

WIRE WRAP WIRE

#30 Wire Wrap Wire

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	$1.38	$3.94	$6.81
3.0"	1.43	4.25	7.46
3.5"	1.51	4.57	8.11
4.0"	1.56	4.88	8.73
4.5"	1.63	5.21	9.39
5.0"	1.69	5.54	10.04
5.5"	1.74	5.92	10.69
6.0"	1.82	6.23	11.34
6.5"	2.11	7.08	12.99
7.0"	2.19	7.44	13.68
7.5"	2.29	7.78	14.40
8.0"	2.35	8.12	15.10
8.5"	2.40	8.46	15.80
9.0"	2.46	8.92	16.51
9.5"	2.53	9.15	17.22
10.0"	2.63	9.58	17.91

All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Choose from colors; Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.



Size	Part No.	Each	Tube
08	ICN083WBSG	.44	52x .39 = $20.28
14	ICN143WBSG	.53	30x .46 = $13.80
16	ICN163WBSG	.58	26x .50 = $13.00
18	ICN183WBSG	.78	23x .68 = $15.64
20	ICN203WBSG	1.00	21x .85 = $17.85
22	ICN224WBSG	1.07	19x .92 = $17.48
24	ICN246WBSG	1.09	17x1.09 = $15.98
28	ICN286WBSG	1.43	15x1.23 = $18.45
40	ICN406WBSG	1.85	10x1.60 = $16.00

Selective Plating provides gold in contact where it counts. 3-level wrap. Save by buying sockets by the tube. All gold available at ½¢/pin extra charge.

* * * No Discount

WIRE KITS

Kit No. 1 — $9.95

250	3"	100	4½"
200	3½"	100	5"
100	4"	100	6"

Kit No. 2 — $24.95

250	2½"	250	5"
500	3"	100	5½"
500	3½"	100	6"
500	4"	100	6½"
250	4½"	100	7"

Kit No. 3 — $34.95

250	2½"	500	4½"
500	3"	500	5"
500	3½"	500	5½"
500	4"	500	6"

Kit No. 4 — $59.95

500	2½"	1000	4½"
1000	3"	1000	5"
1000	3½"	1000	5½"
1000	4"	1000	6"

ORDERING INFORMATION

Prepaid orders over $50 shipped prepaid via UPS. All others add $3.00 for handling. VISA, MC, COD's and open account orders will be charged freight. $15 minimum order. $100 minimum open account order.

DISCOUNT SCHEDULE

Order	Amount
$15 - 99	Net
100 - 199	less 10%
200 - 499	less 15%
500 - 999	less 20%
1000 up	less 25%

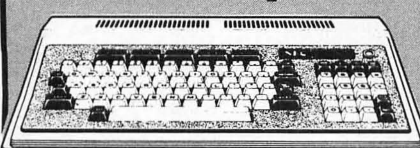
Discount and the name of this magazine must be mentioned at time of order to get discount. Discount applies on all items except as noted, "No Discount."

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

consumer computers Mail Order DISCOUNTS

ORDER TOLL-FREE

NEC Microcomputer



PC-8001A 32K Computer	CALL
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM	CALL
PC-8013A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	CALL
PC-8001 Multi Cardware (FDI/O & 32K)	CALL
CP/M 2.2 Operating System for NEC	129
WordStar configured for NEC	299
SuperCalc configured for NEC	279
NEC Wordprocessor & Accounting Software	CALL

Many more software packages and languages; (Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc) are available configured for the NEC 8001A Computer.
Please call or write for a product price list.

ATARI 800 16K $749



Atari 400 w/16K	349
410 Program Recorder	65
810 Disk Drive	449
825 80 col. 7x8 Dot matrix impact printer	699
822 40 col. Quiet Thermal Printer	349
850 Interface Module	159
Atari 16K Ram Module	69
Axlon Ramcram 32K Module	189

Video Monitors

Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W	155
Amdek/Leedex Video 100G 12" Green Phospher	179
Amdek (Hitachi) 13" Color w/audio output	389
NEC 12" Green Phospher Display JB-1201M	CALL
NEC 12" Lo-Res Color Display	CALL
NEC 12" Hi-Res RGB Color Display	CALL
Sanyo 9" B&W Display	185
Sanyo 9" Green Phospher Display	CALL
Sanyo 12" B&W Display	269
Sanyo 12" Green Phospher Display	285
Sanyo 13" Color Display	449
Zenith 12" Green Phospher Display ZVM-121	149



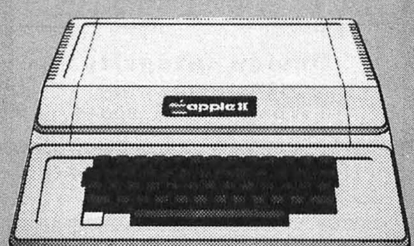
ZENITH 12" GREEN $149

VIC20™ $259

Personal Computer
Color · Sound · Graphics
Call or write for more info.
Disk drives available soon!

apple computer

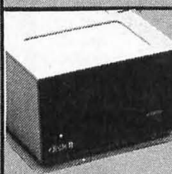




APPLE II PLUS

16K	NOW	$1025
48K	NOW	$1089
64K*	NOW	$1199

*48K Apple with 16K RamBoard



APPLE DISK DRIVES $439

w/controller and DOS 3.3 **$499**

Apple Cards and Hardware

Language System w/Pascal & BASICS	379
Silentype Printer w/Interface card	349
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat	339
Videx Videoterm 80 column card	269
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	115
Z-80 Softcard by Microsoft	299
16 K RamCard by Microsoft	169
CPS Multi-function card	189

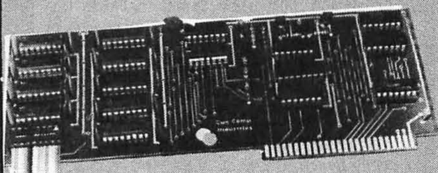
Software for the Apple

VisiCalc version 3.3	159
VisiFile (NEW data base manager)	199
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
DB Master	169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. version)	249
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Apple Post	45
Apple Writer	65
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Plot	60
Tax Preparer	99
Real Estate Analyzer	129

16K RAMBOARD *by ConComp*

for Apple II Computers

FOR ONLY $129.95



AVAILABLE NOW

S-100

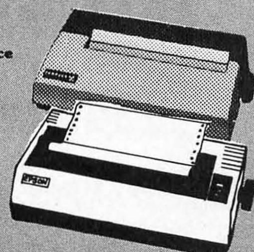
California Computer Systems

Floppy Disk Controller	$369
64K Dynamic Ram Board, 200ns	$499
Z-80 CPU board w/monitor ROM	$269
16K Static memory board, 200ns	369
32K Static memory board, 200ns	599
S-100 12 Slot Mainframe	475
4-Port Serial Interface	299
2-Port Serial/2-Port Parallel Interface	299
4-Port Parallel Interface	229

Printers

Silentype w/Apple II interface **$349**

Epson MX-80 or MX-80 FT CALL



Anadex 9501 w/2K Buffer	1349
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS daisywheel	1449
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS daisywheel	1649
Epson MX-70	CALL
Epson MX-80 & MX-80 F/T	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
NEC 8023 Impact Dot Matrix	695
NEC Spinwriters (Latest models)	CALL
Paper Tiger IDS-445G w/graphics	699
Paper Tiger IDS-460G w/graphics	949
Paper Tiger IDS-560G w/graphics	1249
Silentype Printer w/Apple interface	349
Qume Sprint Daisywheels (Latest models)	CALL

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-854-6654

In California and outside continental U.S.
(714) 698-8088
Telex 695-000 Beta CCMO

Send Orders To:

Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashier's or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear). Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. (minimum 5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs. OEM's, Institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

consumer computers Mail Order
8314 Parkway Drive
La Mesa, Calif. 92041

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

Circle 72 on inquiry card.

JOE COMPUTER PRESENTS WORD GRINDER

80,000 WORDS!

WORD GRINDER IS A DATA BASE OF OVER 80,000 ENGLISH WORDS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH SPACES DELIMITING EACH WORD. THE TRS-80† AND APPLE VERSIONS INCLUDE A BASIC EDITOR FOR DISPLAYING OR EDITING THE DATA FILES USING RANDOM ACCESS. WORD GRINDER IS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II, OR III, APPLE, CP/M, RT-11/HT-11 OR ANSI TAPES PRODUCED ON A PDP-11. PRICES START AT $89.95 FOR MODEL I, III OR APPLE. $124.95 FOR MODEL II, CP/M, RT-11 OR ANSI TAPES.

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
JOE COMPUTER — PHONE ORDERS AND INFORMATION: (213) 992-0514 SEND TO:
JOE COMPUTER, 22713 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE F, WOODLAND HILLS, CA. 91364

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6/SALES TAX.
†TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

SUPER E-Z80 KIT
64K-Z80A-CP/M™ Compatible Micro-Computer

Features: Z80A CPU-CTC and PIO • 64K Dynamic Ram • 4K Monitor EProm • 54 Key Keyboard (Detachable) • 3 Fully Buffered S-100 Spaces • Intergrated Circuit Sockets • RS232-C Asynch. Modem Control (Programmable Baud Rate) • Composite Video • CP/M™ Operating System Compatible • Epson or Centronics Printer Compatible Parallel Port • 8272 Floppy Controller Device - 3740 and 3741 Comp. - 8" & 5¼" Drives - up to 4 Drives • Z80 Programming Card • Assembly Instructions • Monitor Listing • Block Diagram.

PRICE: $1195.00
TERMS: Certified check or money order
(Texas Res. Add Sales Tax)

KIT-80 INC.
18601 LBJ Fwy. • Mesquite, Texas 75150
• 800-527-1593
A Subsidiary of Patrick Computer Systems, Inc.
Manufacturer of the ic436 integrated business computer

™Trademark of Digital Research

Circle 456 on inquiry card.

Find the glittering Orb, and get out alive—that is your quest. But the Orb lies somewhere in the unknown depths of a multi-level dungeon, and a horde of monsters bar your way. Each trip you make into the dungeon, if you survive, gains you experience and magic—making you stronger, allowing you to go deeper, bringing you closer to the fabulous Orb.

ORBQUEST is a simulation game that presents you with ever-changing situations, and the ability of your character to survive depends upon its intrinsic and acquired abilities, and your playing skill.

ORBQUEST has been extensively play-tested, and will offer you many hours of challenging enjoyment.

ORBQUEST requires 56K CP/M and a 24 x 80 cursor-addressable terminal. Now available on the following CP/M media: 8" single density, 5" NorthStar, 5" Xerox, 5" Osborne.

ORBQUEST™

$35 for diskette and manual from
ALTERNATE WORLD SIMULATIONS
P.O. Box 941, Milpitas, California 95035
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

Circle 18 on inquiry card.

OKIDATA Microline 82A
Serial Dot Matrix Printer



120 cps Bidirectional
80 Column

$479.88
Order#2A1

Microline printers are setting the quality standards for the entire industry. Built on a cast aluminum base and driven by two motors, these rugged units will run all day with no duty cycle limitations. The head warranty, equivalent to 200,000,000 characters, is unmatched in the industry.

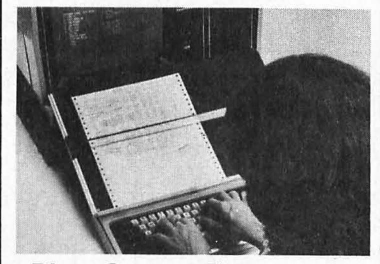
Standard Features
- Operates with TRS-80™, APPLE*, others
- 132 columns with condensed characters
- Graphics
- Dual interfaces
- Plain paper—up to 4 parts
- Full 96 character ASCII set
- Double width characters
- 6 and 8 lines per inch

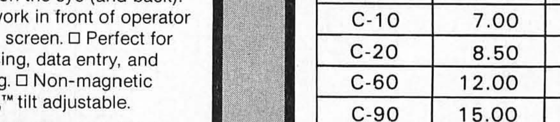
HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-228-3900
In Nebraska 1-800-642-8787

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

THE COMPUTER COPY STAND.

□ For all detachable keyboards and Apple II □ Easy on the eye (and back). □ Keeps paper work in front of operator and in line with screen. □ Perfect for word processing, data entry, and programming. □ Non-magnetic Lineguide,™ tilt adjustable.





Pkay Corporation
P.O. Box 11463 • Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714/548-2081

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER CASSETTES

LENGTH	10 PACK	100 PACK
C-10	7.00	63.00
C-20	8.50	77.00
C-60	12.00	108.00
C-90	15.00	135.00

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Software Duplication for TRS-80, Apple & Atari. Hayes Smart-Modem at $249.00. Televideo Computers—call. For info call (305) 423-0338.

ACTS AUDIO, INC.
70 Illiana Ave
Orlando FL 32806

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

COLOR TRS-80* USERS

FORTH
Operating System
Monitor
Editor Assembler
Graphics & Sounds
Callable from Basic
CASSETTE . $40
Upgradable to Disk
DISK $80

MEMORY UPGRADES
No Soldering
16K $35
32K $85

GAMES
Forth Pong
Trivia Quiz
Space War
Adventure ...
And More

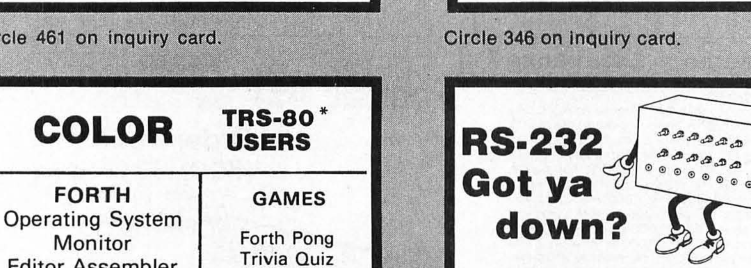
PROTOTYPING BOARD
Plugs Into Expansion Bus

BOOKS
And Manuals

K & H SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
9315 Valley Hill Road
River Hills, WI 53217

*TANDY CORP TRADEMARK

Circle 462 on inquiry card.



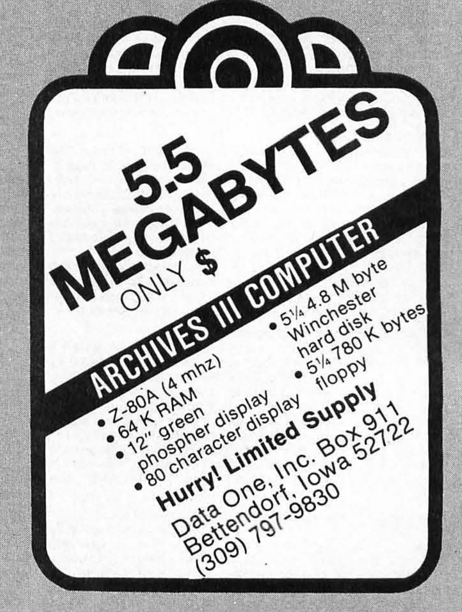
RS-232 Got ya down?

The RS-232 Monitor/Controller will help get ya up again. It simply connects in series with any RS-232 interface and allows you to Monitor and Control The RS232 control and data lines. Operates on 9 volt transistor batteries or without batteries when monitoring. Complete instructions included along with helpful interfacing tips.

Price/Terms $59.95/money order, check, C.O.D., Master Charge or Visa. Alabama Residents add 6% sales tax, shipping included in price.

KIRBY engineering associates
P.O. Box 509 Pelham, AL 35124
(205) 663-6146
Leaders in computer interfacing

Circle 146 on inquiry card.



Circle 465 on inquiry card.

The Best Boards
SD Prices Slashed !!!

Single User System

SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM II, Versafloppy II, CP/M 2.2

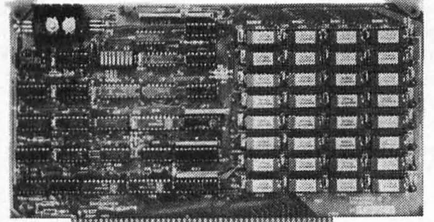
$995.00

4 MHz Z-80A CPU, 64K RAM, serial I/O port, parallel I/O port, double-density disk controller, CP/M 2.2 disk and manuals, system monitor, control and diagnostic software.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

ExpandoRAM III

64K to 256K expandable RAM board



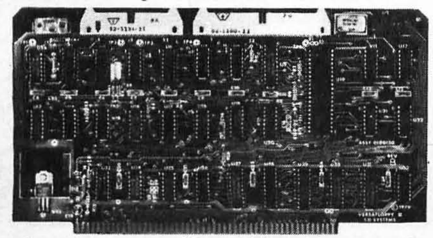
SD Systems has duplicated the famous reliability of their ExpandoRAM I and II boards in the new ExpandoRAM III, a board capable of containing 256K of high speed RAM. Utilizing the new 64K x 1 dymanic RAM chips, you can configure a memory of 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K, all on one S-100 board. Memory address decoding is done by a programmed bipolar ROM so that the memory map may be dip-switch configured to work with either COSMOS/MPM-type systems or with OASIS-type systems.

Extensive application notes concerning how to operate the ExpandoRAM III with Cromemco, Intersystems, and other popular 4 MHz Z-80 systems are contained in the manual.

MEM-65064A *64K A & T* **$495.00**
MEM-65128A *128K A & T* **$639.95**
MEM-65192A *192K A & T* **$769.95**
MEM-65256A *256K A & T* **$879.95**

Versafloppy II

Double density controller with CP/M 2.2



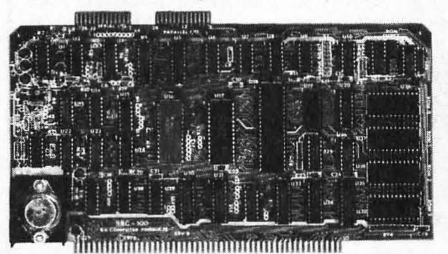
• S-100 bus compatible • IBM 3740 compatible soft sectored format • Controls single and double-sided drives, single or double density, 5¼" and 8" drives in any combination of four simultaneously • Drive select and side select circuitry • Analog phase-locked loop data seperator • Vectored interrupt operation optional • CP/M 2.2 disk and manual set included • Control/diagnostic software PROM included

The Versafloppy II is faster, more stable and more tolerant of bit shift and "jitter" than most controllers. CP/M 2.2 and all necessary control and diagnostic software are included.

IOD-1160A *A & T with CP/M 2.2* .. **$370.00**

SBC-200

2 or 4 MHz single board computer



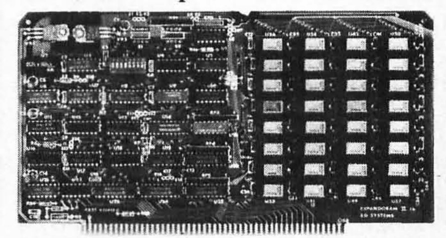
• S-100 bus compatible • Powerful 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Synchronous/asynchronous serial I/O port with RS-232 interface and software programmable baud rates up to 9600 baud • Parallel input and parallel output port • Four channel counter/timer • Four maskable, vectored interrupt inputs and a non-maskable interrupt • 1K of on-board RAM • Up to 32K of on-board ROM • System monitor PROM included

The SBC-200 is an excellent CPU board to base a microcomputer system around. With on-board RAM, ROM, and I/O, the SBC-200 allows you to build a powerful three-board system that has the same features found in most five-board microcomputers. The SBC-200 is compatible with both single-user and multi-user systems.

CPU-30200A *A & T with monitor* . **$299.95**

ExpandoRAM II

16K to 64K expandable RAM board



• S-100 bus compatible • Up to 4MHz operation • Expandable from 16K to 64K • Uses 16 x 1 4116 memory chips • Page mode operation allows up to 8 memory boards on the bus • Phantom output disable • Invisible on-board refresh

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPUs. When other SD System' series II boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer system with exceptional capabilities and features.

MEM-16630A *16K A & T* **$325.00**
MEM-32631A *32K A & T* **$345.00**
MEM-48632A *48K A & T* **$365.00**
MEM-64633A *64K A & T* **$385.00**

COSMOS

Multi-user operating system

• Multi-user disk operating system • Allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently • Each user has a seperate file directory

COMOS supports all the file structures of CP/M 2.2, and is compatible at the applications program level with CP/M 2.2, so that most programs written to run under CP/M 2.2 or SDOS will also run under COSMOS.

SFC-55009039F *COSMOS on 8" disk* **$395.00**

Multi-User System

SBC-200, 256K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, MPC-4 COSMOS Multi-User Operating System, C BASIC II

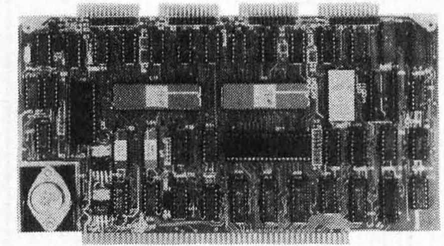
$1995.00

Two Z-80A CPUs (4 MHz), 256K RAM, 5 serial I/O ports with independently programmable baud rates and vectored interrupts, parallel input port, parallel output port, 8 counter/timer channels, real time clock, single and double sided/single or double density disk controller for 5¼" and 8" drives, up to 36K of on-board ROM, CP/M 2.2 compatible COSMOS interrupt driven multi-user disk operating system, allows up to 8 users to run independent jobs concurrently, C BASIC II, control and diagnostic software in PROM included.

-All boards are assembled and tested-

MPC-4

Intelligent communications interface



• Four buffered serial I/O ports • On-board Z-80A processor • Four CTC channels • Independently programmable baud rates • Vectored interrupt capability • Up to 4K of on-board PROM • Up to 2K of on-board RAM • On-board firmware

This is not just another four-port serial I/O board! The on-board processor and firmware provide sufficient intelligence to allow the MPC-4 to handle time consuming I/O tasks, rather than loading down your CPU. To increase overall efficiency, each serial channel has an 80 character input buffer and a 128 character output buffer. The on-board firmware can be modified to make the board SDLC or BISYNC compatible. In combination with SD's COSMOS operating system (which is included with the MPC-4), this board makes a perfect building block for a multi-user system.

IOI-1504A *A & T with COSMOS* .. **$495.00**

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S. **800-421-5500**
Inside California **800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

JADE
Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum Order $15.00.** California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00. **Pricing & availibility subject to change**

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

JADE Computer Products

Printers

BETTER THAN EPSON ! - Okidata

Microline 82A *80/132 column,* ***120 CPS****, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics*

PRM-43082 *with FREE tractor* **$539.95**

Microline 83A *132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.*

PRM-43083 *with FREE tractor* **$749.95**

PRA-27081A *Apple card* **$39.95**
PRA-27082A *Apple cable* **$19.95**
PRA-27087A *TRS-80 cable* **$24.95**
PRA-43080 *Extra ribbons pkg. of 2* ... **$9.95**

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 *80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics*

PRM-27070 *List $459* **$399.95**

MX-80 *80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters*

PRM-27080 *List $645* **$469.95**

MX-80FT *same as MX-80 with friction feed added.*

PRM-27082 *List $745* **$559.95**

MX-100 *132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.*

PRM-27100 *List $945* **$759.95**

PRA-27084 *Serial interface* **$69.95**
PRA-27088 *Serial intf & 2K buffer* .. **$144.95**
PRA-27081 *Apple card* **$74.95**
PRA-27082 *Apple cable* **$22.95**
PRA-27086 *IEEE 488 card* **$52.95**
PRA-27087 *TRS-80 cable* **$32.95**
PRA-27085 *Graftrax II* **$95.00**
PRA-27083 *Extra ribbon* **$14.95**

NEC 7700 & 3500

NEC Spinwriter w/Intelligent Controller

Standard serial, Centronics parallel, and current loop interfaces • Selectable baud rates 50 to 19,200 • Automatic bidirectional printing • Logic seeking • 650 character buffer with optional 16K buffer • 55 characters per second print speed • Comes with vertical forms tractor, ribbon, thimble and cable • Diablo compatible software • Available with or without optional front panel

PRD-55511 *1K no front panel* **$2795.00**
PRD-55512 *16K no front panel* .. **$2895.00**
PRD-55515 *1K w/front panel* **$2995.00**
PRD-55516 *16K w/front panel* ... **$3095.00**

Intersell NEC 3500Q

New from NEC - the 3500 series Spinwriters. Incorporates all the features and reliability of the 5500 and 7700 series Spinwriters into an inexpensive 30 CPS letter quality printer with an optional bi-directional tractor assembly.

PRD-55351 *3500Q 1K* **$1995.00**
PRD-55352 *3500Q 16K* **$2095.00**
PRA-55100 *Deluxe tractor option* .. **$300.00**

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K *TRS-80 kit* **$25.00**
MEX-16101K *Apple kit* **$25.00**
MEX-16102K *Exidy kit* **$25.00**

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty

MEX-16500A *Save $70.00 !!!* **$129.95**

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card, CP/M 2.2, & BASIC-80*

CPX-30800A *A & T* **$299.95**

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A *A & T* **$499.95**

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package *(Kit)* **$1495.00**
1 MegaByte Package *(A & T)* **$1695.00**
2 MegaByte Package *(Kit)* **$1795.00**
2 MegaByte Package *(A & T)* **$19.95**

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A *A & T* **$199.95**

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)

IOI-2050K *Par & Ser kit* **$139.95**
IOI-2050A *Par & Ser A & T* **$169.95**
IOI-2052K *Serial kit* **$89.95**
IOI-2052A *Serial A & T* **$99.95**
IOI-2054K *Parallel kit* **$69.95**
IOI-2054A *Parallel A & T* **$89.95**

A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A *A & T* **$399.95**

Modems

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT *300 baud, acoustic, answer/orginate*

IOM-5200A *List $189.95* **$149.95**

D-CAT *300 baud direct connect, answer/orginate*

IOM-5201A *List $199.95* **$169.95**

AUTO-CAT *Auto answer/orginate, direct connect*

IOM-5230A *List $299.95* **$239.95**

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

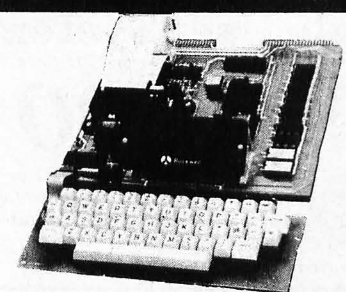
IOM-5232A *Save $50.00!!!* **$325.00**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable

IOM-5400A *Smartmodem* **$269.95**

Single Board Computer



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165 *1K AIM* **$424.95**
CPK-50465 *4K AIM* **$474.95**
SFK-74600008E *8K BASIC ROM* .. **$64.95**
SFK-64600004E *4K assembler ROM* **$43.95**
PSX-030A *Power supply* **$64.95**
ENX-000002 *Enclosure* **$54.95**

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

Special package price **$649.95**

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook

CPS-30100K *KIT* **$299.95**
CPS-30100A *A & T* **$469.95**

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 4K of ROM, key-pad, LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A *A & T* **$249.95**

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201 *List price $150.00* **$118.95**

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210 *Video 100 12" B&W* .. **$139.95**
VDM-801230 *Video 100-80 12" B& W* **$179.95**
VDM-801250 *12" Green Phospor* **$169.95**
VDC-801310 *13" Color I* **$379.95**

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case

VDC-651212 *Color Monitor* **$479.95**

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200 *Special Sale Price* **$199.95**

Video Terminals

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 dot matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12" non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control, auxiliary bi-directional serial port

VDT-351200 *List $795.00* **$645.00**

VIEWPIONT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24 x 80 display.

VDT-501210 *Sale Priced* **$639.95**

TELEVIDEO 950

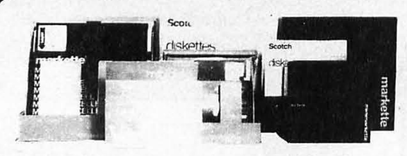
VDT-901250 *List $1195.00* **$995.00**

DIALOGUE 80 - Ampex

VDT-230080 *List $1195.00* **$895.00**

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. MMD-CD5(01)(10) Please specify computer or required sectors.

$24.95 BOX

Ten boxes $22.75 One hundred boxes $21.50

MINIDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes		Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	$27.00	$25.00	Scotch 744(0)(10)(16)	$31.00	$29.00
Verbatim 525(01)(10)	29.00	27.00	Dysan	45.00	43.00

EIGHT INCH	Scotch	box	10 bx.	Dysan	box	10 bx.	MRX	box	10 bx.
Single side/single den.	740-0	$35.	$33.	3740/1	$49.	$47.	3060	$[illegible]5.	$[illegible]3.
Single side/double den.	741-0	45.	43.	3740/1d	75.	73.	3090	37.	35.
Single side/32 sector	740-32	35.	33.	na.			na.		
Double side/ double D.	743-0	65.	59.	na.			3115	49.	45.

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. $24.95 MMA-CK(5)(8) please specify 5 1/4 8"

Prices available on request for: tape, cartridges, diskpacks, volumn diskettes.

MEMORY

64K DYNAMIC	16K STATIC
$11.95	$13.95
4164 100-$9.75	2167 200ns.
16K DYNAMIC	**2716 EPROM**
$2.10	$4.95
4116 100-$1.85	100-$4.50 1K-$4.00

2732 EPROM SALE $8.95

STATIC

		ea.	32+	100+	1K+
21L02	450ns.	1.19	1.05	.99	
21L02	250ns	1.49	1.45	1.39	
2114L4	450ns	3.95	2.95	2.75	2.50
2114L3	300ns	4.25	3.75	3.00	2.75
4044-0	450ns	4.95	4.50	4.25	4.00
4044-2	250ns	5.50	4.95	4.50	4.35
5257-3	300ns	4.47	4.25	4.05	3.75

EPROM

2708	450ns	4.95	4.50	3.75	3.25
2716	5V.	4.95	4.50	4.00	
2716	tri-volt	9.95	9.00	8.25	7.50
2732	Intel	9.00	8.50	8.00	
2532	TI	21.50	19.00		
2764		*			

direct connect MODEM

Your Choice $169

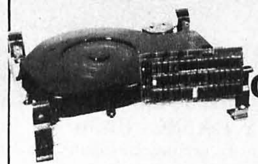
Direct connect modems eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 103LP is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatable. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power recepticle. MOD-103LP 2 pounds.

Novation "D" Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAT 2 Lb.

Universal Data Auto Answer 103LPJ $219

Novation Auto Cat RS232 $239



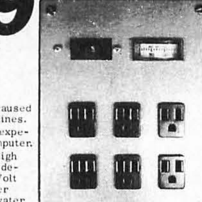
26 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive from GEORGE MORROW'S Thinker Toys

$3495

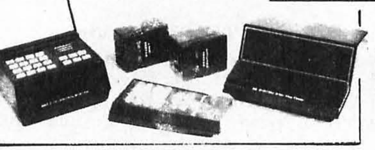
Other Morrow Products.			
Additional hard disk	$3650	Disc Jockey 2D controller	$345
Discus 2D 1 drive	950	Disk Jockey 1 Controller	195
Discus 2D 2 drives	1627	M26 hard disk Controller	625
Discus 2+2 1 drive	1250	Switchboard interface	219
Discus 2+2 2 drives	2237	"New" Multiboard	275
		M-10 Ten Megabyte hard	2550

POWER STATION $99

Two Stage Noise Filter
Surge Suppressor
Line Voltage Meter



The Power House eliminates interference caused by noise generating motors and office machines. This product is a must for anyone who has experienced a power fault while operating a computer. Double filtering circuitry eliminates both high and low frequency line noise. Suppression devices clip voltage spikes above 130 VAC. Volt meter monitors RMS line voltage. Six power receptacle three filtered. Constructed in water resistant NEMA-4 industrial enclosure.
CAL-PH6 12 lbs.



BSR SYSTEM X-10

The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while your away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.

BSR Timer eight channel	$65.00	Appliance Module 500 W.	$13.95
Master control console	34.95	Lamp Module 300 Watts	13.95
Ultrasonic Controller	19.95	NEW full control wall switch	14.50

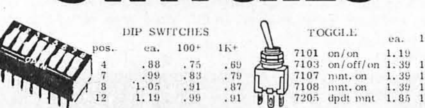
S-100 Mother Board $35



Quiet Buss™
IMSAI 18 Slot
CAL-M18

The Quiet Buss from California Digital is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk. manufactured from extra heavy epoxy glass.

SWITCHES



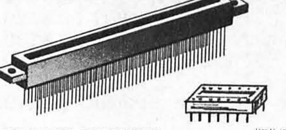
DIP SWITCHES

pos.	ea.	100+	1K+
4	.88	.75	.69
7	.99	.83	.79
8	1.05	.91	.87
12	1.19	.99	.91

TOGGLE

		ea.	100+
7101	on/on	1.19	.98
7103	on/off/on	1.39	1.19
7107	mnt. on	1.39	1.19
7108	mnt. on	1.39	1.19
7205	dpdt mnt	1.85	1.65

CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS

S-100 .125" centers	each	10+
Imsai solder .250" row	$2.95	$2.50
Imsai wire wrap (TI)	3.95	3.50
Sullins Hi-Rel. .250"	4.50	4.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	5.35	4.90
Sullins / Altair .140"	4.95	4.50
.156" Centers (standard)		
22/44 Kim Eyelet	2.50	2.15
36/72 Digital Group S/T	5.95	5.50
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	6.60	6.15
43/86 Moto. 6800 W/W	7.00	6.85

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

	Low Profile each	Low Profile 100+	Wire Wrap each	Wire Wrap 100+
8 pin	$.10	$.09	$.46	$.41
14 pin	.10	.09	.46	.41
16 pin	.12	.11	.50	.45
18 pin	.15	.13	.68	.61
24 pin	.26	.24	.94	.87
40 pin	.42	.40	1.60	1.47

"D" Type	each	10-24	25+
DE9P male	$1.60	$1.40	$1.30
DE9S female	2.25	2.00	1.90
DE hood	1.50	1.35	1.20
DA15P male	2.35	2.15	2.00
DA15S female	3.25	3.10	2.90
DA hood 2/P	1.60	1.35	1.30
DB25P male	2.50	2.35	2.25
DB25S female	3.35	3.15	3.05
DB hood 2/P	1.35	1.15	1.05
DC37P male	4.20	4.00	3.70
DC37S female	6.00	5.75	5.50
DC hood 2/P	2.25	2.00	1.75
DD50P male	5.50	5.10	4.75
DD50S female	9.40	8.60	8.00
DD50 hood 2/P	2.60	2.40	2.10
CENTRONICS			
57-30360	7.95	6.75	5.75
RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS			
17/34 5" disk	4.85	4.15	3.95
20/40 TRS-80	5.65	5.05	4.70
25/50 8" disk	5.90	5.15	4.90

NEW

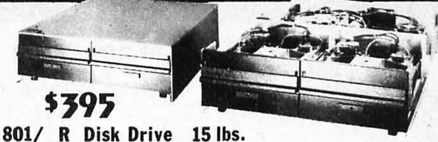
ZENITH GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR

The new Zenith ZVM-121 features a P31 green phosphor tube along with 15 MHz bandwidth. Switch selectable for 40/80 character screen. Fully compatable with 80 column Apple cards.
VDM-Z131 20 lbs.

$119

10+ $109 100+ $99

Shugart Associates



$395

801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.

Shugart 801/R with CP 206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 36 pounds. MSD-1801 **$795**

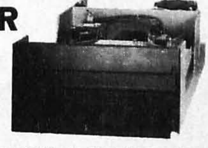
Same as above but with two Shugart 801R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2801 **$1195**

Disk drive cable. 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-650S $25.00

Export Disk drives. 220V. 50MHz add $50.00 per disk drive.

SHUGART 801R

$395



Shugart 851R Double Sided ... $525

Qume DT8 Double Sided ... $495

NEW from Shugart Technology 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive

Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

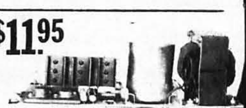
The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminates. Requires only DC voltage.

Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure, ST506 drive and power supply. **$1500**

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **$300**

Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5 AMP

$11.95



This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative five amps. Suitable for TTL hobby applications. SPC-PS1 8 pounds.



All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001
TWX 910 325-6212

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



BRUCE SEALS
Designer of the Static • 64

Those of us who remember back to 1974 when S-100 was in its infancy and assembling from kit your own Altair Computer will recall that the only working add on memory was the 8K static board manufactured by Seals Electronics out of Knoxville Tennessee.

Ed Roberts and William Gates are credited for the design of the Altair computer, but Bruce Seals had the only working memory board.

By the time Mr. Seals' company was dissolved in 1979, Seals Electronics had sold over 47,000 of their 8K memory board.

Since the liquidation of Seals Electronics, Bruce has been hiding from the revenuers and running moonshine in the hills of Tennessee. after extensive negotiations California Digital has convinced Mr. Seals to come out of hiding and design the next generation of static memory boards.

The product that he has engineered is destined to become the next milestone in S-100 memory products.

In the next several months we expect to release a full line of computer products designed by Bruce Seals.

California Digital STATIC • 64

Utilizing the new "2167" ram chip, the Static 64 is the most current technology available in S-100 memory.

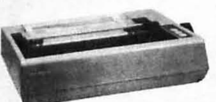
24 bit extended addressing, 8 or 16 bit data paths along with 16 bit request and acknowledge make this unique board completely compatable with the IEEE 696 buss standard.

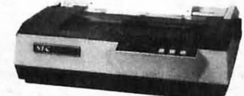
The Static 64 has been engineered to allow each 16K segment of memory to be bank selectable supporting multiuser systems. Other selectable features allow the board to fully integrate with all current bank selecting schemes including Cromex and Alpha-Micro. Designed for DMA operations at clock frequencies in excess of 10 MHz.

The Static 64 is manufactured to meet current military circuit board specifications. IC sockets utilizing ultra-reliable machine screw contacts are used to increase the total integrity of the product. Each board before leaving our facility is subjected to extensive high temperature burn-in and test procedures.

Unconditional one-year warranty with 24 hour repair or replacement on all boards purchased from California Digital. CEM and dealer pricing upon request CAL6400.

$850





EPSON MX80 $475

Epson MX80FT friction/tr	$595.00
Epson MX100 132 column	825.00
Graftrax 80 option	70.00
Apple I/O & cable (8131)	129.00
Serial interface (8141)	79.00
Serial Inter., 2K buf. (8151)	145.00
Cable for TRS-80	35.00
IEEE 488 interface (8161)	65.00
Replacement head	45.00
Replacement Ribbon	14.00
Paper 3500 sheets 9 1/2"	35.00

NEC PC-8023A $635

Dot-matrix, bi-directional, logic-seeking, friction or tractor feed, impact printer. Complete graphics, upper and lower case ASCII, Greek, mathematics along with the ability to print dot graphic screen images directly onto paper.

Proportional spacing and 132 column compressed print make this low cost machine the best value in todays printer market.

PRINTRONIX

P-300 $4500

P-600 $6150

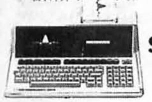
PRINTERS

Epson MX80	PREMX80	$475
Epson MX80FT	PREMX80F	595
Epson MX100	PREMX100	825
Anadex 9500	PRA9500	1295
Anadex 9501	PRA9501	1295
Anacom 150	PRA150	1075
IDS Paper Tgr.	PRG460G	1095
IDS Tiger 560	PRG560G	1350
Diablo 630	PRD630	2150
Diablo 1650	PRD1650	2850
Diablo 1640	PRD1640	2496
Datasouth 180	PRD180	1350
Printronix 300	PRP300	4500
Printronix 600	PRP600	6150
NEC/Sellum 1	PRN5510ps	2695
NEC/Sm 16K	PRN5516ps	2795
TEC/Starwrit.	PRV300	1395
Okidata 80	PRO80	419
Okidata 82	PRO82	619
Okidata 83	PRO83	895
Teletype 43K	PTT4320K	1095
Texas Ins. 810	PRT810B	1450
Tex. Ins 810C	PRT810C	1795
Centronics 730	PRC730P	529
Centronics 737	PRC737P	695
Centronics 739	PRC739P	795
Centrnx 704-9	PRC704-9	
Centrnx.704-11	PRC704-11	

SYSTEMS



APPLE II $1150
48K MEMORY



$2450 HEWLETT PACKARD HP85

Hew/Pack 85	SYSHP85	2650
Hew/Pack 83	SYSHP83	1895
Altos ACS8000	SYSACS8000	4795
Osborne 1	SYSOB1	1795
Commodore	SYSC8032	1495
Commodore	SYSC8096	1795
Superbrain64Q	SYSSB64Q	$3350
Superbrain64D	SYSSB64D	2850
Northstar 64 Q	SYSN64Q	3295
Northstar 64D	SYSN64D	2895
NEC/PC8000	SYSPC8000	call
Apple II Plus	SYSAP	1170

IBM 3101 Display Terminal

IBM Direct Price $1395
California Digital discount price $1295





AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL

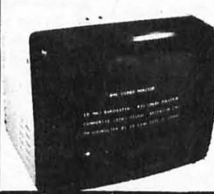
$995

New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS Viewpoint	VDT-RVP	595
ADDS Regent 25 numeric cluster	VDT-R25	850
ADDS Regent 30 25th status line	VDT-R30	950
ADDS Regent 40 limited graphics	VDT-R40	1195
ADDS Regent 60 Block mode	VDT-R60	1495
Ampex Dialouge 80 two page,detatch	VDT-D80	995
Digital Equipment VT-100	VDT-V100	1595
Digital Equipment VT-132	VDT-V132	1895
Direct VP-800A emulator	VDT-P800	call
Hazeltine 1410	VDT-H1410	750
Hazeltine 1420	VDT-H1420	795
Hazeltine 1500	VDT-H1500	
Hazeltine 1510	VDT-H1510	
Hazeltine 1520	VDT-H1520	
Hewlett Packard 2621A	VDT-HP21A	
Hewlett Packard 2621P	VDT-HP21P	
IBM 3101-10 character mode green	VDT-3101	1195
IBM 3101-20 block mode	VDT-31012	1395
Lear Seigler 3A upper case only	VDT-L3A	850
Lear Seigler ADM5	VDT-L5	945
Lear Seigler ADM31	VDT-L31	1385
Lear Seigler ADM42	VDT-L42	1995
Visual 200	VDT-V200	995
Televideo 910C (new)	VDT-T910	595
Televideo 912C	VDT-T912	665
Televideo 920C	VDT-T920	745
Televideo 950C detatchable keybd.	VDT-T950	985
Zenith Z-19	VDT-Z-19	735

VIDEO MONITORS



BMC KG12C 18MHz P-31 grn phosphor	$259
Leedex/Amdek 12"100	129
Leedex 100 green	169
Leedex 100-80	197
Hitachi color 13"	389
Zenith color 13"	379
NEC green phosphor	219
Panasonic color 10"	
Sanyo 9" BW	149
Sanyo 12" green phos.	235
Sanyo 15" BW	259
Sanyo 13" color	419

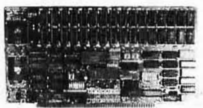
ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	$319
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129
Centronics Interface card 7728	95
12K PROM Module 7114	69
Calender/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424	99
Parallel Interface 7720A	99
Programable Timer 7740A	99
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS	
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379
D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Micromodem for Apple	319
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS	
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES	
16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Intro X-10 system for BSR	$239
Intro X-10 card only	165
16 channel AD/DA 8 bit	319
Apple Clock battery back-up	225
Supertalker SD200	245
ROM Plus with filter	165
ROM Writer/Programmer	149
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS	
Apple Language card	450
Floppy disk with controller	560
Floppy disk without controller	495
Apple parallel interface	175
SSM MICROCOMPUTER	
Dual serial parallel interface AIO	
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES	
8" floppy controller (Pascal)	360

S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in





CPU BOARDS		
Calif. Computer 2810A Z-80 DMA, 4MHz	BDC-C2810	$250
Godbout Z-80 24 bit, 4MHz	BDC-GZ80	239
Godbout 8085/8088 dual 16 bit processor	BDC-G88	375
Measurement Systems Z-80 4 serial 2 parallel real time clock, 8 vector	BDC-MZ80	395
SD Systems SBC-200 Z-80 with serial & parallel I/O ports	BDC-SBC2	385
Teletek FDC-1 single board CPU & floppy disk controller plus I/O	BDC-FDC1	695
MAINFRAMES		
Calif. Computer 2200A 12 slot & power supply	ENM-C2200	349
TEI 12 slot table	ENM-T12	
TEI 22 slot table	ENM-T22	
Godbout mainfrm.	ENM-GMF	
MEMORY BOARDS		
Calif. Computer 2065A 64K dynamic memory	BDM-C2065	$429
Calif. Computer 2016 16K static memory	BDM-C2016	259
Calif. Computer 2032 32K static memory	BDM-C2032	585
Godbout Ram 17 64K static memory 16 bit	BDM-G17	1025
SD Systems Expandoram II 16K dynamic	BDM-EX16	295
64K dynamic	BDM-EX64	375
Measurement Systems DMB6400 for Alpha Micro	BDM-M6100	685
EPROM BOARDS		
Digital Research 32K, 2716 proms extra	BDM-DP32	99
SD Systems Prom-100 programmer	BDM-P100	250
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER		
Calif. Computer 2422A with 2.2 CPM	BDF-C2422	329
Godbout "Disk One" features the NEC 765 controller. DMA arbitration	BDF-GD1	395
Measurement Systems 765 chip. single & double density. Error recovery	BDF-MF	419
SD Systems Versafloppy II double density	BDF-VF2	419
Tarbell D/D	BDF-TF2	419
Morrow Design Disk Jockey I single density	BDF-DJ1	195
Morrow Design Disk Jockey II double density	BDF-DJ2	345
INTERFACE BOARDS		
Calif. Computer 2718 I/O 2 serial/2 par'l	BDT-C2718	
Morrow Designs Switchboard 2 serial/4 parl	BDT-MSB	219
Morrow Designs Multiboard 3 serial/3P. +++	BDT-MMB	275
Godbout Interfacer One 2 serial/2 par'l	BDS-GB1	199
Godbout Interfacer Two 1 serial/3 par'l	BDS-GB2	199
SPECIALITY BOARDS		
QT Computer real time clock/calendar	BDS-QCK	135
Artec Elec. Wire wrap prototype board	BDS-AWW	25
Artec Elec. General Purpose proto board	BDS-AGP	25
Godbout Spectrum color board	BDS-GSC	295
D.C. Hayes S-100 Micromodem	BDS-HM1	350
Mullen Products extender board & logic probe kt	BDS-MTB1	49
Mullen Products Opto-contro board kit	BDS-MOC	139

Rotron Muffin Fan



$14.77 $12.00 @ 100 10.50 @ 1000

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1
Factory fresh Muffin fans
NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M



All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

Circle 52 on inquiry card.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001
TWX 910 325-6212

7400

SN7400N	.19	SN74123N	.59
SN7401N	.22	SN74125N	.39
SN7402N	.22	SN74126N	.44
SN7403N	.22	SN74128N	.59
SN7404N	.22	SN74132N	.69
SN7405N	.23	SN74136N	.75
SN7406N	.23	SN74139N	.95
SN7407N	.23	SN74141N	.79
SN7408N	.26	SN74142N	2.95
SN7409N	.23	SN74143N	2.95
SN7410N	.22	SN74144N	2.95
SN7411N	.29	SN74145N	.62
SN7412N	.29	SN74147N	1.95
SN7413N	.39	SN74148N	1.20
SN7414N	.59	SN74150N	1.09
SN7416N	.29	SN74151N	.67
SN7417N	.29	SN74152N	.67
SN7420N	.22	SN74153N	.67
SN7421N	.35	SN74154N	1.19
SN7422N	.29	SN74155N	.78
SN7423N	.29	SN74156N	.78
SN7425N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7426N	.29	SN74158N	1.65
SN7427N	.25	SN74160N	.88
SN7429N	.45	SN74161N	.88
SN7430N	.23	SN74162N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74163N	.87
SN7437N	.25	SN74164N	.87
SN7438N	.29	SN74165N	.87
SN7439N	.29	SN74166N	1.20
SN7440N	.19	SN74167N	1.95
SN7441N	.79	SN74170N	1.69
SN7442N	.57	SN74172N	4.75
SN7443N	.95	SN74173N	.79
SN7444N	.95	SN74174N	.89
SN7445N	.79	SN74175N	.85
SN7446N	.79	SN74176N	.75
SN7447N	.65	SN74177N	.75
SN7448N	.79	SN74179N	1.34
SN7450N	.19	SN74180N	.75
SN7451N	.19	SN74181N	1.75
SN7453N	.19	SN74182N	.75
SN7454N	.19	SN74184N	2.25
SN7459N	.25	SN74185N	2.25
SN7460N	.23	SN74186N	9.95
SN7470N	.29	SN74188N	3.90
SN7472N	.29	SN74190N	1.15
SN7473N	.34	SN74191N	1.15
SN7474N	.34	SN74192N	.85
SN7475N	.38	SN74193N	.85
SN7476N	.34	SN74194N	.85
SN7479N	4.60	SN74195N	.68
SN7480N	.49	SN74196N	.85
SN7482N	.95	SN74197N	.85
SN7483N	.55	SN74198N	1.39
SN7485N	.65	SN74199N	1.39
SN7486N	.35	SN74221N	1.19
SN7489N	1.75	SN74251N	.95
SN7490N	.39	SN74273N	1.05
SN7491N	.57	SN74279N	.75
SN7492N	.45	SN74283N	1.40
SN7493N	.45	SN74284N	3.90
SN7494N	.69	SN74285N	3.90
SN7495N	.65	SN74290N	1.25
SN7496N	.69	SN74298N	.95
SN7497N	2.90	SN74365N	.68
SN74100N	1.20	SN74366N	.68
SN74107N	.32	SN74367N	.68
SN74109N	.37	SN74368N	.68
SN74116N	1.95	SN74390N	1.45
SN74121N	.29	SN74393N	1.90
SN74122N	.39	SN74490N	1.90

CMOS

CD4000	.35	CD4098	2.29
CD4001	.35	CD4099	2.25
CD4002	.35	MC14408	12.95
CD4006	1.05	MC14409	12.95
CD4007	.25	MC14410	12.95
CD4008	1.39	MC14412	12.95
CD4009	.45	MC14415	8.95
CD4010	.45	MC14419	4.95
CD4011	.35	CD4501	.39
CD4012	.25	CD4502	1.65
CD4013	.45	CD4503	.69
CD4014	1.39	CD4505	8.95
CD4015	1.15	CD4506	.75
CD4016	.59	CD4507	.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4508	3.75
CD4018	.89	CD4510	1.19
CD4019	.45	CD4511	1.19
CD4020	1.10	CD4512	1.39
CD4021	1.19	CD4515	2.75
CD4022	1.15	CD4516	1.45
CD4023	.29	CD4518	1.39
CD4024	.75	CD4520	1.25
CD4025	.25	CD4555	4.95
CD4027	.65	CD4556	.99
CD4028	.85	CD4566	2.25
CD4029	1.29	74C00	.35
CD4030	.45	74C02	.35
CD4031	3.25	74C04	.35
CD4032	2.15	74C08	.35
CD4034	3.25	74C10	.35
CD4035	.95	74C14	.72
CD4037	1.95	74C20	.35
CD4040	1.29	74C30	.35
CD4041	1.25	74C32	.99
CD4042	.95	74C42	1.35
CD4043	.85	74C48	1.89
CD4044	.85	74C73	.75
CD4046	1.75	74C74	.75
CD4047	1.25	74C85	1.79
CD4048	.99	74C89	5.95
CD4049	.45	74C90	1.19
CD4050	.69	74C93	1.19
CD4051	1.10	74C95	1.49
CD4052	1.10	74C107	1.19
CD4053	1.10	74C151	2.49
CD4055	3.95	74C154	3.50
CD4056	2.95	74C157	2.10
CD4059	9.25	74C160	1.65
CD4060	1.39	74C161	1.55
CD4066	.75	74C163	1.65
CD4069	.35	74C164	1.55
CD4070	.49	74C173	1.35
CD4071	.35	74C174	1.35
CD4072	.35	74C175	1.35
CD4073	.35	74C192	1.65
CD4075	.35	74C193	1.65
CD4076	1.29	74C195	1.55
CD4077	.35	74C240	2.19
CD4078	.35	74C244	2.19
CD4081	.35	74C373	2.39
CD4082	.35	74C374	2.39
CD4085	1.95	74C922	5.39
CD4089	2.95	74C923	5.65
CD4093	.99	MM80C95	1.50
CD4094	2.95	MM80C97	1.25

74LS00

74LS00N	.26	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	.28	74LS165N	.89
74LS02N	.28	74LS166N	2.48
74LS03N	.28	74LS168N	1.15
74LS04N	.35	74LS169N	1.15
74LS05N	.28	74LS170N	1.99
74LS08N	.28	74LS173N	.89
74LS09N	.35	74LS174N	.89
74LS10N	.28	74LS175N	.89
74LS11N	.39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	.33	74LS190N	1.15
74LS13N	.47	74LS191N	1.15
74LS14N	.95	74LS192N	.98
74LS15N	.33	74LS193N	.98
74LS20N	.26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	.33	74LS195N	.95
74LS22N	.33	74LS196N	.89
74LS26N	.33	74LS197N	.89
74LS27N	.33	74LS221N	1.15
74LS28N	.33	74LS240N	1.69
74LS30N	.26	74LS241N	1.69
74LS32N	.33	74LS242N	1.69
74LS33N	.55	74LS243N	1.69
74LS37N	.45	74LS244N	1.49
74LS38N	.39	74LS245N	2.20
74LS40N	.26	74LS247N	1.10
74LS42N	.79	74LS248N	1.10
74LS47N	.79	74LS249N	1.19
74LS48N	.95	74LS251N	1.40
74LS51N	.26	74LS253N	.98
74LS54N	.29	74LS257N	.85
74LS55N	.29	74LS258N	.98
74LS73N	.45	74LS259N	2.95
74LS74N	.42	74LS260N	.65
74LS75N	.59	74LS261N	2.49
74LS76N	.45	74LS266N	.59
74LS78N	.45	74LS273N	1.75
74LS83AN	.79	74LS275N	4.40
74LS85N	1.19	74LS279N	.59
74LS86N	.45	74LS283N	.99
74LS90N	.57	74LS290N	.99
74LS92N	.75	74LS293N	.99
74LS93N	.75	74LS295N	1.10
74LS95N	.88	74LS298N	1.19
74LS96N	.98	74LS324N	1.75
74LS107N	.45	74LS347N	1.95
74LS109N	.45	74LS348N	1.95
74LS112N	.45	74LS352N	1.19
74LS113N	.43	74LS353N	1.19
74LS114N	.43	74LS363N	1.49
74LS122N	.55	74LS365N	.69
74LS123N	1.19	74LS366N	.69
74LS124N	1.35	74LS367N	.69
74LS125N	.89	74LS368N	.69
74LS126N	.52	74LS373N	1.89
74LS132N	.79	74LS374N	1.89
74LS136N	.49	74LS375N	.69
74LS138N	.85	74LS377N	1.95
74LS139N	.85	74LS385N	1.95
74LS145N	1.25	74LS386N	.65
74LS148N	1.49	74LS390N	1.95
74LS151N	.79	74LS393N	1.95
74LS153N	.79	74LS395N	1.70
74LS154N	1.70	74LS399N	2.35
74LS155N	1.19	74LS424N	2.95
74LS156N	.99	74LS668N	1.75
74LS157N	.85	74LS670N	2.29
74LS158N	.75	81LS95N	1.69
74LS160N	1.05	81LS96N	1.69
74LS161N	1.15	81LS97N	1.69
74LS162N	1.05	81LS98N	1.69
74LS163N	1.05		

LINEAR

78H05	5.95	MC1358	1.75
78M06	1.49	LM1414N	1.90
78M.G.	1.49	LM1458CN/N	.49
LM105H	.99	MC1488N	.99
LM108AH	2.95	MC1489N	.99
LM300H	.79	LM1496N	.89
LM301CN/H	.35	LM1556N	1.50
LM304H	.98	LM1820N	.95
LM305H	.89	LM1850N	.95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3.10
LM307CN/H	.29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN/H	.98	LM2900N	.99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310CN	1.25	LM2917N	2.95
LM311D/CN/H	.89	CA3013T	2.19
LM312H	1.75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	1.70	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN/H	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319N/H	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX*	1.35	CA3039T	1.29
LM320T-XX*	1.25	CA3046N	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1.25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3059N	3.19
LM324N	.95	CA3060N	3.19
LM337K	5.95	CA3062N	4.95
LM338K	6.95	LM3065N	1.49
LM339N	.95	CA3080T	1.29
LM340K-XX*	1.75	CA3081N	1.69
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3082N	1.69
LM340H-XX*	1.25	CA3083N	1.55
LM344H	1.95	CA3086N	.80
LM348N	1.20	CA3089N	2.99
LM350K	5.60	CA3096N	3.49
LM358CN	.98	CA3097N	1.99
LM360N	1.49	CA3130T	1.30
LM372N	1.95	CA3140T	1.19
LM376N	3.75	CA3146N	2.49
LM377N	2.75	CA3160T	1.19
LM380CN/N	1.25	CA3190N	1.95
LM381N	1.79	CA3410N	.59
LM383T	1.95	MC3423N	1.49
LM386N	1.25	MC3460N	3.95
LM387N	1.40	SG3524N	3.95
LM390N	1.95	CA3600N	3.39
NE531V/T	3.75	LM3900N	.59
NE555V	.39	LM3905N	1.19
NE556N	.98	LM3909N	.98
NE561T	19.95	LM3914N	3.75
NE565N/H	1.25	LM3915N	3.95
NE566H/V	1.75	LM3916N	3.75
NE567V/H	1.50	RC4131N	2.95
NE592N	2.75	RC4136N	1.10
LM702H	.99	RC4151N	3.70
LM709N/H	.29	RC4194TK	4.95
LM710N/H	.75	RC4195TK	5.40
LM711N/H	.39	ULN2001	1.25
LM715N	1.95	ULN2003	1.50
LM723N/H	.65	SN75450N	.59
LM733N/H	.98	SN75451N	.35
LM739N	1.15	SN75452N	.49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75453N	.49
LM741CN-14	.19	SN75454N	.49
LM747N/H	.75	SN75491N	.89
LM748N/H	.39	SN75492N	.89
LM760CN	2.95	SN75493N	.89
LM1310N	1.90	SN75494N	.89
MC1330	1.95	TL494CN	4.20
MC1350	1.95	TL496CP	1.65

16K UPGRADE ONLY $24.95 SPECIFY COMPUTER

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-85
$2695.00

HP 7225 Graphics Plotter	1795.00
HP 16K Memory Module	265.00
HP 5 1/4" Dual Master Flex. Disk Drive	2100.00
HP 5 1/4" Single Master Flex. Disc Drive	1295.00
HP Personality Module	700.00
HP ROM Drawer	40.00
HP Plotter/Printer ROM	130.00
HP Input/Output ROM	260.00
HP Matrix ROM	130.00
HP Serial Interface (RS-232C)	350.00

HP-83 $1895.00

HP-41: Powerful, Yet Easy to Use

HP 41-CV

- The HP-41 communicates with you in words as well as numbers.
- You can customize the HP-41 to your own design.
- Programming is fast and easy.
- Continuous Memory saves everything.
- Optional Peripherals allow you to expand capabilities.

	HP-41 System I	398.00
	HP-41 System II	675.00
HP-41CV	HP-Card Reader	178.00
275.00	HP-Optical Wand	105.00
HP-41C	HP-Plotter/Printer	315.00
198.00	HP-Quad RAM	85.00

Microbot MINIMOVER-5 ROBOTIC ARM

Completely Assembled W/Applications Manual

- Automation or Robotic Assembly
- Education in Robotic Priciples
- Artificial Inteligence Experiments
- Computer Art and Games

$1695.00

Armbasic Software for TRS-80 w/Applications Manual $39.95
Applications/Reference Manual $16.95

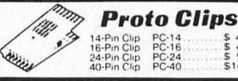
California Computer Systems 2200

SUPER S-100 BUY!

- 12 Slot Mainframe
- 64 Dynamic RAM
- CP/M™ 2.2
- Z-80 CPU 4 MHz w/Serial IO
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Interface to Vista V-1000 Chassis

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE FOR COMPLETE SYSTEM 1899.00
with (2) Shugart Double Density Floppys mounted. add 1495.00

Proto Clips



14-Pin Clip	PC-14	$ 4.25
16-Pin Clip	PC-16	$ 4.50
24-Pin Clip	PC-24	$ 9.50
40-Pin Clip	PC-40	$14.95

Proto Boards

PB-6	16.95	PB-104	54.00
PB-100	18.00	PB-203	97.00
PB-101	21.00	PB-203A	149.00
PB-102	25.00	PB-203A-Kit	129.00
PB-103	43.00		

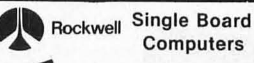
Novation AUTO-CAT™

Automatic Answer Direct Connect 0-300 Band
List 279.95
ACP 245.95

CAT™ Answer Originate List 198.00 ACP 169.00

D-CAT™ direct Connect 0-300 Band.
List 249.00 ACP 189.00

Rockwell Single Board Computers





AIM 65 w/1K	435.00
AIM 65 w/4K	475.00
8K BASIC ROM	99.00
4K ASSEMBLER ROM	84.00
POWER SUPPLY	64.95
ENCLOSURE	49.95
TOTAL SYSTEM w/4K	669.00
SYNERTEK SYM-1	239.00
SD Z-80 STARTER KIT	367.00
SD Z-80 STARTER KIT A&T	450.00
SD SBC 100 Z-80 A&T	367.00
SD SBC 200 Z-80 A&T	399.00
RCA COSMAC VIP	199.00
CROMEMCO Z-80 SBC	449.00

apple computer Sales and Service



Apple II® 64K Maxi-System

- Z-80 Softcard
- 16K Ram Card
- Disk II w/controller
- Apple II w/48K

Call for more pricing!

Total Value $2719.00 your price $2229.00 save!
For Pascal System add $425.00

apple II hardware clearance up to 25% off

VISTA COMPUTER		
Datasaver™ Uninterruptable P.S.	395.00	New
Vocalyzer™ Voice Card	225.00	New
Vision 80™ 80x24 Card	325.00	New
Vision 40™ 40 col. enhancement	175.00	New
A 800 Quad Denisty 8" Controller	595.00	New
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	259.00	
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	169.00	
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel IO	165.00	
CCS Asynchronous 7710 A Serial	139.00	
Apple Joystick "GESU"	54.95	
Mountain Computer		
Romplus +	169.00	
Rom Writer	159.00	
Introl/X-10	180.00	
Introl/X-10 Remote Cont. Sys.	249.00	
Super Talker	275.00	
Music System	499.00	
CPS Multifunction	229.00	New
Expansion Chassis	699.00	New
DC Hayes Micromodem II	299.00	New
DC Hayes Smart Modem	349.95	New
Thunderclock	125.00	New
X-10 I/O Option*	49.00	New
Pascal For Above*	29.00	New
CCS Parallel Card 7720A	155.00	
Apple Computer		
Apple Hi-Speed Serial I/O	174.95	
Centronics Printer I/O	179.95	
Applesoft II Firmware	159.95	
Apple Clock	244.95	
Apple Graphics Tablet	599.95	
Apple Prototype Card	21.95	
Apple Disk II w/ cont. 3.3	559.95	
Apple Disk II	459.95	
Pascal Language Card	425.95	
Parallel Printer Cardd	159.95	
Communications Card	189.00	
Integer ROM Card	159.95	
Calif. Prod Visicalc Keyboard	169.95	
M & R Apple Fan	49.95	New
M & R Sup R' Mod	29.95	
Corvus 5Mb Hard Disk	3699.00	New
Corvus 10Mb Hard Disk	Call	
Corvus 20Mb Hard Disk	Call	New
Corvus Contellation	Call	
Corvus Mirror	Call	
ACP 16K Upgrade Kit	24.95	
Scott Voice Recognition VET-2	895.00	New

apple /// Triple Play!

1. **Apple III** 128K RAM Information Analysis Pkg. 12" Green Phosphor Monitor **4200.00**
2. **Apple III** 128K RAM Information Analysis Pkg. 12" Green Phosphor Monitor Disk II for Apple III **5100.00**
3. **Apple III** 128K RAM Information Analysis Pkg. 12" Green Phosphor Monitor Disk II for Apple III Silentype Printer **5500.00**

Buy a System and Save

New apple software

We only offer Apple CPM software which has been evaluated by our software staff.

Visicalc—Now Better Than Ever	169.00
Visiplot—Graph your Visicalc Worksheets	149.00
Visitrend/Visiplot—Visiplot w/Trend Analysis	239.00
Visidex—The Ultimate DBMS Visicalc Compatible	219.00
Visiterm—Communicate w/other Systems	209.00
BPI General Ledger	299.00
BPI Accounts Receivable	299.00
BPI Inventory	299.00
Stockfile Inventory System	349.00
Infotory Inventory System	289.00
Microcom Microcourier	229.00
Microcom Microtelegraph	229.00
Accounting Plus II Biz Pkg.	1250.00
Stoneware DB Master	189.00
Stoneware Utility Pkg (For above)	89.00
WORDSTAR-The Benchmark of Wordprocessing software requires Z-80 & 80x24	349.00
VTS-80 CP/M-Wordprocessor has no screen menus uses new keycaps (supplied) to display Key functions	319.00 New
MAIL-MERGE-A Wordstar Enhancement Pkg. allows form-letter generation & chained printing	169.00
SPELLGUARD-Will proofread Wordstar & VTS-80 Text files against an expandable 20,000 word dictionary	169.00
SUPER SORT-Will sort, merge, & perform record selection on your CP/M Data Files	169.00
FORTRA 80-By Microsoft	195.00
COBOL 80 By Microsoft	749.00

ACS BASIC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, Total accounting system includes G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL 699.00 New

Breakthru in Apple II® Mass Storage!

Vista A800 Quad Density DMA 8" Disk Controller

NEW

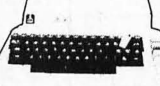
Model A800.... only $595.00

Special Complete Subsystem Offer

- V1000 w/two Qume Datatrack 8
- Cable, ready to run
- A800 Apple II 8" Disk Controller

Total Value $2939.00 your price $2495.00

ATARI® 800 & 400 Personal Computer System



ATARI 800 $799.00
ATARI 400 $375.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer *Console*, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual. 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

Peripherals	
810 Disc Drive	499.00
820 Printer (40 Col.)	295.00
825 Printer (80 Col.)	795.00
8K RAM	49.95
16K RAM	94.95
850 Interface	189.95
Program Recorder	69.00
Software – ROM Cartridges	
Education System Master Cartridge	28.00
Atari BASIC	55.00
Assembler Debug	55.00
Basketball	42.00
Life	42.00
Super Breakout™	42.00
Music Composer	55.00
Super Bug™	42.00
Computer Chess	55.00
Home Finance	55.00
Education System Cassette Programs	
U.S. History	35.00
U.S. Government	35.00
Supervisory Skills	35.00
World History (Western)	35.00
Basic Sociology	35.00
Counseling Procedures	35.00
Principles of Accounting	35.00
Physics	35.00
Great Classics (English)	35.00
Business Communications	35.00
Basic Psychology	35.00
Effective Writing	35.00
Auto Mechanics	35.00
Principles of Economics	35.00
Spelling	35.00
Basic Electricity	35.00
Basic Algebra	35.00
Basic Game and Program Cassettes	
Guide to BASIC Programming	18.00
BASIC Game Programs	19.00
Add-On Memory	
8K RAM Memory Module	110.00
16K RAM Memory Module	225.00
Diskettes	
Blank Diskettes	
Disk File Manager	5.00
Accessary Controllers	
Driving Controller Pair	18.00
Paddle Controller Pair	18.00
Joystick Controller Pair	18.00

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT
STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 542 Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010
**Retail prices may vary.

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

DRIVER'S LICENSE # OR MAJOR CREDIT CARD # IS REQUIRED ON ALL CHECKS. MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER CHECK WILL FACILITATE THE SHIPMENT OF YOUR PURCHASE.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only.
2. Guaranteed Satisfaction
Call For Special School Discounts





V-1000 Vista "V-DRIVE"

Qume® DATATRAK 8

THE LAST WORD IN 8" FLOPPY-DISK ENCLOSURES

THE VISTA V-1000 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
● Deluxe chassis with internal slide easy access for drive positioning and mounting ● Built to mechanically and electrically accomodate single sided drives—including, the most popular 8-inch Winchester and Shugart floppy disk drives, and 8-inch streaming tape units ● Storage capacity from 0.5 to 40 megabytes ● Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel ● Meets all UL and OSHA standards ● Additional Savings! Front and rear retma rail mounts provided at no extra charge (no external slides) ● Desk or rack mountable ● Features modular construction with removeable sub-assembly that allows easy cabinet positioning and mounting ● Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance.

DISCOUNT PRICES
- CABINET .... $ 395
- CABINET with (2) single sided drives (including power supply & cable) ... $1495
- CABINET with (2) double sided drives (including power supply & cable) ... $1995

Vista V-80 5¼" DISK

FOR TRS 80® MODEL I, PMC 80, ZENITH H89, S-100, etc.
ONLY 310⁰⁰ ea.
MODEL V-801, 80 TRACKS, SS ONLY 425⁰⁰ ea.
2 DRIVE CABLE .. 29.95 4 DRIVE CABLE .. 39.95

MOSTEK MK4015 4K Dynamic RAM

Refresh while supply lasts only .49¢
Pin equivalent to MK4027 except has 1 ms.



S-100 WW
$2.99 each

FIRST QUALITY AT SURPLUS PRICE

2708 EPROMS
PRIME-450 Ns.
8 for $29.95

4K STATIC RAM SELL-OFF



Zilog 6104-4
Same as TMS 4044 but designed specifically for Z-80 based systems. This is full-spec 4K × 1 RAM, 450 Ns.
While supply lasts $1.49 each.

SPECIAL PURCHASE
$59.95 Limited Supply $59.95
16K Altair RAM Boards. Fully Populated as is.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
QUME® Datatrack 8
• Double Sided
• Double Density
ACP LOW PRICE $569.95

- Tandom TM100-1 5¼" Disk Drive 249.95
- MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks 239.95
- Shugart SA400-5¼" 35 tracks 295.00
- Shugart 800/801R 8" 449.00
- Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D 429.00
- PERSCI Model 277 Dual 1195.00
- MPI B52 5¼" Dual 348.00
- WANGO/SIEMENS 82 .... 290.00
- MPI 91 Double Track Density Single Side, 80 Track 375.00
- MPI 92 Double Track Density Double Side, 160 Track 475.00

6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd. Comp. (6809)	595.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602	Card Cage	75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604	Power Supply	275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	325.00
9610	Utility Proto Board	39.00
9611	Arith. Proc/Memory Module	495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	49.00
9616	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
9630	Card Extender	68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod.	395.00
9655	Intelligent Tape Controller	550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

$24.95 TRS-80/APPLE $24.95
MEMORY EXPANSION KITS.
4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
16K 8 pcs for $24.95 Specify Computer Call For Volume Pricing **RAM**

CENTRONICS PRINTER
Model 737
- Centronics complete printer
- The 737 has everything. Check and compare the features.
- New low price **$835.00**

32K STATIC RAM BOARD
2 or 4 MHz Expandable uses 2114L's
S-100
- 16K 4 MHz Kit .. 159.95
- 16K 4 MHz A&T .217.95
- 32K MHz Kit 289.95
- 32K 4 MHz A&T .339.00
- Bare Board 39.95
- Bare Bd. w/all parts less mem 99.95

NEW! from Zilog
Z-8 CPU comes with Tiny Basie & debug program on the I.C.
$69.95 w/data

BIPOLAR CPU SALE
Signetics 8 × 300 8 bit CPU
While stock lasts 14.95 ea.

UV "Eprom" Eraser
Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eproms at a time. Backed by 45 years experience
Model S-52T... $325.00
Professional Industrial Model

NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC. NLS
TOUCH-TEST 20
DIGITAL MULTIMETER **$319⁹⁵**



BECKMAN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS
AS LOW AS 100⁰⁰
- TECH 300 Digital Multimeter $110
- TECH 310 Digital Multimeter $140
- TECH 330 Digital Multimeter $189
- VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case $10
- DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case $24
- HV-211 High Voltage Probe $35
- RP-221 RP Probe $35
- Ct-231 AC Current Clamp $42
- DL-241 Delxue Test Lead Kit $10
- TL-242 Square Test Leads $6

INTERSYSTEMS
The Preferred S-100 Box
The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).
DPS-1, List **$1795**
ACP Price **$1499**



SYSTEM 2A with Z-80A CPU 4 MHz, 64K RAM, I/O Board, 20 slots, front panel, double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty.
List **$3795** ACP Price **$2995**

NEC PC-8000 Series Microcomputer System.

NEW INTRO PRICING $1099.00



- Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
- 5 user programmable function keys
- 82 Keys with numeric keypad
- 160x100 resolution
- 80 character screen

PC-8001A Microcomputer w/32KRAM	$1295.00	1099.00
PC-8012A I/O Unit w/32K RAM, Expansion slots	795.00	699.00
PC-8031A Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	1295.00	1099.00
PC-8032A Add-On Dual Mini-Disk Drive Unit	1095.00	949.00
PC-8023A Impact Matrix Printer, Tractor/Friction Feed	860.00	769.00
PC-8094A Cable for PC-8023A Printer	49.95	44.95
JB-1201M(A) High Resolution Green Monitor	265.00	239.00
JC-1202DH(A) High Resolution Color Monitor w/RGB Input	1195.00	1049.00
PC-8091A RGB Cable for JC-1202DH(A) Color Monitor	19.95	17.95
Basic Language Learning Guide		19.95
PC-8001A Microcomputer Reference Manual		19.95
PC-8012A I/O Unit User's Manual		14.95
PC-8031A Dual Disk User's Manual		14.95

MICROPROCESSORS
- Z8001 16 bit to 8Mb $189.00
- Z8002 16 bit to 64K 149.00
- Z80 .... 9.95
- Z80A 13.95
- F-8 (3850) 16.95
- 2650 .... 16.95
- CD 1802 .... 9.75
- 8080A 4.75
- 8080A-4MHz 19.95
- SALE 8085 .... 14.95
- 8008-1 .... 14.95
- 2901 .... 9.90
- 2901A 14.95
- 2903 4-bit Superslice 29.95
- TMS 9900JL 49.95
- CP1600 .... 39.95
- 6502 .... 9.95
- 6502A 16.95
- IM6100 .... 29.95
- 6800 .... 11.75
- 6800B 2.0 MHz 19.95
- 6802P 17.95
- 8035 .... 14.95
- 8039 .... 19.95
- INS 8073N 24.95
- 8755 .... 49.95
- 8748 .... 69.95
- 6809 .... 37.95
- 8086 .... 69.95

ADVANCED SUPPORT
- AM9511 Arith. Processor 175.00
- 9512 Arith Processor 175.00
- 9513 Univ. Timing 79.95
- AM9517 DMA Controller 18.95
- AM9519 Universal Interrupt 18.95

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS
Z80-PIO	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-PIO	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	36.95
Z80-SIO/0	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/0	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	39.40

8080/8085 SUPPORT
- 8155/8156 I/O 24.95
- 8755 I/O with Eprom 64.95
- 8202 Dyn. Ram Cont 34.95
- 8205/74S 138 Decoder 3.95
- 8212 8 bit I/o 2.75
- 8214 Priority Int 5.25
- 8216 Bus Driver 2.75
- 8224 Clock Gen 2.95
- 8224-4 (4MHz) 9.75
- 8226 Bus Driver 2.95
- 8T26 Bus Driver 2.95
- 8228 Sys. Control 4.50
- 8238 Sys. Cont 5.50
- 8243 I/O Exp 9.50
- 8250 Asyn. Comm 15.95
- 8251 Prog. I/O 6.95
- 8253 Int. Timer 12.95
- 8255 Prog. I/O 6.50
- 8257 Prog. DMA 16.95
- 8259 Prog. Int 15.95
- 8275 CRT Controller 45.95
- 8279 Prog. Keyboard 15.95

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS
- 6810 128 x 8 Ram 4.75
- 6820 .... 6.50
- 6821 .... 6.50
- 6828 Priority Int 10.75
- 6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom 16.95
- 6845/HD46505 CRT Cont 29.95
- 6847 Color CRT 29.95
- 6850 ACIA 5.95
- 6852 Serial Adapter 5.95
- 6860 Modem 10.95
- 6862 Modulator 11.95
- 6871A 1.0MHz OSC 25.95
- 6875 .... 6.95
- 6880 Bus Driver 2.19
- MC68488 .... 19.95
- 68047 .... 24.95

6502 SUPPORT CHIPS
- 6520 PIA 7.50
- 6522 Mult 11.95
- 6530-002,003,004,005 .... 21.95
- 6532 .... 19.95
- 6551 .... 19.95

BIPOLAR PROMS
We do Custom Programming
- 82S23/6330/5600/74S188 .... 4.25
- 82S115 (512x8)TS 12.95
- 82S123/6518/7056/74S288 (32x8)TS .. 4.25
- 82S126/5603/74S387 (256x4)OC 4.25
- 82S129/5623/74S287 (256x4)TS .. 4.25
- 82S130/5604/74S570 (512x4)OC 6.50
- 82S131/74S571 (512x4)TS 6.95
- 82S137/74S573 (1024x4)TS 9.95
- 82S141/3624/74S474 (512x8)TS 12.95
- 82S147/74S472 (512x8)TS 12.95
- 74S471/6309 (256x8)TS 7.95

MOS PROMS
- 2764 (8Kx8)TS 89.95
- 2732 (4Kx8)TS 16.95
- 2716/2516;5V (2Kx8)TS 8.95
- TMS2716, ±5V, 12V 17.95
- 2758, 5V, (450NS) 7.50
- 2708 (450NS) 5.75
- 2708 (650NS) 5.25
- 1702A 5.75
- MM5203AQ 14.50
- MM5204Q 9.95

CHARACTER GEN.
- 2513-001 (5V) Upper 9.50
- 2513-005 (5V) Lower 10.95
- 2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower 14.95
- MCM66710 Ascii Shifted 12.95
- MCM66740 Math Symbol 13.45
- MCM66750 Alpha Control 13.45

UARTS/BAUD RATE
- TR1602B (5V, 12V) 3.95
- AY51013 (5V, 12V) 4.95
- AY51014A/1612 (5-14V) 6.95
- AY51015A/1863 (5V) 6.95
- IM6402 .... 7.95
- IM6403 .... 8.95
- 2350 USRT 9.95
- 1671B Astros 24.95
- SALE TR1472B 9.95
- MC14411 .... 11.95
- 4702 .... 14.95
- WD1941 .... 9.95
- COM 5016 .... 16.95
- INS 8250 .... 15.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS
- AY5-2376 .... 13.75
- AY5-3600 .... 13.75

STATIC RAMS

	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ns SALE 2102 .89	1.30	1.25	.99
21L02 250ns	1.59	1.55	1.15
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114N (450 NS.)	3.75	3.50	3.25
2114L-250ns. (4045)	6.50	5.95	5.50
2114L-450ns. (4045)	4.75	4.25	3.95
4044 250 ns	8.95	7.50	6.90
4044 450ns.	5.95	5.95	4.75
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45ns.)	9.95	8.35	8.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
2147 Low Power 4K Static	9.95	8.95	6.95
93415	9.95	8.95	8.50

DYNAMIC RAMS
- 416/4116 16K (16 Pin) 2.49
- Set of 8 416's 200 Ns 24.95
- 4115 8K (16 Pin) 2.49
- 4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin) 4.95
- 4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin) 4.95
- 4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin) 3.95
- 2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin) 4.75
- 4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)/UPD 414 .... 4.95

5261	1.95	1103	.95
5262	1.95	4008L	4.95
5270	4.95	6605	7.95
5280	4.95	6604	4.95
		6002	1.50

64K RAMS $19.95

SOCKETS

# Pins	Lo-Pro Soldertail	Wire Wrap 3 Level Tin	Gold
8	15	32	45
14	19	36	59
16	20	38	62
18	24	59	84
20	29	69	.99
22	24	79	1.10
24	38	85	1.20
28	43	1.10	1.49
36	58	1.25	1.69
40	60	1.40	1.89

ZERO INSERTION FORCE
16 Pin $5.50 24 Pin $7.50 40 Pin $10.25

LED READOUTS

Part No.	Size	Color	Description	Price
DL704	300	Red	Comm Cathode	99
DL707	300	Red	Comm Anode	99
FND357	357	Red	Comm Cathode	99
FND501	500	Red	Comm Cathode (+1)	99
FND503 (500)	500	Red	Comm Cathode	99
FND507 (510)	500	Red	Comm Anode	99
FND508	500	Red	Comm Anode (+1)	99
FND530	500	Green	Comm Cathode	1.49
FND550	500	Orange	Comm Cathode	1.49
FND803 (800)	800	Red	Comm Cathode	1.75
FND807 (810)	800	Red	Comm Anode	1.75
HP5082-7340	600	Red	4 x 7 Hexidecimal	25.95
HP5082-7300	600	Red	4 x 7 Sgl Digit RHD	18.95
HP5082-7731	300	Red	Comm Anode	75
TIL305	-	Red	Array 5 x 7	7.95
TIL308	270	Red	Numerical Display	10.95
TIL309	270	Red	Numerical Display	9.95
TIL311	270	Red	4 x 7 Hexidecimal	10.95
MAN2A	320	Red	Array	5.95
MAN10A	270	Red	Alpha Numeric	8.95
XAN3061	300	Red	Comm Anode Right DP	1.25
XAN3062	300	Red	Comm Anode Left DP	1.25
XAN3063	300	Red	Overflow CA Left DP	1.25
XAN3064	300	Red	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.25
XAN3051	300	Green	Comm Anode Right DP	1.99
XAN3052	300	Green	Comm Anode Left DP	1.99
XAN3053	300	Green	Overflow CA Left DP	1.99
XAN3054	300	Green	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.99
XAN3081	300	Yellow	Comm Anode Right DP	2.10
XAN3082	300	Yellow	Comm Anode Left DP	2.10
XAN3083	300	Yellow	Overflow CA Left DP	2.10
XAN3084	300	Yellow	Comm Cathode Right DP	2.10

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE
- 82S09 64x9 Ram 8.95
- DP8304 Octal Driver 2.95
- DAC86EX D/A Conv. 6.95
- MC1650 Hi Speed A/D 7.95
- MC6852 SSDA 3.49
- MC10145 16x4 ECL Ram 4.50
- MK3850/F8 CPU 4.95
- MK3853 Static Mem I/O 4.95

SN75136	.46	78M06	.49
MC10210	.89	79M06	.49
LM339	.79	74157	.49
LM710CN	.29	74161	.49
LM711CN	.29	74C74	.39

- ICM 7045 Precision StopWatch 23.95
- ICM 7207 Oscillator Controller 7.50
- Seven Decade Counter 7208 .... 18.95
- MC14433P 3½ Digit A/D Converter 13.95
- ICL 8211 Voltage Reference 1.95
- LM 1850N Ground Fault IC 3/1.00
- LM 2900N Quad Amplifier 2/1.00
- LM 2917N Freq. to Volt Conv 2/1.99
- AY-3-3550 4½ digit DMM 24.95
- AY-5-3507 40MHz DVM 9.95
- MEM 4963 Mosfet Smoke Detector 7.95
- 27S08 32 x 8 Prom (IM 5600) 2.95
- ULN 2003A 7 channel Driver .... .99
- MCM 14505 64 bit Static Ram 6.95
- MOC 1003 (4N28) Opto Coupler 3/1.00
- SPX33 Opto Coupler 3/1.00
- IH 5045 CMOS Switch DBST 4.50
- UA 3045 Trans. Array 1.25
- TR 1402A UART 1.95
- MK 1007 Dyn. Mem. Shift Reg 3.95
- 5318 TV Ch. Disp. Circuit 4.50
- 8080A 8 Bit CPU 4.95
- 8700 CJ 8 Bit A/D 9.95
- MM5280/VPD 411/C2 107/TMS 4060/ 4Kx1 Dynamic 22 Pin RAM 1.75
- 6604/VPD 414/4027/2660/MK 4096/ 4Kx1 Dynamic 16 Pin 1.95

7520/25	.50	LM 387	1.25
1488/1489	2/1.99	LM 4558	3/1.99
LM323K	4.95	RC 4136	2/1.99
MC1372	8.95	RC 4131	2/1.99
MM5298-4A/B	2.95	COM 5027	39.95
LM 377	1.25	COM 5037	49.95
LM380	1.25		

VERBATIM DISKETTES
100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE/BOX 10
● 35 TRACKS, DOUBLE DENSITY, SINGLE-SIDED 5¼		
525-01	Soft Sectored TRS 80, etc	$29.95
525-10	10 Hole Hard NS, Apple, etc	$29.95
525-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	$29.95
● 40 & 77 TRACK DOUBLE DENSITY – SINGLE SIDED 5¼" W/HUB REINFORCEMENT RING		
577-01	Soft Sectored, TRS 80, etc	$32.25
577-10	10 Hole Hard NS, Apple, etc	32.25
577-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	32.25
● 40 TRACKS, DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼		
550-01	Soft Sectored SA 450, MPI 52	$39.95
550-10	10 Hole Hard BASF, WANGCO	$39.95
550-16	16 Hole Hard Micro²	$39.95
● 8" 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES		
FD800-01	Soft, Single Density, 3740	$33.50
FD800-32	32 Hard Single Density Shug	33.50
FD802-01	Soft, Double Density, 3740	44.80
FD850-01	Soft, Double Sided, Double Density, 3740	49.80

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
WE ALSO STOCK DYSAN-CALL

FLOPPY DISK I/O
- 1771-01 8" & Minifloppy 24.95
- 1781 Dual Floppy 29.95
- 1791-01 Dual Floppy 36.95
- 1791-02 Dual Floppy 44.95
- 1793 DD, DS Floppy 44.95
- 1797 DD, DS Floppy 54.95
- *1691 Data Separator* 18.95
- 2143 Clock Gen 18.95

FLOPPY CHIP SET
Double Density
Double Sided Includes: 1797 1691 2143
$79.95/set

A/D CONVERTERS
- 8700 8 bit Binary 13.50
- 8701 10 bit Binary 22.00
- 8703 8 bit TS 13.50
- 9400 Volt to Freq. Conv 7.25
- 8750 3½ Digit BCD 13.95
- 1408L6 6 bit 3.95
- 1408L8 8 bit 5.95
- DAC0I D to A 5.95
- DAC08 .... 9.95
- DAC 100 .... 9.95

TV CHIPS/SOUND
- AY38500-1 6 Games B/W 4.95
- AY38515 Color Converter 2.95
- AY38603-1 Roadrace Game 8.95
- AY38606-1 Wipeout Game 9.50
- AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery 8.95
- AY38910 Sound Generator 12.95
- SN76477 TI Sound Generator 3.95
- MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen 9.95
- MM5369 Prescaler 3.95
- LM1889 RF Modulator 3.95
- MM57100 NSC Color TV 6.95
- MM57104 Clock Gen 3.75
- M&R Modulator 29.95

WAVEFORM GEN.
- 8038 Function Gen. 4.50
- MC4024VCO 2.95
- LM566 VCO 1.95
- XR2206 Function Generator 5.25

SHIFT REGISTERS
2504V	1.49	MM500H	.50
2507V	1.49	MM5056N	2.95
2517V	1.49	MM5060N	2.95
2524V	1.49	2510A	1.95
2525	1.49	2847	4.95
2527	1.49	3341	4.95
2528	1.49	3351	17.95
2529	1.49	3357	6.95
2533	1.49	9403	24.95
3347	5.95	9408	9.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES
CTS206-2	1.75	CTS206-7	1.75
CTS206-4	1.75	CTS206-8	1.95
CTS206-5	1.75	CTS206-9	1.95
CTS206-6	1.75	CTS206-10	1.95

CONNECTORS (GOLD)
- DB25P (RS232) 3.25
- DB25S Female 3.75
- Hood 1.25
- Set w/Hood, Sale $7.50
- 22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM 2.95
- 43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT 6.50
- 50/100 S-100 Connector w/w 4.95
- 50/100 S-100 Connector s/t 3.95

NAKED PC
- S-100 Sound Board $34.95
- 8080A CPU 34.95
- 32K Static RAM (2114) 39.95
- 8K Eprom (2708) 24.95
- 2708/2716 Eprom 34.95
- ACP Proto Bd 22.95
- Vector 8800 Proto 22.20
- Vector 8803 11 slot MB 29.95
- ACP Extender w/Conn 18.95
- 13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC) 32.95
- 9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC) .. 29.95
- 8 Slot Mother (Expandable) .. 34.95
- Floppy PCB (8" SHUGART) 39.95
- S100 (AY5-8910) Sound Bd .. 34.95
- Apple Sound Bd 24.95

PRINTERS
EPSON
- MX-80 .... $495.00
- MX-80 FT 595.00
- MX-100 .... 895.00
- MX-70 .... 425.00
- Centronics 739 .... 799.00
- Vista V-300/25 cps 1495.00
- V-300/45 cps 1795.00
- Malibu 165 .... 1995.00
- Anadex 9500/9501 .... 1450.00
- Base II 800 MST 549.00

TERMINALS
TELEVIDEO
- 912C $799
- 920C $849
- 950C $995
- AddS Viewpoint $599
- Ampex Dialog 80 .... $1025
- Soroc IQ120 .... $699
- IQ135 .... $899
- IQ140 .... 1149.00

SANYO MONITORS
- VM4509 9" BW Sale Price 159.95
- DM5012 12" B/W 239.00
- DM5112 12" Green 249.00
- DM6013 13" Color 415.00
- NEC Green 259.00
- AMDEK/LEEDEX Video 100 149.00
- AMDEK/LEEDEX 13" Color 399.00
- AMKEK/LEEDEX 12" Green 179.00

TERMS: Use check, M/C, VISA, AMEX, CB, or COD. COD requires 25% deposit. Charge Orders please include expiration date. Foreign pay U.S. Funds. Order by phone, mail or TWX. MINIMUM $10.00. Please include magazine issue and phone no. SHIPPING: U.S.A. add $2.00 for first 2 lbs. For surface add 30¢ for additional lbs. For air add 70¢ for additional lbs. FOREIGN: Add 10% shipping and handling. COD's $1.85 extra. Not responsible for typos. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve right to limit quantities, some items subject to precious metal adder. Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT
STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010
**Retail prices may vary.

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.35	SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.25	SN7474N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7475N	.49	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7476N	.35	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.29	SN7479N	5.00	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7480N	.50	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN7482N	.99	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.29	SN7483N	.69	SN74166N	1.25
SN7409N	.29	SN7485N	.89	SN74167N	2.79
SN7410N	.25	SN7486N	.35	SN74170N	1.95
SN7411N	.29	SN7489N	1.75	SN74172N	4.95
SN7412N	.35	SN7490N	.49	SN74173N	1.39
SN7413N	.40	SN7491N	.59	SN74174N	.99
SN7414N	.69	SN7492N	.45	SN74175N	.89
SN7416N	.29	SN7493N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7494N	.69	SN74177N	.79
SN7420N	.25	SN7495N	.69	SN74179N	1.49
SN7421N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74180N	.79
SN7422N	.45	SN7497N	3.00	SN74181N	2.25
SN7423N	.29	SN74100N	1.49	SN74182N	.79
SN7425N	.29	SN74104N	.89	SN74184N	2.49
SN7426N	.29	SN74105N	.89	SN74185N	2.49
SN7427N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74190N	1.25
SN7428N	.49	SN74109N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.25	SN74116N	1.95	SN74192N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74121N	.39	SN74193N	.89
SN7437N	.25	SN74122N	.55	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.40	SN74123N	.59	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74126N	.49	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74132N	.75	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.59	SN74136N	.75	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	1.10	SN74141N	.99	SN74221N	1.25
SN7444N	1.10	SN74142N	3.25	SN74251N	.99
SN7445N	.89	SN74143N	3.49	SN74276N	1.95
SN7446N	.79	SN74144N	3.49	SN74279N	.79
SN7447N	.69	SN74145N	.79	SN74283N	1.49
SN7448N	.79	SN74147N	1.95	SN74284N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74148N	1.29	SN74285N	3.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74150N	1.25	SN74365N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74151N	.69	SN74366N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74152N	.69	SN74367N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74153N	.79	SN74368N	.69
SN7460N	.20	SN74154N	1.25	SN74390N	1.49
SN7470N	.29	SN74155N	.79	SN74393N	1.49

74LS

74LS00	.29			74LS192	1.15
74LS01	.29			74LS193	1.15
74LS02	.29	74LS92	.75	74LS194	1.15
74LS03	.29	74LS93	.75	74LS195	1.15
74LS04	.35	74LS95	.99	74LS197	1.19
74LS05	.35	74LS96	1.15	74LS221	1.19
74LS08	.35	74LS107	.45	74LS240	1.49
74LS09	.35	74LS109	.45	74LS241	1.49
74LS10	.35	74LS112	.45	74LS242	1.49
74LS11	.39	74LS113	.49	74LS243	1.49
74LS12	.35	74LS114	.49	74LS244	1.49
74LS13	.59	74LS122	.89	74LS245	2.95
74LS14	.99	74LS123	1.25	74LS247	1.19
74LS15	.35	74LS125	.59	74LS248	1.19
74LS20	.35	74LS126	.59	74LS249	1.19
74LS21	.35	74LS132	.99	74LS251	.99
74LS22	.35	74LS133	.89	74LS253	.99
74LS26	.35	74LS136	.49	74LS257	.89
74LS27	.35	74LS138	.89	74LS258	.69
74LS28	.35	74LS139	.89	74LS260	.69
74LS30	.35	74LS151	.89	74LS266	.69
74LS32	.35	74LS153	.89	74LS273	1.95
74LS33	.59	74LS154	1.75	74LS279	.89
74LS37	.45	74LS155	.89	74LS283	.89
74LS38	.39	74LS156	.89	74LS290	.99
74LS40	.35	74LS157	.89	74LS293	.99
74LS42	.89	74LS158	.89	74LS298	1.25
74LS47	.89	74LS160	1.15	74LS352	1.29
74LS48	1.15	74LS161	1.15	74LS353	1.29
74LS49	1.15	74LS162	1.15	74LS365	.69
74LS51	.35	74LS163	1.15	74LS366	.69
74LS54	.35	74LS164	1.15	74LS367	.69
74LS55	.35	74LS165	1.15	74LS368	.69
74LS73	.45	74LS168	1.19	74LS373	1.95
74LS74	.45	74LS169	1.19	74LS374	1.95
74LS75	.59	74LS170	1.95	74LS375	.89
74LS76	.45	74LS173	.99	74LS386	.69
74LS78	.49	74LS174	.99	74LS393	2.49
74LS83	.89	74LS175	.99	74LS399	2.49
74LS85	1.25	74LS181	2.95	74LS670	2.49
74LS86	.49	74LS190	1.25	81LS95	1.95
74LS90	.69	74LS191	1.25	81LS97	1.95

74S

74S00	.45			74S243	3.25
74S02	.45			74S244	3.25
74S03	.45	74S124	3.95	74S251	1.45
74S04	.55	74S133	.55	74S253	1.45
74S05	.55	74S134	.69	74S257	1.35
74S08	.50	74S135	1.19	74S258	1.35
74S09	.50	74S136	1.75	74S260	.79
74S10	.45	74S138	1.35	74S280	2.95
74S11	.45	74S139	1.35	74S287	3.25
74S15	.45	74S140	.79	74S288	2.75
74S20	.45	74S151	1.35	74S373	3.49
74S22	.45	74S153	1.35	74S374	3.49
74S30	.45	74S157	1.35	74S387	2.95
74S32	.55	74S158	1.35	74S471	10.95
74S38	1.25	74S160	2.95	74S472	10.95
74S40	.50	74S174	1.59	74S473	10.95
74S51	.45	74S175	1.59	74S474	12.95
74S64	.50	74S188	2.95	74S475	12.95
74S65	.50	74S194	1.95	74S570	5.95
74S74	.75	74S195	1.95	74S571	5.95
74S86	.79	74S196	1.95	74S572	9.95
74S112	.79	74S240	2.95	74S573	9.95
74S113	.79	74S241	2.95	74S940	3.15
74S114	.79	74S242	3.25	74S941	3.15

CA–LINEAR

CA3010H	.99			CA3089N	3.75
CA3013H	2.15	CA3060N	3.25	CA3096N	3.95
CA3023H	3.25	CA3080H	1.25	CA3130H	1.39
CA3035H	2.49	CA3081N	2.00	CA3140H	1.25
CA3039H	1.35	CA3082N	2.00	CA3160H	1.25
CA3046N	1.30	CA3083N	1.60	CA3401N	.59
CA3059N	3.25	CA3086N	.85	CA3600N	3.50

CD–CMOS

CD4000	.39			CD 4098	2.49
CD4001	.39			CD4506	.75
CD4002	.39			CD4507	.99
CD4006	1.19	CD4041	1.49	CD4508	3.95
CD4007	.25	CD4042	.99	CD4510	1.39
CD4009	.49	CD4043	.89	CD4511	1.29
CD4010	.49	CD4044	.89	CD4512	1.49
CD4011	.39	CD4046	1.79	CD4514	3.95
CD4012	.25	CD4047	2.50	CD4515	2.95
CD4013	.49	CD4048	1.35	CD4516	1.49
CD4014	1.39	CD4049	.49	CD4518	1.79
CD4015	1.19	CD4050	.69	CD4519	.89
CD4016	.59	CD4051	1.19	CD4520	1.29
CD4017	1.19	CD4052	1.19	CD4526	1.79
CD4018	.99	CD4053	1.19	CD4528	1.79
CD4019	.49	CD4056	2.95	CD4529	1.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4059	9.95	CD4543	2.79
CD4021	1.39	CD4060	1.49	CD4562	11.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4066	.79	CD4566	2.79
CD4023	.29	CD4068	.39	CD4583	2.49
CD4024	.79	CD4069	.45	CD4584	.75
CD4025	.23	CD4070	.55	CD4723	1.95
CD4026	2.95	CD4071	.49	CD4724	1.95
CD4027	.69	CD4072	.49	MC14409	17.95
CD4028	.89	CD4073	.39	MC14410	18.95
CD4029	1.49	CD4075	.39	MC14411	15.95
CD4030	.49	CD4076	1.39	MC14412	15.95
CD4034	3.49	CD4078	.55	MC14419	7.95
CD4035	.99	CD4081	.39	MC14433	15.95
CD4040	1.49	CD4082	.39	MC14538	2.49
		CD4093	.99	MC14541	1.95

Phone Tunes

As Seen on "Good Morning America"

Replaces the Telephone Ringer Bell with a Selection of 30 Familiar Tunes

Telephone — PT030 — Wall Jack

Each Unit will play any of the following tunes:

- Rule Brittania
- O Canada
- Colonel Bogey
- Westminister Chimes
- Mexican Hat Dance
- Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star
- Deutschlandlied
- God Save the Queen
- Close Encounters
- Happy Birthday
- Wedding March
- Jingle Bells
- Auld Lang Syne
- Soldiers Chorus
- Sailor's Hornpipe
- Charge!
- Greensleeves
- Lorelei
- Eyes of Texas
- Star Spangled Banner
- Oranges and Lemons
- Wilhelmus
- Mozart Sonata
- Pomp & Circumstance
- William Tell Overture
- Bach Toccata in D Minor
- Shave and a Haircut
- Blue Danube Waltz
- Beethoven's 5th
- La Marseillaise

FEATURES

Replaces monotonous telephone ringer bell. Easily connects to any standard telephone. Can be used alongside regular phone or replace a remote ringer elsewhere in building or outside. FCC approved. Can be used on any telephone system — worldwide. Use a different tune to identify extension phones. Microprocessor controlled. Adjustable volume control and variable tune speed control. Operates on two 9-volt batteries or AC Adapter (not included).

PT030 Phone Tunes $49.95
AD30 AC Adapter $8.95

DISCRETE LEDS

XC556R	.200"	red	5/$1	MV50	.085"	red	6/$1
XC556G	.200"	green	4/$1	XC209R	.125"	red	5/$1
XC556Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1	XC209G	.125"	green	4/$1
XC556C	.200"	clear	4/$1	XC209Y	.125"	yellow	4/$1
XC22R	.200"	red	5/$1	XC526R	.185"	red	5/$1
XC22G	.200"	green	4/$1	XC526G	.185"	green	4/$1
XC22Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1	XC526Y	.185"	yellow	4/$1
MV10B	.170"	red	4/$1	XC526C	.185"	clear	4/$1

.200(T1¾) Red/Green

Diffused Bi-Color LED

Part No.	1-99	100+
XC5491	.79	.69

XC556 RED LED, METAL MTG. HDW. 2-6" LEADS.
RL-2 . . $.39 ea. or 3/$1.00

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. — Common Anode
D.D. — Double Digit
C.C. — Common Cathode
RHD — Right Hand Decimal

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.—red	.270	2.95	DLG507	C.A.—green	.500	1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.—red	.300	4.95	DL704	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 3	C.C.—red	.125	.25	DL707	C.A.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 52	C.A.—green	.300	.99	DL728	C.C.—red	.500	1.49
MAN 54	C.C.—green	.300	.99	DL741	C.A.—red	.600	1.25
MAN 71	C.A.—red	.300	.75	DL747	C.A.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 72	C.A.—red	.300	.75	DL750	C.C.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 74	C.C.—red	.300	1.25	DLO847	C.A.—orange	.800	1.49
MAN 82	C.A.—yellow	.300	.49	DLO850	C.C.—orange	.800	1.49
MAN 84	C.C.—yellow	.300	.99	DL33B	C.C.—red	.110	.35
MAN 3620	C.A.—orange	.300	.49	FND358	C.C. ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 3630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.99	FND357	C.C.	.357	.75
MAN 3640	C.C.—orange	.300	.99	FND500	C.C. (FND503)	.500	.99
MAN 4610	C.A.—orange	.400	.99	FND507	C.A. (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange—DD	.560	.99	HDSP-3401	C.A.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 6630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	HDSP-3403	C.C.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 6640	C.C.—orange—DD	.560	.99	HDSP-3406	C.C. red ±1	.800	1.50
MAN 6650	C.C.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7751	C.A., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
MAN 6660	C.A.—orange	.560	.99	5082-7760	C.C., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
MAN 6710	C.A.—red—DD	.560	.99	5082-7300	4x7 Numeric (RHD)	.600	22.00
MAN 6740	C.C.—red—DD	.560	.99	5082-7302	4x7 Numeric (LHD)	.600	22.00
MAN 6750	C.C.—red ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7340	4x7 Hxdcl. (0-9/A-F)	.600	22.50
DLO304	C.C.—orange	.300	1.25	4N28	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
DLO307	C.A.—orange	.300	1.25	LIT-1	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
DLG500	C.C.—green	.500	1.25	MOC3010	Optically Isol. Triac Driver		1.25

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE
250	150	1.95	10,000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.95
500	200	2.49	10,000	16	3.95	27,000	10	2.95
1,250	3	.99	11,000	19	4.95	32,500	25	4.95
1,500	25	1.95	11,000	55	5.49	40,000	25	5.95
1,500	50	2.95	11,000	60	5.95	43,000	10	5.95
2,000	10	2.95	13,000	16	2.95	50,000	20	7.95
2,250	100	3.95	14,000	13	2.95	52,000	20	5.95
2,300	33	2.95	14,000	35	3.95	55,000	15	5.95
2,500	15	2.95	18,000	10	3.95	58,000	20	5.95
3,000	25	1.95	20,000	20	2.95	65,000	10	7.95
3,600	40	3.95	20,000	55	3.95	73,800	5	7.95
4,500	50	3.95	21,000	15	3.95	80,000	15	9.95
5,500	25	4.49	23,000	7	1.95	90,000	10	8.95
6,100	40	2.49	23,000	10	2.95	160,000	10	8.95
6,600	50	4.95	23,000	20	3.95			

OVER 200 OTHER VALUES AVAILABLE — CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35
24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42
28 pin ST	.99	.90	.81
36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG	.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
10 pin WW	.69	.63	.58
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
16 pin WW	.85	.77	.70
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20 pin WW	1.19	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79
40 pin WW	2.29	2.09	1.89

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5ea.	10 Ohm 12 Ohm 15 Ohm 18 Ohm 22 Ohm 27 Ohm 33 Ohm 39 Ohm 47 Ohm 56 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 2	5ea.	68 Ohm 82 Ohm 100 Ohm 120 Ohm 150 Ohm 180 Ohm 220 Ohm 270 Ohm 330 Ohm 390 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 3	5ea.	470 Ohm 560 Ohm 680 Ohm 820 Ohm 1K 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 4	5ea.	3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 5	5ea.	22K 27K 33K 39K 47K 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 6	5ea.	150K 180K 220K 270K 330K 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 7	5ea.	1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 8R		Includes Resistor Assts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)		$10.95 ea.

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 86¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
12/81 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

INTERSIL

Part No.	Function	Price
7045IPI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	24.95
7106CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	18.95
7117CPL	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	17.95
7201IDR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206CJPE	Tone Generator	5.15
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	12.95
7207AIPD	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	13.95
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7209IPA	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AIJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216CIJI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CIJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7224IPL	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7226AIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7250IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
7556IPD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV	2.25
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8038CCPD	Waveform Generator	4.95
8048CCPE	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp	21.60
8069CCQ	50ppm Band—GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95

74C

74C00	.39			74C221	1.95
74C02	.39	74C95	1.59	74C240	2.25
74C04	.39	74C107	1.89	74C244	2.25
74C08	.39	74C151	2.95	74C373	2.49
74C10	.39	74C154	3.95	74C374	2.59
74C14	.75	74C157	2.25	74C901	.69
74C20	.39	74C160	1.69	74C903	.69
74C30	.39	74C161	1.60	74C911	10.95
74C42	1.39	74C162	1.49	74C912	10.95
74C48	1.95	74C163	1.69	74C915	1.69
74C73	.79	74C164	1.59	74C917	10.95
74C74	.79	74C173	1.39	74C922	5.49
74C85	1.95	74C174	1.39	74C923	5.75
74C86	.99	74C175	1.19	74C925	7.50
74C89	6.95	74C192	1.69	74C926	7.50
74C90	1.29	74C193	1.69	80C95	.79
74C93	1.29	74C195	1.59	80C97	.79

LINEAR

LH0002CN	6.85			LM702H	.79
LM10CLH	4.50			LM703CN	.89
LM11CLH	4.75	LM340T-5	1.25	LM709N	.29
LH0070-OH	4.95	LM340T-12	1.25	LM710N	.79
TL071CP	.79	LM340T-15	1.25	LM711N	.79
TL072CP	1.39	LM341P-5	.75	LM723N	.69
TL074CN	2.49	LM341P-12	.75	LM733N	1.00
LH0082CD	35.80	LM341P-15	.75	LM739N	1.19
TL082CP	1.19	LM342P-5	.69	LM741CN	.35
TL084CN	2.19	LM342P-12	.69	MC1741SCG	3.00
LH0094CD	36.80	LM342P-15	.69	LM747N	.79
LM300H	.99	LM348N	1.25	LM748N	.59
LM301CN	.35	LM350K	5.75	LM1014N	2.75
LM302H	1.95	LF351N	.60	LM1310N	1.95
LM304H	1.95	LF353N	1.00	LM1458CN	.59
LM305H	.99	LF355N	1.10	LM1488N	1.25
LM307CN	.45	LF356N	1.10	LM1489N	1.25
LM308CN	1.00	LM358N	1.00	LM1496N	1.95
LM309H	1.95	LM359N	1.79	LM1556V	1.75
LM309K	1.25	LM370N	4.49	LM1800N	2.95
LM310CN	1.75	LM373N	3.25	LM1871N	5.49
LM311/CN	.90	LM377N	2.95	LM1872N	5.49
LM312H	2.49	LM380N	1.25	LM1877N-9	3.25
LM317MP	1.15	LM381N	1.95	LM1889N	3.20
LM317T	1.75	LM382N	1.79	LM1896N	1.75
LM317K	3.95	LM384N	1.95	LM2002T	1.49
LM318CN	1.95	LM386N-3	1.29	LM2877P	2.05
LM319N	1.95	LM387N	1.45	LM2878P	2.25
LM320K-5	1.35	LM389N	1.35	LM2896P-1	2.25
LM320K-12	1.35	LM392N	.69	LM3189N	2.95
LM320K-15	1.35	LF398N	4.00	LM3900N	.69
LM320T-5	1.25	LM399H	5.00	LM3905CN	1.25
LM320T-12	1.25	TL494CN	4.49	LM3909N	1.15
LM320T-15	1.25	TL496CP	1.75	LM3914N	3.95
LM323K	5.95	NE510A	6.00	LM3915N	3.95
LM324N	.99	NE529A	4.95	LM3916N	3.95
LM329DZ	.65	NE531H	3.95	RC4136N	1.25
LM331N	3.95	NE536H	6.00	RC4151NB	3.95
LM334Z	1.30	NE540H	6.00	RC4194TK	6.95
LM335Z	1.40	NE544N	4.95	RC4195TK	5.49
LM336Z	1.75	NE550A	1.30	LM4500A	3.25
LM337T	1.95	NE555V	.39	ICL8038B	4.95
LM337MP	1.15	LM556N	.99	LM13080N	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564N	3.95	LM13600N	1.49
LM339N	.99	LM565N	1.25	75138N	1.95
LM340K-5	1.35	LM566CN	1.95	75450N	.89
LM340K-12	1.35	LM567V	1.25	75451CN	.39
LM340K-15	1.35	NE570N	4.95	75492	.89

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.08	.06	.05	.001µF	.08	.06	.05
22 pf	.08	.06	.05	.0047µF	.08	.06	.05
47 pf	.08	.06	.05	.01µF	.08	.06	.05
100 pf	.08	.06	.05	.022µF	.09	.07	.06
220 pf	.08	.06	.05	.047µF	.09	.07	.06
470 pf	.08	.06	.05	.1µF	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
,01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (Solid) CAPACITORS

.1/35V	.39	.34	.29	1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29
.15/35V	.39	.34	.29	2.2/35V	.51	.45	.34
.22/35V	.39	.34	.29	3.3/25V	.53	.47	.37
.33/35V	.39	.34	.29	4.7/25V	.63	.56	.45
.47/35V	.39	.34	.29	6.8/25V	.79	.69	.55
.68/35V	.39	.34	.29	15/25V	1.39	1.25	.95
1.0/35V	.39	.34	.29	22/6V	.79	.69	.55

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

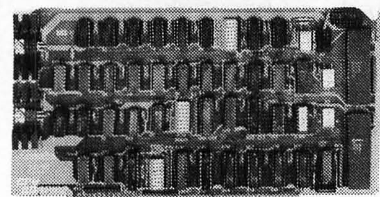
Axial	1-99	100-499	500+	Radial	1-99	100-499	500+
.47/50V	.16	.14	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/50V	.19	.16	.12	.47/50V	.16	.14	.13
3.3/50V	.17	.15	.11	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.13
10/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/50V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/25V	.25	.21	.19	10/16V	.15	.13	.12
47/50V	.29	.25	.23	10/25V	.16	.14	.13
100/25V	.28	.24	.22	10/50V	.17	.15	.14
100/50V	.41	.37	.34	47/50V	.25	.21	.19
220/25V	.39	.34	.33	100/16V	.21	.17	.14
220/50V	.49	.45	.41	100/25V	.25	.23	.21
470/25V	.54	.49	.45	100/50V	.37	.34	.31
1000/16V	.79	.69	.61	220/16V	.25	.21	.19
2200/16V	.89	.79	.69	470/25V	.35	.31	.27

Circle 207 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

ONE

S-100 CPU



CPU-Z - GODBOUT
2/4 MHZ Z80 CPU 24 Bit Addressing

GBT 160U	UnKit	$225.00
GBT 160A	A&T	$199.00
GBT 160C	CSC 3-6 MHZ	$375.00

DUAL PROCESSOR 8085-8088 - GODBOUT
5 MHZ Provides true 16 Bit Power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus

GBT 1612U	UnKit .. 5 MHZ	$295.00
GBT 1612A	A&T ... 6 MHZ	$399.00
GBT 1612C	CSC ... 8 MHZ	$498.00

BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

GBT 161U	UnKit .. 5 MHZ	$235.00
GBT161A	A&T ... 6 MHZ	$305.00
GBT 161C	CSC ... 8 MHZ	$399.00

SOLID STATE DISK DRIVE, 3500% FASTER!
Not Really, But the Next Best Thing For Godbout 8085/88 Users. Call For Details on M-Drive. See Page 340 of November **BYTE**

GBT MD 128K	$1550.00
GBT MD 256K	$3,000.00

2810 Z80 CPU-CA. COMP. SYST.
2/4 MHZ Z80A CPUwithRS232C Serial I/O Port complete with Monitor PROM for 2422 DiskController

CCS 2810	A&T	$280.00

CB2 Z80 CPU - S.S.M.
2/4 MHZ will accept 2716, or 2732, or RAM RUN/STOP and single step switches

SSMCB2K	Kit	$260.00
SSMCB2A	A&T	$310.00
SSMZ80M	SSMZ80 Monitor ...	$89.00

CBIA 8080 CPU - S.S.M.
8080 CPU, 1K RAM, Holds 1 2708, 1 8 Bit parallel input port.

SSMCBIA	Kit	$183.00
SSMCBIA	A&T	$225.00
SSM8080M	SM 8080 Monitor	$59.00

S-100 I/O BOARDS

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - GODBOUT
Serial port (software prog baud), 4K EPROM OR RAM provision, 15 levels of interrupt, real time clock, optional math processor

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT162U	Unkit		$295.00
GBT162A	Assembled & Tested	$39.00	$360.00
GBT162C	CSC	$495.00	$460.00
GBT8231	Math Chip		$195.00
GBT8232	Math Chip		$195.00
GBT162AM1	A&T with 8231 Math Chip		$555.00
GBT162CM1	CSC with 8231 Math Chip		$655.00
GBT162AM2	A&T with 8232 Math Chip		$555.00
GBT162CM2	CSC with 8232 Math Chip		$655.00

MPX CHANNEL BOARD - GODBOUT
I/O Multiplexer, using 8085a-2 cpu on board

GBT166A	Assembled & Tested	$495.00	$450.00
GBT166C	CSC	$595.00	$550.00

INTERFACER I - GODBOUT
Two Serial I/O

GBT133A	A&T	$249.00	$219.00
GBT133C	CSC	$324.00	$298.00

INTERFACER II - GODBOUT
Three parallel, one serial I/O board

GBT150A	A&T	$249.00	$219.00
GBT150A	CSC	$324.00	$289.00

INTERFACER III - GODBOUT
Eight channel multi-use serial I/O board

GBT1748A	Assembled & Tested	..$69.00	$629.00
GBT1748C	CSC 200 hr. Burn In Test	$849.00	$629.00

INTERFACER 3 WITH 5 SERIAL PORTS

GBT1745A	Assembled & Tested	$599.00	$559.00
GBT1745C	CSC 200 hr. Burn In Test	$699.00	$629.00

MULTI I/O - MORROW DESIGNS
Three Serial, Two parallel

MDSMB3200	A&T	$329.00	$309.00

SWITCHBOARD-MORROW DESIGNS
Two serial I/O, four parallel I/O, one status port, one strobe port

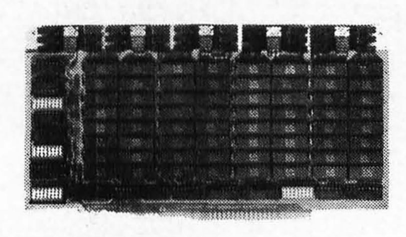
MDSSB2411	$259.00	$239.00

I/O4 - SSM
Two serial I/O, two parallel I/O

SSMIO4K Kit		$210.00
SSMIO4A A&T	$290.00	$260.00

S-100 10 MHZ STATIC RAM

NEW LOW PRICES!



32K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 20 10 MHZ, 4Kbyte block disable, bank or 24 bit addressings available 8, 16, 24 or 32K

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT164AA8	8K A&T	$210.00	$190.00
GBT164AC8	8K CSC	$280.00	$260.00
GBT164AA16	16KA&T	$285.00	$260.00
GBT164AC16	16K CSC	$355.00	$325.00
GBT164AA24	24K A&T	$355.00	$325.00
GBT164AC24	24K CSC	$425.00	$385.00
GBT164AA32	32K A&T	$425.00	$385.00
GBT164AA32	32KA&T	$425.00	$385.00
GBT164AC32	32K CSC	$495.00	$450.00

64K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 17, 10 MHZ, 2 Watt, DMA Compatable 24 Bit Addressing

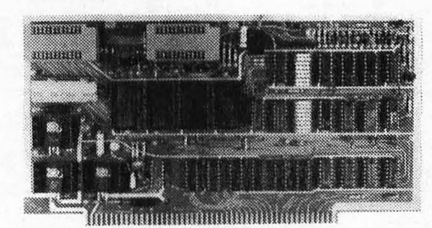
GBT175A48	48K A&T	$650.00	$619.00
GBT175C48	48K CSC 200hr.	$750.00	$710.00
GBT175A64	64K A&T	$795.00	$755.00
$GBT1175C64	64K CSC 200hr.	$895.00	$850.00

NEW! 32K x 16 BIT STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 16 10 MHZ, 32K x 16 or 64K x 8 IEEE/696 16 BIT 2 Watt, 24 Bit Addressing

GBT180A	64K A&T	$895.00	$850.00
GBT180C	64K CSC	$995.00	$945.00

NEW! 128K STATIC RAM - GODBOUT
RAM 21 10MHZ 128K x 8 or 64K x 16 IEEE/696 8 or 16 Bit 1.2 Amps 24 Bit Addressing

GBT167A	128K A&T	$1695.00	$1610.00
GBT167C	128K CSC	$1895.00	$1795.00



S-100 ROM

PBI PROM PROGRAMMER - SSM
Programs 2708 or 2716's, operates as a 4K/8K EPROM BOARD AS WELL.

SSMPB1K	Kit		$179.00
SSMPB1A	Assembled & Tested	$265.00	$220.00

ECONOROM 2708 - GODBOUT
16K x 8eprom Board using 2708, Power on jump to any 256 byte

GBT125U	Unkit		$ 85.00
GBT125A	Assembled & Tested	$135.00	$120.00
GBT125C	CSC	$195.00	$175.00

S-100 VIDEO BOARDS

SPECTRUM - GODBOUT
Color Graphics board with Parallel I/O

GBT144U	Unkit		$299.00
GBT144A	Assembled &Tested	$399.00	$349.00
GBT144C	CSC	$449.00	$399.00
GBT2D	Sublogic Universal Graphics Interpreter Software		$35.00

VB - 3 S.S.M.
80 x 25 or 50 character video display Memory Mapped, Parallel Keyboard port

SSMVB3K24	80x24 Kit		$425.00
SSMVB3A24	80x24 A&T	$499.00	$440.00
SSMVB3UP	80x50 Line Upgrade Kit		$ 39.00

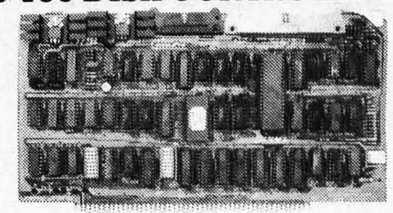
VBS -S.S.M.
I/O Mapped Video Board, with Parallel Keyboard port 64 x 16

SSMVB2K	Kit		$199.00
SSMVB2A	Assembled & Tested	$269.00	$229.00

VBIC - S.S.M.
Memory Mapped Video Board 64x16 character display or 64x16 graphics display

SSMVB2K	Kit		$199.00
SSMVB2A	Assembled & Tested	$269.00	$229.00

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS



DISK 1 - GODBOUT
FAST DMA, Soft Sector, Controls 8" or 5¼", single or double density OUR BEST!

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT171A	Assembled & Tested	$495.00	$450.00
GBT171C	CSC	$595.00	$555.00
GBTCPM80*	CP/M 2.2 for Z80/8085 with manuals & BIOS 8" S/D disk		$300.00
GBTOAS8S	Oasis 8 bit single user 8" S/D disk		$500.00
GBTOAS8M	Oasis 8 bit multi-user, 8" S/D disk		$850.00

2422A - CA. COMP. SYST.
I/O Mapped, controls 8" or 5¼" single or double density A&T with CPM 2.2 8" S.D.

CCS2422A	$475.00	$375.00

DISK JOCKEY 2D - MORROW
I/O Mapped, controls 8", single or double density, serial I/O

MDSDJ2208	A&T with CP/M 2.2	$399.00	$375.00

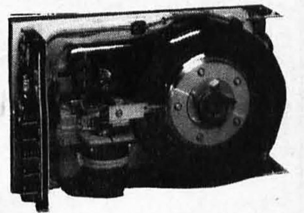
S-100 DISK SUBSYSTEMS

DISCUS SINGLE SIDED MORROW
8" DBL Density drives with cabinet, power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDSF1218	Single Drive System	1095.00	$950.00
MDSF1228	Dual Drive System	$1875.00	$1675.00

DISCUS DOUBLE SIDED - MORROW
8" DBL Density/sided drives with cabinet Power supply controller, with CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

MDSF2218	Single Drive System	1395.00	$1250.00
MDSF2228	Dual Drive System	$2495.00	$2200.00



S-100 HARD DISK - MORROW

8" 10 & 20MB .14" - 26MB formatted hard disk complete with cainet, P.S., Controller, CPM 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MDSM10S	10 MB	$3695.00	$3200.00
MDSM20S	20 MB	$4795.00	$3995.00
MDSM26S	26 MB	$4495.00	$3895.00

S-100 SOFTWARE

PRIORITY 1 is pleased to offer the finest in industry standard software. All software is supplied on 8" Single Density IBM 3740 CP/m compatible diskettes. All software is sold "AS IS" and is non-returnable. If you have questions about the software for your application, order the manual first.

CCS803	CP/M Version 2.2 Microcompouter Control Program	$150.00
CCS2301	MAC-CP/M Macro Assembler....	$90.00
CCS2401	SID-CP/M Symbolic Instruction Debugger	$75.00
CCS2501	TEX-CP/M Text Formatter	$75.00
CCS2601	DESPOOL-CP/M Background Print Utility	$50.00

CP/M, MAC, SID, TEX, and DESPOOL are registered trademarks of Digital Research

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CCS401	C-BASIC-2 Interp	$150.00	$139.00
CCS401M	Manual		$ 32.00
CCS1101	FMS-80 by Systems Plus	$995.00	$895.00
CCS1101M	Manual		$ 70.00

GRAHAM-DORIAN ACCOUNTING

CCS1301	General Ledger	$820.00	$750.00
$CCS1301M	Manual		$ 50.00
CCS1501	Accounts Receivable	$820.00	$750.00
CCS151M	Manual		$50.00
CCS1401	Accounts Payable	$820.00	$750.00
CCS1401M	Manual		$ 50.00
CCS1701	Inventory II	$820.00	$750.00
CCS1701M	Manual		$ 50.00
CCS1601	Payroll II	$555.00	$495.00
CCS1601M	Manual		$ 50.00
CCS20001	Job Costing	$820.00	$750.00
CCS2001M	Manual		$ 50.00
CCS2701	Order Entry/Invoice	$820.00	$750.00
CCS2701M	Manual		$ 50.00

MEDICAL PRACTIC PATIENT BILLING

CCS1801	15 Programs	$820.00	$750.00
CCS1801M	Manual		$ 50.00

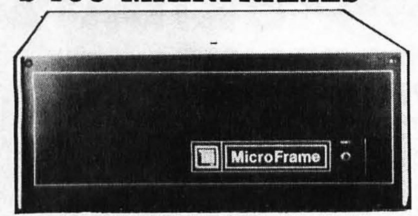
DENTAL PRACTICE PATIENT BILLING

CCS1901	14 Programs	$820.00	$750.00
CCS1901M	Manual		$ 50.00

DISCOUNT COUPON

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

S-100 MAINFRAMES



S-100 MAINFRAMES - TEI

110V 60HZ CVT Mainframes, the best money can buy!
12 Slot ±8V 17A ±16V @ 2A
22 Slot ±8v @ 30A ±16V @ 4A

TEI has announced a tentative 8% Price Increase, Jan. 1. HURRY!

		LIST PRICE	OUR 1-9	PRICE 10-24
TEIMCS 112	12 Slot Desk	$685.00	$615.00	$570.00
TEIMCS 122	22 Slot Desk	$825.00	$760.00	$705.00
TEIRM 12	12Slot Rackmnt	$725.00	$720.00	$619.00
TEIRM 22	22 Slot Rackmnt	$875.00	$850.00	$750.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 Slot Mainframes 45 lbs.
On 22 Slot Mainframes 55 lbs.

S-100 FRAMES 2 - 5" DISK CUTOUTS - TEI

±8V @ 17±16V @ 2A +12V @ 1.2A, Internal Cables

			1-9	10-24
TEITF12	12 Slot desk	$675.00	$625.00	$580.00
TEIRD12	12 Slot Rackmnt	$795.00	$715.00	$665.00

Shipping Weight: On 12 SlotDesk 40 lbs.
On 12 Slot Rackmount 45 lbs.

DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE CHASSIS - TEI

For Shugart 800/801R or 850/851R withinternal power cables provided
+24V @ 1.5A +5V @ 1.0A - 5V @ .25A

			1-9	10-24
TEIDFDO	Desk Top	$535	$485	$455
TEIRFDO	Rack Mount	$720	$670	$630
RDPDFDOS1	DFDO with 1 Shugart 801R			$970.00
PDPRFDOS1	RFDO with 2 Shugart 801Rs			$1375.00
PDPRFDOS1	RFDO with 1 Shugart 801R			$1095.00
PDPRFDOS2	RFDO with 2 Shugart 801Rs			$1495.00
PRI50PGCE2	Internal Data Cable.50 pin plug connector to 2 Card Edge.			$34.95

Due to UPS shipping regulations, disk drives will be shipped separately from the cabinet. Don't forget to include shipping for each drive. (Shipping Wt. 16 lbs., each)

S-100 MAINFRAME - GODBOUT

11OV 60HZ CVT Mainframe uses famous 20 slot GODBOUT Motherboard. 55 lbs.

GBTENC20RM	20 Slot Rack Mount	$895.00	$825.00
GBTENC20DK	20 Slot Desk Top	$825.00	$760.00

GODBOUT Mainframe, Less Motherboard & Power Supply - Kit. 23 lbs

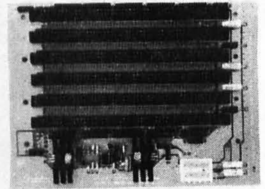
GBTBOX DESK	Desk Top Main Frame	$289.00
GBTBOX Rack	Rack Mount Main Frame	$329.00

S-100 MAINFRAME - CCS

12-slot motherboard with removable termination card.

CCS2200-01	Office Cream	35 lbs	$575.00	$535.00
CCS2200-02	Blue	35 lbs	$575.00	$535.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARDS



MOTHERBOARD - GODBOUT

Active termination, 6-12-20 slot

GBT153A	A&T 6 slot, 2 lbs	$140.00	$126.00
GBT153C	CSC 6 slot, 2 lbs.	$190.00	$175.00
GBT154A	A&T 12 slot, 2 lbs.	$175.00	$155.00
GBT154C	CSC 12 slot, 2 lbs.	$240.00	$220.00
GBT155A	A&T 20 slot, 4 lbs.	$265.00	$235.00
GBT155C	CSC 20 slot, 4 lbs.	$340.00	$310.00

MOTHERBOARDS - QT

QTCMB6BB	6 Slot Bare Board	$ 25.00
QTCMB6K	6 Slot Kit	$ 40.00
QTCMB6A	6 Slot A&T	$ 50.00
QTCMB8BB	8 Slot Bare Board	$ 27.00
QTCMB8K	8 Slot Kit	$ 55.00
QTCMB8A	8 Slot A&T	$ 70.00
QTCMB12BB	12 Slot Bare Board	$ 30.00
QTCMB12K	12 SlotKit	$ 70.00
QTCMB12A	12 Slot A&T	$ 90.00
QTCMB18BB	18 Slot Bare Board	$ 50.00
QTCMB18K	18 Slot Kit	$100.00
QTCMB18A	18 Slot A&T	$140.00

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

Tandon TM-800 Thinline is exactly half the size of conventional 8" floppy disk drives



Exactly one-half the height of any other model.
Propietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon.
D.C. only operation - no A.C. required.
Industry standard interface.
Three millisecond track-to-track access time 9 lbs.

TNDTM8481... *Single Sided $495.00 2 or more...* $470.00
TNDTM8482... *Double Sided $625.00 2 or more...* $600.00
TNDTM8M... *Manual not included with drive....* $10.00

80IR - SHUGART

Single sided doubledensity most popular 8" drive

SHU80IR.... *$495.00 ea. or 2 or more (16 lbs)....* $470.00
SHUSA80IRM........ *Manual for 80IR drives........* $10.00

DT-8 - QUME

Data track 8 double sided, double density 8"

QME-DT8..... *$625.00 ea or 2 or more (16 lbs).....* $600.00
QMEDT8M............. *Manual for DTI.............* $10.00

5¼" DRIVES - TANDON

TNDTM1001..... *Single Sided, 250KB (5 lbs)......* $310.00
TNDTM1002......... *Double Sided, 500KB.........* $370.00
TNDTM1003......... *Single Sided, 500KB.........* $375.00
TNDTM1004......... *Double Sided, 1000KB.........* $495.00
TNDTM5M..... *Manual, not included with drive.....* $10.00

DISK CABINETS



V-100 - VISTA

VISV100 *Disk Drive Cabinet (35 lbs)* $495.00 $449.00

BUY THE CABINET AND SHUGART 801Rs OR QUME DT-8s AND SAVE

with ONE drive

PDBV100S1	With Shugart 801R	$ 900.00
PDBV100Q1	With Qume DT-8	$1045.00

with TWO drives

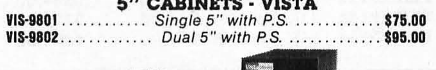
PDBV100S2	With Shugart 801R	$1300.00
PDBV100Q2	With Qume DT-8	$1600.00

Due to UPS shipping regulations, disk drives will be shipped separatelyfrom the cabinet. Don't forget to include shipping for each drive.

SINGLE 8" - Q.T.

Single 8" cabinet with power supply

QTC-DDC8.. *(2 lbs)* $195.00



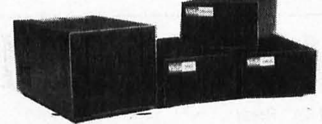
DUAL 8" - Q.T.

Dual 8" cabinet with power supply

QTCDDC88.. *(25 lbs)* $349.00

5" CABINETS - VISTA

VIS-9801........... *Single 5" with P.S.*........... $75.00
VIS-9802........... *Dual 5" with P.S.*............ $95.00

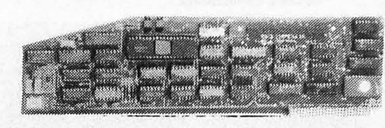


5¼" MINIFLOPPY - VISTA

Totally compatible with several microcomputers including TRS-80Northstar, Exidy, Texas Instruments, Heath/Zenith and others.

PART NO.	CAPACITY	NO. DRIV	TRAC	SIDE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
VISV80	10SK	1	40	1	395.00	360.00
VISV800	204K	1	40	2	595.00	540.00
VISV801	204K	1	80	1	595.00	540.00
VISV8000	408K	1	80	2	775.00	695.00
VISV802	204K/408K	2	40	1	775.00	695.00
VISV8002	408K/816K	2	40	2	1095.00	995.00
VISV8012	408K/816K	2	80	1	1095.00	995.00
VISV8002	816K/16M	2	80	2	1495.00	1350.00

APPLE PERIPHERALS



DOUBLE DENSITY 8" DISK CONTROLLER - VISTA

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
VISA800	Controller and disk patch	$595.00	$559.00
VISA800	When purchased simultaneously with one of the "PDB" Vista and TWI disk specials to the left		$525.00

APPLE II 5¼" DISK ADD-ONS - VISTA

VISA40	40 track, 163K Bytes	$395.00	$375.00
VISA80	80 track, 326K Bytes	$595.00	$560.00
VISA160	160 track, 652K Bytes	$895.00	$840.00

AIO,ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

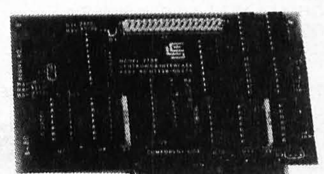
Parallel and Serial Interfaces for the Apple II

SSMAIOK	1 Ser, 2 Par, Kit	$160.00	$150.00
SMAIOA	1 Ser, 2 Par, A&T	$195.00	$169.95
SMASIOA	1 Serial, A&T	$139.95	$119.95
SSMAPIOA	2 Parallel,A&T	$109.00	$ 95.00

A488 - SSM

IEEE-4880 Interface using Motorola 68488

SSMA488A	A&T	$475.00	$399.00



CCS APPLE PRODUCTS

CCS7114A	12KROM/PROM	$89.95
CCS742401	Calendar/Clock	$105.00
CCS7440A	Programmable Timer	$103.00
CCS747001	Analog to Digital Converter	$99.95
CCS749001	GPIB IEEE-488 Interface	$270.00
CCS771001	Asynchronous Serial Interface	$139.00
CCS771002	Async. Communications Interface	$139.00
CCS771201	Synchronous Serial Interface	$159.95
CCS772001	Parallel Interface	$107.95
CCS772801	Centronics Parallel Interface	$107.95
CCS7520A	Extender Board	$30.00



MODEMS - NOVATION

APPLECAT

300/1200 Baud/Direct Connect, Serial I/O

NOVAPLCAT........................ *$389.00* $359.00

AUTO-CAT

300 Baud, Auto Answer, Direct Connect

NOVAUTOCAT....................... *$249.00* $239.00

D-CAT

300 Baud Direct Connect

NOVDCAT.......................... *$199.00* $189.00

CAT

300 Baud,Acoustic, Bell 103

NOVCAT........................... *$198.00* $175.00



9161B DEERING AVE.
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922, CA, AK, HI, CALL (213) 709-5464

Terms. U.S. VISA, MC, BAAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru December, 1981. Sale Prices Valid only if **YOU** mention publication and month. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight.



Circle 352 on inquiry card.



ONE



"LITTLE 8" Z80 SYSTEM STARTER SET

CPU Z; A 4MHz Z80A-based 8-bit workhorse CPU board that includes all the standard features plus many of the convenience options. Meets all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, including timing.

DISK 1 DMA High Performance Disk Controller; disk controllers don't have to be your system's bottleneck! The DISK 1 is lightning fast thanks to properly implemented DMA (with arbitration) and data transfer that is independent of CPU speed.

RAM 20 32K High Speed Static RAM. This board has it all. Operates at speeds up to 10MHz, ultra-low power consumption, IEEE 696/S-100 extended addressing protocol, bank select and flawless DMA.

CP/M 2.2; The de facto standard of 8-bit operating systems ready to load and go!

ANOTHER *PRIORITY 1* EXCLUSIVE!

We went to GODBOUT and made a special buy on the nucleous of the best S-100 Z80A* systems ever

LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

1 GBT160A 2/4 MHz Z80 CPU	$295.00
1 GBT164A32 32K 10MHz Static Ram	$425.00
1 GBT171A DMA Disk Controllers	$495.00
1 GBTCPM80 CP/M 2.2	$175.00
IT ALL ADDS UP TO	$1390.00

TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE Reg. Sale $1095.00

*Combined With 10% Discount Coupon, You Pay Only **$985.50**

YOU SAVE $404.50

ORDER PART NO. PDBGBTSG (Include $5.00 Shipping)

Don't forget you can save an additional 10% on Mainframes, I/O, Terminals, and Printers when purchased simultaneously with system using discount coupon.

TAKE A DEEP BREATH! SIT DOWN!

We made a special buy on a quantity of REMEX 4000 Double Density, Double Sided 8" disk drives. The REMEX drives are high speed - 3ms!! Just what you need to take full advantage of yourlightning fast DMA disk controller from Godbout. We supply two of these high speed drives, a QTCDDC88 Dual Drive Cabinet with power supply, data cable, and documentation to make an incredibly powerful and versatile Z80 system.

IT ALL ADDS UP TO **$3025.00**

PACKAGE SALE PRICE $2350.00

Combinedwith 10% Discount Coupon You Pay Only **$2115.00**

YOU SAVE $910.00

ORDER PART NO. **PDBGBTSN** (Shipped Via Motor Freight Collect)

SUPERSIXTEEN SYSTEM

LOOK WHAT $3145.50* WILL BUY!

WHY WAIT ANY LONGER?

HERE IS WHAT EACH PACKAGE INCLUDES:

GBT1612A 6 MHz 8085/8088 Dual Processor Board
GBT171A High Speed DMA Disk Controller
GBT162A System Support 1 Multi Function Board
GBT133A Interfacer 1 Dual Serial I/O
128K 10MHz Low Power Static Ram
CP/M 2.2 De facto Standard 8 Bit Operating System
CP/M 86 16 Bit Operating System Ready to Load & Go
Cables andDocumentation Three interfacer cables, one disk I/O cable, complete documentation for all hardware, and manuals for both CP/M operating systems
Compu Pro's famous **1 Year** limited warranty

Now the best part of all. If urchased separately these quality components would list for $4,344.00. But Super Sixteen's low package price is **$3495.00**, an excellent deal!

*Combined With 10% Discount Coupon You Pay Only: **$3145.50** **You Save $1198.50!**

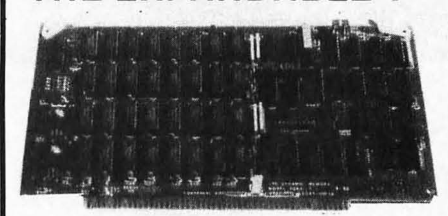
ORDER PART NO. **PDBGBTSJ** (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)

Super Sixteen is also available qualified under the Certified System Component high reliability program - with 2 year warranty, 200 hour burn-in and 8MHz processors.That brings the package price to $4095.00.

Comined With 10% Discount Coupon You Pay Only: **$3685.50** **You Save $1258.50**

ORDER PART NO. **PDBGBTSK** (Sh. Wt. 15 lbs.)

THE EXPANDABLE 1™



THE UNIVERSAL IEEE-S100 DYNAMIC MEMORY CARD

THE EXPANDABLE 1 TM 64K Dynamic Ram board provides your S-100 system with 64K of reliable, high-speed dynamic RAM. Compatible with most of the major S-100 systems on the market, including those with front panels, it supports DMA operations and requires no Wait states with current microprocessors.

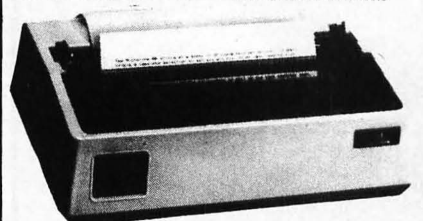
- *User expandable from 16 to 64 K*
- *2 or 4 MHz operation*
- *North Star compatible*
- *Cromemco Compatible*
- *Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards*
- *Supports IMSAI-type front panels*
- *Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refreshes with both*
- *Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco products*
- *Bank select port's address is jumper selectable*
- *Any 16K block can be made bank-independent*
- *All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset*
- *Configuration as a 16K, 32K, or 48K board without the removal of RAMs*
- *Fully buffered address and data lines*
- *Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait states*
- *Board configuration with reliable, easy-to-configure Berg jumpers*
- *Supports DMA*
- *Jumper-selectable Phantom input*
- *Uses Popular 4116 RAMS*
- *Assembled & tested*
- *All ICs in sockets*
- *Power supply: Unregulated +8, +16, and −16 volts*
  Maximum power draw: 400 mA at +8 volts
  175 mA at +16 volts
  5 mA at −16 volts
  Dissipation: less than 8 watts
- *Temperature: 0 to 70 degrees Celsius*
- *Humidity: 0 to 90% noncondensing*
- *PC Board*
- *FR-4 glass epoxy*
- *Solder mask on both sides*
- *Gold-plated connector fingers*
- *Silk screen component outlines, reference numbers, and part designations*

PRIEXP116	16K Assembled & Tested	**$299.00**
PRIEXP132	32K Assembled & Tested	**$339.00**
PRIEXP148	48K Assembled & Tested	**$379.00**
PRIEXP164	64K Assembled & Tested	**$409.00**

OKIDATA MICROLINE PRINTERS

WITH FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED

- BI-DIRECTIONAL - 120 CPS
- 9 x 9 Matrix (Alphanumeric)
- 6 x 9 or 12 Matrix for Graphics
- 5, 8.3, 10, 16 Characters Per Inch
- 6 or 8 Lines Per Inch
- 80 CPL @10 CPI for 82A
- 132 CPL @ 10 CPI for 83A
- Parallel and Serial I/O
- 110 Through 1200 Baud
- Self Test
- Out of Paper Switch
- Friction or Tractor Feed
- 3" to 14" Top of Form (Switch Selectable)
- 10 Different Character Sets



Part No.	Description	List Price	Our Price
OKIDAT82AT	80CPL@10CPI	*$799.00*	**$575.00**
OKIDAT83AT	132CPL@10CPI	$1195.00	**$775.00**

LIST PRICE: $2495.00

SPECIAL PRICE $1595.00



malibu
Electronics Corporation

10 x 9 DOT MATRIX WITH TRUE DECENDERS ALPHANUMERICS/GRAPHICS PRINTER

We were able to acquire this most popular printer when Malibu replaced this model with a new version. These printers, still in the factory sealed containers are available at tremendous savings on a first-come, first-served basis.

SPECIFICATIONS: 165 CPS ● 132 char per line ● Graphics res 60HX 72V ● Adj. tractor feed 3" to 16" width ● 10 character per inch or 5 expanded lines per inch 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 for alpha numerics 12 for graphics ● paper load front or bottom ● complete self test mode ● self-contained intelligent controller card handles both serial and parallel interfaces ● audible signaling ● out of paper detection ● bidirectional w/logic seeking.

MALIBU165	Serial/Parallel Interface	**$1595.00**
MALIBU1652	Parallel only Interface	**$1450.00**

Shipped Freight Collect.

MICROPOLIS™ MCP1053M2

- **Dual 5¼" Floppy**
- **315K Per Drive 630K Total**
- **S100 Controller (8080, 8085, Z80 Compatable)**
- **Handles Up to 4 Drives**
- **Comes With MDOS, Basic, Assembler, and Text Editor**

LIST PRICE: **$1534.00**

OUR PRICE: $995.00



See page 10 of ENGINEERING SELECTION GUIDE in November **BYTE** for details

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922

DISCOUNT COUPON

From Our December **BYTE** ad

- ☐ $100 - $149.99 .... Deduct $10.00
- ☐ $150 - $199.99 .... Deduct $15.00
- ☐ $200 - $299.99 .... Deduct $20.00
- ☐ $300 - $399.99 .... Deduct $30.00
- ☐ $400 - $499.99 .... Deduct $40.00
- ☐ $500 & UP .... Deduct $ 10%

SAVE UP TO 10%

VALID ON PREPAID U.S. MAIL ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 1981

OR PRESENT THIS COUPON AT OUR RETAIL STORE BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 1981

Coupon valid only when attached to face of order.

Sorry, Discount Coupon Not Valid on Shipping Charges, Phone or Foreign orders

BYTEDISC BY8112

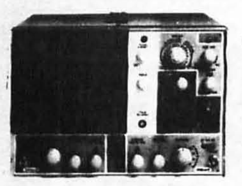
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
From the Nation's Largest



Distributor

Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes, Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scopemodels, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz oscilliscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

HITV302B List $995.00



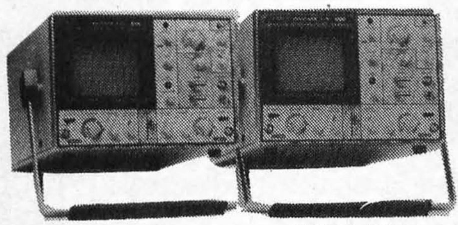
Our Price:$859.00

- TV sync-separator circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- Complete with 2 probes
- CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF, Vertical Deflection Modes
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

30 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Hitachi . . . The measure of quality.

HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHZ (no delay)
LIST $735.00 **OUR PRICE $629.00**



HIT-V352
35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY
LIST PRICE: $1150.00
OUR PRICE: $998.00

Economically priced dual trace oscilloscope
Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at #3% (certified at 10° to 35° C)
High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
Low drift
2 Year Warranty

HIT-V202
20MHz DUAL TRACE
LIST PRICE: $850
OUR PRICE: $765

Dynamic range 8 div.
TV sync separator circuit
Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
X-Y operation
Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
Trace rotation system
Fine adjusting, click-positioning function

50 MHz & 100 MHz DUAL TRACE WITH CALIBRATED TIME DELAY

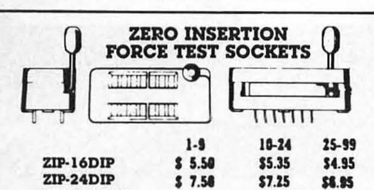
HIT V550B	HIT V1050
50MHz with 3rd TRACE TRIGGER VIEW	100MHz with 3rd & 4th TRACE TRIGGER VIEW
LIST $1745.00	LIST $2390.00
SALE CALL	SALE CALL

SPECIAL PURCHASE
GOLD
16 PIN LOW PROFILE IC. C95 SOOKETS



TIG-16LP pkg of 100 .... $16.00
TIG-16LP pkg. of 1000 .... $120.00
OEMS Stock up at this LOW PRICE

ZERO INSERTION FORCE TEST SOCKETS



	1-9	10-24	25-99
ZIP-16DIP	$ 5.50	$5.35	$4.95
ZIP-24DIP	$ 7.50	$7.25	$6.95
ZIP-400DIP	$10.25	$9.85	$9.50

NEW LOW MEMORY PRICES

4116AC20	8/$20.00
2016P3	8/$100.00
2114N3L	8/$28.00
5257N3L	8/$50.00
2732	8/$120.00
2716	8/$50.00
2708	8/$20.00

KEITHLEY

Handheld DMMs For Every Application and Budget

- Easy-to-use Rotary Switches
- Large 0.6" LCD displays
- dc Voltage
- ac Voltage
- dc Current
- ac Current
- Resistance
- Diode Test
- 3½ or 4½ Digit Accuracy
- Overload Protection
- Externally Accessible Battery & Fuse
- Rugged 0.1" ABS Plastic Case
- Shock-Mounted PC Board

KTH130	± 0.5% DCV accuracy, 10M Ω input impedence auto polarity and current measurement through 10A	$124.00
KTH131	Same as KTH130 except 0.25% accuracy and enhanced bandwith on top ACV ranges	$139.00
KTH128	See/hear display includes both over/under threshold indicator arrows, audible tone that operates on all ranges & functions, and adjustable threshhold	$139.00
KTH135	4½ digit, 0.05% accuracy	$235.00
KTH870	Thermocouple (TC) based themometer	$199.00
KTH1304	Soft Carrying Case & Stand (handhelds)	$ 10.00
KTH1306	Deluxe Carrying Case (handhelds)	$ 25.00

LCD & LED Bench DMMs

KTH169	3½ Digit, LCD Display	$189.00
KTH176	4½ Digit, LCD Display	$269.00
KTH179-20A	4½ Digit, LED Display, TRMS	$439.00
KTH1793	IEEE-488 Interface (Model 179-20A)	$325.00

See pp. 42-43 of our Engineering Selection Guide in the November **BYTE** for a complete list of specifications and accessories.

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT
PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH

ISOBAR

IBAR46

Four independently isolated outlets. Built-in 15A circuit breaker, pilot light, switch, and 6 foot cord.

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GOFIBAR46	SH. WT. 4 lbs.	$79.95	**$49.95**

IBAR8-6

8 outlets, grouped to form 4 independently isolated sets of two. Built in 15A circuit breaker, on/off switch, pilot light.

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GOFIBAR86	SH. WT. 5 lbs.	$84.95	**$54.95**

1M-10A List $104.95
SPECIAL
$69.95 with tube



LDUIM10A

$69.95

Perfectly balanced flourescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal of flourescent tube. Comes with plastic shield to protect tube from soiling and damage. Colors: Gray, Black and Chocolate Brown. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube, 3 diopter lens. 10 lbs.

PRENTICE

THE STAR MODEM from PRENTICE

FEATURE FITS GTE HANDSETS!
1 YEAR WARRANTY

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS:
The exclusive triple seal of Prentice's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world.

SELF TEST:
The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modem by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modem problems.

SPECIFICATIONS:
- **Data Rate:** 0 to 300 baud.
- **Compatibility:** Bell 103 and 113; CCITT.
- **Frequency Stability:** ±0.3 percent. Crystal controlled.
- **Receiver Sensitivity:** -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF.
- **Modulation:** Frequency shift keyed (FSK).
- **Carrier Detect Delay:** 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF.
- **EIA Terminal Interface:** Compatible with RS 232 specifications.
- **Teletype Interface:** 20 milliampere current loop.
- **International (CCITT) frequencies available.**
- **Switches:** Orginate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/-Half Duplex.
- **Indicators:** Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test.
- **Power:** Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wallmount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts.
- **Dimensions:** 10" x 4" x 2".
- **Weight:** 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- **Warranty:** ONE year on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carriers the manufacturer's warranty.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
PRNSTAR	RS232, TTL, 200Ma Current Loop	$199.00	$149.00
PRNSTAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	$229.00	$209.00

CABLES

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
CNDRS2328F	RS232 8 Cond 8 Ft.	$19.95
IDCCABLE12	RS232 25 Cond 3 ft.	$14.95

Verbatim®



5¼" DISKETTES

PART NO.	SECTORING	APPLICATION	SIDES	BOX OF 10
VRBMD52501	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple/40 Track Cert.	1	$32.00
VRBMD52510	Hard 10 Sector	North Star/40 Track Cert	1	$32.00
VRBMD52516	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis/40 Track Cert	1	$32.00
VRBMD55701	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	2	$56.00
VRBMD55710	Hard 10 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	2	$56.00
VRBMD55716	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	2	$56.00
VRBMD57701	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	1	$48.00
VRBMD57710	Hard 10 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	1	$48.00
VRBMD57716	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert/100 TPI	1	$48.00

VRBMD Series comes with reinforced hub ring mounted.
ALL VERBATIM 5¼" DISKETTES ARE DOUBLE DENSITY CERTIFIED

8" DISKETTES

VRBFD32	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	1	$37.00
VRBFD34	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	1	$37.00
VRBFD32-2	Hard Sector	Flippy	1	$66.00
VRBFD34-2	Soft Sector	Flippy	1	$66.00

The above Verbatim 8" Diskettes have all the Datalife improvements without the hardhole reinforcement rings.

VRB328	Hard Sector	Dbl Density	1	$57.00
VRB348	Soft Sector	Dbl Density	1	$57.00
VRB324	Hard Sector	Dbl Density	2	$67.00
VRB344	Soft Sector	Dbl Density	2	$67.00

The above 8" Diskettes come in a hard box with reinforced hub rings mounted.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
9161B DEERING AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311





ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 4235922 CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709546

Terms. U.S.VISA, MC, BAAC,Check Money Order,U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $2.50 for the first 3 lbs. plus 25¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru December, 1981. SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700.00 per oz. Sales Prices Valid only if **YOU** mention publication and month. Credit Card orderw will be charged appropriate freight.

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT COUPON

16K Memory

4116-200ns **8/15.95**

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE OPENING OF OUR NEW RETAIL SHOWROOM

BAY AREA RESIDENTS STOP BY 1224 BASCOM AVE.

LS SERIES

74LS00	.25	74LS164	.95
74LS01	.25	74LS165	.95
74LS02	.25	74LS166	2.40
74LS03	.25	74LS168	1.75
74LS04	.25	74LS169	1.75
74LS05	.25	74LS170	1.75
74LS08	.35	74LS173	.80
74LS10	.25	74LS174	.95
74LS11	.35	74LS175	.95
74LS12	.35	74LS181	2.15
74LS13	.45	74LS189	9.95
74LS14	1.00	74LS190	1.00
74LS15	.35	74LS191	1.00
74LS20	.25	74LS192	.85
74LS21	.35	74LS193	.95
74LS22	.25	74LS194	1.00
74LS26	.35	74LS195	.95
74LS27	.35	74LS196	.85
74LS28	.35	74LS197	.85
74LS30	.25	74LS221	1.20
74LS32	.35	74LS240	.99
74LS33	.55	74LS241	.99
74LS37	.55	74LS242	1.85
74LS38	.35	74LS243	1.85
74LS40	.35	74LS244	.99
74LS42	.55	74LS245	1.90
74LS47	.75	74LS247	.76
74LS48	.75	74LS248	1.25
74LS49	.75	74LS249	.99
74LS51	.25	74LS251	1.30
74LS54	.35	74LS253	.85
74LS55	.35	74LS257	.85
74LS63	1.25	74LS258	.85
74LS73	.40	74LS259	2.85
74LS74	.45	74LS260	.65
74LS75	.50	74LS266	.55
74LS76	.40	74LS273	1.65
74LS78	.50	74LS275	3.35
74LS83	.75	74LS279	.55
74LS85	1.15	74LS280	1.98
74LS86	.40	74LS283	1.00
74LS90	.65	74LS290	1.25
74LS91	.89	74LS293	1.85
74LS92	.70	74LS295	1.05
74LS93	.65	74LS298	1.20
74LS95	.85	74LS324	1.75
74LS96	.95	74LS352	1.55
74LS107	.40	74LS353	1.55
74LS109	.40	74LS363	1.35
74LS112	.45	74LS364	1.95
74LS113	.45	74LS365	.95
74LS114	.50	74LS366	.95
74LS122	.45	74LS367	.70
74LS123	.95	74LS368	.70
74LS124	2.99	74LS373	.99
74LS125	.95	74LS374	1.75
74LS126	.85	74LS377	1.45
74LS132	.75	74LS378	1.18
74LS136	.55	74LS379	1.35
74LS137	.99	74LS385	1.90
74LS138	.75	74LS386	.65
74LS139	.75	74LS390	1.90
74LS145	1.20	74LS393	1.90
74LS147	2.49	74LS395	1.65
74LS148	1.35	74LS399	1.70
74LS151	.75	74LS447	.37
74LS153	.75	74LS490	1.95
74LS154	2.35	74LS668	1.69
74LS155	1.15	74LS669	1.89
74LS156	.95	74LS670	2.20
74LS157	.75	74LS674	9.65
74LS158	.75	74LS682	3.20
74LS160	.90	74LS683	2.30
74LS161	.95	74LS684	2.40
74LS162	.95	74LS685	2.40
74LS163	.95	74LS688	2.40
		74LS689	2.40

6800

6800	5.70
6802	10.95
6809	24.95
6809E	29.95
6810	4.60
6820	4.95
6821	4.95
6828	9.95
6834	16.95
6840	14.95
6843	42.95
6844	44.95
6845	29.95
6847	15.95
6850	4.75
6852	5.75
6860	10.95
6862	11.95
6871	25.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.95
68B00	10.95
68B21	12.95
68B50	12.95

8200

8202	45.00
8205	3.50
8212	1.85
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8237	19.95
8238	4.95
8239	4.85
8243	4.45
8250	14.95
8251	4.75
8253	9.80
8253-5	9.85
8255	5.00
8255-5	5.25
8257	8.75
8259	6.90
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	10.50
8279-5	10.50
8282	6.65
8283	6.65
8284	5.70
8286	6.65
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

6502

6502	6.95
6502-A	12.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6520	4.35
6522	9.95
6532	14.95
6551	11.85

TRANSISTORS

PN2222	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3904	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3906	10/1.00	100/8.99
2N3055	.79	10/6.99
IN4148		25/1.00
IN4004		10/1.00

We Will Beat Any Competitors Prices.

MISC.

8T26	1.69	3242	7.95
8T28	2.49	AY5-1013	3.95
8T95	.99	TR1602	4.95
8T96	.99	IM6402	7.95
8T97	.99	1771	24.95
8T96	.99	1791	36.95
1488	.99	1793	49.95
1489	.99	UPD765	39.95
DM8131	2.95	8272	39.95
14411	9.95	74C923	5.95

Z80

Z80-CPU	8.95
Z80A-CPU	6.00
Z80-P10	6.50
Z80A-P10	6.00
Z80-CTC	5.95
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80SIO/0	23.95
Z80A-SIO/0	28.95
Z80-SIO/1	23.95
Z80A-SIO/1	15.00
Z80-SIO/2	23.95
Z80A-SIO/2	28.95
Z80-SIO/09	17.95
Z80A-SIO/9	22.95
Z80B-CPU	18.95
Z80B-CTC	17.95
Z80B-PIO	17.95

MPU'S

8035	16.95
8039	19.95
8080A	3.95
8085	12.95
8085A-2	16.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8155	11.95
8156	11.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	29.95
8755	44.95

T.V. CIRCUITS

MC1330	1.89
MC1350	1.29
MC1358	1.79
LM380	1.29
LM386	1.50
LM565	.99
LM741	.29
LM1310	2.90
LM1800	2.99
LM1889	2.49

CALL JDR BEFORE YOU BUY!

800-538-5000
800-662-6233
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

LINEAR

LM301V	.34	LM741V	.29
LM308V	.98	LM747	.79
LM309K	1.49	LM748V	.59
LM311	.64	LM1310	2.90
LM317T	1.95	MC1330V	1.89
LM317K	3.95	MC1350V	1.29
LM318	1.49	MC1358	1.79
LM323K	4.95	LM1414	1.59
LM324	.59	LM1458V	.69
LM337K	3.95	LM1488	.99
LM339	.99	LM1489	.99
LM377	2.29	LM1800	2.99
LM380	1.29	LM1889	2.49
LM386V	1.50	LM3900	.59
LM555V	.39	LM3909V	.98
LM556	.69	LM3914	3.95
LM565	.99	LM3915	3.95
LM566V	1.49	LM3916	3.95
LM567V	1.29	75451V	.39
LM723	.49	75452V	.39
LM733	.98	75453V	.39

T=TO-220 V=8 PIN K=TO-3

EPROMS

					8pcs
1702	256 x 8		(1ns)	4.95	4.50
2708	1024 x 8		(450ns)	2.99	2.75
2758	1024 x 8	(5V)	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(5V)	(450ns)	7.95	6.95
2716	2048 x 8	(5V)	(450ns)	5.50	4.95
2716-1	2048 x 8	(5V)	(350ns)	9.00	8.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8		(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(5V)	(450ns)	19.95	17.95
2732	4096 x 8	(5V)	(450ns) (200ns)		CALL
2764	8192 x 8	(5V)	(450ns)		CALL

STATIC RAMS

					100pcs
2101	256 x 4		(450ns)	1.95	1.85
2102-1	1024 x 1		(450ns)	.89	.85
21L02-1	1024 x 1	(LP)	(450ns)	1.29	1.15
2111	256 x 4		(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	256 x 4		(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	1024 x 4	(LP)	(450ns)	8/17.95	2.10
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(LP)	(200ns)	8/19.95	2.35
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(LP)	(300ns)	8/18.95	2.25
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(LP)	(450ns)	8/18.95	2.25
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1		(450ns)	3.49	3.25
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1		(300ns)	3.99	3.75
TMM2016	2048 x 8		(200ns) (150ns)		CALL
HM6116	2048 x 8		(200ns) (150ns) (120ns)		CALL

DYNAMIC RAMS

				100pcs
4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00
4116-120	16,384 x 1	(120ns)	8/29.95	CALL
4116-150	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	8/18.95	1.95
4116-200	16,384 x 1	(200ns)	8/15.95	1.80
4116-300	16,384 x 1	(300ns)	8/14.95	1.75
4164	64,536 x 1	(200ns)		CALL

LP = LOW POWER

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85
5 position	.90
6 position	.90
7 position	.95
8 position	.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	3.25
RS232 FEMALE	3.75
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

LEDS

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00
5082-7760 .43'CC	.79
MAN74 .3'CC	.99
MAN72 .3'CA	.99

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.79	7905T	.89
7808T	.99	7912T	.89
7812T	.79	7915T	1.19
7815T	.99	7924T	1.19
7824T	.99		
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	79L05	.79
78L05	.69	79L12	.79
78L12	.69	79L15	.79
78L15	.69	LM317K	3.95
LM309K	1.49	LM323K	4.95
LM317T	1.95	LM337K	3.95

T=TO-220 K=TO-3 L=TO-92

IC SOCKETS

	1-100	100pcs
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
ST = SOLDERTAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80

WW = WIREWRAP

master charge VISA®

New Location

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1224 So. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000•800-662-6233 (Calif.)
408 / 247-4852 • TELEX 171-110

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground, $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area Residents add 6½% sales tax. California Residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

2716 EPROMS 450NS (5V) 8/4.95 ea.

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

CMOS

74C00	.35	74C374	2.75	4019	.45	4098	2.49
74C02	.35	74C901	.80	4020	.95	4099	1.95
74C04	.35	74C902	.85	4021	.95	14409	8.95
74C08	.35	74C903	.85	4022	1.15	14410	8.95
74C10	.35	74C905	10.95	4023	.35	14411	9.95
74C14	1.50	74C906	.95	4024	.75	14412	12.95
74C20	.35	74C907	1.00	4025	.35	14419	2.95
74C30	.35	74C908	2.00	4026	1.65	4502	.95
74C32	.50	74C909	2.75	4027	.65	4503	.65
74C42	1.75	74C910	9.95	4028	.80	4508	1.95
74C48	2.10	74C911	10.00	4029	.95	4510	.95
74C73	.65	74C912	10.00	4030	.45	4511	.95
74C74	.85	74C914	1.95	4034	2.95	4512	.95
74C76	.80	74C915	2.00	4035	.85	4514	1.25
74C83	1.95	74C918	2.75	4040	.95	4515	2.25
74C85	1.95	74C920	17.95	4041	1.25	4516	1.55
74C86	.95	74C921	15.95	4042	.75	4518	1.25
74C89	4.50	74C922	5.95	4043	.85	4519	1.25
74C90	1.75	74C923	5.95	4044	.85	4520	1.25
74C93	1.75	74C925	6.75	4046	.95	4522	1.25
74C95	1.75	74C926	7.95	4047	.95	4526	1.25
74C107	1.00	74C927	7.95	4049	.55	4527	1.95
74C150	5.75	74C928	7.95	4050	.55	4528	1.25
74C151	2.25	74C929	19.95	4051	.95	4531	.95
74C154	3.25	74C930	19.95	4053	.95	4532	1.95
74C157	1.75	4000	.35	4060	1.45	4538	1.95
74C160	2.00	4001	.35	4066	.75	4539	1.95
74C161	2.00	4002	.25	4068	.40	4543	2.70
74C162	2.00	4006	.95	4069	.35	4555	.95
74C163	2.00	4007	.29	4070	.35	4556	.95
74C164	2.00	4008	.95	4071	.30	4581	1.95
74C165	2.00	4009	.45	4072	.30	4582	1.95
74C173	2.00	4010	.45	4073	.30	4584	.95
74C174	2.25	4011	.35	4075	.30	4585	.95
74C175	2.25	4012	.25	4076	.95	4702	12.95
74C192	2.25	4013	.45	4078	.30	4724	1.50
74C193	2.25	4014	.95	4081	.30	80C07	.95
74C195	2.25	4015	.95	4082	.30	80C95	.85
74C200	5.75	4016	.45	4085	.95	80C96	.95
74C221	2.25	4017	1.15	4086	.95	80C97	.95
74C373	2.75	4018	.95	4093	.95	80C98	1.20

7400 SERIES

7400	.19	74128	.55
7401	.19	74132	.45
7402	.19	74136	.50
7403	.19	74141	.65
7404	.19	74142	2.95
7405	.22	74143	2.95
7406	.22	74144	2.95
7407	.22	74145	.60
7408	.24	74147	1.75
7409	.19	74148	1.20
7410	.19	74150	1.35
7411	.25	74151	.65
7412	.30	74152	.65
7413	.35	74153	.55
7414	.55	74154	1.40
7416	.25	74155	.75
7417	.25	74156	.65
7420	.19	74157	.55
7421	.35	74159	1.65
7422	.29	74160	.85
7423	.29	74161	.70
7425	.29	74162	.85
7426	.29	74163	.85
7427	.29	74164	.85
7428	.45	74165	.85
7430	.19	74166	1.00
7432	.29	74167	1.95
7433	.45	74170	1.65
7437	.29	74172	5.95
7438	.29	74173	.75
7440	.19	74174	.89
7442	.49	74175	.89
7443	.65	74176	.89
7444	.69	74177	.75
7445	.69	74178	1.15
7446	.59	74179	1.75
7447	.69	74180	.75
7448	.69	74181	2.25
7450	.19	74182	.75
7451	.23	74184	2.00
7453	.23	74185	2.00
7454	.23	74186	18.50
7460	.23	74190	1.15
7464	.39	74191	1.15
7465	.39	74192	.79
7470	.35	74193	.79
7472	.29	74194	.85
7473	.34	74195	.85
7474	.35	74196	.79
7475	.49	74197	.75
7476	.35	74198	1.35
7480	.59	74199	1.35
7481	1.10	74221	1.35
7482	.95	74246	1.35
7483	.50	74247	1.25
7484	.50	74248	1.85
7485	.65	74249	1.95
7486	.35	74251	.75
7489	4.95	74259	2.25
7490	.35	74265	1.35
7491	.40	74273	1.95
7492	.50	74276	1.25
7493	.49	74279	.75
7494	.65	74283	2.00
7495	.55	74284	3.75
7496	.70	74285	3.75
7497	2.75	74290	.95
74100	1.00	74293	.75
74107	.30	74298	.85
74109	.45	74351	2.25
74110	.45	74365	.65
74111	.55	74366	.65
74116	1.55	74367	.65
74120	1.20	74368	.65
74121	.29	74376	2.20
74122	.45	74390	1.75
74123	.55	74393	1.35
74125	.45	74425	3.15
74126	.45	74426	.85
		74490	2.55

74S00 SERIES

74S00	.44	74S74	.69	74S163	3.75	74S258	1.49
74S02	.48	74S85	2.39	74S168	4.65	74S260	1.83
74S03	.48	74S86	1.44	74S169	5.44	74S274	19.95
74S04	.79	74S112	1.59	74S174	1.09	74S275	19.95
74S05	.79	74S113	1.98	74S175	1.09	74S280	2.90
74S08	.48	74S114	1.50	74S181	4.47	74S287	4.75
74S09	.98	74S124	2.77	74S182	2.95	74S288	4.45
74S10	.69	74S132	1.24	74S188	3.95	74S289	6.98
74S11	.88	74S133	.98	74S189	14.95	74S301	6.95
74S15	.70	74S134	.69	74S194	2.95	74S373	3.45
74S20	.68	74S135	1.48	74S195	1.89	74S374	3.45
74S22	.98	74S138	1.08	74S196	4.90	74S381	7.95
74S30	.48	74S139	1.25	74S197	4.25	74S387	5.75
74S32	.98	74S140	1.45	74S201	14.95	74S412	2.98
74S37	1.87	74S151	1.19	74S225	8.95	74S471	9.95
74S38	1.68	74S153	1.19	74S240	3.98	74S472	16.85
74S40	.44	74S157	1.19	74S241	3.75	74S474	17.85
74S51	.78	74S158	1.45	74S251	1.90	74S482	15.60
74S64	.79	74S161	2.85	74S253	7.45	74S570	7.80
74S65	1.25	74S162	3.70	74S257	1.39	74S571	7.80

PROMS

74S188	(82S23)	OC	32 x 8	3.95
74S287	(82S129)	TS	256 x 4	4.75
74S288	(82S123)	TS	32 x 8	4.45
74S387	(82S126)	OC	256 x 4	5.75
74S471		TS	256 x 8	9.95
74S472	(82S147)	TS	512 x 8	16.85
74S474	(82S141)	TS	512 x 8	17.85
74S570	(82S130)	OC	512 x 4	7.80
74S571	(82S131)	TS	512 x 4	7.80

December Specials

EPROMS

2708	(450 ns)	2.99	8/2.75
2716	(450 ns)(5V)	5.50	8/4.95
2716-1	(350 ns)(5V)	9.00	8/8.50

MPU's

Z80A	CPU	6.00
Z80A	PIO	6.00
Z80A	SIO/1	15.00
6821		4.25
6850		3.75

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.65	7905T	.89
7812T	.65	7912T	.89

LS SPECIALS

LS240	.99	LS245	1.90
LS241	.99	LS373	.99
LS244	.99	LS374	1.75

Please State "December Specials" When Ordering

APPLE OWNERS
EXPAND YOUR 48K COMPUTER TO 64K
APPLE RAM

- PLUG IN SLOT Ø
- GOLD PLATED CONTACTS
- INCLUDES 5 JUMPER OPTIONS
- INCLUDES 5 RAM-ROM OPTIONS
- ENJOY THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS
- 16K RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY)
- THIS IS SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE
- EXPANDS YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K OF PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY
- ELIMINATES THE NEED FOR APPLESOFT* OR INTEGER BASIC ROM CARD
- ALLOW YOU TO RUN APPLE'S NEW FORTRAN PACKAGE, ALSO PASCAL AND PILOT
- KEYBOARD CONTROL SELECTION OF RAM OR MOTHER BOARD ROM LANGUAGE
- INCLUDES INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND APPLICATIONS NOTES
- THE SOFTWARE DEVELOPED BY VARIOUS VENDORS FOR YOUR (64K) SHOULD NOW WORK AS THEY ADVERTISED
- THE MOST VERSATILE RAM EXPANSION ON THE MARKET TODAY

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTEE! $168.00

APPLE FAN

"COOL-IT"

- TAN COLOR
- SAVE DOWN TIME
- LONG LIFE MOTOR
- LOW NOISE IS A MUST
- SAVE REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- MINIMUM QUIETNESS IS DUE TO THE DRAW EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND A SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- THOSE EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS CAN CAUSE EXTRA HEAT

HOW TO HOOK IT UP

1. Clip it on your APPLE
2. Unplug your 120V cable (you won't need it)
3. Plug short 120V cable from Super Fan II to the back of your computer
4. Plug the supply cable from Super Fan II to your 120V power source
5. Turn on the rocker switch and a built-in red ready light comes on
6. You are all set *"COOL IT"*

UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTEE! $69.00

*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.



New Location

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1224 So. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000•800-662-6233 (Calif.)
408 / 247-4852 • TELEX 171-110

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground, $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area Residents add 6½% sales tax. California Residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

We've got it!

The best disks money can buy . . .

If your data is important use quality MAXELL disks.

Buy our year-end special ('til December 31, 1981).

All MAXELL certified for single or double density. maxell®

		Order Number	
MD1	5¼″ 0 sector, single-sided *For TRS-80, Superbrain, Apple*	MAX55021H	
MH1	5¼″ 16 sectors, single-sided *For Micropolis Systems*	MAX55621H	**$29.95**
MH1-10	5¼″ 10 sectors, single-sided *For North Star, Zenith, Osborne*	MAX55121H	
MD2D	0 sector, double-sided *For Superbrain, Cromemco*	MAX55022H	**$44.95**
MD2-10	10 sectors, double-sided *For North Star*	MAX55122H	
FD1	8″ single sided	MAX58021H	**$41.95**
FD2	8″ double sided	MAX58022H	**$54.95**

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

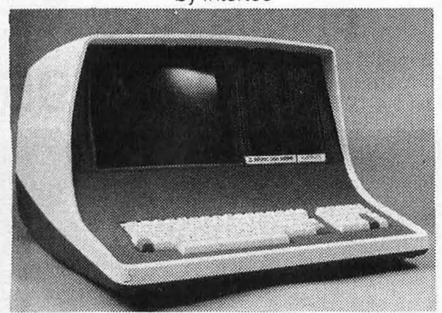
Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

Circle 466 on inquiry card.

We Have It!

SUPERBRAIN
by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2.

64K Double Density, List $3495 ..... $2869
64K Quad Density, List $3995 3395

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR,
List $895 .... $ 749
INTERTEC INTERTUBE III,
List $895 749
ZENITH Z-19, List $995 799
SOROC IQ 120, List $995 729
SOROC IQ 130, List $699 595
SOROC IQ 135, List $1095 749
SOROC IQ 135G, List $1195 799
SOROC IQ 140, List $1495 1149
HAZELTINE ESPRIT, List $695 595
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900 749
1420, List $925 849
1500, List $1225 879
1510, List $1395 1089
1520, List $1650 1389
TELEVIDEO 910, List $695 595
912, List $950 739
920C, List $1030 789
950C, List $1195 989

MONITORS

ZENITH-ZYM-121, 12"
Green Phos., List $159 .... $ 125
AMDEK 100, 12", List $179 139
100G, 12",
Green Phosphor, List $199 149
Color, 13", List $499 359
BMC, 12",
Green Phosphor, List $280 169

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-9500, List $1650 ...... $1349
DP-9501, List $1650 1349
PAPER TIGER IDS-445, List $795 669
IDS-445G, List $894 749
IDS-460, List $995 839
IDS-460G, List $1094 894
IDS-560, List $1295 1099
IDS-560G, List $1394 1139
NEC SPINWRITERS .... CALL FOR PRICE
CENTRONICS 730-1,
Parallel, List $795 ...... NEW LOW 599
730-3, RS232C, List $845 649
739-1 w/Graphics,
Parallel, List $995 749
739-3B w/Graphics, RS232C,
List $1045 839
779 w/tractor, List $1350 799
704-11, Parallel, List $1870 1695
704-9, RS232C, List $1795 1595
TI 810 Basic, RS232C, List $1645 1349
810 Basic, RS232C &
Parallel, List $1695 1394
810 w/full ASCII, vertical forms control,
compressed print, List $1905 1599
820 RO, Basic, List $1995 1645
820 KSR, Basic, List $2165 1839
OKIDATA Microline 80, List $545 465
RS232 Serial Interface,
List $120 109
Tractor feed option, List $65 59
Microline 82A, List $649 519
Microline 83A, List $995 849

NORTH STAR HORIZON
CALL FOR PRICES

NORTH STAR ADVANTAGE
CALL FOR PRICES

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A-D,
List $899 .... $ 759
MDS-A-Q, List $1099 929
MORROW DESIGNS
Discus 2D,
single drive, DD, List $1095 .... 898*
Dual Discus 2D,
dual drive, DD, List $1875 .... 1549*
Discus 2 + 2,
double sided, DD, List $1495 .... 1239*
Dual Discus 2 + 2, List $2575 .... 2139*
*Includes CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

HARD DISKS

MORROW DESIGNS M10,
10MBytes, List $3695 .... $3095*
M26, 26MBytes, List $4495 .... 3795*
CORVUS 5 Megabyte
Hard Disk, List $3750 3185
10 Megabyte Hard Disk,
List $5350 4545
20 Megabyte Hard Disk,
List $6450 5499
INTERTEC 10 Megabyte Hard Disk,
List $4995 3295

PROM PROGRAMMERS

SSM PB1 Kit, List $179 .... $152
SSM PB1, A&T, List $265 225
SD SYSTEMS, PROM 100
Programmer Kit, List $236 199
SD SYSTEMS, PROM 100
Programmer A&T, List $311 264

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

CROMEMCO 16FDC, DD Disk
Controller, List $595 499
NORTH STAR, DD Disk
Controller, List $565 479
MORROW DESIGNS Disk Jockey 2D,
A&T, List $399 329
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy I,
Kit, List $284 239
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy I,
A&T, List $379 319
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy II,
Kit, List $413 349
SD SYSTEMS Versafloppy II,
A&T, List $507 429
DELTA, DD Disk Controller,
A&T, List $385 345
CONDUCTOR, DD, A&T, List $325 269
INTERSYSTEMS, FDC-2,
A&T, List $495 439
TARBELL, SD, Kit, List $225 199
TARBELL, DD, A&T, List $495 444

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at ESCON factory for $100.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.)
List $575 .... $ 514
RS232 Serial, List $599 534
TRS-80 Cable 25

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU Board, List $350 .... $ 269
Disk Controller 2422, w/CP/M,
List $475 359
16K Static, A&T, List $399.95 259
32K Static, A&T, List $789 599
64K Dynamic RAM, List $750 499

CPU BOARDS
(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A),
List $325 .... $ 269
CROMEMCO 4MHz (ZPU-W),
List $395 335
CROMEMCO 4MHz (SCC-W),
List $495 382
INTERSYSTEMS 4MHz (MPU-80),
List $395 349
SSM CB1 8080, A&T, List $252 214
CB2, Z-80, A&T, List $344 289
CB2, Z-80, Kit, List $260 219
DELTA Z-80 with I/O, List $364 289
SD SYSTEMS, SBC-100,
A&T, List $413 349
SBC-100, Kit, List $341 289
SBC-200, A&T, List $471 399
SBC-200, Kit, List $373 317

MEMORY BOARDS

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM
Board, List $499 .... $ 299
CROMEMCO 16KZ, List $495 419
CROMEMCO 64KZ, List $1195 995
MEMORY MERCHANT
16K Static, 4MHz 159
MEMORY MERCHANT
64K Static, 4MHz 699
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS
(one year warranty)
DM6400 64K Board w/64K,
List $795 599
DM4800 48K Board w/48K,
List $695 549
DM3200 32K Board w/32K,
List $595 499
DMB6400 64K Board
w/64K RAM, List $995 799
DMB4800 48K Board
w/48K RAM, List $895 749
INTERSYSTEMS,
64K Dynamic, List $995 849
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER
16K Static, A&T, List $399.95 269

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped

SD SYSTEMS, VDB-8024,
Kit, List $437 .... $ 369
VDB-8024, A&T, List $556 469
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $199 169
VB2 I/O, A&T, List $269 229

MEMORY MAPPED

VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List $179 152
VB1C, 16x64, A&T, List $242 206
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, Kit, List $425 .. 359
VB3, 80 Char. 4MHz, A&T, List $499 .. 419

NEW CROMEMCO 16FDC DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

List $595 .... OUR PRICE $499

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid order. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St.
Syracuse, N.Y. 13204
(315) 422-4467
TWX 710-541-0431



Circle 467 on inquiry card.

Computers, Disk Systems

ZENITH data systems



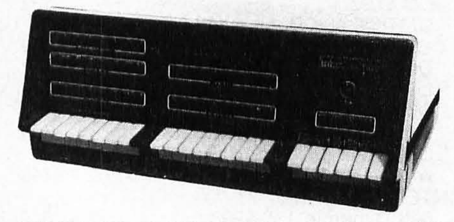
Z89-FA
List $2895
OUR PRICE
$2395

Z-89GA
List $2595, Less Disk $2149
A-87 Two Drive
Minifloppy System List $1195........ **$989**
Z-47DA.......................... **$3695**
8" Two Megabyte Disk System
List $3695 .... $3059

INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan). DPS-1, List $2195 **CALL FOR PRICE**



COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board and double density disk controller board. List $3795

CALL FOR PRICE



NEW!

Cromemco

SYSTEM ZERO/D

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller ...... List **$2995**

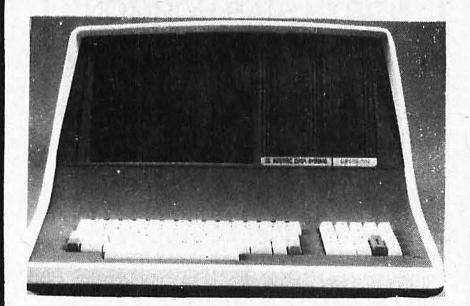
OUR PRICE $2545

Companion Disk drive for above — **Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. ..... **List $1295**

OUR PRICE $1099

Only **$3644** for a complete 64K Disk System

SUPERBRAIN



64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List $3495 .. **$2869**
w/64K Quad Density, List $3995..... **$3395**

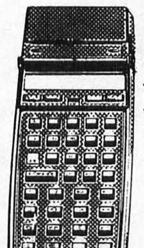
DYNABYTE

DB 8/1



DB 8/1-64 — 64K RAM SYSTEM WITH Z80 CPU and 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, List $3395

OUR PRICE **$2695**



hp HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41CV $259

HP-41C $189

HP-125...$3149 AVAILABLE NOW!

HP-85A
List
$3250
$2,595



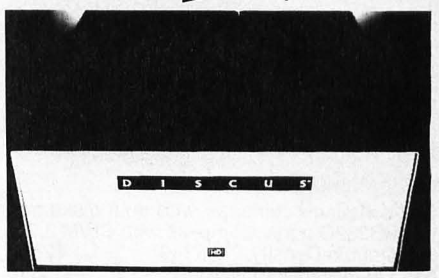
HP-83
Special $1749

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

MORROW

THINKER TOYS®
DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of formatted storage
List $4495
NEW LOW **$3795**



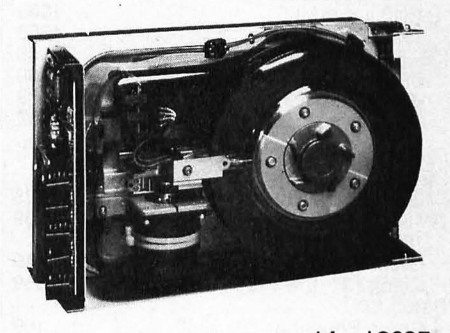
THINKER TOYS®
DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List $1095.................. $898
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1875....... $1549
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $1495.......... $1239
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $2575..... $2137

All Morrow floppy disks include CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft Basic 80

MORROW



List $3695
OUR PRICE
$3095

DISCUS M-10
10 Megabyte
Wirchester

NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like Disk Operating System,
With true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities
List $295 .... **OUR PRICE $249**

NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD

FROM CROMEMCO
With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller,
List $595 **OUR PRICE $499**

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

Terminals and Printers



data systems

Z19 Video Terminal



List $995....
OUR PRICE
$799

Limited Time

Intertec

INTERTUBE III

List $995 **ONLY** **$749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $925 **$739**

920C (with 11 function keys. 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List $995 **$789**

950C, List $1195 .... $989

HAZELTINE 1500

Call For Price



1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900 ...... CALL
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad .... CALL
1510, List $1395 .... CALL
1520, List $1650 .... CALL

SOROC



IQ-120
List $995
SPECIAL
$729

IQ 130, List 699 599
IQ 135 749
IQ 135G 799
IQ 140, List $1495.. **SPECIAL $1149**

CENTRONICS

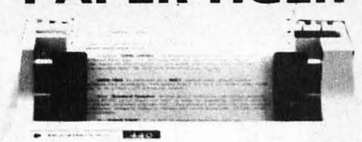
704-9 RS-232 180cps $1595
704-11, parallel, friction, tractor .... CALL
NEW 737, parallel, friction, tractor...... CALL
739-1, List $995 789
739-3, List $1045 839
779-2, w/tractor (same as TRS80 Line printer 1) List $1350 799

NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.
CALL FOR PRICES!

PAPER TIGER®

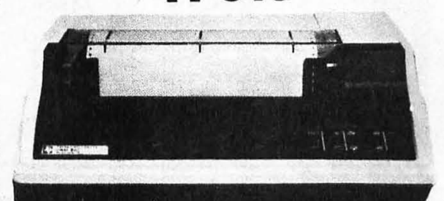



IDS 445 PAPER TIGER $698
IDS 445G PAPER TIGER
Buffer w/graphics option, incl. buffer ... $789

NEW IDS 460/560
QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX SPEED — LOGIC SEEKING
PROPORTIONAL SPACING
w/auto test justification

IDS PAPERTIGER 460, List $995 .... $845
IDS PAPERTIGER 460G, List $1094...... $929
IDS 560G, List $1394 .... $1139
TRS-80 cable $49

TI-810



TI 810 Basic, List $1645 .... $1349
810 serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1745 .... $1429
TI-820w/lower case List $1995 .... $1645
TI-820w/full ASCII, forms control, compressed print .... List $2150 . $1795
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List $1695 .... **$1399**

ANADEX
DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List $1650 .... **$1349**
DP-9501, List $1650 .... **$1349**

OKIDATA
Microline 80 List $599 **ONLY** **$499**
Tractor Feed Option **$109**
Serial interface .... **$ 99**

EpsonMX-80 FTList $745..... **$599**
EpsonMX-80 List$645......... **$499**

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

master charge

943 W.Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

VISA

TWX 710-541-0431

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

16K Memory 8/$16.00

4116 200NS

8200

8155	11.25
8185	29.95
8202	45.00
8205	3.95
8212	1.90
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8238	4.90
8243	4.50
8251A	5.45
8253	9.80
8255A-5	5.20
8257-5	8.95
8259A	6.95
8271	60.00
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.60
8283	6.60
8284A	5.75
8286	6.60
8287	6.60
8288	25.00
8289	49.95
8755A	45.00

Z80

Z80	6.70
Z80A	7.25
Z80B	19.00
Z80 PIO	6.00
Z80A IO	7.10
Z80B PIO	15.50
Z80 CTC	6.00
Z80A CTC	7.10
Z80B CTC	15.50
Z80 DMA	18.50
Z80A DMA	22.50
Z80 SIO/0	18.50
Z80A SIO/0	22.50
Z80 SIO/1	18.50
Z80A SIO/1	22.50
Z80 SIO/2	18.50
Z80A SIO/2	22.50

6800

3242	8.00
3480	9.00
6800	5.75
6802	11.00
6809	25.00
6810	3.50
6821	3.50
6840	9.00
6843	41.00
6845	22.00
6847	12.25
6850	3.50
6852	3.50
6875	7.00
6880	1.80
6882	4.70
6885	1.80
6888	1.80
6889	1.80
68488	12.50

6502

6502	7.90
6502A	10.00
6504	8.45
6504A	9.30
6512	9.20
6512A	10.00
6520	4.40
6521	6.15
6521A	6.70
6522	8.75
6522A	11.70
6532	11.25
6532A	12.40
6545-1	22.50
6545A-1	28.95
6551	11.95
6551A	12.95

CPU

8080A	3.95
8085A	8.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8748	30.00

CALL HANLEY FIRST

800-426-2668
206-643-0792

AUGAT LOW PROFILE SOCKETS

These Are High Reliability Industry Standard Sockets

8PIN	208-AG29D	.10
14PIN	214-AG29D	.16
16PIN	216-AG29D	.18
18PIN	218-AG29D	.20
20PIN	220-AG29D	.22
22PIN	222-AG29D	.24
24PIN	224-AG29D	.26
28PIN	228-AG29D	.28
40PIN	240-AG29D	.42

4K x 1 STATIC RAM

MOTOROLA MCM6641-20
4044-200NS EQUIV.
$4.50

4164
64 x 1
200 NS
$15.00

EPROMS

2708	AMD	3 Supply	450NS	3.50
2716	Hitachi	+5	450NS	7.00
2716	National	+5	450NS	7.00
2716	Intel	+5	450NS	7.00
2716-1	Intel	+5	350NS	9.50
2716	T.I.	3 Supply	450NS	7.50
2716	Motorola	3 Supply	450NS	7.50
2732	NEC	+5	450NS	16.00
2732	Mitsubish	+5	450NS	16.00
2732	Intel	+5	450NS	17.00
2732A	Intel	+5	250NS	17.00
2732A-3	Intel	+5	300NS	16.00
2732A-2	Intel	+5	200NS	20.00
2532	Hitachi	+5	450NS	18.00

SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC

256 x 4 CMOS RAM 450NS
SCM5101E-1
$3.75

HITACHI

2K x 8 CMOS RAM 150NS
Pin Compatible with 2716
HM6116P-3 $13.00





Prices subject to change without notice

We reserve the right to substitute manufactures

HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP
13400 Northrup Way #20
Bellevue, WA. 98005
1-800-426-2668
1-206-643-0792

Include 3.00 for Ups Ground
Include 4.00 for Ups Blue
Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail
Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

WANTED: Have five systems in market timing (stock and commodity). Will exchange with you on your systems. Peter Peters, POB 407, Flushing NY 11363.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 disk system. $1400. Model I, Level II, keyboard, MPI drive, LNN Research expansion interface with 32 K, and Heath H-14 printer. All items in good working order. Murray Foster, c/o Ritam Corp, POB 921, Fairfield IA 52556, (515) 472-8262 days, 472-9417 evenings.

FOR SALE: Vadic modems VA-3403P/VA-3405C. Vadic modems are asynchronous and can run 300, 600, or 1200 bps, based on switch settings. We have boards, as well as a remote chassis for sale. The boards can be used in the Vadic cabinet VA-1601. Armand Marricco, Yale University, ADS, 155 Whitney Ave, New Haven CT 06511, (203) 432-4230.

FOR SALE: Pascal Microengine, Western Digital desk-top computer with 16-bit microprocessor and 32 K words (64 K bytes) of programmable memory. Recently updated to accommodate memory expansion to 128 K bytes. Floppy-disk controller, two RS-232C asynchronous/synchronous parts, and the latest issue of HO software (UCSD Pascal). $2800. W McKinney, 2506 Don Juan Dr, Rancho Cordova CA 95670, (916) 453-2500.

FOR SALE: 8-inch DSDD drives. Two add-on, double-sided, double-density (1.2 megabyte) disk drives, with separate enclosures and power supplies. QUME DT-8 in CDC cabinet; $750. Morrow 2+2; $795. Both for $1495, UPS freight paid. Both new and in use. You need cable, controller, and system support software. CP/M sysgen assistance available to purchaser. Also, Hayes Micromodem 100; $295. Dave Crane, POB 402614, Dallas TX 75240, (214) 931-2669, 931-8272.

FOR SALE: Logix teammate game computer with manual. Has a 2-digit display and a 4 by 4 lamp array. Has four special function keys, ten numbers, and five letters. There are no pieces missing and it is in excellent working order. Send check or money order for $40. Maurice Yanney, 508 Margin Rd, Lebanon PA 17042.

FOR SALE: 8 K Commodore PET 2001. Stacks of documentation and mail-order offers. Light pen. Over fifteen cassettes with 100 programs, including Microchess 2.0, Battleship, and many others (mostly games). Also have assembler and machine-language monitor. Everything in excellent condition. Will sell all for $500 or best offer. Will also consider a trade. Lee Grey, 250 Bruton Way, Atlanta GA 30342, (404) 257-9106.

WANTED: Fifteen-year-old needs start in computers. Will buy and/or pay shipping for surplus, used or damaged computers, and related equipment that would be otherwise discarded. I will accept collect calls. Jason Bender, 23855 SE 162nd, Issaquah WA 98027, (206) 392-2698.

WANTED: PC-100C printer. Also, the first four issues of BYTE from September through December 1975. Please give price, including shipping. Ken Hamel, Rte 5 Box 162, Watertown WI 53094.

FOR SALE: Heath H-8 computer, H-9 video terminal, H-17-1 floppy disk, various hand tools (Pana Vise vacuum base, vertical vise head, circuit board holder), and soldering iron (25 W). H-8 includes two WH-16K programmable memories and WH-8-5 serial/cassette interface. All documentation is included, plus other books. $1100. Good condition. SSG Percy Davis, Jr, 622 Bishop Rd Apt M16, Lawton OK 73501, (405) 357-3309.

HELP: Operator of CPT8000 word processor who knows nothing about computers would like to hear from anyone who can tell me how to play games or do other interesting or useful things on it. Also, interested in purchasing any software I can use on it. Adam Starchild, POB 1608, Tarpon Springs FL 33589.

FOR SALE: Complete Heathkit H-8 based 32 K system. Includes: H-9 terminal, H-17 dual disk drives (204.8 K), H-8-5 serial I/O card, H-8-4 parallel I/O card, H-8-7 interface card, and complete system software, including BASIC, ASM, EDIT, and DBUG. Full documentation provided. $1800 or best offer. J Trivisonno, John Carroll University, Cleveland OH 44118, (216) 491-4301.

FOR SALE: Altair 8808 with 51 K, Dutronics Z80, Thinker Toys Discus 2-D with two drives, ADM3A video display, Heath H-14 printer, CP/M 2.2, and Meca dual-digital tape. $6000. Stan Stewart, 5208 S Lewis #2013, Tulsa OK 74105, (918) 743-4344 home, 744-0331 office.

FOR SALE: Centronics Model 779 dot-matrix printer. Apple interface card and all cables included. Nearly new, excellent condition. $500 or best offer. Dennis Simms, 5232 N Lowell Blvd, Denver CO 80221, (303) 458-1833.

WANTED: Student experimenter needs any of the following items: resistors, transistors, capacitors, ICs, diodes, books, magazines, condensers, amplifiers, old computer parts, wire-wrapped sockets, LEDs, toggle switches, dip switches, small motors, nuts, bolts, wire, crystals, keyboards, knobs, small color TV, push-button switches, small wheels, springs, PC boards, victor pins, small speakers, TV circuits, heat sinks, small fans, wire-wrapped connectors, potentiometers, sockets, and small ball bearings. Please write. Judy Stapleton, POB 536, Pine Lake GA 30072.

WANTED: Has anyone implemented MP/M on North Star Horizons (DD)? Advice, comments, and possible sources urgently required by nonprofit publicly owned college without access to Intel MDS. Assistance gratefully acknowledged. Stuart Bell, Plymouth CFE, Kings Rd, Plymouth, Devon, United Kingdom.

WANTED: Software interface between CP/M and Processor Technology CUTER cassette interface for backing up CP/M-compatible program on cassette tape. Faber Tan, 3630 El Camino Real, Palo Alto CA 94306, (415) 493-6500.

FOR SALE: Datasouth DS120 terminal controller—converts DECwriter II (LA35/LA36) to high-speed printer. See Datasouth ad in BYTE (April 1981, page 126) for description. Like-new condition. Asking $450 (it costs $750 when new); manual included. GSI, 245 Nassau St, Princeton NJ 08540, (609) 924-1155.

FOR SALE: Four SwTPC 4 K memory boards; $40 each or $150 for all four postpaid. PR-40 printer; $200 postpaid. S Brown, 35 Kettle Pond Rd, Amherst MA 01002, (413) 253-3183.

FOR SALE: Apple II with 48 K, Autostart read-only memory, Applesoft card, Programmer's Aid read-only memory, 3.3 disk, Apple parallel card, and Dan Paymar LCA. All for $1875 or separately for 75% of list. Centronics P1 printer; $195. Unused Memorex diskettes; $2.50 each. Computer books, magazines, and software; 25 to 75% (including VisiCalc, S-C assembler, Sargon II, Adventure, Star Cruiser, and more—original only, no copies). Send SASE for list. W Bollinger, 8210 Gannon, St Louis MO 63132, (314) 991-0357.

WANTED: I'm interested in getting together with other people involved in optical computing. (I don't mean the use of fiber-optic communication, but true optical processors, memories, modulators, etc.) If you work or play in these areas, please write. James A Lisowski, 902 Willow Ln, S Milwaukee WI 53172.

FOR SALE: Typagraph computer terminal with 110/300 bps, full uppercase/lowercase capability, numeric keypad, pin feed with adjustable tractors to full 132 columns, forms control, modem included for remote connect via telephone, and RS-232 for direct connect. $995 or best offer. Ron McCarty, 4031 Station Rd, Erie PA 16510, (814) 898-2847.

FOR SALE: Apple II Plus with 48 K programmable memory, the Apple II BASIC Programming Manual, and the Applesoft BASIC Programming Reference Manual. Price negotiable. Daniel L Martin, 9801 Portside Dr, Seminole FL 33542, (813) 595-1412.

FOR SALE: Antique computer system. Friden 5610 Computyper (serial number 1365), Friden 2205-1-A Flexowriter, Friden 2315 tape punch, and Friden 2314 SelectaData. The entire system weighs approximately 800 lbs. The Computyper and Flexowriter are built into a desk unit. Excellent condition, everything works perfectly. Best offer. Steven Chabotte, 21 Garfield Ave, New London CT 06320.

FOR SALE: Comprint 912-GP printer. 9 by 12 dot-matrix characters, uppercase/lowercase with descenders. Quiet, fast electrostatic printing at 170 lpm on 8½-inch paper rolls. No ribbons to purchase, paper costs less than three cents a page. Including manual, about 400 feet of paper, and cable for plug-in operation with TRS-80 expansion interface or Apple parallel printer interface card. $225 plus shipping. Delmer D Hinrichs, 2116 SE 377th Ave, Washougal WA 98671, (206) 835-2983.

FOR SALE: Several new and unused Penril 212A modems. These are 300 or 1200 bps modems and I will sell them for $500 each. Mike Hayes, POB 29000, San Antonio TX 78229, (512) 340-6507.

FOR SALE: Complete set of BYTE from first issue through the December 1980 issue. All in excellent condition. Best offer. Robert Greengrove, 162 Grant Ave, Nutley NJ 07110, (201) 667-7425.

FOR SALE: For Apple II owners: DS-65 digisector card plus advanced video television camera. Applications in computer portraits, home security, and robotics. All software and documentation included. New; $500. Prices negotiable. Scott Anderson, (206) 454-6053.

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-11/05 minicomputer with 8 K words of core memory. Has 9-slot chassis with power supply and full front panel. No interfaces or documentation. Works OK. $1000/offer. John Warobiew, 1168 B Redman St, Orlando FL 32809.

WANTED: Minifloppy system for Processor Technology SOL-20 computer (Hercules). I need the S-100 floppy-controller board and one drive, working or broken. I also need the schematics, manual, and any software you can give up. Send description and price. Geoffrey Placious, 13340 Bondy Way, Gaithersburg MD 20760.

FOR SALE: Five SwTPC 4 K memory boards, two with write protect added. $60 each. Mark Dean, 2575 Three Bar Ln, Norco CA 91760.

FOR SALE: Texas Instruments TI-99/4 computer console with 72 K memory capacity and all original documentation. Unit is one month old. Will sell for $650 or best offer. Also, ten 5-inch diskettes for $2.50 each plus postage. Bill Efron, 1369 Murray St, St Paul MN 55116.

FOR SALE: 48 K Apple II with integer and floating-point BASIC. One Apple disk drive and controller. Base II printer and 9600 bps interface. Black-and-white television. Assorted software on disk. All manuals, etc. May buy as set for $1500 or best offer. May buy pieces at best offer. Must sell. David A Schultz, Concordia College, Moorhead MN 56560.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

Reader Service

To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add an 18-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Reader Service

BOMB

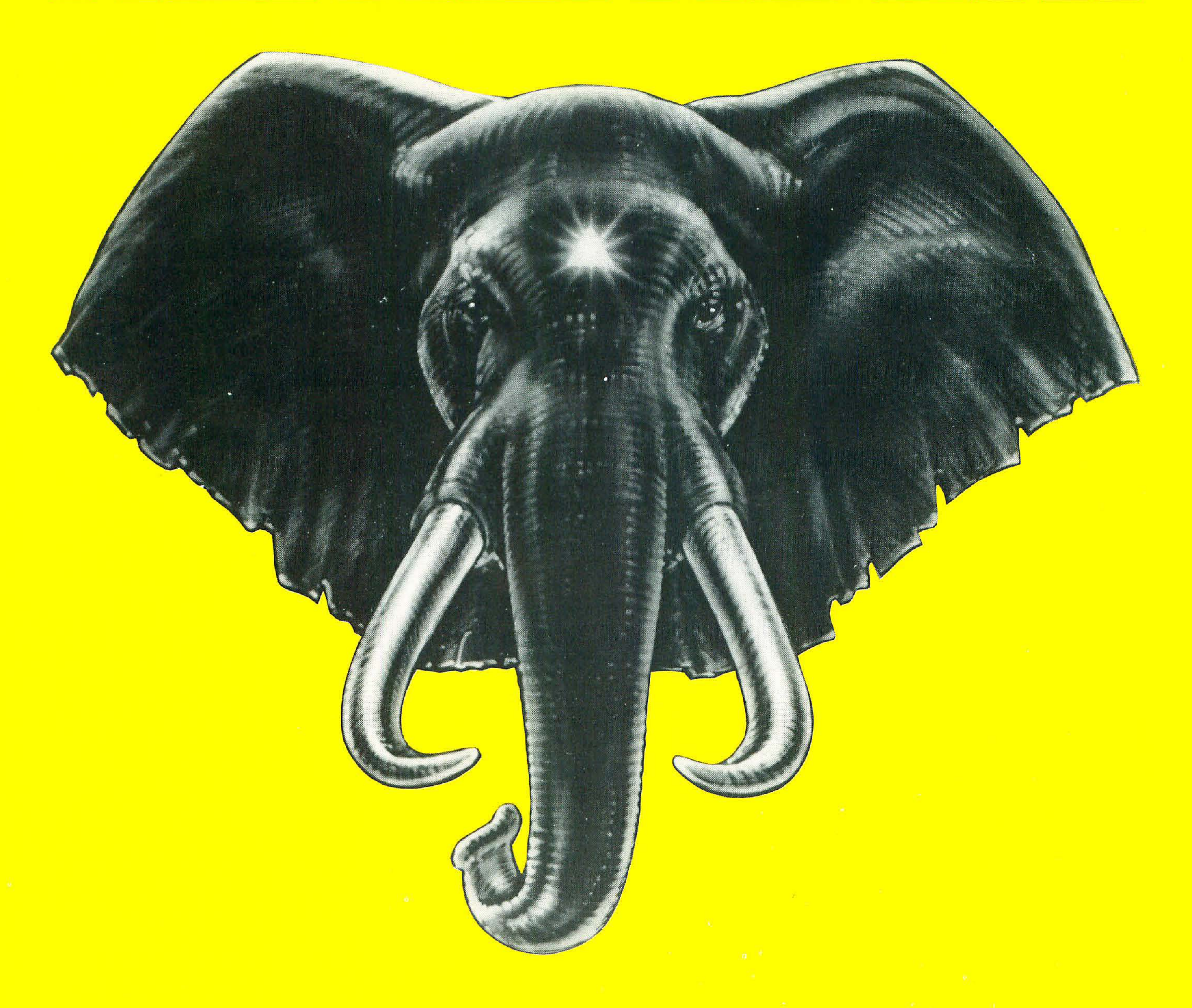
BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	24	Robotwar	Feigel
2	36	The Coinless Arcade	Williams
3	42	Build a Touch Tone Decoder for Remote Control	Ciarcia
4	74	BYTE's Arcade: Olympic Decathlon	Kater
5	80	Missile Defense vs ABM	Moskowitz
6	90	Gorgon	Callamaras
7	100	Commbat: A Tele-Game for Two	Stewart
8	108	alphaSyntauri Music Synthesizer	Levine, Mauchly
9	134	Color Computer from A to D, Make Your Color Computer "See" and "Feel" Better	Barden
10	163	Battle of the Asteroids	Williams
11	166	The Atari Tutorial, Part 4: Display-List Interrupts	Crawford
12	190	How to Build a Maze	Matuszek
13	198	Toward a Structured 6809 Assembly Language, Part 2: Implementing a Structured Assembler	Walker
14	229	MIKBUG and the TRS-80, Part 1: A Cross-Assembler for the Motorola 6800	Labenski
15	258	What Makes Computer Games Fun?	Malone
16	304	Pascal-80	Archer
17	320	Computer Scrabble	Roehrig
18	352	Generating Programs Automatically	Jacobs
19	486	Starfighter	Grammer
20	452	Online Information Retrieval: Promise and Problems	Roberts
21	474	Handi-Writer, A Video Note Pad for the Physically Handicapped	Batie

September BOMB Speaks Up

Steve Ciarcia's article, "Build an Unlimited-Vocabulary Speech Synthesizer," has captured first place in the September BOMB. Steve will receive the $100 prize. Second place goes to senior editor Gregg Williams for his article "Tree Searching, Part 1: Basic Techniques." Gregg is a staff editor and not entitled to the prize money. Third place goes to David Thompson for his review, "The Big Board: A Z80 System in Kit Form."

REMEMBER.



Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 217 on inquiry card.